

STUDI E TESTI

99

MICHEL ANDRIEU

PROFESSEUR A LA FACULTÉ DE THÉOLOGIE CATHOLIQUE
DE L'UNIVERSITÉ DE STRASBOURG

LE PONTIFICAL ROMAIN
AU MOYEN-AGE

TOME IV

TABLES ALPHABÉTIQUES

CITTÀ DEL VATICANO
BIBLIOTECA APOSTOLICA VATICANA
MDCCCXLI

STUDI E TESTI

99

MICHEL ANDRIEU

PROFESSEUR A LA FACULTÉ DE THÉOLOGIE CATHOLIQUE
DE L'UNIVERSITÉ DE STRASBOURG

LE PONTIFICAL ROMAIN
AU MOYEN-AGE

TOME IV

TABLES ALPHABÉTIQUES

CITTÀ DEL VATICANO
BIBLIOTECA APOSTOLICA VATICANA
MDCCCXLI

IMPRIMATUR :

Datum in Civ. Vat., die 2 Ianuarii 1942.

† Fr. A. C. DE ROMANIS, Ep. Porphyreonens..
Vic. Gen. Civitatis Vaticanae

AVANT-PROPOS

Les tables alphabétiques contenues dans ce volume sont au nombre de trois. Dans la première sont rangés les manuscrits dont il a été question au cours de l'ouvrage. La deuxième donne le début de toutes les pièces, liturgiques et autres, rencontrées soit dans l'analyse des manuscrits, soit dans la transcription des textes. La confection de ces listes n'offrait aucune difficulté: les entités à relever et à classer se désignaient d'elles-mêmes.

Il en allait autrement de la troisième table. Ici, avec « les noms propres de lieux et de personnes », aisés à détacher, devaient être signalées « les principales matières ». Comment faire le choix?

Les rubriques et les descriptions des cérémonies présentent quantité de substantifs désignant des personnes ou des objets. J'ai tâché de n'en omettre aucun. Il fallait cependant éviter l'encombrement. Sous certains titrés en effet, tels que *altare*, *cardinalis*, *crux*, *diaconus*, *mitra* ..., venait s'entasser une multitude de références, que leur nombre même aurait vite rendu inutiles. Dans tout article de quelque étendue, j'ai donc introduit des subdivisions: de brèves indications, mises entre parenthèses, marquent les circonstances ou situations diverses dans lesquelles se trouve employé le mot dont il s'agit. Les renvois aux verbes exprimant une action liturgique ont été ordonnés de la même façon.

Cette nomenclature de termes concrets servira surtout aux liturgistes, aux canonistes, qui s'intéressent spécialement au progrès des rites ou des institutions et à leurs suc-

cessives modalités. Il sera aisé, par exemple, en se reportant aux articles voulus, de retrouver tous les cas où intervient tel clerc, tel dignitaire ecclésiastique, — de se renseigner sur l'usage de chaque pièce du costume liturgique ou sur les nombreux emplois de l'eau, des huiles saintes, des cendres, du vin, — de connaître les cérémonies que le Pontifical rattachait à une église, à un oratoire, à un autel déterminés.

Mais je devais penser aussi à ceux qui chercheraient surtout dans le Pontifical les informations qu'il peut donner sur l'histoire des idées religieuses, sur les origines et l'évolution du langage liturgique. Il semblerait qu'il y ait là deux ordres d'études bien distincts. A la vérité, ils se compénètrent, la vie des mots étant déterminée par les mutations des pensées et des sentiments. Aussi n'est-ce point sans raison que l'attention des théologiens et des philologues se portera généralement sur les mêmes vocables, lesquels, verbes, adjectifs, substantifs abstraits, se montreront surtout dans les formules euchologiques. Permettre de les découvrir rapidement est le rôle de la table « des principales matières ». Je me suis donc attaché à relever tous les termes appartenant au langage religieux. Mais il n'eût pas suffi de signaler toutes les lignes où se lisent les mots *anima*, *pretas*, *redemptio*, *sacrificium*, *salus*, etc. Ces substantifs, alliés à d'autres vocables, ont formé de nombreuses expressions, qui eurent souvent une vie durable. Elles méritaient d'être groupées. Après avoir renvoyé aux endroits où le mot considéré figurait isolément, j'ai indiqué ceux où il s'associait soit à des adjectifs (v. g. *caritas fructuosa*, *c. inviolabilis*, *c. sincera*, etc.), soit à d'autres substantifs (v. g. *caritatis spiritus*, *caritatis studium*, *caritatis vinculum*, etc.), soit enfin à des verbes (v. g. *caritatem augere*, *caritatem diligere*, *caritatem extendere*, etc.). J'ai suivi une méthode semblable pour les verbes recueillis dans la table: autant que possible, j'ai noté entre parenthèses, et dans l'ordre alphabétique, les compléments qui en précisaient la signification (v. g. *sancti-*

ficare abbatem, s. altare, s. aquam, etc.). Mon désir constant a été de donner une aide efficace à qui voudrait suivre le cheminement d'un mot, d'une locution et des idées qu'elle exprime, à travers les couches superposées du Pontifical romain.

* * *

Les compositions, prières, bénédictions, préfaces, entrées dans le Pontifical appartiennent à cette variété du latin qu'on appelle le Latin d'Église. Ce dernier n'a rien d'une langue fixe. Il s'est constamment modifié en devenant, d'une génération à l'autre, l'instrument de races, de cultures, de groupes sociaux différents. Son histoire est intimément liée à l'histoire de l'esprit humain durant les siècles qui ont précédé et préparé les temps modernes. Et d'abord par un service d'une portée incalculable: s'il n'y avait pas eu de Latin d'Église, l'héritage littéraire que nous a transmis l'antiquité ne nous serait probablement jamais parvenu. C'est surtout, en effet, en raison des exigences de la liturgie que le latin fut encore cultivé en Europe, après l'apparition des idiomes nationaux. De même qu'il disparut de l'Afrique du Nord, il aurait pu s'éteindre en Gaule, en Germanie, en Espagne, dans les Îles britanniques, peut-être même en Italie, à mesure que les populations en perdirent l'usage.

Il était heureusement, pour toute la chrétienté occidentale, le langage de la prière officielle. L'Église n'en admettant point d'autre, les clercs de tous pays furent par profession astreints à le connaître. Il ne cessa donc point d'être pratiqué et se maintint tout naturellement, comme langue universelle, dans les milieux de clergie, c'est-à-dire dans les écoles et les chancelleries. Dans les monastères, la tâche principale des religieux était la *laus Dei*, le chant en commun de l'office divin. Pour s'en acquitter avec fruit, il fallait qu'ils eussent à un degré suffisant l'intelligence du latin. Avec la Bible, ce furent les livres du chœur qui contribuèrent le plus à le leur rendre familier.

La langue latine put ainsi survivre. Elle traversa péniblement les obscures périodes de confusion et d'anarchie intellectuelle où sombrèrent, avec la littérature, les arts qui avaient été l'ornement de la civilisation antique. Et lorsqu'un nouvel ordre social se fut peu à peu affermi, il se trouva, dans les écoles épiscopales et surtout dans les abbayes, des copistes capables de transcrire celles des œuvres de l'antiquité dont les manuscrits n'étaient pas dès lors irrémédiablement perdus. Avec Virgile, Cicéron, saint Augustin, furent ainsi préservés, dans les cloîtres carolingiens, les germes des renaissances futures.

* * *

En ses recensions successives, le Pontifical romain nous permet de suivre, phase par phase, l'histoire du latin liturgique. Clercs et moines ont collaboré à la lente construction de ce livre, et cela durant des siècles. Aussi son langage est-il un langage composite. Il dérive de sources multiples. Ses éléments les plus anciens proviennent des formulaires élaborés à Rome, notamment des sacramentaires. Dans le rituel des ordinations, par exemple, nous trouvons des oraisons attestées par les sacramentaires léonien, gélasien, grégorien, et qui alternent avec des pièces gallicanes. Par ces vieux textes romains, et par ceux de même nature éparés à travers le Pontifical, nous atteignons presque les origines du latin liturgique et nous entrevoyons comment ce dernier se greffe sur la langue savante des écoles. On observe en eux, avec de fréquentes réminiscences bibliques, les clauses rythmiques, ou finales cadencées, qui marquent également, dès le IV^e siècle, les documents officiels de la chancellerie pontificale. Les scriniaires du Latran en avaient pris l'exemple dans les constitutions impériales du même temps. Cet agencement prosodique n'était d'ailleurs qu'un des procédés de la technique oratoire depuis longtemps

enseignée, par les maîtres de rhétorique, aux futurs magistrats de l'Empire.

D'autres traits donnent aux antiques oraisons romaines leur physionomie si particulière. Par leur construction savamment balancée, leur concision énergique, la prédominance des éléments abstraits, elles se distinguent aisément et l'on a pu justement caractériser par elles le « génie du rit romain ». On ne trouve rien d'analogue dans les autres liturgies chrétiennes. Le secret de leur structure ne fut certainement pas une invention soudaine. Mais les documents nous manquent sur la naissance de ce style eucharistique. Lorsqu'il nous apparaît, il est déjà entièrement constitué. Si les formulaires des vieux cultes romains nous étaient mieux connus, peut-être aurions-nous un peu plus de lumière.

L'examen du vocabulaire montre en effet que tout n'est pas également original dans la langue sacrée que firent naître les neuves pensées chrétiennes. On créa certes quelques vocables nouveaux. Mais on se contenta plus souvent de modifier le sens de mots usuels, ou de ne les prendre plus que dans une acception particulière. Quantité de termes et d'expressions furent empruntés à l'Ancien et au Nouveau Testament. La terminologie courante des religions antiques fut aussi de quelque secours. Des mots tels que *devotio*, *sacrare*, *dicare*..., et leurs dérivés, à peu près absents des écrits bibliques, et qui reviennent si fréquemment dans les prières chrétiennes, étaient depuis longtemps en usage lorsque se forma notre langue ecclésiastique et liturgique.

Quoi qu'il en soit, il ne s'agit là que de portions restreintes de notre livre. Dans son ensemble, le Pontifical reste une œuvre médiévale. Si nous rencontrons ça et là des pièces, des fragments qui sont encore le produit direct de la culture antique, la majeure partie de son contenu n'a été élaborée que bien plus tard. La plupart des éléments dont il est fait ont progressivement apparu des temps mérovingiens à la fin du XIII^e siècle. Les aspects variés de sa forme littéraire, si l'on peut ainsi parler, reflètent, en ses stades

successifs, une civilisation bien déterminée: celle qui est née de la fusion des envahisseurs barbares et des populations romaines ou depuis longtemps romanisées. Pour la période archaïque, on pourra faire des rapprochements avec les livres francs, celtiques et, à un degré bien moindre, avec les livres wisigothiques. Par rapport aux oraisons léoniennes, la régression est celle qu'on pouvait prévoir. Un peu plus tard, la renaissance liturgique qui se manifesta sous les premiers carolingiens produisit une foule de compositions nouvelles, de style plus correct et de facture moins relâchée. La latinité s'est raffermie au contact des auteurs classiques, dont les exemplaires sortaient nombreux des ateliers littéraires organisés, à l'imitation du célèbre *scriptorium* de Tours, dans la plupart des grands établissements monastiques. L'influence des livres liturgiques romains est souvent sensible dans ces œuvres de lettrés. Elles sont encore remarquables par l'érudit emploi des livres de l'Ancien Testament, dans lesquels on découvrait tout un monde de préfigurations et d'exemples prophétiques. Le procédé garda la faveur des siècles suivants. Il suffit de lire les *ordines* de la dédicace, ou du couronnement impérial, dans leur forme la plus développée, pour rencontrer à chaque instant des réminiscences ou des applications empruntées à cette veine.

Plus animée, plus riche en couleurs, la prière médiévale n'a pas su conserver la grave simplicité de l'ancienne oraison romaine. Sous la poussée du sentiment ou de l'imagination, les demandes se pressent, se développent et leur accumulation va souvent jusqu'à la prolixité. Sauf en quelques savantes imitations, le nombre et la métrique ne gouvernent plus l'agencement des périodes. Et dans les conceptions aussi quel sensible changement. On dirait parfois que le monde surnaturel, vu par des yeux plus jeunes, s'est concrétisé et rapproché de la mesure humaine.

Néanmoins, à travers tout le moyen-âge, les anciens textes liturgiques demeurent source d'inspiration. Ils passent par bribes dans les prières nouvelles. Des locutions,

des groupements de mots devenus traditionnels portent, jusque dans les compositions les plus récentes, un écho de la culture classique. Il faut noter enfin qu'au XIII^e siècle la terminologie liturgique, en particulier sous la docte plume de Guillaume Durand, se ressent des progrès réalisés par la théologie spéculative.

* * *

Au cours de chaque grand office pontifical nous parvienne donc, si nous savons en discerner les accents, les voix distinctes de tous les anciens âges chrétiens. Une phrase, une expression, un simple mot peut éveiller de lointaines résonances et transporter notre imagination vers le moment précis du passé où cette parole a d'abord retenti. En écoutant l'évêque qui redit les formules sacrées, nous oublions le temps où nous sommes et nous rejoignons, à travers les siècles, la communauté de fidèles qui, la première fois, entendit le pontife prier ainsi. Les rubriques elles-mêmes gardent une puissance évocatrice. Elles décrivent des rites dont la signification primitive n'est pas toujours apparente: si on veut la découvrir et ne pas se contenter d'un symbolisme complaisant, il faut ressusciter les circonstances dans lesquelles ils furent créés, faire revivre les pensées et les intentions qui les inspirèrent. Les objets employés par le célébrant et ses ministres, les vases sacrés, les vêtements liturgiques, tout cela aussi a une histoire. Des détails en apparence insignifiants peuvent être des vestiges chargés de souvenirs.

En suivant avec intelligence l'accomplissement d'une cérémonie que règle le Pontifical, nous prenons conscience d'être rattachés par mille liens spirituels à chacune des générations qui nous ont précédés. C'est pour garder ce contact que l'Église maintient son patrimoine liturgique au-dessus des fluctuations du goût littéraire et, lorsque tout change autour de nous, ne l'expose pas au danger des

adaptations éphémères. Une condamnation unanime pèse aujourd'hui, non seulement sur les mutilations brutales, mais aussi sur les restaurations et embellissements « à l'antique » qui ont défiguré, depuis la Renaissance, tant de vénérables basiliques, de cathédrales, d'églises des « âges gothiques ». Cependant les pierres seules ont souffert. La liturgie qui continue à vivre dans ces édifices cruellement rajeunis est toujours celle des temps anciens. Tout en ajoutant les quelques compléments exigés par des besoins nouveaux, on a respecté les textes consacrés par la tradition. Aucune grave retouche ne les a altérés. Il y a certes des prières dont la latinité pourrait être améliorée par les grammairiens, des rites dont la raison primitive a disparu : mais ces témoins d'un lointain passé, que tant de générations de fidèles ont entendus, l'Église veut qu'ils continuent à être écoutés, aujourd'hui et dans les siècles à venir, parce qu'ils sont le signe d'une continuité de vie spirituelle sur laquelle le temps n'a pas de prise.

Il est donc juste de dire que l'antiquité de la liturgie catholique lui confère noblesse et autorité. Mais encore faut-il être capable de reconnaître les marques de cette antiquité, de discerner la part de chaque siècle dans l'édifice spirituel qui nous abrite aujourd'hui. C'est là l'utilité de nos études. Elles ne se réduisent pas à de stériles recherches de critique ou de philologie. Elles nous apprennent à voir et nous aident à comprendre. Le chrétien qu'elles ont instruit a le vif sentiment, lorsqu'il est dans la maison de Dieu, d'être aussi dans la maison de ses pères.

* * *

Les dernières lignes que j'écris ici devraient redire les remerciements que j'exprimais dans l'*Avant-propos* du premier volume. La longueur de la tâche m'a rendu plus précieuse l'aide que j'ai reçue. Le R. P. Dom A. M. Albareda, Préfet de la Bibliothèque Vaticane, a eu le dévouement de

vérifier lui-même, au moment de l'impression définitive, si le texte sortant des presses était exactement conforme aux indications portées sur les dernières épreuves. Qu'il veuille bien accepter l'expression de ma sincère gratitude. La correction des épreuves est habituellement une pénible besogne. Mais je dois répéter en terminant que les typographes, par la soigneuse habileté avec laquelle ils ont rempli leur office, ont allégé le mien autant qu'il se pouvait. Il serait injuste de leur imputer les fautes qui m'ont échappé et que découvriront peut-être des yeux plus attentifs.

L'illustre Pontife, dont la généreuse libéralité avait assumé les frais de publication du *Pontifical romain au moyen-âge*, et qui avait daigné en accepter la dédicace, n'a pu recevoir en hommage que le premier volume. Sa sainte mémoire a protégé, en des temps difficiles, la continuation et l'achèvement de l'ouvrage. Je souhaiterais que l'utilité de mon travail égalât ma reconnaissance.

M. A.

I

TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE
DES
MANUSCRITS CITÉS

I

TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE

DES

MANUSCRITS CITÉS

Les manuscrits sont rangés suivant l'ordre alphabétique des localités où ils sont actuellement conservés.

Les chiffres romains **I, II, III** désignent respectivement les tomes I, II et III de l'ouvrage. Les chiffres arabes de grand format (1, 2, 3 ...) renvoient aux pages. S'il y a lieu, un petit chiffre arabe (1, 2, 3 ...), placé après le chiffre de la page, indique la ligne à laquelle est mentionné le manuscrit. L'expression **II, 42819** doit donc se lire: tome II, pag. 428, ligne 19.

AIX-EN-PROVENCE

Bibliothèque Méjanès

Cod. 13: **III**, 23-35 (description), 301-305 (classement), 326 (sigle), 678.

AMIENS

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 184: **III**, 46.

ANGERS

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 77: **II**, 315 (note 2).

AUXERRE

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 53: **III**, 58, 69, 70.

AVIGNON

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 100: **I**, 293 29; **II**, 4-6 (analyse), 205, 301, 541 (sigle).

Cod. 203: **II**, 3, 6-13 (analyse), 229, 326 (sigle), 479 20.

Cod. 1706: **III**, 23, 35-45 (description), 100 (note 1), 320, 669, 676.

BAMBERG

Oeffentliche Bibliothek

Cod. Lit. 50: **I**, 69; **II**, 121.

Cod. Lit. 52: **II**, 224.

Cod. Lit. 53: **I**, 4 (note 3), 10 (notes 12-13).

Cod. Lit. 54: **I**, 202 40.

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 87: **II**, 3, 13-18 (description), 80, 204, 231, 253 (classement), 315 (note 2 de la page préc.), 326 (sigle).

BRUXELLES

Bibliothèque royale de Belgique

Cod. 390: **III**, 22, 23, 45-56 (description), 285, 291-292 (classement), 326 (sigle).

Cod. 392: **III**, 27, 57 (description).

CAMBRAI

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 180: III, 21, 23, 57-71 (description), 280, 301, 302-303 (classement), 326 (sigle).

Cod. 222: I, 18.

Cod. 223: I, 18-19.

CARPENTRAS

Bibliothèque Inguimbertaine

Cod. 97: III, 18, 23, 72-88 (description), 153, 154, 164, 216, 268, 292-295 (classement), 326 (sigle).

Cod. 98: III, 18 (note 1), 23, 88-95 (description), 303-304 (classement).

CESSENON (Hérault)

Archives municipales

Manuscrit de G. Durand: III, 6-10.

CHARTRES

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 508: III, 18, 23, 96-110 (description), 292, 293, 296-298 (classement), 320, 326 (sigle), 669.

Cod. 592: II, 3, 18-23 (analyse), 229, 326 (sigle).

COLOGNE

Bibliothèque capitulaire

Cod. 141: I, 18 (note 3).

DOWNSIDE

Bibliothèque de l'Abbaye

Pontifical manuscrit de Taren-taise: III, 552 21-22.

EICHSTAETT

Archives de l'évêché

Pontifical de Gondekar: I, 9.

GRENOBLE

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 140: I, 21-27 (description), 94-95 (classement), 112.

LONDRES

British Museum

Cod. Addit. 8873: I, 23.

Cod. Addit. 17005: I, 21, 27-33 (description), 52 (note 3), 100-102 (classement), 104, 113, 116, 122 (sigle).

Cod. Addit. 33377: II, 3, 23-25 (description), 232, 261 (note 3).

Cod. Addit. 39677: III, 12 (note 6), 23, 110-123 (description), 124, 191, 285-287 (classement), 288 (note 2), 290, 326 (sigle).

Cod. Addit. 39760: II, 3, 25-29 (description), 30, 230, 247, 250, 252 et 254 (classement), 313.

LYON

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 566: II, 29-36 (description), 112, 168, 176, 206, 217, 231, 250, 252-254 (classement), 315 (note 2 de la page précédente); III, 138, 139, 282.

Cod. 570: I, 13, 19 (note 1), 21, 34-43 (description), 98, 101, 102-113 (classement), 116, 122 (sigle).

Cod. 5132: I, 293 29; II, 3, 36-43 (description), 162, 231, 243, 244, 257 (classement), 312 (note 9), 326 (sigle).

Bibliothèque de l'Université

Cod. 11: **III**, 12 (note 6), 18, 23, 122, 124-137 (description), 285, 287-291 (classement), 326 (sigle), 665.

METZ

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 47: **III**, 20 (note 1), 23, 137-152 (description), 167-171, 173, 176-180, 230, 234-237, 246-247, 281-282, 298-300 (classement), 326 (sigle), 678, 682.

Cod. 222: **III**, 138.

MONT-CASSIN

Bibliothèque de l'Abbaye

Cod. 451: **I**, 4 (note 3), 5, 7, 9, 10 (notes 2-11), 89, 199 36, 209 26, 29, 211 28, 30, 32, 212 32, 33, 35, 36, 213 26, 220 35, 238 28, 242 32, 266 22, 27, 268 39; **II**, 481 40, 482 46, 487 45, 497 43; **III**, 566 41.

MUNICH

Staatsbibliothek

Cod. lat. Mon. 10073: **III**, 319.

PARIS

Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal

Cod. 227: **I**, 4 (note 1), 43; **III**, 566 45, 567 40.

Cod. 333: **II**, 3, 43-49 (description), 230, 249 (classement), 312 (note 5), 326 (sigle).

Cod. 526: **II**, 4, 49-51 (description), 286 (note 6 de la page précédente), 317 (classement), 525 (sigle).

Bibliothèque Mazarine

Cod. 536: **II**, 3, 51-58 (description), 110, 194, 219, 221-223, 229, 231, 326 (sigle).

Bibliothèque Nationale

Cod. lat. 733: **III**, 21-23, 87, 153-166 (description), 217, 269, 292-295 (classement), 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 734: **III**, 20-23, 137-140, 148-152, 166-180 (description), 298-300 (classement), 326 (sigle), 463 38, 538 33, 553 29, 30, 574 33, 618 34, 678.

Cod. lat. 818: **I**, 35.

Cod. lat. 820: **I**, 50, 266 23, 28, 29, 31, 268 38, 272 37, 40, 273 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 274 34, 276 37, 39, 277 35, 280 32, 35, 37, 283 35, 37, 284 36, 38; **II**, 487 42, 497 44, 502 44, 514 42; **III**, 611 40, 612 42.

Cod. lat. 937: **II**, 4, 58 (description), 317 (classement), 525 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 947: **II**, 3, 59-61 (description), 253-254 (classement), 313.

Cod. lat. 948: **I**, 33.

Cod. lat. 951: **III**, 21, 23, 122, 124, 180-193 (description), 285-287 (classement), 288 (note 2), 290, 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 959: **II**, 3, 30, 62-69 (description), 230, 249-251 (classement), 312 (note 6), 326 (sigle), 578.

Cod. lat. 960: **II**, 3, 69-76 (description), 232, 312 (note 10), 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 965: **II**, 3, 17, 76-82 (description), 229, 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 967: **III**, 19, 22, 23, 111, 193-205 (description), 290 (note 3), 305 (classement).

Cod. lat. 968: **II**, 315 (note 2).

Cod. lat. 1219: **II**, 3, 82-87

(description), 176, 230, 252-253
(classement), 312 (note 3), 326
(sigle), 327 17.

Cod. lat. 1220: II, 315 (note 2),
382; III, 319.

Cod. lat. 1225: III, 22.

Cod. lat. 4162A: II, 4, 87-89
(description), 286, 301, 304-305,
320, 541.

Cod. lat. 4802: II, 96 (note 2).

Cod. lat. 15619: II, 3, 89-104
(description), 225 (note 1), 232,
300, 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 16797: II, 105.

Cod. lat. 17336: II, 3, 30, 56,
104-112 (description), 129, 181,
232, 250, 259-260 (classement), 315
(note 2 de la page précédente),
326 (sigle), 578.

Fonds Doat, vol. 204: III, 74.

Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève

Cod. lat. 143: III, 22-23, 87, 153,
165, 205-217 (description), 292-295
(classement), 326 (sigle).

PISE

Archives capitulaires

Cod. n° 1362: II, 225.

POITIERS

Bibliothèque municipale

Cod. 39: II, 315 (note 2).

ROME

Archives de Saint-Pierre

Cod. H. 54: II, 3, 113-117 (des-
cription), 229, 326 (sigle).

Archives du Vatican

AA, Arm. I, XVIII, 71, 72, 73:
II, 226-227, 326 (sigle).

Reg. Vat. 58 (Clem. V, Ann. 5):
II, 225, 326 (sigle).

Bibliothèque Alexandrine

Cod. 173: I, 7, 12, 89, 103, 123 34,
129 41, 130 35, 135 41, 138 41, 140 36.

Bibliothèque Angélique

Cod. 460: II, 3, 117-125 (descrip-
tion), 232, 261 (classement), 313,
315 (note 2 de la page précéd.),
327 18, 351 21, 408 37, 414 31, 421 34,
440 28, 441 25, 445 31, 449 20, 450 31,
452 28, 455 28, 479 19, 25.

Bibliothèque nationale Vitt.-Eman.

Cod. lat. 1464: II, 3, 125-130
(description), 231, 253-254 (classe-
ment), 315 (note 2 de la page pré-
cédente), 329 31, 421 31.

Bibliothèque Vallicellane

Cod. D. 5: I, 5, 50, 89, 195 40;
III, 447 42, 611 40, 612 42.

Bibliothèque Vaticane

Cod. lat. 1145: III, 19 (note 3),
20, 22-23, 149, 150, 218-234 (des-
cription), 304-305 (classement),
427 29, 678.

Cod. lat. 1152: II, 3, 130-135
(description), 230, 249 (classement),
312 (note 5), 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 1153: II, 3, 136-142
(description), 154, 164, 188, 232,
258 (classement), 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 1154: II, 3, 142-147
(description), 229, 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 1155: II, 3, 138, 147-152
(description), 232, 259 (classement),
312 (note 10), 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 1156: II, 3, 138, 153-
154 (description), 229-230, 243, 245
(note 3), 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 4735: II, 4, 155 (descrip-
tion), 317 (classement), 525 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 4737: II, 4, 155 (des-
cription), 227, 317 (classement),
370 39, 385 29, 525 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 4744: III, 21, 22 (note 1), 23, 138-140, 148-151, 234-249 (description), 298-300 (classement), 333 28, 374 23, 400 33, 411 35, 436 21, 447 30, 451 22, 455 36, 478 27, 498 28, 504 33, 510 33, 517 29, 518 33, 520 27, 522 33, 525 31, 527 22, 529 29, 533 35, 541 35, 552 19, 557 31, 596 36, 602 32, 609 33, 616 29, 678.

Cod. lat. 4745: II, 3, 156-160 (description), 229, 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 4747: II, 3, 138, 160-167 (description), 232, 257-258 (classement), 312 (notes 5 et 9), 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 4748 I: II, 3, 30, 168-175 (description), 176, 196, 209, 230, 250, 312 (note 5), 326 (sigle), 578-579

Cod. lat. 4748 II: II, 3, 28, 30, 86, 111, 175-182 (description), 230, 250, 312 (note 5), 315 (note 2 de la page précéd.), 326 (sigle), 578.

Cod. lat. 5747: II, 4, 182-183 (description), 317 (classement), 525 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 5791: II, 3, 138, 183-188 (description), 232, 258 (classement), 313, 326 (sigle).

Cod. lat. 7114: I, 21, 25, 43-51 (description), 91-92 (classement), 112, 285 30, 287 38, 40, 290 34; II, 180.

Cod. lat. 7818: I, 21, 52-61 (description), 65, 92-93 (classement), 101-102, 112-113, 227 40, 291 38; II, 80.

Cod. Vat. Barber. lat. 549: II, 4, 56, 174, 189-197 (description), 231, 243-244, 255-256 (classement), 259, 309, 322, 326 (sigle).

Cod. Vat. Barber. lat. 631: I, 15, 61, 61-71 (description), 93, 95-97 (classement), 100, 113, 116, 122 (sigle), 292 37, 293 27, 295 40; III, 524 42, 529 43, 531 44, 536 45.

Cod. Vat. Barber. lat. 1190: II, 319.

Cod. Vat. Barber. lat. 2346: II, 319.

Cod. Vat. Borghes. lat. 49: I, 21, 71-77 (description), 93-94 (classement), 112, 300 35, 302 31.

Cod. Vat. Borghes. lat. 72: II, 4, 17, 197-204 (description), 231, 326 (sigle).

Cod. Vat. Chigi C. V. 148: III, 19 (note 3), 23, 249-257 (description), 305 (classement).

Cod. Vat. Chigi C. VI. 181: II, 315 (note 1).

Cod. Vat. Ottob. lat. 256: III, 319.

Cod. Vat. Ottob. lat. 270: I, 18, 21, 24, 77-81 (description), 97-99 (classement), 100, 102, 104, 113, 116, 122 (sigle), 289 26; II, 314 (note 1).

Cod. Vat. Ottob. lat. 356: II, 4, 5, 205 (description), 301, 320, 541 (sigle).

Cod. Vat. Ottob. lat. 547: II, 4, 35, 36, 174, 205-209 (description), 232, 261 (classement), 315 (note 2 de la page précédente).

Cod. Vat. Ottob. lat. 3057: II, 289 (note 2).

Cod. Vat. Regin. lat. 1930: III, 22, 23, 87, 153, 165, 258-269 (description), 292-295 (classement), 326 (sigle), 678.

Cod. Vat. Urbin. lat. 277: II 96.

Cod. Vat. Urbin. lat. 470: II, 4, 209 (description), 317 (classement), 525 (sigle).

TOLEDE

Archives capitulaires

Caj. 56, n. 21: III, 21, 22 (note 5).

Caj. 56, n. 22: III, 21.

TOULOUSE**Bibliothèque municipale.**

Cod. 67: II, 4, 210-218 (description), 286 (notes 2 et 3); III, 149-151.

Cod. 118: III, 4 (note 1 de la page précéd.), 18 (note 2), 21, 23, 138, 139, 153, 269-283 (description), 292, 295-296 (classement), 326 (sigle), 665, 680.

TROYES**Bibliothèque municipale**

Cod. 1341: II, 4, 52, 56, 219-224 (description), 229, 326 (sigle).

Cod. 2272: I, 15 (note 4), 21, 81-88 (description), 90-91 (classement), 112; III, 227.

VENDÔME**Bibliothèque municipale**

Cod. 14: I, 5-7; III, 611 40, 612 42.

VIENNE (Autriche)**Nationalbibliothek**

Cod. lat. 1817: I, 100-101, 195 41, 197 39, 202 37, 204 40, 42, 220 46, 221 45, 223 44, 224 43, 225 39, 226 32, 33, 42, 45, 285 40, 288 25; III, 494 41, 524 40, 527 44, 533 40, 536 43, 542 43, 543 41, 549 42, 550 40, 554 43, 556 43.

Cod. lat. 1830: I, 155 38, 165 34, 39, 166 30, 33, 197 39, 201 37, 202 37, 41, 203 39, 204 42, 265 41, 293 38; III, 531 42.

WOLFENBUETTEL

Cod. 4099: II, 105 (note 3).

II

TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE
DES *INITIA*

II

TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE DES *INITIA*

Les chiffres romains I, II et III désignent les tomes de l'ouvrage. Les chiffres arabes de grand format (1, 2, 3 ...) désignent les pages. Ils sont imprimés en caractères gras (1, 2, 3 ...) lorsque, à la page marquée, le texte est reproduit en entier. Les petits chiffres arabes (1, 2, 3 ...), inscrits à la suite des chiffres de grand format, indiquent à quelle ligne de la page commence la pièce signalée. Lorsque le début de ce texte ressort assez clairement dans la page, soit parce qu'il ouvre un paragraphe ou un chapitre, soit parce qu'il est imprimé en caractères italiques se détachant du contexte, j'omets d'ajouter ces petits chiffres, qui chargeraient inutilement la référence. Ils ne sont généralement nécessaires que lorsqu'il renvoient aux lignes de l'appareil critique.

Les crochets aigus < > signalent les mots qui ne figurent pas dans toutes les recensions du texte cité. Les variantes sont mises entre parenthèses.

A capite ieiuniorum...; Cf. In capite...

A facie domini commota (mota) est terra, a facie Dei Iacob I, 294 28;
III, 535 25.

A festo sancti Andreae fit officium ut continetur in Ordinario II, 50.

A porta inferi. Erue domine animas I, 282-283, 285, 287; III, 623.

Ab hominibus iniquis, libera me, domine I, 233.

Ab illo benedicatur cuius spiritus super eam ante mundi III, 645.

Abbas consecrandus indutus vestibus sacris II, 214.

Abiit Iesus trans mare Galileae III, 538.

Abrenuntias satanae? Resp.: Abrenuntio I, 242; II, 473, 569.

Absolutionem et remissionem peccatorum vestrorum per invocationem I, 86.

Absolve, quaesumus, domine,

— animam famuli tui ab omni vinculo II, 503, 513.

— animam famuli tui, ut defunctus saeculo II, 207, 504, 506, 508.

— animas famulorum III, 626.

Absolvimus te, vice beati Petri apostoli, cui potestas II, 484.

Accedant qui ordinandi sunt

— <ad diaconatus officium> III, 359.

— <ad officium acolythorum> III, 345.

— <ad officium exorcistarum (exorcistae)> III, 344.

— <ad officium lectoris (lectoratus, lectorum)> III, 342.

— ad officium ostiariorum III, 340.

Accedant qui ordinandi sunt

— *ad ordinem presbyterii* III, 364.

— *subdiaconi, diaconi et presbyteri* III, 349.

Accedite ad eum et illuminamini et facies vestrae non confundentur III, 563.

Accendite III, 591.

Accepturi...; cf. Adepturi...

Accingere gladio

— *circa femur tuum, potentissime, in nomine patris* I, 254; II, 290.

— *<tu> super femur tuum, potentissime, et attende* II, 293, 296, 383, 393, 399, 581; III, 431, 673.

— *tuo super femur tuum, potentissime, in nomine domini nostri Iesu Christi et attende* III, 449.

Accipe

— *amictum, per quem designatur castigatio sensuum* II, 335²⁸.

— *amictum, per quem designatur castigatio vocis* I, 46; II, 127; III, 357.

— *amictum, per quem designatur fides cum castigatione* II, 336³⁵.

— *annulum discretionis et honoris <et> fidei signum* I, 48; III, 386²¹.

— *annulum, fidei scilicet signaculum, quatenus sponsam* I, 149; II, 363, 374, 412^{38, 43}, 413, 532; III, 386, 406⁴², 407.

— *annulum, fidei scilicet signaculum, quatenus virginitatem* II, 417.

— *annulum fidei, signaculum spiritus sancti, ut sponsa* I, 162, 169; II, 417²⁶.

— *baculum hoc (hunc) in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti, sustentationem* II, 419.

— *baculum pastoralis officii, quem praeferas catervae tibi commissae* II, 412; III, 406.

— *baculum pastoralis officii, ut (et) sis in corrigendis vitiis... non deserens* I, 149; II, 362; III, 385.

— *baculum pastoralis officii ut sis... memoreris* I, 48, 173.

— *baculum pastoralitatis, quem praeferas catervae* I, 173.

— *baculum sustentationis vel defensionis domini nostri Iesu Christi* I, 265.

— *calicem cum patena ad ministrandum in eucharistiam* II, 334²⁸.

— *(Accipite) ceroferarium cum cereo ut scias te (sciatis vos) ad accendenda* I, 83, 127; II, 333; III, 347.

— *coronam gloriae regni, ut scias te esse consortem regni populoque* III, 446.

— *coronam imperialis excellentiae, quam capiti tuo* II, 407.

— *coronam regni, quae licet ab indignis episcoporum tamen manibus* III, 441.

— *coronam virginalis excellentiae, ut sicut per manus nostras* II, 417.

— *diadema, per quod caritas intelligitur; potens est* II, 412⁴⁴.

— *diadema regni, coronam imperii, signum gloriae* II, 384, 400.

— *et commenda (Accipite et commendate) memoriae et habe (habetote) potestatem* I, 126; II, 232; III, 344.

Accipe

- *et esto (Accipite et estote) verbi Dei relator (relatores)* I, 126; II, 331; III, 343.
- *et urceolum...; Cf. Acc. urceolum.*
- *evangelium et vade, praedica* I, 48, 150; II, 363, 374, 532; III, 386.
- *fanonem, imple ministerium tuum* II, 336 ²¹.
- *fanonem, signum evangelizandi verbum Dei* I, 72; II, 335 ³².
- *frater, viaticum corporis et sanguinis domini nostri Iesu Christi, qui te custodiat* II, 124, 195, 322, 493; III, 109.
- *gladium ad vindictam malefactorum* II, 296, 397, 401 ³³.
- *gladium de sacro altari sumptum* III, 673 ³⁴.
- *gladium de super beati Petri corpore sumptum* II, 293, 296, 383, 391, 581; III, 430, 673.
- *gladium imperialem ad vindictam quidem malorum* I, 254; II, 290.
- *gladium istum in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti, et utaris eo* III, 449.
- *gregis dominici paternam providentiam* II, 412 ³¹.
- *hunc fanonem ad expurgandas spiritualis inimici* II, 335 ⁴¹.
- *iugum domini, iugum enim* I, 136; II, 345; III, 368.
- *lampadem irreprehensibilem, custodi baptismum* I, 246; II, 477, 573.
- *librum epistolarum et habeto potestatem legendi* II, 127, 335 ³⁷, 336 ²⁶, 41, 46; III, 358.
- *manipulum et tunicam, in nomine patris* II, 335 ²⁷.
- *manipulum, imple desiderium* I, 72.
- *manipulum, imple ministerium tuum; potens est* I, 46.
- *manipulum, per quem designatur fructus bonorum operum* I, 46; II, 127, 190, 335 ⁴⁰, 336; III, 357.
- *manipulum, per quem designatur virtus boni operis* I, 24.
- *pallium, plenitudinem scilicet pontificalis officii* II, 269, 281, 370, 374, 533; III, 666.
- *pallium, sumptum de corpore beati Petri et in hoc pallio accipe plenitudinem* III, 393.
- *plenam et liberam potestatem regendi hoc monasterium et congregationem* III, 407.
- *plenitudinem scilicet pontificalis officii, ad honorem omnipotentis* III, 396 ³².
- *potestatem legendi epistolam et deferendi sacra vasa* III, 356 ³⁴.
- *potestatem legendi epistolam in ecclesia Dei* II, 119.
- *potestatem legendi evangelium cum homelia in ecclesia Dei* III, 223.
- *(Accipite) potestatem legendi evangelium in ecclesia Dei tam pro vivis* I, 133; II, 341; III, 362.
- *(Accipite) potestatem offerre (offerendi) sacrificium Deo missamque (missasque) celebrare (celebrandi)* I, 127; II, 127, 347 ³³, 348; III, 370.
- *regulam a sanctis patribus <nobis> traditam ad regendum,* I, 172; II, 412; III, 406.

Accipe

- *sceptrum regni, virgam videlicet virtutis* I, 254; II, 290.
- *signum Christi in capite, ut uxor eius efficiaris* I, 163, 169; III, 420.
- *signum crucis Christi atque christianitatis, quod prius acceptum* III, 616.
- *signum crucis, in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti, in figuram* III, 543.
- *signum gloriae, diadema regni, coronam imperii, in nomine* II, 296, 391, 394, 401 29; III, 431, 673.
- *signum gloriae, in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti* I, 252; II, 289, 290, 292.
- *spiritum sanctum* III, 382.
- *(Accipite) spiritum sanctum ad robur et ad resistendum diabolo* II, 340 32; III, 361.
- *spiritum sanctum, quorum remiseris peccata* I, 72; II, 17, 342 14, 359 23; III, 370 32, 372, 382 34. — Cf. *Accipite sp.*
- *stolam candidam (candidatam) de manu domini ab omnibus vitiorum sordibus* I, 133; II, 340.
- *stolam tuam, imple ministerium* I, 133 34; II, 340 46.
- *(Accipite) urceolum (et urceolum) ad fundendum* I, 127; II, 333; III, 347 25.
- *velum sacrum, puella, quod perferas* I, 161.
- *vestem sacerdotalem per quam caritas intelligitur* II, 346; III, 368.
- *vestem sacerdotalem per quam designatur fructus* I, 136 33.
- *vestem sanctam candidam et immaculatam* I, 246; II, 477, 573.
- *vexillum caelesti benedictione sanctificatum, sitque inimicis populi christiani* III, 550.
- *virgam virtutis atque veritatis, qua intelligas te obnoxium* III, 442.
- *virgam virtutis et aequitatis et esto pauperibus misericors* III, 446.
- *virgo, velamen sanctum (sacrum) quod perferas immaculatum (sine macula) ante tribunal* II, 416; III, 418.

Accipite

- *et urceolum ad suggerendum vinum et aquam* III, 347.
- *has scarpcellas et hos baculos, habitum peregrinationis vestrae* III, 544.
- *potestatem legendi evangelium ad vigiliis et incipiendi horas* III, 253.
- *spiritum sanctum, quorum remiseritis peccata* I, 218 36; II, 127, 343 20; III, 372 26.
- *stolas candidas de manu domini; implete ministerium vestrum* III, 362.
- Cf. *Accipe...*

Acolythis ordinatis, pontifex ad sedem accedit et cantatur III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 98, 113, 126, 140, 155, 168, 182, 195, 207, 220, 237, 251, 260, 271, 349.

Acolythum oportet ceroferarium ferre I, 29, 78, 127; II, 7, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 53, 60, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 131, 137, 143, 148, 156, 163, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 206, 213, 219, 332; III, 90.

- Acolythus cum ordinatur (Acolythi cum ordinantur) primum ab episcopo* I, 24, 36, 46, 54, 68, 72, 83, 127; II, 332.
- Acquisiverat, fratres carissimi, genus humanum* I, 58.
- Actiones nostras, quaesumus, domine, aspirando praeveni* I, 171; II, 93, 293, 383, 389, 580; III, 377, 401, 430, 439, 453, 458, 480, 671.
- Ad benedictionem abbatis habentis pontificalia ista sunt necessaria* II, 112. — *Cf.* In benedictione...
- Ad caenam vitae aeternae perducat nos rex gloriae* III, 594.
- Ad conferendam primam tonsuram sit diligens minister* II, 86.
- Ad consecrandum tabulam sive altare portatile parentur in primis* III, 28, 62, 80, 92, 101, 115, 128, 143, 158, 172, 185, 197, 209, 240, 254, 257, 262, 274, 498.
- Ad consecrationem et ordinationem electi in episcopum confirmati hoc modo proceditur* III, 26, 48, 60, 78, 99, 113, 126, 140, 155, 183, 195, 207, 237, 260, 272, 374, — *Cf.* Ad ordin. et consecrationem...
- Ad consecrationem tabulae sive altaris portatilis parentur* III, 225.
- Ad dominum cum tribularer clamavi* I, 233, 275; II, 501, 503.
- Ad gloriam, domine, nominis tui annua festa repetens pontificalis exordi* III, 394.
- Ad honorem Dei omnipotentis et beatae Mariae virginis, beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli* II, 36; III, 71.
- Ad honorem domini nostri Iesu Christi et <beatorum (sanctorum)> apostolorum Petri et Pauli* I, 137; II, 348, 351; III, 370.
- Ad imaginem beatae Mariae primitus aspergatur aqua benedicta* II, 35.
- Ad ingressum ecclesiae in medio rotae episcopus Hostiensis* II, 404.
- Ad multos annos* II, 367⁴⁰.
- Ad ordinationem et consecrationem electi et in episcopum confirmati* III, 221. — *Cf.* Ad consecr. et ordinationem...
- Ad quid me vocasti (rogasti), frater* II, 488.
- Ad te levavi* I, 168; III, 525.
- Ad uberiorem tamen doctrinam nonnulla inseruntur in eo quae rite valent* III, 24, 47, 58, 77, 97, 124, 154, 167, 181, 194, 206, 235, 259, 270, 327.
- Adaperiat* III, 495, 629.
- Adepturi (Acceptorum), fratres carissimi, officium subdiaconatus sedulo attendite* III, 355.
- Aderant Vespasiani et Titi ad Catacumbas* II, 51.
- Adest <nobis>, <o> venerabilis pontifex, tempus acceptum, dies propitiationis divinae* I, 86, 215; III, 562.
- Adest, reverende (venerande) pater, electus monasterii talis, quem vestri pontificatus* III, 401.
- Adesto*
- *Deus unus omnipotens, pater et filius et spiritus sanctus* III, 458, 480.
 - *dolori meo* II, 507.

Adesto, domine,

- *dedicationi huius mensae (tabulae) tuae et in eam* III, 489, 500.
- *officio nostrae servitutis quia tu pedes lavare* I, 87.
- *quaesumus...; Cf. Adesto, quaesumus, domine...*

Adesto, domine supplicationibus nostris,

- *et hunc famulum tuum N. (hos famulos tuos) benedicere dignare* I, 54, 123, 174; II, 327, 413; III, 337, 398, 399.
- *et me etiam qui (qui etiam) misericordia tua* I, 216; III, 566.
- *et nichil de nostra conscientia praesumentibus* I, 288.
- *nec sit ab hiis famulis et famulabus tuis clementiae tuae,* III, 555.
- *nec sit ab hoc famulo tuo clementiae tuae* I, 273.

Adesto, quaesumus, domine Deus,

- *obsequiis nostris in nomine tuo hunc locum* III, 509.
- *officio nostro hunc locum visitanti et nostrae fragilitatis* I, 287.

Adesto, quaesumus, domine,

- *humilitatis nostrae obsequiis eisque benignus* I, 275.
- *officio servitutis nostrae et quia tu discipulis tuis pedes lavare* II, 33, 80; III, 558, 582.
- *supplicationibus nostris et viam famulorum* III, 621.

Adesto, quaesumus, omnipotens Deus,

- *honorum dator [et distributor omnium]* I, 135 42.
- *honorum dator ordinumque distributor* I, 132; II, 127, 340.

Adesto supplicationibus nostris, omnipotens Deus, et (ut) quod humilitatis nostrae gerendum I, 42, 145, 249; II, 263, 357, 369, 372, 531; III, 380, 381, 395.

Adiutorium nostrum in nomine domini II, 110, 141, 486, 579; III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 93, 103, 117, 129, 144, 158, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 225, 226, 241, 263, 274, 275, 333, 336, 411, 446, 452, 494, 505 34, 519-522, 525, 527-529, 531-533, 536-537, 539, 541, 547-548, 621, 635, 643, 647 22.

Adorabo ad templum <sanctum> tuum et confitebor I, 193; II, 439; III, 477, 516.

Adoramus te, Christe II, 560; III, 95.

Adorna thalamum tuum I, 208.

Adsit, domine, misericordiae tuae ineffabilis pietas et super hunc lapidem (hanc tabulam) opem III, 488, 500.

Adsit nobis, quaesumus, domine, virtus spiritus sancti III, 69.

Adsumus, domine sancte spiritus, adsumus peccati quidem immanitate II, 78; III, 95.

Aedificavit Moyses altare domino Deo I, 64, 190; II, 436; III, 491, 502.

Afferte domino, filii Dei, afferte domino II, 442.

Agimus tibi gratias, omnipotens Deus III, 594.

Agios (Agyos) I, 236; II, 560; III, 585.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi (à la messe) I, 56, 222 37, 226, 228, 231, 248; II, 459, 463, 468-469, 550, 562, 577; III, 371, 388, 573, 580, 586, 592, 646, 648.

- Ait latro ad latronem* I, 237; II, 563.
- Alleluia* (à Pâques) I, 249; II, 576.
- Amavit eum dominus et ornavit eum stola* I, 169.
- Ambulate, sancti Dei,*
 — *ad locum <destinatum> qui vobis* I, 185; II, 433; III, 474, 484.
 — *ingredimini in civitatem domini* I, 185; II, 433; III, 474.
- Amen dico vobis:*
 — *nisi abundaverit* III, 497, 560.
 — *quia plorabitis* III, 410 33, 424.
- Anacletus papa italicis omnibus. Episcopus minus quam a tribus* I, 46.
- Ancilla Christi sum, ideo me ostendo servilem personam* II, 415; III, 417, 425.
- Angelus domini* III, 349.
- Anima Christi, sanctifica me. Corpus Christi* II, 208.
- Anima eius et animae omnium fidelium defunctorum requiescant* II, 513.
- Animalia aegrotantia hoc modo benedicuntur. Primo enim asperguntur*
 III, 31, 53, 65, 84, 105, 119, 131, 161, 188, 201, 213, 243, 265, 277, 548.
- Anno quarto domini Iohannis papae XXII* III, 40.
- Annulo suo subarravit me dominus meus Iesus Christus et tanquam sponsam* I, 163; II, 417 27; III, 419.
- Annuntio vobis canticum novum. Alleluia* II, 576.
- Ante conspectum divinae maiestatis tuae reus assisto* I, 56.
- Ante diem festum paschae* I, 220; III, 581.
- Ante missam mulieres quae debent sacrari seu benedici* II, 214.
- Ante sex dies* I, 280.
- Antequam cantetur ultimum Alleluia vel ultimus versus tractus* II, 127.
- Antequam eleves signum (ipsum) in altum lavabis* II, 12, 23, 41, 46, 66, 73, 82, 101, 111, 117, 133, 141, 146, 160, 171, 179, 188, 195, 202, 441.
- Antequam elevetur in altum* II, 167.
- Antequam pontifex dicat: Per quem haec omnia, domine, subdiaconus*
 II, 129.
- Antiqua sanctorum patrum institutio docet et praecipit* I, 47, 142; II, 60, 61, 214, 271, 284 (note 3), 291, 355, 371, 531; III, 379, 401.
- Aperi, domine, os meum ad benedicendum* I, 56; III, 235.
- Aperi, quaesumus, domine, oculos maiestatis tuae ad benedicendum* I, 165.
- Aperite mihi portas iustitiae et ingressus in eas* I, 283, 287; II, 509.
- Apostatae reconciliatio fit hoc modo. Primo enim ante fores* III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 132, 147, 162, 176, 189, 202, 214, 232, 245, 268, 278, 616.
- « *Apparuit benignitas, etc.* ». *Acquisiverat, fratres carissimi, genus humanum* I, 58.
- Apud dominum misericordia est et copiosa apud eum redemptio* II, 488, 578; III, 541.
- Aquí esta el pozo con cuya agua* III, 74.

- Arcus aureus Alexandri ad sanctum Celsium* II, 51.
- Argentum et aurum non est mihi* II, 378, 538; III, 668.
- Armorum et vexilli bellici benedictio fit hoc modo. Adiutorium* III, 31, 53, 65, 84, 105, 119, 131, 146, 161, 175, 188, 201, 213, 243, 265, 277, 549.
- Ascendens Christus in altum captivam duxit captivitatem* III, 596.
- Ascendit Deus in iubilo et dominus in voce tubae* III, 595.
- Ascendit fumus aromatum in conspectu domini* I, 188, 190; II, 435, 448; III, 369 24, 492, 502.
- Asperges me, domine, hyssopo et mundabor* I, 64, 182, 196, 197, 212, 266, 274, 286; II, 86, 430, 444, 488, 578; III, 453, 459, 470-471, 481-482, 499, 506, 512, 517, 546.
- Attendite, popule meus, legem meam* II, 443.
- Auctoritate Dei omnipotentis*
- *et beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli et ecclesiae sanctae suae* III, 611.
 - *et illa quae mihi concessa est, absolvo te a vinculo* III, 610.
 - *patris et filii et spiritus sancti ac nostra auferimus tibi habitum clericalem* III, 681.
- Auctoritatem sanctorum patrum sequentes excommunicamus et ab ecclesiae liminibus* I, 88.
- Audi, domine, preces quas fundit famulus tuus* I, 179.
- Audi, filia, et vide et inclina aurem tuam* III, 417.
- « *Audi, filia et vide, etc.* ». *Audite, carissimi, quanto affectu pater* I, 59.
- Audi, iudex mortuorum, una spes* I, 222, 230; III, 289 (note 2), 575.
- Audite,*
- *carissimi, quanto affectu pater noster caelestis* I, 59.
 - *carissimi, verba psalmistae dicentis* I, 52.
 - *fratres carissimi, quanta providentia ecclesiam* I, 58.
- Aufer a nobis, quaesumus, domine (domine, quaesumus),*
- *<cunctas (omnes)> iniquitates nostras, ut ad sancta sanctorum* I, 185; II, 432; III, 473, 483.
 - *omnes (cunctas) iniquitates nostras, ut ad loca nomini tuo (tuo sancto nomini) purificanda* I, 195; II, 444; III, 512, 517 37, 518.
- Auferimus tibi*
- *calicem et patenam teque exuimus ac privamus officio* III, 680.
 - *calicem, patenam, aquammanile, manutergium, subdiaconatus officii* III, 681.
 - *ceroferarium teque exuimus et privamus officio* III, 681.
 - *claves ecclesiae teque exuimus et privamus officio* III, 681.
 - *codicem, quem causa lectoratus officii suscepisti* III, 681.
 - *dalmaticam, diaconalis officii ornamentum* III, 681.
 - *librum epistolarum teque exuimus* III, 681.
 - *librum evangeliorum teque in ecclesia Dei legendi officio* III, 681.
 - *librum exorcismorum teque privamus* III, 681.

Auferimus tibi

- *manipulum, subdiaconatus officii ornamentum* III, 681.
- *orarium sive stolam sacerdotalem, cum iugum domini* III, 681.
- *stolam diaconalem teque exuimus* III, 681.
- *tunicam, subdiaconalis officii ornamentum* III, 681.
- *urceolum, ne de caetero illo utaris* III, 681.
- *vestem sacerdotis ac te honore sacerdotali* III, 681.

Auferte malum a vobis III, 613 18.

Auge fidem in te sperantium, Deus, et supplicum I, 211.

Aures tuae pietatis, mitissime Deus, inclina precibus nostris et gratia III, 633.

Auxiliante domino Deo et salvatore nostro Iesu Christo,

- *eligimus has praesentes virgines* III, 413.
- *eligimus hunc (hos)* I, 83, 130; II, 338, 342³², 343; III, 359, 365³⁵, 367²⁹.

Ave Maria III, 335¹⁴, 643.

Ave Maria gratia plena (antienne) I, 208; III, 525.

Ave, sanctum chrisma I, 108, 225³⁵, 232; II, 461⁴¹, 462, 550.

Ave, sanctum oleum II, 463; III, 579.

Averte faciem tuam a peccatis meis II, 579.

Baculo pastorali et sandaliis pontifex utitur quandocumque II, 35; III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 122, 135, 150, 164, 178, 191, 204, 216, 229, 247, 256, 268, 280, 659.

Balsamus et munda cum cera crismatis unda III, 258.

Beati immaculati in via II, 501, 560.

Beati omnes qui timent dominum III, 621.

Beati pedes evangelizantium pacem III, 361¹.

Beati qui habitant in domo tua, domine, in saecula I, 270.

Beati qui lugent, quoniam ipsi consolabuntur I, 215²⁴; III, 562²⁴.

Beati quorum I, 270; III, 507.

Beati Sebastiani martyris tui, quaesumus, domine, intercessione II, 36.

Beatissimo archiepiscopo N., apostolicae sedis I, 85.

Beatissimo papae N., apostolicae sedis dignitate I, 47, 139; II, 352.

Beatus qui intelligit super egenum III, 585.

Beatus vir III, 621.

Bene fundata est domus domini supra firmam petram III, 454.

Benedic, anima mea, domino (dominum) I, 151; II, 364³³; III, 387.

Benedic, domine (avant le repas) III, 593.

Benedic, domine,

- *annulum hunc, quem nos in nomine tuo* I, 300.
- *annulum quem in tuo nomine benedicimus* III, 281.
- *calcaria ista, ut qui ex eis calciatus* I, 75, 302.
- *creaturam istam incensi* I, 26.

Benedic, domine,

- *creaturam istam lapidis, ut sit remedium* II, 9, 20, 39, 46, 66, 79, 100, 108, 115, 133, 138, 144, 149, 158, 164, 171, 178, 185, 192, 200, 207, 421; III, 453.
- *creaturam istam novam, ut sit remedium* I, 40.
- *creaturam istam panis, sicut benedixisti quinque panes* I, 40, 264; II, 122.
- *creaturam istam ut sit remedium salutare generi humano* II, 122; III, 31, 53, 84, 105, 119, 131, 161, 188, 201, 213, 229, 243, 265, 277, 551.
- *domum istam et omnes habitantes in ea, quia tu, domine, dixisti* I, 270.
- *domum istam, quam aedificavi nomini tuo* I, 179; II, 425; III, 460.
- *et has creaturas fontis, lactis et mellis* I, 39, 262.
- *hanc aquam benedictione caelesti, et assistat super eam* I, 66, 293; II, 441; III, 534.
- *hanc campanam benedictione caelesti* II, 223.
- *hanc creaturam casei et ovi tua inaestimabili misericordia* II, 122.
- *hanc crucem tuam per quam eripuisti* I, 25, 54; II, 9, 18, 21, 35, 40, 47, 55, 61, 67, 73, 80, 101, 115, 128, 133, 139, 145, 150, 158, 165, 172, 179, 186, 193, 201, 221, 450; III, 522. — Cf. *Benedic, domine Iesu Christe, hanc...*
- *has creaturas <casei>, lactis et mellis* I, 66; II, 10, 22, 40, 47, 55, 67, 74, 81, 102, 109, 116, 134, 140, 145, 151, 159, 165, 172, 180, 187, 194, 201, 222, 453; III, 145, 174, 227, 540.
- *hoc cilicium, quod famulus tuus pro humilitatis* II, 494.
- *hos (et hos) fructus novos uvae* I, 40, 264; II, 47, 67, 74, 102, 109, 122, 134, 140, 151, 167, 172, 180, 187, 194, 203, 454; III, 540.
- *hos novos fructus arborum* III, 50, 145, 174.
- *hunc fructum (fructum hunc) novarum arborum, ut hii qui utuntur* I, 40, 264; II, 47, 67, 74, 102, 109, 134, 140, 151, 167, 172, 180, 187, 194, 203, 454.
- *hunc novum fructum arborum et praesta, ut qui ex eo* III, 52, 64, 83, 104, 118, 130, 160, 187, 200, 212, 228, 242, 276, 540.
- *hunc panem et hoc vinum, sicut benedixit sex hydrias* II, 122.
- *hunc principem nostrum N., quem ad salutem* II, 294, 384. — Cf. *Benedic, domine, quaesumus...*
- *Iesu Christe, hanc crucem tuam qua eripuisti* I, 31, 38, 63, 74, 80, 204; II, 108, 120. — Cf. *Benedic, domine, hanc...*
- *lapidem istum, ut sit lapis sanctuarius* II, 39, 46, 66, 72, 100, 107, 132, 138, 149, 164, 171, 178, 188, 189, 203, 208, 420.
- *ornamenta ista, ut sint remedium salutare generi humano* II, 415 25; III, 416.
- *quaesumus, hunc principem (regem) nostrum, quem ad salutem* II, 296-298, 394, 397; III, 224, 431, 673. — Cf. *Benedic, domine, hunc...*

Benedic, domine,

— *sancte, pater omnipotens, aeternae Deus, per invocationem sancti tui nominis et per adventum Christi* III, 448.

— *thalamum hunc et omnes habitantes in eo* I, 302; II, 122.

Benedic hoc indumentum cilicii et cineris I, 267.

Benedic, omnipotens Deus, hanc creaturam salis in tua benedictione II, 515.

Benedic, quaesumus, domine, hos palmarum seu olivarum ramos I, 212.

Benedicam domino I, 216.

Benedicam dominum in omni tempore, semper laus III, 516, 563.

Benedicamus Deum caeli et coram omnibus viventibus I, 302.

Benedicamus domino (à la messe) I, 233; III, 373, 390.

Benedicamus patrem et filium cum sancto spiritu; laudemus III, 680.

Benedicat

— *et custodiat vos omnipotens dominus domumque hanc* I, 194.

— *nos Christus qui creavit, paravit et redemit nos* III, 594.

— *nos Deus, Deus (dominus) noster, benedicat nos Deus* I, 138 37; II, 351.

Benedicat te

— *Deus omnipotens (omnipotens Deus) et per abundantiam spiritus sancti* II, 485.

— *Deus pater, custodiat te Dei filius, illuminet te* II, 486.

— *Deus pater, custodiat te Iesus Christus* I, 277.

— *Deus pater, et cet.* II, 86, 174.

— *Deus pater et filius et spiritus sanctus omni benedictione spirituali, ut maneat* I, 158; II, 416.

— *dominus, custodiensque sicut voluit* I, 85; II, 224.

— *dominus et custodiat semper. Ostendat* II, 485, 579.

— *hodie Deus* I, 145, 292.

— *omnipotens Deus, pater et filius* II, 453.

Benedicat tibi dominus, custodiensque te sicut voluit I, 85.

Benedicat vos

— *(te) conditor caeli et terrae, Deus pater omnipotens, qui vos (te) eligere dignatus est ad beatae Mariae* I, 163; III, 419.

— *Deus, cuius filius benedictus ad patrem transiens* III, 56.

— *Deus pater et filius et spiritus sanctus omni benedictione spirituali. Amen.* III, 416.

— *Deus pater et filius et spiritus sanctus omni benedictione spirituali, ut manentes incorruptae* III, 422.

— *Deus pater ex quo omnia, benedicat vos Deus filius per quem omnia* III, 108, 135.

— *Deus, qui per unigeniti sui passionem vetus pascha* I, 86; III, 253, 572.

— *dominus Deus, custodiat vos Iesus Christus* I, 301.

— *dominus ex Sion et videatis bona Ierusalem* III, 335.

Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus (Deus omnipotens)

— *beatae Agnetis virginis et martyris suae* III, 109, 165, 217.

Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus (Deus omnipotens)

- *beatae virginis et martyris* III, 88.
- *pater et filius et spiritus sanctus* II, 574; III, 391, 546, 569, 647 24.
- *qui ad superna excitet intentionem* III, 165.
- *qui cuncta creavit ex nihilo* I, 66.
- *vestramque ad superna excitet intentionem* III, 123, 165.
- *vestramque excitet intentionem, qui hanc diem* III, 70.

Benedicat vos

- *pater et filius et spiritus sanctus* I, 81, 248, 289.
- *pater et filius et spiritus sanctus qui trinus est* I, 302.
- *trinitatis divina maiestas et una deitas, pater et filius* III, 70.

Benedicere digneris,

- *omnipotens Deus, piissime et misericordissime consolator* I, 286.
- *quaesumus, domine, enses istos et hos famulos tuos* III, 550.

Benedicere, domine, hunc famulum tuum Ill. et hanc famulam, quaesumus, dignare I, 302.

Benedicite (avant le repas) II, 411; III, 312 (note 1), 593, 594, 595, 596.

Benedicite dominum caeli et coram omnibus I, 301.

Benedicite omnia opera domini domino II, 530.

Benedico te, creatura salis et olei, in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti, ut cum hoc signum I, 293.

Benedicta sit sancta trinitas atque indivisa unitas I, 301; III, 94.

Benedicti erunt qui te aedificaverunt; tu autem laetaberis III, 495.

Benedictio agni et aliarum carniū in pascha fit post missam III, 30, 52, 64 83 103 118, 130, 145, 160, 174, 187, 200, 212, 227, 242, 264, 276, 539.

Benedictio aroe nove (nove aroe) fit hoc modo. Primo enim aspergitur tota III, 31, 201, 548.

Benedictio autem de episcopo facto III, 141.

Benedictio baptisterii sive lapidis fontium fit hoc modo. Adiutorium III, 29, 52, 64, 82, 94, 103, 117, 130, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 242, 264, 275, 533.

Benedictio capsarum pro reliquiis et aliis sanctuariis condendis et servandis (conservandis) III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 93, 103, 117, 129, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 241, 263, 275, 529.

Benedictio casei... — Cf. Benedictio vero casei...

Benedictio ciborii seu umbraculi altaris fit hoc modo. Adiutorium III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 94, 103, 117, 129, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 242, 263, 275, 531.

Benedictio cilicii si infirmus inunctus vel aliquis sanus III, 145, 174.

Benedictio corporalium fit hoc modo. Adiutorium III, 28, 51, 63, 81, 93, 102, 116, 129, 143, 172, 185, 198, 210, 253, 522.

Benedictio Dei omnipotentis, patris et filii et spiritus sancti

- *descendat et maneat super te semper* I, 274.
- *descendat super hoc tintinnabulum* III, 536 35.

- Benedictio Dei omnipotentis, patris et filii et spiritus sancti*
 — *descendat super te et maneat semper* III, 606.
 — *descendat super vos, ut sitis benedicti* III, 373.
- Benedictio Dei patris et filii et spiritus sancti*
 — *descendat et maneat super te et absolvat* I, 269.
 — *descendat super te (vos) ut sis (sitis) benedictus (benedicti)* I, 137;
 II, 349.
 — *sit super haec arma* III, 228.
- Benedictio Dei patris omnipotentis, filii et spiritus sancti*
 — *descendat super hanc creaturam salis et aquae* II, 424³⁹.
 — *descendat super te et custodiat* I, 277.
- Benedictio domini patris et filii et spiritus sancti descendat super vos et maneat semper ut sitis* II, 330³⁷.
- Benedictio et impositio cilicii si infirmus inunctus vel etiam quilibet alius* III, 30, 52, 64, 83, 104, 118, 130, 160, 187, 200, 212, 242, 264, 276, 540.
- Benedictio imaginis beatae Mariae <virginis> fit hoc modo. Pontifex enim* III, 28, 51, 63, 81, 93, 102, 116, 129, 144, 158, 172, 186, 198, 210, 241, 263, 275, 525.
- Benedictio novae areae...* — Cf. Ben. aree nove...
- Benedictio novae crucis seu tabulae in qua crucifixus est depictus* III, 28, 51, 63, 81, 93, 102, 116, 129, 143, 158, 172, 186, 198, 210, 226, 241, 263, 274, 522.
- Benedictio panis quae fit in dominicis diebus, priusquam sacerdos dicat in missa* III, 29, 52, 64, 82, 103, 117, 130, 144, 160, 174, 187, 200, 211, 242, 264, 276, 527.
- Benedictio planetae et dalmaticae, stolae et aliarum vestium* II, 33.
- Benedictio thuribuli incipit sic: Adiutorium* III, 102, 527⁴⁰.
- Benedictio <vero> casei, lactis et mellis <in pascha> fit hoc modo. Adiutorium* III, 30, 52, 64, 83, 103, 118, 130, 160, 187, 200, 212, 242, 264, 276, 539.
- Benedictione perpetua* II, 571.
- Benedictionem* III, 628.
- Benedictionis et consecrationis angelus virtute sanctae trinitatis* III, 645.
- Benedictus Deus in donis suis* III, 594-595.
- Benedictus dominus Deus Israel* I, 181; II, 428; III, 464, 472³², 619.
- Benedictus dominus Deus meus, qui docet manus meas ad praelium* III, 448.
- Benedictus es* III, 358.
- Benedictus es, domine, qui intueris abyssos* I, 301.
- Benedictus sit pater unigenitusque Dei filius* I, 301.
- Benedixit te hodie Deus et unxit te oleo laetitiae* III, 380.
- Benefac, domine, bonis et rectis corde* III, 545.
- Bonorum Deus operum institutor, famulae tuae* I, 169.
- Bonum est confiteri domino* III, 488.

- Caeterum quando pontifex solemniter celebrat pro defunctis II, 211.
Calcia, domine, pedes meos in praeparatione evangelii pacis II, 208.
Calicem salutaris accipiam I, 226, 233; II, 552, 563; III, 580.
 Campanae benedictio quae fit antequam elevetur III, 227.
Canonica instituta et sanctorum exempla sectantes I, 60.
 Cantata tertia, proceditur in quibusdam terris I, 38, 210.
Cantate domino canticum novum, laudatio (laus) eius I, 187; II, 434, 446; III, 476, 484, 596.
Cantemus domino III, 591.
Caput omnium fidelium, Deus, <et> totius corporis salvator I, 69, 156, 159; II, 415 23; III, 415.
Carissime, fidelis sermo: Si quis episcopatum desiderat I, 145; II, 357 32; III, 381.
Carissimi, modo recepistis ordinem diaconatus III, 363 39.
Carissimi, modo recepistis quatuor III, 347 37.
Castigans castigavit me dominus et morti non tradidit me I, 269 8.
Ce sont les rentes et revenus que tenent les seigneurs temporels et le clergé de Chaslons III, 193.
 Celebranti missam pontifici <solemniter> necessarii sunt hii ministri III, 33, 55, 67, 86, 107, 120, 133, 163, 190, 203, 256, 267, 279, 631.
 Celebraturus missam solemniter pontifex ingrediendo celebrationis locum III, 269.
Cenantibus autem, accepit Iesus panem I, 226, 233.
Chorus angelorum te suscipiat et in sinum Abrahae I, 281; II, 504, 509.
Chrismatis unguentum primum Moyses III, 232.
Chrismo te aqua chrismate vitae aeternae, unde signati sunt patriarchae II, 572 35.
Christus Dei filius, qui est initium et finis I, 259.
Christus factus est pro nobis oboediens I, 219; II, 563; III, 595.
Christus vincit. Christus regnat. Christus imperat III, 648.
Ci-devant gist sous terre mis III, 193.
 Circa elevationem manuum sacerdotis III, 151.
 Circa missam quam pontifex solemniter celebrat pro defunctis III, 55, 67, 86, 107, 121, 134, 149, 163, 177, 190, 203, 215, 246, 267, 233, 647.
 Circa praemissa sciendum est quod quando diaconus et subdiaconus utuntur planetis II, 211; III, 150, 178, 247.
 Circa quod sciendum est quod sancta romana ecclesia quinque coloribus II, 211.
 Circa suspensionem, reconciliationem et dispensationem, depositionem III, 32, 53, 66, 85, 105, 119, 132, 147, 162, 175, 189, 202, 214, 233, 244, 255, 266, 278, 602.
Circum da, domine, manus huius ministri tui munditia novi hominis II, 14, 367 26; III, 390.

Circumdate Sion,

— *et complectimini eam, narrate* III, 495.

— *levitae, altare domino Deo vestite* I, 192; II, 438; III, 495.

Cives apostolorum III, 628.

Clamantes et dicentes: Advenisti I, 284.

Clara chorus III, 477.

Clementissime domine,

— *cuius inenarrabilis virtus, cuius mysteria* I, 30, 38, 62, 73, 79, 202; II, 9, 21, 34, 39, 46, 55, 61, 66, 73, 79, 101, 108, 115, 120, 128, 133, 139, 145, 150, 158, 165, 171, 179, 186, 193, 201, 207, 218, 221, 450.

— *Deus cuius inenarrabilis est virtus, cuius mysteria* III, 254, 522.

Clericus capellae sive magister caerimoniarum III, 230.

Collegerunt pontifices I, 211.

Colore albo utendum est ad vespervas III, 150, 178, 247.

Colore nigro utitur II, 211.

Colore violaceo utitur II, 211.

Colore viridi utitur II, 211.

Commendamus tibi, domine, animam famuli tui

— *in manibus sanctorum Abrahae,* II, 501.

— *precamurque te, Iesu Christe* II, 500.

Commendo te omnipotenti Deo, carissime frater, eique cuius es creatura II, 497.

Commissa mea pavesco et ante te erubesco I, 282.

Commixtio liquorum fiat omnibus perunctis II, 457¹⁴.

Commune votum communis oratio prosequatur I, 132; II, 340, 342³⁶, 344; III, 77, 294 (note 1), 361, 366²⁹, 367²⁴, 33.

Communicantes

— *et diem sacratissimum celebrantes quo dominus noster Iesus Christus pro nobis* I, 220.

— *et noctem sacratissimam celebrantes resurrectionis domini nostri Iesu Christi* III, 592.

Concede nobis, domine, praesidia militiae christianae I, 210.

Concede, quaesumus, domine, huic electo famulo tuo ut praedicando et exercendo III, 408.

Concede, quaesumus, omnipotens Deus,

— *affectui nostro tuae miserationis effectum, ut hunc famulum* III, 404.

— *huic famulae tuae electae (abbatissae) ut ostendendo* III, 409.

— *ut famulum tuum N., quem ad regimen* I, 171; II, 120.

— *ut qui solemnitatem doni sancti spiritu colimus* I, 289.

Conditor alme II, 88.

Condonet tibi dominus Iesus Christus omnia peccata tua et salutiferam II, 488.

Confirma hoc, Deus, quod operatus es

— *in nobis* I, 173, 192, 197, 300; II, 437, 445; III, 334, 377, 399, 400, 408, 493, 504, 515.

— *in vidua* I, 166.

Confirmatio electi in abbatem regularem fit hoc modo. *Examinata enim*
 III, 26, 49, 60, 79, 91, 100, 114, 127, 141, 156, 170, 183, 196, 208,
 223, 238, 252, 261, 272, 400.

Confirmo et consigno te

— *in nomine patris* I, 66.

— *signo sanctae crucis in nomine patris* I, 44.

Confirmo te in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti I, 347 44.

Confiteantur tibi, domine II, 6; III, 594.

Confitebor [tibi, domine, in tote corde meo] II, 503.

Confitemini domino

— *et invocate* I, 301.

— *quoniam bonus* I, 248, 283, 287; II, 501, 509, 576, 577; III, 592,
 595, 635, 643.

Confiteor

— *Deo et tibi quod sum excommunicatus, quia participavi* III, 609.

— *Deo omnipotenti* I, 273.

Confortamini et agite diligenter et erit dominus III, 487.

Congregate illi sanctos eius qui ordinaverunt I, 145.

Coniunctio olei unctionis et aquae baptismatis, in nomine patris II, 571 41.

Conscientias nostras III, 87, 164.

Consecramus, domine, et sanctificamus hanc patenam I, 30, 38, 79, 202;
 II, 34, 108.

Consecramus et sanctificamus hanc patenam I, 25, 54, 82; II, 9, 21, 39,
 46, 54, 60, 66, 73, 79, 101, 115, 120, 128, 133, 139, 144, 150, 158,
 165, 171, 179, 186, 193, 200, 207, 218, 221, 449.

*Consecrandi, fratres mei (fratres carissimi, filii mei, filii carissimi) in pres-
 byteratus officium, illud digne suscipere* III, 77 (note 2), 366.

Consecrare, domine, hanc famulam tuam N. laboribus II, 138.

Consecrare et sanctificare dignare (digneris), domine <Deus>,

— *hunc calicem (calicem istum)* II, 449; III, 519.

— *lapidem istum* I, 188; II, 435, 436, 447.

— *manus istas* I, 136; II, 347; III, 369, 384 42.

— *patenam hanc* I, 62, 202; II, 449, 450 20; III, 519.

*Consecratio virginum fieri debet vel in epiphania, vel in natalitiis apos-
 tolorum* III, 27, 61, 79, 91, 100, 114, 127, 141, 157, 170, 184, 196,
 208, 223, 238, 252, 261, 273, 411.

Consecratur et sanctificetur

— *domine, signum istud in honore sanctae Mariae* II, 442.

— *haec tabula, in nomine patris* III, 500, 501.

— *haec tabula, vel hic lapis, per istam unctionem* III, 485.

— *hoc sepulcrum, in nomine patris* III, 484.

— *signum istud, in nomine patris* III, 535.

Consecratur hoc sepulcrum, in nomine patris I, 85, 187, 198; II, 434, 446.

Conserva me, domine II, 328; III, 69, 336.

Considerabam [ad dexteram et videbam] I, 233.

- Consigno te signo crucis et confirmo te chrismate salutis* I, 289; II, 452; III, 334 30.
- Consimilis est enim utriusque benedictio, nisi quod abbatissa* I, 37, 170.
- Consolare, domine, hanc famulam tuam N. viduitatis laboribus (laboribus viduitatis)* I, 31, 80, 165; II, 9, 20, 39, 45, 54, 65, 72, 79, 100, 107, 114, 132, 144, 149, 158, 164, 170, 178, 185, 192, 200, 208, 214, 220, 418; III, 426.
- Consummatis omnibus quae supra diximus de electione eius* I, 134.
- Contra aereas tempestates cum primo videtur aura immoderate levare* III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 133, 162, 189, 202, 214, 245, 266, 278, 621.
- Contra malam auram elevandam* III, 232.
- Conveniente universo coetu <sanctorum> episcoporum, abbatum* I, 32, 39, 49, 81, 255; II, 11, 22, 24, 41, 48, 56, 68, 75, 81, 103, 110, 116, 123, 135, 140, 146, 151, 154, 159, 166, 173, 181, 187, 194, 202, 222, 479.
- Convenientibus vobis* I, 219.
- Convocatis Iesus duodecim discipulis* III, 598.
- Cor contritum et humiliatum, Deus, ne despicias, sed propter* I, 270.
- Cor mundum crea in me, Deus, et spiritum* I, 216; III, 565.
- Coronandus summus pontifex descendens de palatio venit ad medium ecclesiae* II, 215; III, 137, 665.
- Corpora sanctorum in pace sepulta sunt et vivent* I, 25, 192, 199; II, 437; III, 485.
- Corporis sacri et pretiosi sanguinis repleti muneribus, quaesumus, domine Deus noster* III, 394.
- Corpus cum sanguine domini nostri Iesu Christi custodiat te* I, 246.
- Corpus domini nostri Iesu Christi custodiat te et perducat* III, 348, 371 40.
- Corpus tuum, domine, quod sumpsi* II, 305, 469, 563; III, 587.
- Creator et conservator humani generis, dator gratiae spiritualis* I, 39, 57, 260, 300; II, 125, 180, 224, 362 23, 415 24; III, 385, 415.
- Creator et gubernator humani generis, omnipotens Deus, qui hanc creaturam casei* I, 40, 263; II, 47, 67, 74, 102, 134, 140, 151, 167, 172, 180, 187, 194, 203, 454; III, 227.
- Creator omnium Deus* III, 629.
- Creaturarum omnium, domine, procreator, qui per Moysen famulum tuum, permixtis herbis* II, 457 33; III, 577.
- Credidi [propter quod locutus sum]* I, 233; II, 87.
- Credimus non latere apostolatus vestri celsitudinem* I, 139.
- Credimus vestram non latere celsitudinem* III, 375.
- Credimus vestram reverendissimam paternitatem non latere* III, 221.
- Credis in Deum patrem omnipotentem, creatorem caeli et terrae* I, 290; III, 617.
- Credo in Deum* II, 17, 474 21, 517, 518 22; III, 335 23, 673, 677.
- Credo in unum Deum* I, 84, 214, 230, 248; II, 409, 458, 459, 545, 547, 577; III, 364, 370 27, 371 44, 372, 373 32, 386 42, 387, 477, 570, 592, 640, 645, 673.

- Credo in unum Deum* dicitur in omnibus diebus dominicis etiam si tunc
 III, 33, 68, 87, 107, 121, 134, 151, 164, 179, 191, 204, 215, 248, 268,
 280, 652.
- Crucem tuam adoramus* I, 236; II, 560.
- Crux fidelis* I, 236; II, 560.
- Cum accepisset acetum* II, 563.
- Cum aliquis anathematizatus paenitentia ductus veniam postulat I, 65.
- Cum aliquis princeps benedicendus et coronandus est omnes episcopi
 III, 142, 171, 239.
- Cum aliquis vel anathematizatus paenitentia ductus I, 61.
- Cum alius rex benedicendus et coronandus est, omnes episcopi regni
 III, 27, 61, 80, 101, 115, 127, 157, 184, 197, 209, 261, 273, 436.
- Cum anima in agone sui exitus dissolutione corporis visa fuerit laborare
 III, 70.
- Cum autem lectum fuerit evangelium dicat cancellarius I, 84.
- Cum autem redierint de peregrinatione III, 228.
- Cum autem venerint ante valvas ecclesiae sponsus et sponsa III, 69.
- « *Cum descendisset Iesus, etc.* ». *Quando Christus voluit inter homines* I, 57.
- Cum ego talis talem tertio et etiam quarto ad malitiam convincendam legitime
 monuerim* III, 610.
- « *Cum egrederetur Lot. de Sodomis, etc.* ». *Novistis, fratres carissimi, quia Lot*
 I, 59.
- Cum fideles animas defunctorum sibi salutis procurare auxilium II, 217.
- Cum his [qui oderunt pacem eram pacificus]* I, 233.
- Cum inducerent puerum Iesum* I, 209.
- Cum iucunditate exhibitis et cum gaudio* I, 185; II, 433; III, 474, 483.
- Cum mansuetudine et caritate* III, 600, 654.
- Cum monachus... — Cf. *Quando monachus...*
- Cum obierit abbas alicuius ecclesiae ubi congregatio canonicorum I, 49.
- Cum ordinantur presbyteri et diaconi cardinales per summum pontificem
 III, 222.
- Cum pontifex dicit tertiam,
 — debet se parare sine manipulo III, 149, 177, 247.
 — diaconus induat se III, 230.
 — subdiaconus debet se sine manipulo III, 230.
- Cum pontifex fuerit calciatus III, 230.
- Cum pontifex perlegerit psalmos et calciatus fuerit sandaliis II, 215;
 III, 149, 177, 246.
- Cum praelatus vadit ad visitandas parrochias III, 233.
- Cum rex benedicendus et coronandus est, omnes episcopi regni III, 49,
 224.
- Cum rex <in> imperatorem electus
 — pervenerit ad portam Collinam II, 8, 20, 42, 45, 50, 65, 72, 78, 100,
 107, 114, 132, 137, 143, 149, 154, 157, 163, 170, 178, 185, 199, 225,
 227, 295, 310, 385.

Cum rex <in> imperatorem electus

— venit Romam ad suscipiendum ibi imperii coronam III, 27, 61, 80, 100, 115, 127, 141, 157, 170, 184, 197, 209, 224, 238, 261, 273, 427.

Cum Romae quondam in insula I, 61.

Cum sacerdos vel pontifex intendit celebrare, in primis antequam incipiat missam III, 250.

Cum sanctificatus... — Cf. *Dum sanctificatus...*

Cum sol autem occidisset, omnes qui habebant infirmos II, 270.

Cum sponsus et sponsa benedicendi sunt, mane conveniant ad ecclesiam III, 224.

Cum venerint infantes ante episcopum I, 74.

Cum venerit sponsus et sponsa et parentes eiusdem feminae I, 73, 300.

Cum vero infirmus ad exitum appropinquaverit, si adhuc compos mentis I, 41, 279.

Cumque audissent I, 214.

Cunctorum bonorum institutor Deus, qui per Moysen I, 171; II, 192, 412; III, 404.

Custodi me, domine, [a laqueo quem statuerunt] I, 233.

Da, quaesumus,

— *clementissime pater* II, 450 38.

— *domine, ancillae tuae quam virginittis honore* I, 164.

— *domine, famulae tuae (<hiis> famulabus tuis) quam (quas) virginittis honore* I, 44, 167; II, 417, 418; III, 410 24, 424, 427.

— *ecclesiae tuae, misericors Deus, ut spiritu sancto congregata* I, 255; III, 597.

Da, quaesumus, omnipotens Deus,

— *famulae tuae N., quam virginittis honore* I, 158.

— *ut haec famula tua (hae famulae tuae) quae pro spe retributionis* I, 161, 166; II, 418; III, 420.

De ecclesiae ac coemeterii reconciliatione III, 254.

De hoc oleo, quo unguntur infirmi, auctoritatem habemus I, 220.

De impietate hominum dominus noster Iesus I, 58.

De l'actorité de Dieu le père et de notre seigneur Dieu Iesu Crist III, 193.

De manu filiorum alienorum I, 226.

De necessitatibus meis I, 168.

De paenitentibus qui sive ex gravioribus, sive ex levioribus commissis III, 559.

De profundis clamavi I, 270; II, 441, 503, 513; III, 508, 623, 625.

De quinque panibus et duobus piscibus satiavit dominus III, 538.

De sententiis autem excommunicationis quas ferunt aliqui episcopi III, 282.

De septem ordinibus ecclesiasticis (clericorum) dicturi, praemittimus quod non sacri III, 25, 47, 59, 78, 98, 112, 125, 139, 155, 168, 182, 194, 207, 219, 236, 250, 259, 271, 338.

- De terra plasmasti me, <domine> et carnem induisti me, redemptor* I, 284; II, 510.
- De virginibus praeceptum* III, 410 26, 424.
- Debitum humani corporis sepeliendi officium fidelium more* I, 279, 284; II, 511.
- Decimas et holocausta offeram* II, 433; III, 475.
- Deducamus arcam foederis dominici in iubilo* III, 487.
- Dei patris omnipotentis misericordiam deprecemur, dilectissimi fratres, ut altare hoc* I, 190; II, 436; III, 491, 502.
- Deinde vocantur qui ad minores ordines sunt promovendi et singuli* II, 30, 213, 328 34.
- Delicta iuventutis et ignorantias eius, quaesumus, domine, ne memineris* II, 500.
- Deposito corpore in ecclesia, praeparant se omnes ad cantandam vigiliam* II, 33.
- Deprecamur, domine, clementiam tuam* II, 122.
- Descendat, quaesumus, domine* III, 50.
- Descendat, quaesumus, domine Deus <noster>, spiritus tuus super hoc altare (hanc domum aedificandam)* I, 192; II, 438; III, 455, 489, 496, 497, 504.
- Descendente autem ampulla cum chrismate* I, 225.
- Desiderium animae eius* I, 150; II, 357 33; III, 386.
- Designavit dominus* III, 599, 602.
- « *Designavit dominus septuaginta, etc.* ». *Elegit, fratres, dominus in primitiva ecclesia* I, 60.
- Desponsari, dilecta mea, veni; hiems transiit* III, 418.
- Desponso te Iesu Christo, filio summi patris, qui te illaesam* III, 419.
- Deum indultorem criminum, Deum sordium mundatorem* I, 64, 196; II, 444; III, 514.
- Deum iudicem universitatis, Deum caelestium* I, 284.
- Deum omnipotentem,*
- *fratres dilectissimi, in cuius domo mansiones multae sunt* I, 182; II, 430; III, 469.
 - *fratres dilectissimi (carissimi), votis exultantibus deprecemur* I, 32, 74, 79, 80, 183, 197; II, 9, 21, 36, 39, 46, 54, 66, 79, 101, 108, 115, 120, 128, 133, 139, 144, 150, 158, 164, 171, 179, 186, 200, 207, 221, 445. — Cf. *Deum omnipotentem...*
- Deum patrem omnipotentem,*
- *fratres carissimi, supplices deprecemur, ut hunc famulum suum (hos famulos suos) benedicere dignetur in officium exorcistarum* I, 127; II, 332; III, 345.
 - *fratres carissimi, suppliciter deprecemur, ut hunc famulum suum (hos famulos suos)... in ordinem acolythorum* I, 127; II, 333; III, 347.
 - *fratres carissimi, suppliciter deprecemur, ut hunc famulum suum (hos famulos suos)... quem (quos) in officium ostiarii* I, 125; II, 330; III, 341.

Deum patrem omnipotentem,

- *fratres dilectissimi, votis exultantibus deprecemur* II, 73, 218; III, 498. — Cf. *Deum omnipotentem, fratres.*
- *suppliciter exoramus pro hac domo* II, 47, 67, 102, 134, 181, 187, 454; III, 228.

Deum timete et mandata III, 629.

Deus a quo et Iudas proditor I, 219, 235; II, 466, 545, 551, 557; III, 583.

Deus Abraham, Deus Isaac, Deus Iacob,

- *benedic adolescentulos istos et semina* I, 301.
- *Deus qui Moysi famulo tuo in monte Synai* II, 516.
- *Deus qui tribus Israel monuisti et Susannam* II, 517.
- *ipse vos custodiat impleatque* I, 301.

Deus ad quem respicit sacerdotii (sacerdotum) solertia III, 205, 388.

Deus aeternorum bonorum fidelissime promittor <et> certissime persolutor I, 155; II, 414; III, 415.

Deus apud quem mortuorum spiritus vivunt et in quo electorum I, 279, 283.

Deus auribus nostris I, 208; III, 473 36.

Deus bonorum omnium auctor II, 223.

Deus caeli, Deus terrae, Deus angelorum, Deus prophetarum, Deus martyrum II, 516.

Deus caritas est III, 593, 594.

Deus castitatis amator et continentiae conservator, supplicationem nostram I, 167 34, 168.

Deus castorum corporum I, 44, 159, 160.

Deus clemens, Deus misericors... — Cf. *Deus misericors, Deus clemens...*

Deus cui

- *omnia vivunt et cui non pereunt moriendo* I, 277, 282; II, 207, 507, 510.
- *omnis potestas et dignitas famulantur (famulatur), da <huic> famulo tuo* I, 173; III, 405, 410, 629.
- *proprium est misereri* II, 554; III, 623 36.
- *proprium est misereri semper et parcere, suscipe deprecationem nostram* II, 481; III, 611.
- *solī competīt medicinam praestare post mortem* II, 504.

Deus cuius

- *bonitas nec principium nec finem habet, cuius est polluta* I, 64.
- *cenam sacratissimam* I, 233 38.
- *dispositione tibi famulantium* II, 98.
- *miseratione animae fidelium requiescunt, famulis et famulabus* I, 285; II, 512.
- *miseratione animae fidelium requiescunt, huic coemeterio* III, 510, 623, 626.
- *providentia in sui dispositione non fallitur, ineffabilem clementiam tuam* III, 630.

Deus cuius

- *providentia omnis creatura* I, 23, 29, 36, 45, 54, 67, 71, 78, 82, 124; II, 7, 15, 19, 31, 37, 44, 52, 63, 71, 77, 84, 98, 106, 113, 118, 126, 131, 136, 142, 147, 156, 162, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 219, 328; III, 89, 338.
- *unigeniti* III, 94.
- *verbo et potentia facta sunt omnia* I, 64; III, 227, 537.
- Deus Dei filius, Iesus Christus dominus noster, qui a patre* I, 252, 253; II, 85, 94, 289 (note 3), 383, 389; III, 430, 439.
- Deus deorum dominus* I, 145.
- Deus, Deus meus, respice in me* II, 88, 205, 431, 553; III, 472³⁰, 495, 585.
- Deus et pater domini nostri Iesu Christi, qui te ad pontificatus* I, 149; II, 17, 362, 532; III, 385.
- Deus exaudi orationem* I, 168.
- Deus, fons bonitatis et iustitiae, qui tui operis ministros* II, 109, 180, 451.
- Deus, fons pietatis et iustitiae* II, 33.
- Deus gloriae, excelsae Sabaoth, fortissime Emmanuel, Deus pater veritatis* I, 63; III, 524.
- Deus honor omnium dignitatum* I, 250; II, 263, 264, 265, 272, 273, 309, 369, 531.
- Deus, humani generis benignissime conditor et misericordissime reformator* I, 65, 217; III, 567.
- Deus, humilium visitor, qui eos paterna dilectione (visitatione) consolaris* III, 628.
- Deus, illuminatio mea* I, 167.
- Deus immense, cui quaeque gravia facilia sunt* II, 109, 180, 451.
- Deus in adiutorium meum intende* I, 233; II, 428, 441; III, 465, 480, 498, 514, 534, 543, 605, 606, 621.
- Deus, in cuius manu corda sunt (sunt corda) regum, inclina* I, 251, 253; II, 185, 382, 388; III, 429.
- Deus, in nomine tuo salvum me fac* I, 31, 69, 80, 168; II, 441; III, 533, 621.
- Deus, in sancto via tua. Quis Deus magnus sicut Deus noster* I, 295; II, 443; III, 536.
- Deus in simplicitate* III, 516.
- Deus, incrementorum omnium et profectuum spiritualium munerator* I, 226, 227, 232; II, 462, 550; III, 579.
- Deus indulgentiae, Deus pietatis et misericordiae, qui Ninivitis cinere et cilicio* II, 494; III, 541.
- Deus, indulgentiae pater, qui severitatem tuae distractionis* I, 174; II, 413; III, 397.
- Deus indulgentiarum domine* I, 60.
- Deus ineffabilis potentiae, cuius unigenitus cum nostra humanitate* I, 26.
- Deus, inenarrabilis auctor mundi, conditor generis humani* I, 251, 253; II, 85, 382, 388; III, 429, 443.

Deus infinitae misericordiae

— *et maiestatis immensae, quem nec spatia locorum* III, 545.

— *veritatisque immensae, propitiare* I, 216.

Deus invictae potentiae, maiestatis immensae atque peregrinorum II, 420.

Deus, invictae virtutis auctor

— *et insuperabilis imperii rex* I, 178, 182, 291, 265; II, 424, 429, 442; III, 459, 465³⁵, 467³³, 534.

— *et omnium rerum creator et sanctificator* I, 201; II, 33, 452; III, 520.

Deus invictae virtutis triumphator I, 64, 74.

Deus invisibilis et inaestimabilis, pietatem tuam per sanctum ac tremendum III, 549.

Deus Israel sit vobiscum et ipse coniungat vos I, 32, 69, 80, 260.

Deus, iudicium tuum regi da III, 596, 629.

Deus laudem meam III, 585.

Deus ministeriorum (mysteriorum) caelestium et virtutum omnium praeparator, nostros, quaesumus II, 457¹⁸, 32; III, 576.

Deus misereatur nostri et benedicat nos I, 138³³; II, 351, 441, 560; III, 534, 570, 611, 680.

Deus misericors, Deus clemens (Deus clemens, Deus misericors),

— *cui cuncta bona placent, sine quo* I, 175; II, 414; III, 397.

— *Deus indulgentiae, Deus pietatis et pacis, qui pro amore* II, 481.

— *Deus qui multitudinem indulgentiarum* I, 64.

— *qui secundum multitudinem miserationum tuarum* I, 40, 217, 265; II, 497; III, 567, 615.

Deus mundi creator et rector, ad humilitatis meae preces placatus attende III, 394.

Deus mysteriorum... — Cf. *Deus ministeriorum...*

Deus noster, refugium I, 189; II, 436; III, 490.

Deus omnipotens,

— *bonarum virtutum dator et omnium benedictionum largus infusor* II, 18; III, 226, 521.

— *Deus indefectivam clementiam tuam* II, 123.

— *in cuius honore et beatissimae virginis Mariae* III, 492.

— *in cuius manu victoria plena consistit, quique etiam David* III, 549.

— *pater domini nostri Iesu Christi, qui te regeneravit* I, 246, 290; II, 477, 573.

— *qui dedit potestatem beato Petro apostolo et caeteris apostolis, deinde episcopis* I, 269; II, 484.

— *qui in Chana Galileae vinum ex aqua* II, 203, 429 (var.: *Deus qui in Chana*).

— *universarum rerum rationabilis artifex* I, 198.

Deus omnium

— *creator et eorum quae sunt sancta verus sanctificator* I, 26.

— *fidelium pastor et rector, famulum tuum, quem ecclesiae* II, 367³⁵; III, 391, 629.

Deus omnium

- *sanctificationum et benedictionum actor, omnipotentiam tuam suppliciter exoramus* III, 225; 532.

Deus pacis caritatisque amator et custos I, 53.*Deus pacis et dilectionis maneat semper vobiscum* III, 593.*Deus pater aeternae gloriae*

- *sit adiutor tuus et protector* II, 192, 294, 296, 297, 298, 384, 395, 399; III, 431.
- *sit tibi adiutor et omnipotens benedicat tibi* III, 446.

Deus pater omnipotens, aeterne Deus, qui per Iesum Christum I, 83.*Deus patrum nostrorum, Deus universae conditor veritatis* II, 515.*Deus plasmator corporum, afflator animarum, qui nullam* I, 162; III, 421.*Deus quem diligere et amare iustitia est* I, 211.*Deus qui*

- *Abraham puerum tuum de Ur Chaldaeorum eductum* III, 620.
- *ad ineffabilis observantiam sacramenti famulorum tuorum* III, 455.
- *ad praedicandum aeterni regis (regni) evangelium* I, 254; II, 390; III, 433, 444, 673.
- *ad salutem humani generis maxima quaeque sacramenta* I, 177, 264; II, 424, 441; III, 459.
- *adesse non dedignaris ubicumque devota mente* I, 69, 251; II, 369 40, 381; III, 396, 665.
- *admirabili providentia cuncta disponis, te suppliciter exoramus, ut terram* III, 630.
- *altaria nomini tuo dicanda sanctificas* I, 85, 199.
- *Annam, filiam Phanuelis, quae vixit* I, 168.
- *apostolis tuis sanctum dedisti spiritum* I, 44, 66, 247, 289; II, 453, 574; III, 335.
- *apostolum tuum Petrum inter caeteros coapostolos* I, 250; II, 381; III, 396, 665.
- *beatae crucis patibulum, quod prius erat scelestis* I, 63, 205; II, 450; III, 523.
- *beatum Petrum apostolum ad Tabitam* II, 487.
- *beatum Sebastianum martyrum virtute* II, 36.
- *beatum Stephanum protomartyrem coronavit* II, 58.
- *confitentium tibi corda purificas et accusantes* I, 217.
- *congregatis in tuo nomine famulis te medium esse dixisti* II, 121; III, 447.
- *corda fidelium sancti spiritus illustratione docuisti* II, 360 24.
- *de beatae Mariae virginis utero* II, 76; III, 526.
- *de diversis ordinibus sanctam suam ecclesiam* II, 224.
- *dispersa congregas et congregata conservas* I, 212.
- *diversa ad tabernaculi foederis ornamenta in sacerdotali* III, 281.
- *divitias* III, 588.
- *dixisti: « Domus mea domuso rationis vocabitur », domum istam* III, 516.

Deus qui

- *dum filios Israel* III, 226.
- *ecclesiam tuam de <omnibus> mundi finibus congregatam* I, 197; II, 445; III, 515.
- *es totius orbis conditor et humani generis redemptor* I, 285; III, 506.
- *es visibilium rerum omnium et invisibilium conditor* III, 482, 499.
- *ex omni coaptatione sanctorum (iustorum) aeternum* I, 188, 199; II, 435, 439, 448; III, 455, 485.
- *facturae tuo pio dominaris affectu, inclina* I, 273.
- *famulo tuo dedisti fidei coniunctionem, concede ut* I, 266³⁷.
- *famulo tuo Ezechiae ter quinos annos* I, 272; II, 487.
- *fidelibus tuis de caelo semper victoriam praestitisti* II, 580.
- *fidelibus tuis pro diversitate laborum* II, 98.
- *filios Israel per maris medium sicco vestigio ire fecisti* III, 620.
- *filium tuum angularem scilicet* I, 86.
- *filium tuum Iesum Christum dominum nostrum pro salute nostra in hunc mundum* I, 213.
- *fundasti terram, formasti caelos, qui loca sideribus* II, 509.
- *habitaculum tuum in corde pudico fundasti* I, 159, 164; II, 418; III, 425.
- *hanc sacratissimam noctem* II, 6, 478, 576; III, 592.
- *hominem ad imaginem tuam conditum invidia callidi serpentis* II, 86.
- *hominem ad imaginem tuam conditum misericorditer reparas* III, 617.
- *humanarum conditor animarum et aeternus amator es* II, 504.
- *humani generis ita es conditor, ut sis etiam reformator* II, 514.
- *humano generi et salutis remedium et vitae aeternae* I, 272.
- *humiliatione flecteris et satisfactione placaris, aurem tuae pietatis inclina* III, 554.
- *in altissimis habitas et humilia respicis, das restitutionem* I, 279.
- *in apostolicis tribuit assistere fundamentis* III, 109, 217.
- *in Chana Galileae...* — Cf. *Deus omnipotens qui in Chana...*
- *in filii sui (tui) domini nostri Iesu Christi humilitate mundum iacentem* I, 41; III, 122, 135, 192.
- *in omni loco dominationis tuae clemens* I, 187, 196; II, 130, 434, 445; III, 455, 476, 484, 515.
- *in sanctis habitans, supernae moderamine pietatis* I, 64.
- *in sanctis habitas et pia corda non deseris* II, 605.
- *inter apostolicos sacerdotes* I, 60; III, 626.
- *invisibiliter omnia continens et tamen pro salute* I, 193; II, 439; III, 477.
- *iustificas impium et non vis mortem peccatoris (peccatorum)* II, 480; III, 546.
- *iustis supplicationibus semper praesto es, qui pia* I, 284.
- *licet sis magnus in magnis, mirabilia tamen gloriosus operaris* III, 48, 393.

Deus qui

- *loca nomini tuo dicanda sanctificas* I, 183; II, 431; III, 473.
- *mirabiliter creasti hominem* I, 75; II, 568.
- *Moysen famulum tuum, Aaron et filios eius* II, 217.
- *nobis per sanctum tui evangelii praeconium* II, 217.
- *nobis per singulos annos huius sancti templi* I, 53.
- *non mortem sed paenitentiam desideras peccatorum, fragilitatem* I, 209; II, 494; III, 553.
- *non propriis suffragantibus meritis, sed sola tuae ineffabilis* III, 393.
- *non vis mortem peccatoris, sed per paenitentiam et emendationem vitam semper inquiris* III, 398.
- *non vis mortem peccatoris, sed ut convertatur et vivat, huic* I, 275.
- *non vis mortem, sed paenitentiam desideras* I, 56.
- *nos et prioris adventus gratia reparavit* III, 281.
- *nos iustitiam loqui et quae recta sunt praecipis iudicare* I, 257; III, 599.
- *peccati veteris haereditariam mortem* I, 195; II, 444; III, 514, 582.
- *peccatores et scelorum onere vulneratos sacerdotibus* I, 276.
- *per beatum Benedictum regulare magisterium praecipue sanxisti* I, 298.
- *per <beatum (sanctum)> Moysen legiferum <famulum> tuum tubas argenteas fieri* I, 294; II, 442; III, 535.
- *per coaeternum filium tuum cuncta creasti* I, 174, 298; II, 192, 413; III, 397.
- *per filii tui praeconium dicentis: « Iugum meum »* II, 217.
- *per filium tuum angularem scilicet lapidem* I, 238; II, 470, 564; III, 152, 180, 587.
- *per Moysen...* — Cf. *Deus qui per beatum Moysen...*
- *per olivae ramum pacem terris columbam* I, 212.
- *per sanctum Moysen...* — Cf. *D. qui per beatum Moysen...*
- *populis tuis indulgendo consulis et amore* II, 15.
- *populis tuis indulgentia consulis et amore dominaris* I, 258; III, 601.
- *post typicum pascha esis agni carnibus* I, 82.
- *potestate virtutis tuae de nihilo cuncta fecisti* I, 261, 302.
- *purpuratum divitem pro sua condemnavit iniquitate et mendicum Lazarum* III, 94, 108, 217.
- *sacrandorum <tibi> auctor es munerum, effunde* I, 194, 288; II, 439; III, 477.
- *secreta divinae mentis consideratione* I, 50.
- *solis (solum) praedicatoribus collum et pectus orario* II, 33, 109, 181, 451.
- *solus habes immortalitatem lucemque* II, 385, 405; III, 239, 435, 677.
- *universae carnis* II, 122.
- *universorum es creator et conditor cum sis sanctorum* I, 279, 284.
- *victrices Moysi manus in oratione firmasti, qui quamvis aetate* III, 443.
- *virginalem aulam beatae Mariae in qua habitares* III, 525.

- Deus regnorum omnium et christiani maxime protector imperii* I, 254; II, 121, 384, 389; III, 239, 430, 441, 672.
- Deus sanctificationum, omnipotens dominator, cuius pietas* I, 183; II, 432; III, 473.
- Deus, sanctificationum omnium auctor, cuius vera consecratio* I, 136; II, 346; III, 368.
- Deus, sine quo nihil potest benedici* II, 224.
- Deus, sub cuius oculis omne cor trepidat* I, 217; II, 481.
- Deus, totius orbis conditor et humani generis* I, 287.
- Deus, tu conversus* III, 643.
- Deus universae carnis, qui Noe et filiis suis de mundis* I, 40, 66, 263; II, 10, 22, 40, 47, 55, 67, 74, 80, 102, 109, 116, 134, 139, 145, 151, 159, 165, 172, 180, 186, 194, 201, 222, 453; III, 255, 539.
- Deus, venerunt gentes* III, 630.
- Deus veniae largitor* III, 626.
- Deus, virtutum dator, cordium sinceritas sanctitate* II, 35, 217.
- Deus, vitae dator et humanorum corporum reparator, qui te a peccatoribus* I, 284.
- Devotionem quoque vestram ita deinceps adiutorio* I, 218.
- Devotionis infusor Deus, benedicere dignare manipulum* II, 109, 180, 451.
- Devotissimi fratres, quanta sit ecclesiis et Deo dicatis locis habenda reverentia* III, 225.
- Dextera domini* I, 220.
- Diaconi cum ordinantur, solus episcopus* I, 84.
- Diaconibus ordinatis, pontifex ad sedendum accedit et cantatur tractus* III, 26, 48, 60, 78, 99, 113, 126, 140, 155, 169, 183, 195, 207, 220, 237, 251, 260, 272, 364.
- Diaconissa olim, non tamen ante annum quadragesimum, ordinabatur* III, 27, 49, 61, 79, 100, 114, 127, 141, 156, 170, 184, 196, 208, 238, 252, 261, 273, 411.
- Diaconum oportet ministrare ad altare* I, 29, 78, 130²⁷; II, 8, 37, 53, 71, 77, 106, 114, 119, 137, 143, 148, 153, 157, 163, 184, 191, 198, 208, 213, 233, 337¹⁷, 338.
- Diaconus cantat evangelium dicto per papam: Sit nomen* III, 42.
- Diaconus cum ordinatur, solus episcopus* I, 132.
- Diaconus ministrans paratus servit papae primo de mitra* III, 43, 45.
- Dicat episcopus sine Dominus vobiscum et sine Oremus: Adsumus, domine sancte spiritus* III, 95.
- Dicatur litania; postea Pater noster* III, 95.
- Dicet domino* II, 431; III, 472.
- Dicit dominus: Paenitentiam agite, appropinquabit enim regnum caelorum* III, 561.
- Dicit dominus per Salomonem: « Capite vobis, etc ». Timeo ne aliquis* I, 58.
- Dicit dominus: Sermones mei* II, 496.
- Dicit episcopus orationem istam: Concede, quaesumus* II, 120.

- Dicit sacerdos capitula: *Averte faciem tuam* II, 22, 41, 48, 57, 68, 75, 81, 103, 110, 116, 135, 140, 145, 152, 160, 166, 173, 181, 187, 195, 202, 484.
- Dicite filiae Sion* I, 211.
- « *Dicite filiae Sion: Ecce rex, etc* ». *Mandat vobis rex caeli, fratres carissimi* I, 58.
- Dico vobis, gaudium est angelis Dei super uno peccatore* II, 564.
- Dicta missa, dicitur tertia et sexta et psalmi *Quam amabilia* III, 38.
- Dicta missa, dicitur tertia et sexta si placet III, 37.
- Dicta tertia et sexta, quia dies ieiunii est, et parato in choro domino papae III, 38.
- Dicto de officiis, dicendum est de obsequiis quae circa dominum papam fiunt II, 50.
- Die dominica in qua debet fieri benedictio III, 223.
- Die dominica vel festiva in qua fieri debet III, 223.
- Die sabbati in quatuor temporibus dominus papa, facta sibi reverentia III, 41.
- Diffusa est gratia* I, 150; III, 386.
- Dignare, domine <Deus noster> calicem istum <benedicere> in usum ministerii tui* I, 203; II, 449; III, 519.
- Dignare, domine Deus omnipotens, rex regum et dominus dominantium* I, 88; III, 227.
- Dignare, domine Deus, suscipere hanc oblationem in honore* I, 56.
- Digne autem quod inquisistis a sanctis patribus statuta* II, 87.
- Dignos vos dominus efficiat suo sacerdotio, qui pro vobis non pepercit* III, 371 22.
- Dignos vos faciat sacerdotio qui pro vobis* I, 50.
- Dilectissimi et venerabiles patres ac domini nostri, <beatitudinem vestram> oportet ut ea* I, 258; III, 602.
- Dilectissimis et fratribus et filiis presbyteris, diaconibus, honoratis clericis* I, 68.
- Dilectissimo fratri G. Magolensi episcopo B. Signiensis episcopus* I, 61.
- Dilecto nobis fratri N. episcopo (coepiscopo Ill.). Quoniam* I, 22, 37, 48, 68, 73, 86, 152; II, 8, 17, 20, 38, 45, 53, 65, 72, 77, 85, 99, 106, 114, 119, 128, 132, 137, 143, 148, 154, 157, 163, 170, 177, 184, 191, 199, 220, 369; III, 26, 48, 60, 79, 99, 113, 126, 140, 156, 169, 183, 195, 208, 237, 260, 272, 393.
- Dilexi quoniam* I, 281, 287; II, 503.
- Dilexisti iustitiam* II, 197; III, 409, 629.
- Dilexit me dominus Iesus Christus et tamquam sponsam* II, 417.
- « *Diligite inimicos vestros, etc* ». *Dominus ac redemptor noster, fratres carissimi* I, 58.
- Diri vulneris novitate percussi et quodam modo cordibus sauciati* I, 281.
- Dirigatur*
— *ad te, domine, oratio mea sicut incensum in conspectu tuo* I, 64, 188; III, 488, 489, 492, 499.

Dirigatur

- domine, oratio mea sicut incensum I, 200; II, 435, 447, 562.
- domine, oratio nostra III, 483 30.
- oratio mea in conspectu tuo, domine II, 487, 500, 501.
- oratio mea, quaesumus, domine, sicut incensum in conspectu tuo III, 486, 487.

Dirige II, 508.

Discede, immunde spiritus, ab omnibus quibus fides nostra usura est III, 50, 465.

Dispersit, dedit pauperibus; iustitia eius II, 379, 539; III, 538, 594, 668.

Diviserunt sibi vestimenta mea et super vestem II, 553.

Dixit dominus ad Moysen et Aaron in terre Aegypti: Mensis I, 235.

Dominator domine Deus, rex unctus, auctor unguenti I, 225.

Domine, audiui auditum tuum I, 235; II, 466, 557; III, 583.

Domine, averte faciem tuam a peccatis II, 484.

Domine, clamavi I, 64, 233.

Domine, descende ut sanes filium meum priusquam moriatur I, 270.

Domine Deus aeternae, qui utrumque sexum de interitu I, 164; III, 257, 425.

Domine Deus,

- bonarum virtutum dator (dator virtutum) et omnium benedictionum largus infusor I, 155, 159; II, 414; III, 415.

- cui adstat exercitus II, 73. — Cf. *Domine D. omnipotens.*

- in simplicitate cordis mei laetus obtuli universa I, 193; II, 439; III, 477.

Domine Deus noster, qui offensione nostra non vinceris, sed satisfactione placaris I, 273; III, 555.

Domine Deus omnipotens,

- cui adstat exercitus angelorum cum tremore I, 31, 79, 204; II, 10, 21, 35, 40, 47, 55, 61, 67, 80, 101, 109, 115, 120, 128, 133, 139, 145, 150, 158, 165, 172, 179, 186, 193, 221, 451, 491, 502, 523.

- cuius est omnis potestas et dignitas I, 251, 253; II, 383, 389; III, 239, 430, 672.

- dum filios Israel III, 144, 173.

- pater domini nostri Iesu Christi, qui dignatus es hunc famulum tuum ab errore III, 617.

- pater, qui non propriis I, 68.

- propitius esto mihi peccatori I, 56.

- qui ab initio hominibus utilia et necessaria creasti I, 63, 74, 192; II, 34, 129, 438.

- qui in similitudinem sancti connubii III, 165, 217, 269.

- qui Moysi sororem Mariam I, 85.

- qui non vis mortem peccatoris sed ut convertatur et vivat II, 480.

- qui ornamenta et linteamina facere Moysen (Moysi) II, 141, 452; III, 521.

- qui sororem Moysi Mariam praecedentem I, 173; II, 214, 413; III, 409.

Domine Deus omnipotens,

- *qui, ut murmur insani populi compesceres et sacerdotium* III, 530.
- *qui vestimenta pontificibus, sacerdotibus et levitis in usum tabernaculi* III, 520.
- *rex regum et dominus dominantium* I, 192 36.
- *sanetur haec creatura animalium* II, 122.

Domine Deus, omnium creator (creator omnium) fortis et terribilis, iustus atque misericors III, 679.

Domine Deus, pater (pastor) aeternae gloriae, lux et honor sapientiae I, 33, 285, 287; III, 507.

Domine Deus, pater omnipotens,

- *benedic hanc creaturam salis ad effugandum* I, 181; II, 428.
- *cuius praeclara bonitas est et virtus immensa* II, 180, 367 31; III, 389.
- *et magnificus triumphator, qui sanctos patres nostros* II, 33.
- *in nomine filii tui ac domini nostri Iesu Christi et spiritus sancti* II, 471 27.
- *lumen indeficiens, qui es conditor omnium* I, 238; II, 470, 564; III, 152, 587.
- *qui hanc gratiam sali tribuere dignatus es* III, 465.
- *rex et magnificus triumphator* I, 64, 74, 88. — Cf. *Domine Deus pater, rex...*
- *statutor omnium elementorum, qui per Iesum Christum* I, 181; II, 428; III, 465.
- *trina maiestas [et una deitas]* I, 287. — Cf. *Domine sancte pater omn. aet. Deus...*

Domine Deus,

- *pater, rex et magnificus triumphator, qui sanctos patres nostros* II, 217. — Cf. *Domine D. pater omnipotens rex.*
- *qui ab initio hominibus utilia* I, 25. — Cf. *Domine D. omnipotens qui...*
- *qui dum filios Israel in deserto murmurantes* II, 34, 122; III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 93, 117, 129, 159, 186, 199, 211, 241, 263, 275, 527.
- *qui dum filios Israel ob rebellem* II, 122.
- *qui iam dignatus es hoc genus specierum* II, 34.
- *qui licet caelo et terra non capiaris, domum tamen dignaris* III, 452.
- *qui per apostolum tuum locutus es: Infirmatur quis in vobis* I, 274; II, 489, 491.
- *salutis* III, 585.
- *salvator noster, qui es vera salus et medicina a quo et omnis sanitas* I, 268, 275.
- *virtutum caelestium, aeternae dominator* I, 166.

Domine, dilexi decorem domus tuae I, 193 35; III, 472.

Domine, exaudi I, 270; II, 510; III, 508.

Domine Iesu Christe,

- *adoro te in cruce ascendentem* I, 53; II, 80.

Domine Iesu Christe,

- *fili Dei vivi, qui es verus et omnipotens Deus, splendor et imago patris et vita aeterna, qui tuis discipulis* III, 542.
- *fili Dei vivi, qui es verus omnipotens Deus, splendor et imago patris et vita aeterna, qui es lapis angularis* III, 452.
- *fili Dei vivi, qui ex voluntate patris* III, 587. — Cf. *Domine I. C. qui...*
- *ineffabili miseratione* II, 107.
- *lux vera, qui illuminas omnem hominem* I, 207.
- *omnium Deus, qui inter caetera virtutum documenta* I, 166.
- *panis angelorum, panis vivus et aeternae vitae* II, 10, 21, 40, 47, 55, 61, 67, 74, 80, 102, 109, 116, 134, 139, 145, 151, 159, 165, 172, 180, 186, 194, 201, 222, 453; III, 537, 539.
- *pastor bone, suscipe animam servi tui* I, 282.
- *qui ad salutem humani generis maxima quaeque* III, 459²⁹.
- *qui corpus humanum de terra pro angelica reparatione formasti* III, 508.
- *qui dixisti apostolis tuis* III, 648.
- *qui es via sine quo nemo venit ad patrem* I, 174, 298; II, 78, 413; III, 397.
- *qui ex voluntate patris* II, 238, 304, 305, 469, 563. — Cf. *Domine I. C. fili Dei vivi qui...*
- *qui hodierna die in nostrae carnis substantia* I, 207.
- *qui in Chana Galileae vinum ex aqua fecisti* III, 465.
- *qui Iordanis flumen benedixisti et in eo baptizari voluisti* III, 622.
- *qui tegmen (tegimen, tegumen) nostrae mortalitatis induere* I, 175, 296; II, 414; III, 397.
- *qui tua ineffabili miseratione, patris iussione* I, 40, 265; II, 42, 46, 65, 72, 100, 132, 138, 149, 164, 171, 178, 188, 189, 203, 223, 418.
- *redemptor mundi qui <verbum Dei> per os beati <apostoli tui> Pauli* III, 228, 543.

Domine, ne in ira tua I, 270, 274.

Domine, ne in furore tuo III, 507.

Domine, non secundum peccata vestra facias nobis III, 566.

Domine, non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum meum, sed tantum I, 270.

Domine pie <Iesu>, qui agrum figuli pretio sanguinis tui in sepulturam peregrinorum III, 511, 512, 518.

Domine probasti me I, 284; II, 510.

Domine, puer meus iacet paralyticus in domo et male I, 270.

Domine, qui ad salutem humani generis III, 459³⁰. — Cf. *Deus qui ad...*

Domine, qui studio salutis humanae creaturis tuis I, 65, 221.

Domine, quis habitabit III, 621.

Domine, sancte pater, locorum omnium I, 79.

Domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeternae Deus,

- *benedicientibus nobis hunc ignem* I, 239; II, 471, 564; III, 152, 588.

Domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeterne Deus.

- *benedicere dignare (digneris) hunc famulum tuum (hos famulos tuos) in officium exorcistarum* I, 127; II, 332; III, 345.
- *benedicere dignare hunc famulum tuum (hos famulos tuos) in officium (officio) lectorum* I, 126; III, 331; III, 343.
- *benedicere dignare hunc famulum tuum (hos famulos tuos) in officium (officio) ostiarii* I, 125; II, 330; III, 341.
- *benedicere dignare hunc famulum tuum quem (hos famulos tuos quos) ad subdiaconatus* I, 129; II, 335; III, 357.
- *benedicere dignare hunc lapidem ad fundamenta ecclesie* III, 452.
- *benedicere digneris hunc panem tua sancta et spiritali benedictione* III, 537, 539.
- *clemens et propitius, preces humilitatis nostrae exaudi* I, 190, 191 39; II, 437; III, 492.
- *in nomine tuo et filii tui* I, 66.
- *locorum omnium sanctificator et reformator* II, 9, 21, 39, 46, 54, 66, 73, 79, 101, 108, 115, 120, 133, 138, 144, 150, 154, 158, 164, 171, 179, 185, 192, 200, 221, 440; III, 509.
- *qui ad Moysen et Aaron locutus es, ut accenderentur lucernae* I, 128; II, 333; III, 347.
- *qui benedictionis tuae gratiam aegris infundendo corporibus* I, 276; II, 493.
- *qui cuncta solus ordinas et recte disponis* III, 448.
- *qui omnia ex nihilo creasti et iussu tuo* I, 206.
- *qui per Iesum Christum filium tuum et apostolos eius in hunc mundum* I, 128; II, 333; III, 347.
- *respice propitius super hos famulos tuos qui ab infesta* I, 65.
- *te fideliter deprecamur, ut accipiente hoc fratre nostro eucharistiam* I, 269.
- *te fideliter deprecamur, ut accipienti fratri nostro sacrosanctum corpus et sanguinem* II, 493.
- *te suppliciter deprecamur pro infirmo accipiente eucharistiam* I, 277.
- *trina maiestas et una deitas, pater et filius* I, 286; II, 507.

Domine sancte, spei, fidei, gratiae (gloriae) et profectuum remunerator I, 84, 134 19; II, 82; III, 363.

Domine sancte spiritus, qui te dominum ac Deum revelare mortalibus dignatus es, immensam I, 299.

Domine, si conversus fuerit populus tuus et oraverit I, 179; II, 425; III, 460.

Domini est terra I, 124; II, 328; III, 337.

Dominica de adventu III, 42.

Dominica in ramis palmarum, fiat officium III, 232.

Dominica prima de adventu, statio ad sanctam Mariam maiorem II, 50.

Dominica vero die et non in alia festivitate III, 251.

Domino N., invictissimo Romanorum imperatori et semper augusto II, 402.

Domino nostro N. <pape> a Deo decreto summo pontifici et universali pape
II, 375, 533.

Dominus ac redemptor noster, fratres carissimi, venerat I, 58.

Dominus Clemens V decessit die sabbati in aurora III, 42.

Dominus custodiat introitum <tuum> et exitum tuum I, 140; II, 352 24;
III, 376.

Dominus custodiat te ab omni malo, custodiat animam tuam dominus II,
503.

Dominus enim Iesus Christus, postquam cum discipulis suis cenavit et eorum
pedes III, 569.

Dominus Iesus Christus

— *apud te sit, ut te defendat* I, 276; III, 492.

— *postquam cenavit* II, 463, 550. — Cf. *Dominus Iesus postquam...*

— *qui beato Petro, collatis clavibus regni caelestis, dedit potestatem* III,
24.

— *qui dignatus est discipulis suis dicere: Quaecumque ligaveritis* I, 218.

— *qui dixit discipulis suis: Quaecumque ligaveritis* II, 493.

— *qui per humilitatis nostrae ministerium vos militiae suae* I, 299.

— *qui sacratissimo adventu suo* I, 35.

— *qui totius mundi peccata sui traditione atque immaculati sanguinis*
III, 568.

Dominus Iesus postquam cenavit I, 226, 228, 233; III, 95, 580. — Cf. *Do-*
minus Iesus Christus postquam...

Dominus illuminatio I, 164.

Dominus locutus est discipulis suis dicens: In nomine meo daemonia I, 275.

Dominus nos benedicat et ab omni malo defendat et ad vitam III, 594.

Dominus noster Iesus Christus pietate sua pro peccatoribus semetipsum
I, 69, 295.

Dominus papa in thalamo solemniter facto post chorum III, 38.

Dominus pars hereditatis meae et calicis mei I, 124; II, 327; III, 336.

Dominus regnavit, decorem III, 621.

Dominus sit in ore tuo, ad pronuntiandum sanctum evangelium pacis III,
644.

Dominus Uguccio de Vercellis episcopus Novariensis, qui diu servivit
III, 43.

« *Dominus ut sanctificaret, etc* ». *Satis, fratres carissimi, audistis* I, 58.

Dominus vobiscum. Et c. sp. t. Oremus. Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui
regenerare II, 21, 40, 55, 74, 80, 109, 116, 145, 159, 165, 193, 201,
221, 452.

Dominus vobiscum. Et c. sp. t. Quaesumus, omnipotens Deus, ut famulum
II, 8, 20, 38, 45, 54, 60, 65, 72, 78, 107, 114, 132, 137, 144, 149, 154,
157, 163, 170, 185, 199, 208, 220, 412.

Dominus vobiscum. Salutat sacerdos populum I, 60.

Dominus vos benedicat et ab omni malo defendat, et ad vitam III, 647.

Domnum B. sanctus Petrus elegit III, 668.

- Domum istam, domine, tu elegisti ad invocandum nomen* III, 461³¹.
Domum tuam, quaecumque, domine, clementer ingredi I, 186; II, 443; III, 475.
Domus mea domus orationis vocabitur I, 183, 193; II, 431, 440; III, 472, 477, 478, 516.
Donet tibi dominus noster Iesus Christus veram facilemque unctionem I, 267.
Ductus est Iesus in desertum I, 28.
Dum episcopus in missam fregerit hostiam et dixerit: Per omnia III, 204.
Dum pontifex dicit tertiam, debet subdiaconus se parare sine manipulo II, 216.
Dum pontifex facit aliquem monachum aut alium religiosum III, 233.
Dum pontifex lavat manus, dicit: Or. Largire III, 216.
Dum rex in imperatorem electus pervenerit ad portam Collinam II, 85.—
Cf. Cum rex...
Dum (Cum) sanctificatus fuero III, 516.
- Ecce Adam quasi unus ex nobis factus est, sciens bonum et malum* III, 556.
Ecce beatissimi ac (et) venerabiles consacerdotes et patres (ac fratres nostri) missis I, 256; III, 598.
Ecce crucis signum, fugiant phantasmata cuncta III, 462.
Ecce eicimus vos hodie a liminibus sanctae matris ecclesiae III, 556.
Ecce lignum crucis I, 236; II, 467, 559; III, 584.
Ecce mitto angelum meum II, 386; III, 427.
Ecce nunc...; Cf. Et nunc...
Ecce odor I, 64.
Ecce odor filii mei sicut odor agri I, 189; II, 436; III, 490, 501.
Ecce populus custodiens iudicium tuum et faciens veritatem I, 185; II, 432; III, 474.
Ecce quam bonum et quam iucundum II, 361³⁹; III, 338, 384, 398.
« Ecce quam bonum, etc ». Audite, carissimi, verba psalmistae dicentis I, 52.
Ecce quod concupivi iam video, quod speravi iam teneo III, 421.
Ecce sacerdos magnus III, 628.
Ecce sic benedicetur <omnis> homo qui timet dominum I, 44, 247, 262, 289, 452, 574; III, 335.
Ecce vere III, 628.
Ecce vir prudens qui aedificavit III, 628.
Ecclesiae ac coemeterii <violatorum> reconciliatio omni die fieri potest III, 28, 62, 81, 92, 101, 116, 128, 143, 158, 172, 185, 198, 210, 225, 240, 262, 274, 510.
Ecclesia consecrata si polluta fuerit lavetur III, 283.
Ecclesiarum consecrationes quamvis omni die de iure fieri possunt III, 27, 61, 80, 101, 115, 128, 142, 157, 171, 185, 197, 209, 224, 239, 254, 262, 273, 455.
Edent pauperes III, 594, 595.

Effeta, quod est adaperire <aures et nares> in odorem I, 242; II, 473, 517³⁴, 518²³, 569.

Effunde, domine, caelestem benedictionem tuam super hos famulos tuos, qui se humiliant I, 299.

Ego baptizo te in nomine patris II, 573.

Ego B<erengarius> diaconus, sacerdos, vel praepositus talis ecclesiae, cognoscens verum, catholicum III, 619.

Ego D., talis monasterii ordinandus abbas promitto III, 156.

Ego dixi: Domine, miserere mei. Vers. Sana animam meam quia peccavi I, 272.

Ego domnus abbas monasterii S. Silani de Romagnano II, 174.

Ego enim N., rex, futurus imperator, iuro me servaturum Romanis II, 408.

Ego enim N., rex romanorum, annuente domino futurus imperator II, 387.

Ego episcopus III. ab hac hora in antea fidelis ero sancto Petro sanctaeque romanae I, 48, 51 (note 2), 290.

Ego frater G., talis monasterii III, 141.

Ego frater ille, diaconus vel presbyter, promitto stabilitatem meam et conversionem morum I, 296.

Ego frater N., generalis minister fratrum N., ab hac hora in antea fidelis ero sancto Petro III, 71.

Ego frater N., offerens trado meipsum Deo et ecclesiae sancti Rufi II, 34.

Ego frater talis, offerens trado meipsum monasterio tali et promitto tibi tali III, 399.

Ego G., talis ecclesiae episcopus, ab hac hora in antea II, 69.

Ego H., talis monasterii ordinandus abbas vel abbatisa, promitto coram Deo III, 114, 402.

Ego III., nunc ordinandus abbas I, 49.

Ego III., promitto, et caetera I, 44.

Ego III., sanctae N. <Bigorritanae> ecclesiae nunc ordinandus episcopus subiectionem I, 47, 51.

Ego III., talis ecclesiae vel abbas ab hac hora in antea II, 161, 167.

Ego Ludovicus, Dei gratia rex Siciliae, homagium et vassallagium III, 100, 570²⁸.

Ego N., ab hac hora in antea fidelis ero et oboediens beato Petro III, 71.

Ego N., abbas, sive abbatisa, monasterii sancti I. dioc. II, 69.

Ego N., electus Valanensis ab hac hora fidelis et oboediens ero I, 42.

Ego N., episcopus, promitto et iuro quod quamdiu vixero III, 71.

Ego N., episcopus talis, ab hac hora in antea fidelis et oboediens ero III, 280.

Ego N., et caetera, instanter, instantius et instantissime peto mihi tradi II, 36.

Ego N., profiteor et promitto coram Deo et angelis eius deinceps legem III, 437.

Ego N., rex, futurus imperator, iuro me servaturum Romanis III, 427.

Ego N., rex romanorum, annuente domino futurus imperator, promitto III, 428.

- Ego N., talis ecclesiae vocatus episcopus, promitto in conspectu omnipotentis Dei* III, 26, 60, 126, 156, 195, 222, 272, 392.
- Ego recomendo me orationibus vestris* I, 72.
- Ego soror N., talis monasterii ordinanda abbatisa, promitto* III, 257.
- Ego sum ostium, per me si quis* III, 442 6.
- Ego sum pastor bonus* I, 256.
- Ego sum resurrectio et vita; qui credit in me* II, 510.
- Ego talis, clericus, praepositus vel archidiaconus talis ecclesiae, comperto divisionis laqueo* III, 618.
- Ego Wilbodo, abbas ordinandus secundum praeceptum* I, 35.
- Egredere cum servis tuis, Deus, et mittere dignare* III, 235.
- Egressus (Ingressus) Iesus perambulabat Iericho* II, 439; III, 477, 516. —
Cf. *In illo tempore, egressus...*
- Eis qui redeunt de peregrinatione (de peregrinatione redeunt) hoc officium agitur. Primo dicitur* III, 30, 53, 65, 83, 104, 118, 131, 146, 160, 174, 188, 200, 212, 243, 265, 276, 545.
- Electa abbatisa et confirmata benedici debet in dominicis* III, 257.
- Electa in abbatissam et confirmata benedici debet in diebus dominicis vel festivis* III, 26, 49, 61, 79, 91, 100, 114, 127, 141, 156, 170, 184, 196, 208, 238, 252, 261, 273, 409.
- Electi, fratres carissimi, ut sitis lectores in domo Dei nostri* III, 342.
- Electionem vestram [Deo acceptissimam comprobantes]* I, 68.
- Electus in romanum pontificem qui non est episcopus debet hoc modo* III, 26, 60, 79, 99, 114, 126, 140, 156, 169, 183, 196, 208, 222, 238, 260, 272, 395.
- Elegit dominus* II, 357 24.
- Elegit eum dominus in excelsum* III, 629.
- Elegit, fratres, dominus in primitiva ecclesia* I, 60.
- Elevatio manuum mearum sacrificium vespertinum* I, 188, 190; II, 437; III, 487, 500.
- « *Elevatus est sol in caelum, etc.* ». *Hodie, fratres carissimi, ascensionis est* I, 58.
- Eligunt te (vos) fratres tui (vestri), ut sis lector (sitis lectores) in domo Dei* I, 126; II, 331; III, 343 25.
- Emendemus in melius* I, 210.
- Emitte in eos, quaesumus, spiritum tuum sanctum* II, 339 33, 35, 340; III, 361.
- Emitte, quaesumus, domine, spiritum tuum paraclitum de coelis in hanc pinguedinem* I, 65, 221, 227, 230; II, 459, 546.
- Emitte spiritum tuum et creabuntur* II, 360 22.
- Episcopi, abbates, priores, sacerdotes et reliqui clerici* III, 232.
- Episcopo amictu, alba, stola, pluviali* III, 257.
- Episcopum oportet iudicare, interpretari* I, 144 35; II, 234, 271, 279, 281, 356, 358, 371, 531; III, 381.
- Episcopus*
— cum pluviali indutus et capellani et ministri II, 440 32.
— et ante ipsam ecclesiam dicat hanc orationem II, 139.

Episcopus

- in pontificalibus solemniter celebrans debet dicere, ad populum versus III, 33, 55, 68, 86, 107, 121, 134, 151, 163, 178, 190, 204, 215, 248, 268, 280, 651.
- minus quam a tribus episcopis et reliquis omnibus I, 46.
- quando ordinationes facere disponit, omnes qui ad sacrum ministerium I, 22.
- qui in papam electus est non consecratur denuo II, 279.

Erant appropinquantibus ad Iesum III, 560.

Erat quidam languens Lazarus I, 280.

Erat quidam regulus cuius filius infirmabatur I, 270.

Erexit Iacob lapidem in titulum fundens oleum I, 189; II, 435; III, 487, 499³⁸.

Ergo, maledicte diabole, recognosce sententiam tuam et da II, 516, 517.

Eripe me, domine, ab homine malo I, 233, 235; II, 466, 557; III, 583.

Erit mihi dominus in Deum et lapis iste quem erexi I, 185; II, 433; III, 475.

Eructavit cor meum verbum bonum, dico ego III, 380, 501.

Erudi, quaesumus, domine, plebem tuam et quae extrinsecus I, 208.

Est autem sciendum quod quilibet praelatus III, 39.

Est dignus? Est iustus? Dignum et iustum I, 33, 134³⁵.

Est energumini quem daemon possidet unus II, 193.

Esto eis turris fortitudinis III, 545.

Esto miles pacificus, strenuus, fidelis et Deo devotus III, 449.

Et benedictio Dei omnipotentis, patris et filii et spiritus sancti, descendat III, 639, 655.

Et continentur quae acta fuerunt in tribus sessionibus concilii Viennensis III, 38.

Et dicit episcopus stando et sine mitra legendo: Oremus, dilectissimi II, 83.

Et ecce venio I, 160.

Et ego baptizo te (te baptizo) in nomine patris et filii I, 246, 290; II, 476, 573.

Et ego te linio oleo salutis in Christo Iesu I, 242; II, 474, 518²⁶, 569.

Est et notandum in primis quod in qualibet ebdomada duo diaconi II, 50.

Et est sciendum quod

- ante officium funerationis II, 33, 215.
- illi qui consecrantur in ecclesia vel per ecclesiam romanam non examinantur II, 213.

Et faciam ut in praeceptis meis ambuletis et iudicia mea III, 516.

Et faciat Deus ipsos iustos et dignos in suo servitio III, 359³¹.

Et ideo quia in ordinationibus clericorum quidam actus ac etiam verba II, 183.

Et induat te novum qui renovatur in agnitionem I, 296.

Et nota quod episcopus non potest caelebrare ordines extra suam dioecesim III, 139.

Et notandum quod ordines possunt celebrari tantum I, 50.

Et (Ecce) nunc sequimur in toto corde et timemus te et quaerimus tuam faciem I, 160; III, 413.

Et pax eius sit semper vobiscum III, 573, 655.

Et primo

— *dicat: Deus in adiutorium* III, 50.

— *in prima tonsura. Primo debet episcopus* II, 136.

— *notandum est quod dominus papa tres mitras diversas habet* II, 50.

— *procedat episcopus, vestitus omnibus vestimentis pontificalibus* III, 152.

— *sciendum est quod nullus episcopus potest facere ordines* II, 212.

Et primum fiat litania brevis II, 57.

Et sciendum est quod caeterae benedictiones quae sequuntur III, 70.

Et si aliquam earum fecerit diaconissam, data corona III, 223.

Et sic incipiatur lavatio pedum. Interim eat archidiaconus I, 49.

Et tunc diaconi et presbyteri ordinandi vocentur per deputatum III, 90.

Et ut magister in historiis ponit, unde tractatum est II, 129.

Euge, serve bone et fidelis qui super pauca I, 154³¹.

Euntes ibant et flebant mittentes semina sua III, 545.

Ex auctoritate omnipotentis Dei, beatus Petrus, caelestis regni claviger II, 484.

Ex praemissis patet quod presbyter cardinalis quinquies accipit mitram II, 212.

Exaudi Christe (chant des Laudes) II, 375, 402, 533; III, 432, 666.

Exaudi, Deus, orationem meam III, 585.

Exaudi, domine,

— *orationem meam et concede famulo tuo qui hoc ense* I, 302.

— *pater clementissime, preces nostras* III, 226.

Exaudi, domine, preces nostras

— *et ad sanctificandum nomini tuo hoc altare* III, 496.

— *et confitentium tibi (tibi confitentium) parce peccatis* I, 216; III, 555.

— *et famulum tuum* III. I, 49; II, 121.

— *et haec linteamina sacri altaris* I, 192; II, 34, 141, 438, 452²⁰; III, 225, 254, 521.

— *et super hanc famulam tuam* III, 253, 411.

— *et super hunc famulum tuum (hos famulos tuos) spiritum* I, 84, 133; II, 341; III, 363, 408.

— *pater clementissime, et haec purificanda vasa* III, 528.

— *quas in conspectu tuae maiestatis super hunc famulum tuum* III, 405.

Exaudi, domine, supplicum preces

— *et confitentium tibi parce peccatis* I, 273.

— *et devoto* II, 30.

Cf. Exaudi, quaesumus, domine, supplicum preces.

Exaudi nos,

Deus noster, et precum nostrarum libenter accipe vota I, 198; II, 445; III, 501.

domine, quoniam benigna est misericordia I, 210, 255; II, 56; III, 597.

- Exaudi nos, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeterne Deus,*
— *et mittere digneris sanctum angelum* II, 487; III, 546.
— *et visitationem tuam conferre* I, 269.
- Exaudi nos, omnipotens et misericors Deus, ut quod nostro ministratur officio* I, 260, 301.
- Exaudi nos, pie pater*
— *et misericors Deus, et praesta, ut quod te rogamus* III, 384³⁶.
— *omnipotens aeterne Deus, et praesta quod te rogamus* III, 384³³.
— *omnipotens et aeterne Deus, ut quod te rogamus* II, 362²².
- Exaudi nos, quaesumus, domine Deus noster et (ut) super hunc famulum tuum (hos famulos tuos) benedictionem sancti spiritus* I, 135; II, 345; III, 368.
- Exaudi, quaesumus, domine, preces nostras et hanc ense quo hic famulus tuus* III, 447.
- Exaudi, quaesumus, domine, (domine, quaesumus) supplicum preces*
— *et confitentium parce peccatis, ut quos reatus* II, 483.
— *et confitentium tibi parce peccatis, et si quid offensionis* I, 259; III, 600, 601.
— *et devoto tibi pectore famulantes* III, 349³⁰, 358.
Cf. Exaudi, domine, supplicum preces.
- Exaudi, quaesumus, omnipotens Deus, preces nostras et hanc vestem quam (has vestes quas)* I, 156; II, 54, 415, 418²⁰; III, 415, 426.
- Exciteris a somno malitiae et vigila in fide Christi* III, 450.
- Excommunicamus et anathematizamus ex parte Dei omnipotentis, patris et filii* III, 71.
- Exi ab eo, spiritus immunde, et da locum spiritui sancto* II, 514.
- Exorcista cum ordinatur, accipiat (Exorcistae cum ordinantur accipiant) de manu episcopi* I, 24, 36, 46, 54, 68, 72, 83, 126; II, 332.
- Exorcistam oportet abicere daemones* I, 29, 78, 126; II, 7, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 53, 59, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 131, 137, 143, 148, 156, 162, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 206, 213, 219, 332.
- Exorcistis ordinatis, praesul accedit ad sedem suam et cantatur* III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 98, 113, 125, 139, 155, 168, 195, 207, 220, 236, 251, 259, 271, 345.
- Exorcizetur oleum ut tantum possit a circumstantibus audiri* II, 56, 222.
- Exorcizo te, cinis, in nomine Dei patris omnipotentis et Iesu Christi filii eius* II, 494.
- Exorcizo te, creatura*
— *aquae, in nomine Dei patris et filii* I, 181; II, 428; III, 465.
— *aquae, in nomine Dei patris omnipotentis et in nomine Iesu Christi* I, 177, 264; II, 424; III, 459.
— *aquae, per Deum vivum* I, 85.
— *ignis, per Deum vivum, per Deum verum* III, 682.
— *olei, in nomine Dei patris omnipotentis et in nomine Iesu Christi* I, 225, 227, 232; II, 462, 549; III, 579.

Exorcizo te, creatura

- *olei, per Deum patrem omnipotentem, qui fecit caelum et terram* I, 224, 227, 232; II, 461, 549; III, 578.
- *salis, in nomine domini nostri Iesu Christi, qui apostolis suis* I, 181; II, 428; III, 465.
- *salis, per Deum vivum, per Deum verum, per Deum sanctum, per Deum qui te per Elyseum* I, 40, 177, 264, II, 424; III, 282, 459, 506.

Exorcizo te, immunde spiritus,

- *in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti, ut ex eas et recedas* II, 517.
- *per Deum patrem omnipotentem et per Iesum Christum* III, 616.
- *per patrem et filium et spiritum sanctum, ut ex eas* II, 517.

Exorcizo te,

- *immundissime spiritus omnisque incursio Sathanae* I, 65, 221, 227, 230; II, 459, 546; III, 572.
- *omnis creatura florum et frondium, in nomine patris* I, 211.

Expectante vero in sede sua pontifice, veniant ad sacrarium I, 222.

Expletis omnibus, vadit episcopus ubi faciat mandatum I, 86.

Exsurgat Deus et dissipentur inimici eius I, 44, 64, 183, 196; II, 431, 437, 445; III, 377, 400, 472, 493, 514, 515, 630.

Exsurge Deus I, 210.

Exsurge, domine, adiuva nos I, 209; III, 473³⁶.

Exsurge qui dormis, exsurge a mortuis et illuminabit te Christus I, 219; III, 568.

Exuat te dominus <Iesus Christus> veterem hominem cum actibus suis I, 175, 296; II, 414; III, 397.

Exultabunt sancti in gloria, laetabuntur I, 187, 200; II, 434, 446; III, 476, 484.

Exultate Deo adiutori nostro I, 188, 199.

Exultate, iusti, in domino II, 432, 435, 447; III, 484³⁶.

Exultet iam [angelica turba caelorum] I, 292, 293; II, 196, 565; III, 588.

Fac mecum signum III, 632.

Fac nos, <quaesumus>, domine, sanctorum tuorum tibi specialiter dicata I, 186; II, 432; III, 474, 483.

Fac, quaesumus, domine, hanc cum servo tuo defuncto misericordiam I, 278, 283; II, 207, 508.

Faciatur illi Deus semper in suo servitio II, 343²⁹.

Facit hanc promissionem: In nomine Christi II, 38, 53, 220, 382.

Facta unctione, fiat commendatio animae III, 234.

Factis <igitur> tonsuris, quae fiunt immediate post Kyrie eleison III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 98, 112, 125, 139, 155, 168, 182, 194, 207, 219, 236, 251, 259, 271, 340.

Famulam (Familiam) tuam (Famulas tuas), domine, tuae custodia muniat pietatis I, 31, 157, 159, 161; II, 415; III, 49, 79, 141, 156, 253, 410, 411, 418.

- Fasciculus hysopi de quo fiat aspersorium longum* II, 176.
- Feria quarta in capite ieiunii procedit pontifex romanus* I, 38, 209.
- Feria quinta in cena domini*
- conficitur ab episcopo sanctum chrisma III, 49.
 - ordo qui sequitur observatur. Nam dicta per dominum papam in camera III, 37.
- Feria quinta maioris hebdomadae*
- dies sollemnis est, id est cena domini. Hac enim die sacrificium I, 39, 228.
 - id est in cena domini, mane primo mansionarii I, 31, 64, 214.
- Feria sexta*
- convenient omnes ad Lateranensem basilicam II, 48.
 - in parasceve, hora sexta, pontifex cum suis clericis III, 31, 66, 84, 105, 132, 147, 161, 175, 188, 201, 213, 232, 244, 255, 266, 582.
- Feria sexta parasceve (parasceves),*
- hora diei quinta, convenient omnes ecclesiastici II, 56, 194, 222.
 - hora sexta, convenient omnes ad Lateranensem ecclesiam II, 10, 22, 28, 40, 68, 74, 81, 102, 110, 116, 123, 134, 140, 145, 151, 159, 166, 173, 181, 187, 201, 464.
 - pulsata tabula, hora sexta convenire debent I, 39, 234.
- Feria sexta,*
- sic incipit officium. Lectio in Oseae I, 75.
 - ut omnia dicantur per ordinem, prima hora huius diei II, 5, 205, 553.
 - veniant omnes ad ecclesiam et praeparent se presbyteri I, 87.
- Fetus in utero benedicitur hoc modo* III, 229, 679²⁹.
- Fiat commixtio*
- aquae et vini ad consecrationem huius ecclesiae vel altaris II, 430.
 - [corporis et sanguinis] III, 655.
 - salis et cineris cum aqua benedicta, ad consecrationem huius ecclesiae III, 466.
 - salis et cineris, in nomine patris II, 429; III, 466.
 - vini et aqua ad consecrationem huius ecclesiae et altaris I, 182.
- Fiat <haec> commixtio*
- aquae et vini cum sale et cinere ad consecrationem III, 467.
 - salis et aquae pariter in nomine patris et filii I, 178³², 264.
- Fidelis servus et prudens quem constituit dominus* I, 154¹⁶.
- Fidelium animae per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace* III, 647.
- Fidelium Deus omnium conditor et redemptor* I, 60, 285.
- Fili mi, quid postulas?* III, 375, 376.
- Filii tui sicut novellae olivarum* I, 260.
- Filius aeterni patris nos protegat omnes* I, 291.
- Finita missa et data benedictione* II, 199, 204.
- Finita vero missa, sacerdos sine casula et omnes alii* II, 147.

Finito libro

— *referatur gratia Christo. Qui scripsit* II, 113, 117.

— *sit laus gloria Christo* II, 152.

Firmetur manus tua et exaltetur dextera tua; iustitia II, 367 29; III, 391, 443.

Frater, pro qua causa venisti ad ecclesiam istam? II, 480.

Fratres, dominus <autem> spiritus est, ubi autem spiritus I, 167; III, 140 28, 424.

Fratres carissimi,

— *dominus instruit nos aliquando verbis* I, 59.

— *imitatores Christi esse nos oportet* II, 56.

— *magna dispensatione voluit Deus humanum genus* I, 59.

— *quia fidelibus de mysterio crucis* I, 59.

— *scire debemus quae et quanta solemnitas* I, 59.

Fratres N. (Frater N.),

— *absolutionem et remissionem peccatorum vestrorum* I, 219.

— *dominus Iesus Christus, qui dixit discipulis suis: Quaecumque ligaveritis* I, 219.

Fratres,

— *nescitis quia corpora vestra* I, 164, 168, 260.

— *propter fornicationem unusquisque habeat suam uxorem* I, 301.

— *scientes quia hora est* II, 88.

Fructus enim lucis est in omni bonitate III, 346 15.

Fuistis enim aliquando tenebrae, nunc autem III, 346 13.

Fundamenta eius in montibus sanctis I, 189; II, 35, 436; III, 454, 472 33, 490, 501, 621.

Fundata est domus domini super verticem montium I, 178; II, 425; III, 460.

G. electus, servus servorum Dei II, 527.

Gaudent in caelis animae sanctorum qui Christi vestigia III, 476.

Gaudete iusti I, 185; II, 432 39.

Gaudia caelorum det nobis (vobis) rector eorum I, 138, 291; III, 375.

Gloria in excelsis Deo (à la messe) I, 53, 145, 214, 219, 230, 233, 248, 250; II, 214, 263, 275, 282, 292, 370, 374, 458, 533, 545, 576; III, 311, 339, 396, 570, 592, 638, 644, 650, 651, 656, 660.

Gloria in excelsis Deo non dicitur in prima dominica adventus III, 36, 68, 86, 107, 121, 134, 163, 190, 203, 215, 268, 279, 649.

Gloria, laus [et honor tibi sit] I, 213, 214; II, 285 (note 7 de la p. 284); III, 659.

Glorificavit illum III, 629.

Gloriosa Dei genitrix... — Cf. *O gloriosa...*

Gratias agimus tibi, domine Deus omnipotens, in cuius nomine I, 82.

Haec die sacrificium sacri corporis et sanguinis ab ipso domino II, 5, 10, 22, 40, 48, 68, 74, 81, 88, 102, 116, 123, 134, 140, 145, 151, 159, 166, 172, 181, 187, 201, 205, 208, 455, 542.

Haec die, scilicet dominica in ramis palmarum, si papa III, 37.

Haec ordinatione et admonitione completa, is qui presbyter ordinatus est III, 221.

Haec autem singulis gradibus observanda sunt tempora I, 23, 46, 82.

Haec benedictio debet fieri ante evangelium episcopo celebrante II, 32.

Haec commixtio

— *liquorum fiat omnibus <ex ea> perunctis propitiatio* I, 224; II, 457 13, 16, 17; III, 578.

— *salis et aquae efficiatur salutare sacramentum* III, 459.

— *salis et cineris cum aqua benedicta sit sanctificata* I, 182; II, 237, 429.

Haec dicat episcopus sedendo cum mitra II, 329.

Haec dicat sedendo cum mitra et legendo II, 84, 332.

Haec dicit dominus:

— *In illa die deferetur munus domino exercituum* III, 496.

— *In tribulatione sua mane* I, 235; II, 466, 556.

Haec dies quam fecit dominus exultemus et laetemur in ea III, 595.

Haec est consuetudo domini episcopi Bitectensis in portionibus II, 118.

Haec est domus domini, firmiter aedificata I, 183, 190; II, 431, 436; III, 471.

Haec est Ierusalem, civitas sancta III, 491.

Haec est missa ad evitandum epidimia seu mortalitatem, quam dominus papa Clemens VI fecit III, 166.

Haec habeantur ad ordinationem parata: pro ostiariis II, 30, 168; III, 139, 167, 236, 282.

Haec hostia, quaesumus, domine, et locum istum ab omnibus immunditiis III, 516.

Haec nos communio, domine, purget a crimine ac electum famulum tuum III, 408.

Haec omnia in veteri testamento I, 59.

Haec parabola, fratres carissimi, dicta a domino I, 57.

Haec requies mea in saeculum saeculi. Hic habitabo I, 283, 287; II, 510.

Haec sedendo dicat episcopus cum mitra II, 331.

Haec sedendo et legendo cum mitra dicat II, 330.

Haec sollicita mente et studio vigilantia conserva et tibi II, 356 28.

Haec sunt quae a romana sede accepi I, 6 (note 3).

Haec sunt verba patris querentis de ecclesia I, 59.

Haec sunt quae specialiter consueverunt observari in missa II, 212.

Haec vocatio et alia quae sequuntur usque ad rubricam II, 32, 253.

Hanc igitur oblationem quam tibi offero ego tuus famulus et sacerdos ob diem in quo me dignatus es III, 394.

Hanc igitur oblationem servitutis nostrae sed et... tibi

— *offerimus etiam pro <hoc> famulo tuo quem ad episcopatus ordinem promovere* I, 151; II, 365; III, 388.

Hanc igitur oblationem servitutis nostrae sed et... tibi

— *offerimus ob diem in qua dominus noster Iesus Christus tradidit discipulis* I, 220.

— *offerimus pro famula tua ob diem natalis sui* I, 164.

— *offerimus pro <famulo et> famula tua quam perducere dignatus es* I, 261.

— *offero pro incolumitate famulae tuae ob devotionem mentis suae* I, 169.

Heae sunt ecclesiae Urbis II, 51.

Heu mihi, domine III, 625.

Heu mihi (me) quia incolatus meus prolongatus est II, 503.

Hic accipiet benedictionem a domino I, 124; II, 328.

Hic cum infantes in brachiis dextris II, 186.

Hic episcopus sedendo (sedens) cum mitra dicat

— *alta voce legendo: Subdiaconum* II, 213.

— *legendo: Diaconum* II, 213.

— *legendo hoc modo: Lectorem* II, 213.

Hic redeunt qui ordinandi sunt sacerdotes induti more diaconorum II, 127, 213.

Hic similiter episcopus

— *debet sedere et cum mitra dicere: Acolythum* II, 213.

— *sedendo cum mitra dicat legendo: Exorcistam* II, 213.

Hic vocentur exorcistae et sequentia dicat III, 89.

Hii accipient benedictionem a domino III, 337.

Hii ministri capellanus, diaconus, subdiaconus, quatuor acolythi ad minus III, 215.

Hii sunt montes infra Urbem: Ianiculus II, 51.

Hiis omnibus quae circa dominum papam fieri debent II, 50, 58, 155, 183, 209.

Hiis qui... — *Cf. Eis qui...*

Hoc corpus quod pro vobis III, 586.

Hoc loco chrisma et olea conficiuntur. Die namque sancta Iovis, in toto orbe terrarum III, 92.

Hoc modo proceditur. Pontifex dicit: Adiutorium III, 80.

Hoc sacramentum praestant suffraganei quando consecrantur II, 167.

Hodie, fratres carissimi,

— *ascensionis est iucunda festivitas* I, 58.

— *diem festum et gaudio plenum celebramus* I, 54.

Hodie, scilicet

— *die martis post octavam apostolorum, dominus noster dominus Benedictus papa XI* III, 39.

— *in festo sancti Thomae de Aquino* III, 42.

Homo, abrenuntias Sathanae et angelis eius? III, 617.

« *Homo quidam peregre, etc* ». *Haec parabola, fratres carissimi, dicta a domino* I, 57.

Honor omnium dignitatum... — *Cf. Vere dignum. Honor...*

Honorum dator et distributor... — Cf. Vere dignum. Honorum...

Hora diei prima ante solis ortum omnes eiciantur I, 26, 53, 67.

Hora diei secunda, assumat

— archiepiscopus stolam II, 80.

— episcopus stolam et praeparetur sedes I, 26.

Hora nona, ingrediuntur secretarium pontifex, sacerdotes et levitae I, 66, 292.

Hora sexta,

— a ministris ecclesiae ignis excutitur de crystallo III, 42.

— conveniunt omnes ad ecclesiam Lateranensem II, 5, 89, 205, 564.

— ingrediuntur sacrarium tam pontifex quam ministri I, 60.

— ingrediuntur sacrarium tam pontifex quam omnes diaconi I, 31, 80, 227; II, 110, 124, 194.

— pontifex cum suis clericis intrat ecclesiam III, 119, 277.

Hora tertia,

— induatur episcopus solemnibus vestimentis II, 87.

— omnes induti albis lineis conveniant I, 75.

— procedunt ad ecclesiam qui baptizandi sunt I, 66.

— sonetur signum ut omnes veniant ad ecclesiam I, 86.

Hosanna in excelsis, benedictus qui venit I, 212 24.

Hostiarius. — Cf. Ostiarius.

Hostias tibi, domine, laudis exsolvens simpliciter imploro III, 394.

Hostium nostrorum, quaesumus, domine, elide superbiam et eorum III, 631.

Huc usque, fratres carissimi, satis obdormistis I, 57

Huius altaris, domine, holocaustum sancti spiritus tui gratia III, 503.

Humili voce clamantes atque dicentes: Deo gratias semper agamus III, 564.

Humiliate vos

— ad benedictionem I, 66; II, 224; III, 572 28, 600, 654.

— ad orationem I, 259.

— cum mansuetudine et caritate III, 601 26.

Hymnus infrascriptus dicitur in ordinationibus clericorum II, 127.

Iam non dicam vos servos, sed amicos meos, quia omnia III, 371.

Iam non ego te condemnabo, vade II, 485 14.

Ignem sui amoris accendat dominus in cordibus nostris I, 140; II, 352 23; III, 376.

Illa, de isto anulo te sponso I, 301.

Illi qui ordinandi sunt genuflectant. Et episcopus sedendo cum mitra dicat: Ostiarium II, 31, 213.

Illuminet dominus vultum suum super nos I, 138 35; II, 351.

Immensam clementiam tuam

— omnipotens aeternae Deus, humiliter imploramus I, 177, 264; II, 424; III, 459.

— rogamus II, 223.

Immola Deo sacrificium laudis et redde altissimo I, 145; III, 381, 646.

Immutemur [habitu, in cinere et cilicio] I, 210.

Imponimus, domine, capiti huius antistitis et agonistae tuae galeam II, 363³⁶, 367³³; III, 389.

In abbatis ordinatione, episcopus debet missam complere I, 84.

In benedictione

— abbatis habentis pontificalia sunt ista necessaria II, 69, 100, 173, 178, 250, 408. — *Cf.* Ad bened. abbatis...

— coemeterii primo dicantur septem psalmi paenitentiales I, 33, 285.

— imaginis beatae Mariae virginis proceditur hoc modo III, 226.

— novi militis hoc modo proceditur. Pontifex enim III, 27, 49, 61, 80, 101, 115, 128, 142, 157, 171, 184, 197, 209, 223, 239, 262, 273, 447.

— principis sive comitis palatini hoc modo proceditur III, 27, 49, 61, 101, 115, 127, 142, 157, 171, 184, 197, 209, 239, 261, 273, 446.

— viduae castitatem profitentis per episcopum vel per sacerdotem III, 223, 273.

— viduae per sacerdotem proceditur hoc modo. Inter epistolam III, 27, 61, 80, 100, 115, 127, 141, 157, 170, 184, 196, 209, 238, 252, 261, 425.

In (A) capite ieiuniorum solemniter paenitentes ex institutione Agathensis concilii de ecclesia III, 31, 65, 84, 94, 105, 119, 132, 146, 161, 175, 188, 201, 213, 231, 244, 265, 277, 552.

In capite quadragesime omnes paenitentes qui publicam susceperunt II, 69, 111, 174, 176, 181, 250, 252 (note 1), 578.

In convertendo III, 545.

In cuius honore cremaberis ab illo benedicaris III, 635, 644.

In depositione seu exordinatione clerici hoc modo faciendum est II, 112.

In die vero cenae domini, hora tertia vel sexta, dato signo II, 111, 174, 176, 181, 250, 252 (note 2), 579.

In diebus

— dominicis vel ascensionis domini III, 227.

— et solemnitatibus infraposis consueverunt romani pontifices II, 218.

— ferialibus parentur ad missam sacerdos, diaconus et subdiaconus III, 42.

In diebus illis,

— *dixit dominus ad Moysen* II, 466, 557.

— *venerunt filii Israel in Helim* I, 211.

— *venit angelus et locutus est mecum* III, 516.

— *vidi civitatem sanctam Ierusalem* I, 193.

In directum II, 420.

In divinis officiis albo colore utendum est in festivitibus confessorum III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 121, 135, 164, 191, 204, 216, 249, 268, 280, 656.

In duodecim lectionibus in ecclesia ubi tunc episcopus missam I, 82.

In ecclesiae limine sacerdos, cathecizandus sit tamen foris II, 49, 135.

In ecclesiis benedicite Deo domino de fontibus Israel II, 431³⁰; III, 472, 514.

In exitu Israel I, 280; II, 504.

In fide Iesu Christi collocamus lapidem istum primum III, 453.

In his septem gradibus primus est ostiariorum III, 220.

In huius igitur noctis III, 588.

In illo tempore,

— *circuibat Iesus castella* III, 387.

— *circuibat Iesus in circuitu docens* I, 150; II, 364³¹.

— *cum appropinquasset Iesus* I, 211.

In illo tempore, dixit Iesus discipulis suis:

— *Amen, Amen dico vobis quia plorabitis* I, 167.

— *Amen dico vobis quia nisi abundaverit* III, 137.

— *Simile factum est regnum caelorum homini regi* I, 164.

In illo tempore,

— *egressus (ingressus) Iesus perambulabat Ierico* I, 87, 193.

— *egressus Iesus trans torrentem Cedron* II, 466, 557; III, 583.

— *exurgens Iesus venit ad fines Iudeae* I, 301.

— *intravit Iesus in quoddam castellum* III, 137.

— *oblatis sunt Iesu parvuli ut manus* II, 517⁴⁷.

— *respondens Iohannes dixit: Non potest homo* I, 169.

— *venit Iesus in fines Iudeae trans Iordanem* I, 260.

In libro qui intitulatur Rationale officiorum III, 282.

In manus tuas, domine, commendo spiritum meum II, 480.

In medio nationis pravae atque perversae III, 346⁹.

In memoria aeterna erit iustus I, 277; II, 502, 506, 508; III, 626.

In memoria aeterna erunt iusti I, 286, 287.

In missa pontificis celebrantis solemniter

— *ad minus debent cum superpelliceis* II, 216; III, 150, 178, 247.

— *ultra superscriptos ministros* III, 230.

In monte Olivetis I, 211.

In negotio bonae memoriae fratris Petri de Murrone, III, 40, 45.

In nocte praecedenti in qua debet III, 234.

In nomine Christi, promitto, spondeo atque polliceor ego N., imperator I, 32, 81, 251; II, 38, 53, 121, 154, 382.

In nomine domini. Amen. Anno domini millesimo II, 58.

In nomine domini, ego, licet peccator tamen episcopus,

— *auctoritate a Deo mihi concessa* III, 605.

— *par hanc manus impositionem restituo tibi* III, 607.

— *restituo tibi executionem gradus* III, 606.

In nomine domini, ego, quamvis peccator tamen episcopus, per hanc manus impositionem restituo tibi III, 607.

In nomine domini, incipit ordo de septem ecclesiasticis gradibus I, 29, 100, 102, 123.

In nomine domini nostri Iesu Christi,

— *accipe hanc peram, signum peregrinationis* II, 419.

— *eamus cum (in) pace* I, 53, 260.

In nomine meo daemonia eicite et super infirmos I, 275 4.

In nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti,

- *Amen* (bénédictio) I, 129, 187, 198, 199, 241; II, 32, 64, 126, 127, 177, 213, 329 18, 336, 367 28, 434, 446, 447, 473, 569; III, 452, 459, 460, 461, 494.
- *benedicatur haec commixtio salis et aquae* I, 178.
- *extinguatur in te omnis virtus diaboli* II, 491.
- *haec commixtio salis et aquae* II, 424, 442.
- *porta sis benedicta, sanctificata* III, 475.
- *sit tibi haec unctio ad purificationem* I, 268.

In nomine sanctae et individuae trinitatis, sit tibi iugum Christi I, 265.

In ordinatione

- *abbatis, debet episcopus missam cantare et eum benedicere* I, 87.
- *abbatis, episcopus debet missam celebrare* I, 50, 76.
- *abbatissae, episcopus debet missam* I, 76.
- *romani pontificis, psallunt secundum consuetudinem* I, 18 (note 3).

In paradisum [deducant te angeli] II, 509.

In primis

- *annuntiatio nocte fiat* II, 11, 23, 41, 48, 69, 75, 82, 103, 111, 117, 135, 141, 152, 160, 166, 173, 182, 188, 195, 505.
- *annuntiatio voce fit* II, 146.
- *aspergatur aqua benedicta lapis consecrandus* I, 38, 197.
- *assistens ei a dextro latere praedictus presbyter* II, 212.
- *cantetur tertia. Interdum induat se patriarcha* II, 52, 222.
- *circa articulum loci videtur eidem domino papae* III, 44.
- *dicantur septem psalmi paenitentiales et litania quae est* II, 48, 68, 135, 173, 182, 490.
- *dicat introitum qualis fuerit* I, 35.
- *dicatur hoc officium: Exaudi nos* II, 56, 222.
- *dicatur litania* II, 122.
- *dictus scriptor consuevit scribere bene* III, 44.
- *episcopus in loco in quo altare fabricandum est* II, 87.
- *episcopus stans sine mitra* II, 15.
- *erunt parata quaeque necessaria* I, 25.
- *erunt praeparata in ecclesia quaeque (quaecumque) necessaria, id est hysopum* I, 30, 45, 52, 54, 62, 73, 79, 176; II, 9, 20, 39, 46, 54, 66, 73, 79, 101, 108, 115, 119, 133, 138, 144, 150, 154, 158, 164, 171, 179, 182, 185, 192, 200, 220, 421.
- *faciat crucem pontifex cum pollice de aqua* II, 54, 221, 448 30.
- *faciat litaniam. Deinde dicit orationem* I, 31, 80, 174.
- *faciat sacerdos aquam benedictam extra domum* I, 33, 266.
- *facit subdiaconus (subdiaconus facit) litaniam. Deinde dicit episcopus* II, 8, 20, 38, 45, 54, 65, 72, 78, 100, 107, 114, 132, 138, 144, 149, 157, 164, 170, 178, 185, 200, 413.
- *ipse consuevit portare et adhuc portat aquam* III, 44.

In primis

- ipse (<quidem> ipse) qui consecrandus est mane diei dominicae II, 45, 65, 72, 85, 99, 107, 132, 170, 178, 199, 204, 370.
 - parantur quae ad consecrationem necessaria sunt, sal et aqua I, 45.
 - quando praeparat se ad missam dicit tertiam II, 215.
 - ubi episcopus ad locum venerit pro coemeterio benedicendo I, 41, 286.
 - veniat episcopus indutus vestimentis sacris similiter et clerus I, 85.
- In primo sabbato de adventu. Ad vespervas. Capitulum. *Fratres scientes* II, 88.

In principio creavit Deus caelum et terram I, 75, 241; II, 472, 566, 567.

In purificatione

- beatae Mariae virginis, secunda hora diei mediante I, 38, 206.
 - sanctae Mariae, vadat episcopus una cum ministris ad altare I, 74.
- In qua parte seu quo loco missae conferri debeant minores ordines II, 64, 98, 126, 177, 328 44, 329 25.
- In quarta feria, hora sexta, veniant omnes ad ecclesiam, tam clerus I, 26.
- In quinta feria cene domini, in qua sacramentum sacri corporis et sanguinis eius II, 33; III, 31, 65, 105, 119, 132, 146, 175, 188, 244, 253, 255, 557.
- In reconciliatione itaque ecclesiae et coemeterii pontifex extra loca interdicta III, 50.

In sabbato sancto,

- cum papa in capella audit missam III, 37.
- hora sexta, conveniunt omnes ad ecclesiam et excusso II, 10, 22, 41, 56, 75, 81, 110, 116, 123, 140, 146, 151, 159, 166, 187, 194, 202, 222, 470.

In sacristia ecclesiae sancti Petri de Villamagna II, 196.

In spiritu humilitatis I, 237; II, 562; III, 586.

In sudore vultus tui vesceris pane, dixit dominus ad Adam II, 578; III, 536.

In te speravi, domine, dixi: Tu es Deus meus I, 261.

In tertia sessione concilii Viennensis quae fuit in ecclesia III, 39.

In tribulatione III, 583.

In tuo nomine, Deus pater omnipotens, et Iesu Christi filii tui I, 65, 221.

In tuorum, domine, pretiosa morte iustorum sacrificium illud III, 497.

In unctione et coronatione regis potest decenter qui sequitur modus III, 100.

In velamento alarum tuarum, protege nos, domine, et in laude tua III, 495.

In viam pacis et prosperitatis dirigat nos omnipotens III, 620.

Incensum istud II, 468, 562.

Incipiens a dextro angulo II, 123.

Incipit

- liber ordinis pontificalis editus per Gulielmum Duranti speculatorem III, 20.
- liber pontificalis ordinis quem reverendus pater Gulielmus Durandi III, 20, 219.

Incipit

- officium in benedictione candelarum et cereorum in purificatione b. Mariae III, 69.
- pontificale secundum usum seu consuetudinem ecclesiae romanae III, 97.

Inclina, domine, aurem tuam

- *ad preces humilitatis nostrae et per interventum* II, 223.
- *ad preces nostras, quibus misericordiam* I, 283.
- [*et exaudi me*] II, 441, 632; III, 534.

Incorruptae aeternitatis et inviolabilis naturae Deus, te suppliciter exoramus III, 426.*Incorruptum aeternitatis Deum et inviolabilis naturae* I, 165.*Increpa feras silvarum et concilium taurorum* I, 300.*Inde provehitur ad officium lectorum* III, 220.*Induat se episcopus superpelliceo, stola* II, 80.*Induat te (vos) dominus*

- *novum hominem, qui secundum Deum* I, 175; II, 327³⁵, 328³⁶, 414; III, 337, 397.
- *vestimento salutis et circumdet te semper indumento laetitiae* III, 362.
- *vestimento salutis et indumento laetitiae circumdet te* II, 127, 190, 335³⁰, 336, 341; III, 362³⁵.
- *vestimento salutis et qui nobis in humilitate* II, 495.
- *vestimento salutis et tunica iustitiae circumdet te* II, 336³⁹.
- *vestimentum salutis et tunicam iustitiae, in nomine patris* II, 336³⁰; III, 358.
- *virtute ex alto, ut implearis spiritu sancto* II, 127.

Induere vestibus praeclaris a cunctis I, 72.*Induit eam dominus cyclade* I, 169.*Induit me dominus cyclade auro texta et immensis* I, 161; II, 415; III, 420.*Induit te dominus tunica iocunditatis et imposuit tibi coronam* III, 495.*Indulgentiam* III, 639.*Indulgentiam et remissionem* III, 569.*Indumenta vero sibi per ordinem* III, 229.*Indumentorum sacerdotalium benedictio in genere fit hoc modo* III, 28, 50, 62, 81, 93, 102, 116, 128, 143, 158, 172, 185, 198, 210, 240, 262, 274, 520.*Indutus planeta sacerdos stet ante altaris gradus* III, 151, 179, 248.*Infans in brachiis dextris tenetur* II, 67.*Infantes <quidem> in brachiis dextris tenentur. Maiores vero* I, 247; II, 47, 61, 102, 122, 128, 133, 139, 150, 172, 180, 207, 452.*Infirmatur quis in vobis, inducat presbyteros ecclesiae* I, 220²⁴, 267²³, 274¹⁹; II, 489²⁸, 490⁴.*Infrascriptis utitur episcopus consecrandus et sunt necessaria* III, 140, 169, 237, 374²⁷.

Ingrederere

— *ecclesiam Dei a qua incaute oberrasti* III, 616.

— *in sanctam ecclesiam Dei, ut accipias* II, 517.

Ingreddiar in locum tabernaculi admirabilis usque ad I, 283; II, 509.

Ingrediente domino I, 213, 214; II, 56.

Ingredimini,

— *benedicti domini; praeparata est vobis* I, 186.

— *sancti Dei, praeparata est vobis* I, 186³⁶; II, 433; III, 476.

Ingressus Iesus... — Cf. *Egressus...*

Iniquitates meas ego cognosco; et delictum (peccatum) meum I, 215; III, 564.

Innocentius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Petro episcopo Ostiensi II, 226.

Intellectus salutaris est, ut praelati suos commendent domino subditos I, 27.

Inter oratorium sanctae Mariae in Vaticano et oratorium sancti Leonis est reposita cathedra II, 50.

Interdicimus vobis sub poena anathematis ne quis vestrum III, 340³⁵.

Interim dum episcopus benedicit ecclesiam, clerus et sacerdotes circumdant I, 25.

Interim sacerdos cum ministris praeparet se II, 124.

Intincto namque pollice in oleo infirmorum, in aegri corpore II, 11, 22, 41, 57, 75, 81, 103, 111, 117, 124, 141, 146, 152, 160, 166, 188, 195, 223, 491.

Intravit Iesus in quoddam castellum III, 536.

Introeat, domine Iesu Christe, domum hanc sub nostrae humilitatis II, 486.

Introibo

— *ad altare Dei, ad Deum* I, 184; II, 208; 432; III, 470, 473, 481, 515, 635, 643.

— *in domum tuam in holocaustis, reddam tibi vota mea* II, 632.

Introitus et alia ut in Titulo praecedenti III, 26, 60, 79, 99, 114, 126, 156, 183, 196, 208, 260, 272, 393.

Inuncto namque pollice in oleo infirmorum II, 202; III, 109.

Inungatur... — Cf. *Ungatur...*

Inveni David III, 629.

Investio te de papatu romano, ut praesis urbi et orbi II, 526.

Iohannes,

— *abrenuntias Satanae?* II, 518²⁵.

— *accipe sal sapientiae, propitiatio tibi sit* II, 515.

— *accipe signum crucis tam in fronte quam in corde, summam* II, 514.

— *accipe spiritum sanctum per istam insufflationem* II, 514.

Iohannes Barotius Dei et apostolicae sedis gratia episcopus Pergamensis III, 218.

Iohannes,

— *credis in Deum patrem* I, 245; II, 476, 518²⁷, 572.

— *quid petis ab ecclesia Dei?* II, 513.

— *signo te signo crucis et confirmo te* III, 334.

Iohannes,

— *signum salvatoris domini nostri Iesu Christi* II, 514.

— *vis baptizari?* II, 476, 573.

Ipsa die, primo mane custodes ecclesiae ordinent omnia III, 95.

Ipsa igitur virgo quae sanctimonialis fieri debet I, 37, 155; II, 129.

Ipse tibi, quaesumus, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeternae Deus, sacrificium I, 220.

Ipsi sum desponsata, cui angeli serviunt I, 155, 161; II, 416, 417, 418 22; III, 419.

Ipo die, dum episcopus benedicit ecclesiam, clerus et populus circumdant totum coemeterium I, 45.

Ipo die, sonentur campanae ad missam et ad caeteras horas I, 65, 219.

Ista est quae ascendit II, 630.

Ista est speciosa III, 86, 630.

Ista rubrica quae sequitur inventa est in libris Gallicorum III, 40.

Iste liber, qui pontificalis dicitur, est Aquensis metropolitanae ecclesiae III, 34.

Isti sunt dies caniculares, videlicet: Ianuarius II, 118.

Istorum est enim regnum caelorum qui contempserunt II, 433.

Ite ad ecclesias vestras et baptizate pueros I, 243 36.

Ite, baptizate

— *omnes gentes, in nomine patris et filii* I, 243 37.

— *populum vestrum, in nomine patris* I, 243.

— *pueros vestros, in nomine patris* II, 571.

Ite in pace et angelus domini sit semper vobiscum II, 453 24.

Ite missa est I, 233, 249; II, 463, 479, 577; III, 373, 390, 570, 580, 593, 651.

Ite missa est semper dicitur quando Gloria in excelsis Deo III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 121, 134, 151, 164, 179, 191, 216, 268, 280, 656.

Item in capite quadragesimae omnes paenitentes qui publicam II, 86.

Item nota quando se inclinatur sacerdos III, 151.

Item nota quod primo osculatur sacerdos III, 151.

Item patet ex praemissis quod presbyter cardinalis offert ter papae naviculam II, 212.

Iudica me, Deus, et discerne causam I, 184; II, 307, 432, 458 24, 26, 544; III, 470, 473 29, 481, 515, 585, 635, 643.

Iudica me, domine, quoniam ego III, 269.

Iudicium pro peccatis meis III, 643.

Iustorum est enim regnum caelorum, qui contempserunt vitam mundi III, 474. — Cf. *Istorum est...*

Iustus est? Resp.: *Iustus est* II, 343 27.

Iuxta vestibulum I, 210.

Kyrie eleison (acclamation) III, 474.

Kyrie eleison (à la messe) I, 145; II, 478; III, 339, 340, 380, 637, 638, 672.

Kyrie eleison, Christe eleison, Kyrie eleison (litanies) I, 27, 83, 146, 168, 216, 248, 270, 296; II, 12, 23, 32, 42, 49, 57, 61, 69, 75, 82, 86, 103, 111, 117, 135, 141, 146, 149, 152, 154, 160, 164, 167, 174, 182, 188, 195, 203, 358, 427, 495, 518, 531, 568; III, 71, 109, 110, 136, 349, 381, 671¹⁰.

Lactatus sum I, 183, 190; II, 431; III, 454, 471.

Lapidem hunc, fratres dilectissimi (carissimi) in quo unguentum sacrae I, 25, 200; II, 448; III, 490, 501.

Lapidem quem reprobaverunt aedificantes III, 452.

« *Lapidem quem reprobaverunt, etc.* ». *Fratres carissimi, dominus instruit nos aliquando* I, 59.

Lapides pretiosi omnes muri tui et turres, Ierusalem III, 477, 490.

Largire sensibus nostris, omnipotens Deus, ut sicut exterius abluuntur iniquamenta manuum III, 87, 164, 216, 268, 640.

Lauda, anima mea, dominum, laudabo dominum in vita mea I, 164, 260³², 294; II, 442; III, 410³⁰, 424.

Lauda, Ierusalem, dominum III, 477, 490.

Laudate dominum

— *de caelis* I, 284; II, 510.

— *in sanctis eius* II, 530.

— *omnes gentes* I, 248, 249; II, 577; III, 592, 594.

Laudes crucis attollamus III, 491.

Laudes sive rogationes sequentes dicuntur in praecipuis solemnitatibus III, 33, 67, 86, 107, 121, 134, 163, 190, 203, 215, 231, 249, 267, 279, 648.

Lavabo inter innocentes III, 640.

Lavamini et mundi III, 559.

Lavat (Lavet) sacerdos manus suas et lavaturam proicit II, 11, 23, 41, 48, 57, 68, 75, 81, 103, 111, 117, 135, 141, 146, 152, 160, 166, 173, 182, 188, 195, 202, 493; III, 109.

Lecta enim epistola, ea ad terram ante altare prostrata III, 253.

Lector (Lectores) cum ordinatur (ordinantur) faciat de illo (illis) verbum I, 24, 36, 46, 54, 68, 71, 83, 126; II, 331.

Lectorem oportet legere ei qui praedicat I, 29, 78, 125; II, 7, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 53, 59, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 131, 136, 143, 148, 156, 162, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 206, 213, 219, 330; III, 89.

Lectoribus ordinatis, praesul accedit ad sedem suam et cantatur III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 98, 113, 125, 139, 155, 168, 182, 195, 207, 220, 236, 251, 259, 271, 343.

Legatus apostolicus hoc modo processionaliter III, 233.

Levate capita vestra, quia appropinquabit redemptio vestra III, 561.

Levate sacrificium et venite in conspectu domini III, 487.

Levavi oculos meos ad montes II, 503.

Libera me, domine,

— *de morte aeterna in die illa tremenda, quando* I, 283, 287; II, 207, 504, 508; III, 625.

— *de viis inferni, qui portas aeneas confregisti* I, 284.

Libera nos, quaesumus, domine, ab omnibus malis I, 105, 237; II, 468, 562; III, 586.

Liberet te dominus ab omni malo et custodiat I, 277.

Licet nova consuetudo ecclesiae nulla fulta auctoritate numeret I, 23.

Locus ist a Deo factus est inaeestimabile sacramentum I, 193; II, 439; III, 477, 516.

Locus vero regis Franciae fuit aliquantulum magis elevatum III, 38.

« *Locutus est dominus ad Moysen, dicens: Sacerdos qui habuerit, etc* ». *Haec omnia in veteri testamento* I, 59.

« *Locutus est dominus super Isaiam, dicens: Ponam, etc* ». *Audite, fratres carissimi, quanta providentiae* I, 58.

Lotis pauperum pedibus, reconcilientur III, 232.

Luce splendida fulgebis et omnes fines terrae III, 495.

Luceat lux vestra coram hominibus, ut videant III, 346 7.

Lumen ad revelationem I, 207.

Lumen Christi I, 240, 241, 292, 293; II, 196, 265; III, 588.

Lux de luce Deus sancto nos lumine lustret I, 291.

Magnificare, domine Deus noster, in sanctis tuis et hoc in templo I, 180, II, 427; III, 463.

Magnificat anima mea dominum I, 233, 237, 249; II, 503, 563, 577; III, 593, 623³³.

Magnificet te, domine, sanctorum tuorum Ill. beata solemnitas III, 496.

Magno vero die sabbati sancto et solemnissimo I, 39, 238.

Magnum divinae bonitatis est indicium I, 54, 66, 86.

Magnus Deus et laudabilis nimis II, 480.

Magnus dominus [et laudabilis nimis] III, 398, 495, 596.

Maiestatem tuam, domine (omnipotens Deus),

— *humiliter imploramus, ut altare hoc* I, 85, 191; II, 437; III, 493.

— *supplices deprecamur, ut huic famulo tuo longo squalore* I, 265, 267; II, 485.

Maiestatem tuam, quaesumus, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeternae Deus,

— *qui non mortem peccatorum sed veniam* I, 65; III, 615.

— *qui non mortem sed peccatorum vitam* I, 217; II, 579.

Maiestatem tuam supplices deprecamur, omnipotens aeternae Deus, ut hiis famulis tuis longo squalore III, 568.

Manda, Deus, virtutem tuam I, 300.

Mandat vobis rex caeli, fratres carissimi, per prophetam Zachariam I, 58.

Mandatum novum do vobis III, 581.

- Mane primo mansionarii ordinent omnia* I, 49; II, 87.
- Mane surgens Iacob erigebat lapidem* I, 189; II, 436; III, 453, 488, 500.
- Manus cito nemini imposueris* I, 46, 142¹⁴.
- Mapparum altaris benedictio fit hoc modo: Adiutorium* III, 28, 50, 62, 81, 93, 102, 116, 129, 143, 158, 172, 185, 198, 210, 241, 263, 274, 521.
- Maria Magdalene et Maria Iacobi et Salome emerunt aromata* I, 60.
- Membrum quod a sua compage resolvitur* III, 613¹⁶.
- Memento,*
- *domine, David* I, 283, 287; II, 510.
 - *fili, quia pulvis es et in pulverem reverteris. Age paenitentiam* III, 554.
 - *homo, quia pulvis es* I; 210.
 - *mei, Deus* II, 513.
- Memor sit omnis sacrificii tui* II, 357³².
- Memor sponsionis et desponsationis ecclesiasticae et dilectionis* I, 48; II, 224, 363²⁶; III, 386^{26, 30}.
- Memoriam fecit* III, 594, 595.
- Mensae caelestis* III, 593.
- Mense primo, quarto, septimo et decimo, sabbatorum die* I, 24, 29, 37, 55, 68, 72, 78, 130; II, 8, 16, 19, 31, 38, 44, 53, 60, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 114, 119, 131, 137, 143, 148, 153, 157, 163, 169, 177, 184, 191, 198, 208, 219, 337.
- Mentibus nostris, quaesumus, domine, spiritum sanctum benignus infunde* I, 257; III, 599.
- Merescallus merescallae domini papae pro officio sibi commissio* III, 4.
- Meritis et intercessionibus b. Mariae vos dominus dignetur benedicere* III, 192.
- Messis quidem multa, operarii autem pauci; rogate* I, 151; III, 389.
- Metra pro atramento fiendo* II, 118.
- Mirabilis Deus in sanctis* I, 92; II, 438; III, 495.
- Miserere mei, Deus,*
- *miserere mei, quoniam in te confidit anima mea* I, 164, 167; II, 441; III, 410²⁹, 424, 534, 566, 585.
 - *quoniam conculcavit* III, 566.
 - *secundum magnam misericordiam tuam* I, 182, 197, 216, 266, 270, 274, 286; II, 86, 430, 441, 444, 488, 512, 554, 563; III, 398, 453, 459³⁷, 471, 482, 499, 506, 512, 517, 533, 546, 565, 594, 595, 611, 626.
- Miserere mihi, domine, secundum magnam* I, 169.
- Misereris omnium, domine* III, 559.
- Misericordiam et iudicium cantabo tibi,* I, 154⁸.
- Misericordiam tuam, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeternae Deus, pietatis affectu rogare* I, 280.
- Misericordiam tuam, domine, supplices exoramus, ut haec animalia quae gravi* III, 228, 548.

- Misit de caelo et liberavit me; dedit in opprobrium* I, 167; III, 559.
- Missus ego venio, vereor tamen ipse* I, 41.
- Mitra aurifrisiata utendum est in toto tempore paschali* II, 35, 206; III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 122, 135, 150, 164, 178, 191, 194, 216, 230, 247, 256, 268, 280, 660.
- Mittat tibi auxilium* II, 357³³.
- Mittat vobis dominus auxilium de sancto* I, 260.
- Mitte, quaesumus, domine, spiritum tuum sanctum paraclitum de caelis* III, 572. — Cf. *Emitte, quaesumus...*
- Modicum et iam non videbitis me* III, 410³⁴, 424.
- Modus autem seu forma degradationis actualis poterit esse talis* III, 680.
- Moveat pietatem tuam fletus iste moerorum* I, 217³⁵.
- Movete <vos> sancti <Dei> de mansionibus vestris ad loca* I, 185; II, 432; III, 474.
- Multiplica, quaesumus, domine* II, 66, 101, 108, 440.
- Multiplica, <quaesumus>, domine, benedictionem tuam et spiritus sancti munere* III, 533.
- Multiplica, quaesumus, domine, in hac area frumenti dona tua* III, 228, 548.
- Multos annos* I, 151; II, 349²⁵, 350¹⁴, 367, 410, 529, 530, 534; III, 649¹⁹.
- Munda cor meum* III, 386⁴¹.
- Mundamini qui fertis vasa domini* III, 360²³.
- Munera, domine, oblata sanctifica et qui te ipsum in sepulcro* III, 510.
- Munera, quaesumus, domine,*
— *famulae tuae* III., quae tibi I, 169.
— *suscipe placatus et hunc electum famulum tuum semper* III, 408.
- Muneribus sacris (Sacris muneribus) satiati, quaesumus, domine Deus nos-*
ter, ut plebs tua quae in futuro III, 510.
- Munus quod in ecclesia offertur hoc modo benedicitur: Adiutorium* III,
29, 52, 64, 82, 103, 117, 130, 145, 159, 173, 187, 199, 211, 242, 264,
276, 536.
- Murus civitatis Romae habet tures* II, 51.
- Nabuchodonosor rex fecit statuam* I, 241; II, 256, 472, 567.
- Nam illa videntur esse servanda quae in imperatore* III, 41.
- Narrabo nomen tuum fratribus meis* I, 183, 197; II, 431, 445; III, 472.
- Nationes ex longinquo ad te venient et munera deferentes* III, 495.
- Navis benedictio fit hoc modo: Adiutorium* III, 30, 53, 65, 83, 104, 118,
131, 146, 161, 174, 188, 201, 212, 243, 265, 277, 547.
- Ne recorderis peccata mea* II, 207, 508.
- Ne reminiscaris, domine* II, 554; III, 69, 87, 154, 268, 554, 558, 632.
- Ne reminiscaris, domine, delicta nostra vel parentum nostrorum* III, 555.
- Ne tradas bestiis animas confitentes tibi* I, 287.
- Nec Ave ei dixeris, nec eum in domo* III, 613²².

Nec mireris quod bulla exprimens nomen nostrum non est appensa II, 627.
Nec te latet (lateat) Satanas, imminere tibi poenas I, 242; II, 473, 518 22;
 569.

Nemo ecclesiam aedificet

- *antequam civitatis episcopus* I, 73, 85.
- *priusquam episcopi iudicio locus et atrium* III, 27, 49, 61, 80, 91, 101, 115, 128, 142, 157, 171, 184, 197, 209, 224, 239, 262, 273, 451.

Nisi dominus aedificaverit domum III, 453.

Non est arbor bona quae facit fructus malos I, 87.

Non est hic aliud nisi domus Dei III, 472.

Non est nobis colluctatio adversus carnem et sanguinem III, 360 11.

Non intres in iudicium (iudicio) cum servo tuo, domine

- *quia non iustificabitur in conspectu* I, 277, 282; II, 506, 512.
- *quia nullus apud te* I, 33; II, 207, 510.

Non solent citari absentes III, 44.

Non veni ministrari sed ministrare I, 152 16.

Nos autem gloriari I, 219; III, 570.

Nos Carlos por la gracia de Dios rey de Navarra sobre esta cruz III, 75.

Nos (Vos) dominus servet, custodiat atque gubernet I, 138; III, 375.

Nos etiam secundum auctoritatem nobis indignis a Deo commissam I, 65, 219.

Nos, frater B., Dei gratia episcopus Lodovensis, generales ordines celebrantes III, 282.

Nos, Guillelmus, sola Dei patientia episcopus Mimatensis III, 7.

Nos, Petrus, miseratione divina Albiensis episcopus, ordines generales II, 30.

Nos (Vos) regat et salvet caelestis conditor aulae I, 138, 291; III, 374.

Nos sequentes nostra concilia electionem de tali in tali ecclesia III, 39.

Nos vero volentes animarum vestrarum providere saluti II, 30.

Nota quod

- *a prima dominica de adventu [usque ad nativitatem domini]* II, 5.
- *ab hoc loco usque ad ultimam purificationem* III, 151.
- *aliqui archiepiscopi vel episcopi* II, 84, 99, 190, 333.
- *iungendae sunt manus* III, 151.
- *secundum consuetudinem romanae <ecclesiae vel> curiae consecrator* II, 15, 31, 44, 64, 84, 131, 148, 329.
- *si ecclesia violatur, coemeterium similiter violatur* II, 129.

Notandum quod

- *a prima dominica adventus usque ad octavam epiphaniae* II, 125.
- *dum papa celebrat solemniter, praesentibus cardinalibus* III, 43, 45.
- *feria quinta in cena domini dominus papa debet duas hostias* III, 37.
- *in missa fuerunt magna torticia* III, 41.
- *unus solus lapis debet consecrari* II, 129.

Notas mihi fecisti vias vitae; adimplebis me I, 164, 167; III, 410 36.

Notum fecit dominus salutare suum III, 596.

Nova domus hoc modo benedicitur. Ingrediens enim sacerdos cum superpellicio III, 30, 53, 65, 83, 104, 118, 131, 146, 160, 174, 188, 200, 212, 243, 265, 277, 546.

Noverint universi ad quos praesentes litterae III, 282.

Noverit caritas vestra III, 612 42.

Novistis, fratres carissimi, quia Lot nepos Abrahæ I, 59.

Noviter quis veniens ad canonicam reconversionem non facile est recipiendus II, 34.

Novitius professionem facere volens (facere volens profess.) post offerendam veniat II, 12, 34; III, 26, 60, 79, 91, 99, 114, 127, 141, 156, 170, 183, 196, 208, 238, 252, 261, 272, 398.

Nullum absolute debere ordinari presbyterum aut diaconum I, 22.

Nunc dimittis I, 207.

O gloriosa Dei genitrix, virgo semper Maria, quae dominum omnium III, 526.

O quam gloriosum <est> regnum in quo cum Christo I, 185; II, 432; III, 473.

O quam metuendus est locus iste; vere non est I, 181; II, 428; III, 454 27, 30, 464. — Cf. *Quam metuendus...*

O redemptor, sume carmen temet concinentium I, 222; II, 147; III, 574, 575.

O vere beata nox III, 588.

Oblationes quae veniunt III, 316.

Oblatis hostiis, quaesumus, domine, praesenti famulae tuae (praesentibus famulis tuis) perseverantiam I, 44, 159, 164; II, 417; III, 425.

Obsecramus misericordiam tuam, omnipotens aeternae Deus, qui hominem ad imaginem tuam I, 283.

Obsecro vos, fratres III, 586, 646.

Occurrerunt turbae I, 213.

Oculi omnium in te sperant, domine III, 593.

Odore caelestis inspirationis accendat dominus corda et corpora nostra III, 644.

Offerimus tibi, domine, calicem II, 562.

Officio nostrae indignitatis (dignitatis) in reginam vel imperatricem solemniter II, 385, 407; III, 435, 677.

Officium missae in anniversario consecrationis pontificis fit hoc modo III, 140, 169, 237, 393 31.

Oleum ad sanctum chrisma III, 573.

Oleum catechumenorum III, 573.

Oleum infirmorum III, 571.

Omne quod dat mihi pater ad me veniet II, 503.

Omne quod non est ex fide peccatum est III, 356 12.

Omnes de Saba venient aurum et thus deferentes III, 596 28.

Omnes gentes III, 593.

Omnes quamvis per gratiam baptismi fratres simus in Christo et unum patrem habeamus II, 288, 399.

Omnes qui ad sacros ordines debent promoveri ante pronuntiationem evangelii II, 224.

Omnes sancti tui, quaesumus, domine I, 176.

Omnia praetereunt, praeter amare Deum III, 594.

Omnia recte quod

— *te fatigasti, frater* I, 140, 292; II, 352.

— *vos fatigastis, fratres* I, 139, 291; II, 352.

Omnipotens aeternae Deus,

— *creator omnium, imperator angelorum, rex regum* III, 438.

— *fons et origo totius bonitatis* I, 70.

— *qui Aaron et filios eius in sacerdotali* II, 33.

Omnipotens

— *Christe salvator, innocens et innocentiae amator* I, 67.

— *creator, qui hominem (hominem) ad imaginem tuam conditum (condito) manus* II 14, 367 24; III, 390.

— *de Deo Deus (Deus de Deo) qui habet potestatem peccata dimittendi* II, 485.

— *Dei filius, qui est initium et finis* III, 601. — Cf. *Christus Dei filius...*

— *Dei filius, qui nos hodierna die ad dedicationem* II, 439 41. — Cf. *Omnipotens Deus qui...*

Omnipotens Deus,

— *cuius unigeniti adventum et praeteritum creditis* II, 112; III, 70, 88. 108, 122, 135, 152, 165, 179, 191, 216.

— *de Deo* II, 579. — Cf. *Omnipotens de Deo Deus...*

— *in hiis et in caeteris bonis sit clemens cooperator* III, 402.

— *manibus nostris, quaesumus, opem tuae benedictionis infunde, ut per nostram benedictionem hoc linteamen* II, 450 25; III, 522.

— *pater et filius et spiritus sanctus, quem in substantiae unitate* III, 123.

Omnipotens Deus, qui

— *beato Petro apostolo suo caeterisque discipulis suis licentiam* I, 274, 285.

— *es custos animarum et tutela salutis, fides credentium* I, 287. — Cf. *Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui...*

— *nos (vos) hodierna die ad dedicationem istius aulae* I, 87; II, 439; III, 477.

— *vos annua templi huius dedicatione* I, 195.

— *vos hodierna die ad consecrationem* III, 257.

— *vos hodierna die huius templi dedicatione* I, 194.

Omnipotens Deus

— *sua vos benedicat clementia et sensum* III, 253, 271.

— *vos benedicat, qui vobis devotis amicis et filiis suis* III, 192.

— *vos placido vultu respiciat* II, 57.

Omnipotens dominator Christe, quo (qui) secundum assumptionem carnis dormiente (dormiens) I, 295; II, 443; III, 536.

Omnipotens et misericors Deus,

- *fons et origo sanctificationis, pius reparator humanae salutis* II, 217.
- *preces nostras secundum multitudinem pietatis tuae* I, 299.
- *quaesumus immensam clementiam (pietatem) tuam, ut ad preces* II, 487.
- *quaesumus immensam pietatem tuam, ut ad introitum* I, 266, 272.

Omnipotens et misericors Deus, qui

- *ab initio utilia et necessaria hominibus creasti* III, 494, 528.
- *peccatoribus pietatis tuae misericordiam quaerentibus* II, 494; III, 541.
- *peccatorum indulgentiam in confessione* I, 217.
- *sacerdotibus tuis tantam prae caeteris gratiam* I, 179; II, 426, 443; III, 454, 461, 512, 518.

Omnipotens sempiternae Deus,

- *a quo omnia immunda purgantur et in quo omnia purgata* III, 528.
- *adesto magnis tuae pietatis mysteriis* I, 243, 289; II, 475, 571, 589.
- *aedificator et custos Ierusalem civitatis* I, 76.
- *affluentem spiritum tuae benedictionis* I, 172; II, 412.
- *altare hoc nomini tuo dedicatum (dicatum) caelestis virtutis* I, 38, 192; II, 438; III, 496, 497.
- *altare hoc nomini tuo dedicatum cum praesentibus muneribus* I, 193.
- *altare hoc nomini tuo dicatum* I, 201.
- *altare hoc, quod in honore tuo et memoria sancti tui talis* III, 489.
- *baptisterium hoc salutis aeternae caelesti visitatione dedicatum* III, 227, 533.
- *benedic hunc famulum tuum et effunde* I, 67, 124 35.
- *benedic linteamen istud (lintheamina ista) ad tegendum* I, 202; II, 18, 450.
- *benedicere, sanctificare et consecrare digneris linteamen istud* III, 522.
- *clementissima cuius dispositione cuncta (omnia) creantur ex nihilo* II, 17, 80, 104; III, 526.
- *confitentibus tibi his famulis et famulabus tuis* I, 65, 217.
- *copiam tuae benedictionis* II, 35, 217.
- *creator et conservator humani generis et dator* I, 182; II, 430; III, 467.
- *cuius unigeniti adventum* III, 269.
- *effunde super hos ramos olivae* I, 212.
- *fons et origo totius bonitatis* II, 385, 404; III, 434, 673.
- *fons lucis et origo bonitatis, qui per Iesum Christum* I, 128; II, 333; III, 347.
- *hanc famulam tuam caelesti benedictione sanctifica et quam* III, 444.
- *humani generis reformator et auctor, qui Abrahae puero tuo* III, 255, 544.
- *manibus nostris <quaesumus>, opem tuae benedictionis* I, 203; II, 450; III, 519.
- *miserere electo nostro* II, 527.
- *miserere famulis et famulabus tuis* III, 623 35.
- *miserere huic famulo tuo et dirige eum secundum* III, 398.

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus,

- *parce metuentibus, propitiare supplicibus et mittere digneris (dignare)* I, 181, 209; II, 428; III, 466, 553.
- *pater domini nostri Iesu Christi, respicere dignare super hunc famulum tuum* II, 515.
- *praetende famulo tuo regi nostro <Roberto> arma caelestia* III, 673.
- *propitiare peccatis nostris et ab omni servitute* I, 124; II, 328; III, 337.

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui

- *ante arcam foederis per clangorem tubarum muros lapideos* I, 294; II, 443; III, 535.
- *Azabel... — Cf. Omnipotens sempiterneque Deus, qui Azabel...*
- *beatorum apostolorum... — Cf. O. s. D. qui nos beatorum...*
- *crucis signum praetioso filii tui sanguine dedicasti* III, 228, 541.
- *dedisti famulis tuis in confessione verae fidei aeternae trinitatis* III, 679.
- *dominum nostrum Iesum Christum die azymorum super pullum* I, 213.
- *es cunctorum benedictio et triumphantium fortitudo, respice propitius* III, 229, 255, 450¹⁶, 550.
- *es custos animarum et corporum tuorum fidelium* III, 505.
- *es initium et finis, fac istum famulum* II, 223.
- *facis mirabilia magna solus, praetende super hunc famulum tuum* III, 377, 400, 628.
- *famulo tuo Eliae prophetae* I, 73.
- *famulum tuum N. regis fastigio* II, 85.
- *fideli famulo tuo Moysi praecepisti ut duos (duo) Cherubim* III, 226, 532.
- *hanc creaturam casei* II, 109.
- *hodierna die unigenitum tuum ulnis sancti Simeonis* I, 206; III, 69.
- *humano corpori animam ad similitudinem (imaginem) tuam* I, 280; II, 512.
- *in omni loco dominationis tuae totus* I, 178; II, 425, III, 460.
- *legalium es institutor (institutor es) hostiarum* I, 202; II, 449; III, 619.
- *misereris omnium et nihil odisti* I, 53.
- *miserericordia tua nos incolumes in hoc loco* I, 255; III, 597.
- *Moysen famulum tuum pontificalia* II, 139.
- *Ninivitis in cinere et cilicio paenitentibus* I, 209; III, 553.
- *nobis a te conditam creaturam aquae in fide* III, 466.
- *<nos (vos)> beatorum apostolorum multiplici facit celebritate gaudere* III, 122, 123, 135, 136 165, 191.
- *nos hodierna die consecrationem* III, 497.
- *peccatoribus pietatis tuae* III, 228.
- *per beatum Iacobum apostolum tuum dixisti: Infirmatur* I, 267.
- *per beatum Iacobum apostolum tuum inducere presbyteros* II, 489, 490.
- *per filium tuum angularem scilicet lapidem* I, 179; II, 426; III, 461, 553²⁶.

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui

- *per Moysen famulum tuum pontificalia seu sacerdotalia atque levitica vestimenta* I, 30, 38, 79, 201; II, 10, 21, 33, 40, 47, 55, 61, 67, 74, 80, 101, 109, 115, 120, 128, 134, 145, 150, 159, 165, 172, 179, 186, 193, 201, 207, 217, 221, 451; III, 226, 254, 520.
- *per Moysen famulum tuum purissimum olei liquorem* I, 207.
- *primo homini transgredienti mandatum tuum nec confitenti peccatum* III, 553.
- *regenerare dignatus es hos famulos* I, 32, 35, 44, 66, 81, 88, 247, 289; II, 17, 40, 109, 193, 452, 574; III, 334.
- *sacerdotibus tuis prae caeteris tantam gratiam* I, 179, 195.
- *sacro verbi tui oraculo promisisti ubi duo vel tres*, I, 258; III, 601.
- *sanctorum tuorum imagines seu effigies sculpi aut pingi* II, 110; III, 527.
- *unigenitum tuum ante tempora de te genitum* I, 208.
- *venientibus ad te innocentibus sanctas manus* I, 82.
- *vos beatorum...* — Cf. O. s. D. qui nos beatorum...

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus,

- *respice propitius ad devotionem populi nascentis, qui sicut* I, 32, 289; II, 475, 571.
- *super hunc famulum tuum N., qui eminenti mucrone circumcingi desiderat* III, 450.
- *trinitas inseparabilis, manibus nostris opem* I, 203.
- *vos absolvat ab omni vinculo peccatorum, ut habeatis vitam* III, 564.

Omnipotens sempiterne redemptor, qui de caelis ad terram descendere et passionem I, 26.*Omnipotens sempiterne<que> Deus, qui Azabel super Syriam* III, 239, 439.*Omnipotens sempiternus Deus, qui est via, veritas et vita* II, 419.*Omnipotens trinitas, unus et verus Deus, pater et filius* III, 70, 88, 108, 135.*Omnipotens trinus unus et verus Deus, pater et filius* III, 108, 165, 217.*Omnipotentem Deum, fratres carissimi, in cuius domo mansiones multae* III, 454.*Omnipotentis Dei*

- *et domini nostri Iesu Christi benedictionibus* I, 262.
- *miseri cordiam deprecemur, cuius iudicio et nascimur* I, 284.

Omnis spiritus laudet dominum I, 284; II, 510, 594.*Omnis terra adoret te <Deus,> et psallat* I, 192, 200; II, 438; III, 504.*Omnium, domine, fons bonorum iustorumque propectuum (profectus)* I, 173; III, 405.*Opera manuum tuarum, domine, ne despicias* II, 503.*Oportet episcopum iudicare, interpretari* I, 30, 138³⁰.*Oportet te, fili, gaudere, quia frater tuus mortuus fuerat* III, 564.*Opus est misericordiae, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeterne Deus, rogare pro aliis* II, 511.*Ora pro me, frater* III, 372^{30, 38}.

Oramus te, domine Iesu Christe, et cum omni supplicatione rogamus II, 487.

Orate fratres II, 468, 562; III, 586, 646.

Orate omnes II, 505, 508.

Orate pro me I, 293.

Orationem primam dat episcopus Albanensis, dicens I, 32, 39, 81, 250; II, 8, 20, 38, 50, 53, 72, 78, 114, 121, 137, 143, 149, 157, 163, 185, 191, 199, 214, 220, 381.

Ordinandi, fratres, in officium exorcistarum debetis noscere III, 344.

Ordinationes etiam presbyterorum diaconorumque nisi certis temporibus I, 23.

Ordines ecclesiastici sunt septem, videlicet quatuor minores III, 282.

Oremus Deum

— *ac dominum nostrum, fratres carissimi, ut super servum (servos, hos servos) quem (quos) ad subdiaconatus* I, 129; II, 335; III, 357.

— *(dominum) <nostrum> omnipotentem, qui incomprehensibilem filii sui sibi que coaeterni divinitatem* I, 223; II, 457^{22, 36}; III, 577.

Oremus, dilectissimi...; — Cf. Oremus, dilectissimi nobis...

Oremus, dilectissimi, Deum <patrem> omnipotentem, ut super hunc famulum suum quem (hos famulos suos quos)

— *ad officium diaconatus* I, 132; II, 340; III, 361.

— *ad presbyterii* I, 135; II, 345; III, 367.

— *in ordine lectorum* I, 126; II, 331; III, 343.

Oremus, dilectissimi fratres,

— *dominum nostrum Iesum Christum pro hoc famulo suo (his famulis suis) qui ad deponendam* I, 23, 29, 36, 45, 67, 71, 74, 78, 82, 123; II, 7, 19, 30, 37, 44, 52, 59, 63, 71, 77, 83, 98, 105, 113, 118, 126, 131, 136, 142, 147, 156, 162, 169, 176, 184, 197, 206, 212, 219, 327; III, 89, 336.

— *ut <Deus et> dominus noster (dominus Deus noster) calicem hunc in suo ministerio (usum sui ministerii)* I, 25, 30, 38, 54, 63, 79, 203; II, 9, 21, 39, 46, 55, 60, 63, 73, 79, 101, 108, 115, 120, 128, 133, 139, 144, 150, 158, 165, 171, 179, 186, 193, 200, 207, 218, 221, 449; III, 519.

— *ut Deus et dominus noster consecrare et sanctificare linteamen istud* II, 217.

— *ut Deus et dominus noster Iesus Christus electum nostrum gratia* III, 192.

— *ut Deus omnipotens hoc vasculum* I, 63; II, 218.

Oremus, dilectissimi <nobis>,

— *Deum patrem omnipotentem, ut qui omnia per unigenitum filium suum* I, 64; III, 227, 529.

— *[pro ecclesia sancta Dei]* II, 467, 558; III, 583.

— *ut huic viro utilitati ecclesiae providens* I, 146; II, 271, 279, 281, 358, 372, 531; III, 381.

Oremus dominum nostrum Iesum Christum

— *et cum omni supplicatione rogemus* I, 275.

— *pro infirmo nostro, quem dure ad praesens* I, 275.

Oremus dominum nostrum omnipotentem... — Cf. *Oremus Deum nostrum omnipotentem...*

Oremus et

— *deprecemur dominum nostrum Iesum Christum, ut benedicendo benedicat* II, 486.

— *pro beatissimo papa nostro* II, 558.

— *pro perfidis Iudaeis* II, 558.

Oremus, fratres carissimi (dilectissimi),

— *Deum rectorem (creatorem) ac gubernatorem omnium saeculorum* I, 63; III, 531.

— *pro spiritu cari (fratris) nostri, quem dominus de laqueo* I, 278, 284; II, 510.

— *ut divinae gratiae benedictio consecret et sanctificet* I, 62, 73, 202³⁰; II, 18; III, 519.

Oremus, fratres dilectissimi, ut

— *Deus omnipotens hoc vasculum corporis filii sui* I, 30, 203; II, 18.

— *omnipotens Deus vasculum hoc pro chrismate* III, 226.

— *omnipotens Deus vasculum hoc pro corpore filii sui* III, 226, 529.

Ornamenta pontificis et ministrorum debent esse III, 229.

Ornaverunt faciem templi III, 495.

Ostende nobis, [domine, misericordiam tuam] III, 334²², 506³⁵.

Ostiaris ordinatis, pontifex accedit ad sedem suam et cantatur III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 98, 113, 125, 139, 155, 168, 182, 195, 207, 219, 236, 251, 259, 271, 342.

Ostiarium oportet percutere cymbalum I, 23, 29, 45, 67, 71, 78, 82, 125; II, 7, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 52, 59, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 131, 136, 143, 148, 156, 162, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 206, 213, 219, 330.

Ostarius cum ordinatur (Ostarii cum ordinantur) postquam ab archidiacono I, 24, 36, 46, 54, 67, 71, 83, 125; II, 330.

Paenitentium reconciliatio fit non per illam manuum impositionem III, 559.

Palatium maius in Palanteo II, 51.

Pange lingua I, 236; II, 560.

Papa Iohannes XXII composuit horas passionis quae incipiunt: Patris sapientia III, 95.

Parato pontifice,

— *debet thuribularius exhibere capsam cum incenso* II, 217; III, 150, 178, 230, 247.

— *dum vult incipere confessionem* III, 230.

Paratus autem sacerdos intrat ad altare dicens: Introibo II, 208.

Parce, domine I, 210.

Partem beatae resurrectionis obtineat,

— *domine, anima famuli tui vitamque* II, 504.

— *vitamque aeternam* I, 282, 285.

Partiti sunt vestimenta mea I, 235; III, 583.

Passio domini nostri Iesu Christi secundum Iohannem II, 466, 557; III, 583.

Pater noster (à la messe) I, 105; II, 468, 562; III, 586, 592, 641.

Patris sapientia III, 95.

Paulus apostolus praecepit Timotheo I, 23, 82.

Pax aeterna ab aeterno patre huic domui, pax perennis III, 454, 462.

Pax Christi

— *et ecclesiae sit semper vobiscum* III, 646.

— *quam nobis per evangelium suum tradidit, confirmet* III, 645.

Pax domini

— *sit semper tecum* III, 372.

— *sit semper vobiscum* I, 106, 222, 227, 231, 237, 248, 261, 262; II, 350, 459, 468, 469, 546, 562, 577; III, 586, 593.

— *sit vobiscum* II, 350.

— *sit vobiscum et me vestris orationibus commendetis* II, 349²¹.

Pax eius sit semper vobiscum II, 372⁴².

Pax et benedictio Dei patris omnipotentis et filii et spiritus III, 337³⁸.

Pax huic domui I, 180, 270; II, 486.

Pax huic domui et omnibus intrantibus in eam III, 462.

Pax tecum II, 430, 434, 435, 446, 447, 452, 453, 477; II, 334.

Pax tibi II, 434, 442; III, 386.

Pax vobis II, 282, 478; III, 349²⁸, 639, 651.

Peccavi, impie egi, iniquitatem feci I, 215²³.

Peccavimus cum patribus nostris, impie egimus III, 562²².

Peccavimus, domine, peccavimus I, 75.

Per hos sermones sancti evangelii domini nostri Iesu Christi filii sui indulgeat III, 637.

Per intercessionem beati Michaelis archangeli stantis a dextris altaris incensi III, 644.

Per ipsum et cum ipso et in ipso est tibi Deo patri III, 641.

Per istam sanctam unctionem et suam piissimam misericordiam parcat II, 491, 492.

Per istam unctionem et suam <piissimam> misericordiam indulgeat I, 267, 276.

Per quem haec omnia I, 65, 86, 221, 227, 230, 231, 301; II, 459, 546; III, 537, 571, 572.

Peractis <scilicet> prius omnibus aliis quae consecrationem II, 45, 65, 85, 100, 107, 132, 170, 178, 381.

Percipientes, domine, munera salutis aeternae, supplices exoramus III, 517.

Petimus te, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeterne Deus, ut hanc creaturam olivae I, 212.

Petre, amas me II, 387; III, 429.

Petrus, de tali loco, ad titulum patrimonii III, 355.

Piae recordationis, fratres carissimi, affectu commemorationem I, 283.

Pio recordationis affectu, fratres carissimi, commemorationem I, 278.

Placeat tibi, sancta trinitas II, 305, 469, 563; III, 248, 587.

Placebo domino I, 287; II, 503.

Placent tibi cinis et cilicium ad testimonium II, 495; III, 541.

Placet vobis ut absolvatur frater iste defunctus II, 508.

Placuit ut ante viginti quinque annos aetatis nec diaconi I, 22.

Plateae Ierusalem III, 491.

Plenum, quaesumus, domine, in nobis remedium tuae miserationis I, 151; II, 366; III, 390.

Pontifex

- ad consecrationem vel benedictionem calicis vel cuiuslibet indumenti III, 28, 50, 62, 81, 93, 102, 116, 128, 143, 158, 172, 185, 198, 210, 225, 240, 254, 262, 274, 518.
- missam auditurus, sacerdote parato, veniens coram altari III, 33, 55, 67, 86, 107, 121, 134, 149, 163, 177, 190, 203, 215, 231, 246, 256, 267, 279, 643.
- missam solemniter celebraturus hora congrua ecclesiam ingreditur III, 33, 55, 67, 86, 107, 121, 133, 148, 163, 176, 190, 203, 215, 246, 256, 267, 279, 632.
- parrochias visitare volens III, 232.
- pueros et etiam adultos in fronte III, 235, 270.
- pueros in fronte chrismare volens paratus cum amictu III, 24, 47, 58, 77, 95, 97, 112, 125, 154, 167, 181, 194, 206, 250, 259, 333.
- qui tenetur exemplo domini qui circuebat III, 147, 176, 245.
- vel sacerdos baptizare volens III, 219.
- visitans parrochiam, quod facere tenetur exemplo domini III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 133, 162, 189, 202, 214, 256, 267, 278, 623.

Pontificalis ordinis liber incipit III, 24, 47, 58, 152, 167, 327.

Pontifici

- missam celebranti solemniter necessarii sunt III, 148, 176, 245.
- missarum solemnia celebranti necessarii sunt III, 229.

Popule meus, quia eduxi te I, 236; II, 560; III, 585.

Portae Urbis sont hae: Porta Capena II, 51.

Possunt competeret ordinari ostiarii inter primam II, 169.

Post haec (hoc) autem rogavit Pilatum II, 466, 558.

Post introitum, Kyrie eleison et collectam primam, vocatis ab archidiacono ordinandis I, 123¹⁸.

Post lectionem autem et tractum atque litaniam, parato electo I, 72, 134.

Post lotis pedibus sequitur haec admonitio ab episcopo II, 56, 222.

Post missam exuens se episcopus vel sacerdos II, 217; III, 256.

Post missam, vel ut aliqui consueverunt III, 232.

Post tractum offert eum archipresbyter archidiacono I, 46.

Postea consecrator tradit ei edictum scriptum ut infra III, 222.

Postea, si placuerit pontifici sedendo in sede sua et omnibus ordinatis III, 220.

Postmodum episcopus dicat sedendo cum mitra III, 90.

Postquam enim a principibus suis electus fuerit in regem I, 39, 252.

Postquam praelatus vel alius equum ascendit III, 232.

Postquam surrexit dominus I, 49.

Postulat

— *haec sancta ecclesia, reverende pater, hos viros ordinibus aptos* I, 33.

— *mater ecclesia catholica, ut hunc diaconem* I, 131.

— *mater ecclesia catholica ut hunc praesentem reverendum patrem dominum Bernardum sanctae romanae ecclesiae diaconum cardinalem* III, 42.

— *mater ecclesia nostra* II, 529.

Postulat <sancta> *mater ecclesia catholica, ut*

— *hos praesentes diaconos* II, 337⁴⁰, 338^{17, 22}, 341³⁷, 342-343; III, 364.

— *hunc praesentem subdiaconum (hos praesentes subdiaconos)* I, 130; II, 127, 337; III, 359.

Posui adiutorium III, 629.

Posuit signum in faciem meam, ut nullum praeter eum I, 162; II, 416, 418²¹; III, 418.

Praebe, domine, misericordiae tuae opem exercitui nostro III, 269.

Praeceptis salutaribus moniti I, 105, 227, 237; II, 459, 468, 546, 562; III, 586.

Praecipimus vobis, sub poena anathematis, ne quis vestrum ad istum ordinem III, 355²⁵, 359³².

Praelatus incipiens iter agere hunc ordinem dicit. Postquam III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 147, 162, 176, 189, 202, 214, 245, 266, 278, 619.

Praelatus vel legatus hoc modo processionaliter recipitur. Processione III, 32, 54, 67, 85, 106, 120, 133, 148, 162, 176, 189, 202, 214, 245, 267, 278, 627.

Praelatus vel quicumque alius incipiens iter agere III, 133.

Praenotandum est quod, quando fiunt ordinationes generales, fiunt clerici III, 25, 47, 59, 77, 95, 98, 112, 125, 139, 154, 168, 182, 194, 206, 219, 236, 250, 259, 270, 336.

Praeparentur ista: fasciculus hysopi, de quo fiat aspersorium II, 111.

Praesta

— *domine, quaesumus... — Cf. Praesta, quaesumus, domine...*

— *domine, tuum salubre remedium super hanc creaturam* I, 265.

— *nobis, domine Iesu Christe, per hanc creaturae tuae aspersionem* I, 265.

Praesta, quaesumus, domine,

— *his famulis tuis dignum paenitentiae fructum* I, 65; III, 566.

— *huic famulo tuo dignum paenitentiae fructum* I, 61, 65, 274; III, 611.

— *ut animae famulorum* I, 60.

Praesta, quaesumus, omnipotens Deus, ut

- *familia tua per viam salutis* I, 51; III, 621.
- *hic famulus tuus N., cuius (hii famuli tui, quorum) hodie comam* I, 124; II, 328; III, 336.

Praetende,

- *domine, famulo tuo N. dexteram caelestis auxilii* II, 580.
- *quaesumus, domine, <huic> famulo tuo dexteram caelestis auxilii* II, 93, 293, 383, 389; III, 142, 430, 439, 671.

Praeter praemissa notandum est quod si pontifex celebret II, 211; III, 151, 179, 248.

Praeterea, si

- *episcopus cardinalis celebret in praesentia papae* II, 212.
- *episcopus vel presbyter cardinalis celebrat in praesentia domini papae* III, 149, 176, 246.
- *pontifex aliquem (aliquando), vel aliquos episcopos* II, 211; III, 151, 179, 248.

Praeveniat

- *hos famulos tuos <et has famulas tuas>, quaesumus, domine, misericordia tua et (ut) omnes* I, 216; III, 555.
- *hunc famulum tuum N., quaesumus, domine, misericordia tua, ut omnes* I, 273.
- *nos, quaesumus, domine, misericordia tua et intercedentibus* II, 427; III, 463 31.

Precamur, domine, clementiam tuam, ut

- *famulus tuus qui hoc clypeum* I, 302.
- *haec linteamina* I, 26.

Preces famulae tuae, quaesumus, domine, benignus exaudi, ut sumptam I, 168.

Preces nostras, quaesumus, domine, clementer exaudi et hunc electum crucis II, 514.

Precibus et meritis beatae Mariae III, 569, 639.

Precor, domine, tuae clementiae maiestatis ac nominis, ut hiis famulis tuis III, 566.

Presbyteri ab uno episcopo ordinentur et diaconi et caeteri clerici I, 32.

Presbyterorum ordo a filiis Aaron sumpsit exordium III, 221.

Pretiosa in conspectu domini mors I, 287.

Prima hora huius diei capellani omnes vocantur II, 88, 553.

Primicerius cum scola <sua> inchoat antiphonam ad introitum I, 32, 39, 80, 249; II, 8, 20, 38, 50, 53, 78; 114, 121, 137, 143, 148, 157, 163, 185, 200, 214, 220, 369.

Primis annuntiatio nocte fit II, 202.

Primitus

- *aspergatur aqua benedicta et cantetur haec antiphona* II, 110.
- *canantur septem psalmi paenitentiales et in circuitu illuminentur* III, 281.

Primitus

- decet episcopum cum clericis ire ad antiquam ecclesiam I, 37, 176.
- episcopus indutus pontificalibus II, 17.
- fiat aqua benedicta. Postea letania. Deinde sequitur I, 204²⁸.
- namque praesul cum ordinibus suis II, 121.
- veniat episcopus ante ipsam ecclesiam I, 195²⁸.
- veniat episcopus cum ministris ante altare I, 75.

Primo (Primum)

- aspergatur aqua ab episcopo et insufflet ter III, 281.
- benedicatur aqua. Deinde dicuntur psalmi paenitentiales II, 73, 190, 420.
- cantentur septem psalmi paenitentiales et in coemeterio II, 203.
- consecrans indutus vestimentis pontificalibus si velit III, 90.
- de honestate annuntiandum est plebi cuius ecclesia est consecranda II, 129.
- debet episcopus accedere ad altare II, 136.
- debet fieri sermo brevis propter prolixitatem agendorum II, 112.
- dicatur introitus missae, *Kyrie eleison* cum prima oratione III, 89.
- dicit sacerdos capitula II, 124.
- enim aspergitur tota cum aqua III, 53, 65, 84, 104, 119, 131, 161, 188, 213, 243, 265, 277.
- episcopus calciat se in sede sua vel faldistorio II, 204.
- episcopus vel presbyteri cardinalis qui assistit domino papae in nocte natalis II, 122.
- facit litaniam II, 120.
- fiat litania in hunc modum II, 124.
- habeat amictum, albam III, 91.
- igitur veniens episcopus indutus alba II, 129.
- infra ecclesiam fiant in circuitu parietum duodecim cruces III, 92.
- ipse absolvendus dicat II, 142.
- lavantur pedes pauperibus, secundo solemniter paenitentes III, 84, 94, 161, 201, 213, 266, 277.
- lavat sacerdos manus suas II, 124.
- mane convenient sacerdotes quibus id officii II, 78.
- militandus debet in ipsa basilica pernoctare II, 175, 579.
- parato faldistorio super tapicium ante locum ubi sunt reliquiae III, 136.
- paret se dum pontifex dicit tertiam. Postquam autem pontifex II, 215; III, 149, 177, 247.
- pontifex amoveat ab ipso primum indumentum II, 112.
- sciendum est quod masculi statuantur ad dexteram III, 95.
- veniat episcopus indutus superpelliceo, stola et pluviali II, 129.

Primum (Primo)

- annuntiat archidiaconus plebi cui consecranda est ecclesia I, 44.
- annuntiatio nocte fit a nuntiis III, 110.

Primum (Primo)

- aspergatur aqua benedicta cum antiphona *Asperges me* I, 41, 274.
- cantentur litaniae *Christe, audi nos*. Postea ter aspergat aquam I, 64.
- cantentur septem psalmi paenitentiales et in coemeterio illuminentur II, 203.
- conspergatur aqua benedicta ab episcopo et insufflet II, 86.
- eligitur ab omni congregatione et roborata I, 69.
- eligitur ab omni congregatione in praesentia episcopi I, 31, 80, 170.
- enim exeunte de thalamo, unus episcopus II, 85.
- <enim> exeunte illo thalamum I, 69.
- fac crucem in fronte infantis, dicens: *In nomine patris* II, 32.
- faciat litaniam II, 117.
- fiat litania <brevis> ad hunc modum: *Kyrie* II, 11, 23, 41, 48, 68, 75, 82, 103, 111, 135, 141, 146, 152, 160, 166, 173, 182, 188, 195, 202, 495; III, 109.

Primum veniat episcopus

- ante <ipsam> ecclesiam <et> dicat I, 30, 38, 45, 62, 79, 195; II, 9, 21, 54, 73, 79, 108, 115, 120, 144, 150, 158, 164, 186, 193, 200, 221, 443.
- cum baculo pastoralis, ornatus amictu II, 46, 66, 101, 133, 171, 179, 193, 443.
- et ante portam II, 39.
- indutus alba, stola, pluviali et mitra II, 130.

Princeps ecclesiae, pastor ovilis, tu nos benedicere digneris III, 654.

Prius fuit ostiarius quam exorcista III, 340²⁰.

Pro liberatione terrae sanctae sacerdos III, 231.

Pro ostiariis, claves ecclesiae II, 176.

Pro pontifice, caligae, sandalia, amictus II, 176.

Pro terrae sanctae liberatione, dicitur in missa, statim post *Pater noster* III, 33, 54, 67, 86, 106, 120, 133, 163, 190, 203, 215, 246, 267, 279, 630.

Procedamus in (cum) pace I, 108, 210; III, 621.

Proficiscere, anima christiana, de hoc mundo, in nomine Dei patris I, 281; II, 497.

Promissio imperatoris. *In nomine Christi promitto* I, 32, 81, 251; II, 121.

Promittis

- *in nomine eius cui subiectus es oboedientiam et reverentiam* III, 372³⁵.
- *michi et successoribus meis oboedientiam et reverentiam* III, 372.
- *te perpetuo virginitatem servaturam* III, 414.

Promovendi... — Cf. *Provehendi...*

Propitiare <dignare>, domine, supplicationibus nostris et benedic navem istam III, 229, 547.

Propitiare, domine, supplicationibus nostris et

- *inclinato super hunc famulum* I, 147, 250; II, 199, 263, 359, 369, 373; III, 382, 395.
- *institutis tuis, quibus propagationem* I, 261.

- Propitius esto peccatis nostris, domine* III, 599.
Propter veritatem III, 629.
Propugnatores tuos aspice, Deus, et super hunc famulum II, 580.
Prosperum iter faciat nobis II, 196.
Prospice, quaesumus, omnipotens Deus, serenis obtutibus tuis II, 85, 294, 296, 297, 298, 384, 392, 395; III, 431, 673.
Protector noster, aspice, Deus, et respice in faciem I, 50, 76; II, 540; III, 628.
Protegat et salvet nos Christus conditor orbis I, 291.
Provehendi (Promovendi), dilectissimi filii, ad leviticum ordinem, cogitate III, 359.
Provideat autem electus cum suis quod mane diei sequentis III, 282.
Prudentes virgines, aptate lampades vestras; ecce sponsus venit III, 412.
Psallat mater ecclesia III, 477 36.
Psalmista, id est (sive) cantor, postquam ab archidiacono I, 24, 29, 36, 46, 67, 71, 78, 124; II, 7, 15, 19, 31, 37, 44, 52, 59, 64, 71, 77, 84, 98, 106, 113, 118, 126, 131, 136, 143, 148, 156, 162, 169, 177, 183, 190, 198, 219, 329; III, 24, 47, 59, 77, 95, 98, 112, 125, 138, 154, 167, 181, 194, 206, 235, 250, 259, 335.
Pueri Hebraeorum I, 213.
Pulsatis campanis, pontifex cum canonicis et clericis III, 234.
Purificent nos, quaesumus, domine, sacramenta quae sumpsimus et famulam I, 167; II, 418; III, 410, 427.
- Quae ipsis sacerdotibus necessaria sunt ad discendum* I, 22.
Quaecumque ligaveritis super terram erunt ligata I, 218 15, 219 10; II, 493 6; III, 568 13.
Quaedam, etsi non sufficienter, tamen ad aliquam memoriam II, 218.
Quaesumus, domine,
 — *pro tua pietate* I, 61.
 — *qui parvulis ad te venientibus sanctas manus* I, 82.
Quaesumus, omnipotens Deus,
 — *famulum tuum Ill., quem ad regimen* I, 55, 73.
 — *in cuius honore altare hoc* I, 190; II, 437.
 — *instituta providentiae tuae pro amore* I, 262, 302.
 — *universarum rerum rationabilis artifex* I, 200; II, 448; III, 504.
 — *ut his famulis tuis, quos incolumes de itinere sancto* III, 545.
 — *ut hunc famulum tuum N., quem ad regimen animarum* I, 22; II, 38, 60, 120, 412.
 — *ut in hoc loco quem (qui) nomini tuo* I, 194; II, 440; III, 478, 498 24.
Qualiter missa romana celebratur. In primis dicat introitum I, 35.
Quam amabilia [tabernacula tua] I, 189; II, 371, 435, 439, 530, 554 38, 566 35, 575; III, 37.

Quam dilecta [tabernacula tua] I, 193; II, 212, 215, 471, 478, 566; III, 90, 451, 477, 487, 632.

Quam metuendus est locus iste III, 454. — Cf. *O quam metuendus...*

Quamquam (*Quamvis*),

- a sanctis patribus in superioribus huius libelli partibus I, 25.
- imaginum sanctorum benedictio necessaria non sit III, 29.
- plerique asserant coemeterii benedictionem necessariam non esse III, 28, 62, 81, 92, 101, 116, 128, 143, 158, 172, 185, 198, 210, 225, 240, 254, 262, 274, 504.
- sanctorum imagines benedici necesse non sit (non sit necesse) II, 35; III, 29, 51, 63, 81, 93, 102, 116, 129, 144, 159, 173, 186, 198, 210, 226, 241, 263, 275, 527.

Quamvis tale enorme crimen publice commiseris, propter quod III, 604.

Quando

- aliqua persona vult assumere habitum religionis III, 152, 179.
- aliquis vult peccata sua confiteri II, 187.
- altare solum et non ecclesia consecratur, quod fieri potest III, 27, 62, 80, 92, 101, 115, 128, 142, 171, 185, 197, 209, 225, 240, 254, 262, 274, 478.
- cardinalis vel episcopus celebrat coram papa, haec specialiter observantur III, 231.
- *Christus voluit inter homines habitare* I, 57.
- coronam accipit, facit hanc promissionem II, 154.
- dominus papa celebraturus est missam solemniter III, 43, 44.

Quando episcopus

- cardinalis missarum solemnia celebrat II, 211.
- intrare debet de novo III, 233.
- missarum solemnia celebraturus est in aliqua ecclesia III, 148, 177, 246.
- ordinationes (ordinationem) <generales> facere disponit, praecipere debet II, 25, 30, 69, 112, 168, 176, 250, 252; III, 138, 166, 235, 281.
- vel presbyter cardinalis debet missam III, 136.
- vel sacerdos vult aliquem III, 233.

Quando

- induitur pontifex sacerdotalibus indumentis, dicuntur hii psalmi III, 69.
- ingreditur sacerdos domum infirmi, dicit ter: *Pax huic domni* I, 40, 270.
- monachus vel alius religiosus fit, in primis dicitur litania III, 26, 60, 79, 91, 99, 114, 127, 156, 183, 196, 208, 252, 261, 272, 397.
- papa audit missam in diebus festis III, 44.
- peccata sua vult aliquis confiteri II, 22, 28, 41, 48, 67, 68, 75, 81, 103, 110, 116, 124, 135, 140, 146, 152, 159, 166, 173, 181, 195, 202, 479.

Quando pontifex

- celebraturus est III, 230.
- induit se sacris vestibus pro celebrando missam III, 87, 164, 216, 268.
- praeparat se ad missam solemniter celebrandam, dicit tertiam III, 148, 177, 246.
- solemniter celebrat pro defunctis III, 231.

Quando

- praeparat se episcopus ad celebrandam missam secundum consuetudinem romanae ecclesiae II, 196.
- presbyter praeparat se ad celebrandam missam secundum consuetudinem romanae curiae II, 212.
- primarius lapis III, 253.
- quis in monachum vel monacham vel alium religiosum III, 141, 170, 238.
- regina vel principissa processionaliter recipitur, cantatur responsorium III, 32, 54, 67, 106, 120, 133, 148, 163, 176, 190, 203, 214, 245, 267, 279, 630.
- rex Robertus fuit coronatus Avinione III, 41.
- se induit pontifex pontificalibus indumentis dicuntur psalmi III, 90.
- usus est coloris violacei III, 299.
- veneris iudicare terram, ubi me abscondam a vultu irae tuae I, 282.
- vero dominus papa facit per capellanum suum missam III, 43.

Quandocumque *Te Deum laudamus* dicitur III, 150, 178, 247.

Quantum humana fragilitas nosse sinit I, 130; II, 337, 338 19, 342 22, 30, 343; III, 359, 365, 378, 412.

Quare fremuerunt gentes III, 585.

Quarto loco succedunt acolythi, qui latine dicuntur ceroferarii III, 221.

Quemadmodum desiderat II, 509.

Qui confidunt III, 545.

Qui eicit avaritiam et excutit manus suas ab omni munere I, 153 5.

Qui habitat in adiutorio altissimi I, 64, 183; II, 420, 431; III, 472.

Qui in domo sua oratorium habuerit I, 85.

Qui Lazarum III, 625.

Qui licet sit divisus I, 240.

Qui mihi ministrat me sequatur I, 175 3, 299 4.

Qui ordinandi sunt accedant I, 83.

Qui pridie quam pro nostra omnium salute pateretur, hoc est hodie I, 220.

Qui regis Israel, intende I, 64.

Qui scripsit, scribat II, 88, 183, 188.

Qui, ut credimus III, 140. — Cf. *Quoniam ut credimus...*

Qui vos audit, me audit III, 598.

Quia christianam militiam in baptismo professi estis III, 220.

Quia constat... — Cf. *Quoniam constat...*

Quia cum coemeterium violatum III, 225.

- Quia de tali negotio, propter quod suspensionis sententiam incurreras* III, 603.
- Quia eduxi te* I, 236.
- Quia nobis evidenter et legitime constat te tale crimen seu flagitium commisisse* III, 604.
- Quia non est confusio* I, 160.
- Quia omnis potentatus vita brevis, idcirco saepe contingit* II, 49, 58, 155, 182, 209, 525.
- Quia P., diabolo suadente, christianam promissionem quam in baptismo professus est* III, 613.
- Quia res quam tractaturi estis satis periculosa est, fratres carissimi, moneo vos* III, 372, 373³⁹.
- Quicumque tale quid fecerit, aut non fecerit, in hiis scriptis* III, 603.
- Quid est mare quod fugisti* I, 294²⁷; III, 535²³.
- Quid me vocasti, frater* I, 267.
- Quid ultra* I, 236.
- Quinta feria, hora sexta, ingrediuntur sacrarium tam pontifex quam omnes diaconi* II, 55, 222.
- Quinta feria in cena domini,*
— in qua sacramentum III, 232.
— in toto orbe terrarum oleum III, 232.
- Quinto loco ordinantur subdiaconi qui ad ministerium* III, 221.
- Quis vocaris* I, 245; II, 476, 572; III, 591.
- Quocirca fraternitati tuae per apostolica scripta mandamus* II, 226.
- Quod ore sumpsimus, domine, pura mente* II, 305, 469, 563; III, 587.
- Quoniam (Quia) constat te tale quid commisisse, ideo ab officio seu executione* III, 602.
- Quoniam, dilectissimi fratres, rectori navis et navigio deferendis* I, 24, 47, 72, 91, 134³⁸; II, 82; III, 365.
- Quoniam, ut ait Apostolus, ad Hebr. XI^o, sine fide impossibile est* III, 283.
- Quoniam (Qui, Quem), ut credimus, divino te nutu vocante* I, 22, 37, 48, 68, 73, 86, 152; II, 8, 45, 53, 65, 72, 77, 85, 99, 106, 114, 119, 128, 132, 137, 143, 148, 154, 157, 163, 170, 177, 184, 191, 199, 369; III, 48, 60, 79, 99, 113, 126, 156, 183, 195, 208, 260, 272, 393.
- Quos tuis, domine, reficis sacramentis, continuis attolle benignus* III, 373.

Real, Real, Real III, 76, 443³⁶.

Recedamus cum (in) pace I, 260; II, 479.

Recedant (Secedant) in partem qui ordinandi sunt diaconi et presbyteri III, 354.

Recedant qui ordinati sunt acolythi et accedant qui ordinandi sunt subdiaconi III, 90.

Recipitur, cantatur resp. Ista est speciosa III, 86.

Recordare, domine, testamenti tui et dic angelo percutienti III, 166.

Recordare quia cinis es et in cinerem reverteris II, 495, 578; III, 541.

Redemptionem III, 497.

Redintegra in eis (eos), apostolice pontifex, quicquid diabolo suadente corruptum est I, 215; III, 564.

Reduco te in gremium sanctae matris ecclesiae et ad consortium et communionem III, 611.

Refecti vitalibus alimentis I, 86, 233; II, 130, 463, 551; III, 580.

Rege itaque inuncto et ad suum thalamum reverso III, 673.

Reges Tharsis et insulae munera offerent III, 596²⁶.

Regina vel principissa processionaliter III, 233.

Regnum mundi III, 416.

Repleantur consolationibus tuis, quaesumus, domine, tuorum corda fidelium III, 394.

Repleti sunt omnes spiritu sancto et coeperunt loqui III, 596.

Requiem aeternam dona ei (eis) domine II, 501, 504, 506, 508, 512, 513; III, 623, 626.

Requiescant in pace III, 626.

Respice, domine I, 260²⁶, 31.

Respice, domine,

— *de caelo super coniunctionem istam, ut sicut* I, 301.

— *famulae tuae tibi debitam servitutem* I, 75, 167; II, 418; III, 426.

— *famulum tuum N., <in> infirmitate sui corporis laborantem* I, 266⁴³, 272. — Cf. *Respice, quaesumus, domine...*

Respice, domine, propitius (Resp. propitius, domine)

— *ad hostiam nostrae servitutis* I, 167; II, 418; III, 427.

— *super hanc* III, 410.

— *super has famulas tuas, ut sanctae virginittatis (virginitatis sanctae)* I, 44, 160; III, 416.

Respice, domine,

— *super hanc familiam tuam* I, 233; III, 582. — Cf. *Resp. quaesumus, domine...*

— *super hanc famulam tuam N. propitius, ut virginittatis sanctae* I, 157; II, 415.

— *super hunc famulum tuum et ei opem ferre dignare* I, 272.

Respice propitius, domine... — Cf. *Respice, domine, propitius...*

Respice, quaesumus, domine (Cf. Respice, domine...)

— *famulum tuum in infirmitate sui corporis fatiscntem (laborantem)* II, 492.

— *super hanc familiam tuam* II, 554, 563; III, 585, 595.

Responsum accepit Simeon I, 208.

Retribuere dignare III, 594.

Reverende pater, postulat sancta mater ecclesia

— *catholica, ut has praesentes virgines* II, 78; III, 412.

— *ut hunc praesentem egregium militem* III, 437.

— *ut hunc <praesentem> presbyterum* I, 47; III, 289 (n. 2), 378.

Reverendissime pater... — Cf. *Sanctissime pater...*

Reverendissimi et sanctissimi nobis domini et patres nostri, piam sollicitudinem vestram I, 257; III, 600.

Reverendissimo in Christo patri

— *<et domino> domino* III. *metropolitanae sedis dignitate conspicuo* III, 237, 375.

— *et domino nostro N. sanctae Aquilegiensis* III, 221.

Reverendissimus in Christo pater et dominus dominus N. III, 224.

Rex aeterni imperii, omnipotens Deus, qui das escam omni carni III, 622.

Rex omnipotens et piissime, deprecamur III, 296.

« *Rex regum et dominus dominantium* » (Bulle) II, 225.

Rex vel princeps processionaliter recipitur III, 233.

Rogamus te, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeternae Deus,

— *ut digneris benedicere et sanctificare hoc sepulcrum* I, 33, 288; II, 203; III, 281.

— *ut digneris benedicere hoc lignum crucis tuae* I, 63, 204; II, 450; III, 523.

Rogamus te, domine, suppliciter invocantes, ut signum illud I, 63.

Rogo te, altissime sabaoth, pater sancte, ut metum castitatis I, 55.

Rubeo colore utitur II, 211.

Sabbati die, circa vesperam, sedente domno apostolico in atrio I, 22, 30, 37, 47, 53, 68, 72, 78, 138, 291; II, 8, 16, 20, 38, 45, 53, 64, 71, 77, 84, 89, 99, 106, 114, 119, 128, 131, 137, 143, 148, 153, 157, 163, 170, 177, 184, 191, 198, 220, 351.

Sabbato ad vesperam, sedente apostolico iuxta ecclesiam I, 85.

Sabbato sancto,

— *hora nona, ingrediuntur sacrarium pontifex, sacerdotes* I, 26.

— *hora sexta, conveniunt omnes ad ecclesiam Lateranensem* II, 48, 68, 102, 135, 173, 181, 470.

— *hora sexta, operiuntur (cooperiuntur) altaria et dicta sexta* III, 31, 66, 84, 105, 119, 132, 147, 161, 175, 189, 201, 213, 232, 244, 255, 266, 278, 587.

Sacerdos et pontifex et virtutum opifex, bonus pastor in populo III, 627.

Sacerdos

— *indutus amictu* III, 231.

— *ingrediens domum in qua decumbit aegrotus* III, 70.

— *sine casula cum ministris, subdiaconus cum cruce* II, 207.

— *sit indutus sacris vestibus et ministri accipiant oleum sanctum* II, 11, 22, 41, 48, 57, 68, 75, 81, 103, 110, 117, 124, 135, 141, 146, 152, 160, 166, 173, 181, 188, 195, 202, 223, 486; III, 109.

— *stans ad ostium ecclesiae* III, 69.

Sacerdotem oportet offerre et benedicere I, 134 19; II, 233, 341, 343.

Sacri et maiores ordines (S. ordines et maiores) sunt subdiaconatus, diaconatus et presbyteratus III, 25, 59, 78, 98, 113, 125, 155, 182, 195, 207, 220, 236, 251, 259, 271, 348.

Sacri ordines sunt subdiaconatus, diaconatus III, 140, 168.

Sacris muneribus... — Cf. *Muneribus sacris...*

Salva ancillam tuam, domine, quam fastigio I, 70.

Salva nos, Christe salvator II, 560.

Salvam fac ancillam tuam, domine III, 31, 146, 175, 244, 265, 630, 679.

Salvator de Suburra II, 51.

Salve

— *festas dies, quae vulnera nostra coherces* II, 125.

— *regina* II, 421.

— *sancta parens* III, 647.

Salvos fac

— *servos et ancillas tuas* I, 216.

— *servos tuos* II, 346; III, 545, 555, 620.

Salvum fac

— *regem, vel comitem* III, 629.

— *servum tuum, domine* I, 170, 266, 272, 273, 276; II, 382, 388, 480, 489, 490; III, 398, 400, 403, 408, 429, 439, 448, 605, 610, 628, 671⁴³.

Salvum me fac,

— *Deus* III, 214, 377, 553.

— *Deus, quoniam intraverunt* III, 585, 597.

Sana animam meam quia peccavi tibi I, 272.

Sana, domine, infirmum istum,

— *cuius ossa conturbata sunt* I, 274.

— *cuius ossa humiliata sunt* I, 267.

— *quoniam conturbata sunt omnia ossa* I, 270.

Sancta et individua trinitas, unus et verus Deus corroboret III, 123.

Sancte spiritus, qui te Deum ac dominum revelare mortalibus I, 175; II, 413; III, 397.

Sancti apostoli Petrus et Paulus, de quorum potestate III, 250.

Sancti nominis tui, domine III, 69.

Sancti spiritus gratia... — Cf. *Spiritus sancti gratia...*

Sanctifica,

— *domine Iesu Christe, istud signaculum passionis tuae* I, 63, 205; II, 451; III, 523.

— *quaesumus, domine, annulum istum, ut famulus tuus* I, 48; III, 152, 179.

Sanctificavit

— *dominus tabernaculum suum et haec est domus Dei* III, 490.

— *Moses* III, 497.

Sanctificetur et consecratur

— *haec tabula, in nomine patris* III, 499²⁵.

— *hoc templum, in nomine patris* III, 490;

— *lapis iste, in nomine patris* III, 488, 489³⁶.

Sanctificetur et fecundetur fons iste

— *hoc salutifero chrismate, in nomine patris* I, 290.

— *in nomine patris* I, 245; II, 476, 572; III, 590.

Sanctificetur

— *haec imago* II, 76.

— *haec tabula, in nomine patris* III, 499.

— *hic lapis, in nomine patris* I, 198.

— *hoc altare, in honore omnipotentis Dei et gloriosae virginis* III, 470, 481.

— *hoc altare, in nomine patris* I, 182, 199; II, 430.

— *hoc templum, in nomine patris* I, 189; II, 436.

— *istud habitaculum, domine Deus, per nostram supplicationem* I, 288.

— *istud lignum, in nomine patris* I, 63, 205; II, 451; III, 523.

— *istud signaculum crucis* III, 523³⁷.

Sanctimonialis

— *autem cum ad consecrationem sui episcopi* I, 84.

— *virgo cum ad consecrationem sui episcopi venerit* I, 22, 31, 69, 80, 155; II, 9, 20, 39, 45, 54, 60, 65, 72, 79, 100, 107, 114, 121, 132, 138, 144, 149, 154, 157, 164, 170, 175, 178, 185, 200, 208, 220, 414.

Sanctissime (Reverendissime) pater,

— *confratres mei elegerunt me, licet indignum* III, 376.

— *et domine reverendissime, litteras sanctitatis vestrae* II, 226.

Sanctissimo in Christo patri ac domino suo domino Innocentio II, 226.

Sanctorum tuorum intercessionibus, quaesumus, domine I, 61.

Sanctum ac venerabile nomen tuum invoco, excelse Deus I, 269.

Sanctus Deus, <Sanctus fortis, Sanctus immortalis> I, 236; II, 560; III, 585.

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus I, 212.

Sane praecedenti die et sero ante diem III, 239.

Sanet te Deus pater, qui te creavit in carne. Sanet te Dei filius I, 273.

Satis, fratres carissimi, audivistis ordinem I, 58.

Satisfaciat tibi, quaesumus, domine Deus noster, pro anima famuli tui II, 204, 207, 512.

Sciendum est (etiam) quod

— *in praecipuis festis ad praedictos ministros* II, 211; III, 149, 177, 230, 246.

— *romano pontifici missarum solemnina celebranti servire solet* II, 155.

Sciendum quod sanctae romanae ecclesiae cardinales III, 44, 45.

Scis illas dignas esse III, 412.

Scis illos

— *dignos esse (esse dignos)* II, 337, 338¹⁸, 342²⁰, 343; III, 359, 364.

— *reconciliationis fore dignos* III, 564.

Scitis eum esse idoneum ad abbatis officium III, 401.

Scitis illum

— *esse dignum* III, 378.

— *esse dignum et utilem ad hanc dignitatem* III, 437.

Scedant... — Cf. Recedant...

Secundum duritiam suam et cor impaenitens III, 614 s.

Secundum legem antiquam mulieres III, 229.

Secundum usum ecclesiae romanae mensa benedicatur hoc modo III, 31, 53, 66, 84, 105, 119, 132, 147, 162, 175, 189, 202, 213, 244, 255, 266, 278, 312 (note 2), 593.

Sed osculato principio evangelii stans papa ad eminentem sedem III, 44.

Sed sciendum est inclinationes praedictae III, 151.

Sedendo cum mitra dicat episcopus II, 31, 334.

Sedente autem pontifice prae foribus ecclesiae II, 123.

Sedente episcopo ante ecclesiam cum ministris, diaconus repraesentet I, 74.

Sedes tua, Deus, in saeculum saeculi, virga aequitatis III, 442 10.

Sedibus a superis veniat benedictio nobis I, 291.

Sequitur immediate rubrica de ordine romano ad vocandum II, 84.

Servanda est, dilectissimi fratres, in excessu sacerdotum II, 223, 358 23.

Servata fuit sequens rubrica in domino de Rahbrais et domino Gaucelmo III, 39.

Servite domino in timore et exultate ei cum tremore I, 169.

Sexto loco ordinantur diaconi non sine aliquo senarii mysterio III, 221.

Si consurrexistis III, 592.

Si iniquitates observaveris, domine, domine, quis sustinebit II, 503.

Si non annuntiaveris iniquo iniquitatem suam III, 613 7.

Si peccaverit in te populus tuus et conversus egerit paenitentiam I, 179.

Si quaeratur numquid episcopus ex aliqua causa possit dispensare III, 192.

Si qui (aliqui) peregre proficisci velint, baculi eorum et perae hoc modo benedicuntur III, 30, 53, 65, 83, 104, 118, 146, 160, 174, 187, 200, 212, 243, 265, 276, 543.

« *Si quis diligit sermones meos, etc* ». *Haec sunt verba patris querentis* I, 59.

Si quis frater nominatur esse fornicator III, 613 19.

Si quis proficisci desiderat in subsidium terrae sanctae, crux illi III, 30, 52, 64, 83, 104, 118, 131, 145, 160, 174, 187, 200, 212, 243, 264, 276, 541.

Si quis tetigerit altare hoc, sanctificatus III, 493 18.

Si regina in imperatricem una cum imperatore III, 224.

Si reversus fuero prospere ad domum I, 186; II, 433; III, 475.

Si rex vel princeps processionaliter recipitur, cantatur resp. Elegit III, 32, 54, 67, 85, 106, 120, 133, 148, 162, 176, 190, 203, 214, 245, 267, 279, 629.

Si vero coemeterium benedictum violatum seu pollutum separatum sit III, 28, 50, 62, 81, 92, 102, 116, 128, 143, 158, 172, 185, 198, 210, 240, 254, 262, 274, 517.

Si vero regina

— *benedicatur et coronatur, hoc modo proceditur* III, 444.

Si vero regina

— fuerit coronanda, debet ei super lectorium ex opposito thalami II, 403.

— in imperatricem benedicenda et coronanda sit, ipsa post regis ingressum III, 433.

Si vis habere vitam aeternam, serva mandata II, 513.

Sic age (agite) quasi redditurus (reddituri) Deo rationem pro hiis rebus I, 125; II, 330; III, 341.

Sicque officio usque ad evangelium peracto, dicat cancellarius I, 84.

Sicut cervus [desiderat ad fontes aquarum] I, 283; II, 474, 506, 509 42, 570; III, 588.

Sicut fui cum Moyse, ita ero. I, 28.

Sicut in holocaustum III, 560.

Sicut principali sententia constat quia in multis offendimus I, 218.

Sicut qui invitatus renuit, quaesitus refugit I, 24, 46, 67.

Sicut ros Hermon qui descendit III, 338.

Signaculum et benedictio Dei omnipotentis, patris et filii et spiritus sancti, sit super haec arma III, 549.

Signetur et sanctificetur in nomine patris et filii III, 485.

Signi seu campanae benedictio quae fit antequam elevetur in altum III, 29, 52, 64, 82, 94, 103, 117, 130, 145, 159, 173, 187, 199, 211, 242, 264, 275, 533.

Signo te signo crucis, <et> confirmo te chrismate salutis I, 247; II, 452 40, 574; III, 334.

Signum salutis pone, domine, in loco isto et non permittas introire III, 451.

Simile est regnum caelorum decem virginibus III, 410 31, 424.

Singulare illud propitiatorium in altari crucis pro nobis III, 470, 481.

Sint ergo lumbi vestri praecincti et lucernae ardentes III, 346 11.

Sit nobis,

— domine, sacramenti tui certa salvatio III, 498.

— fratres, communis oratio I, 72.

Sit nomen domini benedictum II, 129, 370, 376, 378, 527, 529, 530, 534, 538, 540; III, 377, 391, 455, 518, 581, 599, 601, 643, 647, 655, 656.

Sit positus crux invicta liminibus. Utrique postes III, 469.

Sitientes III, 339 19.

Sitis benedicti in ordine psalmistatus II, 329 20.

Sitivit II, 506.

Solemnes autem benedictiones sunt haec inferius scriptae III, 231.

Solemnes episcopales benedictiones dicuntur et dantur III, 231.

Solemnis episcopalis benedictio dicitur et datur ad missam in dominicis III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 107, 121, 134, 151, 164, 179, 191, 204, 216, 248, 256, 268, 280, 653.

Solitarius quidam erat in inferioribus Aegypti I, 60.

Soror, accipe vestem in nomine domini I, 160.

« *Speciosus forma prae filiis hominum* » (Bulle) II, 91-94, 96, 226.

Speciosus forma prae filiis hominum, accingere gladio tuo super femur III, 450.

Spem misericordiae tuae, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeterne Deus, rogare compellimur I, 278.

Sperent in te omnes qui noverunt nomen tuum, domine I, 164, 167; III, 410³⁵, 424.

Spiritualibus, domine, dapibus et paschalibus sacramentis I, 40, 263.

Spiritum nobis tuae caritatis II, 577; III, 593.

Spiritus domini replevit orbem terrarum et hoc quod continet III, 596.

Spiritus sancti (Sancti spiritus) gratia

— *illuminare dignetur* I, 140; II, 352²⁰, 571; III, 376.

— *nostrae humilitatis officio in te copiosa (copiose)* II, 385, 406; III, 434, 435³¹, 677.

Spiritus sanctus

— *super vos descendat et virtus* I, 247.

— *superveniat in vos (vobis) et virtus altissimi* I, 66; II, 34; III, 333¹¹.

Sta et

— *retine amodo locum tibi a Deo delegatum per auctoritatem Dei* III, 442.

— *tene locum a Deo tibi delegatum. Potens est* I, 87.

Sta in iustitia et sanctitate et tene locum a Deo tibi delegatum III, 407.

Stans in ecclesiae limine sacerdos cathecizandum II, 11, 23, 41, 57, 69, 75, 82, 103, 111, 117, 141, 146, 152, 160, 167, 173, 182, 188, 195, 202, 513; III, 282.

State in silentio audientes attente III, 562.

Statutum est in concilio Carthaginensi ne clerici nutrant barbas III, 25, 47, 59, 77, 98, 112, 125, 139, 154, 168, 182, 194, 236, 250, 259, 270, 338.

Stetit angelus iuxta aram templi III, 485, 492, 502.

Stola (Stolam) innocentiae induat te dominus I, 136; II, 336; III, 368³⁶, 370³⁵, 372.

Sub altare

— *Dei audiivi voces occisorum dicentium: Quare* III, 484.

— *domini (Dei) sedes accepistis, intercedite* I, 188, 189; II, 435, 447; III, 484.

Sub tuum praesidium confugimus, Dei genitrix virgo II, 110; III, 525.

Subdiaconibus ordinatis,

— *accedit pontifex ad sedendum. Et cantatur* III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 99, 113, 126, 140, 155, 169, 182, 195, 207, 220, 237, 251, 260, 271, 358.

— *et epistola lecta, vocantur* III, 48, 358³³.

Subdiaconum oportet praeparare aquam I, 29, 78, 128; II, 8, 16, 19, 37, 44, 53, 60, 64, 71, 77, 99, 106, 113, 119, 127, 131, 137, 143, 148, 153, 157, 163, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 207, 213, 219, 334.

Subdiaconus cum ordinatur (Subdiaconi cum ordinantur) quia manus impositionem I, 37, 46, 55, 68, 72, 84, 128; II, 334.

Subdiaconus quia manus impositionem non accipit I, 24.

Subvenite, sancti Dei; occurrere, angeli domini, suscipientes I, 280, 282; II, 207, 223, 505, 507.

Succurre, domine, infirmo isti et medicare ei I, 275.

Summe Deus, qui summa et media imaque custodis III, 483.

Summe sacerdos et vere pontifex, <domine Iesu Christe,> qui te obtulisti Deo patri I, 27; II, 174, 196, 209.

Summo mane,

— *dicta prima, dominus papa vadit in basilica sancti Laurentii* II, 6.

— *dominus pontifex ad ecclesiam veniens solito more* III, 40.

Super excommunicationis et absolutionis forma, prae-notandum est quod III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 132, 147, 162, 176, 189, 202, 214, 245, 256, 266, 278, 609.

Super excommunicationis forma et absolutionis III, 232.

Supplicationibus nostris, omnipotens <aeterne> Deus, effectum consuetae pietatis I, 250; II, 381; III, 396, 665.

Supplices

— *deprecamur, domine, tuae clementiam maiestatis, ut aquam putei huius* III, 30, 53, 65, 84, 104, 118, 131, 188, 201, 213, 228, 243, 265, 277, 548.

— *exoramus pietatem tuam, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeterne Deus, pro anima famuli tui* I, 279.

— *te deprecamur, domine, tuae clementiam* III, 161.

— *te deprecamur, omnipotens aeterne Deus, per unigenitum filium tuum* III, 494.

— *tibi, domine Deus, pater omnipotens, preces effundimus, ut metalli* I, 25, 198, 200; II, 448; III, 503.

Suppliciter te, domine, rogamus, ut super hanc vestem (has vestes) I, 69, 156; II, 415; III, 415.

« *Surge qui dormis, etc* ». *Huc usque, fratres carissimi, satis obdormistis* I, 57.

Surgite,

— *eamus hinc* III, 581.

— *sancti <Dei>, de habitationibus vestris, loca sanctificate* I, 185; III, 474, 484.

Suscepimus, Deus, misericordiam tuam in medio templi tui II, 480; III, 398, 558.

Suscepturi,

— *carissimi, acolythorum officium, pensate quid suscipitis* III, 346.

— *filii carissimi, officium ostiariorum, videte quae in domo Dei* III, 89, 340.

Suscipe, domine,

— *animam famuli tui, quam de ergastulo* II, 503.

— *animam servi tui ad te revertentem* II, 502.

— *munera quae tibi offerimus pro hoc famulo tuo N., ut propitius* I, 151; II, 365; III, 387.

Suscipe, domine,

- *munera quae tibi offerro pro me misero famulo tuo* III, 387 40.
- *preces et hostias ecclesiae tuae pro salute famuli tui* I, 254; II, 390; III, 433, 444, 672 46, 673.
- *servum tuum in bonum; libera animam servi tui ex omnibus periculis* I, 281.
- *servum tuum in locum sperandae sibi salvationis* II, 499.

Suscipe me, domine, secundum eloquium tuum

- *et vivam* I, 156, 160, 296; III, 398.
- *ut non dominetur mihi* III, 413.

Suscipe,

- *quaesumus, domine, preces populi tui* III, 592.
- *<quaesumus,> domine, pro sacra connubii* I, 261, 301.
- *sancta trinitas, hanc oblationem* I, 56; II, 562.
- *sancte pater, incensi huius sacrificium vespertinum* I, 240.

Suscipiat eum (eam)

- *Christus qui vocavit* I, 280.
- *sanctus Michael archangelus <Dei> qui militiae caelestis meruit principatum* II, 500.

Suscipiat te

- *Christus, qui vocavit te et in sinum Abrahae* I, 280, 282; II, 505, 507.
- *sanctus Michael archangelus, qui militiae caelestis meruit principatum* I, 281.

Suscitat (Suscitans) de pulvere egenum et de stercore II, 377, 538; III, 668.

Sustentator imbecillitatis humanae, Deus, benedic baculum istum I, 48; II, 180; III, 385.

Synodus dioecesana seu concilium provinciale celebratur III, 147, 175, 244.

Synodus seu concilium celebratur hoc modo. Sacerdotes enim III, 32, 66, 85, 105, 119, 132, 162, 189, 202, 266, 278, 596.

Tabula quae post vel ante altare collocatur hoc modo benedicitur III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 94, 103, 117, 130, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 242, 264, 275, 532.

Talari tunicella et indumento iucunditatis et laetitiae II, 335-336.

Te decet II, 506.

Te Deum laudamus II, 267, 274 (note 2), 367 37, 527, 540; III, 373 42, 391, 408, 443, 650, 651, 660, 683.

Te Deum patrem omnipotentem suppliciter exoramus pro hac domo II, 10, 22, 40, 55, 74, 81, 110, 116, 140, 145, 151, 159, 165, 172, 194, 201, 222, 454; III, 546.

Te, domine, quaesumus, qui das animabus I, 63.

Te, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeternae Deus, supplices deprecamur pro spiritu famuli tui I, 278, 284.

- Te igitur, clementissime pater* I, 56, 220.
- Te invocamus, domine sancte, pater omnipotens, aeternae Deus, super hanc famulam (has famulas)* I, 44, 158; II, 416; III, 421.
- Te, omnipotens et piissime, deprecamur, domine, hunc famulum tuum* I, 172; III, 296, 407.
- Temeritatis quidem est, domine, ut homo hominem, mortalis mortalem* I, 278, 284; II, 510.
- Terribilis est locus iste, hic domus Dei* I, 25, 87, 193; II, 27, 439; III, 477, 516²⁵.
- Tertio loco sequitur exorcistarum ordo* III, 221.
- Thomas autem unus de duodecim, qui dicitur Didymus* I, 60.
- Tibi dixit cor meum: Quaesivi vultum* I, 75, 164, 167; III, 257, 410²², 424.
- Tibi, domine, commendamus animam famuli tui N., ut defunctus saeculo* I, 280; II, 48, 69, 173, 501, 512, 513.
- Timentibus Deum* III, 629.
- Timeo ne aliquis vestrum inter eos possit computari* I, 58.
- Tollite hostias et introite in atria eius* I, 45; III, 497.
- Tollite portas, principes, vestras et elevamini* I, 178, 179, 180; II, 425, 426; III, 460, 461.
- Tremens* II, 508.
- Tribuat tibi dominus cathedram episcopalem ad regendam ecclesiam* III, 391²⁸.
- Trium puerorum* II, 217, 530; III, 641.
- Tu, domine universorum, qui nullam habes indigentiam* I, 179; II, 426; III, 461.
- Tu elegisti domum istam, domine, ad invocandum nomen tuum* I, 179; II, 426; III, 461.
- Tu es, domine, qui restitues* I, 124; II, 327, 328; III, 336.
- Tu es Petrus et super hanc petram* III, 452.
- Tu mandasti mandata tua, domine* III, 558.
- Tu nobis, domine, auxilium praestare digneris, tu opem feras* I, 284.
- Tua est potentia* III, 629.
- Tuis, quaesumus, domine, operare mysteriis, ut haec tibi munera* III, 371.
- Tunc archipresbyter stans in parte virginum* II, 78.
- Tunc descendunt singuli in loca sua. Dominica vero die* II, 32.
- Tunica iucunditatis et indumento laetitiae induat te* II, 335³³, 341²³.
- Turba multa* I, 213.

« *Ubi periculum maius intenditur* » II, 278.

« *Ubi venit plenitudo temporis, etc.* ». *Fratres carissimi, magna dispensatione* I, 59.

Ungantur manus istae (de oleo sanctificato et) de chrismate sanctificationis, sicut unxit Samuel I, 48; II, 17, 224, 361³⁹, 362²⁶; III, 384²⁷, 35.

Ungatur (Inungatur) et consecratur caput tuum caelesti benedictione I, 148; II, 264, 360, 532; III, 383.

Ungo

- *has aures sacrati (sacri) olei liquore, ut quicquid* I, 268, 275.
- *has manus de hoc consecrato oleo, ut quicquid* I, 275.
- *has manus de oleo consecrato, ut quicquid* I, 268.
- *has nares aë oleo hoc sacri liquaminis, ut quicquid* I, 275.
- *has nares de oleo sacrato, ut quicquid* I, 268.
- *has scapulas sive medium scapularum de oleo sacrato, ut ex omni parte* I, 268.
- *hos pedes de huius sacri olei benedictione, ut quicquid* I, 276.
- *hos pedes de oleo benedicto, ut quicquid* I, 268.
- *hunc frontem* II, 491³³.
- *labia ista consecrati olei liquore, ut quicquid* I, 268.
- *labia ista consecrati olei medicamento, ut quicquid* I, 275.
- *oculos tuos de oleo sanctificato, in nomine patris* I, 275.
- *oculos tuos de oleo sanctificato, ut quicquid* I, 267.
- *pectus tuum de oleo sancto, ut hac unctione perunctus* I, 268.
- *te in regem huius populi, in nomine patris* III, 75, 439³².
- *te oleo benedicto, in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti, ut more militis* I, 268.
- *te oleo sancto, in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti, sicut unxit Samuel* I, 268.

Unguantur, Ungatur... — Cf. *Ungantur, Ungatur...*

Unguentum in capite, quod descendit in barbam II, 361³⁵; III, 289 (note 3), 384.

Unigenitus Dei filius II, 571.

Unus ex ipsis I, 211.

Unxit te Deus, Deus tuus, oleo laetitiae prae consortibus tuis III, 489, 501.

Usus pallii metropolitano est regulariter (generaliter) interdictus. Potest autem II, 36, 206; III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 122, 135, 150, 164, 178, 191, 204, 216, 247, 268, 280, 661.

Uvarum benedictio, quae fit in transfiguratione domini in missa III, 30, 52, 64, 83, 104, 118, 130, 145, 160, 174, 187, 200, 212, 227, 242, 264, 276, 540.

Uxor tua sicut vitis abundans in lateribus I, 260.

Vadat episcopus ante ianuas ecclesiae ubi meta coemeterii II, 108.

Vade et age ut bonus miles Christi II, 581.

Vade in pace et angelus domini tecum sit II, 453²⁰, 24.

Vasa sacra et alia ecclesiae ornamenta in genere benedicuntur II, 35; III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 93, 102, 117, 129, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 241, 263, 275, 528.

- Venerabilibus fratribus Arnaldo Sabinensi, apostolicae sedis legato ac Leonardo Albanensi II, 225.
- Veni, creator spiritus, mentes tuorum visita* I, 76, 135³⁵, 256, 257; II, 17, 123, 127, 346, 360²¹; III, 91, 92, 281, 369, 370²⁰, 383²⁶, 27, 30, 455, 462, 598, 599.
- Veni, electa mea, et ponam in te thronum meum* III, 417.
- Veni, sancte spiritus,*
 — *et emitte caelitus* II, 123; III, 370, 383³¹, 395.
 — *reple tuorum corda* III, 289 (note 2), 369, 492, 502
- Veni, sanctificator* II, 562.
- Veni, sponsa Christi, accipe coronam quam tibi dominus* II, 417; III, 420.
- Veniat, quaesumus, omnipotens Deus, super hoc incensum* I, 86, 239; II, 471, 565; III, 152, 588.
- Venientes autem venient cum exultatione, portantes* I, 178; II, 425; III, 460.
- Venientes igitur qui desponsandi sunt cum parentibus* II, 17.
- Venientibus ante ianuam ecclesiae cum paranympis* II, 121.
- Venientibus legatis ecclesiae in qua episcopus ordinandus est* I, 18 (note 4).
- Venite ad me omnes qui laboratis et onerati estis* I, 174²⁷, 298³⁶.
- Venite, exultemus domino* I, 185; II, 432; III, 474.
- Venite, venite, venite, filii (filiae), audite me; timorem domini* I, 216; III, 413, 563.
- « *Verbo domini caeli firmati, etc* ». *Fratres carissimi, scire debemus quae et quanta* I, 59.
- Verbum caro factum est et habitavit in nobis* III, 596.
- « *Verbum crucis pereuntibus, etc* ». *Fratres carissimi, quia fidelibus de mysterio* I, 59.
- Vere dignum et iustum est... aeterne Deus,*
 — *adesto precibus nostris, adesto sacramentis, adesto* I, 184; II, 432; III, 473.
 — *affluentem spiritum* II, 104.
 — *bonorum dator...* — *Cf. honorum dator...*
 — *castorum corporum benignus habitator (inhabitor) et incorruptarum* I, 157; II, 104, 416; III, 417.
 — *cuius immensa bonitas, ut non habuit principium* I, 196; II, 444; III, 515.
 — *cuius nec initium nec finis advertitur, qui tantus* III, 476, 492.
 — *cuius sanctum et terribile nomen inter caeteras* I, 63, 204; II, 450; III, 523.
 — *et inaestimabilis, Deus ineffabilis, Deus misericordiarum et totius consolationis* III, 529-530.
 — *et ut propensiori...* — *Cf. ut propensiori...*
 — *honor omnium dignitatum, quae gloriae tuae* I, 147; II, 104, 284 (note 3), 359, 373; III, 383, 393.
 — *honorum cunctorum auctor ac distributor, benedictionumque omnium largus infusor* III, 445.

Vere dignum et iustum est... aeternae Deus,

- *honorum (bonorum) dator (auctor) et distributor omnium dignitatum* I, 135; II, 104, 345; III, 368.
- *honorum (bonorum) dator, ordinum distributor atque officiorum* III, 361.
- *omnium fons et origo bonorum, te suppliciter deprecamur, ut affluentem* III, 404.
- *per ipsum te deprecamur, omnipotens Deus, ut haec oblatio* I, 169.
- *quem, omnipotens genitor, ineffabiliter nasci voluisti, ut debitum Adae* III, 565.
- *qui es iustorum gloria et misericordia peccatorum* I, 167.
- *qui est dies aeternus, lux indeficiens, claritas sempiterna* III, 509.
- *qui filium tuum in ara crucis pro salute generis humani* III, 682.
- *qui foedera nuptiarum blando concordiae* I, 261.
- *qui gloriaris in concilio sanctorum* I, 212.
- *qui in principio, inter caetera bonitas et pietatis* I, 224, 227, 232; II, 215, 461, 549; III, 289 (note 2), 578.
- *qui invisibili potentia sacramentorum tuorum* I, 243, 290; II, 475, 571; III, 590.
- *qui post offendicula lapsus primi hominis* I, 200; II, 448; III, 503.
- *sanctificare per verbum Dei, unda caelestis, sanctificare* III, 467 42, 468, 481, 498, 514.
- *te quidem omni tempore* III, 592.
- *ut altare hoc sanctifices* I, 193 40.
- *ut propentiori cura et attentiori famulatu* I, 191; II, 437; III, 476.

Vere non est hic aliud nisi domus Dei III, 477 31.

Versa est in luctum II, 507.

Verumtamen non sicut I, 211.

Vespere autem sabbati I, 249; II, 577; III, 592, 593, 595.

Vexilla regis prodeunt III, 523 40.

Via sanctorum <recta> facta est et iter sanctorum II, 432; III, 474.

Vide (Videte) cuius ministerium tibi (vobis) traditur. Ideo te (vos) admoneo I, 129; II, 334; III, 356.

Vide, ordinationes si feceris, ut certis temporibus I, 141; II, 353; III, 377.

Vide quomodo istam Deo sacramentum repraesentantes I, 163; II, 417.

Vide quomodo istas consecratas Deo serves et repraesentantes III, 423.

Vide (Videte) ut quod ore cantas (cantatis) corde credas (credatis) I, 125; II, 329 39; III, 335, 337 41.

Viderunt te aquae, Deus, viderunt te aquae multae II, 443 16, 28; III, 536.

Videte... — Cf. Vide...

Vidi civitatem sanctam Ierusalem II, 439; III, 477.

Vidi sub altare Dei III, 484.

Vidit Iacob

- *in somnis scalam erectam et angelos Dei* III, 477.
- *scalam, summitas cuius caelos tangebatur* III, 472.

- Vidua post lectum evangelium II, 121.
 Vidua quae est soluta a lege viri I, 37, 165.
 Virginem episcopo parentes I, 75.
Virtutum caelestium Deus, qui ab humanis corporibus omnem languorem
 I, 272.
Vis esse et vivere in unitate sanctae fidei catholicae III, 617.
Vis hanc feminam dare huic ad uxorem I, 300.
Vis presbyterii gradum in nomine domini accipere I, 33.
Visibilem et invisibilem creator, Deus, adesto I, 84, 165.
Visita, quaesumus, domine, cunctam habitationem istam et omnes insidias
inimici III, 680.
 Vitrioli quarta, media sit uncia gumi II, 118.
Vivo ego, dicit dominus, nolo mortem peccatoris, sed ut magis III, 561.
Vix iustus salvabitur I, 283.
Voce mea ad dominum clamavi I, 233; II, 443.
 Vos... — Cf. Nos...
Vos estis sal terrae I, 256.
Vos, sacerdotes et levitae, sanctificamini et afferte aram III, 486.
Vos, sancti domini, vocabimini ministri Dei nostri III, 486.
 Vox domini
 — *in magnificentia* III, 535 36.
 — *in virtute* III, 535.
 — *super aquas; Deus maiestatis intonuit* I, 294; II, 442; III, 535.
 « *Vulpes foveas habent, etc.* ». *De impietate hominum dominus noster Iesus*
 I, 58.
 Vultis
 — *benedici, consecrari et domino nostro Iesu Christo summo regis filio*
desponsari III, 414.
 — *in sancto proposito virginитatis perseverare* III, 414.
 — *persistere in sancta virginitate quam professae estis* III, 417.

Zacchae, festinans descende, quia hodie I, 180; II, 426.
-

III

TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE
DES
NOMS PROPRES
ET DES
PRINCIPALES MATIÈRES

III

TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE DES NOMS PROPRES ET DES PRINCIPALES MATIÈRES

Comme les précédentes, cette Table renvoie aux divers tomes de l'ouvrage par les chiffres romains imprimés en gras (I, II, III), aux pages par les grands chiffres arabes (1, 2, 3 ...), aux lignes par les petits chiffres arabes placés après le chiffre de la page (5, 6, 7, ...).

Des chiffres gras (125, 630-632 ...) sont employés pour signaler les pages où la pièce indiquée dans la table est reproduite *in-extenso*.

A et Ω: I, 241 1.

Aaron: I, 147 24, 224 25; II, 395 6, 397 21. — *A. sacerdos tuus*: III, 527 19. — *barba A.*: II, 361 36; III, 384 5-6. — *caput A. pontificis tui*: III, 389 18-19. — *fili A.*: I, 135 29. — *sacerdotium A.*: III, 350 25. — *vestimentum A.*: I, 156 6. — *virga A.*: III, 530 25, 542 10, 544 2-3. — *Voy. Moyses et Aaron*.

abadessa: II, 62.

abba: II, 63.

abbas: III, 423 21, 437 12, 628 12, 645 3, 646 21. — *a. (celebrans)*: I, 296 10, 11, 21, 29, 32, 299 35; III, 397 4. — *a. (in benedictione sua)*: I, 170 9, 12, 13, 20, 171 23, 172 2, 13; II, 408 18, 409-411 (*passim*), 413 3, 7, 10; III, 401 16. — *a. (sacramentum praestans)*: I, 49; II, 69, 161, 174. — *abbates*: III, 401 11, 437 22, 662 2. — *abbates (in concilio)*: I, 255 2, 256 23; II, 479 5, 35. — *a. (ordinationi papae adstantes)*: II, 376 9, 534 23. — *abbas annulatus*: III, 406 41. — *a. benedicendus*: III, 403 1. — *a. exemptus*: II, 479 36. — *a. non exemptus*: II, 479 37. — *a. habens pontificalia*: II, 408 18. — *a. non habens pontificalia*: II, 411 31. — *a. ordinandus*: III, 402 14. — *a. regularis*: III, 400 12, 401 6. — *abbates forenses*: II, 377 3, 535 18; III, 667 16. — *abbates Urbis*: II, 377 4, 535 18; III, 667 17. — *abbatis officium*: III, 401 19. — *abbatis ordinatio*: III, 410 2, 6. — *abbatem instituere*: I, 172 13; III, 404 15. — *Ad abbatem benedicendum*: I, 69, 97. — *Ad abbatem benedicendum vel abbatissam*: I, 31, 37, 170-174; II, 120. — *Benedictio abbatis vel abbatissae*: I, 171 35; II, 8, 20, 26, 32, 38, 45, 54, 60, 65, 72, 78, 100, 107, 114, 132, 137, 144, 149, 154, 157, 163, 170, 178, 185, 199, 208, 220, 408-413. — *Benedictio vel ordinatio abbatis, quomodo episcopus eum debet ordinare*: I, 87. — *De benedictione abbatis*: II, 214. — *De benedictione regularis abbatis*: III, 223. — *De confirmatione et benedictione regularis abbatis*: III, 26, 49, 60, 79, 91, 100, 114, 127, 156, 183, 196, 208, 238, 252 (*regularis*]

om.), 261, 272 (*regularium abbatum*), 328¹⁰, 377²¹, 400-408. — *De confirmatione regularis abbatis*: III, 223. — *De consecratione vel confirmatione et benedictione regularis abbatis*: III, 141, 170. — *De consecratione vel confirmatione et professione regularis abbatis*: III, 328³². — *Missa pro abbate*: I, 50, 76. — *Oratio communis abbatis et abbatissae*: I, 173-174. — *Orationes ad abbatem benedicendum (faciendum) vel abbatissam*: I, 22, 55. — *Orationes ad benedicendum abbatem*: I, 173. — *Ordinatio abbatis*: I, 50, 76. — *Ordo ad abbatem benedicendum vel abbatissam*: I, 80. — *Ordo ad abbatem canonicorum (vel monachorum) faciendum*: I, 49. — *Ordo ad benedicendum abbatem*: I, 84, 90. — *Quae sunt necessaria in benedictione abbatibus*: II, 174. — *Voy. communio, dominus abbas, electio, electus, eligere, iuramentum*.

abbatia, abbacia: III, 406⁴¹.

abbatissa: I, 163¹⁸, 170³⁻⁴; II, 417¹⁵; III, 423²², 662². — *abbatissa noviter benedicta*: III, 629⁵. — *ordinanda abbatissa*: III, 257, 402¹⁴. — *Benedictio propria ad abbatissam*: I, 85, 90. — *De benedictione abbatissae*: III, 26, 49, 79, 91, 100, 114, 127, 141 (sans titre), 156, 170, 184, 196, 208, 238, 252, 257, 261, 273, 328¹¹, 409-410. — *De benedictione regularis abbatissae*: III, 223. — *De ordinatione abbatissae*: III, 61. — *Missa in benedictione abbatissae et in consecratione virginum*: III, 257. — *Ordinatio abbatissae canonicam regulam profitentis*: I, 76. — *Specialis benedictio abbatissae*: I, 173; II, 26, 214, 413¹⁰. — *Voy. abbas, iuramentum*.

abbé. — bénédiction de l'abbé: II, 61. — bénédiction de l'abbé selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 236-237. — bénédiction d'un abbé et promesse d'obéissance: III, 287. — «consécration d'un abbé»: II, 24. — intronisation de l'abbé: I, 87. — préambule à la bénédiction de l'abbé: II, 250. — remise de l'anneau et de la crosse pastorale au nouvel abbé: II, 236-237. — abbé exempt (bénédiction): III, 91. — promesse d'obéissance au pape par les abbés exempts: III, 170. — *Voy. miniatures*.

abbesse. — «consécration d'une abbesse»: II, 24. — *Voy. miniatures*.

Abel: III, 492². — *sanctus Abel* (litanies): II, 494¹³. — *A. alumni tui munere*: III, 537⁶.

abicere: *voy. daemon, grando*.

abiectio. — *abiectionis habitus*: II, 495²⁸.

abiuratio (heresiarchae): III, 619⁸; (*schismatici*): III, 618¹⁰.

ablactare: I, 248⁶.

abluere (corpus defuncti): II, 504²⁹. — *abluere indulgendo*: I, 277²⁶; II, 507¹⁶, 510¹⁸. — *Voy. digitus, inquinamentum, os, sordidus*.

ablutio. — *abl. trina (baptismatis)*: III, 533¹⁰. — *Voy. lavacrum, os*.

ablutus corpore (rex): III, 436¹³.

abnegare. — *seipsum abn.*: III, 542¹⁸, 20.

abradere (ab ara altaris, de altare): III, 479¹⁰, 492¹², 503⁴. — *abr. cum vitro (manus, tonsuram in degradatione)*: III, 608³.

Abraham, Habraham: I, 59, 279¹; II, 499^{9, 14}; III, 447²⁻³, 503¹⁵. —

Abr. beatus (*beatus Abr.*) *patriarcha famulus tuus*: I, 286 10; III, 507 11.
 — *Abr. fidelis famulus*: III, 437 5. — *Abr. pater fidei*: I, 191 13. — *Abr. pater noster*: III, 493 4. — *Abr. puer tuus*: III, 544 10, 620 25. — *Abr. seminarium fidei nostrae*: III, 493 7-8. — *patriarcha noster Abr.*: I, 251 16. — *sanctus Abr.* (lit.): II, 495 15. — *Abrahamae fidelitas*: III, 438 12. — *sinus Abrahamae*: I, 277 24, 278 22, 27-28, 280 9, 24, 281 7, 283 27; II, 507 14, 511 5, 20. — *Abraham, Isaac et Iacob*: II, 392 16-17, 395 14, 455 3, 501 22, 509 8; III, 547 4, 14. — *patres nostri Abr., Is. et Iac.*: I, 263 1. — *patres priores Abr., Is. et Iac.*: I, 287 36. — *servi tui Abr., Is. et Iac.*: III, 509 3. — *sinus Abrahamae, Isaac et Iacob*: I, 278 13, 280 17, 284 18; II, 509 11, 510 11, 19-21. — *Deus Abraham, Deus Isaac, Deus Iacob*: I, 269 12, 301 5, 7; II, 516 6, 517 4.
abrenuntiare: I, 296 25; (*Satanæ, etc.*): I, 242 16-18; II, 473 21-22, 474 1-2, 518 25, 569 14, 16-21; III, 617 18-21. — *abr. saeculum* (*saeculo*): I, 175 25, 296 1. — *Voy. parentes, voluntas.*

abrenuntiatio saeculi: *voy. saeculum.*

Abruzzes: I, 52.

abscissio: *voy. cogitatio.*

abscindere: *voy. vulnus.*

absida (*Sancti Petri in Vat.*): II, 408 1.

absolutio (*ante missam*): III, 10 (n. 1); (*excommunicati*): III, 610 18, 612 18; (*in missa coram pontifice celebrata*): III, 643 13; (*peccatorum*): I, 215 20, 218-219, 219 15, 274 6, 285 7 (*post mortem*); II, 484 5, 578 11. — *abs. generalis*: III, 625; *abs. gen.* (*in missa pontificali*): III, 639 23-24. — *absolutionem impendere*: III, 624 13-14. — *absolutio per papam* (*feria quinta in cena domini*): II, 456 7. — *absolutionis* (*excommunicatorum*) *formae*: III, 10, 609 14. — *De absolutione quae potest fieri per episcopum in ordinibus ad cautelam*: III, 282. — *Forma absolutionis generalis ordinandorum*: III, 24. — *Forma absolutionis in mortis articulo cum plenaria remissione poenarum atque culparum*: II, 142. — *Voy. concilium, crimen, ordinationes, paenitens, peccator, peccatum.*

Absolution (*formules*): I, 86. — *absolution des malades*: *voy. viatique.*

absolutus (*excommunicatus*): III, 612 4, 11.

absolvendus (*excommunicatus*): III, 611 3, 4.

absolvens: III, 610 21, 27, 611 14-21.

absolvere (*a peccatis*): I, 216 35, 217 9, 218 9, 18, 274 9, 285 10; II, 481 7, 483 20, 484 4, 488 20; III, 600 21, 605 20, 611 15. — *abs.* (*animam defuncti, animas defunctorum*): I, 285 9-10; II, 503 25, 504 16, 505 18, 506 6, 17, 508 18, 21, 23, 512 5, 513 2, 3, 7; III, 623 16-17, 626 22, 660 1; *abs.* (*apostatam*): III, 617 7; (*excommunicatum*): III, 609 18, 610 1, 3-4, 612 11, 17; (*ordinandos*): III, 24. — *absoluto corpore*: II, 504 7. — *absolvimus te*: II, 484 5. — *Voy. delictum, excessus, excommunicare, excommunicatio, iniquitas, innoxius, nexu, peccatum, reatus, synodus.*

abstergere. — *abst.* (*altare*): III, 494 15; (*altare portatile*): III, 499 12-13, 504 10; (*caput episcopi*): II, 368 6; (*peccata*): II, 368 6. — *Voy. extergere, manus.*

- abstinentia*: III, 406 2. — *Voy. luxuria.*
- abstinere (se)*: I, 141 14, 292 13; II, 353 16, 368 21; III, 377 13. — *Voy. cupiditas, impietas, peccatum.*
- abundans*: *voy. vitis.*
- abundantia*: II, 454 16; III, 547 1. — *abundantiae nomen*: III, 493 12. — *Voy. benedictio, frumentum, frux, intellectus, largitas, miseratio, paupertas, pax, prudentia, ros, sapientia, spiritus sanctus.*
- abyssus*: III, 536 29. — *abyssos intueri*: I, 301 29.
- accedere*: *voy. altare, sedes.*
- accendere*: *voy. amor, carbo, cor, lumen, luminare, mens.*
- acceptabilis*: *voy. hostia, mysterium.*
- acceptus*: *voy. supplicatio.*
- accessus*: *voy. daemon.*
- accingere, accingi*: *voy. ensis, gladium.*
- accipere*: *voy. crux (signum crucis), devotio, eucharistia, evangelium, manus, maritus, nomen, principium, responsum, spiritus sanctus, uxor.* — *Cf. table des INITIA: Accipe, Accipite...*
- accola*: *voy. Nilus.*
- accommodus*: *voy. baptismus.*
- accubitus*. — *ab accubitu surgere, se erigere, erigi*: III, 354 15, 23, 358 36, 381 21, 403 8, 39, 414 22, 444 13-14, 458 18, 463 1, 13, 480 21, 505 21, 506 4, 517 17, 561 28, 566 3, 628 20, 646 27-28. — *ad accubitum redire*: III, 403 13, 415 1-2, 439 6, 506 3.
- accumbere*: II, 358 11; III, 382 8, 463 11, 644 18, 646 11, 18, 25, 647 1. — *accumbere ante altare*: III, 621 13. — *Voy. faldistorium.*
- accusare*. — *acc. (peccatorem)*: I, 216 35, 273 17. — *semetipsum acc.*: I, 182 1, 209 10; II, 428 24-25. — *Voy. conscientia.*
- accusatio (paenitentis)*: II, 484 8.
- acephalus*: II, 525 7.
- Achab*. — *A. humiliatio*: III, 565 12-13.
- acies*: II, 375 4, 533 18. — *Voy. inimicus.*
- acolytes*, leur rôle à la messe pontificale: III, 136.
- acolythatus*: III, 338 11.
- acolythus, acolythi (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 222 15, 21, 223 17, 225 19, 227 20, 229 19; II, 455 34, 456 20, 457 7, 458 12, 13, 461 4, 542 12, 544 7, 9, 21, 545 19, 23, 24, 548 28; III, 570 11, 13, 571 14, 573 13, 574 6, 7, 576 11, 581 11; (*feria sexta in parascève*): I, 235 15; II, 465 24, 41, 466 21, 555 7, 556 13, 558 4, 6; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 409 20, 411 27; (*in consecratione episcopii*): I, 145 19, 151 1; II, 357 14, 360 10, 364 6; III, 380 10, 381 30, 385 12, 389 5, 390 6, 17; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 372 19, 376 8, 534 22; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 386 13; III, 428 13; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 292 3; II, 438 4; III, 458 8; (*in degradatione sua*): III, 681 24; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 1, 3; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 631 7, 632 15, 633 3, 16, 634 4, 635 23, 639 9, 641 23, 642 1, 3, 18, 21; (*in ordinatione sua*): I, 123 21, 127 12, 14, 128 13; II, 329 28, 332 15, 16, 333 6; III, 345 17, 346 2,

349 2; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): II, 347 3; (*in ordinationum praeparatione*): III, 348 9; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 292 33, 293 5, 7; II, 473 6, 476 12, 478 16, 568 4, 6, 572 17, 575 26-27; III, 588 6, 15. — *acolythus papae*: III, 222. — *gradus acolythi (restitutio)*: III, 605 25-26. — *officium acolythi, acolythorum*: I, 127 14, 128 6, 16; II, 332 16; III, 345 36, 346 1. — *ordo acolythorum*: I, 127 22; II, 333 9; III, 347 10. — *Admonitio acolythorum*: III, 221. — *De officio [scil. ordinatione] acolythorum*: I, 78; II, 7, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 53, 60, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 131, 137, 143, 148, 156, 163, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 206, 213, 219, 332-334; III, 90. — *De officio acolythorum (in missa pontificali)*: III, 150, 178, 247, 332 31-32. — *De officio acolythorum servientium in missa pontificis*: III, 230. — *De ordinatione acolythi*: III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 98 (*De ordine*), 113, 125, 139, 155, 168, 182, 195, 207, 220, 236, 251 (*De ordine*), 259, 271, 327 18, 345-347. — *Officium acolythorum (in missa papali)*: II, 216. — *Ordinatio acolythi, acolythorum*: I, 24, 29, 36, 46, 54, 68, 72, 83, 127-128. — *Voy. capellanus*.

Acquafredda, abbaye au dioc. de Côme: II, 125.

acquirere: *voy. gratia, imitatio, vita*.

actio. — *bonae actionis documentum*: III, 537 10-11. — *nostrae actionis officia*: I, 275 19. — *Voy. gratia*.

actio [*scil. canon missae*]. — *Infra actionem (in benedictione sponsae)*: I, 261; (*in consecratione episcopi*): III, 380 15, 388 1, 7; (*in anniversario consecrationis episcopi*): III, 394; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 592 20, 22.

Action de grâces après la messe: II, 217; III, 148, 256.

actor: *voy. auctor*.

actualis: *voy. degradatio*.

actus. — *boni a.*: I, 211 24-25; III, 406 3. — *actuum gravitas*: I, 136 16-17. — *corrigerere a. suos*: III, 556 5. — (*sanctorum*) *actus et sanctitatem meditari*: III, 527 8-9. — *a. probare*: III, 422 15. — *saecularibus actibus renuntiare*: III, 399 2.

Ad complendum (oratio): I, 169, 249 5, 262 35; II, 577 29, 33; III, 580 16.

Adalbert (saint): III, 258.

Adalbertus. — *sanctus A. (lit.)*: III, 260, 351 29.

Adam: II, 578 19; III, 556 8, 19, 23, 557 1. — *debitum Adae*: III, 565 5. *apdere*: *voy. vita*.

addextrare, adextrare. — (*imperator addextrans papam*): II, 403 12; III, 433 12; (*rex Siciliae*): III, 676 11, 14.

addextratio (papae ab imperatore): II, 94 (note 6).

addicere, addictus: *voy. mors*.

adepts, adips: *voy. frumentum*.

adesse: *voy. invocatio, prex, sacramentum*.

adhibere paenitentiam: *voy. delinquere*.

adimplere: *voy. laetitia, mandatum, opus, praeceptum, scriptura, vita*.

adipisci: *voy. gaudium, gratia*.

adiumentum. — *adiumenta largiri*: I, 136 4. — *Voy. societas*.

adiuratus: II, 516 22.

- adiutor (Deus)*: I, 269 22; II, 395 24, 399 2; III, 431 18, 446 1, 674 40. — *pious et misericors ad.*: III, 646 6. — *te adiutore*: III, 469 2.
- adiutorium*. — *cum Dei adiutorio*: II, 419 18; III, 401 4. — *divino fultus adiutorio*: I, 251 5-6; II, 382 13, 387 10; III, 429 4. — *Voy. altissimus, gratia, mulier, regnum*. — Cf. table des INITIA: *Adiutorium*...
- adiuvare*. — *domino adiuvente*: I, 256 14; III, 598 14. — *te adiuvente*: I, 299 30; III, 530 13, 567 14. — *Voy. intercessio, meritum*.
- administrare*: *voy. lumen*.
- administratio*: *voy. eucharistia*.
- admissa [scil. peccata]*. — *admissorum innoxius*: I, 274 5; III, 566 18-19, 611 17-18. — *Voy. indulgentia*.
- admittere*: *voy. peccatum*.
- admixtio, ammixtio*: I, 239 13; 244 9, 14. — *Voy. lumen*.
- Admonitio (acolythorum)*: III, 346; (*diaconorum*): III, 359 19; (*exorcistarum*): III, 344 8; (*lectorum*): III, 342 11; (*ostiariorum*): III, 340 14; (*presbyterorum*): III, 366; (*subdiaconorum*): III, 355. — *Voy. acolythus, exorcista, diaconus, lector, ostiarius, presbyter, subdiaconus*.
- adolere (ignem)*: III, 588 9. — *adolere incensum, incenso*: II, 436 43, 44, 468 14, 471 10, 562 5, 6, 565 6; III, 528 3. — *Voy. thus*.
- adolescentula*: I, 168 20.
- adolescentuli*: I, 301 7, 14.
- adoptare*: *voy. testamentum novum*.
- adoptio*. — *ad. carnis et spiritus*: I, 225 32. — *filius, filii adoptionis*: I, 180 24, 295 23-24. — *honor adoptionis*: I, 218 11. — *spiritus adoptionis*: I, 243 13-14. — *Voy. filiatio, filius*.
- adoptivus (Deus)*: I, 143 21. — *Voy. populus*.
- adorare (corpus domini)*: III, 586 6, 646 14; (*crucem*): I, 236 4, 18, 26, 237 1; II, 467 10, 16, 493 4, 559 15, 20, 33, 560 4, 5, 8, 12, 16, 17; III, 584 21, 585 13, 23; (*Deum*): I, 181 19, 184 5; (*legem*): II, 377 15, 537 24; (*sanguinem domini*): III, 646 16. — *adorare ante crucem*: III, 523 23-24. — *Voy. maiestas domini, unitas*.
- adoubement*: *voy. chevalier*.
- Adremari, Atremari (Monasterium)*: I, 34-35.
- Adrianus, Hadrianus (s.)* — (*Basilica sancti Adr.*): I, 208 11; II, 377 20, 537 29; III, 667 27.
- Adrien*: *voy. Hadrien*.
- adtondere*: I, 124 18.
- adulter*: III, 613 19.
- adulterium*: III, 603 25, 624 4.
- adultus*: III, 333 31, 624 24. — *Voy. creatura*.
- adventus (domini)*. — *per adventum Christi*: III, 448 2. — *Per adventum tuum (lit.)*: II, 520 9; III, 352 24, 671 27. — *regis adventus*: I, 158 17. — *summi regis adv.*: I, 159 9-10. — *adventus sui nitor*: I, 196 6; III, 514 20. — *tuum in nobis sentire adventum*: III, 628 29.
- adventus spiritus sancti*: *voy. spiritus sanctus*.

adventus, tempore adventus: III, 411 14, 650 7, 17, 23, 651 3, 8, 657 12, 659 13. — *dominica prima adventus, de adventu*: III, 649 26, 657 31, 658 6, 14, 660 7-8, 15-16; (*benedictio*): II, 50, 112; III, 70, 88, 94, 108, 122, 135, 152, 164-165, 179, 191, 216, 269, 280; (*missa*): II, 5, 57; (*statio*): II, 50. — *dominicis de adventu*: II, 649 27; (*benedictiones*): I, 35, 55; III, 231. — *in primo sabbato de adventu*: II, 88.

adversans. — *adversantium exercitus*: I, 294 24; III, 535 20. — *tela adversantium*: I, 294 10-11. — *cuncta adversantia superare*: III, 530 12-13. — *Voy. turba*.

adversarius, a, um: *voy. natio, potestas, veritas*.

adversarius [scil. *diabolus*]. — *virtus adversarii*: I, 211 16-17, 224 7, 225 29; III, 682 24. — *saevientia adversario potestatem tribuere*: I, 182 19.

adversitas, adversitates: I, 154 26; III, 441 14, 545 13. — *adversitates crudeles et iniquae*: III, 679 25-26. — *in adversitate praesidium*: III, 621 1. — *repellere adversitates*: III, 547 17-18. — *adversitatibus opprimi*: I, 167 30; III, 426 22. — *ab omni adversitate defendere*: III, 418 5. — *Voy. inimicus*.

adversus, a, um. — *in adversis constantia*: I, 172 15; III, 404 18. — *in adversis defensio*: I, 205 16. — *in adversis galea*: I, 251 22; III, 445 19. — *adversa depellere*: III, 531 8. — *adversa destruere*: III, 537 10. — *adversa repellere*: III, 468 24-25. — *ab omnibus muniri adversis*: III, 379 13. — *Voy. dominatio, error, valetudo*.

advocatio. — [*Sermo*] *de advocacy Dei ad fidelem animam*: I, 59.

advocatus. — *advocatus apud patrem (Christus)*: I, 218 32. — *advocati (romani)*: II, 370 10, 377 1, 408 10, 534 25, 535 16; III, 433 20, 667 14.

aedificare (ecclesiam): II, 421 6. — *Voy. caritas, ecclesia (basil.), gemma, nomen (Dei)*.

aedificatio: I, 148 18, 188 8, III, 455 2. — *Voy. fideles*.

aedificium (échaffaudage): III, 457 11. — *aed. tuum* [scil. *ecclesia*]: II, 420 16.

aedus: *voy. haedus*.

Aeduensis ecclesia: III, 124, 127, 402 28. — *Aed. episcopus*: III, 192.

aeger, eger: II, 493 3. — *aegri corpus*: II, 491 8, 19. — *Voy. corpus*.

Aegidius: *voy. Egidius*.

aegritudo: III, 559 11-12. — *aegritudinis et laesionis incursus*: III, 549 8. — *lectus aegritudinis*: I, 271 39, 272 22; II, 487 15. — *aegritudines curare*: I, 191 3. — *imperare aegritudini*: I, 272 29-30. — *ab aegritudine liberare*: I, 276 19-20; II, 492 18-19. — *in aegritudine incidere*: III, 559 13.

aegrotare: III, 549 1. — *salus aegrotantium*: I, 285 18; III, 507 25.

aegrotus. — *aegrotos sanare*: I, 184 28. — *aegroto manus imponere*: I, 275 17-18.

Aegyptus: I, 60, 211 24, 235 12, 263 20, 22, 269 18; II, 516 7. — *de Aegypti partibus*: I, 280 29. — *in terra Aegypti*: II, 557 14-15.

aemula: I, 158 1.

aeneus, a, um: *voy. porta, vasculum (reliquiarum)*.

aequipollens: *voy. verbum*.

aequitas. — *perficere aequitatis finem*: I, 259 20; III, 600 22. — *vim aequitatis exercere*: II, 383 23, 392 5-6, 397 25, 581 7. — Voy. *virga*.

aequoreus: voy. *aqua*.

aequus, *a*, *um*: voy. *iustitia*, *moderamen*, *persecutio*.

aer: III, 682 23. — *aer corruptus*: III, 530 18.

aereus, *a*, *um*: voy. *caterva*, *potestas*.

aestimare: voy. *vita*.

aestuans: voy. *gehenna*.

aestus. — *in aestu umbraculum*: III, 620 28-29.

aetas: I, 162 6, 244 12; III, 421 11. — *aetas (virginum sacrarum)*: III, 411 19. — *aetatis iuvenilis decus*: I, 124 17. — *stimuli aetatis*: I, 157 22-23. — *aetate lacescere*: III, 443 7. — Voy. *maturitas*, *mensura*.

aeternalis: voy. *maiestas*.

aeternaliter: voy. *conregnare*.

aeternitas. — *incorrupta aet.*: III, 426 16. — *benedictio aeternitatis*: I, 251 25-26. — *praemium aeternitatis perpetuae*: III, 445 14-15. — *vita aeternitatis*: III, 525 5. — *ab aeternitate deicere*: I, 217 33; III, 567 6.

aeternus, *a*, *um*: — *amittere aeterna*: I, 302 26. — *aeterna et invisibilia diligere*: III, 425 27. — Voy. *anima*, *beatitudo*, *bonum*, *caritas*, *damnatio*, *dapes*, *defensio*, *dies*, *dominator*, *felicitas*, *gaudium*, *gloria*, *habitaculum*, *interitus*, *lux*, *mansio*, *memoria*, *mors*, *nox*, *pax*, *perfectio*, *poena*, *redemptio*, *retributio*, *salus*, *spes*, *vivere*.

aevum. — *hoc aev.*: III, 445 23. — *in aevum*: I, 124 8. — *aevo largiori proventus*: I, 124 19. — *decursu huius aevi termino*: I, 285 23; III, 507 30. — *in aevum (aevo) durare*: I, 286 12; III, 507 13.

affabilis: I, 143 6.

affectio: III, 365 14, 17. — Voy. *parentes*.

affectus. — *concedere affectui nostro*: III, 404 1. — *paterno affectu corripere*: III, 613 11. — *pio dominari affectu*: I, 273 1. — Voy. *pietas*, *recordatio*.

affixio: voy. *corpus (Christi)*.

afflator: voy. *anima*.

affligere: I, 153 38. — Voy. *cor*, *corpus*.

Africus, *Affricus*: III, 622 8.

Agabius (s.), évêque de Novare: II, 168.

Agabius. — *Sanctus Ag.* (lit.): II, 174, 519 32.

Agapitus (sanctus): I, 75; (lit.): I, 271 4; III, 90.

Agatha. — *sancta A.* (lit.): I, 52, 177 35, 271 13; II, 124, 519 18; III, 25, 62, 90, 260, 271, 352 6, 671 23. — *benedictio in nat. s. A.*: I, 41. — *Sancta Agatha (diaconia romana)*: III, 42.

Agathense concilium: III, 552 4.

Agde. — Concile d'A. (506): III, 552.

agenda defunctorum: III, 656 8.

ager [scil. *coemeterium*]: III, 513 2. — *ager figuli*: III, 512 24, 517 12. — *quietis ager*: III, 513 2.

agere. — *agendi norma*: III, 388 25. — *Voy. corporaliter, diligenter, emendatio, gratia, impie, negligent*.

aggregare: III, 597 9. — *Voy. sanctus*.

agmen, agmina: *voy. beatus, sanctus*.

Agnes. — *sancta A.* (lit.): I, 52, 271 14; II, 138, 375 21, 402 17, 5 19 19, 41, 534 4; III, 25, 62, 90, 220, 260, 271, 352 7, 432 14, 666 27, 671 23. — *in manibus sanctae Agnetis*: II, 502 9. — *benedictio in natali, in festo s. A.*: I, 41; III, 88, 109, 165, 217.

agnitio. — *renovari in agnitionem*: I, 296 33.

agnitor: *voy. secretum*.

agnoscere: *voy. creatura, depositum, mysterium, officium, vita*.

agnus: I, 295 16; III, 493 10, 539 12, 627 17. — *agni carnes*: I, 263 13. — *agni sanguis*: I, 263 23. — *agnum comedere*: I, 263 20-21. — *agnum mactare*: I, 295 16; III, 622 17-18. — *Benedictio agni*: I, 263. — *Benedictio agni et aliarum carnum*: I, 40, 263; II, 10, 22, 27, 40, 47, 55, 67, 74, 80, 102, 109, 116, 134, 139, 145, 151, 159, 165, 172, 180, 186, 194, 201, 222, 453; III, 314. — *Benedictio agni in die paschae*: II, 122. — *Benedictio agni in pascha*: I, 66. — *De benedictione agni et aliarum carnum et casei, lactis et mellis in pascha*: III, 255, 330 10. — *De benedictione agni et aliarum carnum in pascha*: III, 30, 52, 64, 83, 103, 118, 130, 145, 160, 174, 187, 200, 212, 227, 242, 264, 276, 539.

Agnus [scil. *Christus*]: I, 205 19; III, 516 14. — *agni tui comitatus*: I, 158 20. — *sanguis agni*: II, 433 5; III, 474 20. — *sequi agnum*: I, 173 22; II, 432 16; III, 423 5.

Agnus Dei. — *Virtutes Agnus Dei qui benedicuntur per summos pontifices*: III, 258.

agon: *voy. exitus*.

agonista: II, 363 37; III, 389 13.

Aigrefeuille (Guillaume d'), cardinal de Saint-Étienne in Caelio monte: II, 59.

Aix-en-Provence. — *cathédrale, chanoines*: III, 24. — *Pontifical d'A.*: II, 76. — *Pontifical exécuté à A.*: III, 24, 301.

Aix-la-Chapelle: II, 6.

ala. — *alae* (*Cherubin*): III, 532 8. — *velamentum alarum tuarum*: III, 495 20.

alapa. — *alapam dare* (*confirmato*): III, 334 12; (*novo militi*): II, 580 22; III, 450 1.

alare: *voy. halare*.

alba: III, 521 5; (*abbatis*): I, 170 14; II, 409 7; III, 401 10; (*acolythi*): III, 570 13, 573 13; (*archidiaconi*): III, 560 22; (*archipresbyteri*): III, 374 12; (*clericorum*): III, 574 8; (*diaconi*): III, 457 22, 458 7, 609 8; (*diaconi et presbyteri*): III, 364 18; (*episcopi seu pontificis*): I, 138 6, 140 5, 141 29; II, 176, 353 20, 354 14, 423 22, 24, 443 17; III, 374 8, 378 5, 9, 436 12, 451 10, 458 3, 479 22, 505 5, 512 2, 538 12, 552 12, 558 4, 560 18, 631 12; (*neophytorum*): I, 246 12; (*papae*): II, 528 9, 529 15, 530 20; III, 667 1. — *alba romana* (*papae*):

II, 526¹¹. — *alba serica*: **I**, 219²⁷. — *Benedictio ad albas, planetas, poderem, stolas et cingulos*: **II**, 33. — *Ben. ad albas, planetas, stolas vel cingula benedicendas et casulas*: **I**, 64, 74, 96. — *Ben. ad albas, planetas vel cingulos*: **I**, 88. — *Voy. indumentum, camisia lineae*.

albae paschales: **III**, 411¹². — *Voy. virgo*.

Albanensis episcopus: **I**, 111 (note 1), 249¹⁴, 250¹³, 251⁷, 253²⁰; **II**, 50, 93, 199, 369¹¹, 372^{21, 26}, 381¹⁵, 382¹⁵, 387¹⁵, 388¹; **III**, 395⁹, 396¹³, 429^{9, 16}. — *hospitium episcopi Albanensis*: **II**, 456⁴, 543¹¹⁻¹². — *Voy. Leonardus episc. Alb.*

ALBANÈS-CHEVALIER, *Gallia christiana* (cit.): **II**, 24 (notes 1-2), 96 (note 1).

Albano. — cardinal-évêque d'A.: **II**, 91-93, 263, 272, 278, 289-291. — *Voy. Pierre d'Arrablay*.

Albert IV, roi de Hongrie: **III**, 320.

Albertus de Ferraria, de Ferrariis, Ferrariensis, Alb. Trotus de Ferraria: **II**, 153-154.

Albertus IV dux Austriae. — *Voy. rex Hungariae*.

Albi: **II**, 29.

Albiensis episcopus: **II**, 30.

ALBINUS. — *Ordo d'ALBINUS*, dans le *Liber Censuum* (voy. ce mot), cit.: **I**, 14 (n. 3), 16 (n. 5, 8), 52 (n. 2), 77 (n. 5), 106-109, 206, 208-210, 228-249. — le couronnement impérial dans l'*ordo d'A.*: **I**, 289. — le sacre papal dans l'*ordo d'A.*: **II**, 264-269, 273, 275, 276, 281, 282 (n. 4), 379 (n. a).

albis (in): voy. *sabbatum in albis*.

Albornoz (cardinal Gilles), évêque de Sabine et légat: **II**, 88, 92-93.

albus: voy. *camisia (papae)*, *color*, *equus*, *mantum*, *pannus*, *sandalia*, *sericum*, *sindo*, *vestimenta*, *vinum*.

Alexander. — *Arcus aureus Alexandri*: **II**, 51.

Alexander. — *sanctus A.* (lit.): **I**, 271⁵. — *in manus s. Alexandri*: **III**, 234.

Alexander IV papa: **II**, 51.

Alexandre II, pape: **I**, 6.

Alexandre III: **I**, 22, 111 (note 1); **II**, 277 (n. 2), 290 (n. 3).

Alexandre IV: **II**, 217.

Alexandre V: **II**, 30.

Alexandre VI: **II**, 95; **III**, 249.

Alexandrina ecclesia: **III**, 569¹⁷.

Alexis. — *sanctus A.* (lit.): **III**, 90.

Alfarano. — Plan de l'ancienne basilique vaticane, par A. Alfarano: **II**, 51.

alienare (*bona, possessiones, etc.*): **I**, 42, 291²; **II**, 174; **III**, 392²⁵.

alienigena. — *alienigenas exterminare*: **III**, 443³.

alienus, a, um: voy. *venia*.

alimentum: voy. **INITIA**: *Refecti vitalibus alimentis...*

alimonia: **III**, 388³³⁻³⁴.

allevare: voy. *pietas*.

alligare: voy. *facinus*.

allocutio (in *synodo*): I, 256 25, 257 31, 259 5; III, 598 10, 20, 600 9, 602 2.

allocution. — a. (aux fidèles assistant à l'ordination): II, 82, 223; (aux fidèles et au fondateur d'une église): III, 225; (aux ordinands): I, 52.

alloqui: voy. *concilium*.

alloquium. — *caeleste all.*: III, 493 16-17. — Voy. *vates*.

Almatia, Almachia, Dalmatia, Naumachia: II, 94 (et notes). — *ponticellus, pons Almatiae*: II, 94-96; 408 30.

almificus: voy. *pietas*.

almucia, elmutia (papae): III, 669 17. — Voy. *armutia*.

almus, a, um: voy. *lux*.

alphabet grec: II, 118.

alphabetum. — a. *graecum, graece*: I, 180 27; II, 427 19, 428 26, 27; III, 464 1, 3, 12. — a. *latinum, latine*: I, 180 30; II, 428 3, 29; III, 464 2, 7, 14.

alta Semita: II, 97.

Altaemps (Codices Ioh. Aug. Ducis ab): II, 206.

altare: III, 335 11; *alt. (ecclesiae fundandae vel consecrandae)*: III, 451 8, 456 10, 15, 457 17; *alt. (feria IV in capite ieiunii)*: III, 553 1; (*feria V cenae domini, in missa chrismali*): III, 571 5; (*feria V cen. d., in reconciliatione paenitentium*): III, 559 22; (*feria VI parasceves*): III, 585 25, 586 9, 587 14; (*feria VI parasc., in basilica Sanctae Crucis*): I, 234 10; II, 466 2; (*in benedictione ciborii*): III, 531 15, 532 9; (*in ben. coemeterii*): II, 87; (*in ben. linteaminum*): II, 452 21; (*in ben. tabulae ante vel post altare collocandae*): III, 532 23, 533 1; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 478 11, 15, 37, 38, 479 6, 7, 10, 480 10, 14, 481 6-7, 15, 482 7, 485 25, 486 4, 11, 20, 487 10, 20, 488 9, 11, 489 6, 9, 22, 38, 491 6, 11, 18, 493 (*passim*), 494 7, 10, 25, 26, 496 5, 7, 14, 17, 497 10; (*in consecr. altaris itinerarii, portatilis*): I, 198 7, 10, 200 22, 26; III, 498 20, 500 9, 501 12, 15, 502 2, 5, 12, 503 1, 504 8; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 672; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 182 10, 24, 28, 31, 186 22, 24, 189 6, 190 9, 13, 20, 25, 191 10, 11, 21, 25, 192 10, 15, 19, 25, 27, 193 21; II, 422 23, 423 5-6, 429 12, 430 1, 12, 16, 21, 432 7, 435 12, 20, 436 1, 437 19, 438 1, 12, 20, 21, 439 5; III, 462 19, 463 6-7, 470 9, 472 39-40; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 641 4, 10; (*in missa pontif. pro defunctis*): III, 648 1, 14; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 356 9; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): I, 196 19; III, 511 23, 513 17; (*sabbato sancto, in basilica Lateranensi*): II, 478 13, 22, 575 22, 576 3. — *ab altari, (in consecr. altaris)*: III, 480 21; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 422 31; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 635 1, 638 9, 19. — *ab (de) altari recedere (in benedictione abbatis)*: II, 410 23; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 151 26; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 366 2-3. — *ab opposito (oppositis) altaris*: III, 349 13, 571 5. — *ad altare (feria V cenae domini)*: III, 580 3; (*fer. V cenae domini, in basilica Lateranensi*): II, 457 4, 544 13-16, III, 571 8, 572 16, 41; (*feria VI parasceves*): III, 585 24, 586 4; (*feria VI parasc., in basil. Sanctae Crucis*): II, 465 8, 466 14, 555 27, 561 11-12; (*in benedictione novi militis, in basil. Vaticana*): III, 581 23; (*in benedictione solemni*): III, 654 20, 655 12; (*in con-*

secratione altaris): III, 483 18, 484 4-5; (*in consecr. episcopi*): III, 379 12-13, 386 40; (*in consecr. papae*): III, 527 2; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Lateranensi*): III, 668 11; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Vaticana*): II, 372 3, 16-17; (*in coronatione imperatoris, in basil. Vaticana*): II, 383 15, 390 41-42, 403 4, 405 9-10, 540 22; III, 432 22, 435 3; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 675 10, 27; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 503 6; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 476 3, 7; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 636 16, 24, 638 8, 11, 640 21; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 293 10; III, 593 7; (*sabbato sancto, in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 478 10, 575 14, 577 28, 32. — *ad altare accedere*: III, 661 2; (*feria V cenae domini*): III, 580 3-4; (*feria VI parasceves, in basil. Sanctae Crucis*): II, 467 12-13; (*in consecr. episcopi*): II, 357 4; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 672 36-37, 673 14; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 350 1. — *ad altare ascendere* (*in consecr. episcopi*): III, 380 6-7; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 533 10, 540 27; III, 665 22-23, 666 6-7; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Vaticana*): I, 249 13; II, 369 10; III, 395 8; (*in coronatione imperatoris, in basil. Vaticana*): I, 254 1; II, 396 20-21; III, 430 23-24; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 672 13; (*in exsequiis clericorum*): II, 506 14, 507 7, 508 4; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 515 6; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 592 1. — *ad altare convertens se, conversus, versus*, (*feria VI parasceves*): III, 583 5; (*in consecr. episcopi*): III, 380 3; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 472 15; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 337 4, 341 20, 343 13, 345 7, 347 12, 357 5, 363 1, 367 16, 369 1, 373 3. — *ad altare deferre* (*in bened. patenae*): I, 202 15. — *ad altare ingredi* (*feria sexta parasceves, in basil. Sanctae Crucis*): II, 465 9, 467 28, 560 33-34, 561 3-4 (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 481 8; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 182 26; II, 430 9; (*sabbato sancto, in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 478 21, 575 35, 576 1. — *ad altare intrare* (*in missa*): II, 208. — *ad altare ministrare*: I, 130 28; II, 338 1; III, 360 1. — *ad altare pergere* (*feria V in cena domini, in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 307, 458 1, 544 25-27. — *ad altare procedere* (*feria V in cena domini*): III, 579 19; (*feria VI parasceves*): III, 582 14; (*fer. VI parasc., in basil. Sanctae Crucis*): I, 234 11; II, 465 20, 556 8, 559 3-6; (*in consecratione episcopi*): III, 392 1-2; (*in coronatione imperatoris in basil. Vaticana*): II, 391 1-5, 394 29-30; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 8, 673 11; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 635 11-12; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 248 16, 292 33, 293 2; III, 589 2, 591 22; (*sabbato sancto, in basil. Lateranensi*): I, 239 23, 240 12-13; II, 471 16, 472 6, 566 16-18. — *ad altare redire* (*fer. V in cena domini*): III, 572 16; (*in bened. abbatis*): II, 410 16; III, 408 2; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 144 10-12, 151 2; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 530 1; (*in missa pontificali*): II, 647 8. — *ad altare reverti* (*feria V in cena domini*): I, 232 24; (*fer. V in cena dom., in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 459 12, 463 11, 15, 546 20, 551 2, 9-10; (*in bened. abbatis*): II, 410 24-25; (*in bened. sponsae*): I, 262 12; (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 491 4; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 293 9; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 439 2. — *ad altare vadere* (*feria V in cena domini*): I, 226 16, 228 3; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 531 3. — *ad altare venire* (*fer. V in cena domini*): I, 226 17, 228 4; (*fer. V in cena domini, in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 459 1, 460 3, 546 5, 547 15-16; (*feria VI parasceves, in basil. Sanctae Crucis*): I, 237 4; (*fer. VI*

parasc., in capella papali): II, 544 40; (*in consecr. episcopi*): II, 365 7-8; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 528 28, 530 29-30, 533 1; III, 665 30; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Vaticana*): II, 537 14; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 675 9. — *ad altaris latus (in missa pontif.)*: III, 637 16, 641 9-16. — *ad dexteram altaris (feria VI parasceves, in basil. Sanctae Crucis)*: II, 466 4. — *ad medium altaris (fer. VI parasc., in basil. S. Crucis)*: II, 469 18, 563 11. — *ad radicem altaris (fer. VI parasc., in basil. S. Crucis)*: I, 236 2; II, 559 13, 560 3-9. — *altari assistere (in bened. monachi)*: I, 296 11. — *ante altare (fer. V in cena domini)*: I, 222 3, 227 18, 23; III, 576 8; (*fer. VI parasc.*): III, 582 17, 584 19; (*fer. VI parasc., in basil. S. Crucis*): I, 236 2; II, 304, 468 18, 469 5, 7; 559 27-28, 32, 562 6, 9, 563 2, 3; (*in bened. abbatis*): I, 170 7, 9-10; III, 401 12, 402 26; (*in bened. monachi*): I, 296 18; (*in bened. viduae*): III, 425 13; (*in celebratione synodi*) III, 597 14; (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 492 7; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 502 22; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 141 23, 24, 292 21; II, 354 16, 357 14; III, 378 11, 382 11, 388 18, 391 6, 11; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 533 18; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. S. Laurentii in palatio*): II, 379 9, 539 18-19; III, 669 2; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Vaticana*): II, 375 4; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 156 31, 160 21, 28; II, 414 15; III, 416 16; (*in coron. imperatoris, in basil. Vaticana*): I, 252 15; II, 390 8, 385 5; III, 430 19; (*in coron. regis*): III, 444 9, 13; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 16, 27; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 181 5, 184 34; II, 428 9, 431 11, 432 5, 434 4; III, 472 8; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 637 13; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 131 20; II, 338 8-9, 346 23; III, 336 5, 372 1; (*in paenitentia*): II, 481 11; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 588 17; (*sabbato sancto, in basil. Lateranensi*): I, 240 19; II, 577 12, 14. — *ante altare se prosternere, prostratus (feria VI parasceves)*: III, 582 6; (*in bened. viduae*): I, 165 17; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 146 17-21; II, 358 10-12; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 527 2-3; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 156 26-27, 160 8-9; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 642 24; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 131 18-19; II, 338 6-9; (*in paenitentia*): II, 481 1; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 623 10. — *ante dextram partem altaris*: III, 426 4. — *ante medium altaris (feria VI parasceves)*: III, 584 15; (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 482 5; (*in consecr. episcopi*): II, 16; III, 381 10; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 471 5; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 637 11; (*in missa pontif., in benedictione solemni*): III, 654 17; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 354 23-24, 369 2; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 587 20. — *circa altare (in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: III, 472 41; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 350 8; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 591 19. — *contra medium altaris (in missa coram pontifice)*: III, 643 4. — *coram altari (fer. V in cena domini)*: III, 560 22-23; (*in bened. monachi*): I, 295 33, 296 21; (*in celebratione synodi*): III, 597 1-2, 598 6-7, 599 7-8; (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 480 2, 486 1, 491 24; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 502 16; (*in consecr. episcopi*): III, 378 12, 381 16; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 531 5; (*in consecr. virginum*): III, 412 4, 16-17, 415 5; (*in coron. regis*): III, 436 15, 441 3; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 673 13; (*in dedic. ecclesiae*): II, 422 3; III, 473 3; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 643 3-4; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 632 7, 634 14, 639 16; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 334 3, 338 12, 340 5, 342 7; (*in pro-*

fessione novitiorum): II, 398 4-5; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): II, 444 4; III, 513 14, 514 17; (*in restitutione sacrorum ordinum*): III, 605 4, 609 5; (*in visitatione parrochiae*): III, 626 19. — *coram medio altaris* (*fer. VI parasceves*): III, 587 8-9; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 638 12, 641 9. — *de altari* (*fer. V in cena domini, in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 459 19; (*in bened. novi militis*): III, 449 6; (*in bened. viduae*): I, 165 6; (*in celebratione synodi*): I, 255 24; (*in collatione pallii*): III, 333 4; (*in coron. imperatoris, in basilica Vaticana*): II, 383 16, 384 5, 390 43, 391 7, 394 4, 24, 397 1, 400 11, 13; III, 430 24, 431 9; (*in coron. regis*): III, 441 7; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 673 15, 18, 27; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 125 8; II, 330 4. — *de super altare* (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 166 7; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 293 3. — *extra altare, in consecr. episcopi*): I, 292 22. — *in altari*: III, 661 3; (*fer. VI parasceves, in basil. S. Crucis*): I, 237 7; II, 467 25; (*in consecr. episcopi*): III, 392 43; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 530 2, 534 14; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 675 22, 677 34; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 129 4, 5; III, 335 13, 14. — *in cono altaris*: III, 682 12. — *in medio altaris* (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 486 9, 488 2; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 499 2, 500 1; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 182 27, 188 23, 189 5-6; II, 423 6, 435 22, 437 1. — *in ore altaris*: I, 222 8. — *iuxta altare* (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 146 1; II, 364 41, 367 2-3; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 553 20; III, 666 16; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Vaticana*): II, 375 5; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 672 1, 676 28-31, 677 13; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 635 4. — *latus, latera altaris*: III, 583 19-20. — *post altare* (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 490 19; (*in consecr. episcopi*): III, 380 8; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 531 14; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 378 7; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Vaticana*): II, 371 11, 372 16; III, 668 12; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 430 22; III, 471 22, 472 4; (*in laudibus dicendis*): III, 648 26; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): II, 444 13-14. — *post altare sedere* (*in missa pontificali*): III, 641 14, 648 22-23. — *prope altare* (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 146 3; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Vaticana*): II, 371 20; (*in missa pontif. pro defunctis*): III, 648 4. — *retro altare* (*fer. V in cena domini, in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 459 28, 546 12. — *sub altari* (*in ordinationibus*): II, 349 34. — *super altare* (*fer. V in cena domini*): I, 227 19, 231 9; III, 573 5; (*fer. V in cena dom., in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 460 20, 23, 548 9-10, 15-16; (*fer. VI parasceves*): III, 582 11-12, 583 17-18, 585 23; (*fer. VI parasc., in basil. S. Crucis*): I, 234 13, 235 16, 237 2; II, 465 23, 467 9, 21, 29, 30, 566 15-16, 560 41, 561 3; (*in bened. abbatis*): III, 402 20; (*in bened. monachi*): I, 296 17; (*in bened. solemni*): III, 655 15; (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 490 7, 491 12, 495 24; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 502 6; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 151 14; II, 366 5; III, 392 7; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 534 16; (*in consecr. papae, in basil. Vaticana*): II, 376 2; (*in consecr. virginum*): II, 414 16; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 188 11, 15, 16, 190 5, 192 22; II, 423 4, 435 4, 8, 436 19, 438 16; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 27; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 637 12; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 370 16; (*in professione novitiorum*): III, 399 17; (*sabbato sancto, in basil. Lateranensi*): II, 478 21, 575 35, 576 1. — *versus altare* (*fer. V in cena domini*): III, 571 7, 10, 576 5, 21; (*in bened. fetus*): III,

679 31; (*in dedic. ecclesiae*): III, 464 20. — *altare Christi*: III, 356 35, 521 21. — *altare Dei*: I, 199 3; II, 435 1, 447 12; III, 484 20, 23-24. — *altare domini*: I, 188 5; III, 496 24, 606 18. — *altare domini papae*: III, 672 2. — *altare incensi*: III, 644 7. — *altare portatile*: III, 498 4, 504 29. — *altare sanctae ecclesiae* [*scil. Christus*]: III, 355 20. — *benedictio altaris*: II, 448 10, 15. — *consecratio altaris*: I, 190 24, 198 5; II, 430 8, 437 7; III, 470 1, 487 8-9. — *alia consecratio altaris itinerarii*: II, 448 30. — *dedicationes altarium*: III, 653 17-18. — *dextera et leva altaris*: II, 349 17. — *facies altaris*: II, 459 3. — *altaris ministerium*: III, 528 20. — *regimen altaris*: III, 365 8. — *tegimen altaris*: III, 532 9. — *usus et ministerium sancti altaris* III, 528 19-20. — *Benedictio altaris itinerarii*: I, 38, 197-201. — *Consecratio altaris immobilis quod fit sine consecratione ecclesiae*: II, 129. — *Consecratio altaris itinerarii*: II, 54, 221. — *De altaris consecratione*: II, 329 26-27, 369 3, 528 23. — *De altaris consecratione quae fit sine ecclesiae dedicatione*: III, 27, 62, 80, 92, 101, 115, 128, 142, 157 (*mutilé, sans titre*), 171, 185, 197, 209, 225, 240, 254, 262, 274, 329 4 (*De alt. dedicatione*), 473 14-15, 476 15, 478-498. — *De altaris portatilis consecratione*: III, 28, 62, 80, 92, 101, 115, 128, 143, 158, 172, 185, 197, 209, 225, 240, 254, 257, 262, 274, 329 6, 487 18-19, 498-504. — *De consecratione altaris*: II, 35; III, 470 26-27. — *De officio consecrationis altaris*: III, 464 43. — *Ordo ad benedicendum altare*: I, 182. — *Ordo in consecratione altaris*: I, 45. — *Voy. accumbere, ciborium, cornu, dedicatio, denudare, deosculari, ecclesia, gradus, ignis, linteamina, mappa, mensa, mensura, ministerium, nudare, offerre, ornamenta, osculari, regimen, Sancta Maria in Turribus, Sanctus Mauritius, Sanctus Petrus (basil.), Sanctus Privatus, servitium, stips, substratorium, tabula, velare, vestire, vestis.*

altaria: I, 199 6, 203 16, 226 29, 39, 232 22, 238 3; II, 553 9, 14; III, 519 23, 581 3, 587 16. — *sacra altaria*: III, 394 15-16, 442 20. — *sancta altaria tua*: I, 128 8, 134 23, 276 21; II, 492 20. — *altaria honorare*: I, 200 16; III, 503 14. — *sanctis altaribus tuis ministrare, subministrare*: I, 129 19; III, 363 11. — *altaribus sacris reddi*: III, 617 7-8. — *sanctis ac sacris altaribus restitui*: III, 567 2-3. — *de sanctis altaribus satiari*: I, 217 20; III, 615 23.

altarium, ii: I, 200 4.

altissimus (Deus): I, 145 14-15; III, 381 6, 646 5. — *adiutorium altissimi*: I, 183 11; II, 431 9; III, 472 6. — *conspectus altissimi*: I, 280 8. — *virtus altissimi*: I, 247 9, 277 2; III, 333 12.

altus, a, um. — *in altis, in altissimis habitare*: I, 269 13, 279 22. — *Voy. ecclesia (basil.), virtus.*

alumnus: *voy. Abel.*

Alverny (Mademoiselle M. Th. d'): II, 74 (note 3).

alvus: *voy. S. Maria, Virgo M.*

amabilis: *voy. vir.*

Amalaire: I, 6 (note 3), 100, 220 (en note).

Amalarius: I, 106.

Amalech iniquus: III, 443 8.

Amandus. — *Sanctus A. (lit.)*: III, 271.

- Amanieu II d'Armagnac, évêque d'Auch: I, 51.
amarus. — *amara* [aqua]: I, 244 27.
amator: I, 162 3; II, 416 15; III, 418 8-9. — Voy. *anima*, *castitas*.
amatrix: voy. *religio*.
Ambianense (Pontificale): I, 35.
ambiguitas. — *in ambiguitate consilium*: I, 158 12.
ambire. — *intrinsicus amb.*: III, 483 4.
ambo, *ambon*, *ammon*: I, 178 8, 239 28, 255 25, 27, 292 34; II, 390 4, 403 7, 404 36; III, 430 15, 648 3, 672 16, 675 1, 677 7. — *ascendere* <in> *ambonem*: I, 240 4, 241 6, 292 36, 293 5-6; II, 472 9, 566 24-25. — *descendere de ambone*: II, 577 1-2.
ambrosius, *a*, *um*: voy. *ros*.
Ambrosius. — *Sanctus A.* (lit.): I, 44, 52, 75, 271 8; II, 124, 519 29, 31; III, 90, 220, 260, 271, 351 12. — *Apologia b. Ambrosii ep.*: II, 174. — *Oratio S. Ambrosii*: I, 27, 56. — *Praefatio b. Ambrosii*: III, 492 19-20, 35 39.
ambulare: voy. *lux*, *mare*, *praeceptum*.
amict. — bénédiction: I, 44. — imposition: III, 90. — formules pour la tradition de l'a.: II, 207. — *amict* de l'empereur: II, 291.
amictus: III, 521 5; *a.* (*abbatis*): II, 409 7; III, 401 10; (*archidiaconi*): III, 560 21; (*archipresbyteri*): III, 374 12; (*diaconi*): III, 457 22, 458 7; (*diaconi et presbyteri*): III, 364 13; (*episcopi seu pontificis*): I, 141 29; II, 176, 353 20, 354 13, 423 24, 443 17; III, 333 7, 374 8, 378 5, 9, 400 14, 436 11, 451 10, 458 3, 479 21, 505 5, 512 1, 533 18, 538 11, 552 12, 558 4, 560 18, 596 18, 605 11, 631 12, 667 2; (*episcopi cardinalis*): III, 665 8; (*papae*): II, 528 9, 529 15; (*subdiaconi, in ordinatione sua*): I, 24, 46; II, 127, 169, 335 29, 336 34, 35; III, 357 10, 11. — *mysticus amictus*: I, 147 19. — *amictum alligare*: III, 634 1. — *amictum aptare circa collum* (*episcopi*): III, 634 16. — *Benedictio amictus*: II, 217. — *Benedictio super amictum*: II, 109, 180, 451 23. — *Sequuntur benedictiones et primo amictus*: II, 35. — Voy. *indumentum*.
amicus, *amici*: III, 371 12, 14, 468 25.
Amiel: voy. *Pierre Amiel*.
Amiens. — cathédrale, chapelle de S. Jean du Vœu, Ordinaire: III, 46. — Pontifical: I, 41, 43; III, 46-47, 291. — Sacramentaire: I, 56.
amittere: voy. *aeternus*.
ammixtio: voy. *admixtio*.
amoenitas, *amoenus*: voy. *paradisus*.
amor (*Christi*, *Dei*): I, 123 4, 140 19, 159 32; III, 448 25, 476 6. — *a. divinus*: I, 124 13. — *pius a.*: I, 188 9, 194 15-16. — *spiritualis amoris augmentum*: III, 622 21-22. — *sancti amoris effectus*: III, 537 11. — *in honorem tui amoris*. III, 537 7. — *amore dominari*: I, 258 18; III, 601 19. — *amore servire*: I, 158 11. — *amore timere*: I, 158 11. — *in tuo amore vivere*: I, 300 24-25, 302 18. — *pro amore comitari*: I, 262 16. — *amoris ignem accendere*: I, 140 19-20; II, 352 23; III, 369 23, 376 18, 492 2. — Voy. *caritas*, *Christus*, *gratia*, *homo*, *ignis*, *nomen* (*Dei*), *virginitas*, *vocatio*.
amovere: voy. *mitra*.

amphibalus, amphibolus, amphibalium, amphibolium: III, 436 35-36, 440 14, 15.

amphora, anfora. — *duae amphorae vini* (offrande): II, 349 15, 364 39, 412 40; III, 386 43, 387 13, 407 11-12.

amplexus: voy. *osculum*.

ampliare: voy. *bonum*.

amplificare: voy. *vita*.

ampulla, (in *consecr. chrismatis et oleorum*): I, 215 1, 220 19, 221 5, 222 15, 223 20, 31, 224 4, 225 19, 21, 23, 227 5, 20, 22, 24, 33, 228 19, 229 1, 3, 15, 230 10, 11, 13, 231 1, 17, 232 7, 8, 17, 21, 22; II, 129, 455 11, 12, 14, 456 19, 457 3, 458 16, 17, 21, 22, 459 3, 461 5, 7, 19, 43, 44, 462 3, 4, 15, 17, 463 4, 23, 24, 542 12-14, 18, 22, 544 6, 8, 11, 14, 545 27, 28, 30-32, 546 1, 8, 548 28, 29, 549 1, 19, 24, 34, 550 10, 21; III, 569 19, 22, 571 15, 573 22, 574 3, 11, 576 13, 17, 22, 577 16, 578 1, 6, 8, 9, 21, 22, 24, 25, 579 1, 6, 18, 21; (in *coronatione imperatoris*): II, 403 5; III, 432 22; (in *ordinationibus*): II, 329 8. — *ampulla cum aqua* (fer. VI *parasceves*): II, 468 7, 561 15, 24. — *ampulla vini*: I, 151 1. — *ampulla vitrea* (in *altari Lateranensi recondita*): II, 460 3, 478 12, 547 16-17, 575 20.

anachoreta: voy. *monachus*.

Anaclet II, antipape: II, 277 (note 3).

Anacletus papa: I, 46.

Anagni: I, 17; II, 189, 196, 309.

Anastasia. — *Sancta A. (in litaniis)*: II, 519 45; III, 168, 352 31; (in *missae canone*): I, 56. — *Sancta A. (basilica)*: I, 209 5.

anathema: III, 423 12, 609 16, 612 22, 614, 25, 619 19. — *anathematis prolatio*: III, 614 23. — *sub anathemate*: III, 340 10. — *sub anathematis obligatione*: III, 618 15-16. — *sub anathematis poena*: III, 336 6-7, 340 36, 355 25, 359 32.

anathematizare: III, 71, 614 16, 619 10. — Voy. *haeresis*.

anathematizatus: III, 615 5.

anathème (formule d'): III, 193.

Anatholius, Anatolius. — *Sanctus A. (lit.)*: III, 90.

ancilla: I, 216 16, 17 (Voy. Table des INITIA: *Salvam fac ancillam tuam*). — *ancilla* [scil. *virgo sacra, abbatisa*]: I, 156 15-16, 164 6; II, 415 5, 521 21, 522 1; III, 403 41, 414 24, 415 17, 18. — *ancilla Christi*: II, 415 12; III, 417 15. — *ancilla Dei*: I, 153 13. — *Benedictio super ancillas*: III, 257.

Ancône. — Église, cité: II, 142, 241. — Marche d'A.: III, 5.

Andantia (*Monachi, Prior, Curatus de A., in Viennensi dioc.*): II, 97 (note 7).

Andreas. — *Sanctus A. (lit.)*: I, 177 30, 270 35, 297 13; II, 138, 375 20, 402 14, 495 20, 518 18, 533 2; III, 350 18, 432 12, 666 25, 671 17; (au *Libera nos*): I, 57, 73. — *festum s. Andreae*: II, 50. — *benedictio in festo (in natali) s. A.*: I, 27, 41; III, 56, 70, 94, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217.

Andreas. — Voy. *Iohannes Andreae*.

ANDRIEU (Michel), *Immixtio et Consecratio* (cit.): II, 89, 305 (note 2), 322 (n. 1). — *Les Ordines romani* (cit.): I, 3-11 (notes), 16 (n. 1), 18 (n. 3),

23, 24, 45, 46, 49, 53, 54, 60, 61, 63-69, 71, 73, 75, 76, 82, 85, 86, 88, 100 (n. 4), 123, 130, 141, 152, 155, 165, 168, 170, 177, 193, 195, 197, 202, 206, 249, 251, 253-254, 263-264, 266, 277, 285, 288, 293; II, 85, 121, 203, 233 (n. 1), 263 (n. 2), 289 (n. 3), 294 (n. 3, 6), 384, 385, 454, 481, 487, 497, 502, 514; III, 232, 319 (n. 2), 355, 393, 447, 451, 543, 547, 548, 550, 551, 566, 611, 612, 617, 618. — *Le Missel de la chapelle papale* (cit.): II, 5, 6, 89, 205, 302 (note 2 de la p. 301), 561. — *Note sur un exemplaire de l'Ordinaire papal* (cit.): II, 89, 551. — *L'onction des mains dans le sacre épiscopal* (cit.): II, 272 (note 4). — *L'Ordinaire de la chapelle papale* (cit.): II, 89, 284 (note 1), 301 (n. 7), 303 (n. 5), 308 (n. 3), 546. — *Le Pontifical d'Apamée* (cit.): I, 19 (note 1), 34 (n. 1), 35, 43 (n. 2), 112 (n. 1).

anfora: voy. *amphora*.

angelicus. — *angelica manus*: I, 295 19; III, 622 20. — *angelica turba*: voy. Table des INITIA (*Exultet iam ang. t.*). — *angelici chori*: I, 278 4; II, 508 10. — *angelicae visiones*: I, 198 9; III, 501 14. — Voy. *hymnus, ingritas, reparatio, tuba*.

Angélique (Bibliothèque): II, 218.

angelus: I, 155 4, 157 19, 173 21, 191 12, 275 2, 280 9, 24, 281 25; II, 416 18, 491 14, 498 10, 500 17; III, 419 13, 420 2, 427 21, 437 15, 472 17, 492 4, 502 20, 537 12, 544 18, 620 17, 680 5, 683 2. — *<sanctus> angelus tuus*: I, 181 29-30, 209 8; II, 428 22, 487 6, 22, 516 9; III, 510 4, 544 18, 546 20, 547 15-16. — *ang. tuus sanctus comes*: III, 620 22-23. — *a. custos*: III, 510 4-5. — *a. bonus custos*: II, 486 25. — *a. percutiens*: III, 451 19. — *a. benedictionis et consecrationis*: III, 645 25. — *a. lucis*: III, 468 25. — *a. pacis, castitatis et veritatis*: III, 469 21. — *a. pietatis tuae*: II, 516 8. — *a. testamenti*: voy. s. *Michael*. — *angeli tui sancti*: I, 280 29-30; III, 680 10. — *Omnes sancti angeli* (lit.): II, 495 12. — *cum sanctis angelis*: III, 537 11-12. — *<sancti> angeli Dei*: II, 500 19; III, 477 9, 564 17. — *angeli domini*: I, 280 7; II, 453 20, 24. — *angeli claritatis*: I, 191 12. — *angeli tuae lucis*: II, 455 4; III, 547 5. — *angeli pacis*: II, 486 18. — *angeli et archangeli*: I, 273 6; II, 419 25. — *Omnes sancti angeli et archangeli* (lit.): I, 270 32, 297 9; II, 138, 518 14; III, 350 35, 671 15. — *inter angelos et archangelos*: II, 503 2-3. — *angeli pacis ingressus*: I, 180 4, 195 15. — *de manu angeli*: I, 190 17; II, 435 10, 492 3, 502 19. — *angelorum chorus, chori*: I, 193 14, 281 7; II, 498 2, 509 4; III, 477 13. — *angelorum custodia*: III, 463 3, 467 11. — *Deus angelorum*: II, 516 17. — *exercitus angelorum*: I, 204 4, 293 24; II, 442 2-3, 451 7; III, 502 8, 523 17, 534 20. — *imperator angelorum*: III, 438 4. — *per invocationem sanctorum angelorum*: II, 491 14. — *legio angelorum*: III, 524 7. — *per manus sanctorum angelorum*: I, 277 24, 280 16-17; II, 507 4, 510 19. — *meritum angelorum*: III, 466 6. — *angelorum ministeria*: I, 134 21; III, 363 8. — *in nomine angelorum et archangelorum*: I, 281 37; II, 497 3. — *rex angelorum*: III, 526 2. — *ad angelorum similitudinem*: I, 157 19. — *angelo nuntiante*: III, 526 27. — *Comitantibus angelis*: II, 498 10. — *festivitates, festa s. angelorum*: III, 652 6-7, 36, 656 30-31, 657 1, 661 16. — *missae s. angelorum*: III, 650 36-37. — Voy. s. *Gabriel, panis, s. Raphael, tuba*.

angelus, angeli (*diaboli*): III, 530 17, 614 17. — *angeli* (*sathanæ*): I, 242 5; III, 617 18. — *angeli apostatici*: I, 177 19.

Angelus (*Sanctus*). — Voy. *castellum S. Angeli*.

Angers: I, 17 (note 2), 52. — *sacramentaire*: I, 55.

Anglia. — *regnum Angliæ*: III, 124, 292, 449 31. — Voy. *rex Angliæ*.
angularis: voy. *lapis*.

angulus. — *ang.* (*altaris*): I, 188 23, 189 6, 10, 19, 190 13; II, 435 12, 22, 436 1; (*confessionis altaris*): I, 187 5; II, 434 6, 446 2, 4; III, 476 36, 484 4; (*coniunctionum mensæ et stipitis altaris*): III, 494 3; (*ecclesiæ*): I, 180 20, 26, 28, 30, 181 1; II, 427 14, 18, 20, 428 3, 4; III, 463 20, 21, 23, 464 1, 11, 13, 469 16; (*lapidis itinerarii seu altaris portatilis*): II, 446 19, 447 18, 25; III, 500 2.

angustia, angustiae: I, 275 15, 299 16. — *Ab omni angustia* (lit.): I, 271 21; II, 496 37. — *angustiae praesentis saeculi*: voy. *saeculum*.

angustus: voy. *vita aeterna*.

Anianus. — *sanctus A.* (lit.): III, 90.

anima. — *a.* (*Christi*): I, 143 26. — *a.* (*infirmi*): I, 267 17, 270 11, 12, 272 36, 274 28. — *anima rationalis* (*Christi*): I, 143 19. — *niveae et candidae animae*: III, 422 27. — *animae renatae*: I, 217 38-39. — *animae sublimiores*: I, 157 31. — *animae vivificateae*: I, 168 24. — *animae auxilia*: II, 182 6. — *animae nostrae cibus*: I, 263 15. — *animae medela*: II, 421 7-8. — *salus animae*: III, 551 4. — *animae sanitas*: I, 215 26. — *animae tutela*: I, 209 14, 264 9, 267 12; II, 429 4; III, 416 8. — *afflator animarum*: I, 162 6; III, 421 11. — *incorruptarum amator animarum*: I, 157 14-15. — *conditor animarum et aeternus amator*: II, 504 24. — *custos animarum*: I, 287 23; III, 505 12. — *animarum lucrum*: I, 153 12. — *pastores rectoresque animarum*: III, 441 8-9. — *animarum procuratio*: III, 406 20-21. — *redemptio animarum*: I, 204 15, 288 13; III, 523 5. — *regimen animarum*: I, 152 14, 171 27; II, 412 2-3; III, 401 24, 404 3. — *animarum salus perpetua*: III, 494 12-13. — *animarum nostrarum sanctificatio*: I, 221 26. — *animarum sanitas*: III, 563 1-2. — *splendor animarum*: I, 147 29. — *ex tota anima tua*: II, 513 16. — *quicquid animae nocuum*: III, 406 6. — *animam inspirare* (*corpori*): I, 280 26-27; II, 512 1-2. — *animam ponere*: I, 152 17. — *animam portare*: III, 390 10. — *animam refovere*: II, 492 14. — *animam salvare*: II, 486 3. — *animam sanctificare*: I, 289 19. — *animam turbare*: I, 267 16. — *animas edere*: I, 154 24. — *animas laniare*: I, 154 23-24. — *anima rationali vivificare*: III, 530 8. — *animarum languoribus mederi*: I, 216 39. — *militare adversus animam*: III, 360 18. — Voy. *castimonia, castitas, commendatio, cor, corpus, infirmitas, offerens, prosperitas, protectio, resurrectio, salus, sanctus, sanitas, subditus, tutamentum, tutela, utilis*.

anima. — *a.* (*christiani post mortem*): I, 277 23, 278 18, 27, 279 2, 16, 17, 280 7, 15, 26, 281 3, 11, 282 7, 18, 29, 283 13, 285 5, 25, 286 24, 287 13, 20, 21, 23, 27, 29; II, 204, 217, 440 15, 500 3, 9, 501-504 (*passim*); III, 508 3, 510 3, 5, 10, 12, 626 22. — *anima christiana*: I, 281 24; II, 497 1. — *a. servi tui*: I, 278 18. — *a. egrediens de corpore*: II, 498 1. — *animae sanctorum*: III, 476 5. — *requies animarum et corporum*: III, 510 12. — *libera, domine, animam*

servi tui: I, 281 17-22; II, 499 (*passim*). — *a morte animae resurgere*: III, 510 15. — *Voy. absolvere, bestiae, commendare, commendatio, electus, fidelis, pauper, recommendatio, spiritus*.

animadversio: I, 153 16.

animadvertere (in clericum depositum): III, 609 1-2.

animal, animalia. — *animalia aegrotantia*: III, 548 17, 21, 549 6. — *a. munda et immunda*: I, 263 18. — *animalia pascere*: II, 482 7. — *Benedictio ad omne animal*: II, 122. — *Benedictio in peste animalium*: III, 53, 65, 84, 105, 119, 131, 161, 188, 201, 213, 243, 265, 277, 317, 330 23 (*De ben.*), 548-459. — *De benedictione animalium*: III, 31. — *De benedictione animalium aegrotantium*: III, 228. — *De benedictione salis quod datur animalibus*: III, 330 43, 549. — *Voy. mors*.

animus: I, 157 21, 161 26, 162 14, 20, 166 4-5. — *animos demulcere*: I, 149 21. — *Voy. cor, incolumis, incontaminatus, subiectus*.

Anna. — *Sancta A.* (lit.): III, 195, 260, 271, 352 29, 32, 36, 37.

Anna prophetissa: I, 166 21, 168 15.

Anna regina Romanorum (uxor imperatoris Caroli IV): II, 226.

Anne (sainte): III, 153.

Anne, femme de l'empereur Charles IV de Bohême: II, 91.

anneau. — *anneau épiscopal (bénédition)*: III, 152. — *a. du pape*: II, 271. — *tradition de l'anneau au nouveau pape*: II, 273 (*Voy. pape*). — *formule pour la tradition de l'anneau au pape*: II, 29. — *anneau des prêtres cardinaux*: *voy. cardinal prêtre*. — *Voy. abbé*.

anniversaire: *voy. dédicace*.

anniversarius, anniversarium. — *Voy. dedicatio, coronatio papae, episcopus (missa in anniv. die consecrationis), missa*.

annona familiae: II, 482 5.

Annonay: II, 91.

annotinus: *voy. chrisma annotinum*.

annuere. — *Deo annuente*: I, 152 12.

annularis: *voy. digitus*.

annulatus (abbas): II, 412 47. — *Voy. abbas annulatus*.

annulus, anulus. — *a. (abbatis)*: II, 409 10, 21, 23, 411 32, 412 16, 38, 43, 46, 413 1; III, 406 39, 41, 42, 407 6; (*Christi*): I, 163 1, 7; II, 417 27; III, 419 20; (*diaconae*): I, 169 27, 28; (*episcopi seu pontificis*): I, 149 23, 25; II, 363 1, 2, 5, 411 7, 16; III, 91, 380 11, 381 32, 386 1, 4, 5, 609 6, 633 17; (*papae*): II, 374 1-3, 526 15, 532 8; III, 665 10, 12, 667 1; (*presbyteri cardinalis*): I, 137 7; II, 60, 348 12, 350 21; III, 42, 370 11; (*sponsae*): I, 300 20, 23, 33, 301 1 (*Voy. sponsare*); (*virginis*): I, 162 26, 28, 30, 163 1, 8; II, 416 40, 417 2-3, 21, 26, 27; III, 416 1, 419 2, 5. — *a. cotidianus (episcopi)*: III, 642 12. — *a. discretionis et honoris (episcopi)*: III, 386 21. — *a. parvus (episcopi)*: II, 353 22; (*papae*): III, 665 12-13. — *a. pastoralis (papae)*: II, 530 24, 534 25. — *a. pontificalis (abbatis)*: II, 410 28; (*episcopi seu pontificis*): II, 347 1, 353 22, 360 2-3, 368 11, 376 13, 381 5; III, 369 30-31, 383 33; 631 15, 634 23, 640 14, 20, 641 1. — *a. simplex (episcopi)*: II, 363 18. — *Benedictio annuli (episcopi)*: II, 98, 180, 224,

362 42-43; III, 152, 179, 385 22; (*sponsae*): I, 260; II, 125; III, 281; (*virginum*): II, 415 24. — *Benedictio annuli sanctimonialis*: II, 98. — *Benedictio annulorum (virginum)*: III, 415 23. — *Voy. fides*.

annuntiare: *voy. evangelium, iniquitas*.

annuntiatio (lectorum): I, 126 30; II, 331 27.

Annuntiatio domini, A. dominica, A. beatae Mariae. — *Festum*: III, 37-38, 652 27. — *benedictio in festo Ann.*: I, 27, 41, 55; III, 56, 70, 88, 109, 123, 135, 165, 192, 217. — *Voy. Gregorius (Versus b. Gregorii in die Annunt. b. M.)*, *concilium generale (ordo officii... in festo Ann.)*.

annus. — *a. ab incarnatione domini*: I, 241 1. — *annis multiplex*: II, 394 23, 397 18-19. — *Voy. remissio*.

annuus: *voy. devotio, festum*.

anterior: *voy. ignis*.

Antide (s.), évêque de Besançon: III, 88.

Antidus. — *sanctus A. (lit.)*: III, 90.

Antioche (patriarcat latin): I, 43.

Antiochena ecclesia: III, 569 16.

antiphona. — *a. (ante missam)*: III, 632 19-20, 636 6; (*feria IV in capite ieiunii*): III, 553 1, 4, 554 21, 555 4, 557 18; (*feria V in cena domini, in lavatione pedum*): III, 581 8; (*fer. V in c. d., in missa chrismali et vesperis*): I, 226 21, 22, 233 (*passim*); II, 552 26, 553 14, 19; III, 580 10; (*fer. V in c. d., in reconciliatione paenitentium*): I, 216 1-2, 4, 7, 10, 229 7; II, 445 18, 542 33; III, 558 9, 13, 14, 16, 559 5, 561 7, 15, 22, 563 9, 12, 14, 17, 22, 564 15, 22, 565 26, 28; (*feria VI parasceves*): I, 236 9, 11, 13, 21, 22, 237 18, 19; II, 12, 15, 17, 554 1, 2, 559 10, 12, 17, 21, 26, 27, 30, 32, 34, 560 12, 15, 24, 27, 563 21-23, 25; III, 584 7, 8, 13, 17; (*in barbae tonsione*): III, 338 4; (*in benedictione abbatis*): I, 173 6; III, 400 16, 18; (*in ben. baculi peregrinorum*): III, 545 1; (*in ben. coemeterii*): I, 286 29, 287 3-4, 10, 18; III, 506 9-11; (*in ben. domus*): III, 546 15; (*in ben. imaginis B. Mariae*): III, 525 16, 20, 526 1; (*in ben. lapidis primarii*): III, 451 17, 453 10, 20, 454 5, 12, 20; (*in ben. mensae*): III, 595 1, 5, 9, 11, 14, 18, 20, 25, 596 3, 8; (*in ben. novi militis*): III, 450 5; (*in ben. panis*): III, 538 18; (*in ben. signi seu campanae*): I, 294 18, 295 7; II, 443 7; III, 535 10, 536 9; (*in ben. viduae*): III, 425 19, 426 2, 3; (*in collatione primae tonsurae*): I, 124 1-3, II, 328 2, 4; III, 336 14, 337 1; (*in commendatione animae*): I, 280 21, 281 7; (*in confirmatione*): III, 334 18; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 480 2, 481 8-9, 11, 12, 25, 482 2, 6, 10, 11, 13, 17, 483 20, 22, 484 4, 6, 9, 19, 22, 485 10, 487 21, 488 1, 10, 18, 20, 22, 24, 489 12, 14, 16, 19, 490 1, 5, 6, 8, 13, 17, 491 1, 5, 7, 8, 493 24, 495 5, 8, 10, 496 1; (*in consecratione altaris itinerarii, alt. portatilis*): I, 197 17, 199 2, 34, 200 23, 25; II, 446 13, 447 10, 12, 25, 448 1; III, 499 6, 8, 9, 21-23, 500 13, 23, 501 3, 19, 21, 502 18, 504 1, 6; (*in consecratione episcopi*): II, 367 29, 31; III, 377 18, 384 4-5, 8, 10, 391 8, 10; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 530 11; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 155 13, 18, 161 9, 14, 18, 162 1-2; II, 415 11, 13, 416 14, 417 1, 5, 13, 23, 27; III, 412 7-8, 413 3, 8, 13, 15-16, 417 14, 418 8, 20, 419 13, 20, 420 6, 14, 421 6; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): III, 427 21, 429 12; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 180 10, 181 3, 182 31, 183 5, 8, 10, 13, 184 34, 185 6, 9, 15, 186 25-26,

188 4, 17, 189 1, 7, 12, 20, 190 1, 5, 15, 192 1, 17, 22; II, 426 22, 428 6, 8, 430 17, 19, 431 1, 4, 8, 432 5, 14, 17, 27, 433 2, 3, 6, 25, 434 12, 21, 435 8, 10, 18, 436 2, 6, 17, 20, 437 19, 438 11, 16; III, 458 11, 459 20, 462 10, 14-15, 464 16, 18, 470 3, 5, 7, 25, 471 2, 6, 10, 11, 13, 17, 24, 472 2, 6, 10, 12, 14, 16, 473 11-12, 23-24, 474 14, 16-19, 23, 476 1, 4, 9, 11, 477 1; (in *dominica palmarum*): I, 210 18, 212 29, 30, 213 8, 18; (in *exsequiis defunctorum*): I, 282 20, 283 16, 284 1, 10; II, 504 7, 506 8-10, 509 3, 4, 21, 23, 510 1, 2, 4, 5, 29; (in *itinere*): III, 619 24, 620 1; (in *officio super eos qui redeunt de peregrinatione*): III, 545 20; (in *professione monastica*): III, 399 18; (in *Purificatione B. M.*): I, 207 26, 208 9, 209 1; (in *receptione praelati*): III, 627 22; (in *reconciliatione coemeterii*): II, 517 20, 21; (in *reconcil. ecclesiae*): I, 196 3, 30, 197 1; II, 444 16, 17, 445 1, 3, 5, 7; III, 512 6-7, 9, 10, 514 9, 11, 12, 16, 515 6, 9, 13; (in *visitatione et unctione infirmorum*): I, 266 4, 7, 270 4, 19-25, 274 17, 275 4, 10; (in *synodo*): III, 597 3, 599 8; (post *missam pontificalem*): III, 614 19-20; (sabbato sancto): I, 249 4; II, 577 24, 27, 28, 31; III, 591 16, 593 6, 7. — *antiphona ad introitum (in consecr. episcopi)*: I, 144 19; II, 357 5-6; (in *consecr. papae*): I, 249 9; II, 369 7; III, 380 7, 395 5; (in *consecr. virginum*): III, 424 1; (in *coronatione regis*): III, 440 10-11; (in *ordinationibus*): I, 130 6; II, 337 3. — *antiphona ad litaniam*: I, 255 9. — *antiphonae (praeparationis ad missam)*: voy. *antistes*.

antiphonaire. — a. de S. Grégoire: I, 28 (note 2). — a. monastique: I, 28.

antiphonarium: I, 123 22. — *ant. curiae romanae*: II, 563 24.

antiquus: voy. *canon*, *hostis*, *iniquitas*, *voluptas*.

antistes: II, 363 37, 367 33; III, 389 10-11, 13, 571 4, 19, 632 17. — *cum antistite nostro N.*: II, 208. — *Antiphonae et psalmi dicendi per antistitem cum ministris suis quando induit seu caligat se pro celebrando sollempniter et in pontificali*: III, 154.

Antoine de Padoue (s.): II, 43.

Antonin (s.): II, 197.

Antoninus. — *sanctus A.* (lit.): II, 519 22; III, 71.

Antonius. — *sanctus A.* (lit.): I, 52, 297 20; II, 124, 519 37, 38; III, 220, 251, 260, 271, 351 23, 458 36, 505 39. — *sanctus A.* [scil. *Padovanus*] (lit.): II, 49, 519 35.

anxiari: II, 496 30, 500 4.

anxietas. — *anxietates relevare*: I, 191 3.

Apamée de Syrie. — Pontifical I, 13, 14, 34-43, 98, 101-114, 116, 119 (note 1); II, 235, 243, 290, 292, 294, 295, 308, 311.

Apamiensis: Voy. *Appamiensis*.

aperire: voy. *caelum*, *domus Dei*, *ecclesia*, *oculus*, *ostium*, *sacrarium*.

apex: I, 250 7; II, 525 17. — Voy. *dignitas*.

apis. — *opera apum*: I, 206 10.

Apocalypsis: I, 141 5; II, 353 8; III, 355 21, 356 5-6, 377 9. — *Lectio libri Apoç.*: I, 193 11; III, 516 12.

Apollinaris. — *sanctus A.* (lit.): I, 75; II, 519 24.

apologia: voy. *Ambrosius*.

apostasias: III, 613 2.

apostata. — *apostatae reconciliatio*: III, 616 3. — *Voy. reconciliare*.

apostaticus: *voy. angelus ap.*

apostolatus. — *ap. vestri celsitudo*: I, 139 18; II, 352 15. — *ap. vestri dignitas*: I, 139 25. — *ap. officium*: II, 528 4.

apostolicus, a, um. — *apostolica benedictio*: *voy. salus*. — *apostolicae doctrinae*: I, 172 4-5. — *voy. auctoritas, clavis, culmen, ecclesia, fides, institutio, legatus, litterae, praeceptum, praefiguratio, sedes*.

apostolicus, domnus ap. [scil. romanus pontifex]: I, 15, 93 (note 1); II, 382 2; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 70, 138 3, 7-8, 20, 139 1, 13, 140 1, 3, 14, 19, 24, 141 7, 17, 144 17, 145 5, 146 2, 150 1, 151 32, 291 9, 12, 13, 21, 22, 30, 34, 36; II, 351 6, 8, 9, 12, 15, 352 1, 12, 17, 19, 20, 23, 24, 26, 353 10, 40, 354 10, 18, 357 3, 358 1, 8, 18, 24, 363 8, 366 26; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 377 22-23, 382 2; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 384 5, 12, 13, 15, 18, 392 5, 393 24, 400 11, 401 3-5, 7, 12, 13; III, 431 7, 20, 21, 23, 433 3; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 673 27, 674 6, 18, 22, 23. — *Ut domnum apostolicum et omnes ecclesiasticos ordines, Ut d. a. et omnes gradus et ordines* (lit.): II, 520 21; III, 353 23, 671 32-33.

apostolicus pontifex [scil. episcopus]: I, 215 36; III, 564 1.

apostolus: I, 128 3, 134 24, 136 2, 144 5, 172 20, 181 8, 218 36, 37, 247 27, 269 33, 274 19, 276 24 289 12; II, 419 26, 453 2, 484 2, 500 23, 574 20, 23; III, 335 1, 360 25, 366 17, 400 2, 404 22-23, 447 5, 465 6, 543 19. — *inter apostolos*: II, 503 2. — *electus Dei apostolus (s. Iohannes)*: I, 281 29; II, 500 23. — *apostoli et martyres*: I, 273 7. — *sancti Dei apostoli*: I, 281 30. — *Omnes sancti apostoli et evangelistae* (lit.): I, 271 3, 297 15; II, 138, 495 21, 518 20; III, 25, 350 24, 671 18. — *apostolorum capita (in bulla)*: II, 527 22. — *omnis chorus apostolorum* (lit.): II, 495 38. — *apostolorum festa, festivitates, sollemnitates*: II, 483 8; III, 652 6, 7, 37, 653 16, 17, 661 16. — *apostolorum et evangelistarum festa, sollemnitates*: III, 656 38-39, 657 20-21. — *per invocationem apostolorum*: II, 491 14-15. — *apostolorum limina*: I, 290 31. — *apostolorum natalicia*: III, 411 12. — *in nomine apostolorum et martyrum*: I, 282 1. — *in nomine sanctorum apostolorum*: II, 497 6. — *princeps apostolorum*: II, 387 19; III, 429 14, 614 11, 618 17 (*voy. s. Petrus*). — *thronus apostolorum principis*: I, 250 28-29. — *apostolorum senatus*: II, 498 2. — *vice apostolorum omniumque sanctorum*: III, 441 16, 673 34-35. — *vice et auctoritate s. apostolorum*: II, 383 19, 391 16-18, 397 10-12, 581 2. — *vigiliae apostolorum*: II, 483 13. — *in natali unius apostoli benedictio*: I, 50. — *in natali plurimorum apost.*, I, 50, 55. — *in natalitiis, in vigiliis apostolorum benedictio*: III, 109, 122, 123, 135, 136, 165, 191, 217. — [*sermo*] *de apostolorum numero*: I, 60. — *Voy. iconae, virgo*.

Apostolus [scil. s. Paulus]: I, 142 14, 152 30, 181 9; III, 356 12, 360 11, 452 25, 613 18, 614 7.

apostolus [scil. epistola in missa]: II, 458 36, 545 12.

Appamiensis, Apamiensis archiepiscopus, metropolitanus: I, 42. — *Ap. ecclesia*: I, 36, 37, 42-43, 112, 142 38.

apparere: voy. *caelum*.

Apparitio domini [scil. *Epiphania*]. — *Benedictio in App.*: III, 56, 122, 135.

appellare: voy. *concilium*.

Appienne: voy. *voie App.*

applicare: voy. *latus*.

apprehendere: voy. *disciplina*.

appropinquare: voy. *exitus*.

aptare: voy. *lampas*.

aptus, a, um: voy. *ministerium, sapientia*.

aqua: I, 129 8, 247 12, 294 29; II, 429 17, 561 20, 28; (*ad eucharistiam, in missa*): I, 126 21, 127 13, 19, 128 8, 21, 237 6; III, 344 10, 346 3, 19, 355 11, 607 9, 645 16, 29, 681 27; (*ad lavandas manus*): II, 379 27, 380 14, 408 1, 411 6, 14, 532 13, 536 17, 537 1; III, 479 16, 633 19, 642 8, 665 6, 669 5, 15, 23; (*ad lavandum caput episcopi*): III, 387 3; *aq. (baptismatis)*: I, 215 19; III, 562 18; (*feria V in cena domini, in mandato*): II, 464 18; (*fer. VI parasceves*): I, 237 6; II, 468 3, 7, 8, 469 34, 561 16, 22, 24, 31, 563 7; III, 586 8, 587 7; (*in benedictione coemeterii*): III, 506 5, 8; (*in ben. primarii lapidis*): III, 451 13; (*in ben. signi seu campanae*): I, 293 15, 294 18, 19; II, 441 5, 9, 13, 442 4, 6, 9, 16-17; III, 533 19, 534 5, 7, 9, 23, 535 11; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 481 3, 4, 8, 13, 20, 483 6, 486 15; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 498 15, 17, 499 1, 501 5; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 45, 176 7, 177 5, 178 2, 5, 7, 179 22, 181 16, 24, 182 8, 13, 14, 183 3, 184 36; II, 421 12, 422 1, 423 24, 424 8, 18, 428 10, 17, 429 8, 11, 12, 432 6; III, 457 5, 458 19, 459 7, 13, 14, 19, 465 14, 466 1, 2, 3, 467 2, 16, 17, 468 5, 21, 469 24, 470 8, 472 38, 40; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): II, 347 29, 30, 349 9; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 206 8; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 512 4, 6, 14; (*in reconcil. coemeterii*): III, 517 18; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 243 20, 244 (*passim*), 245 1, 3, 4, 11, 15, 246 9, 290 4; II, 475 13, 19, 25, 27, 476 5, 9, 571 36, 39, 572 5, 7, 10, 35; III, 590 (*passim*). — *aqua, aquae baptismatis*: I, 224 23; II, 571 42. — *aqua benedicta, (in benedictione crucis novae)*: III, 522 20; (*in ben. domus*): III, 546 15; (*in ben. fetus*): III, 679 30; (*in ben. signi seu campanae*): II, 442 11-12; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 482 21; (*in consecr. altaris itinerarii, lapidis itin.*): I, 199 24-25; II, 448 30-31; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 182 9, 188 3, 13; II, 429 11, 432 8, 435 6, 13, 466 17, 473 13; (*in exsequiis clericorum*): II, 509 9; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 123 25; III, 347 40, 358 23, 363 35-36; (*in processione*): III, 538 9, 554 7, 625 15; (*in reconcil. coemeterii*): III, 518 1; (*in reconcil. ecclesiae*): I, 196 2; (*in reconcil. loci sacri*): I, 64; (*in visitatione infirmi*): II, 486 7, 488 1, 12-13; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 470 11-12, 476 3, 564 20-21, 571 30-31, 572 1, 11-12; III, 587 20. — *aqua calida*: II, 464 20, 552 12, 17. — *aqua gregoriana*: III, 91. — *aq. regenerans*: I, 244 18. — *aq. rosacea*: II, 581 29. — *aq. sancta*: I, 182 26, 204 23, 285 15; II, 430 9, 20, 451 3, 512 6; III, 471 19, 472 8-9, 500 3. — *aq. sanctificata*: I, 296 28-29. — *aquae aequoreae*: I, 173 17. — *aq. benedicta cum oleo et sale mixta*: I, 294 6-7. — *aqua cum sale*: II, 424 2. — *aqua cum sale, cinere et vino*: II, 428 10; III, 465 3, 480 22, 498 15, 514 3-4, 517 40. — *aqua*

cum sale et vino et cinere mixta: I, 196 1; II, 444 9. — *aqua cum vino mixta*: I, 182 18. — *aqua putei*: III, 548 3. — *aquae benedictae aspersio*: II, 495 1. — *creatura aquae*: I, 177 16, 178 11-12, 181 16, 244 22; III, 459 8, 465 14, 466 1, 23. — *elementum aquae*: I, 181 23-24. — *aquae sterilitas*: I, 177 5. — *aquae substantia*: I, 245 4; II, 475 27-28. — *aquarum merita*: III, 468 21. — *aquarum natura*: I, 247 1. — *aquarum substantia*: I, 177 22. — *aquam benedictam facere*: I, 204 28, 266 2. — *aq. benedictam proicere (contra auram)*: III, 621 12. — *Benedictio aquae*: I, 40, 177 21, 181 21, 264 18; II, 424 14, 428 19; III, 451 15, 459 10, 465 16, 19. — *Benedictio aquae ad spargendum in domo*: I, 264. — *Benedictio aquae cum vino mixtae*: I, 182 21; II, 430 6; III, 467 20. — *Benedictio aquae gregorianae quae fit cum aqua, sale et cinere*: II, 50. — *Benedictio aquae, salis et olei*: I, 293. — *Exorcismus aquae*: I, 85, 177, 181 15, 264 17; II, 424 12, 428 17; III, 459 6, 465 13. — *Exorcismus aquae in diebus dominicis*: III, 282. — *Voy. aspergere, benedicere, benedictio, commixtio, conspergere, crux (crucem facere de aq. ben.), doctrina, exorcismus, exorcizare, expurgere, fons, hyssopus, lotio, permixtio, portator aquae, regenerare, regeneratio, sal, sanguis (Christi), servire de aq., spargere*.

Aquae Frigidae (Monasterium): II, 125.

aquamanile, aquammanile: I, 128 25; II, 334 10; III, 356 19, 681 13-15.

Aquensis. — *Aq. archiepiscopus*: III, 34-35. — *Aq. civitas*: III, 35. —

Aq. ecclesia: II, 76; III, 35. — *Aq. metropolitanensis ecclesia*: III, 34. —

Aq. ecclesiae capitulum: III, 35.

Aquila: II, 277 (note 2).

Aquilegiensis vel Venetiarum patriarcha: III, 221.

aquilo: III, 505 31. — *ad aquilonem*: III, 505 3, 508 11, 632 18. — *versus aquilonem*: III, 461 8, 472 5, 19, 490 19-20.

aquilonaris (pars ecclesiae): III, 349 11, 655 9.

Aquitaine: I, 17.

ara. — *ara altaris*: III, 470 2, 480 14, 482 3, 486 9, 10, 18, 487 7, 14, 492 12, 503 4. — *ara crucis*: III, 531 2-3. — *ara domini Dei*: III, 486 24. — *ara templi*: III, 485 35. — *stare ad aram*: I, 222 34; III, 575 8. — *Voy. crux*.

Arabes. — *reges Arabum*: III, 596 27.

Aragon, royaume: III, 76.

arbitrium. — *liberum a.*: I, 157 23.

arbor, arbores: III, 622 10. — *arbor feta*: I, 222 31; III, 575 5. — *a. virens*: III, 482 26. — *vetitae arboris attactus*: I, 204 22-23. — *novus fructus arborum*: III, 540 12. — *fructus novarum arborum*: I, 264 2; II, 454 5.

arca, archa. — *a. (Noe)*: I, 211 23, 212 4; III, 547 13. — *a. altaris Lateranensis*: II, 460 8, 13, 478 12, 547 24, 33, 575 18, 21. — *a. foederis*: I, 294 23; II, 443 2; III, 487 5, 530 3, 535 19. — *a. testamenti*: III, 531 1, 532 7, 12. — *Voy. area (S. Petri)*.

arcantum: I, 244 9. — *arcana mirabilia*: I, 202 2-3.

arcantus, a, um: *voy. lumen, miraculum*.

archangelus. — *tuba primi archangeli*: I, 286 4; III, 506 22. — *per invocationem archangelorum*: II, 491 14-15. — *voy. angelus, s. Michael*.

archevêque: Voy. miniatures.

archidiaconus, (*feria V in cena domini, in consecr. chrismatis*): I, 223 19, 21, 31; III, 570 9, 571 12, 17, 19, 573 18, 22, 574 10, 576 3, 13-15, 17, 19, 578 8, 24, 579 1, 3, 19; (*fer. V in cen. d., in lavatione pedum*): I, 49; III, 581 10, 13, 19; (*fer. V in c. d., in reconciliatione paenitentium*): I, 215 11, 12, 34-35, 216 4, 8; III, 560 21, 562 6, 563 16; (*in benedictione abbatis*): III, 408 1; (*in celebratione concilii*): I, 256 31, 260 2; II, 479 7; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 145 17-18, 150 11; II, 357 14, 364 3; III, 374 11, 18, 375 8, 376 5, 12, 379 2, 380 10, 381 30, 385 31, 387 1; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 456 1; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 46, 123 19, 124 21, 125 6, 7, 11, 128 25, 130 8, 131 7-8, 19, 34; II, 127, 329 2, 330 2, 3, 7, 332 17, 334 9, 337 5, 23, 338 8-9, 22, 339 9-10, 341 36, 342 5; III, 340 6, 341 12, 25, 342 5, 343 18, 344 2, 345 12, 17, 347 21, 354 24, 355 1, 356 18, 358 7, 359 2, 6, 28, 363 19, 364 9, 18, 25, 365 1. — *archidiaconus [romanus]* (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 291 14, 18, 22, 27, 32, 292 14-15; (*in consecr. papae*): I, 250 9; II, 268, 269, 281, 370 9, 374 9; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 251 29, 253 30; II, 382 22, 388 35. — *a. (schismaticus)*: III, 618 11.

archidiacone, à l'ordination du pape: II, 263. — au couronnement impérial: II, 289. — Voy. miniatures.

archiepiscopatus. — *renuntiare archiepiscopatu*: III, 662 9.

archiepiscopus: III, 222; (*Aquensis*): III, 35; (*Arelatensis*): III, 97, 99; (*Bisuntinus*): III, 91; (*Bituricensis*): III, 113, 126, 272, 392; (*Tolosanus*): III, 116; (*Turonensis*, scil. *S. Martinus*): III, 109. — *arch.* (*feria V in cena domini, in missa chrismali*): III, 572 29; (*fer. V in c. d., in reconciliatione paenitentium*): II, 80; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 291 16, 28-29; III, 384 32; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 371 26, 373 10, 376 9, 377 4, 534 23, 535 19; III, 667 16; (*in consecr. virginum*): II, 78; (*in coronatione reginae*): III, 444 15; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 84, 99, 190, 333 22; III, 354 29. — *archiepiscopi (imperii, in coronatione imperatoris)*: II, 386 16, 390 5; III, 428 18, 430 10. — *duo archiepiscopi [germanici]*: I, 253 14. — *archiepiscopi (regni, in coron. regis Siciliae)*: III, 672 41. — *archiepiscopum nominare (metropolitanum)*: II, 206; III, 662 17-18. — *in archiepiscopum consecrari*: III, 393 1-2. — Voy. *iuramentum*, *Mediolanensis ecclesia*, *pallium*, *professio*.

archipresbyter, (*feria IV in capite ieiunii*): III, 554 11, 15, 16, 557 14-15; (*fer. V in cena domini, in reconciliatione paenitentium*): III, 563 23, 564 9-10; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 85, 138 4, 14, 17, 20, 139 14, 291 10, 14, 17, 21; II, 351 7, 11, 352 28; III, 374 11, 18, 376 6, 12, 379 2; (*in consecr. papae*): III, 396 8; (*in consecr. virginum*): II, 78; III, 412 5, 10, 15, 18, 23-24; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 46. — *archipresbyter romanae ecclesiae*: III, 393 3-4. — *arch. sancti Petri*: II, 540 13, 579 23, 580 21, 30, 35, 581 19, 23. — *archipresbyteri (romani)*: II, 505 11, 506 13. — Voy. *Ostiensis archipresbyter*.

archipresbyteratus: III, 554 12.

archivium ecclesiae (romanae): II, 225, 226.

arcus. — *arcus triumphales (in coronatione papae)*: III, 667 29, 31. — *arcus triumphales [Romae videndi]*: II, 51.

Arcy (Jean d'), successivement évêque de Mende, Autun et Langres: III, 290.

ardens: voy. *carbo*, *clibanus*, *lucerna*.

ardor: voy. *libido*.

area. — *area nova*: III, 548 8, 11. — *Benedictio areae novae* (nov. ar.): III, 84, 119, 131, 161, 188, 201, 213, 243, 265, 548. — *De bened. novae areae* (ar. nov.): III, 31, 53, 104, 228, 277, 330 22.

area (*arca*, *archa*) *Sancti Petri*. — *area superior*: II, 386 9; III, 428 10.

Aredius (*sanctus*): III, 270.

Arelatensis. — *Ar. archiepiscopus*: III, 97, 99. — *Ar. ecclesia*: III, 96, 99, 379 38, 392 33, 38.

arena: voy. *mare*.

areola de cinere: III, 464 10-11, 15.

Arethusanus episcopatus: I, 36.

argenteus, *a*, *um*. — Voy. *denarius*, *laminæ*, *patena*, *Porta arg.*, *tuba*, *vas*.

argentum: II, 378 1, 451 4, 538 13; III, 668 3. — *probare argento*: I, 300 29-30.

arida. — *sustinere aridam*: III, 468 7. — *ab arida separare*: I, 244 23.

aridus, *a*, *um*: voy. *corpus*.

Arles. — archevêché: III, 18, 96. — métropole: III, 73. — Pontifical: II, 315 (note 2); III, 73, 76, 319, 446 37. — Pontificaux exécutés à A.: III, 96, 292, 293, 296, 303. — royaume: III, 319.

arma: III, 448 7, 450 14, 549 11, 14, 19. — *a. caelestia*: III, 438 15. — *a. carnalia*: I, 162 13; III, 421 18. — *praetendere a. caelestia*: I, 254 35; III, 673 7-8. — *a. victricia tribuere*: II, 420 10. — *benedictiones armorum*: III, 448 6-7. — *De benedictione armorum*: III, 53, 84, 119, 131, 146, 161, 175, 188, 213, 228, 243, 265, 277, 549-550. — *De benedictione armorum et vexilli bellici*: III, 31, 65, 105, 201, 330 24. — voy. *virtus*.

arma (armoiries): *arma regni Navarrae*: III, 76.

Armand de Narsès, archevêque d'Aix: III, 24, 34.

Armandus, archiepiscopus Aquensis: III, 34.

armare, *armari*: voy. *virtus*, *praesidium*.

armatura. — *humilis arm.*: I, 265 17; II, 419 15; III, 543 20.

armillae: II, 464 17, 552 9.

armoiries, peintes sur les manuscrits: II, 13, 59, 87, 118, 205; III, 58, 97 124, 180-181, 193-194, 205-206, 218.

armutia, *armusia*, *armuscia*, *armuntia*, *ammuntia*. — *a. (pontificis)*: II, 411 10, 21, 23. — Voy. *almucia*.

Arnal. — Voy. Raymond Arnal.

Arnaldistae (*haeretici*): III, 71.

Arnaldus, Sabinensis episcopus: II, 225.

Arnecto (Valle). — Voy. *Valle Arnecto*.

aroma. — *fumus aromatum*: I, 188 18, 190 16; II, 435 10; III, 369 24, 485 38, 492 2, 502 18-19. — *permixtae herbae aromatum*: III, 577 5-6.

Arrablay: voy. Pierre d'A.

Arras, traité (1435): III, 46.

arrha, arra, arria, aria. — *Benedictio arrharum*: III, 165 (*ariarum*), 217 (*id.*), 269 (*ararum*).

ars: I, 203¹⁵; III, 519²³, 536¹.

articuli fidei: III, 625⁸. — *Libellus brevis et utilis de articulis fidei cum quibusdam aliis annexis in fine et sacramentis ecclesiae et praeceptis Decalogi, pro rectoribus et curatis ecclesiarum nostrae dioecesis ad erudiendum plebes sibi commissas*: III, 283.

artifex: voy. res.

artus, a, um: voy. certamen.

arundo, harundo: I, 239²⁶, 240⁵, 293⁵; II, 565¹⁰, 14; III, 588¹³.

arvum. — *arva fecundare*: III, 468¹⁴⁻¹⁵.

arx: voy. caelum.

ascella. — a. dextra: III, 362⁷.

ascendere: voy. altare, ambo, caelum, sedes.

ascensio (Christi). — *Per admirabilem ascensionem tuam* (lit.): II, 496²³, 520¹⁵; III, 353⁴, 671²⁹⁻³⁰. — *Per ascensionem tuam* (lit.): I, 271³³. — *Per gloriosam asc. tuam* (lit.): I, 297⁴⁰. — *Ascensio domini* (*Festum*): III, 411¹², 538⁶, 592¹⁶, 595²⁵, 652⁵, 28, 661¹⁵. — *octava Ascensionis*: III, 596², 653¹, 656²⁷, 657⁸. — *Benedictio in Asc. d.*: I, 50, 55. — [*sermo*] *de Ascensione domini*: I, 58. — Voy. panis.

Ascension. — Bénédiction pour l'Asc.: III, 56, 122. — Bénéd. pour le dimanche après l'Asc.: III, 56, 122.

asina. — *asinae pullus*: I, 213¹³.

aspectus: voy. gratia, pietas.

aspergere. — *asp. (aquam benedictam)*: I, 181²⁶; II, 431¹¹; III, 466⁷; (*cineres*): I, 209¹³; III, 466¹²; (*clerum et populum*): III, 590²¹; (*coemeterium*): III, 625²⁵, 626¹; (*per fontem*): III, 590²⁷; (*se*): III, 459¹⁹; (*se et circumstantes*): III, 627¹⁶⁻¹⁷. — *asp. cinerem per pavimentum ecclesiae*: I, 180¹⁹; II, 427¹³. — *asp. (cineres) super se*: I, 182⁵; 209¹³; II, 429³. — *aspergere aqua benedicta, aq. sancta, aq. sanctificata* (*agnum et carnes*): III, 539¹⁶; (*altare, aram altaris*): II, 430²¹; III, 471³, 6, 11, 14, 482³, 6, 11, 14; (*animalia aegrotantia*): III, 548¹⁷⁻¹⁸; (*annulum sponsae*): I, 301¹; (*arcam*): III, 548⁸⁻⁹; (*baculum et scarpicellam peregrini*): III, 544²³; (*baptisterium*) III, 533¹⁵; (*calicem et patenam, pat. et cal.*): I, 204¹⁻²; III, 520¹; (*capsas reliquiarum*): III, 531¹³; (*caseum, lac et mel*): III, 540³; (*cereos, in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 207²⁵; (*chirotecas episcopi*): II, 367²⁵; III, 390¹⁸; (*ciborium altaris*): III, 532²¹; (*clericos*): III, 337³⁷; (*coemeterium*): II, 440³⁵; III, 459²³⁻²⁵, 460¹⁵, 461⁹; (*corporale*): II, 450²⁸; III, 522¹⁸; (*corpus defuncti*): II, 509¹⁹; (*crucem novam*): I, 205²³, 30; II, 451³; III, 523¹⁹⁻²⁰; (*crucigerum*): III, 543¹⁰; (*domum infirmi et infirmum*): I, 266⁴, 270³; (*domum novam*): III, 546¹⁶, 547⁷; (*ecclesiam*): I, 178¹³, 183¹²; (*ecclesiam ac coemeterium*): III, 512¹⁰⁻¹¹; (*fructus novos*): III, 540¹⁵; (*fundamenta ecclesiae*): III, 454⁷; (*ignem novum*): II, 471¹¹; 565⁵⁻⁶; III, 588⁸;

(*imaginem beatae M. V.*): II, 76; III, 525 15, 526 22; (*imagines sanctorum*): III, 527 16; (*indumenta sacerdotalia*): III, 520 14; (*infirmum*): I, 274 17; (*lapidem altaris*): I, 197 16, 198 3, 15; II, 445 16; (*lapidem altaris itinerarii*): I, 197 16, 198 3; (*lapidem primarium*): III, 452 27; (*locum ecclesiae fundandae*): III, 451 16; (*locum sacrum reconciliandum*): I, 64; (*mappas altaris*): III, 521 23; (*mulierem praegnantem*): III, 680 1; (*navim*): III, 547 22; (*paenitentes*): I, 219 18; III, 554 15-16, 568 23; (*panem*): III, 539 10; (*parietes ecclesiae*): III, 459 23-24, 460 14, 461 8-9, 471 18, 514 13; (*pavimentum ecclesiae*): III, 472 8-9, 514 14; (*peregrinos*): III, 545 16; (*ramos et flores*): I, 212 28; (*signum seu campanam*): III, 537 13; (*tabulam ante vel post altare collocandam*): III, 533 4; (*tabulam altaris itinerarii, altaris portatilis*): I, 198 3, 15; III, 499 9-10; (*tumulum*): II, 512 6; (*uvas*): III, 540 10; (*vela virginum*): III, 415 22; (*vestes viduae*): III, 426 34; (*vestes virginum*): III, 415 14; (*vestes, vestimenta monachi*): I, 296 28; III, 397 19; (*vestimenta sacra*): I, 201 27; (*vxillum bellicum*): III, 550 14; — *aspergere cum hyssopo*: I, 182 31; II, 430 16. — *aspergere odore unguenti caelestis*: I, 198 8. — *Voy. cinis, pulvis*.

aspersio, aspersiones. — *asp.* (*altaris et ecclesiae*): III, 487 10-11; (*altaris portatilis*): III, 499 12; (*aquae benedictae*): II, 495 1-2; III, 541 9; (*aquae cum vino mixtae*): I, 182 18; (*basilicae*): II, 129; (*coemeterii*): III, 478 8, 504 16, 510 21. — *Voy. aqua, cinis*.

aspersion: *voy. tombe*.

aspersoir: *voy. miniatures*.

aspersorium: III, 471 4, 479 5, 482 4, 499 10, 518 1; *asp. longum*: II, 111, 176, 421 13.

aspicere: *voy. facies, veritas*.

aspirare: I, 171 10, 244 37; III, 401 3. — *Voy. preces*.

assensus: III, 388 37. — *assensum praebere (ordinando)*: III, 365 10-11.

assequi: *voy. beneficium, honor, natura*.

assiduitas: *voy. lectio*.

assiduus, a, um. — *ass.* (*ad ecclesiam*): I, 129 2; III, 356 14. — *Voy. castigatio, protectio, triumphus*.

Assise (*couvent de Saint-Damien*): II, 301.

assistere: *voy. altare, preces*.

Assuerus. — *regis Assueri thalamus*: II, 405 21-22; III, 630 8.

assumere (corpus humanum): III, 508 14. — *Voy. corrigere, honor, mos (conversio morum), votum*.

assumptio. — *ass. carnis (Christi)*: II, 443 11-12; III, 536 13-14. — *Voy. caro, renasci, vocatus*.

Assumptio b. Mariae: II, 483 8. — *Festum Assumptionis*: III, 536 17, 537 35, 40, 652 33. — *octava*: III, 652 34, 653 1-2. — *benedictio in festo, in vigilia Ass. b. M.*: I, 27, 41, 50, 55; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217, 281. — [*sermo*] *in Assumptione s. Mariae*: I, 59.

assumptus: III, 360 16. — *Voy. desiderium, humanitas*.

assurgere: *voy. nomen (Dei)*.

athleta. — *gloriosi athletae*: III, 441 17-18.

atrium. — *a. ecclesiae*: I, 138 4, 215 11, 43, 291 9; II, 351 6; III, 374 5, 451 3, 469 15. — *a. ecclesiae Lateranensis*: I, 238 8; II, 470 7, 564 6. — *Voy. domus*.

atrox: *voy. tormentum*.

attactus: *voy. arbor*.

attentus: *voy. famulatus*.

attollere: *voy. auxilium*.

attributor: *voy. bonum*.

aube. — *aube (de l'empereur)*: II, 291. — *bénédictio de l'aube*: I, 44. — *Voy. miniatures*.

Aubert (s.): III, 58.

Aubertus. — *sanctus A. (lit.)*: III, 62, 480 31.

Aubrac (Dom d'A.): III, 180.

Auch: I, 18. — *archevêché, province*: I, 47, 51, 91.

auctor, actor. — *a. (virginitatis)*: I, 158 1. — *a. noster (Deus)*: I, 196 11. — *a. et creator noster*: III, 514 25-26. — *te auctore*: I, 261 19. — *ad auctorem tuum reverti*: II, 497 23. — *Voy. benedictio, bonum, genus humanum, haeresis, honor, iustitia, mors, mundus, munus, praevaricatio, sanctificatio, schisma, unguentum, virtus, vita*.

auctoritas: I, 142 17, 148 29; III, 391 29-30, 393 7, 401 26. — *a. apostolica*: I, 220 22, 23. — *canonica a.*: III, 379 17. — *ecclesiastica a.*: III, 392 14-15. — *a. evangelica*: III, 619 15. — *pontificalis a.*: III, 560 13. — *auctoritate Dei omnipotentis*: III, 610 3, 12, 611 20, 681 38. — *Ex auctoritate (Dei)*: II, 484 11. — *per auctoritatem Dei*: III, 442 18. — *a. <nobis> a Deo commissa*: I, 219 7; III, 605 23-24. — *a. nobis a iure concessa*: III, 604 13. — *ecclesiasticae auctoritatis potestas*: I, 218 35. — *Voy. apostolus, mediocritas, regere, regimen, romanus pontifex, spiritus sanctus*.

audacia. — *rebellis a.*: III, 527 18-19. — *Voy. vis*.

audire, audiens. — *destructio audientium*: III, 342 17-18. — *Voy. voces*.

audire confessiones: *voy. confessio*.

audire missam: III, 37, 44, 165, 643 3, 644 17, 648 8, 656 1. — *audita missa*: III, 596 18. — *Voy. missa, pontifex*.

audire querelas: *voy. querelae*.

auditeur du sacré Palais: III, 4. — *Voy. Rote*.

auditio. — *a. mala*: I, 282 27; II, 502 17, 506 1.

auditor, auditores: I, 149 21; III, 342 19. — *auditor litterarum contradictarum*: III, 43.

auditus: I, 225 11, 267 31; III, 546 1. — *a. impudicus*: III, 546 1. — *nocivus a.*: I, 275 30. — *mulcere auditum*: I, 225 11.

aufferre: *voy. iniquitas, malum, spiritus sanctus*. — *Cf. INITIA: Aufferimus tibi...*

aufugere: *voy. crimen*.

augere: *voy. caritas, fides, opus, spes, triumphus*.

augmentum: *voy. amor, beatitudo, devotio, ecclesia, felicitas, fides, templum, virtus*.

Augustiniensis. — *Fratres Augustinienses Tolosae*: III, 270.

Augustins: II, 118. — *Chanoines Augustins de Saint-Ruf*: II, 30; leur formule de profession: II, 34.

Augustinus. — *sanctus A.* (lit.): I, 44, 52, 75, 83, 271 8; II, 124, 519 29-31; III, 90, 220, 260, 271, 351 13; (dans les formules): III, 405 17. — *Benedictio in natali, in festo s. Augustini*: I, 41; III, 56, 70, 109, 136, 165, 192. — *Canonica regula s. Augustini*: II, 34. — *Conventus s. Augustini in Roma*: II, 118. — *Exhortatio sancti Aug.*: III, 399 21. — *Oratio sancti Aug. dicenda a sacerdote quando dicitur graduale*: II, 196.

augustus. — *semper aug. (imperator)*: II, 402 7; III, 432 6.

aula. — *a. [scil. ecclesia]*: II, 439 18. — *a. (regis caelestis)*: I, 217 21; III, 615 24. — *a. caelestis*: I, 246 17; II, 477 17. — *a. imperialis*: II, 402 2-3; III, 432 2. — *a. papalis*: II, 386 15; III, 428 15. — *a. virginalis (B. M.)*: III, 525 23. — *a. Dei*: I, 193 5; II, 439 4. — *a. summi pontificis*: II, 212. — *caelestis conditor aulae*: I, 138 20, 291 13; III, 374 17. — *caelestis aulae ianua*: II, 407 16-17; III, 435 16.

aura: III, 621 11. — *a. corrumpens*: I, 178 1. — *fragor aurarum*: I, 295 17; III, 622 18. — *De officio quod agitur ne mala aura elevetur cum episcopus vult equitare vel etiam omni alio tempore cum elevatur*: III, 232. — *Ordo contra auram levatam*: III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 133, 162, 189, 202, 214, 245 (*malam auram*), 266, 278, 317, 331 17 (*malam auram*), 621-622.

Aurea (sainte), patronne d'Ostie: II, 97, 156.

Aurea (sancta): II, 97; (lit.): II, 519 43, 520 25.

aureus, *a*, *um*: voy. *candelabrum*, *cenacula*, *laminae*, *pannus*, *patena*, *pomum*, *porta*, *statua*, *urna*, *vas*, *vasculum*.

aurificium: II, 547 35.

aurifrigium, *aurifrixium*: II, 460 35.

aurifrisiatus, *aurifrigiatus*, *aurifrixatus*, *a*, *um*: voy. *mitra*, *sindo*, *tobalia*.

auris, *ures*: II, 510 24. — (*in baptismo*): I, 242 12; II, 473 17, 517 34, 518 23, 569 11. — *ad aures (unctio)*: I, 268 1, 275 29; II, 491 24. — *a. non frustratoria*: I, 215 23-24; III, 562 23-24. — *aures populorum*: I, 294 13. — *aurem tuam inclinare*: I, 273 1, 283 12; III, 417 9. — *aurem obturare*: I, 154 8. — *Ungo has aures*: I, 268 1, 275 29. — *aurium vitio delinquere*: II, 491 25. — Voy. *miseriordia*, *pietas*.

aurum: II, 378 1, 386 18, 407 11-13, 451 4, 538 13; III, 435 12, 668 6. — *a. mundissimum*: III, 530 3-4. — *fulgor auri*: I, 147 32. — Voy. *offerre*, *purpura*, *redimire*, *sapientia*.

Ausciensis ecclesia: I, 47.

Auscitana ecclesia, *sedes*: I, 47, 51.

auspicia: I, 124 18.

auster: III, 505 32, 622 7. — *ad austrum*: III, 505 4. — *versus austrum*: III, 472 19, 517 23.

australis. — *a. crux*: III, 507 20. — *in australi parte*: III, 349 12, 506 13.

Austria. — *dux Austriae*: voy. *rex Hungariae*.

autel: voy. miniatures.

autel portatif. — Bénédiction de l'a. p., selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 237-238.

Autisiodorensis electus: III, 39.

Autun. — cathédrale: III, 124, 136, 181. — chapitre: III, 181. — diocèse: III, 290 (cf. n. 5). — église, cité: III, 287, 291. — évêque: III, 181, 290. — Pontifical exécuté pour un év. d'Autun: III, 124, 290.

Auxerre. — évêque: Voy. Talleyrand (Élie de). — Pontifical d'Auxerre: III, 58, 69-70.

auxiliari. — *auxiliante domino*: I, 258 31; III, 602 8. — *te auxiliante*: I, 261 19-20. — Voy. *gratia*.

auxilium (divinum): I, 135 13. — *a. tuum*: I, 158 3-4, 168 6. — *Dei a.*: I, 142 30. — *dextera caelestis auxilii*: II, 389 12-13, 580 14-15; III, 430 1, 439 12-13. — *auxilii tui munus*: I, 193 1, 23; III, 489 8-9. — *a. dare*: II, 421 7. — *a. mittere*: I, 216 19; III, 646 6-7. — *a. praestare*: I, 284 28. — *tuo auxilio gubernari*: III, 542 26. — *caelesti protegere auxilio*: II, 480 25-26; III, 546 8. — *tuo auxilio protegere*: III, 544 17-18, 621 31-32. — *continuis attollere auxiliis*: III, 373 6-7. — Voy. *anima, consolatio, continentia, defensio, misericordia, praesidium, propitiatio, protectio*.

avaritia: I, 153 1-2, 5, 31.

Ave. — *Ave dicere*: III, 613 22.

Ave Maria: III, 335 14.

Avent. — Bénédiction pour les dimanches de l'Avent: III, 88, 108, 165, 216; pour les dimanches et Quatres-Temps: III, 56, 122.

avertere: voy. *facies, potestas*.

Avignon Nicolai, archevêque d'Aix: III, 24, 34.

Avignon: II, 91, 92, 98, 104, 105, 168, 250, 277, 284, 301, 308; III, 17, 18, 36, 41, 76, 100, 154. — chapitre de la métropole: II, 5. — Église: III, 18. — évêque: III, 124. — écriture employée en Av.: III, 23, 110, 153, 205, 290, 292. — inventaires de la bibliothèque pontificale en Av.: II, 7, 197, 313. — manuscrits originaux d'Av.: II, 43, 62, 210, 242, 261 (note 2). — Pontifical employé en Av.: III, 18, 35, 96, 124.

Avinio, Avinione: II, 387 33; III, 39, 42, 166.

Avinio [Nicolai], archiepiscopus Aquensis: II, 35.

Azabel, Azael: III, 439 21.

azymi. — *dies azymorum*: I, 213 12.

bacile, baccile, bacilia: II, 334 10, 31, 33, 354 1, 469 34, 563 7; III, 356, 37-38, 631 19.

baculus: III, 621 1. — *b. (abbatis)*: I, 170 5; III, 403 3, 406 24; (*archiepiscopi*): III, 572 30; (*episcopi*): II, 362 20, 23, 28; III, 558 4, 609 6, 660 2, 661 4; (*peregrinorum*): II, 419 4, 15; III, 543 13, 544 24, 25 (Voy. *pera*); (*praelati*): III, 627 8. — *baculus episcopalis*: I, 149 14-15; II, 362 5 (Voy. *ecclesia: Ordo ad ecclesiam fundandam*). — *baculus missus in ampullam (ad*

chrisma conficiendum): II, 457 2. — *baculus pastoralis (abbatis)*: II, 409 10, 21, 23, 410 28, 411 32-33, 412 13, 42; (*episcopi*): II, 16, 129, 214, 354 1, 362 10, 28, 368 12, 35, 371 22, 442 18, 534 11; III, 385 12, 15, 18, 451 11, 460 8, 505 6, 535 19, 538 12, 553 13, 560 19, 597 1, 605 11, 623 14, 631 16, 648 18, 659 18, 20; (*papae non datus*): II, 532 7, 8, 30. — *baculum <pastoralem> in (cum) sinistra tenens (episcopus)*: III, 354 15-16, 358 36, 381 1-2, 403 9, 414 23, 463 4, 505 21-22, 513 18-19. — *baculus pastoralis officii*: I, 48, 149 20, 173 2; II, 362 16, 412 14; III, 385 20, 406 25. — *baculus pastoralitatis*: I, 173 2; II, 412 29. — *baculus retortus ad similitudinem serpentis (in benedictione cerei paschalis)*: III, 588 13. — *baculus sustentationis (peregrini)*: III, 543 22. — *bac. sustentationis vel defensionis (peregr.)*: I, 265 25. — *quatuor baculi (mappulam extensam sustinentes)*: III, 574 9. — *Ad dandum baculum (peregr.)*: I, 265: II, 419 14. — *Benedictio baculi (episc.)*: II, 224; III, 385 14. — *Benedictio baculi pastoralis*: II, 180. — *De baculo [pastorali] et sandaliis*: III, 229. — *De benedictione baculi et perae seu scarpellae peregrinorum*: III, 30, 53, 65, 83, 104, 118, 131 (mutilé, sans titre), 146 (*perae et baculi peregr.*), 160, 174 (*perae et bac. peregr.*), 187, 200, 212, 228 (*et scarpellae*] om.), 243 (*perae et bac. peregr.*), 255, 265, 276, 330 17, 543-545. — *De officio servientis de baculo pastoralis*: III, 230. — *Quando baculo pastoralis et sandaliis sit utendum*: III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 122, 135, 150, 164, 178, 191, 204, 216, 247, 256, 268, 280, 318 (note 1), 332 33-34, 333 1, 659-660. — *Quando pontifex utitur baculo pastoralis et sandaliis*: II, 35. — *Voy. lubricus, mitra.*

baiser de paix: voy. paix.

baiulare (ampullam olei infirmorum): II, 459 3, 546 8; III, 571 14.

Balanea: I, 43.

Bâle: II, 23.

balsamum, balsamus. — *b. (ad conficiendos Agnus Dei)*: III, 528; (*in confectione et consecratione chrismatis*): I, 215 4, 223 23, 32, 324 1, 227 6, 12, 229 15, 230 11, 231 17; II, 456 20, 457 1, 34, 35, 461 8, 544 8-11, 549 2; III, 569 23, 576 18, 23. — *Benedictio balsami*: II, 457 31; III, 576 24. — *De benedictione balsami*: III, 331 27-28.

Baluze (collection de): III, 153.

BALUZE-MOLLAT, Vitae paparum Avenion. (cit.): II, 91 (note 1); III, 39, 73 (note 3), 77 (note 1).

Bamberg: I, 8.

BANNISTER (H. M.), Monumenti Vaticani di Paleogr. musicale latina (cit.): I, 44, 51 (note 1), 52, 53, 70, 77; II, 136, 142, 147, 161, 162, 168, 175, 183, 189, 197, 206; III, 258.

banderarii (duodecim): II, 376 30, 535 38.

banderia. — *duodecim b. rubea*: III, 667 12.

bannum (ponere): I, 44. — *bannum, id est anathema (ponere)*: III, 423 12.

banquet du couronnement impérial: II, 292. — *b. du sacre papal*: II, 269, 276, 279, 280, 283.

baptême: I, 26, 32; III, 7-8. — *ordo du b.*: II, 32. — *rites du b.*: II, 239. — *Voy. miniatures.*

baptiser: voy. cardinaux prêtres.

baptisma: I, 143 35. — *baptismatis mysterium*: I, 289 19; II, 475 4. — *sacramentum baptismatis*: I, 226 12; II, 462 11. — *baptismate sacro renatus*: III, 577 11. — *in baptismate consepelire*: III, 508 17-18. — Voy. *aquae baptismatis*, *fons*.

baptismus: I, 248 11, 273 5, 295 24; II, 477 16; III, 569 11, 613 2. — *baptismi gratia*, *gr. bapt.*: II, 488 15, 515 11, 516 10, 20, 517 6-7, 578 17; III, 399 22, 541 16. — *baptismi regeneratio*: I, 295 26. — *baptismi sacramentum*: I, 285 22; III, 507 29. — *baptismo accommodum*: III, 467 3. — *baptismum custodire*: I, 246 16; II, 477 16. — *Ordo baptismi*: I, 248 9. — Voy. *fontes*, *lavacrum*, *sacramentum*.

Baptismus Christi. — *Per baptismum tuum* (lit.): I, 271 29; II, 520 33. — *Per baptismum et sanctum ieiunium tuum* (lit.): II, 520 11; III, 352 27, 671 27-28.

baptista: I, 245 21, 246 6.

baptisterium: I, 129 8; III, 355 18, 533 6, 8. — *De benedictione baptisterii*: III, 227. — *De benedictione baptisterii sive (seu) lapidis fontium*: III, 29, 52, 64, 82, 94, 103, 117, 130, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 242, 264, 275, 330 5, 533.

baptizare: I, 130 28, 134 29, 138 31, 144 36, 241 22, 243 7, 244 32-34, 245 17, 28, 246 1, 2, 28, 248 5, 290 8, 12, 13; II, 338 1, 341 14, 343 12, 356 12, 358 5, 475 21, 476 24-26, 477 3, 5, 7, 18, 517 46, 571 1, 5, 573 5-7, 10, 16, 21, 23, 574 1-2; III, 360 1, 366 3, 381 12, 589 7, 590 28, 591 4, 7, 606 3. — *bapt. (Christum)*: III, 622 25. — *forma baptizandi*: III, 591 6. — *De ordine ad baptizandos pueros vel maiores*: III, 219. — *Ordo ad baptizandum infantes ex authentico libro Sacramentorum S. Gregorii papae urbis Romae*: II, 514.

barba: I, 156 8. — *barbam nutrire*: III, 338 2-3. — *barbam tondere*: III, 338 3, 4. — *Ad barbam tondendam, tondendum*: I, 23, 29, 36, 45, 54, 67, 71, 78, 82, 94, 97, 124; II, 7, 15, 19, 26, 30, 37, 44, 52, 63, 71, 77, 84, 98, 106, 113, 118, 126, 130, 136, 142, 147, 156, 162, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 219, 328; III, 89. — *De barba tondenda*: III, 25, 47, 59, 77 (sans titre), 98, 112, 125, 139, 154, 168, 182 (sans titre), 194, 206, 236, 250, 259, 270, 327 13, 338. — Voy. *Aaron*.

Barbara. — *sancta B.* (lit.): I, 52; II, 519 42; III, 168, 251, 352 31.

Barbara (regina): III, 142, 434 24.

Barbe (sainte): III, 138, 300.

Barbe, femme de l'empereur Sigismond: III, 137, 167.

Barberini (reliure aux armes des): I, 61.

Barensis et Canusina ecclesia: II, 119.

Bari. — cité: II, 124. — province: II, 118.

Barnabas. — *sanctus B.* (lit.): II, 518 45; III, 350 39-40. — *Festum s. Barnabae*: III, 652 38.

Barnardus Vallet: III, 77.

baro, *barones*: III, 440 18.

Barocci ou *Barozzi* (Jean), évêque de Bergame et patriarche de Venise: III, 218.

Barotia proles: III, 128.

BARROIS (J.), *Bibliothèque Prototypographique ou Librairies des fils du roi Jean* (cit.): III, 47 (notes 1 et 2).

Bartholomaeus. — *sanctus B. apostolus* (lit.): I, 271 2; II, 518 44; III, 350 20; (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 73.

basilica: I, 184 2, 194 13; III, 471 18, 494 26. — *consecratio basilicae*: I, 183 21; II, 431 21. — *De benedictione generali quae fit ad omnia in usum basilicae*: III, 227. — *Oratio ad basilicam consecrandam*: III, 473 4. — *Voy. aspersio, Constantiniana b., Lateranensis b., Sancta Sabina, Sanctus Adrianus, S. Laurentius, S. Marcus, S. Petrus*.

basilicarius: II, 269 (note 1). — *prior basilicarius, (subdiaconi) basilicarii*: II, 269. — *Voy. subdiaconus*.

Basilius. — *sanctus B.* (lit.): I, 271 11; II, 375 21, 402 16, 534 3, 432 14.

basis (altaris): I, 184 36; II, 432 7. — *basis stipitis altaris*: III, 483 7.

BATIFFOL (P.) et le *Pontifical de G. Durand*: III, 22; *Le Pontifical romain* (cit.): III, 22 (note 3), 154.

baume. — *bénédiction à la messe du jeudi-saint*: III, 289 (note 2).

Bazas: I, 18, 92; cité, Église, évêque: I, 51.

Béarn. — *archives*: III, 74 (note 2).

beatitudo: I, 250 31. — *aeterna b.*: I, 144 7, 286 25. — *augmentum aeternae beatitudinis*: I, 259 4-5; III, 602 12. — *aeternae beatitudinis gratia*: I, 265 24. — *aeternae b. hereditas*: II, 440 1-2. — *pater beatitudinis et pulchritudinis*: III, 524 5. — *sanctae beatitudinis requies*: I, 280 21. — *beatitudinem sempiternam percipere*: I, 286 15-16; III, 507 16-17. — *perpetua beatitudine potiri*: III, 407 4-5. — *in perpetua beatitudine habitare*: II, 394 14-15, 397 9-10. — *aeternae beatitudinis praemia consequi*: I, 136 10. — *Voy. sanctus, quies*.

Beatitudo vestra: I, 258 26.

beatus. — *agmina beatorum*: II, 498 24. — *consortium beatorum*: III, 544 27. — *beatorum Ill. merita*: III, 498 1-2. — *Voy. fides, immortalitas, maiestas, munus, oculus, requies, trinitas*.

Beaugendre (Dom), *Mauriste*: I, 57.

Beaulieu: voy. *Simon de B.*

Beauvais. — *Église*: III, 4.

BELIN (A.), *Hist. de la Latinité de Constantinople*, (cit.): II, 52 (note 1 et 3).

bellator. — *sacri titulus bellatoris*: I, 225 11.

Bellemère: voy. *Gilles B.*

bellicus: voy. *usus*.

bellum: I, 294 10. — *tempestas, tempestates bellorum*: I, 254 36; III, 450 11, 673 8. — *bella conterere*: III, 550 12. — *bella gerere*: II, 580 25.

Belum: I, 36.

bene. — *bene habere*: I, 276 23. — *Voy. castigare, emendare, vivere*.

benedicere: I, 137 2, 138 19, 22, 23, 140 13, 18, 23, 194 7, 195 14, 217 21, 219 12, 16, 19, 30, 34, 36; II, 341 13, 343 11, 351 9, 10, 12, 15, 352 20, 22, 24, 392 16,

395 13, 436 7, 486 19, 517 2; III, 366 3, 374 16, 375 1, 4, 376 14, 18, 21. — *ben. (abbatem)*: I, 170 9, 170-174 (*passim*); II, 409 23, 24, 25; III, 403 1, 10, 11, 33, 34, 405 18, 662 2; (*abbatissam*): III, 409 2, 8, 662 2; (*acolythum*): I, 127 22, 128 6, 12, 16; II, 333 9; III, 347 10; (*agnum et carnes*): I, 263 24; (*altare*): I, 191 11, 22, 197 12, 200 3; III, 463 8-9, 480 16-18; (*altare portatile*): III, 499 18; (*animalia*): III, 548 17; (*annulum episcopi*): III, 386 3; (*annulum sponsae*): I, 300 22, 23; (*aquam, in benedictione coemeterii*): III, 506 4-5; (*aquam, in bened. lapidis pro ecclesia aedificanda*): II, 420 20; (*aquam, in bened. primarii lapidis*): III, 451 12-13; (*aquam, in bened. signi seu campanae*): I, 293 15; II, 441 5-6, 13; III, 533 19-20, 534 5, 9; (*aquam, in consecratione altaris*): III, 481 8; (*aquam, in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 499 1; (*aquam, in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 177 1; II, 423 23-24; III, 458 18-19, 469 24; (*aquam, in reconciliatione coemeterii*): III, 517 17-18; (*aquam, in reconcil. ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): III, 512 4, 7, 14, 514 8; (*aquam cum sale, in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 424 1-2; (*aquam cum sale, cinere et vino, in consecr. altaris*): III, 480 22; (*aq. cum sale, cin. et vino, in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 498 15; (*aq. cum sale, cin. et vino, in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 428 10; III, 465 3; (*aq. cum sale, cin. et vino, in reconciliatione ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): III, 514 3-4; (*aquam cum sale et vino et cinere mixtam, in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): I, 196 1; II, 444 9; (*arma*): III, 448 7, 549 20; (*baculum pastorem*): III, 385 13, 15, 18; (*baculum et peram peregrinorum*): I, 265 15; II, 419 4; III, 544 14, 22; (*balsamum*): III, 576 23; (*balsamum et oleum*): I, 223 4; II, 457 27, 28; III, 577 23; (*baptizatos*): I, 247 24, 248 4; (*caementum*): III, 483 6; (*calcem et sabulum*): III, 483 5; (*calicem*): III, 519 20; (*cereos, in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 206-207 (*passim*); (*cereum paschalem*): I, 240 12, 14, 18, 20; II, 471 14, 566 1-2; III, 588 15-16, 658 23; (*chirothecas episcopi*): III, 390 6, 11; (*chrisma*): voy. (*oleum*); (*ciborium altaris*): III, 531 4; (*cilicium*): I, 267 9; II, 494 7, 37; (*cineres*): I, 181 30, 209 6, 7, 17; II, 428 23, 494 15, 28, 578 27; III, 552 14, 16, 553 11, 554 6; (*clericum*): I, 123 10; II, 327 9; (*clericum reconciliatum*): III, 606 6; (*coemeterium*): I, 285 20, 286 2, 9, 20, 287 25, 288 2; II, 440 13, 521 24; III, 505 1, 14, 23, 24, 506 1, 20, 507 11, 28, 509 5; (*confirmatos*): I, 248 4, 289 14; II, 453 5, 574 22, 25; III, 335 4; (*coronas virginum*): III, 416 5; (*corporale*): I, 202 6; II, 450 7; III, 522 9; (*creaturam istam N.*): III, 551 2; (*crucem novam*): I, 204 10, 14; II, 450 10, 12; III, 522 23, 523 4; (*crucis peregrinantium*): II, 420 11; (*crucis proficiscentium in subsidium terrae sanctae*): III, 541 22, 542 6, 11; (*diaconos, diaconum*): I, 132 4; II, 339 5, 11, 18; III, 456 5-6; (*diaconum reconciliatum*): III, 607 10; (*domum*): II, 454 14, 455 2; III, 546 14, 22, 547 3, 4; (*domum infirmi*): II, 486 24; (*ecclesiam*): I, 179 3, 191 9; II, 425 18, 521 11, 12, 24, 25, 30, 31, 45; III, 463 8-9; (*electos ordinandos*): II, 520 23, 42-45; (*electum episcopum*): I, 146 27; II, 358 35; III, 382 2-4; (*ensem militis*): III, 447 11, 14-15, 448 1, 550 3; (*episcopum*): I, 152 7; II, 369 1; (*eucharistiam*): I, 190 11, 16, 191 18; (*exorcistam*): I, 127 2, 7, II, 332 7, 11; III, 345 10; (*fetum in utero matris*): III, 679 29; (*fontes, aquam fontium sabbato sancto*): I, 242 26, 244 22, 30, 38; II, 474 14, 475 17, 21, 569 35; III, 589 18, 590 6, 9, 12; (*fructus, fr. novos*): I, 125 22, 264 2;

II, 330 20, 454 5; III, 342 14, 540 12; (*gladium militis*): III, 448 40; (*grana thuris*): III, 588 3; (*ignem novum*): I, 238 7, 16, 239 4, 10, 16, 23; II, 470 12, 20, 21, 471 2, 28, 564 21, 30, 565 5; III, 587 21; (*imaginem b. Mariae*): III, 526 11; (*imagines sanctorum*): III, 2, 3, 11-12; (*imperatorem*): II, 290 (n. 3), 394 17-18, 395 25, 397 12, 399 3, 521 16; III, 431 16; (*imperatricem*): II, 407 8; III, 433 22; (*incensum*): I, 204 5-6; (*incensum, in missa*): III, 644 8; (*inc. super altare cremandum*): III, 491 12, 16, 502 6, 10; (*inc., sabbato sancto*): I, 239 9; III, 588 6; (*indumenta sacerdotalia*): I, 201 16; III, 520 11, 19, 521 8; (*infirmum*): II, 489 22; (*Iordanis flumen*): III, 622 24; (*Israel*): III, 496 27; (*lacet mel*): I, 262 27; II, 453 15; (*lapidem primarium*): II, 420 15, 421 1, 4; III, 451 9-10, 452 10, 21-22, 453 1, 3; (*lectorem*): I, 125 15; II, 331 14; III, 343 16; (*legendem epistolam*): III, 644 22-23; (*linteamina sacra*): I, 192 5, 10, 16, 202 6; II, 438 6, 452 21; III, 494 18, 27, 521 17, 20; (*loculum et sepulcrum*): I, 288 11; (*locum ecclesiae fundandae*): III, 454 18; (*maltam seu caementum*): III, 473 14; (*manipulum*): II, 451 26; (*mensam et adstantes*): III, 593 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 594-595 (*passim*), 596 8; (*mitram episcopi*): III, 389 6, 9; (*monachum*): I, 174 7; II, 413 16; (*moniales*): III, 622 2-3; (*munus in ecclesia oblatum*): III, 536 20, 537 4; (*navim*): III, 547 9, 12; (*nubes*): III, 622 25; (*olea sancta et chrisma*): I, 220 20, 221 5, 230 17, 232 7, 9; II, 459 4, 461 19, 546 10, 549 19; III, 571 20, 22, 572 2, 578 5; (*ordinandos*): I, 131 32; II, 344 41-42; III, 354 16-18, 358 37; (*ordinatos*): III, 373 15; (*ornamenta*): III, 626 27-28; (*ostiarium*): I, 125 13, 17; II, 330 10, 14; III, 341 23; (*paenitentem*): II, 485 16, 19, 486 1, 579 15, 18, 30; III, 569 5; (*panem*): I, 264 5; II, 453 8; III, 537 22-23; (*panem et fructus novos*): I, 125 22; II, 330 20; III, 342 14; (*papam*): II, 381 11; (*patenam*): I, 202 15; (*peras et baculos peregrinorum*): I, 265 16; II, 419 4; (*peregrinos*): III, 545 16; (*pontificem*): III, 456 5-6; (*populum*): III, 510 1, 654 11, 661 6; (*populum, in fine missae*): III, 647 3, 12-13, 24, 25, 655 26, 656 2-3; (*populum, in missa pontificali*): III, 639 26, 654 11; (*populum post consecrationem episcopalem receptam*): II, 367 39, 368 15; III, 389 30; (*portam ecclesiae*): III, 475 17-18; (*presbyterum*): II, 345 19; III, 456 5-6; (*presbyterum reconciliatum*): III, 607 19; (*principem*): III, 447 6; (*prunas*): III, 682 17-19; (*ramos palmarum*): I, 211 13, 22, 212 5, 9, 17; (*redeuntes de peregrinatione*): III, 546 11; (*regem*): II, 521 16; III, 436 3, 5, 8; 439 3, 4; (*regem Siciliae*): III, 671 35; (*reginam*): III, 444 6, 7, 445 9, 12, 14, 446 1, 6; (*sacerdotem celebrantem*): III, 647 7; (*salem*): II, 515 12, 15-16; (*scapularia monachorum*): I, 296 26, 28; (*sponsum et sponsam*): I, 301 7, 16, 302 9, 14; (*stolas, planetas*): I, 201 24; (*subdiaconum*): I, 129 16; II, 335 9; III, 357 8; (*subdiaconum reconciliatum*): III, 606 20; (*synodum*): III, 597 19; (*tabulam ante vel post altare collocandam*): III, 532 32-24; (*terram sepulturae*): I, 286 11, 287 35; III, 507 12, 509 3; (*thuribulum*): III, 528 2; (*thus*): III, 627 17, 635 4, 644 1; (*torques virginum*): II, 415 25; (*tumulum*): II, 509 8; (*urceolum aquae*): III, 645 17-19; (*uvas*): I, 221 1, 264 12; II, 454 8; III, 540 8; (*vasa sacra et alia ecclesiae ornamenta*): III, 528 8, 13; (*vela virginum*): I, 156 16; III, 415 15, 18; (*velamen viduae*): I, 156 5, 6; (*vestimenta sacra*): I, 201 16, 24; (*vestes monachi*): III, 397 15; (*vestes viduae*): III, 426 12; (*vestes, vestimenta virginis*):

I, 155 29, 33, 156 8; II, 414 16; III, 415 5, 416 12; (*vinum*): II, 429 17; (*virgam Aaron*): III, 542 11, 544 3; (*virgines*): I, 157 2, 158 28, 161 27, 163 10; II, 416 13, 520 46, 521 23, 522 5; III, 411 18-19, 412 7, 21, 414 15, 24, 416 18-19, 419 23, 422 8, 423 7, 425 15. — *benedicere sollemniter*: III, 628 21-22, 641 12. — *bened. sollemniter clerum et populum*: III, 391 17, 24-25, 43-44. — Voy. les renvois, à la suite du mot *benedictio*.

benedictio: I, 148 22, 212 10, 11; II, 440 13; III, 549 7. — *ben. (abbatis)*: I, 170 3, 10, 172 11, 21; II, 174, 408 18, 412 9, 413 3; III, 401 6, 404 12, 24, 405 22, 408 10; (*abbatissae*): I, 170 3, 4; III, 409 7-8; (*acolythi*): II, 333 13; III, 347 14; (*altaris*): I, 188 28, 190 10, 192 28, 193 22, 198 11, 200 18; III, 494 8; (*annuli episcopi*): III, 385 23; (*annuli sponsae*): I, 300 32; (*annulorum virginum*): III, 416 1; (*aquae, in bened. primarii lapidis*): III, 451 13-14; (*aquae, in bened. signi seu campanae*): II, 441 13; (*aquae, in consecratione altaris*): III, 481 3, 486 15; (*aquae, in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 459 19, 498 17-18, 506 7; (*aquae, in reconciliatione ecclesiae et coemeterii*): II, 440 10-11; (*areae novae*): III, 548 8; (*armorum*): III, 450 14, 549 11, 13; (*balsami*): III, 577 3, 4; (*balsami et olei*): II, 457 2f; (*baptisterii*): III, 533 6; (*baptizatorum*): I, 242 9; (*calicis*): I, 203 12, 16, 21, 204 1; II, 450 1; III, 518 16; (*capitis episcopi*): I, 148 7; III, 383 10; (*cardinalis papae ministrantis*): I, 243 6; (*casei et ovorum*): I, 263 8; (*casei, lactis et mellis*): III, 539 18; (*catechumeni, super cat.*): II, 514 5, 517 20; (*cereorum, in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 206 8, 207 3, 7, 17; (*chrismatis et oleorum*): I, 220 27, 221 17, 19, 25, 32, 33, 224 33, 231 19, 232 16, 19; II, 459 10, 462 12, 546 19, 550 5; III, 576 23, (*ciborii altaris*): III, 531 15; (*cilicii*): III, 540 17; (*clerici*): II, 328 33; III, 337 37-38; (*coemeterii*): III, 504 14, 17, 20, 510 22, 511 1; (*corporalis, super corp.*): I, 202 3-4; II, 450 26; III, 522 2, 12-13; (*corporum et animarum*): III, 577 12; (*diaconi, ante lectionem evangelii*): II, 466 15, 557 19-20; III, 598 2; (*diaconi, in eius ordinatione*): I, 131 34, 132 9, 14, 133 27, 134 9; II, 339 8, 340 8, 341 5; III, 363 2; (*diaconi, sabbato sancto in bened. cerei*): I, 241 3; III, 588 12; (*ecclesiae, super eccl.*): I, 194 30, 288 8; III, 468 23-24, 469 2; (*ensis*): III, 448 1; (*episcopi, in eius consecratione*): I, 144 30, 147 8, 148 30, 149 1, 151 29; II, 361 7, 368 1; (*eucharistiae*): I, 136 22; (*exorcistae*): I, 127 7; III, 345 9; (*fontium*): II, 473 7, 474 15-16, 19, 476 11, 570 3-4, 571 11-12, 572 14; (*gladii imperatoris*): II, 383 20, 391 30, 397 14; (*imaginis B. Mariae*): III, 525 13; (*imperatoris, super imp.*): II, 388 2, 392 18, 394 17, 395 16, 397 12, 14, 398 23; III, 431 14, 16, 435 4; (*in examinatione electi episcopi*): I, 139 1; II, 352 1; III, 375 6; (*in litania*): III, 354 4; (*in solutione concilii*): I, 259; (*incensi, in missa pontif.*): III, 644 10; (*incensi, sabbato sancto*): I, 239 11; II, 471 6; III, 588 7; (*indumentorum sacerdotalium*): III, 520 4, 15, 23; (*lapidis altaris, mensae alt.*): I, 188 28; II, 435 16, 447 7; III, 488 15, 489 2, 7; (*lectoris*): I, 126 12; III, 343 15; (*manus episcopi*): I, 149 11; (*manuum presbyteri*): I, 137 1; (*militis, super militem*): II, 580 19, 581 3; III, 447 10, 450 9; (*monachorum*): I, 299 26; (*super mulierem praegnantem et eius prolem*): III, 680 11; (*nubentium*): III, 662 1; (*super ordinatos*): I, 131 34; (*ordinatorum*): II, 334 2-3; (*ostiariorum*): II, 330 37; III, 341 22-23; (*paenitentis, super paen.*): II, 485 16, 19, 486 1, 579 15, 16, 30; (*panis*):

III, 537 16, 22; (*papae*): I, 250 3, 17; II, 381 9-10; (*patenae, super pat.*): I, 202 22; II, 449 10; III, 519 4, 14, 23-24; (*super populum, ab abbate noviter benedicto*): II, 411 1; (*super populum, ab electo papa*): II, 370 23, 527 8; (*super populum ab episcopo noviter consecrato*): II, 368 20-21; (*super populum, a metropolitano episcopum consecrante*): III, 377 22; (*super populum, feria V in cena domini*): III, 572 39; (*super populum, in benedictione abbatis*): II, 410 16, 21; (*super populum, in consecratione altaris*): III, 497 15; (*super populum, in consecratione episcopi*): II, 367 1; (*super populum in consecr. vel ordinatione papae*): II, 376 4; 378 5, 529 2; (*super populum, in reconciliatione coemeterii*): III, 518 13; (*super populum, in visitatione parrochiae*): III, 623 13; (*super populum, sabbato sancto*): II, 577 32, 38; III, 479 2; (*presbyteri, super presb.*): I, 135 16, 136 14-16, 137 11, 15; II, 346 11, 349 1-2, 4; III, 368 19, 373 16; (*principis et comitis palatini*): III, 446 20; (*psalmistae*): II, 329 20; (*ramorum, in dominica palmarum*): I, 212 15, 22; (*reginae, super reg.*): III, 444 15, 18, 445 5, 23, 446 5; (*reginae in imperatricem coronandae*): II, 385 5, 404 1, 16-17, 405 11-12, 24; (*regis, super regem*): III, 438 10, 443 16; (*salis et aquae*): II, 424 39; (*salis animalibus dandi*): III, 549 5; (*scapulariorum monachorum*): I, 296 22; (*signi seu campanae*): I, 294 25; III, 533 17, 536 1, 2, 35; (*subdiaconi*): I, 129 16; II, 335 8; III, 357 7; (*super tabulam altaris portatilis*): III, 500 20; (*vasorum sacrorum*): III, 528 15, 19, 22; (*velorum, velaminum virginum*): I, 156 13, 15; III, 415 16, 17; (*vestium sacrarum*): I, 201 15-16; (*vexilli*): III, 450 14, 20; (*viduae*): III, 425 12; (*vini, in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 429 16, 19; (*virginis sacrae*): I, 158 4, 21, 28, 29, 160 36, 163 16; II, 416 12, 29; III, 422 7. — *benedictio aeterna*: I, 194 5, 195 3. — *b. aeternitatis*: I, 251 25-26. — *b. apostolica*: voy. *salus*. — *b. caelestis*: I, 124 19, 148 7, 193 22, 205 3, 212 15, 263 25, 293 15-16, 294 25, 299 26, 301 19; II, 439 18, 441 13, 453 12-13, 517 20-21; III, 383 10, 444 18, 494 8, 530 11, 532 16-17, 534 9, 535 21, 548 3, 550 9, 16. — *humana b.*: I, 203 11-12. — *ingens b.*: I, 201 15-16. — *b. levitica*: I, 132 14. — *paterna b.*: III, 390 21. — *b. sacerdotalis*: II, 344 9. — *tua sancta b.*: I, 221 19. — *b. siderea*: I, 251 20. — *b. spiritualis*: I, 149 10-11, 158 29, 164 29; III, 537 23. — *b. superna*: I, 250 17. — *benedictionis tuae abundantia*: III, 468 23-24. — *benedictionis auctor*: III, 468 21-22. — *benedictionis tuae consecratio*: I, 158 4. — *benedictionis copia*: III, 446 8. — *caelestis benedictionis gratia*: I, 198 10-11; III, 501 15. — *gratia tuae benedictionis*: I, 181 27, 207 17, 276 17-18; III, 450 9-10, 529 6, 533 2, 554 3. — *benedictionis gratiae tuae copia*: III, 445 5. — *hereditas benedictionis aeternae*: I, 133 4. — *benedictionis tuae illapsus*: III, 503 20. — *benedictionis imber*: I, 156 5. — *benedictionis tuae indumenta*: III, 165 16. — *benedictionis infusio*: I, 239 11-12; II, 471 16; III, 445 6-7. — *lumen supernae benedictionis*: I, 207 3. — *benedictionis tuae munimen*: III, 542 9, 544 2. — *b. tuae munus*: I, 136 16. — *nostrae b. officium*: II, 383 20, 391 19-21, 397 14-15; III, 441 15-16. — *b. tuae opem*: I, 200 18, 203 6, 20; II, 450 25; III, 440 2, 488 15, 503 20, 521 5, 522 2-13. — *b. tuae opulentia*: II, 429 19. — *ros tuae b.*: III, 401 1. — *spiritus tuae b.*: I, 133 28-29, 172 11; II, 412 9; III, 404 12-13, 408 9-10. — *spiritualis benedictionis ubertas*: I, 149 10-11. — *b. tuae virtus*: I, 147 18, 177 23, 250 3;

III, 489 2-3, 7, 500 20-21, 548 14, 22. — *benedictionis et sanctificationis tuae virtus*: III, 489 2-3, 500 20-21. — *benedictionis tutamen*: I, 203 2. — *benedictionis vis*: I, 221 26. — *benedictionum actor*: III, 532 26. — *benedictionum tuarum dona*: III, 402 14-15, 438 10-11. — *benedictionum largus infusor*: I, 155 32-33; III, 415 9-10, 521 4. — *benedictionem confirmare*: III, 446 2-3. — *tuam benedictionem consequi*: I, 212 11-12. — *benedictionem effundere*: I, 194 30, 207 7, 212 21-22; II, 388 2. — *benedictionem fundere*: I, 85, 90, 147 8; II, 359 2; III, 414 13-15. — *benedictionem impetrare*: III, 390 21-22, 23. — *benedictionem multiplicare*: I, 148 30; III, 391 30. — *benedictionem petere*: I, 138 19, 21-22, 24, 140 12, 243 5, 291 12; II, 351 8, 11, 14, 352 19-20, 570 33; III, 374 15, 19, 375 4, 376 14, 538 16, 583 12, 644 26. — *benedictione donari*: I, 261 27. — *uberi benedictione locupletare*: I, 251 18. — *in tua benedictione laetari*, I, 212 40. — *tua benedictione sanctificare*: III, 536 1. — *De benedictione generali*: III, 229. — *Deficit b. generalis*: III, 65. — *Benedictio generalis ad omne id quod velis (volueris)*: III, 31, 53, 84, 105, 119, 131, 161, 188, 201, 213, 243, 265, 277, 316, 331 1, 551, 678. — *benedicere, benedictio*, voy. abbas, abbatisa, aeternitas, agnus, alba, altare, amictus, angelus, animalia, annulus, aqua, area, arma, arrha, baculus, balsamus, baptisterium, basilica, calcaria, calix, calx, campana, capsula, carnes, caseum, casula, cathedra, cereus, chirothecae, chrisma, ciborium, cibus, cilicium, cingulum, cinis, clipeus, coemeterium, corporale, corpus, crux, dalmatica, diaconissa, domus, ecclesia, ensis, episcopus, eucharistiale, fetus, flores, fontes, fructus, gladius, gratia, humilitas, ignis, imago, imperator, imperatrix, incensum, indumenta sacerdotalia, infirmus, lac, lapis, lectulus, linteamen, locus, manipulus, mappa, Matthaeus apostolus, mel, mensa, miles, mitra, monachorum vestimenta, munimen, munus, navis, nomen (Dei), nuptialis, oleum, omnia (ad), orarium, ornamentum, ova, palma, panis, papa, patena, pera, perfundere, persona, planeta, plebs, poderes, polyandrum, princeps, propitiatio, puteus, ramus, regina, res, rex, ros, sal, sepulcrum, signum, spiritus sanctus, sponsa, stola, tabula, thalamus, thuribulum, transformare, unguentum, uva, vasa sacra, vasculum, velamen, velum, vestimentum, vestis, vexillum, vidua, vinum, virgo, virtus, zona.

Benedictio episcopalis sollemnis [ante communionem, in missa pontificali, ab episcopo danda], *B. sollemnis*, *B. pontificalis*, *B. episcopalis*: III, 250, 653 15, 654 23, 655 22, 25; (feria V in cena domini): I, 222 2; III, 572 18; (in anniversario dedicationis ecclesiae): I, 195 1; (in benedictione lapidis primarii): III, 455 12; (in concilio): III, 599 4-5, 600 26, 601 6, 27; (in consecratione episcopi): III, 388 9, 40, 389 25; (in consecratione virginum): I, 164 26; 425 4; (in dedicatione ecclesiae): I, 85, 194; II, 439 16; III, 477 21; (in missa pontificali): III, 641 13; (in missa pontificali pro defunctis): III, 648 15; (in ordinationibus): III, 339 13, 371 6. — *benedictio pontificalis* (super imperatorem): II, 403 9; III, 433 9; (super regem Siciliae): III, 676 6; (super reginam Siciliae): III, 677 37-38. — *Benedictiones episcopales incipiunt*: III, 152, 179. — *De benedictionibus pontificalibus circa ministerium quando episcopus missarum sollemnia celebrat*: III, 333 23-24. — *De bene-*

*dictionibus sollemnibus quae fiunt in missa pontificis: III, 231. — Expliciunt benedictiones dominicales: II, 58. — Expliciunt benedictiones episcopales in missis dicendae: III, 204. — Expliciunt benedictiones sollemnes episcopales a venerabili patre domino Guillermo episcopo Mimatensi ordinatae: III, 123, 136, 288. — Hic incipiunt benedictiones pontificales in dominicis diebus per circulum anni: III, 56, 135, 191. — In festivitibus praecipuis sanctorum per totum anni circulum pontificales benedictiones: III, 165, 217. — In festivitibus sanctorum per totum annum pontificales [benedictiones]: III, 88. — Incipiunt benedictiones de natalitiis sanctorum: II, 58. — Incipiunt benedictiones episcopales dicendae ad officium missae ante Agnus Dei: III, 280. — Incipiunt benedictiones episcopales per totum anni circulum: III, 204. — Incipiunt benedictiones episcopales super populum in missa diebus sollemnibus: III, 235. — Incipiunt benedictiones pontificales: II, 57. — Incipiunt [benedictiones pontificales] in dominicis diebus per circulum anni: III, 122. — Incipiunt benedictiones pontificales in dominicis diebus quas soli pontifices dicunt per anni circulum: III, 108, 333 20. — Incipiunt benedictiones pontificales in festivitibus sanctorum per circulum anni et aliae quaedam: III, 56, 109, 122, 135, 192. — Incipiunt benedictiones pontificales quas soli pontifices dicant (dicunt) in fine missarum post *Ite missa est*, per totum annum: III, 88, 94, 164, 216, 269. — Pontificalis benedictio in dominica prima de adventu (etc.): II, 112. — Quando et qualiter sollemnis benedictio datur ad missam: III, 151, 179, 248. — Quando et qualiter sollemnis episcopalis benedictio debet dari (debet dici, dicitur et datur): III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 107, 121, 134, 164, 191, 204, 216, 268, 280, 318 (note 1), 332 15, 641 13, 653-656. — Quando sollemnis benedictio datur: III, 256. — Voy., à l'article précédent, *benedictio (super populum)*; G. Durand (*Liber benedictionum*); Table des INITIA: *Humiliate vos ad benedictionem*.*

Bénédictions d'objets divers: I, 10, 97, 98, 104; II, 25. — Voy. amict, aube, besace des pèlerins, bourdon, cendres, chasuble, chrême, cierge pascal, cilice, cimetière, cordon, corporaux, croix, église, encens, étole, feu nouveau, fonts, huiles (saintes), image, ornements sacrés, pierre de fondation, pyxide, raisins, vêtements, voile. — bénédiction par l'évêque de personnages et d'objets divers: Voy. miniatures (bénédictions).

Bénédictions épiscopales, à la messe pontificale: I, 27, 35, 92; II, 49, 104, 112; III, 12. — Bén. ép. (à la messe de la Dédicace): III, 257; (à la messe d'ordination des évêques): I, 85; (à la messe d'ordination des prêtres): I, 50; III, 253; (à la messe du jeudi-saint); I, 86; III, 253. — Bénédictions épiscopales à Rome: I, 10 (note 13); III, 16 (note 3). — Bénédictions épiscopales pour le cycle liturgique annuel: I, 41, 50, 55; II, 25; III, 56, 57, 70, 88, 94, 108-109, 122-123, 125-126, 152, 164-165, 191-192, 204, 216-217, 231, 235, 269, 281. — recueil de bénédictions (*Liber benedictionum*) composé par G. Durand: III, 12.

Bénédition papale après le couronnement: II, 275.

benedictus [scil. *abbas*]: III, 407 13.

benedictus, benedicti. — *benedicti domini*: I, 186 18.

Benedictus. — *sanctus B.* (lit.): I, 44, 52, 73, 75, 83, 85, 177 37, 271 11, 297 20; II, 124, 138, 188, 375 21, 402 16, 496 7, 519 11, 30, 534 3; III, 90, 220, 251, 260, 271, 351 24, 432 14, 666 27, 671 21-22; (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 73; (dans des oraisons ou formules): I, 298 10, 299 11; III, 73, 79, 405 17. — *per intercessionem beatissimi B.*: I, 175 10. — *in manibus (manus) s. Benedicti*: II, 502 6; III, 234. — *Benedictio in natali sancti B.*: I, 41. — *monasterium ordinis sancti B.*: II, 174. — *regula sancti Benedicti*: I, 35, 69, 70, 296 7, 14-15; III, 401 27. — *b. Benedicti vexillum*: I, 299 38.

Benedictus papa XI: III, 39.

benefactores. — *Ut omnibus benefactoribus* (lit.): II, 521 33; III, 353 12. — *Ut animas benefactorum* (lit.): II, 521 34-35, III, 353 36.

beneficium. — *beneficia (divina)*: II, 356 29. — *magnitudo sive innumerositas beneficiorum tuorum*: III, 531 9. — *copiosa beneficia assequi*: III, 486 3. — *a beneficio removeri*: III, 604 5. — *Voy. consolatio, copulare feodum, munus, officium.*

beneplacitum (Dei): II, 419 21.

Bénévent: I, 17.

Beneventana civitas: III, 670 31-33.

Benifaza, abbaye cistercienne au dioc. de Tortose (prov. de Tarragone): II, 161.

benignitas: I, 139 11, 153 36, 256 13, 259 2; II, 352 11; III, 375 11, 406 1, 598 13, 602 9-10. — *b. (Dei)*: I, 146 14-15, 278 9. — *pia b.*: III, 616 25-28. — *sapiens b.*: I, 158 8-9.

benignus [Deus]: I, 167 21, 168 5, 13, 169 18, 178 12, 207 17, 244 37, 257 5, 261 19, 273 28, 276 19, 295 12; II, 480 26, 492 18; III, 373 7, 496 14, 509 21, 553 9, 567 1, 599 10. — *Voy. cooperator, dedicator, largitor, pastor.*

Benignus. — *sanctus B.* (lit.): III, 90.

Benoît (s.): I, 69-70, 77 (note 3), 81; III, 15, 168.

Benoît III, pape: II, 276 (note 2).

Benoît XI: III, 39.

Benoît XIII (Pierre de Lune): III, 18, 76.

Benoît XIV: III, 22.

BENOÎT LE CHANOINE. — *Ordo* publié dans l'édition du *Liber Censuum*: I, 14 (note 2), 16, 113. — *cit.*: I, 14 (note 1), 15, 106-109, 206, 208-210, 214, 228-249; III, 379 (note a).

Berengarius: III, 619 9.

Bergame. — évêque, pontifical: III, 218.

Bernard (s.) de Clairvaux: III, 111, 168.

Bernard, prieur du Latran, auteur de l'*Ordo ecclesiae Lateranensis*: I, 6 (note 2), 16, 105-106.

Bernard I, abbé du Mont-Cassin: I, 67.

Bernard de Garves, cardinal: III, 41-42.

Bernard Guy, évêque de Lodève, ancien inquisiteur à Toulouse: III, 270, 283, 295, 296, 680.

- Bernardinus*. — *sanctus B.* (lit.): III, 220.
Bernardus. — *sanctus B.* (lit.): II, 124, 519 36; III, 220, 351 44.
Bernardus [de Garvo], *sanctae Agathae diaconus cardinalis*: III, 42.
Bernardus: voy. *Barnardus*.
Bertha, *Berta*: III, 334 29.
 BERTHELÉ, *Les Instructions et Constitutions de G. Durand* (cit.): III, 6-10 (voy. notes), 12 (note 3), 327, 335, 598, 624-625, 637, 638, 640.
Bertinus (S.). — *Liber [monasterii] B. Bertini*: II, 14.
 Bertrand (cardinal Pierre B. le jeune), voy. Pierre du Colombier.
 Bertrand (s.) de Comminges: II, 5.
 Bertrand de Vienne: III, 39.
 besace des pèlerins, bénédiction: I, 44.
 Besançon, évêque, cathédrale: II, 105. — Église: III, 304. — Pontifical: I, 48 (note 1); II, 105; III, 88, 303. — Sacramentaire: I, 56. — Voy. Saint-Jean de Besançon.
 BESSON (M.), cit.: II, 168 (note 4).
bestia, *bestiae*. — *malae bestiae*: III, 530 19-20. — *bestiis animas (animam) tradere*: I, 287 20; II, 502 18.
 Béziers: III, 3.
bibere: II, 411 16, 20. — *b. (cum excommunicato)*: III, 609 22; *b. (in refectorio canonicorum)*: III, 581 19.
 Bibliothèque pontificale: voy. catalogues de la B. p.
bigamus: I, 141 8; 152 28; II, 353 11.
Bigorritana ecclesia: I, 47, 51.
 BIRON (J. R.), cit.: I, 51 (note 5).
 Bishop (Edm.): I, 23.
Bisuntina ecclesia: III, 88, 91.
Bitectensis archidiaconus, archipresbyter, ecclesia, episcopus: II, 118.
Biterrensis dioecesis: III, 3 (note 1).
 Bitetto (cathédrale, diocèse): II, 118.
Bituricensis ecclesia: III, 13, 46, 60, 96, 113, 126, 153, 156, 183, 272, 379 15, 392 11, 21.
blandimentum: voy. *deliciae*.
blandus, a, um: voy. *concordia*.
Blasius. — *sanctus B.* (lit.): II, 375 38, 402 35, 519 25; III, 90, 432 36; (add., dans une oraison): II, 427 33.
bocharamen, boccaramen, boccoramen, bocharanum, bouquaranum: voy. *equus (abbatis)*, *palafredus*.
Bohemia; Boemia. — *Boemiae rex*: II, 226.
 BOINET (A.), *Les Mss. à peintures de la Biblioth. Sainte-Geneviève* (cit.): III, 205-206.
 Bologne. — évêché: III, 222. — université: III, 4.
bombax, bambax, bumbax, bombix, babax: II, 347 14, 361 2; III, 385 9, 387 3, 478 35, 39, 479 18. — Voy. *cotonus*.

Bombon (Jean de), doyen du chapitre d'Autun, puis évêque de Verdun: **III**, 181.

bona sexta feria: voy. *feria sexta*.

BONAZZI (L.), *Storia di Perugia* (cit.): **II**, 206 (note 1).

Boniface VIII, pape: **II**, 105, 277 (note 5); **III**, 5, 36, 43.

Boniface IX: **II**, 29.

Bonifatius (dominus) papa VIII: **II**, 554 32; **III**, 43.

Bonifatius [IX]: **II**, 32.

bonitas: **I**, 143 8; **III**, 346 16, 17. — *immensa b.*: **I**, 196 13; **II**, 444 22; **III**, 515 3. — *inclyta b.*: **I**, 281 13. — *infinita b.*: **III**, 682 36. — *praeclara b.*: **II**, 367 32; **III**, 389 7-8. — *bonitas tua*: **I**, 278 21; **III**, 405 22. — *divitiae bonitatis et pietatis*: **I**, 215 16; **III**, 562 35. — *fons bonitatis et iustitiae*: **II**, 451 34. — *fons et origo totius bonitatis*: **II**, 385 3, 404 5; **III**, 434 5. — *divinae bonitatis gratia*: **III**, 543 8. — *misericordia bonitatis tuae*: **II**, 511 19-20. — *bonitatis et pietatis tuae munera*: **I**, 224 17; **III**, 578 17-18. — *origo bonitatis*: **I**, 128 14; **II**, 333 20; **III**, 347 19. — *ad vicem bonitatis et pietatis Dei*: **III**, 562 15. — *bonitatem tuam exorare*: **III**, 683 14. — *Voy. indulgentia*.

Bononiensis episcopus: **III**, 222.

Bonpas. — Chartreuse de B., dans le Vaucluse: **III**, 77.

bonum, bona. — *b. aeterna*: **I**, 155 25. — *bonorum omnium attributor*: **III**, 524 6. — *auctor bonorum*: **I**, 277 5. — *bonorum omnium copia*: **III**, 469 19-20. — *bonorum dator*: **I**, 286 7; **II**, 340 29, 507 8. — *experientia bonorum*: **I**, 157 12. — *fons bonorum*: **I**, 173 24; **III**, 405 10. — *omnium fons et origo bonorum*: **III**, 404 11-12. — *cunctorum bonorum institutor*: **I**, 171 29; **II**, 412 5; **III**, 404 6. — *aeternorum bonorum fidelissime (certissime) promittor (promissor, persolutor)*: **I**, 155 25; **II**, 414 18; **III**, 415 7-8. — *bonorum provisor defensorque*: **III**, 469 1. — *remunerator omnium bonorum*: **III**, 400 7. — *scire bonum et malum*: **III**, 556 23-24. — *ecclesiastica bona diripere*: **III**, 613 3. — *evangelizare bona*: **I**, 148 14-15; **III**, 361 1-2. — *bona omnia largiri*: **III**, 468 24. — *sempiterna bona retribuere*: **III**, 353 12. — *suscipere in bonum*: **I**, 281 17. — *bonis omnibus ampliare*: **III**, 546 23. — *custodire in omni bono*: **I**, 277 4-5. — *in bonis congaudere caelestibus*: **III**, 500 1. — *habitare in bonis caelestibus*: **I**, 281 23. — *repleri in bonis*: **I**, 263 26. — *Voy. Ierusalem, misericordia*.

bonus, a, um: voy. *actio, actus, certamen, desiderium, gaudium, inimicus, munus, odor, operatio, opus, patientia*.

bonus, boni. — *boni*: **I**, 153 38. — *laus bonorum*: **I**, 254 3-4; **II**, 383 21, 391 24-25, 397 7, 18-19, 581 5.

bordonum. — *crux sine bordono*: **III**, 35.

Borgo San Lazzaro, à Rome: **II**, 95.

Borromeo (Uguccione), év. de Novare: **II**, 168.

bouquarannum, boquaranum: voy. *bocharamen*.

bourdon. — « bénédiction du bourdon et de la besace du pèlerin »: **II**, 27.

Bourges. — archevêque métropolitain: **III**, 4, 13. — cathédrale:

III, 13. — Église métropolitaine: III, 153, 156, 194, 300. — province: III, 13, 112.

Bourgogne: I, 17; III, 181.

brachialia: II, 438 1, 476 13. — *br. cerata*: II, 464 18, 552 10-11, 572 18.

brachium, brachia: I, 137 25. — *br. (archidiaconi)*: III, 576 17; (*crucis*): III, 505 31, 506 25, 507 19, 508 7, 22, 509 24; (*novi militis*): III, 449 21-22; (*presbyteri*): III, 364 14. — *br. dextrum, br. dextra*: I, 247 5; II, 452 4. — *br. d. (diaconi)*: III, 362 28-29; (*imperatoris*): I, 251 30, 253 32; II, 383 5, 389 19; III, 430 6; (*regis*): III, 439 17; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 672 3. — *br. sinistrum, br. sinistra (archidiaconi, archidiaconorum)*: I, 223 31, 227 24; III, 573 23; (*acolythorum*): I, 222 17; II, 461 5-6, 548 30-31; (*diaconi assistentis papae*): II, 461 9, 549 3-4; (*subdiaconi, subdiaconorum*): II, 127, 458 19. — *compages brachiorum (regis)*: II, 85; III, 439 34; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 672 5. — *Voy. manile, planeta*.

brachium (Dei): I, 254 32. — *br. excelsum*: I, 184 6. — *antiqua brachii tui miracula*: I, 254 32.

brachium [scil. mensura]. — *duo brachia telae*: II, 354 4.

brandonarii (duodecim): II, 535 14.

bravium: *voy. remuneratio, vocatio*.

Bréviaire de sainte Claire, conservé à Assise: II, 301-302, 304-305, 307-308, 319, 322 (note 1), 541.

breviarium: I, 75. — *br. romanum*: I, 281 42.

BRINKTRINE (J.), *Consuetudines liturgicae* (cit.): II, 541.

Bruges: III, 47.

Bruno (s.): I, 52.

Bruno de Segni I, 61.

Bruno de Toul (Léon IX): I, 7.

BRUNS (Th.), *Canones apostolorum* (cit.): III, 552.

BRUTAILS (J. A.), *La cathédrale de Pampelune* (cit.): III, 76.

Bruxelles: III, 47.

buccina. — *sonitus buccinae*: III, 487 5-6.

bullā. — *b. (papalis)*: II, 527 22, 27. — *b. imperialis aurea*: II, 226.

bullare (litteras): II, 527 21, 528 2.

bulle. — *b. « Rex Regum et dominus dominantium »*: II, 225. — *b. « Speciosus forma »*: II, 91-94, 96, 226-227.

Burchard de Worms: I, 23, 95; II, 320.

Burgum S. Serni, à Pampelune: III, 73.

bursa purpurea: II, 378 27, 539 7, 30; III, 668 27-28.

buticularis: *voy. scriptor (Officium scriptoris but.)*.

caecitas. — *c. spiritualis vel humana*: I, 123 7. — *mentis et corporis c.*: III, 543 3-4. — *a corporis caecitate liberare*: III, 543 2. — *Voy. cor, vitium*.
caecus. — *c. natus*: II, 517 16. — *caecos illuminare*: I, 184 29. — *Voy. phantasma*.

caelestis. — *caelestia cogitare*: II, 516 24. — *caelestia simul et terrena complecti*: I, 183 23. — *caelestia diligere*: I, 172 22; III, 404 25. — Voy. *alloguium*, *arma aula*, *auxilium*, *benedictio*, *bonum*, *cibus*, *defensio*, *desiderium*, *disciplina*, *doctrina*, *dominator*, *donum*, *fontes*, *gaudium*, *gratia*, *hereditas*, *incrementum*, *iudicium*, *mandatum*, *medela*, *medicina*, *mensa*, *ministerium*, *miseratio*, *munus*, *mysterium*, *patria*, *pietas*, *praeceptum*, *praesidium*, *progenies*, *regeneratio*, *regnum*, *remedium*, *sanctificatio*, *sapientia*, *secretum*, *signifer*, *sponsus*, *unguentum*, *vestis*, *vevillum*, *virtus*, *visitatio*.

caelum, *caeli*: II, 500 16; III, 622 8. — *sub caelo*: I, 157 25. — *in caelis*: III, 406 16, 421 8. — *c. sanctum tuum*: I, 206 17. — *conditor caeli et terrae*: III, 419 23. — *dominus caeli*: III, 534 18. — *ros caeli*: I, 189 22; II, 392 23, 395 21, 436 8, 454 9, 16; III, 547 1. — *gaudia caelorum*: I, 138 25, 291 19-20; III, 375 5. — *regnum*, *regna caelorum*: I, 164 15, 172 4-5, 219 14, 269 36; II, 433 3, 485 27-28; III, 384 31, 35, 414 14, 474 19, 561 16-17, 568 22 (voy. *claves*). — *caelorum vertex*: III, 368 8. — *caelorum virtutes commotae*: I, 205 11-12. — *operire caelum nubibus*: III, 622 6. — *caelos ascendere*: III, 616 12. — *formare caelos*: II, 509 6. — *caelos movere*: I, 283 4. — *ad caelos ascendere*: III, 438 19. — *de caelo descendere*: I, 265 10; II, 418 16-17, 440 13; III, 390 20, 405 19, 537 3. — *respicere de caelo*: I, 301 11. — *ascendere in caelum*: I, 143 25. — *in caelo apparere*: I, 205 12. — *ianuas caeli aperire*: III, 622 7. — *ex summa caeli arce descendere*: II, 516 25-26. — Voy. *creator*, *ianua*, *panis*, *paternitas*, *porta*, *praemium*.

caementarius, *cementarius*: II, 422 6; III, 453 8, 18, 462 4, 479 15, 485 16, 486 21, 498 9.

caementum, *cementum*: III, 453 8, 18, 472 38, 473 14, 479 13, 36, 37, 482 21-22, 483 6, 487 7. — *c. benedictum*: III, 485 17.

caena: Voy. *cena*.

caenolentus, *caenulentus*: voy. *mundus*, *vorago*.

caerimonia. — *magister caerimoniarum capellae papae*: III, 221. — *De officio clerici capellae sive magistri caerimoniarum*: III, 230. — Voy. *Liber caerimoniarum*.

caerimonialis. — *capitula caerimonialia domini papae*: II, 155.

Cagliari. — archevêque métropolitain: II, 161.

Cahors. — diocèse: III, 24 (note 1). — évêque: III, 180.

calamitas: III, 469 12. — Voy. *tempestas*.

calamus [ad sumendum sanguinem domini]: I, 231 7; II, 460 20, 548 11, 577 16; III, 675 28.

Calaritana ecclesia, *Calaritanum pontificale*: II, 161.

calcare (aquam): III, 468 5. — Voy. *nequitia*.

calcaria (militis): III, 450 4. — *c. deaurata*: II, 581 26. — *Ad calcaria* (benedictio): I, 75, 302 21. — *Benedictio calcarium, clipei et ensis*: I, 302.

calceamenta, *calciamenta*. — *c. (episcopi et ministrorum)*: III, 584 23; (papae): I, 236 16; II, 560 7, 14. — *c. communia (episcopi)*: II, 633 1, 642 19. — *c. cotidiana (papae)*: II, 465 15, 556 1. — *rubea calciamenta papalia*: II, 526 20.

calceus, calcei (papae). — *communes calcei*: II, 526 20. — *calcei parvi de scarleto*: II, 527 14. — *calcei religiosi de corio rubeo*: II, 527 15.

calciare, calciatus. — (*de episcopo dictum*): II, 204, 208, 215; III, 149, 230, 633 3, 5, 642 20; (*de metropolitano*): II, 479 33; (*de milite*): I, 302 21; (*de papa*): II, 371 2, 465 15, 471 15, 17, 478 3, 526 21, 529 14, 530 19, 555 32-33, 566 5, 6, 34, 575 1, 2; (*de praefecto Urbis*): III, 667 21. — *se calciare*: II, 371 20.

calendrier: II, 5.

calice. — « consécration du c. »: II, 27. — Voy. miniatures.

calidus: voy. *aqua calida*.

caligae, caliges. — *c. (abbatis)*: II, 409 9, 410 4, 411 33; (*episcopi, in consecratione sua*): II, 353 20, 357 41; (*episcopi, in missa pontificali*): III, 631 12, 633 3, 642 19; (*episcopi, in ordinationibus*): II, 176; (*episcopi Ostiensis, in consecr. papae*): II, 371 20; (*imperatoris*): II, 291; (*papae*): II, 371 2, 539 9. — *caliga [praefecti Urbis] de panno ad aurum, c. de panno serico rubeo*: III, 667 2-22. — *caligae [papae] de panno rubeo*: II, 527 12-13.

caligare (se): voy. *antistes*.

caligo: voy. *vox, tenebrae*.

caligosus, a, um: voy. *saeculum*.

calix. — (*feria V in cena domini*): I, 222 3, 5, 6, 231 7, 9; II, 460 20, 22, 548 11, 12, 14-16; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 237 14; II, 468 32; 469 15, 33, 562 24-25; III, 587 2, 7, 8; (*in benedictione seu consecratione calicis*): I, 123 23, 203 10, 13, 17, 18, 204 2; II, 449 12, 14, 17; III, 518 16, 519 17, 20, 25, 27, 520 1; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 403 4; III, 432 22; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 675 28, 676 1, 3; (*in degradatione clericorum*): III, 680 19, 27, 681 13, 14; (*in missa consecrationis episcopi*): III, 388 13-15, 23, 389 2; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 16, 22, 28, 646 17; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 641 4; (*in missa pont., in bened. sollemni*): III, 654 2, 655 14, 17, 19, 21; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): II, 348 32; (*in reconciliatione subdiaconi*): III, 609 9. — *calix cum puro vino (feria VI parasc.)*: II, 468 5-6, 561 13-14, 22, 23. — *calix cum sanguine (in missa papali)*: II, 216. — *calix cum vino (feria VI parasc.)*: II, 561 14-15; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): I, 137 3; II, 30, 168, 176, 347 15; III, 151. — *c. cum vino et aqua (feria VI parasc.)*: II, 468 3; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): III, 370 3. — *calix cum vino non consecrato (feria VI parasc.)*: I, 237 5. — *c. stagneus*: III, 334 15. — *c. vacuus (in ordinatione subdiaconi)*: I, 123 23, 128 24; II, 334 8, 9, 34, 39; III, 356 17. — *cupa calicis (in ordin. presbyteri)*: II, 348 2, 36; III, 370 23-24. — *fundus calicis*: III, 655 19. — *gula calicis (in ordin. presbyteri)*: II, 348 35. — *os calicis (in missa pontificali)*: III, 653 24; (*in missa pontif., in bened. sollemni*): III, 655 17. — *pes calicis (feria VI parasc.)*: III, 586 8, 12; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): III, 370 5-6. — *calix ad latus hostiae, ad l. dominici corporis (in missa papali)*: II, 215-216, 460 22-23, 468 10-11. — *calicem offerre*: III, 355 12. — *Hic ostendat calicem populo et postea reponat*: II, 209. — *Ad calicem benedicendum*: I, 25, 54; II, 120. — *Benedictio calicis*: II, 108, 218; III, 519 20. — *consecratio calicis*: II, 449 14. — *De calicis et patenae consecratione*: III, 62. — *Ordo de consecratione calicis et primo de consecratione patenae*:

II, 34. — *Praefatio calicis*: I, 30, 38, 63, 74, 79, 203-204; II, 55, 144, 193, 221. — *Praefatio calicis consecrandi*: II, 9, 21, 39, 46, 60, 66, 73, 79, 101, 115, 128, 133, 139, 150, 158, 165, 171, 179, 186, 200, 207, 449-450; III, 314, 519. — Voy. *Melchisedech*, *patena*, *perfundere*.

Calixte II, pape: I, 17; II, 277 (note 2).

calliditas. — *virosa c. (diaboli)*: I, 196 8; III, 514 22. — Voy. *diabolicus*.
callidus: voy. *serpens*.

calor genuinus: I, 162 16; III, 421 22.

calx (in consecratione altaris): III, 479 12, 36, 482 22, 486 21; (*in consecr. altaris itinerarii*): I, 199 23; III, 489 9; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 184 73; 188 1, 12, 13; II, 422 5, 432 8, 435 6. — *Benedictio calcis et sabuli commixtorum*: III, 483 1.

campagi, gambagi, gambasi, gambases: I, 145 20-21; II, 357 15, 42.

CAMBIS (marquis de), *Catalogue raisonné des principaux Mss.* (cit.): II, 105.

cambium, gambium: II, 482 6.

Cambrai. — Pontificaux de C.: I, 18-19. — Pontifical adapté pour C.: III, 58.

cambuca, cambuta, cambita, gambuta. — *c. (in consecratione episcopi)*: III, 374 9, 380 33; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 631 16, 635 16, 26, 641 18; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 512 2. — *c. in manu (episcopi)*: III, 458 5, 480 1. — (*diaconus*) *cambucam in manibus tenens*: III, 654 5-6, 12. — *cambucam in sinistra manu tenens (diaconus)*: III, 654 18-19; (*episcopus*): III, 480 12-13, 654 44. — *cum cambuca crucem facere (in dedic. ecclesiae)*: III, 462 1-2, 469 6-7. — *cum cambuca percutere (in dedic. ecclesiae)*: I, 178 25; II, 425 10-11; III, 460 7-8, 461 3-4. — *cum cambuca scribere (in dedic. ecclesiae)*: I, 180 27; II, 427 18-19; III, 463 24. — Voy. *ecclesia (Ordo ad eccl. fundandam)*, *mitra (cum m. et c.)*.

camera. — *c. (episcopi seu pontificis)*: II, 411 24, 25; (*in domo pontificis*): II, 411 4; (*papae*): II, 215; III, 37, 38, 44; (*papae, in palatio Lateranensi*): II, 380 19, 456 1, 464 26, 527 9, 11, 535 43, 537 5, 539 23, 541 2, 543 6, 553 1-3, 6, 566 3; III, 669 19. — *camera papalis (in Laterano)*: III, 669 2.

Camera apostolica: II, 7 (note 1), 411 30; III, 222. — *clericus Camerae*: II, 279 23, 24, 536 13, 14. — *Liber Camerae qui dicitur Politicus*: II, 83, 379 19, 536 9.

Cameracensis episcopus: I, 35. — *Cameracense pontificale*: I, 35, 119 (note 1).

camerarius, camerarii. — *c. (imperatoris)*: II, 386 1; III, 428 1; (*papae*): II, 377 32, 378 31, 379 18, 21-23, 387 17, 464 28, 536 8, 11-13, 538 12, 539 11, 30, 553 7, 12; III, 97 (*c. papae Clementis VII*), 429 11, 668 5, 34.

caminus: voy. *ignis*.

camisia. — *c. (cardinalium)*: II, 380 10, 536 27; (*excommunicati*): III, 610 27; (*papae*): II, 526 11, 527 17, 18; III, 666 37. — *c. alba (papae)*: II, 527 16. — *c. linea (episcopi)*: III, 633 10, 642 7. — *c. linea [regis] ad similitudinem albae*: III, 436 35, 440 14.

campana. — *c.* (in eius benedictione): I, 66, 293 28; II, 441 26, 27; III, 533 17, 534 25, 535 25-26. — *campanae sileant* (feria V in cena domini): I, 219 25, 229 9; II, 455 20, 543 3-4. — *campanam, campanas pulsare*: I, 214 1, 229 10, 248 11-12; II, 455 19, 505 5-6, 543 1; III, 234, 341 14, 570 2, 592 2. — *campanam, campanas sonare*: I, 219 23, 229 4, 8. — *campanis pulsantibus*: III, 407 15. — *campanis sonantibus*: I, 214 16. — *De benedictione campanae*: III, 227. — *Ordo ad benedicendum campanam*: II, 167. — *Voy. funes campanarum, signum ecclesiae*.

Campanie: I, 77; II, 256.

campus. — *in campis protectio*: I, 205 17.

Camusat (Nicolaus), *Tricassinus*: I, 34.

Cana, Chana Galileae: I, 244 31; II, 429 16; III, 467 14.

cancellarius. — *c.* (episcopi Pergamensis): III, 218; (metropolitani): III, 221.

CANCELLIERI (Fr.), *Storia de' solenni Possessi de' Sommi Pontefici* (cit.): II, 277 (notes 2 et 3).

candela, candelae. — *c.* (audientium missam): III, 166; (de chrisimalibus factae): III, 335 11; (in benedictione coemeterii): I, 285 15; II, 203; III, 505 8, 10, 506 25, 507 19, 508 7, 22, 509 24; (in dedicatione ecclesiae): I, 190 14; II, 422 30; III, 457 10, 19, 490 21; (in excommunicatione): III, 614 24, 26; (in ordinationibus): I, 123 22; III, 339 10, 342 8, 344 5, 345 19, 346 22, 349 9, 359 5, 364 14; (in Purificatione B. M.): I, 206 12, 207 1; (neophytorum): I, 246 15; II, 477 15; 573 34; (paenitentium): II, 578 23; III, 554 12, 20, 556 13, 561 24; (subdiaconorum, in reconciliatione paenitentium): III, 561 5, 7, 10, 14, 18; (virginum): III, 423 18. — *candela triplex* (sabbato sancto): I, 239 25; II, 564 12; III, 588 13-14. — *candelas ante evangelium portare* (feria V in cena domini): I, 220 1, 230 6. — *candelam, candelas illuminare* (in dedicatione ecclesiae): I, 177 28; II, 422 25. — *cruces de candela* (in consecratione altaris): III, 479 8, 11, 491 20-22, 492 11; (in consecr. altaris portatilis): III, 502 13-14, 503 3. — *Benedictio candelarum* (in Purificatione B. M.): III, 69. — *Voy. candelabrum*.

candelabrum, candelabra. — *c.* (cerei paschalis, sabbato sancto): I, 241 19, 292 32; (feria V in cena domini): I, 222 21, 223 24; III, 576 10, (in dedicatione ecclesiae): III, 457 29. — *candelabra aurea* (feria VI parasceves): II, 465 24, 555 8-9. — *candelabrum cum candela* (in ordinationibus): I, 123 22. — *duo candelabra* (in visitatione infirmi): II, 486 8; (sabbato sancto): I, 240 11, 293 10. — *duo candelabra cum faculis* (feria V in cena domini): II, 460 16. — *septem candelabra* (feria V in cena domini): I, 230 1; II, 457 8, 544 23-25.

candidatus, a, um: voy. martyr, vestis.

candidus: voy. anima, stola.

candor: voy. innocentia.

canella (ad sumendum sanguinem domini): II, 216.

canere: voy. missa.

canon, canones: I, 141 6, 256 26; II, 353 9; III, 377 9, 610 19, 612 6, 7, 615 12. — *antiqua canonum censura*: III, 604 8-9. — *canonum instituta*:

I, 152 24-25. — *canonum regulae*: I, 154 9. — *canonum severitas*: III, 619 21. — *canonum traditio*: III, 580 20. — *contra canones*: I, 140 2, 141 13; II, 352 18, 353 15; III, 376 4, 377 12. — *secundum canones*: I, 152 26, 215 6; III, 603 20, 604 6. — *sacri canones*: III, 623 15. — *sacrorum statuta canonum*: III, 402 18. — Voy. *Carthaginensis, ecclesia*.

Canon (missae): I, 151 30; II, 365 22; III, 139, 371 1, 540 6, 571 1. — Voy. *Infra canonem*.

Canon de la messe: I, 26, 56, 73, 95, 220 (notes); II, 208; III, 230.

canonice: voy. *monere*.

canonicus, a, um. — *via canonica*: II, 525 9. — Voy. *auctoritas, decretum, honor, infamia, praepeditio, reconversio, sanctio*.

canonicus, canonici. — (*feria V in cena domini*): III, 558 5, 581 5, 6; (*in consecratione episcopi*): III, 374 14, 376 7, 11, 379 2, 392 2; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 2, 3, 646 20-21. — *canonicus ecclesiae (in missa pontificali)*: III, 636 9. — *congregatio canonicorum*: I, 49. — Voy. *abbas*.

canonicus, canonici ecclesiae Lateranensis. — (*feria V in cena domini*): II, 460 11, 547 29-30; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 377 24, 378 3, 7-8, 538 3, 15, 19; III, 668 13; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 245 42; II, 577 18, 22. — *sacerdos canonicus (Later.)*: II, 473 9, 26, 477 5, 568 9, 34, 573 20. — *claustrum canonicorum*: II, 460 1, 547 10-11, 574 30-31. — *prior canonicorum*: Voy. *prior*. — *sacristia canonicorum*: II, 461 21, 548 22.

canonicus, canonici ecclesiae (basilicae) sancti Petri, canonici s. Petri. — (*in benedictione novi militis*): II, 579 24, 581 24; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 370 20, 540 13, 14, 23, 541 1; III, 429 10, 12; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 387 16, 18; III, 429 10, 12. — *prior canonicorum s. P.*: II, 540 16, 579 23-24, 580 21, 30, 36, 581 19, 24.

canonisation de s. Pierre Célestin, de s. Thomas de Canteloup: III, 40.

canonizatio (s. Petri Celestini): III, 36, 40. — *Forma procedendi ante canonizationem alicuius sancti*: III, 40.

Canosa, évêché: II, 118.

cantare. — *officium cantandi*: I, 124 22. — Voy. *os*.

canticum. — *cantica canticorum*: II, 503 5. — *Canticum graduum*: III, 621 18. — *c. ncrum*: I, 293 22, 32; II, 441 19, 503 8, 576 19-20; III, 423 5. — *cantica nova*: I, 273 21.

cantilena: II, 383 11, 13, 390 25, 38, 391 2, 396 13.

cantor [id est psalmista]: I, 124 21; II, 329 1-2; III, 335 18. — Voy. *psalmista*.

cantor, cantores: I, 144 18, 193 4, 208 9, 16, 213 17, 22, 214 10, 219 31, 236 18, 292 23; II, 357 5, 377 2, 386 13, 408 8, 409 16, 28, 439 3, 458 3, 464 2, 474 16, 478 18, 23, 504 7, 9, 508 12, 535 17, 545 4, 5, 7, 552 23, 559 18, 22, 26, 30, 31, 560 2, 9, 21, 565 15, 570 5, 15, 575 28, 30, 576 2, 4, 577 18, 21; III, 380 7, 381 18, 382 8, 24, 403 4, 13, 414 19, 415 2, 428 13, 433 18, 438 24, 439 6, 458 16, 462 10, 477 6, 480 8, 20, 505 18, 506 3, 513 13, 15, 24, 517 13, 565 26, 570 14, 16, 580 10, 589 10, 591 9, 11, 16, 20, 597 16, 21, 640 4, 648 24, 649 (*passim*), 667 14. — *primus cantor*: I, 292 21.

cantus ferialis: II, 562 17, 571 26; III, 361 33, 383 22.

Canusina ecclesia: Voy. *Barensis et C. eccl.*

capella. — *c. (cardinalis)*: II, 212; (*episcopi*): III, 148, 177; (*in basilica S. Crucis in Ierusalem*): II, 465 8; (*in basilica S. Petri*): II, 579 22; (*papae*): I, 233 18; II, 212, 552 13, 553 14, 19, 554 33, 36; III, 37, 42; (*pro episcopo consecrando parata*): III, 380 29. — *libri capellae (papae)*: II, 7. — Voy. *caerimonia, clericus capellae, Sancta Cruz, S. Gregorius, S. Michael.*

capellania. — *sacerdos capellaniae (in Laterano)*: II, 553 12, 17.

capellanus, capellani: II, 214, 534 23, 535 6, 537 5; III, 136. — *c. (abbatis)*: II, 412 42; (*cardinalis*): II, 212; (*episcopi, in bened. coemeterii*): II, 440 33; (*episcopi, in eius consecratione*): III, 365 13-14; (*episcopi, in missa pontificali*): III, 631 7, 633 14, 18-19, 634 3, 11, 22, 635 1, 15, 636 5, 10, 11, 20-21, 637 14-15, 638 2, 7, 639 8, 641 6, 10, 17, 24, 642 8, 11; (*episcopi, in ordinationibus*): II, 337 23, 338 17-18, 341 36; (*papae*): III, 4, 43; (*feria V in cena domini*): I, 233 19; II, 456 10, 464 28, 543 18, 19, 552 24, 553 5, 10; (*papae, feria sexta parasceves*): II, 88, 465 42, 553 27-31, 554 34, 556 13, 564 3-5; (*papae, in eius consecratione*): II, 372 11, 376 8, 21, 526 24, 531 9; III, 667 3, 669 19; (*papae, in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 408 9; III, 433 19; (*papae, in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 670 18; (*papae, sabbato sancto*): II, 478 11-12, 575 18, 576 6 (*antiqui capellani*). — *capellanus apostolicus*: III, 43. — *capellani aulae imperialis*: II, 402 2; III, 432 2. — *capellanus minister (episcopi)*: III, 654 18. — *capellanus sacerdos (papae)*: II, 460 17-18, 548 2, 4-5, 553 33, 541 1. — *subdiaconus capellanus (papae)*: II, 528 17, 531 8. — *capellanus prior subdiaconorum*: II, 372 9. — *prior subdiaconorum capellanos*: II, 281, 533 2. — *De officio capellani ministrantis pontifici cum celebrat sollempniter*: III, 230. — *De officio capellani qui in praecipuis festivitibus debet servire de mitra et acolythi eam tenentis*: III, 230. — *De officio capellani servientis (qui debet servire) de mitra*: II, 211; III, 149, 177, 246, 332 29-30. — Voy. *ecclesia (Ordo ad eccl. fundandam).*

capere: voy. *triumphus*.

Caparnaum: I, 270 13.

capilli. — *c. (clerici)*: I, 123 21; (*episcopi consecrati*): III, 383 8. — *capillorum operimentum (virginum)*: III, 412 12. — *capillos complanare (episcopi)*: III, 636 2. — *Ad capillos tondendum*: I, 67, 82, 90, 96-97.

capitergium (capitercium, capiticism) in modum scuti: II, 531 30. — *capita capitergii*: II, 532 1.

capitium: voy. *caputium*.

capitula [scil. versus et resp.] — *c. (feria VI parasceves)*: II, 554 3, 5; (*in officio defunctorum*): I, 282 11, 25, 35, 42, 283 6; II, 502 14, 506 18, 507 11; (*in visitatione infirmorum*): I, 272 7, 273 11.

capitulum [scil. lectio brevis]. — *c. (in benedictione mensae)*: III, 593 22. — *in modum capituli*: III, 341 16, 343 10, 345 4, 347 7, 357 1, 460 9.

capitulum [scil. libri portio]: Voy. *Gregorius, Theodorus*.

capitulum [scil. canonicorum congregatio]: I, 291 3; II, 369 25; III, 375 16, 393 39, 581 8, 605 6. — *cap. [scil. locus congregationis canonicorum]*:

III, 558 5, 581 6, 12. — *c.* [*in monasterio virginum*]: III, 412 6. — *capitulum celebrare (in conventibus)*: III, 42, 398 28. — *Voy. Castellana ecclesia, Paduana eccl., Pergamensis eccl.*

cappa, capa. — *c.* (*cantorum*): III, 589 10; (*electi papae*): II, 526 10; (*episcopi*): I, 138 13, 141 30; III, 378 6, 458 24, 552 13, 633 9, 642 11; (*episcopi cardinalis*): III, 665 6; (*presbyteri*): III, 367 9. — *cappa de pallio (abbatis)*: I, 170 14. — *c. serica (scriniariorum Urbis)*: II, 402 5; III, 432 4; (*scriniariorum et iudicum*): II, 375 3.

CAPPELLETTI (Gius.), *Le Chicse d'Italia* (cit.): I, 77 (note 2); II, 168 (n. 4), 175 (n. 1), 206 (n. 1).

capsa, cassa, casia. — *c.* (*ad eucharistiam servandam*): I, 234 8; II, 551 4 (*c. argentea*); *c.* (*reliquiarum*): I, 186 23, 25; II, 446 2; III, 529 10, 15 — *capsa cum incenso*: II, 217; III, 150. — *c. cum thure*: II, 540 7, 9. — *De benedictione capsarum pro reliquiis et aliis sanctuariis conservandis (condendis et conserv.)*: III, 29, 51 (sans titre), 63, 82, 93, 103, 117, 129, 144, 159, 186, 199, 211 (*casiarum*), 227, 263 (sans titre), 275, 330 1, 529-531. — *De capsarum benedictione pro reliquiis sanctorum et aliis sanctuariis conservandis*: III, 341. — *De capsarum pro reliquiis sanctorum et aliis sanctuariis conservatione benedictione*: III, 330 25. — *Praefatio consecrationis capsarum*: I, 64, 96.

capsella, cassella reliquiarum: II, 434 11, 447 10, 448 3.

capsis, cassis (ad eucharistiam servandam): II, 464 10, 554 28; III, 586 4.

capsula (ad eucharistiam): II, 560 42. — *capsula corporalium*: I, 234 33.

captio. — *mala c.*: I, 290 23; II, 392 17; III, 670 37.

captivitas. — *captivam ducere captivitatem*: III, 596 1. — *de captivitatibus suae compede solvere*: II, 405 21.

captivus (homo): II, 509 7. — *Voy. captivitas, miseriae.*

caput. — *c.* (*abbatis*): I, 172 9; II, 412 7; III, 404 14, 17; (*apostatae reconciliandi*): III, 617 23; (*baptizandorum*): I, 242 1, 22; II, 473 14, 474 7, 515 3; (*Christi*): II, 80; (*clerici*): I, 124 9; (*consignandorum*): I, 247 7; II, 452 6; (*diaconi*): I, 132 10; II, 339 19, 340 10; III, 361 15; (*episcopi*): I, 148 1, 7, 11, 152 1; II, 17, 32, 347 21, 354 3, 359 18, 360 1, 11, 15, 361 4, 363 37, 364 12, 367 33, 368 6; III, 91, 382 13, 16, 383 6, 10, 16, 384 1, 386 40, 387 2, 6, 389 11, 12, 13, 29, 633 14, 24, 634 16, 19, 636 1; (*imperatoris*): I, 252 9, 15, 254 17; II, 384 5, 391 3, 394 1, 400 13, 30; III, 431 32; (*imperatoris*): II, 407 9, 10; III, 435 6, 12; (*infantis*): II, 517 48, 569 7, 29; (*infirmi*): II, 491 11; (*monachi*): I, 299 35; (*paenitentis*): II, 578 13, 15; III, 554 2, 17; 561 23; (*papae*): I, 250 4; II, 369 37, 373 9, 376 17, 456 19, 464 14, 526 17, 531 21, 30, 532 1, 14, 535 3, 26, 552 1; III, 395 16; (*presbyteri*): I, 134 16; II, 127, 344 15-16, 345 21, 22, 24; III, 367 7, 370 31, 372 5; (*reginae Siciliae*): III, 677 14, 18, 23, 40, 41; (*regis*): III, 441 8, 11; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 673 10, 17, 28; (*viduae*): I, 166 7; (*virginum sacrarum*): I, 156 15, 159 32, 161 1, 3, 163 5; II, 416 24; III, 415 17, 417 19, 420 9, 10. — *capita (capitergii)*: *voy. capitergium*; (*crucis*): III, 491 21, 502 14; (*orarii, stolae*): III, 634 6. — *capite cooperto (episcopi)*: III, 444 8. — *capite detecto (episcopi)*: III, 639 16. — *capite discooperto (virg.)*: I, 156 26.

— *capitibus discoopertis* (virg.): III, 416 17. — *capite revelato* (episc.): III, 646 26. — *capite velato* (virg.): I, 164 2-3. — *velatis capitibus* (virg.): III, 423 17-18. — *caput inclinare*: I, 157 1, 160 28, 171 15, 23, 293 3-4, 296 18; II, 461 41-42, 462 14, 550 8-9; III, 579 18. — *caput ligare, circumligare, colligare* (episc.): I, 148 1-2; II, 354 4, 360 2-3, 367 3-5; III, 383 7, 389 27. — *caput ponere in sinum* (pontificis): I, 219 16. — *caput ponere in terra*: I, 291 15, 18-19, 30, 33, 35. — *caput tangere* (episcopi consecrandi): I, 147 9-11; II, 359 3-4. — *Voy. apostolus, chorus, lotio capitis, mitra* (in capite).

caput (fig.) — *c. ecclesiarum*: voy. *ecclesia*. — *caput fidelium omnium* [scil. *Deus*]: I, 156 19, 159 27, 209 17, 210 3; II, 415 23; III, 415 20, 557 18.

— *Voy. fidelis, ieiunium, quadragesima*.

caputium, capitium: II, 299 35.

carbo. — *carbones accensi*: III, 587 21, 588 7. — *c. ardentissimi*: III, 682 12.

Carcassone. — *cathédrale*: III, 15 (note 2); évêque: III, 205.

carcer, carcera: II, 499 27-28. — *custodia carceris*: I, 269 10. — *domus carceris*: III, 442 8-9.

cardinal, cardinaux: I, 108-110; II, 267, 269-271, 276, 282, 290. — *cardinaux des trois ordres*: II, 266, 273. — *diacres cardinaux*: II, 272. — *évêques cardinaux*: II, 265. — *prêtres et évêques card.*: II, 264. — *prêtres cardinaux baptisant dans leurs églises titulaires*: II, 303 (note 3). — *ordination de cardinaux (prêtres et diacres)*: II, 31. — *ordination de cardinaux prêtres*: II, 311. — *premier des cardinaux prêtres*: II, 275-276. — *règles de préséance concernant les cardinaux*: III, 44. — *remise de l'anneau aux cardinaux prêtres*: II, 233-234.

cardinalice: voy. *chapeau c.*

cardinalis, cardinales. — (*dominica in ramis palmarum*): I, 214 4, 6, 9, 12; (*feria V in cena domini*): I, 233 18; II, 456 2-3, 21, 552 3, 543 9, 548 1-2, 4; (*feria VI parasceves*): I, 234 6; II, 554 34; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 411 26, 28; (*in consecratione episcopi*): III, 39; (*in consecratione papae*): I, 249 11; II, 285, 369 9, 370 21, 371 8, 376 5, 19, 377 28, 378 16, 379 13-15, 380 6, 9, 14, 15, 19, 21, 381 12, 532 26, 534 20, 535 5, 536 3, 5-7, 26, 31, 537 1, 5, 7, 538 8, 26, 540 2, 19, 541 1; III, 665 29, 666 9, 30, 669 11, 20, 22; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 253 5, 8, 17; (*in coron. imperatricis*): III, 434 1, 16; (*in electione papae*): II, 274 (note 2), 526 5, 8, 28; (*in exsequiis clerici romani*): II, 505 10; (*in missa eorum papa*): III, 231; (*in missa papali*): III, 43; (*in ordinatione presbyteri cardinalis*): III, 41, 222; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 243 4; II, 471 15, 472 26-27. — *cardinales cuiuscumque ordinis* (in consecr. papae): II, 528 22. — *cardinales romanae ecclesiae* (in coron. imperatoris): I, 253 12-13. — *cardinalis non episcopus*: III, 628 12-13. — *collegium cardinalium* (in electione papae): II, 526 7. — *concilium cardinalium*: III, 166. — *prior cardinalis* (*sabbato sancto*): I, 243 5. — *prior cardinalium* (in consecr. papae): II, 540 16-18; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 243 2-3. — *De missis quae celebrantur coram cardinali in capella eius per capellanum ipsius*: II, 212. — *Quando cardinalis debeat exire obviam venientibus ad Curiam*: III, 44, 45. — *Voy. confessor, minister* (quando ministri...), *pontifex* (summus).

cardinalis diaconus. — *diaconus cardinalis, diaconi cardinales (dominica in ramis palmarum):* III, 37; (*feria V in cena domini*): II, 456 7; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 377 6, 378 14, 380 5-6, 528 16-17, 536 23, 538 24-25; III, 395 17, 665 19, 667 18-19, 36, 669 8; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 672 14, 674 20, 675 5, 11-16, 18-20, 28, 676 4, 677 23-29, 34; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 478 9, 570 14-15, 22-23, 32, 575 12-13. — *diac. cardinalis (sanctae Agathae):* III, 42; (*Sancti Georgii ad Velum aureum*): III, 36, 40. — *antiquior diaconus cardinalis (in consecr. archiepiscopi):* III, 393 22-23. — *duo diaconi cardinales (in benedictione abbatis):* II, 410 24; (*in concilio Viennensi*): III, 38; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 372 4, 18, 19, 373 6-7, 379 25-26, 27, 528 20, 531 6, 22; 536 15-16, 17; III, 669 4, 5-6, 14-15, 18. — *duo diac. cardinales de antiquioribus (in consecr. episcopi in Curia):* III, 392 44. — *iunior diaconus cardinalis, iun. diaconorum cardinalium (feria V in cena domini):* II, 458 12, 16-17, 545 20-21, 29-30; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 103, 138 8-9, 140 7; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 239 23-24; II, 477 4-5, 565 7-8, 567 20, 570 21-23, 573 19-20. — *duo iuniores diaconi cardinales (sabbato sancto):* I, 243 1; II, 570 19-21. — *minor diaconus cardinalis (sabbato sancto):* I, 108, 238 44. — *primus diaconus cardinalis (in coron. regis Siciliae):* III, 672 15. — *prior diaconus cardinalis, pr. diaconorum cardinalium (in consecratione papae):* II, 375 1-2, 8, 13-16, 24, 26, 376 16, 27, 533 4, 16, 21, 25, 27, 28, 535 2, 11, 540 29; III, 665 16, 666 1-2, 13-15, 18, 29, 667 6, 9; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 387 1, 388 14; III, 428 20-21, 429 24; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 26; (*in electione papae*): II, 526 9-10. — *duo priores diaconi cardinales (in consecr. papae):* II, 281, 533 3-4; III, 666 1. — *De officio diaconi cardinalis servientis papae:* III, 45.

cardinalis episcopus. — *episcopus cardinalis, episcopi cardinales (feria V in cena domini):* II, 460 17; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 265, 290 (note 3), 371 25-26, 372 6, 373 10, 374 18, 377 5, 379 27, 380 4, 530 12-13, 531 15, 17, 532 14, 23, 534 10, 535 20, 536 17, 22; III, 395 34-36, 665 15, 17, 667 17-18, 669 5, 7, 14, 16; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 674 20; (*in missa papali*): II, 212; (*missam sollemniter celebrans*): III, 136. — *episc. cardinalis antiquior (in consecr. papae):* III, 665 5. — *iunior episcopus cardinalis (feria V in cena domini):* II, 461 21-22, 548 23-24. — *prior cardinalium episcoporum (in consecr. papae):* II, 535 32; (*in electione papae*): II, 527 4-5. — *De hiis quae observanda sunt circa ministerium quando episcopus cardinalis missarum sollemnia celebrat:* II, 211.

cardinalis presbyter. — *presbyter cardinalis, presbyteri cardinales (feria V in cena domini):* II, 460 17, 461 11; (*feria VI parasceves*): II, 560 39-40; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 291 14-15, 18, 22, 32; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 377 6, 380 5, 535 21, 27, 536 22, 540 20; III, 665 18, 20, 667 18, 669 7; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 674 21; (*in missa papali*): II, 212; (*in ordinatione presbyterali electi papae*): II, 529 18-19, 530 2; (*in ordinatione sua*): I, 137 7, 23-24; II, 60, 191, 348 11, 349 11, 350 17, 21; (*missam sollemniter celebrans*): III, 136; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 570. — *iunior presbyter cardinalis, iun. presbyterorum cardinalium (feria V in cena domini):* II, 463 12, 551 2-3; (*feria VI parasceves*): I, 234 7; II, 464 10, 554 26-27; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 108, 238 8;

II, 470 9-10, 33-34, 564 18-19, 570 21-23. — *minor presbyterorum cardinalium* (feria IV in capite ieiunii): I, 209 5-6. — *prior presbyter cardinalis*, pr. *presbyterorum cardinalium* (in consecratione papae): II, 378 12, 538 23; (in coronatione imperatoris): II, 93 (note 10), 388 15; (in coron. regis Siciliae): III, 671 2; (sabbato sancto): II, 570 26-28. — *sacerdos cardinalis* (in exsequiis papae): II, 50. — *De ministerio presbyteri cardinalis assistentis summo pontifici cum coram eo celebratur missa in capella vel in aula summi pontificis*: II, 212.

cardinales episcopi et diaconi (in consecr. papae): III, 395 6. — *episcopi et presbyteri cardinales* (feria V in cena domini): II, 459 26, 28-29, 462 2, 12-13, 549 6-9; (in consecratione episcopi): II, 364 7-8; (in consecr. papae): II, 530 26. — *quatuor episcopi vel presbyteri cardinales* (in exsequiis clerici romani): II, 506 12-13. — *episcopi, presbyteri et diaconi cardinales* (feria VI parasceves): II, 560 17-19; (in consecratione papae): II, 266, 279, 282, 370 14, 374 15, 529 25, 532 17-18; (in coronatione imperatoris): II, 386 11-12, 408 7; III, 428 12, 433 16-17; (in electione papae): II, 526 21-22; (in ordinatione presbyteri a papa celebrata): II, 349 6-7; III, 221. — *episcopi sacerdotes et levitae cardinales* (in consecr. papae): II, 374 35. — *presbyteri et diaconi cardinales* (in ordinatione sua): I, 137 23-24; II, 349 13-14. — *sacerdotes et levitae cardinales* (in consecr. papae): II, 266, 370 15. — *De ministerio episcopi vel presbyteri cardinalis servientis papae missarum sollempnia celebranti*: II, 210. — *De ordinatione presbyteri et diaconi cardinalis*: III, 222. — *Voy. sepelire*.

Caracciolo (Dom Jérôme), moine au Mont-Cassin, abbé de la Trinité de Cava: I, 62.

carême: I, 13. — Bénédiction pour les dimanches et les Quatre-Temps de carême: III, 56, 122.

carere: voy. peccatum.

carisma: voy. charisma.

caritas: I, 161 28; II, 346 2, 412 44; III, 368 17, 405 26, 420 23, 593 22, 594 21. — *cum caritate*: I, 142 12, 256 13; III, 598 13. — *c. fructuosa*: II, 486 17. — *c. inviolabilis*: I, 136 23. — *c. sincera*: I, 142 18, 162 19-20; III, 421 25. — *c. omnium vestrum*: I, 257 27-28; III, 600 5. — *amor honestae caritatis*: I, 299 32. — *caritatis complementum*: I, 259 23-24; III, 601 22. — *caritatis fructus*: I, 265 6. — *caritatis ignis*: I, 238 11; II, 470 14-15. — *ignis tuae dulcissimae caritatis*: I, 207 4. — *iunctura caritatis*: III, 613 16-17. — *spiritus tuae caritatis*: II, 577 34-35. — *spiritus caritatis et pacis*: I, 263 3; II, 453 16. — *caritatis studium*: III, 537 11. — *indissolubile vinculum caritatis*: I, 179 16. — *vinculum perfectae caritatis*: II, 451 37. — *caritatem augere*: I, 298 8; II, 346 2-3, 412 45. — *diligere caritatem*: I, 251 24; III, 445 20. — *in proximum caritatem extendere*: III, 449 3-4. — *caritate aedificare*: III, 422 15. — *aeterna caritate diligere*: III, 633 30-31. — *caritate munire*: II, 485 23. — *in caritate fervere*: I, 158 9. — *in fraterna caritate fundari*: I, 175 17, 299 17. — *Sermo de caritate proximi*: I, 58. — *Voy. fides, mansuetudo, pax*.

Caritas, Charitas (sancta), virgo et martyr: III, 287 (note 1).

caritative: voy. *monere*.

Carlos [III] por la gracia de Dios rey de Navarra: III, 75.

carmen: voy. *concinnere*.

carnalis: voy. *arma*, *commercium*, *desiderium*, *epula*, *obtus*.

carneus, *a*, *um*: voy. *vinculum*.

Carnotensis ecclesiae decanus: III, 4.

caro. — *c. (Christi)*: I, 143 26; III, 565 20, 596 9. — *adversus carnem et sanguinem*: III, 360 11-12, — *c. mortalis*: I, 157 21-22. — *omnis c.*: I, 278 25; II, 511 20; III, 622 5. — *carnis assumptio*: I, 295 10; II, 443 11-12; III, 536 13-14. — *conditio carnis*: III, 508 15. — *a delectationibus carnis*: I, 297 29. — *carnis fragilitas*: II, 504 17; III, 545 25. — *carnis illecebrae*: I, 162 11; III, 360 23, 421 16. — *carnis integritas*: III, 411 22. — *interitus carnis*: III, 614 20. — *natura carnis*: III, 508 18. — *carnis resurrectio*: I, 245 27; II, 476 22, 573 2, 3; III, 617 15. — *nostrae carnis substantia*: I, 207 20. — *voluntas carnis*: I, 157 27-28. — *carnem (carne) induere*: I, 284 1; 510 3. — *carnem sumere*: I, 295 22. — *carnem suscipere*: III, 526 27. — *creare in carne*: I, 273 4. — *vincere incendia carnis*: I, 299 31. — *deponere carnis onus*: I, 279 16. — Voy. *adoptio*, *agnus*, *ergastulum*, *lumbus*, *ovis*, *peccatum*, *virilis*, *vita*. — Cf. INITIA: *Deus universae carnis*...

Carolilocus: I, 36.

Carolus IV (Karolus), *romanorum imperator*: II, 91, 226, 387 26, 388 24, 389 40, 390 33, 402 27, 408 32.

Carolus II, *rex Siciliae*: III, 40, 41.

Carolus de Montchal, *archiepiscopus Tolosanus*: III, 165.

Carpentras, *conclave*: III, 42.

carta, *articula*, *cartula*: Voy. *chart*.

Carthaginensis canon: I, 142 31. — *Carthaginense concilium*: I, 22, 46; III, 338 2, 365 4. — *examinatio Carth. concilii*: III, 379 4-5.

Cartusia Massiliensis: II, 37.

carus. — *anima cari nostri*: I, 281 11-12. — *commemoratio cari nostri*: I, 278 5-6. — *corpus cari nostri*: I, 279 28. — *spiritus cari nostri*: I, 278 11, 284 4, 29.

Casa maior: Voy. *Zacharias papa*.

caseum: III, 539 18, 540 1. — *Benedictio casei et ovorum*: I, 40, 263; II, 47, 67, 74, 102, 109, 122, 134, 140, 151, 167, 172, 180, 187, 194, 203, 230, 454; III, 227, 314. — *Benedictio casei, lactis et mellis*: II, 67. — *Benedictio casei, lactis et mellis in pascha*: II, 10, 22, 40, 47, 55, 74, 81, 116, 134, 140, 145, 151, 159, 165, 172, 187, 194, 201, 222, 453; III, 314. — *De benedictione casei, lactis et mellis in pascha*: III, 30 (sans titre), 52 (s. t.), 64, 83, 103, 118, 130 (sans titre), 145 (lact., cas.), 160, 174 (lact. cas.), 187 (s. t.), 200, 212, 264, 276, 330 33, 539-540. — *De benedictione lactis, casei et mellis*: III, 242.

Cassianus (s.): voy. *Hippolytus*.

Cassinensis ecclesia et dioecesis: I, 67. — *Cassinense monasterium*: I, 61-62, 69-70, 296 15.

Castellanae ecclesiae capitulum: III, 221.

Castellum Crescentii: II, 385 16; III, 427 18. — *Voy. porta Castelli*.

Castellum sancti Angeli: II, 96 (note 3); III, 427 18.

castificatus: I, 195 4.

castigare. — *bene castigatus*: II, 419 11.

castigatio. — *castigationes assiduae*: I, 159 15, 164 40; III, 425 9. — *castigationibus emendari*: II, 492 14. — *Voy. sensus, vox*.

Castille, royaume: III, 76.

castimonia: I, 155 6. — *c. animae*: I, 162 9; III, 421 14. — *castimoniam decorare*: II, 485 21.

castitas: I, 139 11, 142 30, 158 20, 161 28; II, 352 11; III, 375 11, 402 3, 406 2, 420 22. — *c. corporis et animae*: I, 166 15. — *castitatis amator (Deus)*: I, 168 4. — *castitatis exemplum*: I, 133 15. — *castitatis gratia*: I, 168 14. — *castitatis habitus*: I, 155 29. — *lumen perpetuae castitatis*: I, 162 17; III, 421 22-23. — *castitatis meritum*: III, 360 25. — *sacrificium castitatis*: III, 493 20-21. — *stola castitatis*: III, 520 21. — *sub vexillo castitatis*: III, 423 13. — *castitatis vigor*: I, 166 10. — *in castitate continentia*: I, 172 18; III, 404 20-21. — *castitatem diligere*: I, 163 13; III, 420 3. — *castitate muniri*: III, 422 15-16. — *de praeterita castitate confidere*: I, 153 10. — *in castitate perpetua perseverare*: III, 416 4. — *Voy. angelus*.

castra: II, 395 12, 398 5. — *c. (imperatoris)*: II, 384 15, 403 16; III, 433 40. — *castris tuis [scil. Dei] insereri*: III, 399 3.

Castro Durante: II, 88; III, 3 (note 1).

castus, a, um: I, 129 3, 139 24, 153 8, 262 3; III, 356 16, 360 19. — *Voy. corpus, libertas, vita*.

casula: I, 222 4; II, 451 35. — *c. (archipresbyteri)*: I, 138 5, 6, 291 10; II, 351 7; III, 374 13; (*episcopi*): I, 145 21; II, 357 15-16; III, 380 11, 381 31, 584 4, 24, 587 19-20; (*papae*): II, 379 12, 530 23, 536 1, 539 23; (*papae in presbyterum ordinati*): II, 529 19, 22; (*presbyteri*): II, 147, 207, 376 7, 534 22; III, 570 12, 587 19-20; (*presbyteri in ordinatione sua*): I, 136 13; II, 127, 345 17, 46; III, 368 14, 30. — *casulae nigrae*: II, 561 6. — *c. sacerdotalis (in degradatione)*: III, 681 1. — *explicare casulam*: III, 370 33, 372 8. — *Benedictio ad casulam*: II, 33. — *Voy. alba, indumentum*.

catafalcum, cadafalcum: II, 535 29.

CATALANI, Pontificale Romanum (cit.): II, 30, 118-124, 320, 327-332, 334, 337, 351, 408, 414, 421, 440, 441, 445, 449, 450, 452, 455, 479, 505, 579; III, 138-140, 234-245, 333, 336, 338, 340, 342, 343, 345, 349, 358, 364, 374, 400, 411, 436, 447, 451, 455, 478, 498, 504, 517, 518, 520, 522, 525, 527, 529, 533, 541, 552, 596, 602, 609, 616. — *Catalani et le Pontifical de G. Durand*: III, 21, 22 (note 1).

Catalaunensis antistes: III, 21, 180. — *Cat. episcopus*: III, 180.

Cataldus. — *sanctus C. (lit.)*: II, 519 30.

Catalogue des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Pontificale: II, 7, 197, 313.

catechismus, cathecismus, catezismus, etc.: I, 241 43; III, 589 9.

catechizandus: II, 513 11, 514 2.

catechizare, cathetizare, cathecizare, catecizare, etc.: I, 242 2, 24; II, 473 10. 474 10-11, 568 10, 569 1, 32; III, 589 7, 591 4.

catéchuménat. — Place de l'*ordo* du c. dans les manuscrits: II, 247.

catechumenus, cathecumenus: I, 126 25; II, 332 4; III, 344 25, 35, 606 3, 681 30. — *Incipit officium ad catechumenos*: III, 69. — *Ordo ad catechumenum faciendum*: II, 17, 23, 29, 32, 49, 69, 75, 103, 111, 135, 152, 173, 182, 513-517; III, 95, 282, 312. — *Ordo cathecumenum faciendi*: II, 11, 25, 41, 57, 82, 117, 141, 146, 160, 167, 188, 195, 202, 230. — *Ordo exorcismi ad faciendum catechumenum*: III, 282. — *Voy. oleum (catechumenorum, sanctificatum)*.

catena: *voy. delictum, excommunicatio, reus*.

caterva: I, 173 3; II, 412 11; III, 406 25. — *aerea? catervae*: I, 268 19, 25-26. — *Voy. sanctus*.

cathedra. — *c. (abbatissae)*: III, 410 5; (*episcopi*): I, 250 28; III, 391 3, 4, 392 1; (*papae*): I, 254 24, 25. — *c. episcopalis*: I, 148 28; II, 361 5; III, 391 28, 396 29-30. — *c. materna (abbatissae)*: I, 173 28-29. — *c. pontificalis*: II, 361 25, 370 6, 373 23; III, 396 5. — *locare in cathedram (episcopum)*: II, 367 37. — *Benedictio cathedrae (episcopi)*: III, 192.

Cathedra S. Petri (in Basilica Vaticana): II, 50-51. — *De miraculo cathedrae*: II, 50. — *festum Cathedrae S. P.*: III, 652 27, 656 33, 40, 657 4-5. — *Benedictio in festo Cathedrae S. P.*: I, 41; III, 56, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217.

cathedralis ecclesia: II, 526 43; III, 407 20, 552 7.

Catharina, Catherina, Caterina, Katherina, etc. — *sancta C. (lit.)*: II, 86, 124, 519 41, 45; III, 25, 90, 195, 220, 260, 271, 352 8, 432 37-38, 671 23. — *Benedictio in festo s. C.*: III, 56, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 281. — *Missa in honore s. C.*: II, 197.

Catherine (sainte): II, 83; III, 153.

catholicus, a, um: *voy. ecclesia, episcopus, fides*.

Caudrelies (Jean de), prêtre picard et copiste: III, 19, 194, 290 (note 3).

caulae. — *ad caulas reducere*: III, 566 23.

causa. — *c. communis*: III, 365 7. — *causam intimare*: I, 256 31. — *Voy. excommunicatio, sepultura*.

cautela. — *ad cautelam*: II, 526 1; III, 282, 292 6. — *cautelam spondere*: III, 615 14.

cautes: III, 468 13.

cautio. — *c. iuratoria*: III, 609 18.

Cava, abbaye de la Trinité: I, 62.

Cavaillon, évêché: III, 24.

cavalcade accompagnant le pape à son palais: II, 279. — *Voy. chevauchée*.

cavere: *voy. mors*.

Cécile (sainte): II, 83.

Cecilia. — *sancta C. (lit.)*: I, 52, 177 35, 271 13; II, 86, 124, 375 22, 402 17,

519 20, 44, 45, 534 4; III, 25, 90, 220, 251, 260, 271, 352 9, 432 15, 666 27, 671 23; (au Canon de la messe): I, 56. — *s. C. ecclesiae Calaritanæ patrona*: II, 161. — *in manibus s. Ceciliæ*: II, 502 9.

Cedron: III, 583 16.

celebrare: II, 528 18. — *Ordo romanæ ecclesiæ quomodo debet pontifex celebrare*: II, 215. — *Voy. antistes, cardinalis (presb.), diaconus, missa, mysterium, ordines, parare (se), pontifex, pontificalia, sacerdos, subdiaconus, vox.*

celebratio: I, 228 15.

celebritas: *voy. concilium, synodus.*

celer: *voy. effectus, indulgentia.*

Célestin V, pape: II, 277 (note 2).

Celestinus papa [IV]: III, 43.

Celse (s.): *voy. Nazaire et Celse.*

celsitudo. — *Vestra c.*: III, 375 17. — *Voy. apostolatus, pontificatus.*

Celsius. — *ecclesia s. C.*: II, 51.

celsus: *voy. palatium.*

Celsus, Celsius. — *sanctus C. (lit.)*: I, 75; III, 90. — *Voy. Nazarius et C. cementarius, cementum*: *voy. caem.*

cena: II, 464 25, 553 2, 5; III, 596 6. — *ad cenam*: III, 594 17, 595 23. — *post cenam*: III, 594 22, 595 5, 14. — *c. vitæ æternæ*: III, 594 20. — *sacratissimæ cenæ dapes*: III, 565 19-20. — *Voy. redemptor.*

cena domini: I, 214 22, 228 14, 234 8, 237 9, 238 3; II, 477 20, 478 10, 575 15, 579 1; III, 650 36, 652 4, 657 7, 661 14. — *feria quinta in c. d.*: III, 557 8, 21, 595 1, 650 20, 652 27, 656 26, 658 17-18. — *Benedictio in c. d.*: I, 50, 55. — *De officio quintæ feriæ in c. d.*: III, 37. — *De officio quod fit cum lavantur pedes pauperum in c. d.*: III, 232. — *Feria quinta in c. d. [ordo]*: II, 5, 129, 205; (*alius ordo*): III, 37. — *In c. d. ad lavandos pedes*: II, 80. — *Incipiunt orationes reconciliationis in c. d.*: III, 49. — *Ordo feriæ quinta in c. d.*: III, 201. — *Ordo in c. d.*: II, 56, 87, 222. — *Ordo in feriæ quinta cenæ domini*: III, 31. — [*Ordo in feriæ quinta maioris hebdomadæ, in cena domini*]: I, 31, 39, 214-226, 228-234; II, 88. — *Ordo in quinta feriæ cenæ d. (in c. d.)*: II, 33; III, 84, 105, 119, 132, 188, 253, 255, 331 5, 557-582. — *Ordo in quinta feriæ c. d. in qua sacramentum sacri corporis et sanguinis <domini nostri I. C.> ab ipso domino n. I. C. institutum est*: III, 84, 94, 161, 201, 213, 266, 277, 557 36-40. — *Ordo in quinta feriæ dominicæ cenæ*: III, 65. — *Ordo in reconciliatione paenitentium in c. d.*: I, 26. — *Ordo officii in c. d. quinta feriæ*: III, 146, 175, 244. — *Ordo qualiter agendum sit in c. d.*: I, 64; II, 55, 222. — *Ordo qualiter agendum sit quinta feriæ in c. d.*: I, 60, 74, 80, 227-228. — *Ordo reconciliationis (de reconciliatione) paenitentium in die cenæ domini*: II, 78, 80. — *Ordo romanus qualiter agendum sit quinta feriæ in cena domini*: II, 10, 22, 28, 40, 48, 68, 74, 81, 102, 110, 116, 123, 124, 134, 140, 145, 151, 159, 166, 172, 181, 187, 194, 201, 208, 455-464, 541-553. — *Reconciliatio paenitentium quæ fieri debet feriæ quinta in c. d.*: II, 123. — *Voy. chrisma, ignis, paenitens.*

cenacula aurea: II, 561 17.

cenare: II, 88, 554 3-6.

Cencius, camérier: II, 291, 379 (note a). — *Ordo* de C.: I, 14 (note 2), 113; II, 308; (cit.): I, 14 (notes 1, 3), 16 (n. 5, 8), 106-109, 206, 208-210, 228-249; II, 539; III, 42. — Le couronnement de l'empereur dans l'*Ordo* de Cencius (*Cencius I*): II, 289, 291, 292. — L'*ordo* du couronnement impérial attribué à Cencius (*Cencius II*): II, 291-294. — Le sacre papal dans l'*Ordo* de Cencius: II, 264-271, 273, 275-277, 281-282. — Provincial de C.: I, 77 (note 4).

Cencius, Cinthius, Cinchius: voy. *palatium C*.

Cendres, bénédiction: I, 53, 75. — mercredi des Cendres: I, 107, 181 45. — *ordo* pour le mercredi des C.: I, 104; II, 243.

censura: I, 172 24. — *c. vivendi*: I, 136 17. — *censurae efficax disciplina*: III, 404 27. — *censuram deserere*: I, 149 22; III, 385 20-21. — Voy. *canon, mores*.

centesimus: voy. *fructus, munus*.

Centumcellae: II, 95 (note 8 de la p. précédente).

centurio. — *puer centurionis*: I, 267 1, 269 6; II, 487 11. — [*Sermo*] *de leproso et de puero centurionis*: I, 57.

cera: II, 498 13; III, 257.

ceratus: voy. *brachialia, coopertura, pannus*.

cercueil (encensement du): II, 207.

Cérémoniaires de la Curie: II, 242, 246, 261, 286-287, 289-288, 303-305, 311; III, 300, 316.

Cérémonial: II, 210. — Cérémonial de la Curie: II, 155, 182, 209. — Cérémonial de Pierre Amiel: III, 19. — Cérémonial des évêques: III, 304.

cercosta, cerosta, cerostra. — *septem cereostata*: I, 219 30, 227 8, 230 1, 249 10; II, 478 17, 575 27-29. — *cereostata cum cereis*: I, 255 25-26.

cereus, cerei (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 235 14; (*in benedictione viduae*): III, 425 14; (*in consecratione episcopi*): III, 376 9; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 479 15, 483 8; (*in consecratione virginum*): III, 412 11; (*in processionibus*): I, 222 21, 230 10; III, 538 9, 562 1, 574 6, 586 3, 589 15, 591 22; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 206 7, 10, 207 7, 17, 25, 208 6, 8, 19; (*paenitentium*): III, 560 27; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 239 10, 240 4, 8, 12, 18, 20, 241 1, 242 27, 245 1, 5, 292-293 (*passim*); II, 470 5, 471 5, 12, 14, 475 25, 476 1, 565 2, 32, 566 1, 571 30; III, 588 4-5, 15, 24, 25, 590 16, 18, 658 22-23. — *cereus magnus* (*in reconciliatione paenitentium*): III, 561 21, 24. — *duo cerei* (*oblati pontifici*): I, 137 24, 150 22, 27, 160 20, 163 15, 17; II, 349 14, 364 38, 365 1-2, 410 1, 412 39; III, 387 13, 407 11; (*in processione*): II, 474 31; III, 489 9, 554 7. — *Benedictio cerei* (*sabbato sancto*): I, 240 5-6, 292-293, 293 2-3, 8; II, 471 12, 472 9, 565 33-34, 41, 566 23-24; III, 589 1, 658 24, 42-43. — *Benedictio super cereos in Purificatione s. Mariae*: I, 26. — *In sabbato sancto ad benedicendum cereum*: II, 196. — Voy. *cereostata, ceroferarium, sabbatum sanctum, torticium*.

ceroferarium: I, 127 12, 15; III, 346 2, 570 18, 681 24. — *c. cum cereo*: I, 127 16; II, 332 17, 333 2, 24; III, 347 1. — *c. cum candela*: III, 346 22. — *ceroferaria septem*: I, 219 30; II, 369 8; III, 395 6.

ceroferarius: III, 574 11-12, 581 12; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 631 9, 635 13, 641 21.

CERRATI (Michele), *Tib. Alphar. De basil. Vatic.* (cit.): II, 51.

certamen. — *arta boni certaminis via*: I, 299 40.

certatim: voy. *fervere*.

certus, *a*; *um*: voy. *spes*, *victoria*.

cervix. — *c.* (episcopi): I, 147 6; II, 358 17; (*papae*): II, 373 5.

cervus: I, 289 18; II, 475 3. — Cf. INITIA: *Sicut cervus...*

Cesana (Piémont): II, 97 (note 5).

cessare: voy. *formido*.

Cessenon (Hérault): III, 6. — manuscrit de C.: III, 6-7, 9-10 (voy. notes).

Chaire de saint Pierre: II, 51, 274 (note 3).

Chalcedonense (concilium): I, 22.

Chalon-sur-Saône. — diocèse: III, 290 (note 5). — Oratoire de Ch.: III, 89.

Châlons-sur-Marne. — évêché: III, 180-181, 193. — ville, clergé: III, 193.

Champagne: I, 17.

Chananaea: II, 481 10.

chandoille: III, 193.

chanoines: voy. Augustins, Latran, Saint-Pierre.

chaos: I, 283 26. — Voy. *nox*.

chapeau cardinalice: III, 96.

chapelain apostolique: III, 4. — chapelains pontificaux: II, 88.

chapelle papale. — archives: II, 311. — cleres: III, 299. — manuscrits: II, 7. — Voy. missel.

character. — *ch. militare*: III, 449 23. — *imprimere ch. (in ordinatio-nibus)*: III, 341 33-34, 362 38. — *In quo imprimatur character in quolibet ordine*: III, 282.

charisma. — *charismata sacrosancta*: I, 223 8; III, 575 19. — *charisma-tum distributor*: I, 286 8; III, 507 9. — *charismatibus locupletare*: I, 197 22. — Voy. *spiritus sanctus*.

Charles IV de Bohême ou de Luxembourg, empereur: II, 91-96, 225-227.

Charles V, roi de France: III, 100.

Charles III, roi de Navarre: III, 74.

Charles II le Boiteux, roi de Sicile. — *ordo* de son sacre: III, 41, 320.

Charles de Montchal: voy. Montchal.

charta, *carta*: III, 218. — *ad cartas*: III, 137. — *c. de corio*, *c. de pa-piro*: II, 43. — voy. *professio*.

charticula, *carticula*. — *c. de corio*: III, 456 13.

Chartres. — chanoine: III, 96. — chapitre, doyen: III, 4, 24 (note 1). — Église: II, 18.

Chartreuse (Grande): I, 21-22.

Chartreuse de Bonpas (Vaucluse): III, 77.

Chartreuse de Marseille: II, 37.

chartula, cartula. — *c. (in confessione altaris deposita)*: III, 485 31. — *c. (professionis episcopi)*: III, 392 7. — *c. confessionis promissionisque (schismatici reconciliandi)*: III, 619 4.

chasuble. — bénédiction: I, 61. — Voy. miniatures (clerc, évêque, pape).

cherubim, cherubin, kerubin: I, 301 30. — *Omnes sancti ch.* (lit.): II, 495 36; III, 350 36. — *ch. et seraphim*: II, 503 4. — *duo ch. (signa)*: III, 532 7, 667 12. — *duo ch. in lanceis*: II, 376 31, 535 15. — *in nomine ch. et seraphim*: I, 281 39; II, 497 5.

chevalier (adoubement): II, 320.

CHEVALIER (Ulysse), *Repertorium hymnolog.* (cit.): II, 125.

chevauchée de Saint-Pierre au Latran, au couronnement impérial: II, 292; — au sacre du pape: II, 264, 269, 275, 280, 283.

Chieti: I, 18, 52, 92.

chirographum, cyrographum. — *hostis antiqui ch.*: III, 542 4-5. — *mortis nostrae antiquum ch.*: I, 128 4.

chirothecae, cyrothecae, cirothecae. — *ch. (abbatis)*: II, 409 10, 410 28, 411 32; III, 406 39; (*episcopi seu pontificis*): II, 314, 353 22, 367 24, 26, 368 10, 456 41, 457 39, 40; III, 91, 380 11, 381 32, 390 6, 16, 631 15, 634 9, 640 15; (*papae*): II, 373 13, 530 23, 534 28, 536 1, 544 19, 559 35, 560 5. — *depositis chirothecis*: II, 347 1, 360 1-2, 379 12, 467 26, 475 6, 531 29, 560 33-34, 36-37; III, 383 32-33. — *Benedictio chirothecarum*: II, 14, 367 24; III, 390 7.

chlamsy, clamis: II, 526 10.

CHOLAT (Aug.), *Le Bréviaire de sainte Claire* (cit.): II, 301, 305 (note 5), 307 (note 2), 541.

chorea, corea: III, 364 36.

chorus [scil. cantores]. — (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): I, 210 11; III, 554 14, 25; (*fer. quinta in cena domini*): I, 231 5; III, 561 2, 13, 574 18; (*fer. sexta parasceves*): I, 237 9; III, 584 9, 14, 17, 585 16, 20, 586 16, 18; (*in benedictione abbatis*): I, 170 24; III, 403 8, 12; (*in benedictione coemeterii*): III, 505 20, 506 2; (*in benedictione sollemni*): III, 653 23, 654 7, 14; (*in concilio*): III, 597 17, 18; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 480 11, 17, 19; (*in consecratione episcopi*): II, 358 36; III, 381 21, 382 7; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 531 4; (*in consecratione virginum*): III, 414 21, 415 1; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 427 22, 435 39, 440 19; III, 462 22, 463 11; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 635 10, 638 1, 14, 21, 640 8, 649 (*passim*); (*in ordinationibus*): I, 131 27; III, 354 14, 373 32; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 513 16, 23; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 568 29, 32; III, 588 19, 592 6, 593 1, 6. — *chorus clericorum*: III, 563 5. — *regentes chorum*: III, 654 8. — *in modum chori*: III, 364 38. — *chorum facere*: I, 141 27; III, 378 15. — *coronam seu chorum facere*: III, 576 4-5. — *per choros disponere*: III, 562 4, 571 10. — *per duos choros dividere*: III, 554 9. — Voy. angelicus, angelus, apostolus, confessor, doctor, innocens, iustus, levita, martyr, propheta, sanctus, spiritus, tympanum, vidua, virgo.

chorus [scil. *locus cantorum in ecclesia*]: I, 233 7, 237 17, 241 4, 248 15, 20; II, 390 8 (in *basilica S. Petri*), 402 6 (*ibid.*), 559 18, 23, 577 2, 3; III, 430 19 (in *basil. S. Petri*), 432 5 (*ibid.*), 584 5-6, 591 10, 666 16. — *chorus* (*monachorum, in ecclesia*): III, 400 10, 407 9, 16.

chorus [scil. *pars orientalis ecclesiae*]: I, 223 16, 282 21; II, 354 17, 375 6; III, 380 9, 382 12, 557 10, 571 6, 589 14. — *chorus ecclesiae*: III, 378 14. — *extra chorum ecclesiae*: III, 412 16, 554 8, 561 2. — *in capite chori*: I, 293 13. — *post chorum ecclesiae*: III, 38. — *introitus chori*: III, 413 5-6. — *ad medium chori*: II, 564 27; (in *basilica Lateranensi*): III, 413 11. — *in medio choro*: I, 255 26; III, 378 24. — *per medium chori*: I, 293 3. — *ostium chori* (in *basil. Lateranensi*): II, 564 22-23. — *magnum ostium chori*: III, 46, 49. — *in inferiore parte chori*: III, 378 16-17.

chrême (saint). — *bénédictio*: I, 65; II, 215. — *salutation*: I, 108.

Clara. — *sancta C.* (lit.): III, 168, 251, 352 32.

chrisma. — *c.* (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 214 23, 215 2, 3, 8, 219 24, 221 22, 222 16, 25, 35, 223 4, 11, 29, 224 18, 34, 36, 225 8, 11, 14, 17, 23, 227 32, 228 10, 16, 19, 20, 38, 42, 229 1, 5, 230 3, 232 18; II, 87, 455 8, 12, 16, 37, 456 17, 458 16, 17, 461 18, 43, 462 16, 463 1, 542 14, 16, 18, 544 2, 3, 545 28-31, 546 29, 550 16; III, 558 2, 569 7, 8, 10, 11, 18, 21, 570 3, 5, 20, 573 3, 11, 22, 574 21, 575 9, 14, 15, 22, 576 6, 577 10, 578 1, 5, 20, 21, 580 17, 20, 21, 580 17, 20, 650 20, 662 16; (in *baptismo*): I, 246 7, 10; II, 477 7, 573 24; (in *ben. crucis*): I, 205 25; (in *benedictione fontium, sabbato sancto*): I, 245 11, 15, 290 4, 6; II, 476 5, 9, 572 3, 7, 9, 10, 35; III, 590 23, 27, 28; (in *ben. patenae*): I, 202 28, 29; (in *benedictione signi seu campanae*): I, 294 21, 295 3; II, 442 19; III, 535 14, 28; (in *confectione Agnus Dei*): III, 258; (in *confirmationis sacramento*): I, 246 19, 247 18, 21, 29, 289 7; II, 452 11, 13, 477 7, 574 3, 11, 12, 14; III, 334 8, 591 7; (in *consecratione altaris per se*): III, 479 1, 2, 490 7, 493 23, 494 1; (in *consecratione altaris portatilis*): I, 198 16, 25, 299 19, 28; III, 499 17, 501 22; (in *consecratione calicis*): I, 123 25, 203 17-18; (in *consecratione episcopi*): I, 48, 148 1, 3, 149 3, 4, 8, 10, 17; II, 32, 347 21, 360 1, 11, 14, 361 9, 11, 362 8; III, 383 6, 384 11, 32, 385 4, 6, 26; (in *consecratione papae*): II, 532 1, 5. — *in dedicatione ecclesiae*: I, 187 4, 12, 17, 21, 26, 189 16, 191 24, 30; II, 422 18, 433 44, 434 5, 18, 436 4; III, 473 18; (in *ordinatione presbyteri*): II, 346 36, 347 19; III, 369 7. — *ch. annotinum*: I, 234 1. — *ch. novum*: I, 226 27. — *sacrum ch.*: II, 542 5. — *sanctum ch.*: I, 232 18; II, 461 41, 462 13, 14, 542 5, 550 7, 9-10, 17. — *ch. vetus*: I, 226 38, 234 18; III, 580 1. — *ch. salutis*: I, 225 3, 246 10-11. — *ch. sanctificationis*: II, 361 41, 362 28; III, 384 28. — *chrismatis benedictio*: I, 225 5, 17; III, 576 23. — *chrismatis consortes*: I, 223 11. — *chrismatis consortium*: III, 575 22. — *sacri chrismatis ministerium*: III, 576 6. — *mysterium chrismatis*: I, 222 26, 223 26. — *chrismatis unctio*: I, 223 4; III, 569 11-12, 575 14. — *sancti chrismatis visitatio*: I, 168 20-21. — *chrismate signare*: I, 225 14. — *signare cum chrismate*: III, 475 15-16. — *Benedictio chrismatis*: I, 108. — *De benedictione chrismatis et olei*: III, 92, 331 27, 28. — *De consecratione chrismatis in cena domini*: II, 24. — *De consecratione principalis chrismatis*: I, 222-225, 223 30. — [*Decretum*]

quod omni anno chrisma conficiatur: II, 87. — *Exorcismus chrismatis*: II, 461 34. — *Officium pro sacris chrismate, oleo infirmorum et oleo catechumenorum consecrandis*: III, 95. — *Sermo de chrismate*: I, 86, 90. — *Sermo de consecratione chrismatis*: I, 54, 66. — *Sermo in cena domini de consecratione chrismatis*: I, 54, 93. — *Voy. cooperatores, crux (crucem facere), oleum, polleæ, salutatio, signum, tangere*.

chrismale, chrismalia: III, 335 9, 10, 495 4.

chrismalis. — *exorcismus chr.*: III, 578 11. — *locus chr.*: I, 107. — *missa chr.*: I, 65. — *ordo chr.*: I, 49; II, 87.

chrismare: I, 107, 247 2; II, 572 35; III, 333 6, 335 8. — *De chrismandis in fronte pueris*: III, 24, 47, 58, 77, 95, 97, 112, 125, 138 (sans titre, mutilé du début), 154, 167, 181, 194, 206, 235, 250, 259, 270, 327 10, 333-335, 399 18, 400 17, 504 2.

chrismarium: I, 246 44; II, 477 4, 573 18.

chrismatio, chrismationes: II, 437 38, 538 2, 31, 448 18.

Christ: voy. *miniatures*.

christianitas. — *consortium et communio totius christianitatis*: III, 612 1. — *christianitatis magister*: III, 438 9-10, 44. — *universae christianitatis moles*: I, 250 26. — *signum christianitatis*: III, 616 16.

christianus: I, 225 9. — *filiis christianorum*: I, 293 20; II, 441 18; III, 534 14. — *a societate christianorum separare*: III, 614 14. — *Voy. communio, corpus, cultus, fides, imperium, nomen, peregrinus, populus, promissio*.

Christina. — *sancta Chr.* (lit.): III, 168, 352 31.

Christine (sainte): III, 138, 300.

Christophorus. — *sanctus Chr.* (lit.): I, 52.

Christus. — *amor Christi*: III, 399 27, 524 12. — *Christi consortium*: III, 420 1. — *festivus Christi conspectus*: II, 498 6-7. — *facies Christi tui*: II, 540 21; III, 628 10-11. — *in figura d. n. Iesu Christi*: I, 263 21. — *gratia d. n. Iesu Christi*: I, 174 20, 298 28-29; III, 386 26. — *imago Christi*: II, 460 6-7. — *minister Christi*: III, 360 19. — *in nomine Christi*: I, 210 11, 251 3, 260 3-4, 281 35; II, 382 11, 479 8, 540 8-9. — *in nomine, per nomen d. n. Iesu Christi*: I, 181 8, 220 31, 221 15, 23, 30; II, 335 33, 347 11-12, 450 10, 515 13, 17; III, 369 14, 384 43, 449 17, 465 5, 618 6. — *pro Christi nomine*: II, 501 1. — *ad laudem nominis Christi*: III, 600 17. — *ad laudem et gloriam nominis Christi*: I, 257 30. — *pax Christi*: III, 645 6. — *pax Christi et ecclesiae*: III, 646 23. — *Christi tui potentia*: I, 224 34. — *Christi sanctificatio*: II, 396 6, 399 12; III, 446 4. — *signum Christi*: I, 163 5, 169 30; III, 420 11. — *Christi vestigia*: III, 468 5, 476 5. — *Christum deprecari*: III, 526 3-4. — *Christum sequi*: II, 503 2. — *nomen d. n. Iesu Christi invocare*: I, 125 15; III, 453 15-16. — *Voy. adventus, ancilla, confortare, copula, corpus, ecclesia, eucharistia, fides, genitrix, hostis, iugum, martyr, miles, passio, plebs, quiescere, sacramentum, sanguis, sponsa, tribunal*.

Chrysogonus, Crisogonus, Grisogonus. — *sanctus Chr.* (lit.): I, 75; II, 519 25.

chrySTALLUS: voy. *crystallus*.

CIACONIUS (Alph.), *Vitae et res gestae Rom. Pontificum* (cit.): II, 59, 87 (note 1).

cibare: voy. *frumentum*.

cibaria: III, 539 5.

ciborium. — *c. seu umbraculum altaris*: III, 531 15. — *Benedictio ciborii*: II, 123. — *De benedictione ciborii seu umbraculi altaris*: III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 94, 117, 129, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199 (*cimborii*), 211, 226, 242, 263, 275, 330 3, 531-532. — *Praefatio ciborii vel umbraculi altaris*: I, 63, 96.

cibus: I, 148 23, 248 6. — *c. potusque*: III, 390 22. — *c. caelestis*: II, 516 1-2. — *c. primus*: II, 411 12. — *cibum sumere*: III, 613 20. — *Benedictio novi cibi*: I, 40, 264. — Voy. *anima*, *ieiunium*.

cierge. — *bénédiction du cierge pascal*: I, 26, 66, 96. — *bén. des cierges* (Purification): I, 105 (note 2).

cifus: voy. *scyphus*.

cilice (bénédiction du): I, 44.

cilicium: II, 494 7, 19, 27, 35, 37, 39, 495 5, 578 14; III, 540 17, 541 8, 12, 14. — *indumentum cilicii et cineris*: I, 267 9, 11. — *imponere c.*: I, 267 14; II, 488 13. — *Benedictio cilicii*: I, 267; II, 494 4, 23. — *Benedictio cineris atque cilicii*: II, 494 24, 578 25. — *De benedictione cilicii*: III, 145, 174, 228, 242. — *De benedictione et impositione cilicii*: II, 30, 52, 64, 83, 104, 118, 130, 160, 187, 200, 212, 264, 276, 315, 330 13, 540-541. — *Super cilicium* (*benedictio*): II, 494 37. — Voy. *cinis*, *paenitere*.

cimetière (bénédiction du): I, 45.

cimiterium: voy. *coemeterium*.

ciminile, *cimivile*, *siminile*: II, 479 11.

cinctorium: III, 521 6. — *c. (diaconi et presbyteri)*: III, 364 13; (*episcopi*) II, 354 15, 378 10.

cingulum, *cingulus*. — *c. (abbatis)*: II, 409 7; (*episcopi*): I, 141 30; II, 176, 353 20; III, 631 13; (*papae*): II, 527 18, 528 10, 530 20, 539 30; III, 666 37. — *cing. cum subcinctorio*: III, 631 12. — *cing. de serico rubeo*: II, 527 17. — *Benedictio cinguli*: II, 217. — Voy. *alba*.

cinis, *cineres*. — (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): I, 209 6, 9, 16, 18, 21, 210 2; III, 552 14, 553 9, 11, 17, 19, 554 2, 6, 17, 557 18; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 479 5; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 176 8, 25, 180 19, 182 7, 9; II, 421 3, 422 4, 427 13, 428 10, 23, 429 5; III, 463 18, 466 14, 15, 467 2; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): III, 512 1; *c. (pro infirmo)*: II, 488 13, 494 12, 14, 26, 31, 39, 495 3, 5; III, 541 10-12; (*pro paenitentibus*): II, 578 13, 25, 26. — *c. aspersus in populo*: II, 494 33-34. — *c. aspersus in terra et cilicio*: II, 494 35. — *c. benedictus*: II, 494 19, 578 13; III, 541 8. — *cinis, cineres combustionis* (*chrismationum*): II, 438 2-3, 448 18-19; III, 492 11, 503 3, 504 10-11. — *cineres thuris*: III, 479 11. — *cinis vitis*: I, 266 3; III, 486 8. — *impositio cineris*: III, 553 19. — *cinerum aspersio*: III, 554 2-3. — *cinere et cilicio indutus*: II, 494 12; III, 540 7. — *in cinerem reverti*: II, 495 3-4, 578 14; III, 541 11, 553 17. — *Benedictio cineris* (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 53, 181-182; II, 428 21; III, 466 10; (*pro infirmis*): II, 494 11; III, 541 6.

— *De benedictione cineris*: III, 330 36. — *Ordo ad benedicendum cinerem in capite quadragesimae*: II, 56, 222. — *Quarta feria cinerum, Quarta feria in die cinerum*: III, 38. — *Voy. aqua, areola, aspergere (cinere), cilicium, commixtio (salis et cineris), crux (crucem facere de cinere), linea (cineris), paenitere, permixtio, vitula.*

cinis (fig.): I, 278 24; II, 510 26, 511 1. — *cinis esse (es)*: I, 209 18; II, 494 28, 495 3, 578 14; III, 541 11, 553 11, 17.

Circonvallazione (à Rome): II, 95.

circuire, circumire. — *c. (altare)*: II, 430 16; III, 471 2, 7, 11, 14, 482 2, 6-7, 11, 14, 487 20, 489 38; (*coemeterium*): II, 506 11, 13, 517 22; (*ecclesiam*): I, 178 16, 19, 179 1, 22, 183 3, 7, 10, 196 1; II, 423 19, 424 24, 425 15, 426 8, 430 20, 431 3, 7, 432 8, 444 11; III, 457 14, 459 22, 460 13, 461 7, 471 18, 474 22, 490 8, 512 1, 514 2.

circuitus. — *c. (altaris)*: I, 189 6; II, 423 5, 432 7, 435 20; III, 471 3, 10, 13, 482 3, 10, 13, 483 7, 487 10, 24; (*altaris portatilis*): III, 499 11, 23, 500 9; (*coemeterii*): III, 506 14; (*ecclesiae*): I, 176 28, 189 24-25; II, 422 25-28, 423 17, 425 6, 436 11; III, 454 22, 457 7, 460 3, 21, 461 15, 471 19, 21, 472 1, 4, 478 7-8, 487 10-11, 491 7, 504 15, 510 21, 512 11, 514 13. — *stare in circuitu*: II, 531 23.

circulus: *voy. corona seu circ.*

circumcingere (ensem): III, 447 14. — *Voy. mucro.*

circumcisio. — *ex circumcissione et praeputio venire*: I, 179 14.

Circumcisio Christi: I, 168 18. — *Per circumcisionem tuam* (lit.): I, 271 28. — *Festivitas circumcisionis*: III, 661 13.

circumligare. — *c. (ampullas)*: II, 455 36. — *Voy. caput (episcopi), scriptura.*

circumseptus: *voy. munimen.*

circumvolare: I, 244 15.

Cirey (Jean de), abbé de Citeaux: III, 111.

Cisterciensis (ecclesia): III, 111, 114, 402 28-29.

cité léonine: II, 94, 96.

Citeaux. — abbé, abbaye: III, 111, 290. — inventaire des livres de C.: III, 111.

civis. — *consortium supernorum civium*: I, 219 6.

civitas: I, 213 21, 25; II, 527 2; III, 596 15. — *c. Ill.*: II, 369 4. — *civ. N.*: I, 152 10. — *c. (Dei)*: I, 244 5. — *c. Leoniana*: I, 16 (note 7). — *c. metropolitana*: III, 436 4. — *c. metropolis*: I, 255 4; II, 479 6. — *c. regia*: III, 436 4. — *c. tua [scil. Dei]*: I, 244 8. — *c. domini*: I, 185 18. — *in civitate custodia*: I, 205 17. — *habere hic manentem civitatem*: III, 543 17-18. — *Voy. episcopus, Ierusalem, metropolis, porta.*

Claire (sainte): II, 205. — *Voy. Bréviaire de sainte C.*

Clairvaux: I, 81; II, 219.

clamare. — *ad te cl.*: III, 516 11. — *Voy. misericordia, tribulatio, vox.*

clamor (pauperum): I, 154 19.

clangere: I, 294 9.

clangor: I, 293 20, 294 10; II, 441 18; III, 534 14. — *Voy. tuba.*

claretum: voy. *vinum*.

clarificare (animam): I, 281 3. — Voy. *splendor*.

claritas. — *cl. sempiterna*: III, 509 12-13. — *perpetuae claritatis festa*: I, 238 13-14; II, 470 17. — *gloria claritatis tuae*: II, 500 16. — *ignis claritatis tuae*: I, 239 1-2; II, 470 22. — *lumen claritatis tuae*: I, 128 4. — *claritatem Dei conspiciere*: II, 503 4-5. — *claritatem Dei videre*: II, 503 3. — Voy. *angelus*.

clarus: voy. *lux*.

claudere (manus presbyteri ordinati): II, 347 28, 31, 32; III, 369 16, 18. — Voy. *manus, mors*.

claudus. — *claudos curare*: I, 184 28.

claustrum: II, 422 10. — *claustra infernalìa*: II, 505 1-2. — *claustrum canonicorum*: voy. *canonici (Lateranenses)*.

clausura. — *cl. monasterii*: II, 175. — *cl. sepulchri (altaris portatilis)*: III, 499 37.

claviger (regni caelestis): II, 581 22. — Voy. *s. Petrus*.

clavis, claves. — *cl. (ecclesiae)*: I, 123 21, 128 8, 9; II, 30, 168, 176, 329 8, 330 4, 5; III, 139, 341 2, 8, 10, 12, 681 34-35. — *cl. (basilicae et palatii Lateranensis)*: II, 378 20, 23, 25, 538 30, 539 3, 5; III, 668 20, 24, 26. — *cl. (s. Petri)*: II, 395 14, 398 7. — *claves regni caelorum (caelestis regni)*: I, 148 17, 281 27; II, 500 20-21; III, 24, 565 14-15. — *apostolicae clavis minister*: I, 218 5-6. — Voy. *David*.

clemens: voy. *cooperator, dedicator, dispositio, pater*.

Clemens. — *sanctus Cl.*: II, 97 (note 4); (lit.): I, 44, 177 32, 297 16; II, 519 21, 23, 24; III, 90, 271, 350 27, 671 20. — *festum b. Clementis (officium)*: II, 50; III, 496 12. — *titulus s. Clementis*: II, 92 (note 1).

Clemens papa V: III, 41, 42. — Voy. *Concilium generale (Viennense), Regestum*.

Clemens papa VI: III, 165.

Clemens papa VII: III, 97, 100, 670 35.

Clément (saint): II, 97; III, 14, 112.

Clément II, pape: I, 7.

Clément III: II, 277 (note 2).

Clément IV: I, 51; II, 4, 14.

Clément V: II, 5, 224-226, 288 (note 1), 298; III, 36 (note 1), 41, 42, 71, 100, 669.

Clément VI: II, 91 (note 1); III, 71, 166.

Clément VII (Robert de Genève): III, 18, 74, 76, 96, 100, 320, 669-670.

Clément VIII: III, 22.

clementia. — *cl. (Dei)*: III, 565 8. — *cl. tua*: III, 537 4. — *secundum clementiam tuam*: III, 398 18. — *ante conspectum divinae clementiae tuae*: I, 182 1-2, 209 11; II, 428 25, 480 3. — *largitas clementiae tuae*: III, 394 15. — *clementiae tuae medela*: II, 487 20. — *clementiae tuae longinqua miscratio*: I, 273 21; III, 555 21. — *clementiae tuae obtutus*: III, 467 2-3. — *di-*

vina clementia miserante: I, 268 6, 275 34. — *opitulante clementia*: III, 572 34-35. — *clementiam tuam deposcere*: I, 184 21-23, 280 15; III, 549 19, 577 7. — *clementiam tuam deprecari*: I, 207 1. — *clementiam tuam exorare*: I, 155 27; III, 448 19-20, 567 2, 630 7. — *clementiam tuam implorare*: I, 177 10-11; II, 424 8. — *orare clementiam tuam*: II, 494 6. — *petere cl. tuam*: I, 212 25. — *cl. tuam poscere*: I, 128 17. — *cl. tuam praecari*: I, 302 27. — *cl. tuam quiescere*: I, 174 15, 25, 180 2, 195 13, 198 19, 34; II, 487 9-10; III, 532 8-9, 542 19. — *sua clementia benedicere*: III, 371 7. — *ad clementiam tuam reverti*: I, 281 12. — *Voy. maiestas, miseratio, propitiatio*.

Clementinae (decretales): III, 270.

clercs. — *cl. relaps*: *voy. dégradation*. — *Voy. miniatures*.

clerego: II, 62.

clericalis: *voy. habitus, mitra (imperatoris), ordo, privilegium*.

clericus, clerici: III, 338 2, 621 13. — *clericus (romanus defunctus)*: II, 505 7; (*schismaticus*): III, 618 11. — *clerici (romani)*: II, 505 6, 9, 13, 14, 540 6; III, 667 29, 32; (*episcopi*): II, 148, 380 5; (*imperatoris*): II, 402 30; (*papae*): II, 469 23, 36, 563 16, 577 17, 20-21; (*Sancti Petri*): II, 579 25. — *clericus, clerici (feria quarta in capite ieiunii)*: III, 555 3; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 219 25, 222 12, 14, 20; II, 456 15, 543 27; III, 558 5, 574 8, 581 6; (*feria sexta parasceves*): III, 582 5, 583 20; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 409 2, 20, 410 32; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 138 3, 12, 291 20, 28, 32, 292 17; II, 351 7, 368 34; III, 389 30; (*in consecratione papae*): I, 249 11; II, 369 9, 527 4; III, 395 7; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 176 6, 180 8, 185 15; II, 425 16, 426 20; III, 458 3, 462 3; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 632 11, 20, 635 17; (*in ordinatione sua*): II, 327 12; III, 335 21, 336 3, 339 25; (*in ordine suspensionis, degradationis, etc.*): III, 602 18, 603 19, 606 25; (*in reconciliatione paenitentium*): II, 482 13; (*in sepulturae officio*): I, 282 21; (*in synodo*): III, 596 14. — *clericus depositus*: III, 607 21. — *ministri clerici*: III, 395 7. — *clerici et laici*: I, 144 11, 292 11; II, 356 7, 526 25. — *ordinatio, ordinationes clericorum*: II, 520 4; III, 653 20, 661 19. — *clericos ordinare*: III, 662 16-17. — *De clerico faciendo*: III, 25, 47, 59, 77, 95, 98, 112, 125, 154, 182, 194, 206, 219, 250, 259, 270, 327 12, 336-337, 398 2, 399 7. — *De clerico faciendo seu tondendo*: III, 139, 168, 236, 336 25. — *De officiis clericorum de singulis septem gradibus (ordinibus)*: I, 23, 45, 91, 94. — *De septem ordinibus clericorum*: III, 25, 47, 59, 78, 98 (sans titre), 112, 125, 139 (sans titre), 155, 168 (s. t.), 182, 194, 207, 219 (s. t.), 236 (s. t.), 250, 259, 313, 336 3-4, 338-341. — *In depositione seu exordinatione clerici hoc modo faciendum est*: II, 112. — *Ordinatio clericorum*: II, 183. — [*Ordo*] *ad clericum faciendum*: I, 29, 36, 42, 45, 67, 71, 123; III, 336 12. — *Qualiter clerici vivere debeant*: I, 25. — *Voy. gradus, sepelire*.

clericus camerae: *voy. camera*.

clericus capellae: II, 464 44, 555 4-5. — *De officio clerici capellae sive magistri caerimoniarum*: III, 230.

clericus romanae fraternitatis: *voy. scola clericorum, sepelire*.

clerus. — *cl.* (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): II, 578 9, 22; III, 554 7, 9, 23, 557 17; (*feria quinta cenae domini*): I, 216 4, 7, 12; III, 560 23, 562 1, 3; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 465 13, 555 29, 560 8, 15; (*in benedictione coemeterii*): I, 286 28; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 292 19; III, 388 32; (*in consecratione virginum*): I, 160 25; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): III, 442 30; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 179 3, 180 14, 185 25, 186 25, 187 25, 188 3, 17, 189 1, 192 17; II, 425 17, 427 3, 432 14, 433 3, 434 21, 435 18, 438 11, 440 21; III, 473 16; (*in probatione ligni sanctae crucis*): III, 682 14; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 206 3; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): I, 195 18; II, 444 3; III, 513 14; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 625 15; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 470 5, 474 18, 570 8-9, 574 29. — *clerus romanus*: II, 274 (note 2). — *universus clerus*: III, 461 21. — *clerus Urbis*: II, 385 17, 508 18; III, 427 19. — *clerus et plebs*: I, 21, 27. — *clerus et populus* (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): III, 557 17-18; (*feria quinta cenae domini*): I, 223 28-29; III, 573 6, 580 5; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 236 11; III, 585 13, 21, 586 5; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 139 16-17, 141 18, 152 10; II, 352 14, 369 4; III, 391 18; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 178 16, 179 1-2, 185 1, 186 7; II, 424 24, 432 10, 433 15, 434 4, 570 15-16; III, 456 2, 458 1, 459 23, 460 13, 461 7, 475 23; (*in dominica Palmarum*): I, 210 19, 213 17, 23, 214 5, 12; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 130 21, 137 10; II, 60, 348 16-17, 351 2, 354 10; III, 359 13-14, 365 4, 367 24, 29, 370 13; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 208 7, 15; (*in visitatione parochiarum*): III, 627 2; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 240 19; II, 565 16. — *Voy. mediator, sermo, s. Stephanus, universitas*.

Cletus. — *sanctus Cl.* (lit.): I, 177 32; III, 90.

clibanus ardens: I, 242 4-5.

clipeus, clypeus: I, 302 25. — *Ad clipeum*: I, 75, 302 24. — *Voy. calcaria, protectio*.

clocca: I, 295 6.

CLOUËT (Abbé), *Hist. de Verdun* (cit.): III, 181 (note 1).

Cluny: I, 17 (note 2); II, 277 (note 2).

Cluys (Jean de), évêque de Tulle: III, 153.

coadiutor: III, 576.

coaequalis: I, 143 30. — *Voy. filius*.

coaeternus: I, 143 11, 30. — *Voy. filius, sapientia Dei*.

coapostolus, coapostoli: I, 250 25; III, 396 22.

coaptatio: *voy. iustus, sanctus*.

coccineus: *voy. color*.

cochlear, coclear, cloquear, colear: II, 540 9. — *c. cum thure*: III, 634 2.

codex: II, 359 15-16. — *c. (lectoris)*: I, 126 3; II, 331 3; III, 342 3, 681 31. — *legere de codice*: III, 606 1. — *Voy. evangelium*.

**coelectio*: II, 526 32.

coemeterium: III, 660 2. — *c. (in benedictione sua)*: I, 285 24, 286 4, 9, 13, 23, 287 3, 11, 17, 26, 30, 288 2; II, 440 14, 34, 36, 521 24; III, 504 14, 16, 19, 505 1, 8, 14, 22, 23, 30, 506 12, 22, 507 2, 10, 14, 21, 26, 508 1, 9, 24, 509 5-6, 510 4; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 459 25, 460 15, 461 9, 466 20, 467 18, 478 6, 8, 9; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae et coemeterii*): II, 443 42; III, 472 32; 510-517

(*passim*); (*in reconciliacione coemeterii*): III, 517-518 (*passim*); (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 623 4, 625 14, 15, 25, 626 1-2, 13-14. — *c. sive polyandrum*: I, 285 28; III, 506 18. — *meta coemeterii*: II, 108. — *girare totum c.*: I, 286 28. — *Benedictio coemeterii*: I, 25, 33, 41, 285-286, 286-288; II, 87, 108, 129; III, 313. — *Benedictio coemeterii sive polyandri*: II, 17. — *Benedictio polyandri seu (sive) coemeterii*: I, 79; II, 9, 21, 27, 39, 46, 54, 66, 73, 79, 101, 108, 115, 120, 133, 138, 144, 150, 154, 158, 164, 171, 179, 185, 192, 200, 221, 440-441. — *Consecratio coemeterii*: I, 285 38; II, 121. — *De coemeterii benedictione*: III, 28, 62, 81, 92, 101, 116, 128, 158, 185, 198, 210, 225, 254, 262, 274, 329 7, 504-510. — *De coemeterii per se sive ecclesiae violatae reconciliacione*: III, 143, 172, 240. — *De polyandri seu coemeterii benedictione*: III, 143, 172, 240, 329 32. — *De reconciliacione coemeterii per se, <quae fit> sine ecclesiae reconciliacione*: III, 28, 50, 62, 81, 92, 102, 116, 128, 156, 185, 198, 210, 225, 254, 262, 274, 329 9, 517-518. — *Ordo ad benedicendum coem.*: II, 129. — *Ordo in consecratione coemeterii*: II, 203; III, 281. — *Psalmus pro coemeterio*: II, 512 23. — *Reconciliatio violati coemeterii*: II, 129. — *Voy. benedicere, consecrare, consecratio, ecclesia, exsecrari, immunitas, polluere, polyandrum, profanare, violare.*

coenobium: voy. *consolator*.

coepiscopus: II, 369 24; III, 393 9, 608 13.

coercere: voy. *spiritus immundus*.

coessentialis: I, 143 11, 30.

coetus. — *c. (consilii)*: I, 255 2, 258 11; III, 601 15. — *Voy. sanctus*.

cogitare: voy. *caelestis, utilis*.

cogitatio. — *illicitae cogitationes*: I, 267 32. — *Ab immundis cogitationibus (lit.)*: I, 297 30. — *immundarum abscessio cogitationum*: III, 528 4-5. — *cogitationes sanctas instituere*: III, 422 14. — *a pravis cogitationibus mundari*: III, 536 4. — *Voy. cor*.

cogitatus. — *peccare per cogitatum*: I, 276 3.

cognitor: voy. *secretum*.

cognoscere: voy. *culpa, iniquitas, voluntas*.

coinquinare: voy. *mulier*.

Colbert: II, 82; III, 74.

colla: II, 422 19, 447 11, 448 4.

collata: II, 580 22.

collatio. — *c. ordinum*: III, 339 1, 15, 606 23, 608 4, 680 25, 681 37. —

Voy. munus, tonsura.

collatio [sive sermo ad populum]. — *collationem facere*: III, 505 7.

collator: voy. *munus*.

collecta. — *c. (ante missam)*: I, 209 5 (*ad sanctam Anastasiam*); II, 50 (*ad sanctum Marcum*). — *c. in missa (in benedictione abbatis)*: III, 408 13, 14; (*in benedictione abbatissae*): III, 410 24; (*in bened. coemeterii*): III, 510 3; (*in bened. lapidis primarii*): III, 453 6; (*in bened. signi seu campanae*): I, 294 7; (*in bened. viduae*): III, 427 2; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 496 13, 16; (*in consecratione episcopi*): III, 380 14, 21, 22; (*in anniversario*

consecrationis episcopi: III, 393; (*in consilio*): I, 255 18, 257 10, 258 14; III, 597 13; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): III, 430 21; (*in coronatione regis*): III, 440 19; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 644 16; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 639 4, 6, 8, 9; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 123 18-19, 126 41, 127 35, 128 39; III, 336 28, 339 22, 340 1, 5, 342 4, 344 1, 345 16, 349 4, 358 13-15; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 516 10; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 592 3. — *oratio ad collectam*: I, 208 11. — *ad modum collectae*: III, 460 9.

collectio [scil. *oratio*] I, 257 10.

collega, collegae: I, 172 24; III, 404 27.

collagium. — *c. alicuius ecclesiae (Urbis)*: II, 507 6, 508 2. — *c. ancillarum Dei*: I, 153 2. — *Voy. iniquitas*.

Collina: *voy. Porta Collina*.

Colline: *voy. Porte Colline*.

collis, colles: II, 421 4.

collocare, collocari: *voy. iustus*.

colloquium. — *colloquia otiosa*: III, 546 2-3.

colluctatio: III, 360 11.

collum, colla. — *c. (episcopi)*: III, 631 18, 633 13, 634 16; (*papae*): II, 456 18, 464 13, 531 21, 532 1. — *in collo (unctio)*: I, 268 7. — *collum et pectus orario munire*: II, 451 30-31. — *proprium collum, propria colla subdere (Deo)*: I, 166 1; III, 426 9. — *stolis colla subicere*: II, 451 32. — *colla supponere (iugo militiae)*: III, 448 23. — (*peram*) *collo suspendere*: II, 419 5-6. — *Voy. mantum, orarium, pluviale*.

Colombier (card. Pierre du): *voy. Pierre du Colombier*.

color (sacrarum vestium): III, 570 11. — *c. albus*: II, 376 7, 534 21; III, 38, 332 35, 570 8, 656 10, 657 17, 23, 40, 658 8, 23, 659 2, 660 15. — *c. coccineus*: II, 215. — *c. croceus*: II, 215; III, 332 35-36, 657 27, 659 11. — *c. niger*: II, 211, 215; III, 332 36, 656 46, 658 3, 12, 18, 20, 22, 25, 659 6, 30, 32. — *c. rubeus*: II, 50, 211, 215; III, 38, 332 35, 656 36, 43, 657 3, 20, 658 9-11. — *c. violaceus*: II, 211, 215; III, 229, 332 36, 657 30, 658 12, 14, 20, 22, 25, 659 5-7, 33, 660 21. — *c. viridis*: II, 50, 58, 155, 183, 209, 211, 215; III, 38, 332 36, 657 28, 659 11, 670 12. — *c. tempori congruens (conveniens)*: II, 353 45, 371 6, 9, 530 25. — *De coloribus ornamentorum quibus romana ecclesia utitur in divinis officiis*: III, 229. — [*De coloribus sacrarum ornamentorum*]: II, 211, 215. — *Quibus coloribus in divinis officiis sit utendum*: III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 121, 135, 150, 164, 178, 191, 204, 216, 247, 249, 268, 280, 318 (note 1), 332 17, 34-35, 656-659. — *Voy. planeta, pluviale*.

columba. — *c. (Noe)*: I, 212 4, 14, 224 21. — *columbae similitudo (in baptismo Christi)*: I, 224 28. — *pulli columbarum*: III, 493 21.

Columbanus. — *sanctus C. (lit.)*: III, 90.

coma. — *comam capitis deponere*: I, 123 4, 124 13; II, 327 5, 328 11.

comburare. — *c. (candelas de incenso, thus)*: II, 438 1; III, 491 23, 492 11, 503 3; (*chrismalia*): III, 335 10; (*insignia et vestimenta pontificalia*): III, 91.

combustio. — *combustiones (thuris)*: II, 438 3, 448 19; III, 479 11, 12, 492 11-12, 503 3, 504 11. — *Voy. cinis*.

Côme: II, 125.

comedere. — *c.* [*scil. ieiunium solvere*]: III, 377 15. — *c.* (*cum excommunicato*): III, 609 23. — *c. cum pontifice*: III, 230. — *c. in domo domni episcopi*: III, 232. — Voy. *agnus, panis*.

comes, comites. — *c.* (*apostolorum*): I, 136 2; (*in itinere*): III, 543 1, 544 19, 545 12, 620 23. — Voy. *angelus, Tobias*.

comes (comte): II, 482 4; III, 437 22, 629 19. — *c. Lateranensis palatii*: II, 387 21; III, 429 15. — *episcopus et comes* (*Novariensis*): II, 174. — *c. palatinus*: III, 446 20. — Voy. *princeps*.

comestio: II, 380 13, 22, 536 30, 537 8; III, 37, 222.

comitare, comitans: I, 265 18, 23, 275 19; II, 419 7; III, 620 3. — Voy. *amor, angelus*.

comitatus: voy. *agnus*.

comitiva: II, 377 25, 402 30, 538 3; III, 677 41.

commemoratio. — *c. pro se ipso* (*in missa*): II, 209. — *in sui commemorationem* [*scil. Christi*]: I, 220 8-9. — *interesse commemorationi*: III, 525 42-43. — Voy. *carus, s. Maria*.

commendare: I, 277 20, 278 24, 280 10, 285 24; II, 349 22, 497 21, 500 3, 501-502 (*passim*), 506 23, 511 1, 512 13, 513 9; III, 423 23, 508 1. — *se comm.*: II, 349 24, 350 16, 38. — *Deo comm.*: III, 478 18. — Voy. *corpus, memoria, spiritus*.

commendatio animae: I, 41, 277 34, 280 6; III, 19. — *De ordine commendationis an.*: III, 234. — *Incipit c. animarum fidelium defunctorum*: III, 70. — *Ordo commendationis animae*: II, 11, 23, 24, 28, 41, 48, 57, 68, 75, 82, 103, 111, 117, 124, 135, 141, 146, 152, 160, 166, 173, 182, 188, 195, 202, 230, 490 13-14, 495-505; III, 312. — [*Ordo commendationis animae et officium sepulturae*]: I, 279-285. — Voy. *miniatures*.

commercium. — *carnale c.*: I, 281 13.

Commercy: III, 180, 181.

comminatio. — *insignia comminationis*: III, 661 6. — Voy. *potestas*.

Commineau (Hugues), de Mézières, copiste et enlumineur: II, 96 (note 2).

comminister: III, 360 22. — Voy. *corpus et sanguis (domini)*.

commiscere (*balsamum cum oleo*): I, 224 1.

commissum, commissa. — *commissa pavescere*: I, 282 39-40. — *de commissis et omissis veniam impetrare*: III, 526 18-19.

committere: voy. *ecclesia, peccatum*.

commixtio. — *c. aquae et vini* (*vini et aquae*): I, 182 14; II, 430 1. — *c. aquae et vini cum sale et cinere*: III, 467 17. — *c. balsami et olei*: II, 457 21-22; III, 577 17. — *c. corporis et sanguinis domini*: III, 655 20. — *c. liquorum*: II, 457 13, 14, 16, 17, 34; III, 578 3. — *c. salis et aquae*: I, 178 6, 7, 32, 264 19; II, 423 18, 442 5-6; III, 459 14. — *c. salis, cineris et aquae*: I, 182 9. — *c. salis et cineris*: II, 429 6; III, 466 15. — *c. salis et cineris cum aqua benedicta*: I, 182 9; II, 429 11; III, 466 19.

commonitio: II, 384 17, 392 2.

commorari: voy. *protectio*.

commotus, *a*, *um*: voy. *caelum*.

Commun des Saints (Bénédictions pour le): III, 109, 122, 123, 135, 136, 165, 191, 192, 217, 281, 288.

communicare [scil. *communicationem habere*]: *c. (excommunicato)*: III, 615 3-4. — *c. peccatis alienis*: I, 152 28.

communicare [scil. *eucharistiam dare*]: I, 151 18, 231 15, 232 24; II, 463 7, 550 26, 27, 577 16, 19. — *c. (infirmum)*: I, 269 27; (*papam*): II, 528 29.

communicare [scil. *eucharistiam sumere aut recipere*]. — *c. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 222 3-5, 226 18-19, 24, 227 18, 228 5-6, 8, 231 6, 8, 11, 14, 232 24, 233 2; II, 458 10, 460 19, 22, 463 7, 548 9, 11, 14-15, 550 27; III, 571 2, 573 4, 6-8, 580 4, 6; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 237 16; II, 194, 304-305, 469 2, 4, 16, 562 30, 31, 563 9, 586 19; (*in benedictione abbatis*): III, 407 12, 13, 412 40, 413 4; (*in benedictione viduae*): III, 426 24; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 151 11, 14, 16; II, 366 1, 3, 5, 7, 10; III, 388 11, 17, 18, 389 1; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 376 1-2, 528 28, 530 4, 5, 534 15; (*in consecratione virginum*): I, 163 18, 20, 164 3; II, 192, 418 2; III, 423 20; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 403 5-6; III, 433 1; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 675 20, 21, 676 2, 677 30; (*in missa papali*): II, 216; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 137 22; II, 350 2, 9; III, 151, 344 10, 348 7, 13, 14, 18, 20, 370 17, 42, 371 8, 9, 38, 42; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 246 20-22, 27, 248 6, 8, 249 1-2; II, 577 14, 17; III, 593 2, 5; (*in viatico*): I, 279 35. — *Ordo ad communicandum*: II, 11, 23, 24, 41, 57, 75, 81, 117, 124 146, 160, 166, 195. — *Voy. infirmus*.

communicatio baptizatorum: I, 246 39.

communio [scil. *eucharistiae receptio*]. — *c. (in benedictione abbatis)*: II, 413 4; (*in benedictione virginum*): I, 163 20; (*in consecratione episcopi*): II, 365 22-23, 366 13; III, 387 35; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 403 6, 408 2-3; III, 433 2, 435 22-23; (*in coron. regis*): III, 440 27; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 675 7, 24, 677 26, 30; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 636 26; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 350 3, 5; III, 348 16, 372 23; (*in viatico*): I, 277 12, 280 2; II, 493 18. — *De communione eorum qui ordinantur*: II, 211; III, 151, 179, 248, 332 43-44. — *De communione episcoporum qui consecrantur et abbatum qui benedicuntur*: II, 211; III, 151, 179, 248, 332 44-45.

communio [scil. *antiphona in missa*]. — *c. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 226 10, 228 7, 233 3, 16; II, 463 9, 550 32-33; III, 560 4, 573 3, 28, 580 9; (*in benedictione abbatissae*): III, 410 36; (*in benedictione sponsae*): I, 262 13, 302 5; (*in benedictione viduae*): I, 167 24; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 497 18; (*in consecratione diaconae*): I, 169 23; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 151 20; II, 366 37; III, 389 20; (*in consecratione virginum*): I, 164 37; III, 425 6; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 193 25; III, 478 1; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 373 3-4; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 516 23; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 248 23.

communio [scil. *christianorum societas*]. — *sanctae communionis restitutio*: III, 559 18-19. — *communione christianam reddere*: III, 615 16. — *absque communione decedere*: III, 559 15. — *Voy. christianitas, daemon, sanctus, unitas, veritas*.

- communion du pape: II, 275.
communis: voy. *causa*, *mundus*, *sententia*, *societas*, *vita*.
compages: III, 613 16. — *angularem compagem solidare*: I, 197 21. —
 Voy. *brachium*, *membrum*.
compago. — *lex totius compaginis*: I, 133 1.
 COMPAIN (L.), *Etude sur Geoffroy de Vendôme* (cit.): I, 6 (notes 4, 5).
compaternitas: III, 625 1.
compes: voy. *captivitas*.
 Compiègne: I, 28 (note 2).
complacare (*Deum*): III, 530 21-22.
complacere: voy. *veritas*.
complanare: voy. *capilli* (*episcopi*).
complecti: voy. *caelestis*.
complementum: voy. *caritas*.
complenda [scil. *postcommunio*], (*feria sexta parasceves*): III, 586 21.
complere: voy. *Ad complendum*, *opus*, *perseverantia*.
completorium: II, 553 25, 564 8.
complex, *complices*: III, 614 9.
complexus: voy. *quies*.
complicare, *complicatus*: voy. *planeta*.
compos mentis: I, 279 35.
comprimere: voy. *gens*.
comprobare: voy. *opus*.
compromissio: voy. *pontifex* (*summus*).
comprovinciales (*episcopi*): I, 47.
compunctio. — *spiritus compunctionis*: III, 554 3-4. — Voy. *cor*.
compungere, *compunctus*. — Voy. *venia*.
 Comtat: III, 77, 290.
 comtes palatins (bénédition des): III, 17.
concambium: II, 482 25.
concedere: voy. *affectus*, *auctoritas*, *concordia*, *delictum*, *donare*, *indulgentia*, *lux*, *pax*, *petitio*, *prosperus*, *vita*.
concelebrare: II, 365 10; III, 387 17. — *conc. missam*: III, 388 22.
Conceptio B. M. (festum): III, 652 39.
conceptus. — *post conceptum* (*sanctificatio*): III, 679 19.
concha, *conca*: II, 464 16, 552 4, 5.
 concile. — allocution au c.: III, 8. — *ordo* du c. dans le Pontifical de G. Durand: III, 315. — Voy. Lyon, Vienne, miniatures.
concilium, *consilium*: I, 215 5, 7, 257 1, 258 2, 259 11; II, 479 39. —
c. provinciale: III, 596 39. — *temporale c.*: I, 255 16. — *concilii absolutio*: I, 259 25. — *concilii celebritas*: I, 259 16. — *c. alloqui*: I, 256 9, 257 22-23, 258 24-25. — *c. appellare*: I, 256 29. — *c. celebrare*: I, 255 7; III, 596 13. —
potestas celebrandi concilia: III, 392 6. — *c. convocare*: III, 622 16. — *c. facere*: I, 255 5. — *c. solvere*: I, 257 2, 259 17. — *in concilio conqueri*: I, 256 29-30. — *Ad concilium seu synodum celebrandum*: III, 85. — *De ordine*

concilii seu synodi celebrandi: III, 232. — *Ordo ad concilium seu synodum celebrandum*: III, 32, 66, 105, 119, 132, 147, 162, 175, 189, 202, 214 (mutilé du début), 244, 266, 278, 331 9, 553 2, 596-602. — *Ordo de celebrando concilio*: I, 26, 27. — *Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur*: I, 32, 39, 81, 255-260; II, 11, 22, 24, 28, 41, 48, 57, 68, 75, 81, 103, 110, 116, 123, 135, 140, 146, 151, 154, 159, 166, 173, 181, 187, 194, 202, 222, 479. — *Voy. Agathense c., Carthaginense, Chalcedonense, sanctus, taurus.*

concilium generale. — *Ordo concilii generalis Viennensis tempore Clementis papae V in tribus sessionibus*: III, 38. — *Ordo igitur officii diei sabbati in prima sessione concilii talis erit*: III, 38. — *Ordo officii diei lunae proximo post octavas paschae in festo annuntiationis, scil. in secunda sessione concilii generalis*: III, 37. — *Ordo officii diei sabbati, scil. in prima sessione concilii generalis facti Viennis tempore domini Clementis papae V*: III, 38. — [*Ordo tertiae sessionis concilii g. Viennensis*]: III, 39. — *Ordo vero sessionum in concilio generali talis est*: III, 38. — *Rubrica facta de sessionibus tribus concilii Viennensis*: III, 38.

concinere. — *carmen concinentium*: I, 222 30; III, 575 1.

concinnare: *voy. luminaria.*

concupere: III, 679 23. — *c. (corpus Christi)*: III, 530 7.

conclave. — *c. de 1268*: III, 4. — *règles concernant le c.*: III, 44. — *Voy. Carpentras.*

concludere: *voy. creatura.*

concordia: III, 406 2. — *blandum concordiae iugum*: I, 261 7-8. — *concedere concordiam*: III, 447 4. — *Voy. pax.*

concremare (chrisma): III, 569 14.

concrepare: *voy. cymbalum.*

conculcare pedibus (candelas): III, 614 26. — *Voy. inimicus.*

concumbere, concubere: II, 482 11.

concupiscentia: III, 366 27. — *terrenae concupiscentiae*: III, 360 18.

concupiscere: *voy. species.*

Condat (Saint-Claude): II, 104.

condemnare. — *c. (defunctum)*: I, 282 40; (*peccatorem*): II, 485 14. — *Voy. iudicium.*

condere. — *c. (reliquias)*: III, 456 24. — *Voy. capsula, corpus Christi, habitaculum, vasculum.*

condignus: *voy. honor.*

condimentum: III, 466 25.

conditio. — *fragilitas conditionis humanae*: I, 209 15-16; II, 494 25-26; III, 553 9. — *Voy. caro, mortalis, nasci, servilis.*

conditor. — *c. noster (Christus)*: I, 218 31. — *c. caeli et terrae*: I, 163 10. — *Voy. anima, aula, caelum, creatura, fidelis, lumen, orbis, res, universus, veritas.*

conditus, a, um: *voy. sapientia.*

condonare: *voy. peccatum.*

confabulatio: II, 469 28, 563 35, 564 2.

conferre: voy. *gaudium*, *gratia*, *ops*, *ordines*, *praemium*, *salus*, *sospitas*, *visitatio*.

confessio. — *c. (ante communionem)*: II, 350 4. — *c. (ante indulgentiam)*: II, 456 6. — *confessio ante missam (feria quinta in cena domini)*: II, 307, 458 1-2, 544 27, 545 1-2; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 466 1, 556 18-19; III, 582 19; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 144 14, 16, 38; II, 354 17, 355 6, 357 5; III, 379 9, 380 3, 5, 6; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 371 12, 16, 531 3, 532 22; III, 665 22; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 390 2; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 672 37; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 439 2; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 9, 10 (note 1), 643 13, 14; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 230, 634 14, 635 5, 636 5, 12, 20, 637 4; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 183; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 478 22, 576 2, 4, 6-8; III, 591 23. — *c. (infirmi)*: I, 273 9; II, 493 3, 497 14. — *c. (paenitentis)*: II, 481 5, 483 17, 488 19; III, 567 2. — *c. (publicani)*: I, 273 27-28; III, 566 23. — *confessio generalis*: III, 625 12; *c. g. (in missa coram pontifice)*: III, 645 14; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 639 20, 22. — *confessio et paenitentia*: II, 481 5. — *confessiones audire*: III, 560 7, 15, 627 1. — *in confessione flebili permanere*: III, 567 1-2. — Voy. *chartula*, *cor*, *fides*, *publicanus*, *scelus*, *trinitas*.

confessio, *confossio*, *confectio* [scil. *sepulchrum reliquiarum in altari*]: I, 187 4, 13, 198 26; II, 423 8, 434 5; III, 476 36, 484 14.

Confessio b. Petri (in basilica Vaticana): I, 249 12, 251 28, 253 29; II, 290, 369 9, 382 21, 388 13; III, 395 7-8, 429 23, 670 15. — *altare confessionis b. P.*: II, 580 34.

confession. — *confession des malades*: voy. *viatique*. — Prière du prêtre avant d'entendre les confessions: III, 95.

confession de l'autel, pour la déposition des reliques: III, 224.

confession de Saint-Pierre: voy. *Saint-Pierre*.

confessor, *confessor*es: II, 419 26-27. — *confessor*es et *virgines*: I, 273 7. — *Omnes sancti confessor*es (lit.): III, 90, 271, 352 2. — *Omnis chorus confessorum* (lit.): II, 495 38-39. — *fest*a, *festivitates confessorum*: III, 653 16-17, 656 33, 657 1, 28. — *per invocationem confessorum*: II, 491 14-16. — *liliata confessorum turma*: II, 498 3-4. — [*Sermo*] *de confessoribus*: I, 57. — Voy. *episcopus*, *pontifex*.

confessor [scil. *sacerdos cui confitentur peccata*]: III, 377 16. — *cardinalis confessor*: III, 379 11.

conficere. — *c. (chrisma)*: III, 569 7-8, 570 20, 580 17, 650 20-21, 662 16. — Voy. *corpus Christi*, *corpus et sanguis Christi*, *sanguis Christi*.

confidentia: voy. *meritum*.

confidere: voy. *castitas*, *misericordia*, *pietas*, *protectio*.

confirmandus. — *c. (abbas)*: III, 400 14; (*puer*): III, 333 9, 15.

confirmare: I, 136 20, 277 2; II, 356 11, 358 4; III, 381 11, 569 12. — *confirmare* [scil. *sacramentum confirmationis conferre*]: I, 246 19, 247 21, 289 7; II, 168, 176, 452 13, 477 18, 574 4, 14-15, 18; III, 334 8, 23, 335 7-8, 591 8, 624 17-21, 23-24, 625 1, 3, 626 24-25. — *Ad confirmandos infantes*: I, 35. — *Ad confirmandos pueros*: II, 34. — *confirmare* [scil. *approbare*] (*abbatem*): III,

401 6; (*abbatissam*): III, 409 2; (*electionem abbatis*): III, 400 13; (*electionem episcopi*): III, 377 6. — *in episcopum confirmare*: III, 374 2-3. — *confirmare* [*scil. consecrare*] (*manus episcopi*): II, 362 18; (*manus et pollicem episcopi*): I, 48, 85, 149 1-2, 6; III, 384 10-11; (*tabulam confessionis seu sepulchri reliquiarum*): I, 187 12, 15, 198 16, 199 14; II, 434 18, 446 1, 447 16. — *Voy. crux* (*signum crucis*), *desiderium*, *fides*, *manus*, *opus*, *pollex*, *sensus*, *spiritus*, *validus*, *virtus*, *vita aeterna*.

confirmare (*se*) [*i. e. sanguinem domini sumere*]: I, 231 6; II, 460 20-21, 548 11-12.

confirmatio (*sacramentum*): II, 478 1; III, 335 7, 624 21, 626 17. — *c. puerorum*: I, 88. — *forma confirmationis*: III, 591 8. — *confirmationis gratia*: II, 488 16, 578 17; III, 541 16. — *ordo confirmationis*: II, 202, 477 19. — *confirmationis sacramentum*: III, 624 15, 23, 625 1.

confirmatio (*electi abbatis*): II, 400 12; (*episcopi*): I, 153 8. — *Voy. abbas*, *litterae apostolicae*, *salus*.

confirmation (*sacrement*): III, 7-8. — *c. des nouveaux baptisés*, *le samedi-saint*: II, 303. — *oraisons pour la c.*: I, 61. — *Ordo de la c.*: I, 44, 66, 90. — *Ordo de la c. selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie*: II, 238. — *sa place dans les manuscrits*: II, 247. — *rituel de la c.*: III, 219. — *Voy. miniatures*.

confirmator: *voy. regnum*.

Confiteor, in latino vel gallico: III, 70.

confiteri. — *c. (excommunicationem)*: III, 609 19, 21, 610 4. — *c. culpam*: III, 614 5, 615 13. — *c. peccata sua*: I, 217 40, 259 15, 269 27; II, 479 11, 482 3, 483 19, 488 5, 508 17; III, 338 13, 377 16, 553 16, 18, 555 14, 556 2, 566 21, 567 13-14, 600 17, 624 24. — *misereri confessis*: I, 217 8. — *confitentibus parcere*: I, 217 40; III, 567 13-14. — *confitentium corda purificare*: I, 217 22. — *confitentium parcere peccatis*: I, 216 34, 259 15-16, 273 16; II, 483 19; III, 555 14, 600 17-18. — *confitentibus peccata relaxa*: I, 217 4-5. — *pro fideliter confitentibus interpellare*: I, 218 33. — *Voy. culpa*, *fides catholica*, *nomen (Dei)*, *paenitentia*, *reatus*.

confortare. — *c. in domino*: I, 295 14. — *Christo confortante*: III, 530 16. — *Voy. servitium*.

confovere: *voy. paradisus*.

confrater: I, 140 27; II, 353 1; III, 376 24.

confraternitas. — *c. romana*: II, 505 28.

confringere: *voy. corpus (Christi)*, *porta*.

confugium. — *c. facere ad Deum*: I, 295 32.

confundere: *voy. expectatio*, *fortis*.

confusio: *voy. inimicus*.

congaudere: *voy. bonum*, *crementum*.

congregare: I, 255 14, 20; III, 495 18, 597 24-25. — *in nomine tuo congregari*: I, 258 11; III, 447 1, 601 15. — *Voy. ecclesia*, *sanctus*.

congregatio: II, 494 34. — *c. (monachorum)*: I, 170 3, 7, 296 11, 19; II, 34; III, 400 24-25, 407 18, 408 4. — *Voy. canonicus*, *fratres*, *Israel*, *societas*.

- congruens*: voy. *ministerium*.
congruus, *a*, *um*: voy. *honor*, *ratio*.
coniugalis: voy. *copula*.
coniugatus, *a*: I, 168 28; II, 482 15.
coniugium: I, 139 9, 141 3, 157 30; II, 352 8, 353 5; III, 377 5. — *iugale* c.: I, 168 16. — *imperialis vel regalis coniugii foedus*: II, 406 1-2.
coniunctio (*i. e. coniugium*): I, 301 11. — *coniunctiones* (*mensae et stipitis altaris*): III, 494 2.
coniungere. — *c. (sponsos)*: I, 260 11. — Voy. *divinitas*.
connectere: voy. *societas*, *stabilitas*.
connexio: voy. *spiritus sanctus*.
connubium (*sacramentum*): I, 157 31-32. — *sanctum* c.: III, 165, 217, 269. — *sacra connubii lex*: I, 261 5. — *sanctorum connubiorum fecunditas*: I, 261 9. — *licita connubia recusare*: I, 162 11; III, 421 16.
conqueri: voy. *concilium*.
Conques en Rouergue: III, 15.
conquirere: voy. *regnum caeleste*.
conregnare. — *aeternaliter* c.: I, 252 12.
consacerdotes: I, 256 10; III, 598 10.
« consacrer » le pape: II, 274.
consanguinitas: I, 155 8, 300 9; II, 17.
conscendere: voy. *ordines*.
conscientia: III, 411 22, 414 28. — *perseverans* c.: I, 156 12. — *c. pura*: I, 136 24. — *conscientiae cunctae*: II, 481 15. — *omnes conscientiae*: I, 217 1. — *c. hominum*: I, 167 5. — *conscientiae reatus*: I, 216 35, 217 5, 273 17, 276 31, 288 19; II, 483 20; III, 393 16, 410 13-14, 555 15. — *bonum conscientiae testimonium*: I, 133 15-16. — *accusare suam conscientiam*: I, 217 22-23. — *de nostra c. praesumere*: I, 288 19-20. — Voy. *delictum*.
consecrandus (*episcopus*): II, 17, 355 10, 17, 40, 356 34, 357 1, 358 14; III, 140, 169, 237, 374 28, 377 17, 379 10, 380 3-4, 382 1, 14, 28. — *c. (papa)*: II, 369 37-38, 371 10, 16, 372 3, 12, 14, 17, 18, 373 5, 9.
consecrans: II, 17, 355 17. — *c. (ecclesiam)*: III, 456 7-8; (*episcopum*): II, 91, 378 20, 389 25. — *nomen consecrantis* (*altare*): III, 485 31.
consecrare: I, 137 1, 138 30, 144 36; II, 356 11, 358 4; III, 381 11. — *c. (acolythum)*: I, 128 17; (*altare*): I, 190 9, 25; II, 439 29; III, 456 10, 463 6, 8, 10, 472 39-40, 478 11, 37, 38, 479 6, 480 15, 18, 483 19, 486 19, 493 5; (*altare portatile*): III, 500 4, 15, 501 6, 503 19; (*archiepiscopum*): III, 393 1-2; (*basilicam*): III, 473 4; (*calicem*): I, 184 17, 203 11; II, 449 17; III, 519 17, 27; (*caput episcopi*): I, 148 7; II, 360 15; III, 383 10, 16; (*chrisma*): I, 215 8, 219 24, 222 16, 35, 223 1, 225 8; II, 455 16, 542 27; III, 575 9, 11, 14; (*ciborium altaris*): III, 532 17; (*clericos*): I, 123 26, 128 17, 131 22, 26, 33, 132 11, 134 14, 135 17, 201 24; II, 338 10, 28, 339 21, 341 8, 22; (*coemeterium*): I, 287 25, 288 2; III, 478 6, 506 1-2, 508 17, 509 5; (*coniugalem copulam*): I, 261 25; (*corporale*): III, 522 10; (*corpus Christi*): I, 202 4; III, 522 6; (*crucem*). III, 524 10; (*diaconos*): I, 131 22, 132 11; II, 339 21-22; III, 361 16-17; (*ecclesiam*): I, 176 22,

184 17, 25; II, 521 11, 25, 29, 31; III, 456 2, 3, 8, 19, 25, 457 18, 458 10, 463 6, 8, 10, 474 21, 475 8, 487 11, 490 17, 23, 491 6, 492 38, 504 18-19, 510 19; (*electos*): II, 520 23, 42-45; (*episcopum*): I, 138 5-6, 141 15, 27, 150 3, 10, 20, 152 4, 11, 13, 291 11, 292 14; II, 32, 350 19, 351 3, 8, 353 16, 355 44, 356 3, 358 36, 360 4, 17, 26, 361 7, 364 3, 365 5; III, 151, 374 4, 377 13, 378 2, 382 5, 383 13, 386 20, 387 31, 392 41, 45, 393 6, 407 14; (*eucharistiam*): I, 132 2, 197 23, 198 12; (*hostiam, hostias*): III, 37, 677 33; (*indumenta sacerdotalia*): I, 201 15-16; III, 520 11, 19, 521 8; (*lapidem altaris*): I, 188 27, 197 16, 200 3; II, 435 15, 436 1, 5, 447 4; III, 488 5; (*lapidem confessionis altaris*): III, 485 5; (*lintamina sacra*): I, 192 10; III, 521 20; (*lintamina et vasa sacra*): III, 494 28; (*locum ecclesiae fundandae*): III, 454 19; (*manus episcopi*): I, 149 12; II, 362 30; III, 384 29, 42; (*manus papae*): II, 383 19, 391 18, 397 12; (*manus presbyteri*): I, 136 28; II, 347 11, 581 2; III, 369 13; (*monachum*): I, 299 21; (*munus in ecclesia oblatum*): III, 537 5; (*mysteria*): I, 198 12; III, 501 16-17; (*oblaciones*): III, 356 2; (*oleum*): I, 220 27; 221 1; III, 571 15, 573 23; (*ordinandos*): II, 344 43; III, 354 19, 366 21, 23; (*papam*): I, 250 6; II, 264, 265, 272; 359 39-41; 369 17, 370 18, 19, 371 19, 374 2, 18, 527 23, 530 14, 16, 17, 532 19, 534 10, 12, 37, 537 13, 539 27; III, 395 3, 18; (*patenam*): II, 449 2, 9; III, 519 4, 13; (*planetas, stolas, etc.*): I, 201 25; (*pollicem episcopi*): I, 149 2, 6; II, 361 8; (*pontificem*): III, 657 17, 662 17; (*portam ecclesiae*): III, 475 18; (*presbyterum*): I, 135 17; (*regem*): III, 439 4; (*sacerdotem*): I, 131 22; (*sepulchrum seu confessionem altaris*): I, 187 6, 198 30; II, 434 8, 446 6; III, 484 16; (*signum seu campanam*): II, 442 21; III, 535 16, 21; (*terram sanctam*): III, 630 26; (*unguentum*): I, 225 8; (*vela virginum*): I, 156 16; III, 415 18; (*vestimenta sacra*): I, 201 16; (*viduam*): I, 166 4, 19; (*virgines*): I, 160 9, 161 26, 162 28, 163 7, 17; II, 417 8, 521 20, 23, 522 5; III, 411 16, 412 21-22, 413 2, 414 15, 25, 420 21. — Voy. les renvois après le mot *consecratio*.

consecratio Deo [i. e. *virgo*]: III, 423 24.

consecratio: I, 136 15, 158 4; III, 499 19, 500 21. — *c. (altaris)*: I, 189 7, 198 5; II, 429 11-12, 435 20, 466 19-20, 467 17-18, 478 17, 479 20, 487 8, 9, 24, 489 3; (*altaris itinerarii*): II, 448 17; (*basilicae*): I, 183 2; (*calicis*): III, 518 16; (*capsarum reliquiarum*): III, 529 15; (*chrismatis*): I, 214 23, 228 19; II, 455 11, 542 11-12; III, 569 18, 573 3, 11, 28, 574 20; (*coemeterii*): III, 466 19-20, 467 17-18, 478 6-7, 9, 510 20-21, 511 3; (*corporis et sanguinis domini*): III, 495 1; (*diaconi*): I, 132 19; (*ecclesiae*): I, 181 10, 182 9, 19, 24, 187 10; II, 429 11, 430 1; III, 455 22, 466 19-20, 467 17-18, 510 20, 22, 511 3, 13; (*episcopi*): I, 146 11, 147 15, 152 4, 21; II, 272, 284 (note 3), 353 19-20, 46, 369 18, 38, 371 15, 372 1, 373 5, 14; III, 39, 374 2, 392 5, 41-42, 408 12; (*eucharistiae, corporis et sanguinis domini*): I, 220 28, 221 6; (*in litania*): III, 354 4; (*manuum papae*): II, 374 1; (*papae*): II, 265, 269, 284 (note 3), 309, 359 36, 361 22, 24, 371 13, 28, 29, 373 7, 15, 22, 374 19, 380 24, 381 2, 13, 382 7, 527 21, 28, 528 2, 530 15, 534 12; (*patenae*): III, 518 21; (*pontificis*): III, 657 13-15; (*tabulae altaris*): III, 466 19-20; (*viduae*): I, 168 15; (*virginis*): I, 155 3, 5; II, 414 12; III, 411 11. — *humana c.*: III, 519 18. — *c. inviolabilis (ecclesiae)*: I, 187 9-10. — *consecrationis indultae dona*: I, 132 19. — *consecrationis officium*: II, 371 27,

372 24; **III**, 379 9, 380 14. — *consecrationem infundere*: **III**, 489 3. — *consecrare, consecratio*: voy. *altare, calix, capsula, chrism, coemeterium, corporale, diacona, diaconissa, ecclesia, episcopus, hostia, imperator, litania, locus, militia, ministerium, monialis, papa, patena, persona, praelatus, regina, res, rex, romanus pontifex, vasculum, velamen virginis, virgo*.

consécration: voy. abbé, abbesse, calice, empereur, évêque, impératrice, moine, patène, religieuse, vierge.

consecrator. — *c. (episcopi)*: **I**, 149 2, 150 1, 6, 151 2, 25; **II**, 353 6, 355 15, 356 33, 358 24, 35, 359 16, 25, 360 1, 9, 26, 39, 361 9-10, 362 9, 14, 363 1, 8, 13, 364 20, 22, 365 5, 9, 34-36, 366 6; 367 2, 4, 12, 24, 34, 36; **III**, 91, 222, 377 6, 378 11-12, 18, 23, 379 1, 3-4, 6, 380 1, 381 10, 15, 17, 21, 382 11, 13, 23, 24, 28, 383 5, 384 4, 385 4-8, 12, 25, 32, 35, 386 8, 11, 387 15-16, 19, 37, 388 11, 16, 19, 389 5, 390 6, 18, 391 1, 4, 11, 26; (*ordinandorum*): **II**, 329 5; **III**, 364 42; (*papae*): **II**, 273 (note 7), 279, 369 37, 39, 371 25, 372 5, 13, 15, 18, 373 8, 374 1, 531 20, 532 12, 17, 534 17. — *omnium c. (Deus)*: **I**, 225 7. — *nomen consecratoris (ecclesiae)*: **III**, 456 16. — Voy. *sanctificatio*.

consecratus. — *c. (episcopus)*: **II**, 362 5, 11, 363 3, 10, 11, 364 9, 20, 24, 36, 41, 365 4, 8, 19, 366 3, 8, 14, 21, 367 3, 368 1, 11; **III**, 91, 386 9, 11, 39, 387 6, 12, 16, 22, 31, 36, 388 5, 14, 17-18, 21, 389 3, 12, 25, 29, 39, 391 17, 27, 392 1, 6, 45. — (*papa*): **II**, 382 4.

consensus. — *unanimis c.*: **I**, 258 30; **III**, 602 6-7. — Voy. *litterae*.

consentire: voy. *romana ecclesia, sedes apostolica*.

consepelire (Christo): **III**, 508 18. — Voy. *baptisma*.

consequi: voy. *beatitudo, effectus, gratia, medela, meritum, vita*.

conservare: voy. *fides, gens, grex, honor, ius, opus, possessio, protectio, pudicitia, restaurare, servitium, vita aeterna*.

conservatio: voy. *proles*.

conservator: voy. *continentia, genus humanum*.

consignare. — *c. (portam ecclesiae)*: **III**, 475 18; (*pueros*): **I**, 247 17, 23, 289 6, 10; **II**, 452 13, 43; **III**, 334 4, 14, 30. — *Ordo ad consignandos infantes*: **I**, 247-248; **II**, 122. — *Ordo ad consignandos infantes ab episcopo*: **I**, 74. — *Ordo ad consignandos pueros*: **I**, 32, 81, 289; **II**, 10, 17, 21, 40, 55, 74, 80, 109, 116, 145, 159, 165, 193, 201, 221. — *Ordo ad consignandum pueros sive infantes*: **II**, 27, 47, 61, 67, 102, 128, 134, 139, 150, 172, 180, 186, 207, 452-453. — Voy. *crux (signum crucis)*.

consignatio: **II**, 452 15.

consignatorium: **I**, 107, 247 1.

consilium: **III**, 406 3. — *consilii magnitudo*: **III**, 445 7-8. — *spiritus consilii et fortitudinis*: **I**, 129 20, 247 15; **III**, 422 11-12, 618 4. — *c. pandere*: **I**, 290 23-25; **III**, 670 37-39. — *esse magni consilii*: **I**, 172 24; **III**, 404 27. — Voy. *ambiguitas, fideles (regis), fons*.

consistere: voy. *pax*.

consistorium: **II**, 350 21, 526 8; **III**, 166, 392 43. — *c. publicum*: **II**, 554 35. — *Liber consistoriorum*: **II**, 218.

consociare: voy. *spes*.

consolatio. — *c. perpetua*: I, 286 5; III, 506 23. — *c. tua*: I, 159 16, 164 40-41; III, 425 9-10. — *totius consolationis auxilium*: II, 420 9-10. — *consolationis tuae beneficia*: I, 193 9. — *Deus totius consolationis*: III, 530 1-2. — *tuae consolationis gratia*: III, 536 5. — *tua indeficienti consolatione respirare*: I, 175 15-16, 299 16. — *repleri consolationibus tuis*: III, 394 6.

consolator. — *pius c.*: III, 462 12. — *c. ecclesiarum atque coenobiorum*: II, 393 20-22, 396 12-14. — *c. vivorum et mortuorum*: I, 286 21.

consors, consortes: I, 224 30; III, 380 18, 489 13, 501 1. — *Voy. chrisma, gloria, regnum*.

consortium. — *c. (christianitatis)*: III, 611 25. — *maritali consortio iungere*: I, 262 2. — *nostris [scil. monachorum] iungi consortiis*: III, 400 4-5. — *Voy. beatus, chrisma, christianitas, Christus, electus, malignus, s. Maria, perfidus, regnum, sanctus, sermo*.

conspectus (Dei). — *ante conspectum tuum*: I, 207 16. — *in conspectu tuo*: I, 201 13-14; II, 500 9; III, 486 3, 488 11, 499 22, 500 7, 521 10, 537 5. — *in conspectu domini*: I, 201 1, 287 6; III, 389 24-25, 487 1, 392 3, 502 19. — *in conspectu omnipotentis Dei atque totius ecclesiae*: III, 392 9-10. — *tuo conspectui immolare*: I, 167 17-18; III, 427 4-5. — *exultari in conspectu Dei*: I, 200 30; II, 498 15. — *iustificari in conspectu tuo*: I, 282 11-12, 25-26; II, 502 21. — *Voy. altissimus, clementia, Christus, gloria, maiestas*.

conspargere. — *c. aqua benedicta*: II, 86.

conspersio. — *nova c.*: III, 572 32.

conspicere: *voy. claritas*.

constantia: I, 136 19. — *c. insuperabilis*: III, 405 27. — *perfecta c.*: III, 426 19. — *Voy. adversa, fides*.

Constantiniana (basilica): I, 241 36.

Constantinople. — *Empire latin de C.*: II, 52, 56. — *patriarche latin de C.*: II, 243. — *Pontifical à l'usage du patriarcat latin de C.*: II, 52, 219, 243, 346.

Constantinopolitana (ecclesia): III, 569 16.

Constantius (saint), martyr et évêque de Pérouse: II, 206.

constituere: *voy. praesul*.

constitutio. — *c. tua [scil. Dei]*: I, 254 30. — *constitutiones*: III, 600 10. — *constitutionis tuae sacramentum*: I, 225 1. — *Voy. decretales, promulgare*.

Constitutions synodales de G. Durand: *voy. BERTHELÉ (J.), DURAND (G.)*.

constructor (ecclesiae): I, 186 8; II, 433 16.

construere (ecclesiam): I, 186 7; III, 475 7.

consubstantialis: I, 143 11, 17-18. — *Voy. filius (Dei)*.

consuetudo: I, 257 26; II, 329 17. — *c. monasterii*: III, 223. — *c. optima iuris interpres*: III, 517 9. — *bonae consuetudines (Romanorum)*: II, 408 15; III, 427 15. — *c. alicuius loci*: III, 517 8-9. — *c. quarundam ecclesiarum*: I, 194 3. — *iuxta consuetudinem quorundam*: *voy. quidam*. — *secundum consuetudinem diversorum*: I, 282 20. — *secundum consuetudinem provin-*

ciae (Navarrae): III, 443 35. — *vis consuetudinis:* I, 157 22. — *Voy. curia romana, ius, presbyterium, romana ecclesia.*

consulere: voy. *ecclesia, indulgentia, salus.*

consummare: voy. *cursus.*

consummatio: voy. *opus.*

contactus. — *c. illicitos fugere:* I, 262 6-7.

contagio: voy. *delictum.*

contagium. — *praeteriti culpa contagii:* I, 196 20. — *contagio immun-*
us: III, 467 5-6. — *terrenis exui contagiis:* II, 504 2. — *Voy. delictum,*
fermentum, vitium.

contaminare. — *c. (ecclesiam):* III, 516 9. — *loca contaminata:* I, 192
2-3; II, 444 13; III, 512 12.

contemnere: voy. *exhortatio, monitum, mundus, praesens.*

contemplatio. — *contemplationis divinae dulcedo:* II, 498 24-25. — *gloria*
manifestae contemplationis tuae: I, 280 22.

contemptus: III, 610 11. — *Voy. mundus.*

contentio. — *discordans c.:* I, 256 17. — *scrupulus contentionis:* I, 256
16; III, 598 16.

conterere: voy. *bellum.*

continens: I, 156 10. — *Voy. vidua.*

continentia: I, 162 20, 165 20, 172 18; III, 404 19-20, 415 34, 421 26. —
c. perfecta: I, 165 21, 22; III, 426 17-18. — *continentiae auxilia:* I, 210 9. —
continentiae conservator (Deus): I, 168 4. — *continentiae sexagesimus fructus:*
I, 168 6-7. — *perfectae continentiae palma:* I, 158 6. — *continentiae perse-*
verantia: III, 426 19-20. — *continentiae propositum:* I, 157 20. — *continen-*
tiae pudicitia: I, 168 6. — *perpetuam (perpetuo) servare continentiam:* III,
399 14-15, 425 16. — *Voy. castitas.*

contingere (membra sanctorum): voy. *sanctus.*

continuus: voy. *auxilium.*

contractare: voy. *mysterium.*

contrahere. — *c. (excommunicationem):* III, 609 16. — *Voy. macula,*
offensio, vitium.

contrarietas: I, 259 3; III, 602 11.

contrarius: voy. *potestas, salus, virtus, voluntas.*

contritio: II, 497 35.

contritus: voy. *cor.*

contubernium: I, 153 14.

contumacia: III, 610 14, 611 4, 631 2.

contumax: III, 610 11-12.

conturbare, conturbatus: voy. *mare, ossa.*

conum: voy. *altare (in cono altaris).*

conventio: I, 257 4, 258 8. — *c. synodalis:* I, 259 2-3; III, 602 10-11.

conventus: I, 141 25, 144 12, 256 1, 292 11, 295 18; II, 354 16. — *c. (mo-*
nachorum): I, 171 2; III, 399 13-14, 401 15. — *c. fratrum:* III, 398 5. — *Voy.*
ecclesia.

conversari: I, 141 11, 142 16; II, 353 14. — *Voy. virtus*.

conversatio: III, 365 12. — *c. (cleri et populi)*: III, 627 2. — *diabolica c.*: I, 172 21. — *honesta c.*: III, 599 2-3. — *humana c.*: II, 504 17-18. — *mundana c.*: II, 512 4; III, 404 23-24. — *pristina c.*: I, 166 19-20. — *religiosa c.*: III, 423 3. — *sancta c.*: III, 371 23. — *spiritualis c.*: I, 132 13; II, 344 10; III, 367 26. — *conversationis exemplum*: I, 136 7-8. — *fragilitas mundanae conversationis*: I, 280 11; II, 501 17-18, 512 14. — *vita conversationis*: I, 133 21; III, 362 23. — *benedicere nostrae conversationi*: II, 486 19-20. — *in conversatione custodire*: III, 422 19. — *in sancta conversatione perseverare*: III, 371 23. — *Voy. subiectus, vita*.

conversio (peccatoris): III, 617 1. — *Voy. mores*.

convertere (se), converti, conversus: I, 166 20-21, 179 9, 275 8; II, 425 19, 480 2, 24, 481 11; III, 460 19, 561 9. — *converti ad te*: I, 181 20. — *ex corde conversus*: I, 166 11. — *ex toto corde conversus*: I, 275 8-9. — *Voy. cor, errantes, favilla, gressus, impietas, ira, planctus, salus, vinum, vita, vultus*.

convincere: *voy. malitia*.

convivium, convivia: I, 162 22; III, 422 2. — *c. (regis Siciliae)*: III, 676 21. — *c. spirituale*: I, 191 17. — *paterno convivio recipi*: I, 218 11.

Conzié (François de), successivement évêque de Grenoble, archevêque d'Arles, de Toulouse, de Narbonne: III, 18, 96-97, 100, 206, 669.

coomnipotens: I, 143 11, 30.

cooperare. — *cooperante (gratia)*: I, 223 35; II, 457 24; III, 577 20. — *(Christi potentia) cooperante*: I, 224 34.

cooperatio: *voy. spiritus sanctus*.

cooperator. — *benignus c.*: I, 275 16-17. — *clemens c.*: III, 402 24. — *providus c.*: I, 136 8. — *c. ministerii sacri chrismatis*: III, 576 6. — *Voy. corpus et sanguis (Christi)*.

cooperire, coopertus: *voy. equus*.

coopertura. — *c. linea cerata*: III, 479 7, 498 8.

coperta. — *c. sive superpelliceum*: II, 328 33.

copia: *voy. benedictio, bonum, salus*.

copiosus: *voy. beneficium, possessio, redemptio*.

copistes: *voy. Commineau (Hugues de), Caudrelies (Jean de), Guido de Burgo, Iacobus (domnus), Io[hannes], Rainerius de Florentia, Sigismondo de' Sigismondi*.

copula. — *c. (regis vel imperatoris)*: II, 405 25. — *c. coniugal*: I, 261 25. — *Iesu Christi copula*: I, 162 12; III, 421 17. — *viri ac mulieris c.*: I, 157 31.

copulare. — *(sponsam) viro suo copulare*: I, 261 15. — *orationibus et beneficiis invicem copulari*: III, 399 25.

cor, corda: I, 181 9. — *c. (catechumeni)*: II, 513 13, 516 27; *(clerici)*: I, 123 6, 124 10; *(consignandorum)*: I, 247 29; *(episcopi consecrati)*: I, 153 2. — *ex corde*: I, 257 17; III, 599 19. — *in corde*: II, 514 12, 13. — *toto corde*: II, 389 13, 406 6, 580 15; III, 430 2, 439 13, 630 12. — *ex toto corde*: I, 142 20, 167 22; II, 513 16. — *in toto corde*: III, 413 16. — *cor afflictum*: I, 215 34. — *c. contritum et humiliatum*: II, 495 28. — *c. impaenitens*: III, 614 8. —

c. mundum: I, 158 22, 172 26; II, 579 9; III, 405 2, 564 34, 565 28. — *omne cor*: I, 217 1; II, 481 15. — *c. pudicum*: I, 159 13, 164 39; III, 425 8. — *purum c.*: I, 257 15; III, 506 18, 599 18. — *cor unum et anima una*: III, 399 26. — *corda nostra, cordibus nostris*: I, 140 16, 21-22, 207 9; II, 352 21, 23; III, 376 19. — *rectus, recti corde*: I, 201 4-5. — *toto cordis animo*: III, 418 4. — *caecitas cordis*: I, 297 33; II, 515 6. — *cordis compunctio*: I, 202 4. — *tota cordis confessio*: II, 497 14. — *tota cordis devotio*: III, 568 1. — *cordis fletus*: I, 217 40; III, 567 13. — *cordis humilitas*: I, 155 27-28. — *interiora cordis*: I, 252 10. — *tam cordis quam operis munditia*: III, 390 14. — *oculi cordis*: I, 269 23. — *sacrificium cordis contriti*: III, 679 21. — *simplicitas cordis*: I, 193 18; II, 439 13. — *cogitationes cordium*: III, 640 17-18. — *cordium scrutator*: I, 133 9; III, 683 7. — *cor accendere*: I, 128 9. — *cor luctu affligere*: I, 215 25-26; III, 562 25. — *c. convertere*: I, 298 21. — *c. corroborare*: II, 485 20. — *cor, corda illuminare*: I, 140 15-16, 239 2, 258 12; II, 471 1; III, 376 15-16, 601 16, 633 30. — *pia corda deserere*: III, 605 18. — *corda emundare*: III, 489 23-24. — *corda purificare*: I, 169 25-26; III, 455 7-8, 18, 19, 504 8-9. — *corde credere*: I, 125 1-2; III, 335 20, 337 41, 342 18, 493 8-9. — *puro corde exposcere*: I, 285 28. — *corde profiteri*: III, 619 13. — *corde retinere*: III, 341 5. — *dilatatis cordibus currere*: I, 299 41. — *cordibus sauciari*: I, 281 10. — *cordium oculos revelare*: I, 299 39. — *Voy. confiteri, conversus, diabolus, dolor, fidelis, homo, incredulus, parens, rex*.

Corbie. — Sacramentaire de C.: I, 56.

CORBLET (abbé J.), *Les souvenirs de s. Firmin à Pamplona* (cit.): III, 73 (note 7).

cordon (bénédiction du): I, 44, 61.

Corinthios (epistola ad): I, 164 9, 167 4, 168 8, 219 37, 260 16, 301 26; III, 424 8.

corium: voy. *calceus, charta, charticula*.

cornare: III, 581 5.

Cornelius. — *sanctus C.* (lit.): III, 90.

Cornelius et Cyprianus. — *sancti C. et C.* (lit.): II, 519 26.

cornu, cornua. — *c. altaris*: I, 182 30, 198 17, 199 29; II, 339 4, 365 11, 366 15, 367 4, 430 14, 559 5, 7; III, 387 16, 388 21-22, 389 39-40, 470 15, 481 21, 487 17, 488 3. — *c. alt. (portatilis)*: III, 498 2. — *cornu altaris dextrum*: III, 648 10-11. — *c. alt. dextrum anterius*: III, 584 11. — *c. alt. dextrum posterius*: III, 584 5. — *cornu gratiae sacerdotalis*: I, 147 18, 250 3. — *cornua mitrae*: II, 406 25, 407 1-2; III, 435 7-8. — *anterius cornu (mitrae)*: III, 634 17, 636 1-2. — *cornua utriusque testamenti*: III, 389 14-15. — *Voy. claritas*.

corona. — *c. (diaconissae)*: III, 223; (*imperatoris*): II, 94, 402 20, 403 8; III, 432 19, 433 3; (*imperatoricis*): II, 407 5; (*reginae*): III, 446 10; (*reginae Siciliae*): III, 677 40; (*regis*): III, 441 6; (*regis Navarrae*): III, 75; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 675 10, 29, 676 10, 17; (*sanctorum*): I, 169 14; II, 417 5, 503 1; III, 416 9; (*virginum*): I, 163 9; II, 417 8, 14; III, 419 21, 420 6, 9. — *c. imperialis*: II, 226, 227, 407 2; III, 435 8. — *c. imperialis excellentiae*: II,

407 7-8. — *c. regalis vel imperialis excellentiae*: II, 407 8-9; III, 435 11. — *corona [papae] quae vocatur regnum*: II, 275, 376 17, 535 3. — *regnum sive corona rotunda et acuta*: III, 667 7-8. — *coronae impositio (reginae vel imperatricis)*: II, 385 11. — *coronam imponere*: III, 495 11, 677 19 23, 24. — *ad coronas pervenire*: I, 169 14. — *Voy. excellentia, Francia, imperator, imperium, iustitia, redemptio, regnum, sponsa, torques, virginitas*.

corona spinea (Christi): II, 80. — *Benedictio in festo Translationis S. Coronae*: III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192.

corona (sive tonsura clericalis). — *c. (clerici)*: II, 327 39; (*episcopi*): I, 148 3, 5, 152 1; II, 360 7, 13, 368 5, 7; III, 389 27. — *coronae tuae similitudo*: I, 124 8-9.

corona [seu circulus]: III, 417 12, 418 11. — *in modum coronae*: III, 355 5, 359 5-6, 364 16, 414 1, 416 16. — *coronam seu circulum facere*: III, 437 1. — *coronam seu chorum facere*: III, 576 4-5. — *corona vallante*: III, 447 2. — *stare in corona*: I, 282 21-22. — *stare ad instar coronae*: II, 372 23.

coronandus. — *c. (imperator)*: II, 382 21, 384 1-6, 388 32, 34, 393 37, 399 17, 400 13; (*rex*): III, 437 1-2; (*rex Siciliae*): III, 673 13, 28.

coronare. — *c. (christianum post mortem)*: I, 278 33; 511 12; (*imperatorem*): I, 253 12; II, 290 (note 3), 384 16, 401 15, 403 16; III, 427 17, 431 24, 433 40; (*imperatricem vel reginam*): II, 403 19, 407 24; III, 403 22, 435 19; (*merita*): I, 169 26; (*papam*): II, 215, 269, 408 6, 537 9, 16; III, 433 16, 665 2, 667 9; (*regem*): III, 436 3, 5-6, 8, 439 3, 444 8; (*regem Siciliae*): III, 674 25, 677 12, 27; (*reginam*): III, 444 6-7; (*reginam Siciliae*): III, 675 3, 677 13-14, 24, 27; (*virginem*): II, 417 11; III, 420 12, 17, 18, 423 2. — *<in> imperatorem coronari*: I, 252 22, 253 4. — *in perpetuo coronari (virgo, diaconissa)*: I, 163 6, 169 31. — *Voy. immortalitas, imperator, rex*.

coronatio. — *forma coronationis (imper.)*: II, 226, 227. — *Voy. imperator, papa, regina (Siciliae), rex, romanus pontifex*.

corporal (bénédiction): II, 27.

corporale, corporalia: I, 222 8, 227 20, 231 11, 237 3; II, 467 28, 29, 468 4, 561 11, 20; III, 355 35. — *c. (in missa papali)*: II, 216. — *Benedictio corporalis*: I, 26, 30, 38, 62, 73, 79, 202; II, 55, 108, 120, 145, 186, 193, 207, 221. — *Benedictio corporaliū*: II, 9, 21, 34, 39, 46, 61, 66, 73, 79, 101, 115, 128, 133, 139, 150, 158, 165, 171, 179, 201, 450; III, 314. — *Benedictio corporaliū et pallae*: II, 18. — *Consecratio corporaliū*: II, 217. — *De benedictione corporaliū*: III, 28, 51, 63, 81, 92, 102, 116, 129, 143, 158, 172, 185, 198, 210, 225, 241, 254, 263, 274, 329 14, 522. — *Voy. capsula*.

corporalis, e. — *omnia corporalia*: I, 143 14. — *Voy. creatura, lux, materia, nexus, positio, vinculum*.

corporaliter: II, 387 3. — *corp. agere*: I, 212 18.

corporeus, a, um: *voy. oculus*.

corpus, corpora. — *c. (christianorum)*: I, 164 9, 168 9, 10, 226 1, 279 17; III, 344 14-15, 536 3, 553 10; (*fidelium defunctorum*): I, 286 1, 3, 13, 288 4; II, 440 15, 441 1, 507 12; III, 506 19, 21-22, 507 14, 508 3, 510 5, 513 10; (*infirmi*): I, 272 36; (*viduae*): I, 165 20; (*virginis*): I, 162 14. — *humanum c.*: I, 280 26;

II, 512 1; III, 508 13. — *aegra corpora*: I, 276 18; II, 492 17. — *arida corpora*: III, 468 15. — *corpora humana*: I, 272 21, 285 21, 287 26; III, 505 14-15, 507 28. — *corpora lucida*: III, 422 27. — *corpora obsessa*: I, 127 3; III, 344 13. — *corporis et animae defensio*: III, 543 7-8. — *totius corporis extrema*: I, 148 12. — *infirmetas corporis*: II, 492 13. — *integritas corporis*: I, 265 5. — *corporis membra*: III, 614 1. — *tam corporis quam animae remedium sempiternum*: II, 494 2. — *salubri corporis robur*: II, 395 1-2, 397 19-20. — *totius corporis salvator*: I, 159 28-29; III, 415 20. — *sanctitas corporis*: I, 158 10. — *corporis sanitas*: I, 182 5, 209 14, 264 9, 267 12, 269 15; II, 393 6-7, 395 28, 421 7, 429 3-4; III, 416 8, 551 4. — *corporum atque animarum benedictio*: III, 577 12. — *castorum corporum habitator (inhabitor)*: I, 157 14; II, 416 4; III, 417 2. — *plasmator corporum*: I, 162 6; III, 421 11. — *quies et dormitio corporum christianorum*: I, 286 23. — *humanorum corporum reparator*: I, 284 23. — *placita requies corporum fidelium*: I, 288 17. — *corporum requietio*: III, 508 1. — *corporum sustentatio*: III, 544 1. — *corpus affligere ieiuniis*: I, 215 26; III, 563 1. — *c. custodire*: II, 486 2-3. — *c. sanctificare*: I, 289 19. — *corpora requiei commendare*: I, 285 23-24; III, 508 1. — *humani corporis sepeliendi officium*: I, 279 27, 284 14; II, 511 22. — *lavare corpora*: I, 244 39. — *corpore placere*: I, 158 15. — *ad corpus reverti*: I, 281 15; *egredi de corpore*: II, 498 1. — *manere in corpore*: II, 504 25. — *a morte corporis resurgere*: III, 510 14-15. — *ad usum reficiendi corporis*: I, 263 13. — *Voy. absolvere, aeger, aegritudo, anima, caecitas, carus, castificatus, castitas, credere, defunctus, dolor, femineus, fidelis, incolumis, incontaminatus, infirmitas, materia, medela, mens, mors, obsecratio, plasmator, prosperitas, protectio, purgatio, purificatio, refectio, resurrectio, salus, sanctus, sanitas, sensus, tutamen, tutamentum, tutela, valetudo.*

corpus (Christi): II, 561 20, 29; III, 530 7, 565 6. — *corporis affixio*: III, 524 17-18. — *tui sepulti corporis benedictio*: III, 508 16-17. — *corpus (Christi, domini nostri I. C., in eucharistia)*: I, 203 2, 7; II, 465 6, 555 24, 561 11; III, 519 5, 522 6, 529 5, 646 14-15. — *corpus sacrum*: III, 394 22. — *corporis Christi gerulus*: I, 203 1-2. — *corporis sui hostia*: I, 197 23. — *sacramentum corporis Christi*: I, 248 7. — *corporis Christi novum sepulchrum*: I, 203 7. — *corpus Christi condere*: III, 529 5. — *corpus Christi conficere*: I, 202 32. — *Corpus Christi (festum)*: III, 88, 657 40. — *Benedictio in festo Corporis Christi*: III, 56, 94, 108, 123, 152, 165, 192, 217, 269, 652 29. — *Voy. elevatio, eucharistia, filius (Dei), ministerium, sacrificium, sudarium, vasculum.*

corpus Christi [i. e. ecclesia]: I, 132 28; III, 356 10, 366 22.

corpus domini, c. dominicum. — c. d. (feria quinta in cena domini): I, 231 10, 233 1; II, 460 23, 463 8, 12, 548 17-18, 550 29, 551 3; III, 580 12; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 237 4, 15; II, 305, 464 11, 465 18, 468 2, 11-12, 469 10, 554 28, 555 1, 560 40, 561 9, 562 2-3, 27; III, 586 4, 11; (*in benedictione solemni*): III, 655 4; (*in consecratione episcopi*): III, 388 11; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 164 26; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae vel consecr. altaris, loco reliquiarum*):

I, 44, 85, 186 23; III, 456 12, 25, 458 22; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 646 13; (*in missa papali*): II, 216; (*in viatico*): I, 277 11. — Voy. *elevare*, *eucharistia*, *viaticum*. — Cf. INITIA: *Corpus domini nostri*...

corpus et sanguis (christi, domini nostri I. C.). — *c. et s.*: I, 202 7, 203 21, 228 14; II, 450 26, 461 3, 494 1, 548 25-26; III, 495 1, 501 16, 522 10-11, 654 1. — *corpus cum sanguine*: I, 246 25. — *comministri et cooperatores corporis et sanguinis domini*: III, 360 22-23. — *consecratio corporis et sanguinis domini*: I, 220 28, 221 6-7. — *corporis sacri et pretiosi sanguinis munera*: III, 394 22. — *corporis sui et sanguinis mysteria*: I, 220 16. — *corporis et sanguinis unigeniti tui mysteria*: I, 198 11-12; III, 501 16. — *corporis et sanguinis domini perceptio*: II, 410 7, 10; III, 614 13-14. — *sacramentum sacri corporis et sanguinis (domini)*: III, 557 21-22, 36-39. — *sacrificium sacri corporis et sanguinis*: I, 228 14, 36, 40; II, 455 7, 542 1-2. — *corporis et sanguinis d. n. I. C. novum sepulchrum*: I, 203 21-22. — *corporis et sanguinis redemptoris nostri sudarium*: II, 450 26-27; III, 522 14. — *corporis et sanguinis sumptio*: III, 646 26. — *corpus et sanguinem d. n. I. C. conficere*: I, 192 11. — *in corpus et sanguinem filii tui transformare*: I, 136 22. — Voy. *eucharistia*.

corpus (ecclesiae). — *aliqua sui corporis portio*: I, 217 37; III, 567 10-11. — Voy. *ecclesia*.

corpusculum [i. e. corpus defuncti]: I, 278 12; II, 510 10.

correctio morum: voy. *mos*.

correptio: I, 153 39, 154 2. — *cum discretionem c.*: I, 153 36. — Voy. *severitas*.

correptor: I, 153 39.

corrigere, correctus: I, 153 23, 32; III, 624 1. — *correctos assumere*: I, 217 35; III, 567 8. — Voy. *actus*, *error*, *vitium*.

corrigia: III, 611 1, 3.

corripere: voy. *affectus*.

corroborare: voy. *cor*, *devotio*, *fides*, *templum (Dei)*.

corroboratio: voy. *fides*.

corruere: voy. *pes*.

corrumpere, corruptus: I, 196 9, 215 36; III, 514 23, 564 1. — *corrupta purgare*: III, 514 26. — Voy. *aer*.

corruptio: III, 553 20. — Voy. *nativitas*.

cortex: II, 532 15. — *odorifera sicci corticis lacryma*: II, 457 19; III, 577 1.

cortina. — *tela de c.*: II, 354 4.

cortina (Sancti Petri): voy. *platea*.

coruscare: voy. *lux*, *oculus*.

Cosmas et Damianus. — *sancti C. et D. (lit.)*: I, 52, 75; II, 519 26-28; III, 220, 251, 260 (*Chosmas*), 351 32.

Cosmati (Giovanni): III, 5.

cotidianus, a, um: voy. *annulus*, *insectatio*.

cotonus. — *c. sive bombax*: III, 91. — *c. super caput electi*: III, 91.

cotta: II, 211, 327 35-36; III, 149.

couleurs liturgiques: II, 215; III, 11. — à Rome: III, 16 (note 3).

Coullombs: voy. Notre-Dame de C.

couronne impériale: voy. empereur.

couronnement: voy. empereur, pape, roi.

« couronner » le pape: II, 275.

creare. — *cr. ex nihilo*: III, 526 9. — Voy. *caro, homo, populus*.

creator. — *noster cr.*: III, 466 6. — *omnium cr.*: I, 162 8; III, 421 12-13, 438 4, 679 14. — *cr. caeli et terrae*: I, 245 22; III, 617 10. — Voy. *auctor, creatura, genus humanum, mundus, res, universus*.

creatura. — *cr. [scil. aqua]*: I, 244 17; [*scil. chrisma*]: I, 225 10; [*scil. oleum catechumenorum*]: I, 226 6. — *cr. ista N.*: III, 551 2. — *omnis cr. adulta*: I, 124 16. — *nova cr.*: I, 244 11, 264 8. — *cr. tua, creaturae tuae*: I, 177 24, 221 25-26, 265 4-5, 281 1; II, 497 22. — *creaturae visibiles*: I, 204 19 — *huius creaturae pinguedo*: I, 224 33. — *creaturarum omnium conditor*: I, 168 23. — *omnium creaturarum creator*: I, 143 12. — *cunctarum creaturarum dispositor*: I, 285 27; III, 506 16-17. — *creaturarum formae*: I, 200 23-24. — *creaturarum corporalium ministerium*: I, 221 27. — *creaturarum omnium procreator*: II, 457 33; III, 577 4-5. — *diversae creaturarum species*: I, 223 37-38; II, 457 26-27; III, 577 22-23. — *creaturam tuam agnoscere*: II, 500 6. — *omnem creaturam concludere*: III, 483 4. — Voy. *aqua, flos, fons, ignis, incensum, lapis, oleum, oliva, panis, sal*.

credere, credens. — *recte cr.*: II, 481 18. — *cr. sic vel sic*: III, 619 13-14. — *Credis...?* (interrog.): I, 143-144 (*passim*), 245 22-27, 290 10; II, 476 18-21, 518 28, 572 25-32; III, 617 10-14. — *credentes*: III, 386 23. — *credentes in te*: I, 205 21, 286 22; III, 523 1-2, 15. — *fides credentium*: I, 287 24. — *fruges credentium mentes et corpora*: I, 295 19. — *salus credentium*: I, 177 2; II, 509 13. — *spes credentium*: III, 575 2. — Voy. *cor*.

Credo in Deum (*scil. symbolum apostolicum*): III, 335 13-14.

Credo in unum Deum (*in missa*): voy. *INITIA*. — *Quando Cr. in u. D. dicatur (debet dici)*: III, 33, 68, 87, 107, 121, 134, 151, 164, 179, 191, 204, 215, 248, 268, 280, 318 (note 1), 332 14, 652-653. — *Rubrica quando dici debeat Credo in u. D.*: III, 248.

cremare. — *cr. (incensum)*: III, 491 12, 502 6; (*thus*): III, 491 22, 502 15, 635 3-4, 644 1.

cremationes: II, 438 25.

crementum. — *crementis congaudere*: I, 124 16.

Crescentius: voy. *castellum, porta Cr.*

crescere: I, 302 11.

crimen, crimina: III, 604 20. — *enorme cr.*: III, 604 4. — *falsum cr.*: I, 269 20; II, 499 23, 517 5. — *graviora crimina*: III, 552 5-6. — *crimina minora*: III, 603 25-26. — *culpa criminis*: III, 465 21. — *absolutio criminum*: III, 556 2. — *omnium criminum commissa*: I, 224 23. — *variae formae criminum*: I, 215 21; III, 562 19-20. — *indultor criminum*: I, 196 5; II, 444 19; III, 514 19. — *criminum labes*: I, 283 27. — *noxae praeteritorum criminum*: II, 517 1. — *aufugere crimina*: I, 223 7; III, 575 18. — *purgare*

a crimine: III, 408 22. — *praeteritorum criminum culpas evacuare*: I, 217 11-12; II, 497 12; III, 567 21-22. — *praeteritorum criminum culpas indulgere*: I, 273 26. — *praeteritorum criminum vincula relaxare*: III, 566 21-22. — Voy. *mundus, peccatum*.

criminosus. — *ultio [esse] criminosis*: III, 468 12. — Voy. *locutio*.

criniger: voy. *Samuel*.

crinis. — *crine soluto (reginae)*: II, 444 8. — *expansis crinibus solutis (reginae Siciliae)*: III, 677 15, 40.

crisma, crismare, crismatio, crismalis: voy. *chrism*.

cristallus: voy. *crystallus*.

croceus: voy. *color*.

Croix. — Adoration de la c., le vendredi-saint: I, 14 (note 1), 75, 87; II, 238, 302 (note 2). — « bénédiction d'une croix nouvelle »: II, 27. — Fête de l'Invention de la Croix: II, 112.

crosse pastorale: voy. *abbé*.

croix processionnelle: III, 24.

crossa (episcopi): III, 389 30, 480 24. — *cr. de argento*: III, 35.

crosse épiscopale: III, 24. — *tradition*: I, 48. — *tradition de la cr. au nouveau pape*: voy. *pape (ordination)*. — Voy. *miniatures*.

cruciare, cruciari: voy. *flamma, tormentum*.

cruciatus. — *dignae cruciatibus culpa*: I, 278 29-30; II, 511 7. — *liberare a cruciatu*: II, 498 17. — Voy. *infernum, inferus*.

crucifigere, crucifigi: II, 498 17. — *crucifixus (Christus)*: I, 288 1.

crucifixus argenteus (in basil. Vaticana): II, 275, 375 9, 402 3; III, 432 3.

crudelis: voy. *adversitas*.

crudelitas: I, 154 2.

cruor (Christi): III, 525 1.

crus. — *ad medium crus (papae)*: II, 527 15.

crux (Christi): I, 205 16, 281 36; II, 80, 367 28, 481 9; III, 443 12, 542 2, 644 11, 683 10, 16. — *c. (probanda)*: III, 682 17. — *Per sanctam crucem tuam (lit.)*: II, 496 20. — *Per crucem et passionem tuam*: I, 297 38. — *Per passionem et <sanctam> crucem tuam*: I, 271 31; II, 520 12; III, 353 1, 671 28. — *cr. dominica*: II, 514 20. — *cr. invicta*: III, 469 9. — *altare crucis*: III, 470 18. — *ara crucis*: III, 531 2-3, 682 33, 683 9. — *festi, festivitates sanctae crucis*: III, 652 6, 36, 656 38, 657 22. — *figura crucis, passionis et mortis Christi*: III, 543 7. — *forma crucis*: I, 225 10. — *ad honorem ignominiosae crucis*: III, 683 10. — *in honore sanctae crucis*: I, 184 15. — *in honore sanctae tuae et victoriosissimae crucis*: I, 184 2-3, 24. — *hostes crucis Christi*: III, 438 16. — *imago sanctae crucis*: II, 362 20; III, 384 30. — *inimici crucis <Christi>*: III, 449 10, 630 26-27. — *ad laudem, gloriam et honorem crucis*: III, 683 19-20. — *laudes crucis*: III, 491 2. — *lignum crucis*: I, 204 14, 205 26; II, 450 12; III, 523 4, 21, 524 13, 525 1, 9, 682 34, 683 1, 11 (VOY. INITIA: *Ecce lignum...*). — *lignum [crucis probandae]*: III, 683 15, 19, 22. — *crucis meritum*: III, 524 22. — *mors crucis*: II, 563 29-31; III, 595 9. — *crucis passio*:

III, 423 8, 519 5. — *crucis patibulum*: I, 202 17, 205 14, 294 34; II, 450 17; III, 523 12, 535 8. — *signaculum crucis*: III, 523 37. — *signum crucis*: I, 225 10-11; III, 524 10. — *crucis vexillum*: I, 128 4-5, 205 2, 16, 294 17; II, 420 11, 442 14. — *virtus crucis*: III, 438 18, 542 3-4. — *crucis dominicae virtus*: II, 514 20. — *crucem pati*: I, 202 11, 32. — *in cruce manus tendere*: III, 443 12. — *in cruce pati*: I, 273 5, 281 36. — *Exaltatio sanctae Crucis (benedictio)*: I, 27, 41; III, 56, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217. — *Inventio S. Crucis (benedictio)*: I, 41, 55; II, 112; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217. — *In Inventionem seu Exaltationem S. Crucis (benedictio)*: III, 281. — *Missa de cruce*: III, 683 23-24. — [*Missae*] *in honore sanctae crucis*: III, 650 12-13, 653 11. — *Ordo ad probandum lignum sanctae crucis ubi dubitatur si vere sit lignum an non*: III, 152, 682-683. — [*Sermo*] *de Christi aggressionem ad crucis patibulum*: I, 58. — [*Sermo*] *de mysterio crucis*: I, 59. — *Voy. passio*.

crux [*id. e. crucifixus, ad imaginem sanctae crucis*]. — *cr.* (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 223 24, 27; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 236 3, 6, 8, 13, 18, 26; II, 467 10, 13, 16, 17, 22, 558 14, 559 6, 7, 15, 19, 24, 28, 33, 560 1, 4, 7, 12, 38; III, 583 13, 584 5, 12, 16, 19, 21, 585 14, 23, 587 14; (*in benedictione crucis*): I, 204 10, 205 16, 28; II, 450 10, 451 3; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 456 24, 469 9. — (*in exsequiis*): II, 207, 506 15; (*in loco ecclesiae fundandae erecta*): III, 451 6, 8, 16; (*in processione*): I, 185 14, 222 22, 230 10; II, 376 29, 432 25, 457 7, 463 14, 465 18, 472 3, 474 15, 475 6, 478 16, 486 7, 535 12, 540 6, 544 22, 24, 545 3, 24, 551 7, 556 6, 565 17, 18, 563 15, 16, 568 4, 570 2, 571 20, 575 26; III, 474 11, 483 8, 538 8, 554 7, 562 1, 570 18, 573 13, 574 7, 12, 576 9, 586 3, 589 14, 591 22, 625 15, 627 7, 10, 13, 635 14, 641 21; (*peregrinorum*): II, 420 11; (*proficiscentium in subsidium Terrae sanctae*): III, 511 21-22, 542 5, 15, 543 5; (*super altare posita*): II, 460 16, 478 20, 547 34, 548 2, 561 2, 575 34, 35. — *crucis (de candela factae, in consecr. altaris)*: III, 479 8, 491 20-22, 24, 502 13-14, 16. — *crucis (de incenso, in consecr. altaris)*: III, 491 17, 19, 502 10. — *crucis (rubeae) depictae (in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: II, 422 27, 436 13; III, 457 8, 12, 490 21. — *crucis lignae (in bened. coemeterii)*: II, 87, 129; III, 505 1, 9, 10, 17, 30, 506 8, 14, 24, 26, 507 1, 5-6, 18-20, 23, 508 6-8, 12, 21-23, 26, 509 23, 24. — *crux papalis*: II, 464 11, 473 5, 526 27, 530 28, 555 2, 3, 568 3. — *cr. pastoralis*: III, 642 5. — *cr. processionalis*: II, 377 25, 538 4; III, 35. — *cr. pallii*: III, 642 4. — *cr. de metallo*: III, 523 36-37, 524 1. — *crucis (cleri Urbis)*: II, 385 17; III, 427 19. — *crucem osculare*: II, 493 4. — *Benedictio crucis*: II, 18, 451 4, 541 21-22. — *Benedictio crucis ex metallo preparatae*: I, 63, 96. — *Benedictio crucis novae*: I, 25, 31, 38, 54, 63, 74, 80, 96, 204-205; II, 9, 21, 40, 47, 55, 61, 67, 73, 80, 101, 108, 115, 120, 128, 133, 139, 145, 150, 158, 165, 172, 179, 186, 193, 201, 221, 450-451; III, 314, 502 9. — *De benedictione et impositione crucis euntibus ultra mare in subsidium Terrae sanctae*: III, 228. — *De benedictione et impositione crucis proficiscentium in subsidium Terrae sanctae*: III, 30, 52, 64, 83, 104, 118, 131, 160, 187, 200, 212, 264, 276, 317, 330 15, 541-453. — *De benedictione et impositione crucis volentibus proficisci ultra mare*: III, 145, 174, 243, 330 37. — *De benedictione*

novae crucis: III, 28, 51, 63, 81, 92, 102, 116, 129, 143, 158, 172, 186, 198, 210, 226, 241, 263, 274, 522-525. — *De ben. novae crucis seu tabulae in qua crucifixus est depictus*: III, 329 15. — *Super crucem eius qui iturus est Ierosolymam*: II, 27, 420 4. — *Voy. bordorum*.

crux [*id. e. forma, signum, figura crucis*]: I, 187 5; II, 347 9, 434 6, 7. — *in modum crucis*: I, 184 4, 149 5, 180 20, 183 12, 187 5, 191 31, 198 17, 240 8, 244 8, 290 4; II, 32, 360 2, 12, 389 19, 424 16, 426 14, 429 5, 431 11, 437 19, 461 31, 474 13, 476 5, 514 2, 532 2, 572 4, 634 5; III, 368 12, 32, 369 8, 383 7, 430 6, 439 16, 459 13, 463 18-19, 464 3, 466 14, 17-18, 467 16, 475 16, 487 17, 493 24, 494 1, 495 24, 504 5, 578 6, 588 24, 590 3, 23. — *crucem facere*: III, 382 25, 462 1, 469 6, 490 18, 22. — *crucem facere (super annulum sponsae)*: I, 301 1; (*super aquam benedictam*): I, 182 7; II, 429 8, 28; (*super consignatos*): I, 248 3; II, 453 4, 574 21-24; (*super fontem*): I, 244 21, 29; II, 475 17, 21; (*in fronte, in frontibus*): I, 44, 241 23, 247 29, 289 6; II, 452 12, 473 11, 514 6, 569 3-4, 574 9-11; III, 334 6; (*in fundo calicis*): III, 655 19. — *crucem facere de aqua benedicta, cum aq. ben. (super altare)*: I, 199 15-17; (*super altare portatile*): II, 448 30; III, 499 1-2, 502 12; (*super cornua altaris*): III, 470 14-15, 481 20-21; (*super tabulam altaris*): I, 182 27; II, 430 10, 15; III, 470 8, 481 13, 487 9-10, 488 3-4, 491 18. — (*super fontes*): III, 590 6, 9, 14; (*super infirmum*): II, 488 1. — *crucem facere cum aqua bened. et cinere (super pectus infirmi)*: II, 488 12. — *crucem facere de chrismate, cum chrismate (super altare portatile)*: II, 447 15-17; III, 501 4-5, 502 12-13; (*in confessione altaris*): I, 198 25; II, 446 1-3; III, 476 35-36, 484 13-15; (*super lapidem altaris*): I, 187 16, 20, 189 18, 26, 199 15, 28; III, 436 4, 489 16-17, 491 18-19; (*super lapidem confessionis altaris*): III, 485 3, 18-19; (*super baptizatos*): I, 246 7; (*in calice, super calicem*): I, 203 17-18; II, 449 15; III, 519 25; (*super crucem*): I, 205 24; (*super manus episcopi*): III, 361 12; (*super parietes ecclesiae*): I, 189 26; II, 436 12; III, 490 20, 491 7; (*super patenam*): I, 202 18-19; III, 519 10; (*super signum seu campanam*): II, 442 19; III, 535 14-15. — *crucem facere de cinere*: II, 494 19-495 1-2; III, 541 8-9. — *crucem facere de cinere et aqua sancta (benedicta)*: I, 267 13; III, 541 10. — *crucem facere cum hostia (super sanguinem domini)*: III, 641 1. — *crucem facere cum incenso (super altare)*: I, 188 15-16, 192 22; II, 435 7, 438 15-16. — *crucem facere de oleo sancto, de oleo catechumenorum (super altare)*: I, 188 21-23, 189 4-6, 8-10; II, 435 11-12, 21-22; III, 488 1-2, 22-23, 489 18, 491 18-19; (*super altare portatile*): II, 446 20; III, 500 1-2, 14-15, 502 12-13; (*super manus presbyteri*): I, 136 26; II, 346 16-17; (*in pectore et inter scapulas baptizati*): I, 242 19; II, 474 4, 518 25-26, 569 23-24; (*super signum seu campanam*): II, 442 12; III, 535 3, 14. — *crucem facere cum stylo (in cereo benedicendo)*: I, 240 20. — *crucem consecrationis facere*: II, 447 18. — *imaginem crucis facere*: II, 362 20; III, 384 30. — *crucem facere*: voy: cambuca. — *signum crucis de chrismate*: I, 290 15-16; II, 449 6. — *cum signo crucis (super thuribulum)*: III, 581 13, 635 3, 643 25. — *accipere signum crucis*: II, 514 13; III, 616 16. — *signum crucis facere, formare, producere (ante faciem suam, coram facie sua)*: III, 334 11, 391 21-22, 632 22-23, 637 18, 644 11-12, 645 8, 12-13, 646 2, 17, 647 14, 23; (*ante se*): III, 634 1;

(*super electum abbatem*): III, 403 11-12; (*super altare*): III, 480 13-14; (*super coemeterium*): III, 505 22, 626 13; (*super confirmatos*): III, 335 4; (*super diaconos*): III, 362 6; (*super ecclesiam et altare*): III, 463 5-6, 513 17-18; (*super electum episcopum*): III, 382 5; (*super infirmum*): II, 491 8, 18-19; (*super mensam et adstantes*): III, 594 11, 595 3; (*super ordinandos*): III, 354 19-20; (*super ostium ecclesiae, cum cambuca*): III, 462 2; (*super electum papam*): II, 372 14; (*supra pectus*): III, 647 21-22; (*super pectus suum*): III, 391 19-20; (*super populum*): III, 655 6; (*super regem*): III, 439 2; (*super sacerdotem celebrantem*): III, 644 27; (*super signum seu campanam*): III, 536 18; (*super synodum*): III, 597 20. — *signum crucis sculper*: III, 452 28. — *signum crucis violare*: II, 516 15-16. — *signo crucis confirmare*: I, 289 7. — *signo crucis consignare*: I, 247 17; II, 452 13. — *signo crucis designare*: I, 247 30. — *signo crucis signare*: I, 247 20; II, 433 20-21, 574 13-14; III, 334 8. — *benedicere cum signo crucis*: III, 545 17.

crux (latronis): II, 485 6.

crux (fig.): *suam crucem tollere*: III, 542 18-19, 21.

Sancta Crux in Ierusalem (basilica): I, 234 29, 31; II, 465 1-2, 4, 5, 555 5-6, 15, 20, 21. — *Voy. altare, sedes*.

Sancta Crux. — *capella S. Crucis in palatio episcopali Pergamensi*: III, 218.

crystallus, chrystallus, cristallus: I, 238 6; II, 451 5, 470 4, 8, 564 17; III, 42, 587 17. — *splendor crystalli*: III, 525 2.

cubicularius, cubicularii. — *c. (papae)*: II, 464 15, 552 3, 4, 560 11; III, 665 12.

cubiculum. — *c. (Christi)*: I, 158 2. — *in cubiculis laetari*: I, 200 28-29. — *Voy. rex (Christus)*.

cubile, cubilia: I, 259 28; III, 601 25. — *cubilia (sanctorum)*: I, 187 1; II, 434 13, 446 15, 484 8.

cubitus. — *c. (episcopi benedictis)*: III, 654 22, 655 10.

cubitus (mensura): II, 423 2, 565 11-12.

cucufa. — *c. de tela, de tela alba*: III, 91. — *c. mitra*: III, 91.

cuculla (virginis): III, 412 4.

Cuenca (Pontifical de): I, 49.

culmen, culmina. — *c. (ecclesiae)*: III, 469 3. — *culmen apostolicum*: I, 250 18. — *Voy. dignitas, pastoralitas*.

culpa. — *Ab omni culpa (lit.)*: II, 496 37. — *a culpa liber, libera*: I, 167 27, 217 3, 274 1; II, 481 17; III, 409 13. — *culpa remissio*: II, 484 8. — *culpa inimicum*: III, 467 3-4. — *culpam suam cognoscere*: III, 614 5. — *culpam confiteri*: III, 615 13. — *culpam expiare*: I, 200 15-16; III, 503 13-14. — *Voy. contagium, crimen, cruciatus*.

culter: III, 452 27.

cultor, cultrix: *voy. iustitia*.

cultura. — *culturae caelestis documenta*: I, 147 23.

cultus (divinus): I, 201 17; III, 494 28, 521 7. — *c. Dei*: I, 192 4; II, 438 5; III, 494 17. — *cultus nostros exhilarare*: I, 224 20. — *cultui christiano*

restituere: III, 630 27. — *ad divinum cultum atque officium ministrare*: III, 360 5. — *Voy. innocentia, ministerium, sacrificium, tabernaculum.*

cuneus: *voy. hostis.*

cupa calicis: *voy. calix.*

cupere: *voy. placere (placita).*

cupiditas: I, 157 24. — *cupiditatum foetor*: II, 515 9. — *abstinere se a cupiditate*: I, 251 24.

cupidus: I, 153 31.

cura. — *fidelissima c.*: I, 125 14. — *propensior cura*: I, 191 6; II, 437 12; III, 476 20. — *Voy. pastor.*

curare: *voy. aegritudo, claudus, languor, medicina.*

curatio. — *gratia curationum*: I, 127 10.

curatus: *voy. articuli fidei.*

Curia (romana): II, 84, 218, 219, 337 25, 351 34, 401 2, 411 27, 456 2, 526 28, 527 1, 543 10; III, 221, 222. — *curia (episcopi consecrati in)*: III, 392 40-41, 45. — *consuetudo, mos, usus curiae*: II, 44, 64, 70, 84, 147, 148, 183, 212, 329 4; III, 289, 305, 370 41, 378 37, 380 37, 381 24, 383 32, 384 18-19, 388 30, 575 28, 576 40, 578 35. — *modus curiae, secundum modum curiae*: III, 383 37, 389 24. — *de curia egredi*: III, 392 42. — *Voy. antiphonarium, caerimonia, cardinalis, diaconus, iuramentum, litania, ministeriale, missa, officiales, ordinarium, ordines.*

curia saecularis: III, 607 25.

curialis: I, 141 9, 152 28; II, 353 11.

Curiatus. — *sanctus C. (lit.)*: III, 153, 260, 271, 296, 351 38.

Curie romaine: I, 109. — *en Avignon*: II, 309, 320. — *manuscripts exécutés pour servir en Curie*: II, 6, 19, 29, 36, 136, 147, 161, 197, 210, 241, 246, 261; III, 299. — *Pontificaux ayant servi en Curie*: II, 62, 161-162; III, 153. — *prélats de l. C.*: II, 274, 311. — *Voy. cérémonial, cérémoniaires.*

currere: *voy. cor.*

curriculum: *voy. vita.*

cursor, cursores: II, 464 44, 555 6; III, 666 1.

cursor. — *cursum consummare*: I, 299 22. — *Voy. portus, virginitas, vita.*

curvare: *voy. exitus.*

cussinus (faldistorii): III, 631 22, 23.

custodia: III, 388 33. — *c. salutaris*: I, 224 2-3; II, 457 15; III, 578 3-4. — *tua c.*: I, 160 2. — *Voy. angelus, carcer, civitas, mandatum, pietas, religio.*

custodire: *voy. baptismus, bonum, conversatio, corpus, defensio, donum, factura, honor, hostis, humilitas, illaesus, introitus, iudicium, ius, iustificatio, malum, munire, pars, pax, peccatum, periculum, possessio, proles, protectio, veritas, vita aeterna.*

custos. — *(angelus) c.*: III, 510 5. — *te custode*: I, 179 18. — *custodes ecclesiae*: III, 94. — *Voy. angelus, anima, prudentia, s. Raphael.*

cyclas: I, 169 4. — *cyclas auro texta*: I, 161 10; II, 415 13; III, 420 14.

cymbalum: III, 534 18. — *iucunditas cymbali*: II, 422 1; III, 534 18. — *iucunditas per cymbalum*: I, 293 23. — *percutere c.*: I, 125 4; II, 330 1; III, 340 15-16. — *in cymbalis et cytharis concrepare*: III, 487 6.

Cyprianus. — *sanctus C.* (lit.): III, 90. — Voy. *Cornelius*.

cyrographum: voy. *chirographum*.

cyrothecae: voy. *chirothecae*.

cythara: voy. *dauidica c.*, *cymbalum*.

daemon: III, 193. — *accessus daemonum*: II, 486 18. — *daemonum communitio*: III, 466 3. — *daemonum fuga*: I, 180 4, 195 15. — *daemonum incursio*: I, 211 17. — *Ab insidiis daemonum* (lit.): I, 297 16; III, 352 19. — *iura daemonum*: I, 223 2; III, 575 13. — *daemonum machinamenta*: III, 467 10. — *potestas daemonum*: I, 204 11; III, 522 24. — *daemonem destruere*: III, 468 25. — *abicere daemones*: I, 126 20, 127 3, 177 24, 180 4, 181 10; II, 332 1; III, 344 9. — *daemones, daemones eiccre*: I, 184 29, 275 5. — *daemones effugare*: I, 294 1. — *daemones expellere*: III, 344 14. — *daemonibus imperare*: III, 344 19. — *daemonum tentationes expellere*: I, 181 10.

DAIRE (R. P. Célestin), *Histoire d'Amiens* (cit.): III, 46 (note 7).

Dalmacius: voy. *Michael Dalmacii*.

Dalmatia: voy. *Almatia*.

dalmatica: I, 227 4; III, 521 6. — *d.* (*abbatis*): II, 409 9, 410 5, 411 32; (*archidiaconi*): III, 560 22; (*diaconi*): I, 219 26, 229 12, 239 19; II, 211, 213, 342 8, 376 8, 456 17, 478 6, 534 22, 544 1-2, 565 8, 575 6, 8; III, 150, 538 13, 570 12, 588 11, 598 1, 609 8, 658 24-25, 43, 44, 667 2; (*diaconi in eius ordinatione*): I, 131 7, 134 1; II, 191, 338 17, 22, 341 8, 23, 25, 28, 35; III, 362 8, 11, 363 16, 33-34; (*diaconi degradati*): III, 681 6; (*episcopi seu pontificis*): I, 145 19, 21, 229 13; II, 353 21, 357 15, 456 40; III, 380 10, 381 31 631 14-15, 635 6; (*papae*): II, 456 18, 477 4, 529 14, 530 22, 544 5, 573 17; III, 665 7. — *impositio dalmaticae*: I, 47. — *benedictio dalmaticae*: I, 30, 33. — *Quando induitur [episcopus] dalmatica*: II, 223. — Voy. *indumentum*, *planeta*.

dalmatique. — imposition de la d. au nouveau diacre: II, 127, 233. — à l'empereur: II, 291.

Damase II, pape: I, 7.

Damianus: voy. *Cosmas*.

damnare, damnatus, damnandus: I, 242 6; III, 367 4, 513 11, 614 16. — *maledicte damnate*: II, 517 11; III, 616 10-11. — *punire damnanda*: I, 196 18.

damnatio. — *aeterna d.*: II, 521 35. — *A damnatione aeterna* (lit.): II, 496 35. — *sententia aeternae damnationis*: III, 567 15. — *ab aeterna damnatione eripere*: III, 353 37.

damnum: III, 615 9. — *d. emendare*: III, 615 10. — *d. facere aliis*: II, 482 7. — Voy. *familia* (*Dei*).

Daniel: I, 269 18; II, 499 19.

dapes. — *spirituales d.*: I, 263 12. — *aeternarum dapium epulae*: III, 572 34. — Voy. *cena*.

dare: voy. *defunctus*, *gloria*, *guadia*, *indulgentia*, *paenitentia*, *pallium*, *pauper*, *pax*, *praeceptum*, *salus*, *societas*, *usus*, *uxor*, *vita*.

data (*litterarum*): II, 527 26, 528 5.

dator (*Christus*): III, 525 7. — Voy. *bonum*, *gratia*, *honor*, *virtus*, *vita*.

datum. — *omne d. optimum*: III, 389 8.

David: I, 224 19, 251 21, 268 8, 283 31; II, 361 42, 362 29, 499 25, 510 2; III, 384 29, 438 7, 439 21, 445 17, 448 20, 549 18, 629 11. — *D. propheta*: I, 224 31; III, 442 10. — *puer D.*: I, 269 23. — *clavis D.*: III, 442 7. — *D. devotio*: III, 452 7. — *D. humilitas*: III, 438 12-13.

davidicus, *a*, *um*. — *davidica cythara*: I, 295 15.

dealbari: voy. *nix*.

debacchari: I, 154 23.

debilis. — *debilium incommoda pellere*: I, 184 29-30. — Voy. *proles*.

debilitas. — *omnis d.*: I, 275 20. — *debilitatem expellere*: I, 221 29-30.

debitor: I, 148 27.

debitum. — *d. persolvere*: I, 222 35; II, 497 22-23; III, 575 9. — Voy. *Adam*, *humanitas*, *innoxius*.

debitus, *a*, *um*: voy. *famulatus*, *munus*, *oblata*, *vindicta*.

Decalogus. — *D. legis*: III, 366 10. — Voy. *articuli fidei*.

decanus: voy. *Carnotensis*.

decedere (*e vita*): III, 411 16. — Voy. *communio*, *saeculum*.

deceptio: voy. *error*.

decimae: I, 186 5; II, 433 10, 13; III, 475 2, 11. — *decimas offerre*: I, 186 1. — (*in sermone dedic. ecclesiae*): I, 45.

declinare: voy. *illicitus*.

decor, *decus*: voy. *domus*, *regnum*, *tabernaculum*.

decorare, *decorari*: voy. *castimonia*, *facies*, *militaris*, *militia*, *sapientia*, *stipendium*, *virtus*.

decretales (*constitutiones*) *sanctae sedis*: I, 142 23.

decretum (*electionis episcopi*): I, 11-12, 47, 51, 52, 53, 101, 139, 291 24, 25; II, 352 12, 13; III, 12, 237, 375 12, 14, 20, 376 3, 7. — *canonicum d.*: I, 139 3.

decursus: voy. *tempus*.

decus (*decor*). — *totius decoris ornamentum*: III, 389 9. — *in decore sancto*: III, 487 2. — Voy. *aetas iuvenilis*, *nomen*.

dédicace d'une église selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 237. — anniversaire de la d.: I, 53. — messe: I, 87, 90. — préparatifs: II, 87, 176.

dedicare: III, 524 18. — *d.* (*altare*): I, 191 10, 192 28, 193 21; II, 438 21, 439 5; III, 456 15, 462 20, 480 10, 496 17; (*baptisterium*): III, 533 9; (*basilicam*): I, 184 4; (*crucis signum*): III, 542 2; (*coemeterium*): I, 286 22; (*diaconum*): I, 133 6; (*ecclesiam*, *ecclesias*): I, 184 4, 186 7, 191 10; II, 433 15; 456 1, 3, 15, 18, 462 20, 504 16, 662 17; (*presbyterum*): I, 136 18. — Voy. *virgo dedicanda*.

dedicatio. — *d.* (*altaris*): III, 457 1, 3, 489 1; (*altaris portatilis*): III, 482 19-20, 499 16, 500 19; (*ecclesiae*, *ecclesiarum*): I, 186 16, 194 2, 4; II, 422 13,

433 14, 439 17; III, 457 1, 475 2, 478 20, 481 4, 24, 492 39, 498 17, 650 21, 652 10, 653 17-18, 656 34-35, 657 12, 661 18. — *dedicatio anniversaria*: I, 186 6, 16, 194 2, 4, 195 2, 199 25; II, 433 37. — *anniversarium dedicationis*: I, 195 1. — *dedicationis dies*: III, 456 9. — *anniversaria dies dedicationis*: III, 456 16-17, 650 21-22, 652 10-11, 653 18, 657 13, 661 18-19. — *festum dedicationis ecclesiae*: III, 477 19, 478 2. — *benedictio in festo dedico. eccl.*: II, 112. — *octava dedicationis eccl.*: III, 652 11. — *missa in dedicatione templi*: I, 87. — *missa in anniversario dedicationis eccl.*: I, 195 36. — *Sermo in dedicatione templi*: I, 54. — Voy. *altare, ecclesia*.

dedicator. — *clemens ac benignus d.*: I, 187 8-9.

deducere: voy. *votum*.

defectus: voy. *tempus, vis*.

defendere: voy. *adversitas, impugnatio, iustus, protectio, sanguis*.

defensaculum: voy. *vita*.

defensio: I, 156 10, 268 30; III, 449 9. — *aeterna d.*: I, 184 7. — *iusta d.*: III, 447 17. — *defensio ecclesiae (ecclesiarum)*: I, 252 27-28; II, 383 20, 391 21, 397 15, 581 3; III, 437 12, 447 15, 449 9, 549 21. — *defensionis tuae auxilium*: I, 194 31, 288 8-9; III, 448 41. — *virtus caelestis defensionis*: III, 386 2. — *virtus tuae def.*: III, 542 12. — *defensione custodie*: III, 349 31, 358 17. — *defensione munire (munitus)*: III, 525 42. — Voy. *adversus, baculus, corpus, ecclesia, fides, iniuria, iustitia, miserabilis, proficuus, via, virtus*.

defensor: III, 543 2, 544 19. — *d. (ecclesiae Christi)*: III, 441 14-15; (*ecclesiae romanae*): I, 251 4; II, 382 12, 387 7, 580 31; (*ecclesiae sanctae*): III, 440 8; (*sanctae, romanae et apostolicae ecclesiae*): III, 429 1; (*summi pontificis et s. romanae ecclesiae*): II, 387 7. — *te defensore tutus*: III, 406 8. — Voy. *bonum, fides, malum*.

deferre: voy. *altare, munus*.

deflere: voy. *peccatum*.

defunctus: I, 133 26, 137 6; II, 341 4, 348 10, 469 32; III, 362 17, 370 8, 607 16. — (*clericus romanus*) *d.*: II, 505 7, 12, 508 7, 16, 19, 509 21. — *servus tuus d.*: I, 278 1, 279 22, 283 1. — *corpus defuncti*: I, 282 19, 24, 284 3; II, 502 14, 504 19, 506 15, 509 20. — *animae defunctorum*: III, 623 17. — *dare restitutionem defunctis*: I, 279 22-23. — *officium defunctorum*: III, 660 23. — *missa (missae) pro defunctis*: III, 644 19, 645 1, 647 3, 17, 648 16, 650 9, 658 6, 659 31, 660 1. — *Ad induendum defunctum*: II, 495 25-28. — *De missis defunctorum*: II, 211. — *De missis quas pontifex celebrat sollemniter pro defunctis*: III, 231. — *Quae agenda sunt quando episcopus missam pro defunctis celebrat*: III, 332 27-28. — *Quando episcopus missam pro defunctis celebrat, quae observari debent*: III, 33, 55, 67, 86, 107, 121, 134, 149, 163, 177, 190, 203, 215, 246, 266, 279, 318 (note 1), 332 8, 647-648. — Voy. *abluere, absolvere, agenda, episcopus, exsequiae, fideles, pater, saeculum*.

défunts (messes pour les): I, 10, 60-61, 93.

DÉGERT (A), cit: I, 51 (note 4).

degradare (clericum): III, 607 24, 26, 608 2, 10, 14, 680 19, 682 1. — *d. ab ordinibus*: III, 608 17.

degradatio (clericorum): III, 602 17, 607 20, 26, 608 18, 609 2, 680 18, 22.
— *d. actualis*: III, 680 17. — *d. sollemnis*: III, 608 15. — *modus seu forma degradationis*: III, 608 33-34, 680 17. — *Forma degradationis*: III, 680-682.

dégradation des clercs relaps: II, 112.

deicere: voy. *aeternitas, superbus*.

Deicolus. — *sanctus D.* (lit.): III, 90.

deitas: I, 143 11. — *una d.*: I, 225 29, 286 6, 287 8; III, 507 7.

DELAPORTE (chanoine Y.), *Les mss. enluminés de la bibl. de Chartres* (cit.): II, 19; III, 96, 97.

delectari: voy. *laetitia*.

delectatio. — *d. nociva*: I, 268 1. — Voy. *caro, peccatum*.

delegare: voy. *locus*.

delere (peccata): I, 278 10. — Voy. *delictum, iniquitas, maculae, paenitens*.

delibatio. — *delibationis efficacia et virtus*: III, 440 4. — *mysticae delibationis liquor*: I, 149 10.

deliberatio. — *diutina d.*: III, 618 12-13.

delibuere, delibutus: I, 191 25. — Voy. *ungimen*.

deliciae. — *deliciarum blandimenta*: I, 168 25. — Voy. *paradisus*.

delictum. — *d. meum*: I, 215 31. — *delictorum catena*: I, 217 8; II, 481 6; III, 605 20. — *conscientia delictorum*: I, 182 1, 209 10; II, 428 24-25. — *indulgentia delictorum*: II, 494 41; III, 533 10. — *indulgentia et remissio cunctorum delictorum*: II, 494 16-18. — *immemor omnium delictorum*: III, 532 2. — *delicta atque peccata delere*: I, 279 3. — *delicta dimittere*: I, 216 22. — *fugere universa delicta*: I, 299 28. — *indulgere delicta*: I, 277 2-3. — *delicta reminisci*: III, 555 4. — *subrepentium laqueos delictorum evadere*: I, 218 25. — *delictorum saccum scindere*: I, 217 19; III, 615 22. — *concedere delictorum veniam*: I, 279 20, 283 32-33. — *dare veniam delictorum*: II, 513 1-2. — *absolvere a contagione (contagio) delicti*: I, 259 25-26; III, 601 23-24. — *a nexibus delictorum absolvere*: I, 259 18; III, 600 20. — *a sordibus delictorum emundari*: I, 169 15-16. — *a vinculo (vinculis) delictorum absolvere*: I, 219 8, 285 9; III, 510 6. — *absolvere ab omni vinculo delictorum*: II, 503 25-26. — Voy. *absolvere, hostia, iuventus, saccus*.

delinimentum: voy. *libamen*.

delinire: I, 247 29. — Voy. *ungimen*.

delinquere, delinquens: I, 154 6. — *delinquentibus paenitentiam adhibere*: I, 217 31. — Voy. *auris, incessus, lingua, lumbus, naris, oculus, reatus, tactus, visus*.

DELISLE (L.) et les manuscrits du Pontifical de G. Durand: III, 21-22.
— *Les manuscrits liturg. du Vatican* (cit.): III, 22 (note 2), 154.

demeritum: voy. *meritum*.

démoniaques: I, 10.

demulcere: voy. *animus*.

denarius: II, 464 22, 552 16, 21. — *d. argenteus*: II, 378 31, 539 11; III 668 34. — *pugillatae denariorum*: II, 377 32, 538 12; III, 668 5. — Voy. *iactus*.

- denudare altare, altaria*: II, 553 13, 18; III, 581 3, 587 14.
denuntiare: voy. *vitandus*.
Denys et Eustache (ss.), patrons de Paris: II, 15 (note 2), 138.
deosculari. — *d. (altare)*: I, 235 2; II, 466 2, 556 19-20; III, 582 20, 623 11; (*ampullam chrismatis*): I, 232 18, 20; II, 461 42, 462 15, 38-40, 463 23, 24, 550 10; III, 578 22, 579 18; (*crucem*): I, 236 7; (*episcopos*): II, 364 6; (*librum evangeliorum*): II, 467 3, 4, 558 10, 16; (*manus pontificis*): III, 253; (*pedes subdiaconorum, in mandato*): II, 464 21, 552 13, 18. — Voy. *pes*.
deosculatio (crucis): III, 584 22.
depellere: voy. *adversa, infirmitas, languor, tenebrae*.
depingere, depictus: voy. *populus*.
deplorare: voy. *facinus*.
deponere (clericum): III, 604 26-27, 608 10, 682 1. — *d. sententialiter*: III, 604 18-19, 23, 607 21-22. — *d. verbaliter*: III, 608 22. — *d. a dignitatibus et honoribus*: III, 608 16-17. — Voy. *caro, chirothecae, depositus, eucharistia, mitra, peccatum*.
deposcere: voy. *clementia, pietas*.
depositio. — *d. (mortuorum)*: I, 284 7. — *d. (sacrorum ordinum)*: III, 602 17, 604 18, 608 15-16, 609 2. — *sententiam depositionis*: III, 608 1, 21. — Voy. *clericus, suspensio*.
depositum. — *agnoscere depositum fidele*: I, 280 31.
depositus (clericus): III, 604 24, 28, 605 9.
deprecabilis: I, 216 17.
deprecari: voy. *Christus, clementia, maiestas, misericordia, pietas, preces, scelus, votum*.
deprecatio. — *deprecationes despicere*: III, 525 18.
deprimere: voy. *infirmitas*.
depulsio: voy. *nocuus*.
deputare: voy. *perfectio*.
derelinquere: voy. *devius*.
descendere: voy. *caelum, terra*.
deserere: voy. *censura, cor*.
desertum: I, 244 27; III, 448 18, 527 18, 538 25, 544 11, 590 8. — Voy. *panis*.
deservire: voy. *famulatus, sacrificium*.
desiderare: voy. *episcopatus, mori, prosperitas, sempiternus*.
Desideratus. — *sanctus D.* (lit.): III, 90.
desiderium. — *iuxta desideria*: II, 420 1. — *fervens d.*: III, 679 21. — *d. saeculare*: I, 123 6, 176 1. — *caelestia desideria*: I, 238 13, 289 21; II, 470 16-17. — *caralia desideria*: I, 274 26, 298 35. — *furor (sive fervor) mali desiderii*: I, 281 5; II, 500 10-11. — *desideria confirmare*: I, 191 4. — *bona percipere desideria*: I, 299 29. — *desideria nostra perficere*: III, 452 8. — *iusto expetere desiderio*: III, 545 15. — *a carnalibus desideriis assumptus*: III, 360 17. — Voy. *ieiunium, mens, vitium, votum*.
Desiderius. — *sanctus D.* (lit.): III, 90.

desidia: I, 258 29; III, 602 6.

desidiosus: voy. *servus*.

designare: voy. *crux* (*signum crucis*).

Deslions (Jean), doyen de Senlis: I, 34-36, 42, 119.

desolatus, a, um. — *desolata restaurare*: II, 383 26, 392 15-16, 398 11-12, 581 11.

desperare: voy. *pietas*.

desperatio. — *ad desperationem devenire*: III, 559 14.

despicere: voy. *deprecatio, terrenus*.

desponsare (*virgines Christo*): I, 155 3, 161 20; II, 416 16, 417 1, 418 22; III, 412 22, 413 2, 414 16, 418 20, 419 1, 4, 13, 17, 18. — *ordo desponsandi*: II, 7.

desponsatio: voy. *sponsio*.

destinare, destinatus: voy. *oratio*.

destructio: voy. *audiens*.

destruere: voy. *adversus, daemon, iniquitas, tartarum*.

detinere: voy. *fides, peccatum*.

detractio: voy. *insignia*.

detrahere: voy. *insignia, mitra*.

detrimentum. — *d. pati*: III, 567 11. — *d. sustinere*: I, 217 37-38. — Voy. *redemptio*.

Deus. — *alius D.*: I, 181 21; II, 500 8. — *dii alieni*: I, 281 1; II, 500 7. — Voy. *angelus, annuere, auctoritas, aula, auxilium, brachium, confugium, consolatio, conspectus, dilectio, doctrina, domus, ecclesia, facies, fideles, gratia, inimicus, locus, maiestas, manus, martyr, mediare, mediator, medicina, ministerium, misericordia, nomen, pater, pax, pietas, populus, propheta, protectio, quiescere, sanctificatio, sanctus, servus, sponsa, timor, vicis, videre, Virgo Maria, virtus, zelus.* — Cf. INITIA: *Deus...*; *Omnipotens et misericors Deus...*, etc.

devastare: voy. *ecclesia Dei*.

devenire: voy. *desperatio*.

devestire (se): III, 373 42.

deviare: voy. *integritas*.

devius, a, um. — *devios derelinquere*: I, 217 35; III, 567 8.

devotio: I, 169 14; II, 460 10. — *ex devotione*: III, 526 3. — *fidelissima d.*: I, 213 3-4. — *humilis d.*: I, 265 18; II, 419 7. — *humillima d.*: I, 184 22-23. — *omnis d.*: I, 265 15; III, 598 15. — *pia d.*: I, 203 13-14. — *sancta d.*: III, 455 19. — *secura d.*: I, 255 21; III, 597 25. — *sincera d.*: I, 217 24-25. — *specialis d.*: I, 284 24; III, 360 2-3. — *summa d.*: I, 212 19. — *supplex d.*: I, 252 1; II, 389 23, 404 13; III, 438 9, 672 30. — *devotionis augmentum*: I, 293 20-21; II, 441 18; III, 534 15, 622 21-22. — *devotionis famulatus*: I, 139 17; II, 352 14; III, 375 16, 519 21. — *devotionis infusor*: II, 451 26. — *devotionis officia*: I, 179 15. — *studium devotionis*: I, 190 11. — *devotionem accipere*: III, 537 8-9. — *devotionem corroborare*: I, 218 24-25. — *devotionem offerre (Deo)*: I, 157 21. — *tota devotione diligere*: III, 421 8. — *sancta devotione tractare*: III, 455 19. — *annua devotione venerare*: I, 208 13-14. — *devotionis*

affectum indulgere: I, 175 7, 299 8-9. — *Voy. cor, David, famulatus, fidelis, fides, humilitas, mens, populus.*

devotus, a, um: I, 123 12, 148 31, 174 8, 176 2; II, 361 6; III, 384 1, 391 31, 486 4, 517 4. — *Deo d.*: III, 449 25. — *Voy. humilitas, libertas, mens, plebs, populus.*

devovere (se): I, 158 2, 165 21; III, 426 18.

Dewick (Rev. E. S.): II, 25; III, 110-111.

dextera altaris: *voy. altare.*

dextera (Dei), d. tua: I, 159 33, 212 13, 363 14, 276 20, 294 16, 299 27; II, 404 15, 492 19, 580 19-20; III, 448 40, 542 11, 545 14, 547 12, 14, 558 12, 622 16. — *dextera manus (Dei)*: I, 123 7. — *dexteræ tuæ munimen*: I, 265 19; II, 419 7-8. — *ops dexteræ tuæ*: III, 545 14. — *dexteræ tuæ virtus*: III, 450 10, 631 2. — *Voy. auxilium, maiestas, potentia, salus, virtus.*

dextera (episcopi). — *d. elevata*: III, 626 13. — *d. extensa*: III, 459 7. — *dexteram extendens*: III, 463 5, 480 13.

dextera (pars) [i. e. locus electorum post iudicium]: I, 278 14, 133; II, 498 21, 510 12, 511 12; III, 508 4, 544 7. — *d. patris*: I, 143 26-27.

diabolicus, a, um. — *diabolica calliditas*: I, 157 15-16. — *diabolica fraus (diabolicæ fraudes)*: II, 497 16; III, 514 24-25, 542 12, 568 2-3, 577 21, 617 6. — *diabolicæ fraudis nequitia*: I, 239 15, 244 13-14; II, 471 9-10. — *diabolicæ fraudis versutia*: I, 177 8. — *diabolica impugnatio*: III, 546 4. — *diabolica insidia (insidiæ)*: II, 485 23-24. — *diabolicæ et humanæ insidiæ*: II, 485 23-24; III, 544 20-21. — *diabolica potestas*: III, 548 5, 22. — *vis diabolicæ potestatis*: III, 548 5. — *diabolica seductio*: I, 265 11; II, 418 17. — *diabolica virtus*: III, 682 19. — *iacula diaboli impetus*: I, 268 15. — *Voy. conversatio.*

diabolus: I, 242 13; II, 473 19, 569 14; III, 530 17. — *maledictus d.*: II, 516 11, 15, 21. — *diaboli exercitus*: I, 211 17, 224 7-8; III, 682 24-25. — *diaboli universa figmenta*: I, 162 21; III, 421 26. — *diaboli fraus, fraudes*: I, 196 10, 22, 223 36; II, 457 25. — *diaboli insidia, insidiæ*: I, 196 7; III, 514 21, 567 6. — *Ab insidiis diaboli (lit.)*: II, 520 18; III, 352 41. — *diaboli invidia*: I, 217 33; III, 567 6. — *diaboli laquei*: III, 614 18. — *diaboli laqueus vel vorago*: I, 152 30. — *malitia diaboli*: I, 225 30. — *diaboli potestas*: III, 524 13. — *A potestate diaboli (lit.)*: I, 271 25; II, 496 18. — *diaboli regnum*: III, 438 19. — *diaboli turba*: I, 196 22. — *virtus diaboli*: II, 491 13. — *diabolo fallente*: I, 277 26; II, 507 16, 510 17. — *diabolo cor indurante*: III, 614 6-7. — *diabolo suadente*: I, 215 36; III, 613 1. — *diabolum repellere*: I, 181 17; III, 465 15. — *diabolo resistere et tentationibus eius*: II, 340 32-33; III, 361 17-18.

diacona. — *Missa ad diaconum consecrandam*: I, 69, 80, 97, 168-169.

diaconalis, c. — *diaconale officium*: III, 681 7, 12. — *ordo diaconalis*: II, 528 24; III, 607 3. — *Voy. indumenta.*

diaconatus: III, 348 2. — *d. ministerium*: I, 132 14. — *d. officium*: I, 132 18; II, 340 6; III, 359 23. — *d. ordo*: II, 525 16, 529 6-7; III, 363 39, 607 6.

De ordinatione diaconatus: III, 251. — *Voy. ministrare.*

diaconissa: I, 168 31; III, 411 2. — *De benedictione diaconissæ*: III, 27, 328 12. — *De ordinatione diaconissæ*: III, 49, 61, 79, 100, 114, 127,

141, 156, 170, 184, 196, 208, 238, 252, 253, 261, 273, 317, 328³³, 411. — *Missa ad diaconissam consecrandam*: I, 31. — [*Ordo ad diaconissam faciendam*]: III, 223.

diaconium. — *officium diaconii*: I, 133⁶, 18. — *onus diaconii*: I, 130¹⁵; II, 337⁷; III, 359⁸. — *ordo diaconi*: I, 130²³; II, 338⁴; III, 359¹⁵.

diaconus. — *d. (depositus)*: III, 609⁸. — *d. (haereticus)*: III, 619⁹. — (*in papam electus*): II, 526¹³, 528¹¹. — *d. (presbyter ordinandus)*: III, 364¹⁹, 365¹¹, 367³⁰. — *diaconi (papae celebranti servientes)*: II, 50; III, 42-43. — *diaconi (Urbis)*: II, 509². — *diaconus, diaconi (dominica Palmarum)*: I, 211⁹; (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): I, 210¹⁰; III, 557¹⁵; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 215⁴⁰, 41, 43, 216², 3, 219²⁶, 29, 222³, 5, 7, 9, 223²³, 26, 226¹⁶, 24, 227⁴, 228³, 8, 229¹¹, 12, 18, 230⁹, 231⁸⁻¹⁶, 232¹⁷; III, 560²⁰, 561²⁰, 25, 562¹⁰, 12, 564⁷, 570¹⁰, 12, 571¹⁰, 572²⁸, 573⁵, 14, 575³, 7, 580³, 17; (*feria quinta in cena domini, papa celebrante*): II, 456¹⁴, 16, 457⁶, 459¹³, 461⁶, 463¹⁶, 19, 543²⁷, 544¹, 2, 20, 21, 547⁵, 548³¹, 32, 551⁵, 12, 21; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 235⁷, 14, 15, 236¹⁸, 237³; III, 583⁵, 12, 19, 584¹, 585²⁴; (*feria sexta parasceves, papa celebrante*): II, 464⁹, 465¹¹, 466¹⁰, 14, 467²⁸⁻²⁹, 468³, 5, 9, 554²⁵, 557⁷, 18, 31, 32, 561⁵, 12, 20, 562³, 4; (*in benedictione coemeterii*): III, 509²⁵; (*in bened. lapidis primarii*): III, 454⁹, 15, 23; (*in bened. panis*): III, 538¹²⁻¹³, 15; (*in benedictione solemni*): III, 654⁵, 11, 18, 23, 655¹³; (*in concilio*): I, 255³, 10, 18, 23, 257⁴⁻¹², 258⁸⁻¹⁶, 259¹², 14; II, 479⁵; III, 598¹, 599¹⁵, 600²⁴; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 481²², 483¹⁰, 488¹³, 27, 489²¹, 491⁹, 492⁸, 15; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 501⁹, 502³, 22; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 141²⁶, 142¹, 145¹⁸, 146¹, 150¹⁰, 13, 151¹⁴; II, 354¹², 364², 4, 366¹⁰, 27; III, 378⁶⁻⁷, 388⁸, 23; (*in consecr. papae*): I, 250⁵; II, 369¹⁶, 375², 5, 376⁷, 377², 529¹³, 530²⁶, 533¹⁷, 20, 534²², 535¹⁷; III, 667², 14; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 390²; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 176²⁹, 178²⁰, 27, 179¹¹, 20, 27, 180⁶, 17, 183¹⁵, 20, 186¹², 190²³, 192¹⁸; II, 423²¹, 29, 425⁷, 12, 426², 6, 13, 18, 427⁸, 431¹⁷, 19, 433²¹, 437⁷, 438¹²; III, 457²², 458⁷, 460⁴, 10-11, 22, 461⁵, 16, 20, 462⁸, 463¹⁴, 470¹⁶, 472²¹, 473³, 19-20, 474⁶, 475¹²; (*in degradatione sua*): III, 607²⁸, 681⁶; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 631⁷, 632¹⁴, 633¹²⁻¹³, 21, 23, 634², 9, 17, 20, 635⁷, 25, 636⁵⁻⁶, 15, 19, 21, 24, 637¹⁵, 21, 638¹, 7, 639¹⁰, 17, 20, 23, 641⁴, 18, 24, 642¹⁻², 21; (*in missa pontificali pro defunctis*): III, 647¹⁸; (*in ordinatione sua*): I, 130¹⁰, 131¹¹, 22-23, 132³, 5-6, 134³; II, 338²⁸, 339¹⁻², 8, 16, 17, 39, 520⁴²; III, 339²², 348¹³, 18, 349⁵, 7, 11, 18, 358³⁴, 359¹, 360¹, 364², 8, 370¹⁴, 371³⁸; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 123⁹, 125¹⁶, 126¹⁴, 127⁶, 128¹, 129¹⁵, 132¹⁴, 134⁸⁻¹⁰, 13, 15, 135¹⁴, 137¹⁷, 20; II, 327⁷, 330¹², 331¹², 332⁹, 333¹², 335⁷, 340⁷, 342², 3, 5, 10, 27, 345⁶, 349¹⁰, 18, 350⁶, 7, 10, III, 337⁴, 341²¹, 343¹³, 345⁷, 347¹², 357⁵, 363¹, 16, 366²⁰, 367¹⁶; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 208⁷; (*in reconciliatione coemeterii*): III, 518⁷, 10; (*in reconcil. ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): I, 195¹⁹; II, 444⁵; III, 512¹⁸⁻¹⁹, 22, 513²⁵, 514¹⁸, 515⁹⁻¹⁰, 13; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 239¹⁷, 240²⁰, 241⁹, 242³⁰, 245¹⁹, 249⁵, 292³⁵, 293², 5, 8; III, 588¹¹, 21, 593¹¹, 658²², 24, 43; (*sabbato sancto, papa celebrante*): II, 471²⁰, 472¹⁵, 33-36, 478⁶, 17, 566⁸, 567¹, 3,

10, 13, 575 6, 7, 577 14, 17, 18, 30, 36. — *secundus d.*: II, 269. — *d. curiae*: I, 243 26, 245 40. — *diaconi officium*: I, 132 18; II, 340 13. — *more diaconorum*: II, 341 35; III, 364 12-13. — *Admonitio diaconorum*: III, 221. — *De officio diaconi*: I, 78; II, 8, 37, 53, 71, 77, 106, 114, 119, 137, 143, 148, 153, 157, 163, 184, 191, 198, 208, 213, 337 17-19. — *De officio diaconi (in missa papali)*: III, 42. — *De officio diaconi ministrantis pontifici celebranti sollemniter*: III, 230, 247, 332 30. — *De officio diaconi servientis papae*: III, 43. — *De officio (Officium) diaconi servientis (ministrantis) pontifici cum celebrat sollemniter*: II, 215; III, 149, 177. — *De ordinatione diaconi*: III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 99, 113, 126, 140, 155, 169, 182, 195, 207, 220 (*De ordine*), 237, 260, 271, 328 3, 358-363. — [*Ordinatio diaconi*]: I, 84. — *Ordo qualiter diaconi sunt ordinandi*: II, 127. — *Voy. cardinalis, eligere, ministrare, planeta, presbyter, sacerdos*.

diacre. — ordination: I, 12, 19 (note 1); II, 26. — prière pour les d.: II, 82. — rôle du diacre à la messe papale: III, 42. — à la messe pontificale: III, 136. — premier des diacres romains: II, 275. — *Voy. prêtres*.

diadema. — *d. (in benedictione abbatis)*: II, 412 44; *d. (imperatoris)*: II, 296, 384 5, 399 13, 400 12, 401 28; III, 431 9, 31; (*imperatricis*): II, 226; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 673 27. — *imperatorium d.*: II, 391 4, 394 2-3, 34, 400 32. — *imperiale d.*: III, 431 33. — *d. regni (imperatoris)*: II, 384 7, 391 12, 394 7, 406 15, 37; III, 431 10; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 673 43. — *impositio diadematis*: II, 384 17-18, 392 3-4; III, 674 2, 5. — *imponere d.*: I, 252 15, 254 17; III, 674 1.

diadème impérial: *voy. empereur, miniatures*.

dicare: I, 185 11, 194 27, 198 9, 200 9; III, 483 15, 489 7, 493 13, 494 22, 497 7; (*virginem*): I, 156 2. — *Voy. dedicare, maiestas, nomen (Dei), sanctus*.
dicere: *voy. officium*.

dictare (*chartulam confessionis*): III, 619 5.

Dictionnaire d'hist. et de géogr. ecclés. (cit.): III, 124, 218, 290 (note 3).

Didier, abbé du Mont-Cassin: I, 70-71, 95.

DIEMOND (Anton), *Das Ceremoniell der Kaiserkrönungen* (cit.): II, 121, 384, 385.

dies. — *d. aeternus*: III, 509 12. — *dies canicularis*: II, 118. — *dies feriales*: III, 42, 593 16. — *dies f. et communes*: III, 659 11-12. — *dies festa*: I, 223 13; III, 575 34. — *dies digna festo*: III, 575 24. — *d. festivus*: II, 482 11; III, 401 7, 409 2-3, 478 13, 593 16. — *d. novissimus*: I, 277 25, 281 32, 284 2; II, 510 4; III, 509 18-19. — *dies paenitentiales*: II, 483 11. — *dies non computati in paenitentia*: II, 483 5. — *dies profesti*: III, 650 11, 13, 653 10. — *dies sollemnes*: I, 219 24; II, 570 2; III, 651 1. — *d. tremenda*: I, 283 3. — *longitudo dierum*: I, 300 25, 301 15, 302 18-19; II, 395 29, 399 6; III, 446 2. — *septem dierum purificatio*: III, 493 16. — *proficere de die in diem*: II, 515 10. — *Voy. azymi, cineres, dominica (dies), examen, iovis (dies), ira, iudicium, luna, mars, natale, propitiatio, remuneratio, resurrectio, supplicium, vita, vocatio*.

diffamare: I, 153 14.

difficultas: III, 545 13.

digitus, digiti. — *d. (episcopi consecrantis):* II, 32; (*episcopi consecrati*): I, 149 16, 23, 150 5; II, 362 12, 363 1; III, 385 34, 386 4, 391 22; (*presbyteri ordinati*): II, 347 31. — *d. (intinctus in sanguine domini):* I, 246 23. — *cum duobus digitis (episcopi):* III, 647 24. — *inter digitos (episcopi):* III, 653 24. — *d. annularis (episcopi):* II, 363 2; III, 644 22-23; (*papae*): III, 374 2; (*virginis*): III, 419 31. — *d. medius (sponsae):* I, 301 4; (*virginis*): III, 419 10. — *d. quartus (virginis):* III, 419 10. — *digiti indices et medii (presbyteri ordinati):* II, 348 3-5; III, 370 5. — *digiti pollices et indices:* II, 347 32, 348 22, 29. — *digiti inuncti (episcopi):* III, 478 36, 479 19. — *digitos ablueret:* III, 388 17, 389 2. — *digitos lavare:* II, 469 17, 563 10; III, 43, 348 12, 371 37. — *digitorum summitates lavare:* III, 640 24. — *perfusus digitis:* III, 587 8. — *De (In) iunctione digitorum (in missa):* III, 151, 248. — *Voy. discretio, index, maiestas, pollex.*

dignatio. — *d. mirabilis:* III, 494 9. — *tuae dignationis gratia:* I, 174 12.

dignitas: I, 173 10, 251 32; II, 389 22; III, 360 4, 405 7, 629 20, 672 30. — *adepta d.:* I, 173 23, 174 1; III, 404 11. — *d. (regalis):* III, 437 7, 13. — *secunda d.:* I, 135 26. — *apex atque thronus dignitatis:* III, 348 5. — *culmen dignitatis:* III, 348 5. — *prosperus dignitatis effectus:* I, 173 11-12; III, 405 8, 629 21-22. — *dignitatis gloria:* I, 223 5; III, 575 16. — *alternae dignitatis membra:* III, 366 21-22. — *officium nostrae dignitatis:* III, 677 19. — *projectus dignitatis:* I, 250 29. — *distributor omnium dignitatum:* I, 135 21; II, 345 13, 368 5. — *honor omnium dignitatum:* I, 147 21, 250 7; II, 359 11-12, 369 17-18, 373 13; III, 383 3-4, 395 22. — *Voy. apostolatus, deponere, imperatoria d., minister, palatium regale, pontificatus, presbyterium, regia d.*

dignus, a, um: *voy. cruciatus, famulatus, laus, mens, reconciliatio, sacerdotium, successus.*

dilatari, dilatatus: *voy. cor, grex.*

dilectio. — *fraterna d.:* III, 452 14. — *paterna d.:* III, 628 27. — *Dilectio tua:* I, 152 20-21. — *tua d. perpetua [scil. Dei]:* I, 124 13. — *d. domini Dei:* III, 386 27. — *iugum dilectionis et pacis:* I, 262 3. — *puritas dilectionis:* I, 148 13. — *geminæ dilectionis virtus:* III, 366 15. — *d. qua dilexisti me:* III, 581 20. — *Voy. fides, pax.*

diligenter. — *agere d.:* III, 487 3.

diligentia. — *cum d.:* III, 486 27.

diligere: *voy. aeternus, caelestis, caritas, devotio, humilitas, iudicium, iustitia, misericordia.*

diluere: *voy. macula.*

diluvium: I, 224 20; II, 499 7; III, 547 13. — *diluvii effusio:* I, 244 2. — *diluvii sententia:* I, 262 1.

dimanche. — *Bénédictions pour les dimanches et fêtes:* *Voy. Ascension, Avent, Carême, Épiphanie, Noël, Pâques, Pentecôte, Septuagésime.*

dimicare: *voy. inimicus.*

dimittere (peccata): I, 267 25, 274 22; II, 489 34. — *Voy. delictum, peccatum.*

dioecesis: III, 139. — *Voy. praelatus, presbyteri dioeceseos.*

- Dionysius.* — *sanctus D. cum sociis suis* (lit.): II, 86; III, 90, 260, 271, 351 8.
- Dioscorus.* — *Epistola ad Dioscorum*: III, 456 5.
- Directorium ad ecclesiae dedicationem*: III, 92.
- dirigere*: voy. *gressus, via.*
- dirimere* (*matrimonium*): III, 625 2.
- diripere*: voy. *bona ecclesiastica.*
- dirus, a, um*: voy. *hostis, vulnus.*
- discalciare* (*discalceare*), *discalciatus*: I, 236 3; II, 380 19, 464 12, 19, 537 5, 552 8, 13, 555 3, 13, 560 3, 10, 18; III, 582 14, 16, 586 1, 2.
- discere*: voy. *utilitas.*
- discessus*: voy. *nequitia.*
- disciplina*: I, 172 25, 256 21. — *d. ecclesiastica*: I, 256 25-26; III, 598 21. — *caelestes disciplinae*: II, 521 20-21, 522 1; III, 414 27 — *iter disciplinae regularis*: I, 174 25-26, 298 35. — *disciplinae spiritualis observantia*: I, 133 14. — *regimen disciplinae*: I, 258 19; III, 601 20. — *disciplinae remissio*: I, 153 38. — *robur disciplinae*: I, 262 7. — *cum mansuetudine disciplina*: I, 153 35-36. — *disciplinam apprehendere*: I, 169 23-24. — *disciplinam tribuere*: III, 422 21. — *disciplinis institutus*: I, 136 17. — *regularibus disciplinis instruere*: I, 298 9. — Voy. *censura, instructio, populus.*
- discipulus, discipuli (Christi)*: I, 218 14, 36, 219 10, 220 8, 244 33, 274 7, 275 4, 276 23, 285 8; II, 485 9-10, 493 5; III, 542 17, 558 24-25, 568 13. — *omnes sancti discipuli domini*: II, 518 21; III, 25, 350 25, 671 19. — *discipulorum pedes*: III, 558 21. — Voy. *pes.*
- discordans*: voy. *contentio.*
- discordia*: *effugata d.*: II, 486 19.
- discretio*: I, 154 28; III, 406 2. — *manus digitis discretionis insignitae*: III, 390 8. — Voy. *annulus, correptio.*
- discretus*: III, 377 15.
- discrimen.* — *mundana discrimina*: I, 195 6-7. — Voy. *mundus, saeculum.*
- disiungere*: I, 261 24.
- dispensare*: I, 154 14; III, 192, 377 14, 604 2, 608 19, 21.
- dispensatio*: III, 602 16, 603 22, 604 3, 609 4. — *mira d.*: I, 174 11-12. — *eloquia dominicae dispensationis*: I, 153 26-27. — *ratio dispensationis creditae*: I, 139 9. — Voy. *suspensio.*
- dispensator*: I, 154 15. — *dispensatores (imperatoris)*: III, 428 1. — *fideles dispensatores (Dei)*: III, 406 14-15. — Voy. *ministerium.*
- dispenses*, que peut accorder l'évêque: III, 192.
- disperdere*: voy. *superbus.*
- displicere*: voy. *perversitas.*
- disponere*: voy. *chorus, iter, pax, regnum.*
- dispositio.* — *clementissima d.*: III, 526 8-9. — *mirabilis d.*: I, 223 34; II, 457 23; III, 577 19. — *salubris d.*: III, 448 15.
- dispositor*: voy. *creatura, officium, opus.*
- dissentire (a Deo)*: I, 257 8.

distinctio: voy. *hora*, *membrum*.

distinguere: voy. *fides*.

distortus, *a*, *um*. — *quicquid distortum*: III, 406 5.

distributor: voy. *charisma*, *dignitas*, *honor*, *ordo*.

districtio: I, 154 3. — *cum misericordia d.*: I, 168 28-29. — *severa d.*: I, 154 9-10. — *severitas tuae districtiois*: I, 174 10; II, 413 18; III, 397 5.

diutinus, *a*, *um*: voy. *deliberatio*.

diuturnus, *a*, *um*: voy. *iustitia*, *tempus*.

diversus, *a*, *um*: voy. *consuetudo*, *occupatio*, *ordo*.

dives, *divites*: I, 154 11.

dividere. — *d. (aquam)*: I, 244 8, 25; II, 475 13, 19; III, 590 3, 7. — *d. (hostiam)*: I, 237 13. — Voy. *chorus*, *unitas*.

divinationes: III, 624 4.

divinitas: I, 143 18, 23. — *una d. (in trinitate)*: II, 513 21-22. — *plenitudo divinitatis*: III, 530 46. — *divinitatis potentia*: III, 509 15-16. — *divinitatem humanitati coniungere*: I, 223 34-35; II, 457 23-24. — Voy. *filius unigenitus*.

divinus, *a*, *um*. — *de divinis tractare*: I, 258 2. — Voy. *adiutorium*, *amor*, *bonitas*, *clementia*, *contemplatio*, *cultus*, *examen*, *favor*, *gratia*, *humilitas*, *lex*, *maiestas*, *munus*, *negotia*, *nutus*, *pietas*, *praeceptum*, *praedicatus*, *propitiatio*, *prosperitas*, *protectio*, *responsum*, *sacramentum*, *sacrificium*, *scripturae*, *sensus*, *suffragium*, *verbum*, *virtus*.

divisio. — *divisionis laqueus*: III, 618 12. — Voy. *mens*.

divitiae: voy. *bonitas*.

docere. — *te docente sciis*: III, 406 9. — Voy. *iustificatio*, *verbum*, *via*.

doctor. — *Omnes sancti doctores (lit.)*: II, 519 33-34; III, 351 41. — *Omnis chorus doctorum*: II, 495 38. — Voy. *ecclesia universalis*, *fides*.

doctrina: III, 366 27. — *secundum doctrinam*: I, 153 24. — *d. sana*: I, 153 25. — *d. Dei*: III, 381 4. — *aqua caelestis doctrinae*: III, 356 8. — *eruditio doctrinae*: I, 147 25. — *in doctrina pervigilantia*: I, 172 17-18; III, 404 20. — *doctrinis caelestibus erudiri*: I, 262 8. — Voy. *apostolicus*, *monere*, *mores*.

documentum: voy. *actio*, *apostolicus*, *cultura caelestis*, *fides catholica*, *virtutes*.

dogma: II, 395 15, 398 9; III, 619 18.

dolor: II, 510 21. — *lectus doloris*: I, 272 29. — *panis doloris*: I, 215 25; III, 562 25. — *evacuare omnes dolores*: I, 221 20. — *dolores cordis et corporis expellere*: I, 274 24; II, 490 4-5. — *ab omni dolore et infirmitate eripere*: I, 273 7. — *in dolore relevare*: III, 442 18. — Voy. *visio*.

dolus: I, 158 25. — Voy. *hostis*, *lingua*.

domicellus: III, 669 23. — *d. pontificis*: II, 411 18, 20.

domina. — *gloriosissima d. nostra (b. Maria)*: III, 526 16. — *duae dominae*: III, 677 7-8.

dominari. — *dominus dominantium*: III, 438 5, 442 24. — Voy. *affectus*, *amor*.

dominatio. — *omnis locus dominationis*: I, 178²¹, 187⁸, 196³²; II, 425⁸, 434¹⁶, 445⁴; III, 455⁹, 460⁵, 476¹³, 484¹¹. — *adversae dominationis vires*: I, 178⁹. — Voy. *thronus*.

dominator (Deus): I, 183²², 225⁶; II, 432¹; III, 473⁴⁻⁵. — *d. (Christus)*: I, 295¹⁰; II, 443¹¹; III, 536¹³. — Voy. *virtus*.

dominatus, us: voy. *vitium*.

dominica [dies]: II, 357⁶, 374²³, 533¹³; III, 374³⁻⁴. — *dominicae (per annum)*: III, 650². — *dominica (dominicus) dies*: I, 141¹⁷, 21, 144²⁰, 23, 27, 153³⁴, 292⁴; II, 354⁹, 13, 370¹⁹, 483⁹, 505¹¹, 530¹³; III, 377²⁴⁻²⁵, 378¹, 8, 401⁷, 409²⁻³, 411¹⁴, 436⁸, 451¹³, 455²³, 458¹⁹, 478¹², 506⁵, 517¹⁹, 537¹⁶, 593¹⁶, 652², 661²¹. — *benedictio in dominica*: I, 50. — *missa in dominicis diebus*: III, 653¹⁵⁻¹⁶. — Voy. *adventus, benedictiones episcopales, ferialis, septuagesima, virgo*.

Dominicains. — couvent de Paris: II, 51-52. — établissements à Constantinople: II, 52.

dominicalis, e. — *dominicale officium*: III, 659¹³. — Voy. *benedictiones dominicales*.

dominicus, a, um: voy. *crux, dispensatio, dominica (dies), eloquium, mensa, oratio, passio, praecepta, protectio, thesaurus*.

Dominicus. — *sanctus D. abbas (lit.)*: I, 75. — *sanctus D. [ordinis praedicatorum fundator] (lit.)*: II, 49, 86, 124, 519³⁴, 35, 37, 39; III, 25, 195, 220, 251, 260, 271, 351³⁸, 39, 41, 46, 458³⁷. — *benedictio in festo sancti D.*: III, 56, 70, 123, 136, 165, 192.

Dominicus (frater). — *fratris D. liber*: III, 577⁴⁰.

Dominique l'Abbé (s.): I, 77.

Dominique (s.), fondateur des frères prêcheurs: II, 83, 130, 156, 197; III, 153, 168.

dominus (seigneur, maître): II, 482⁹, 14. — *d. ecclesiae*: I, 186⁸; II, 433¹⁶. — *dominus noster [i. e. papa]*: III, 671⁸, 672²⁴, 36, 39. — *reveren-*
dissimi et sanctissimi nobis domini: I, 257²⁴; III, 600¹. — *venerabiles domini nostri*: I, 258²⁶; III, 602³. — Voy. *corpus, sanguis (domini)*.

domnus. — *d. abbas*: I, 296¹⁵⁻¹⁶; II, 174. — *d. episcopus*: I, 216¹⁻⁴, 219³⁸, 222⁸, 225¹⁷, 226¹³; II, 213; III, 347³⁷. — *d. (dominus) pontifex*: [i. e. *papa*]: I, 214⁹, 11, 292¹⁸.

domus: I, 177²⁵, 180¹¹, 12, 183¹³, 186², 240¹⁵, 260⁵; II, 426²³, 427¹, 433¹⁰, 454¹³, 455², 479⁹, 572¹³; III, 377²³, 546¹⁶, 22, 547⁴, 599², 613²³. — *nova d.*: III, 546¹⁴. — *d. infirmi*: I, 266²⁻⁵, 270²⁻⁵; II, 486⁸, 10, 11, 15, 18, 488²; III, 70. — *d. pontificis*: II, 350¹⁸, 410³⁰⁻³¹, 33, 411³. — *d. (regis Siciliae)*: III, 676²⁰. — *domus habitatores*: II, 454¹⁴. — *parietes domus*: II, 455²; III, 547⁵. — *in domo futura*: I, 205¹⁸. — *in domo protectio*: II, 420¹³. — *Benedictio novae domus*: II, 10, 22, 28, 40, 47, 55, 67, 74, 81, 102, 110, 116, 134, 140, 145, 151, 159, 165, 172, 181, 187, 194, 201, 222, 454-455; III, 53, 314. — *De benedictione novae domus*: III, 30, 65, 83, 95 (*Ben. d.*), 104, 118, 131, 146, 160, 174, 188, 200, 212, 228, 243, 265, 277, 330¹⁹, 546-547. — Voy. *carcer, Israel, utensilia*.

domus [*i. e. ecclesia*]: I, 178 22, 179 3, 6, 24, 25, 180 9, 184 2, 18, 27, 186 14, 15, 193 25, 194 8; II, 425 18, 426 11, 12, 20; 433 22; III, 452 2, 455 7, 460 17, 461 13, 462 8, 11, 12, 468 23, 469 1, 11, 475 13, 477 14, 478 1, 516 9. — *domus Dei*: I, 126 7, 133 3, 181 4, 182 16, 20, 185 27, 283 21; II, 430 4; III, 340 15, 342 11, 367 2, 454 16, 472 14, 490 2. — *domus domini*: I, 125 7, 178 18, 183 6, 190 1; II, 330 3, 425 3, 431 2, 436 17; III, 454 21, 471 24, 472 13, 605 27. — *d. ecclesiae*: III, 494 11. — *domus orationis*: I, 183 18, 193 25, 194 30, 288 7-8; II, 431 13, 440 5; III, 461 13-14, 472 10-11, 477 15, 478 1, 515 19, 516 8. — *atrium domus tuae*: I, 269 8. — *decor domus tuae*: III, 472 12-13. — *domum Dei aperire*: III, 341 1. — *ut domum istam benedicere* (lit.): II, 521 11-12, 24-25, 30-31. — *domum Dei claudere*: III, 341 1, 3-4.

domus [*scil. res domesticae*]: I, 139 10, 141 3; II, 352 10, 353 7; III, 377 7.

donare. — *te donante*: I, 278 29, 298 23; II, 511 6; III, 398 19, 399 5, 417 4, 507 16. — *te donante atque concedente*: I, 286 15. — *Voy. paradisus, pax, remissio, sanitas, venia, victoria, vita*.

donatio: I, 170 4.

donativa: *voy. thesaurus*.

Donatus. — *sanctus D.* (lit.): III, 90.

donum, dona (Dei): III, 537 1, 594 25, 595 16. — *omne d. perfectum*: III, 389 9. — *dona tua*: III, 455 18. — *invicta largitas donorum*: I, 288 21. — *dona tua custodire*: I, 151 5, 8-9; III, 387 22, 41, 388 4. — *caelestia dona multiplicare*: I, 135 12. — *spiritualia d. multiplicare*: III, 542 14. — *dona nostra sanctificare*: III, 489 23. — *Voy. benedictio, consecratio, gratia, liberalitas, ministerium, pietas, populus, providentia, spiritus sanctus, virginitas, virtus*.

donzela, donzele: II, 62.

dormitio. — *quieta d.*: II, 509 16. — [*Sermo*] *de dormitione peccantium*: I, 57. — *Voy. corpus*.

dorsum. — *d. (consecratoris)*: III, 378 12; (*metropolitani*): III, 444 13; (*papae*): II, 529 22. — *versis dorsibus ad altare*: III, 654 20.

dos: *voy. ecclesia*.

dotare (ecclesiam): III, 475 7.

DOUAIS (C.), *Liber Consistoriorum* (cit.): III, 218. — *Les Frères Prêcheurs en Gascogne*: III, 3 (note 1). — *Un nouvel écrit de Bernard Guy*: III, 283.

Downside (abbaye): III, 553.

ducere, duci: *voy. paenitentia, patria*.

DUCHESNE (Fr.), *Hist. des cardinaux français* (cit.): II, 91 (note 2), 97 (note 7).

DUCHESNE (L.), *Le Liber Pontificalis* (cit.): I, 240; II, 94 (note 8).

DUEMMER (E.), *Kaiser Otto der Grosse* (cit.): I, 11 (note 1).

dulcedo. — *d. amabilis*: I, 154 9. — *sonitus dulcedinis*: I, 294 9. — *Voy. contemplatio, iucunditas, sospitas*.

dulcis: *voy. gratia, requies*.

DUMONT (E.), *Hist. de Commercy* (cit.): III, 180 (note 4).

duplex: voy. *spelunca*.

DURAND (Georges), *Monographie de N. D. d'Amiens* (cit.): III, 46 (note 4). — *Ordinaire de N. D. d'Amiens*, *ibid.* (note 5).

DURAND (Guillaume). — carrière: III, 3-5. — épitaphe: III, 3 (note 1), 5, 12. — diverses formes de son nom: III, 3 (note 1). — ouvrages: III, 5, 285. — *Constitutiones et Instructiones synodales*: III, 6-9; citations dans le Pontifical: III, 5, 7-9, 327⁵⁻⁶, 335¹⁵, 598²³, 624⁹⁻¹⁰, 625⁵, 637⁵, 638¹³⁻¹⁴, 640^{3, 23}; citations des *Instructiones*: III, 7-9, 598²³, 637⁵. — *Liber benedictionum*: III, 12, 87; citation dans le Pontifical: III, 655¹ (voy. bénédictions épiscopales). — *Rationale divinorum officiorum*: III, 5, 318; renvois à l'édition imprimée: II, 414⁴¹⁻⁴²; III, 10 (note 6), 283; citations du Pontifical de G. Durand dans le *Rationale*: III, 10 (note 6); citations du *Rationale* dans le Pontifical de G. Durand: III, 11, 20, 21, 92, 282, 511¹⁶⁻¹⁷, 584³, 642²⁵⁻²⁶, 659¹⁵; cit. du *Rationale* dans qq. exemplaires du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 414³⁸⁻⁴⁰. — *Repertorium aureum iuris canonici*: III, 5, 6 (note 2), 12. — *Speculum iudiciale*: III, 5, 6 (note 2) 318; citations dans le Pontifical: III, 12, 221, 375²⁰, 609¹¹. — Voy. Mende, Pontifical de G. Durand).

Durand (G.) le jeune, évêque de Mende: III, 22 (note 1), 290.

Durandi, *Duranti*, *Durantis*: III, 3 (note 1). — Voy. *Gulielmus D.*

Durante: voy. *Castrum Durante*.

Durantus Nielle: III, 319.

durare: voy. *aevum*.

duritia: III, 614⁸.

durus, *a*, *um*: voy. *incendium*.

dux: III, 406²¹, 545¹². — *te duce*: III, 621². — Voy. *gratia*, s. *Stephanus*.

ebdomada, *ebdomadarius*: voy. *hebdom.*

EBNER, *Quellen u. Forschungen* (cit.): II, 205.

ebrietas: I, 196¹⁶. — *ebrietates*: I, 281⁴; II, 500¹⁰.

ebriosus: I, 129³; III, 356¹⁵.

ecclesia [i. e. *societas christianorum*]: I, 235²¹; II, 473¹, 525¹², 558^{28, 32}, 567^{17, 31}; III, 347¹⁸, 391¹⁴, 392¹⁰, 396⁶, 404²⁶, 444¹⁹, 531³, 566¹⁸, 607²⁴. — *e. tua*: I, 128¹³, 132²⁸, 217³⁷, 255²⁰, 272³², 274⁴, 276²¹, 294¹¹; II, 445⁹, 492²⁰, 580²⁸; III, 537⁷, 597²⁴, 617¹. — *apostolica e.*: I, 152²⁶. — *ingemiscens e.*: I, 215³⁰. — *e. primitiva*: III, 399²⁶. — *sacrosancta e.*: I, 152³¹. — *sancta e.*: I, 220²⁶, 293²⁶; II, 520²⁰; III, 353²², 366¹⁹, 528¹², 611^{17, 21}, 618¹, 646¹⁰, 671³¹⁻³², 672^{8, 9}, 677^{2, 3}. — *sancta e. catholica*: I, 144², 245²⁶; II, 476²¹, 572³²⁻³³; III, 617¹⁴. — *una, sancta, catholica et apostolica e.*: I, 143³⁴. — *mater e.*: II, 338¹⁷, 341³⁷, 342⁶, 529⁷; III, 477³⁵⁻³⁶. — *sancta mater e.*: II, 338²³; III, 437⁴, 549²¹⁻²². — *mater e. catholica*: I, 130¹⁴, 131¹⁰; II, 337⁷, 342^{6, 19, 26}; III, 364¹⁹. — *sancta mater e. catho-*

lica: III, 359 7-8, 378 19, 412 20. — *sancta mater e. cath. et apostolica*: III, 616 9-10. — *e. universalis*: II, 363 25, 374 4, 526 6, 531 19, 532 9, 581 4. — *e. Christi*: III, 367 2. — *e. Dei*: I, 126 11-12, 133 25, 142 16; II, 335 37, 336 29, 45, 341 3, 363 6, 374 3-4, 391 22, 392 8, 397 16, 398 4, 405 2, 413 1, 513 13, 514 15, 515 10, 517 20, 581 8; III, 346 12, 356 10, 360 9, 14, 362 17, 437 8, 613 12, 614 19, 681 10. — *e. sancta Dei (sancta Dei e.)*: I, 149 25-26; II, 336 29, 46, 383 20-21, 24, 391 21-22, 392 7-8, 397 16, 398 3-4; III, 358 5-6, 437 16, 449 9, 681 23, 33. — *e. sanctorum*: II, 441 20; III, 534 16. — *ecclesiae augmentum*: I, 261 11. — *ecclesiae tuae conventus*: I, 295 18. — *corpus ecclesiae*: I, 217 37; II, 497 16-17; III, 567 11, 568 3, 613 25. — *universalis ecclesiae doctor*: I, 70, 147 41; II, 242, 359 38-39, 42, 370 3, 373 19; III, 396 3. — *facies ecclesiae tuae*: I, 244 4. — *ecclesiae figura*: I, 211 23. — *fili ecclesiae*: I, 293 17; II, 441 14; III, 534 10-11. — *fili matris ecclesiae*: II, 419 1. — *ecclesiae gremium*: I, 216 9, 229 6; II, 455 17, 542 29-30; III, 565 17. — *matris ecclesiae gremium*: I, 293 21; II, 441 19; III, 534 15, 611 25. — *ut inimicos sanctae ecclesiae*: II, 521 26; III, 353 32. — *iustitia ecclesiae*: I, 302 28. — *limina sanctae matris ecclesiae*: III, 556 15, 614 15. — *ecclesiae tuae lumen*: I, 128 7. — *mandata ecclesiae*: III, 610 21. — *ecclesiae tuae medicus*: I, 127 10. — *minister (ministri) ecclesiae*: III, 42, 366 14, 451 4. — *nati ecclesiae*: I, 265 12-13. — *pax ecclesiae*: III, 673 8. — *totius ecclesiae prex*: I, 132 13; II, 344 7; III, 367 25. — *ecclesiae tuae preces*: I, 218 9. — *preces et hostiae ecclesiae tuae*: II, 390 14; III 433 5, 672 46-47. — *princeps ecclesiae*: III, 654 10-11. — *ecclesiae tuae pura simplicitas*: I, 196 26-27. — *status sanctae <Dei> ecclesiae*: II, 405 1-2; III, 677 2-3. — *unitas ecclesiae tuae*: I, 218 9-10; III, 356 13, 618 9, 619 1, 7. — *unitas sanctae ecclesiae catholicae*: III, 618 20-21, 23-24. — *ecclesiae utilitas*: I, 146 14. — *ecclesiam congregare*: I, 197 9-10, 20; III, 515 16. — *ecclesiam Dei devastare*: III, 613 2-3. — *gubernare regereque ecclesiam tuam*: I, 172 23; III, 404 25-26. — *ecclesiam tuam regere*: I, 148 28, 252 2-3; II, 361 5, 26, 370 7, 373 24; III, 391 19, 396 6. — *sanctae ecclesiae consulere*: I, 126 17-18. — *ecclesiae tuae praeesse*: III, 391 14. — *ecclesiae tuae reddi*: I, 274 4-5; III, 566 18-19. — *ad ecclesiam tuam sanctam revocare*: III, 618 1. — *in ecclesia tua persistere*: I, 123 12, 174 8. — *Voy. defendere, defensio, defensor, gradus, ianitor, mandata ecclesiastica, ministerium, praelatus, praesul, presbyter, romana eccl., sacramentum*.

ecclesia [i. e., *ecclesia peculiaris, dioecesis, civitas episcopalis*]: I, 138 5-6, 139 4-5, 17, 19, 23, 140 28, 141 4, 154 14, 171 30, 291 1-2, 5, 11; II, 351 7, 352 4, 14, 353 2, 8, 393 20, 396 13, 580 31; III, 374 11, 12, 14, 375 9-10, 16, 376 11, 377 8, 15, 391 29, 392 9, 25, 407 22, 618 11, 619 9, 661 11, 17, 662 12, 13. — *in quibusdam ecclesiis, in aliis ecclesiis, aliae ecclesiae, quaedam tamen ecclesiae, iuxta consuetudinem (morem) quarundam ecclesiarum, etc.*: I, 230 2, 14, 233 4, 238 5, 240 14, 246 20; II, 561 20-21, 29-30; III, 363 18, 364 5, 369 19, 373 39, 377 23, 380 16, 383 14, 385 3, 386 8, 387 5, 402 12, 437 19, 21, 467 24, 477 7-8, 478 5-6, 552 14, 559 20, 572 6-7, 12-13, 583 17, 591 18, 651 15, 653 4-5, 660 2. — *caput ecclesiarum*: I, 250 22. — *defensio ecclesiarum*: III, 477 15. — *pax ecclesiarum*: I, 254 36. — *pontifices ecclesiarum Dei*: III, 437 19. — *ad aliam*

ecclesiam transferri: III, 662 11. — *Voy. Aeduensis eccl., Alexandrina, Appamiensis, Aquensis, Arelatensis, Ausciensis, Auscitana, Barensis, Bigorritana, Bitectensis, Biterrensis, Bituricensis, Calaritana, Canusina, Carnotensis, Castellana, Constantinopolitana, Elnensis, Ephesiana, Ierosolymitana, Ierosolymorum, Lugdunensis, Mimatensis, Ostiensis, Paduana, Pergamensis, Romana, Tolosana, Valvensis, Velleitrensis, consolator, metropolitana, titulus.*

ecclesia [*i. e. basilica*]: I, 129 2, 153 28; III, 340 18, 622 5, 7. — *e. (feria quarta in capite ieiunii)*: II, 578 20; III, 552 4, 11, 554 8, 10, 13, 556 10, 14, 557 3, 8, 10; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 215 7, 219 24, 27, 222 13, 226 15, 228 2, 229 4; II, 455 15, 542 26, 579 4; III, 560 8, 562 3, 563 7, 15, 564 20, 570 3, 575 1; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 234 5; II, 464 7, 554 20; III, 582 6; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 408 19, 409 12, 410 29, 33; (*in bened. coemeterii*): I, 288 6; III, 504 15, 16, 18, 510 1; (*in bened. novae crucis*): III, 524 23; (*in bened. lapidis pro ecclesia aedificanda*): II, 421 6; (*in bened. lapidis primarii*): III, 451-455 (*passim*); (*in bened. sponsae*): I, 302 3; (*in catechumeni receptione*): II, 517 19; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 478 11, 14, 481 4, 6, 487 11, 490 17, 18, 491 6, 492 37-39, 494 11; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 498 17, 20; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 138 4, 141 18, 291 10, 292 19, 22; II, 351 6, 354 10, 367 39; III, 378 2; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 527 2, 9, 535 24, 540 27; III, 665 3; (*in consecr. virginum*): III, 412 6; (*in coronatione regis*): III, 436 9, 440 18; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 10, 14, 676 31; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 176-197 (*passim*); II, 421-439 (*passim*); III, 455-478 (*passim*); (*in degradatione clericorum*): III, 608 14; (*in dominica Palmarum*): I, 213 10, 25; (*in exsequiis defunctorum*): I, 282 19-20; II, 504 8, 19; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 632 7; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 206 3, 208 20; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 627 7-9, 16, 18, 20-22, 629 1; (*in reconciliatione apostatae*): III, 616 18; (*in reconcil. coemeterii*): III, 517 8, 10, 11, 15, 42; (*in reconcil. ecclesiae*): II, 443 18, 444 3; III, 510-517 (*passim*); (*in reconcil. excommunicati*): III, 611 24, 615 15; (*in reconcil. paenitentis*): II, 480 7; (*in restitutione ordinum*): III, 605 3; (*in synodi celebratione*): III, 596 17, 599 6; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 623 10, 18, 626 15, 627 3; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 238 2, 6, 8, 241 22, 292 32. — *ecclesia maior*: I, 255 7; II, 527 1. — *e. visibilis*: III, 341 2. — *ecclesia, ecclesiae <Urbis>*: II, 505 5-7, 15, 506 9, 507 4, 508 2, 513 6, 540 5, 8, 11, 570 5, 8. — *consecratio ecclesiae*: I, 24; II, 441 10, 442 8, 444 10, 521 10, 31. — *dos ecclesiae*: I, 186 9; II, 433 17; III, 451 5, 475 4. — *festum principale ecclesiae*: III, 653 8. — *ecclesiae fundamentum, fundamenta*: III, 452 22, 453 3-4, 454 3. — *ecclesiae fundatio*: III, 451 9. — *ad ingressum ecclesiae*: II, 385 1, 404 2. — *ecclesiam aedificare*: III, 451 3. — *aperire ecclesiam*: I, 125 4; III, 340 16, 341 2. — *ecclesiam claudere*: II, 341 2-3. — *ecclesiam committere (presbytero cardinali)*: I, 137 10; II, 348 15-16, 351 2; III, 370 12-13. — *ecclesiam fundare*: III, 451 12, 452 5. — *in alto loco ecclesiae stare*: III, 342 20. — *Haec sunt ecclesiae Urbis*: II, 51. — *Benedictio sive reconciliatio ecclesiae*: II, 139. — *Canon de aedificanda ecclesia*: I, 85, 90. — *De benedictione et consecratione ecclesiae*: III, 27. — *De consecratione*

ecclesiae et altaris: III, 224. — *De ecclesiae ac (et) coemeterii reconciliatione*: III, 28, 62, 81, 92, 101, 116, 128, 158, 185, 198, 210, 225, 254, 262, 274, 329 3, 510-517. — *De ecclesiae dedicatione*: III, 61, 80, 101, 115, 128, 157, 185, 197, 209, 239, 254, 262, 273, 329 3, 455-478. — *De ecclesiae violatae et coemeterii violati reconciliatione*: III, 143, 172, 240. — *De necessariis fieri et praeparari in ecclesiae dedicatione*: III, 239. — *De necessariis in ecclesiae dedicatione*: III, 142, 171, 329 24-25, 455 37. — *Directorium ad ecclesiae dedicationem*: III, 92. — *Ordo ad benedicendam ecclesiam*: I, 25, 30, 37, 45, 52, 54, 62, 73, 79, 176-195; II, 9, 20, 25, 27, 39, 46, 54, 73, 79, 101, 108, 115, 119, 133, 138, 144, 150, 154, 158, 164, 171, 185, 192, 200, 220, 421-440. — *Ordo ad benedicendam ecclesiam et altare*: II, 66, 179. — *Ordo ad consecrationem ecclesiae vel altaris*: II, 111. — *Ordo ad ecclesiam fundandam per episcopum vel ipsius capellanum qui baculum cum cambuca habebit*: II, 123. — *Ordo ad reconciliandam violatam ecclesiam*: I, 45. — *Ordo consecrationis ecclesiae*: II, 129. — *Ordo dedicationis ecclesiae*: I, 44. — *Ordo qualiter dedicatio ecclesiae debeat fieri*: I, 85. — *Qualiter et in quibus casibus reconcilianda sit ecclesia polluta et coemeterium*: III, 282. — [*Reconciliatio ecclesiae et coemeterii*]: III, 50. — *Reconciliatio violatae ecclesiae (eccl. viol.)*: I, 30, 38, 62, 79, 97, 195-197; II, 9, 31, 39, 54, 73, 79, 108, 115, 120, 130, 144, 150, 158, 164, 185, 193, 200, 221; III, 314. — *Reconciliatio violatae ecclesiae et coemeterii secundum quosdam*: II, 27, 46, 66, 101, 133, 171, 179, 443-445. — Voy. *Lateranensis ecclesia*, *Sanctus Adrianus*, *S. Clemens*, *S. Laurentius*, *S. Peregrinus*, *S. Petrus*, *S. Ruffus*, *S. Salvator de Suburra*, *S. Silvester*, *S. Thomas*, *S. Venantius*, *Sancta Cruz in Ierusalem*, *Sancta Maria maior*, *S. Maria nova*, *S. Maria in Turri*, *S. Maria Magdalena*, *S. Sabina*, *S. Sophia*, *S. Susanna*, *aquilonaris pars*, *atrium*, *cathedralis*, *circuire*, *circuitus*, *clavis*, *consecrare*, *consecratio*, *dedicare*, *dedicatio*, *domus*, *eicere*, *exsecrari*, *fores*, *fundator*, *ianitor*, *immunitas*, *ingressus*, *inimicus*, *lampas*, *lapis*, *limen*, *meridionalis pars*, *munus*, *occidentalis pars*, *ornamentum*, *ostium*, *pavimentum*, *polluere*, *porta*, *profanare*, *valvae*, *violare*.

ecclesiasticus, *a*, *um*: voy. *auctoritas*, *bona ecclesiastica*, *disciplina*, *honor*, *indumentum*, *magnates*, *necessitas*, *officium*, *ordines*, *ornamentum*, *proventus*, *sacramentum*, *vir*.

ecclesiasticus, *ecclesiastici*. — *e*. (in concilio adunati): I, 255 3; II, 479 6. — *ecclesiastici et laici*: II, 56, 194. — *ecclesiastici regni*: III, 667 9.

écriture: voy. *Avignon*, *humaniste*.

écu (héraldique): III, 96.

écuyer. — office d'é. tenu par l'empereur auprès du pape: II, 94.

edere: voy. *anima*, *quadrupedium*.

edictum: I, 141 11; II, 353 13. — *Edictum quod dat pontifex episcopo cui benedicit*: I, 22, 37, 48, 68, 73, 79, 86, 90, 94, 98 (note 1), 151 35, 152-154; II, 8, 17, 20, 32, 38, 45, 53, 65, 72, 77, 85, 99, 106, 114, 119, 128, 132, 137, 143, 148, 154, 157, 163, 170, 177, 184, 191, 199, 220, 369. — *Edictum quod metropolitanus tradit scriptum consecrato*: III, 26, 48, 60, 79, 99, 113

(*Et dictum*), 126, 140, 156, 169, 183, 195, 208 (*Et dictum*), 222 (sans titre), 237, 260 (*Et dictum*), 272, 393. — lecture de l'*E.* dans les miniatures: II, 90.

effector: voy. *reconciliatio*.

effectus. — *celeri consequi effectum*: III, 545 15. — voy. *amor*, *dignitas*, *gratia*, *miseratio*, *opus*, *pietas*, *redemptio*, *regenerare*, *sacramentum*, *virtus*, *voluntas*, *votum*.

efferre: voy. *macula*.

efficacia: I, 172 25. — Voy. *delibatio*.

efficax: I, 244 39. — Voy. *censura*, *signum*.

efficere: voy. *gratus*, *odor*, *sacerdotium*.

effigies: voy. *imago* (*sanctorum*), *sanctitas*.

efflagitare: voy. *prex*.

Effrem: voy. *Ephrem*.

effugare: voy. *daemon*, *discordia*, *inimicus*, *valetudo*.

effundere: voy. *benedictio*, *gratia*, *preces*.

effusio: voy. *diluvium*, *sanguis* (*Christi*).

egenus. — *eg. et pauper*: III, 538 23. — Voy. *pulvis*.

eger: voy. *aeger*.

Egidius, *Egydius*, *Aegidius*. — *sanctus E.* (lit.): III, 25, 251, 260, 271, 351 25. — *in manibus* (*manus*) *sancti Egidii*: II, 502 6; III, 254.

Egidius (*cardinalis*, *tituli S. Clementis*): II, 92 (note 1). — Voy. *Albornoz* (card. Gilles).

église. — « bénédiction d'une église »: II, 24. — Voy. *dédicace*.

egredi: voy. *corpus*, *pax*.

egregius: voy. *iustitia*.

Egyptus: voy. *Aegyptus*.

EHRENSBERGER (H.), *Libri liturgici bibl. Vaticanae* (cit.): I, 44, 71, 78; II, 130, 136, 142, 147, 156, 161, 162, 168, 175, 183, 197, 205, 206, 209; III, 21, 22 (note 1), 218, 234, 258, 319 (note 1).

EHLE (Franz), *Historia Biblioth. Rom. Pontificum* (cit.): II, 7 (note 1), 149 (note 1), 197 (note 1), 313 (n. 5-8). — *L'Oratorio di San Pietro*: II, 96 (n. 1). — *Ricerche su alcune antiche chiese del Borgo* (cit.): II, 95 (note 3), 96 (note 1). — *Zur Geschichte der päpstl. Hofceremoniells*: III, 35, 38, 39, 43.

ecicere. — *e. de ecclesia* (*paenitentes*): III, 556 10, 14, 15, 557 3; 559 9. — Voy. *daemon*, *immunditia*.

EICHMANN (Ed.): II, 292 (note 1). — *Quellensammlung* (cit.): I, 49; II, 225. — *Die sog. Römische Königskrönungsformel*: I, 69; III, 319, 436, 438-441, 443. — *Die Ordines der Kaiserkrönung*: III, 224, 427.

Eichstaett: I, 8.

Einricus. — *sanctus E.* (lit.): II, 86 (Henri II emp.).

elatio: III, 406 6.

Eleazar: I, 135 28.

electa. — *e. (abbatissa)*: III, 409 12. — *e. in abbatissam*: III, 409 2. — *e. mea* (*virg.*): III, 417 7.

electio. — *e. (abbatis)*: I, 170 5, 7, 8, 172 2; II, 412 4; III, 400 13, 401 20, 404 3; (*episcopi*): I, 139 29, 292 12; III, 376 6; (*papae*): II, 526 9; III, 42; (*praelatorum*): III, 39; (*presbyteri*): I, 134 7; III, 365 8; (*reginae*): III, 445 6. — *supernae electionis infusio*: III, 445 6-7. — *vas electionis*: I, 281 28; II, 500 22. — *Voy. meritum, pontifex (summus)*.

élection. — *é. épiscopale*: I, 11-12. — *Voy. pape*.

elector. — *e. (abbatis)*: III, 401 11.

electus. — *e. (abbas)*: I, 170 6, 172 13; II, 409 15, 22; III, 401 10, 402 11, 403 9, 10, 15, 407 9, 11, 408 16, 21, 23; (*catechumenus*): II, 514 20; (*diaconus*): II, 339 4, 7; (*episcopus*): I, 138 5-6, 12, 139 4, 10, 141 17, 22, 144 13, 17, 145 8, 19-20, 146 18, 20, 32, 147 5, 11, 148 1, 149 4, 150 9, 291 11, 27, 29, 31, 33, 292 22; II, 214, 351 4-8, 352 19, 21, 353 18, 354 8, 10, 14, 355 1, 357 4, 7, 8, 14, 358 11, 35, 364 1, 43, 365 24, 35; III, 192, 374 2, 376 9, 378 2, 9, 17, 24, 380 1, 381 15, 16, 31, 382 2, 12; (*imperator*): II, 385 15; (*papa*): I, 249 10, 14, 250 4; II, 214, 265, 282, 369 8, 15, 526 23, 527 7, 20, 528 7, 9, 16, 25, 529 1, 2, 5, 23, 27, 530 2, 4, 9, 18, 531 3, 11, 12, 21, 30, 532 21; III, 395 5, 9, 16; (*presbyter*): I, 134 7; II, 342 1; (*rex*): III, 439 2. — *electus (i. e. ordinandus)*: I, 131 26, 29; III, 366 6. — *electus monasterii talis*: III, 401 14. — *ut hos electos benedicere* (lit.): I, 131 25-26; II, 520 23, 42-45; III, 354 16-18. — *ut hunc electum benedicere*: II, 16. — *Voy. apostolus, episcopus, examinare, papa*.

electus, electi [i. e. sanctus, sancti]: I, 166 16; III, 644 7. — *cum electis*: I, 278 32; II, 511 12; III, 400 7, 526 20. — *inter electos*: I, 125 19. — *electorum animae*: I, 279 15-16. — *electorum tuorum consortium*: I, 176 2-3. — *in electorum sorte*: II, 498 21-22. — *Voy. sanctus*.

eleemosyna, helemosyna: III, 557 6, 558 8. — *eleemosynam imponere*: II, 482 17.

eleemosynarius: II, 455 34, 542 13.

elementum, elementa: I, 177 22-23; III, 493 1. — *per omnia elementa*: I, 134 21; III, 363 9. — *elementi [i. e. aquae] ministerium*: I, 244 3. — *statutor omnium elementorum*: I, 181 22-23; III, 465 17. — *paventibus elementis*: I, 205 11. — *Voy. aqua*.

elevare. — *e. (corpus domini)*: III, 646 13; (*reliquias*): I, 185 13; II, 432 24; III, 474 10. — *e. in scuto (regem)*: II, 76. — *Voy. manus*.

elevatio. — *e. corporis Christi*: II, 409 12, 410 3-4, 458 40. — *e. corporis domini et sanguinis*: II, 216. — *Voy. calix, hostia, manus*.

élévation. — *é. (à la messe)*: I, 26. — (sur le pavois): III, 76.

Elias, Elyas, Helias, Helyas: I, 73, 165 25; III, 426 7, 439 21, 447 3. — *Voy. Enoch et Elias*.

eligere. — *e. (abbatem)*: I, 170 2, 171 27, 172 13; II, 34, 412 3; III, 400 12, 401 6, 404 15; (*diaconum*): I, 130 22, 134 25; II, 338 4; III, 359 14; (*episcopum*): I, 139 22, 140 27, 142 12, 147 31, 152 11; II, 351 4, 353 1; III, 374 12, 376 11, 24, 393 39; (*lectorem*): I, 126 7; II, 331 8; III, 342 11, 343 25; (*papam*): I, 250 16; II, 274 (note 2), 279, 370 4, 373 20, 539 27; III, 668 11; (*presbyterum*): I, 135 12, 26; II, 343 15; III, 365 36, 366 24, 367 30; (*regem*): I, 252 23; (*regem Siciliae*): III, 671 35; (*reginam*): III, 444 19, 445 12, 13; (*subdiaco-*

num): I, 129 17; (*virgines sacras*): III, 413 1, 419 24, 421 14. — *eligere per viam compromissi*: voy. *pontifex (summus)*. — Voy. *imperator, mundus, presbyter, rex, regina*.

Elim: voy. *Helim*.

Elisabeth, Helisabeth, Helyzabeth. — *sancta E.* (lit.): III, 260, 352 32.

Elisabeth (sainte) de Hongrie: II, 83.

Eliseus, Elyseus, Helyseus: I, 175 5; II, 395 7, 397 25, 424 6.

Elne. — Église: III, 19, 194. — cathédrale, évêque: III, 194. — cité: III, 290 (note 3). — Pontifical d'Elne: III, 111, 194, 305.

Elnensis ecclesia: III, 194, 196, 201, 202, 205. — *Eln. episcopus*: III, 196, 205.

eloquium. — *e. dominicum*: I, 154 15-16. — *secundum eloquium tuum*: III, 398 6-7, 413 21-22. — Voy. *dispensatio*.

embolismus: I, 221 3.

emendare: I, 154 3, 256 15, 257 17, 258 5, 259 9-10; II, 481 21, 482 10, 483 2; III, 543 9, 598 15, 600 4, 624 1-2. — *bene emendatus*: II, 419 11. — Voy. *castigatio, damnum*.

emendatio: I, 256 14, 257 28, 258 31; III, 598 14, 600 5, 602 8, 613 10, 614 4. — *vera e.*: II, 481 5-6. — *emendationem plenam et paenitentiam condignam agere*: III, 603 8. — *emendationem promittere*: III, 615 6. — *ad emendationem et poenitentiam redire*: III, 614 18-19. — Voy. *mos, paenitentia*.

emergere: II, 476 58, 477 21, 22.

emersio. — *trina e.*: II, 476 25, 573 8.

eminens: voy. *mucro, sedis*.

emittere: voy. *noxius, spiritus sanctus*.

Emmanuel. — *fortissimus E.*: III, 524 3.

empêchements aux ordres (Admonition sur les): III, 218-219.

empereur. — « consécration d'un emp. »: II, 24. — *ordo* du couronnement de l'empereur: I, 98, 102, 104 (note 1), 111 (note 1); II, 26; III, 17. — les *ordines* du couronnement de l'emp. dans le Pontifical romain du XII^e siècle: II, 289-291. — les *ordines* du couronnement impérial dans le Pontifical de la Curie: II, 292-300. — empereur fait clerc et revêtu des insignes épiscopaux: II, 291. — imposition de la couronne: I, 104 (note 1); II, 289-294, 296-298. — imposition de la mitre: II, 296-297. — onctions sur les bras et entre les épaules: II, 289, 290, 292, 293, 295. — tradition de l'anneau: II, 292-294; tradition de l'épée: I, 104 (note 1); II, 290-293, 296-297; tradition du globe d'or: II, 296-298; tradition du sceptre: I, 104 (note 1); II, 290-292, 294, 296-298; ordre observé dans l'imposition du diadème et la tradition des insignes: II, 296-298. — *ordo* employé pour le couronnement de Charles IV de Luxembourg: II, 91-98. — empereur coiffé de la mitre et couronné, d'après les miniatures: II, 90. — messe du couronnement: II, 291, 294, 295; oblations faites par les souverains: II, 292. — serment de l'empereur: II, 289-292, 300. — Voy. *Albinus, amict, aube, banquet, caligae, Cencius, chevauchée, cordon*,

dalmatique, étrier, *Laudes*, mitre, paix (baiser de), pied (baisement du), *sandalia*, tunique. — Cf. miniatures.

Empire. — *ordo* du sacre royal composé en pays d'Empire: III, 319.
— saints vénérés en pays d'E.: III, 300.

emundare: I, 268 4, 275 32; III, 517 3. — Voy. *cor*, *delictum*, *facinus*, *iniquitas*, *peccamen*, *vetustas*.

emundatio. — *naturalis e.*: I, 244 38; III, 590 14-15.

emunitas: voy. *immunitas*.

encens. — « bénédiction de l'encens »: II, 27.

encensement: voy. cercueil.

encre. — recette pour faire de l'encre: II, 118.

énergumènes (explication sur les): III, 193.

energumenus, *energuminus*: I, 126 25, 220 20, 26; III, 193, 344 25, 571 16, 606 2-3, 681 29-30.

enigma. — *enigmata figurarum*: I, 147 27.

Enimia. — *sancta E.* (lit.): III, 46, 352 13.

Énimie (sainte): III, 15, 153, 195, 287, 291 (note 2).

Enoch et Elias: I, 280 20; II, 499 5.

ensis. — *e. (imperatoris)*: II, 383 30, 384 1, 393 5, 399 2, 400 1; III, 431 1, 4; (*militis*): I, 302 27, 28; II, 581 16; III, 447 11, 14, 448 3, 8, 449 15, 20, 550 4; (*regis Navarrae*): III, 75; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 673 20-23. — *e. evaginatus (militis)*: II, 580 34-35. — *e. nudus (imperatoris)*: I, 254 2; (*militis*): III, 449 6. — *Ad ensem (benedictio)*: I, 75, 302 27. — *Benedictio ensis*: III, 447 13; — *De benedictione ensis*: III, 330 44. — Voy. *calcaria*.

épée (ou glaive): voy. empereur.

Ephesiana (ecclesia): III, 569 17. — *Ephesianorum (ecclesia)*: II, 87.

Ephesios (epistola ad): I, 260 27, 37.

Ephrem. — *filii E.*: III, 507 12.

Ephron. — *filii E.*: I, 286 38.

epidemia, *epidimia*: III, 116.

Epilogus — *E. breviter digestus*: I, 25, 95.

Epiphania domini: II, 483 6; III, 411 11, 596 25-26, 30, 32, 652 4, 25, 661 13.
— *octava Epiphaniae*: III, 596 26, 653 1, 656 25, 657 5, 29, 659 12. — *dominicae post octavam Epiph.*: III, 657 10-11. — *benedictio in Epiph.*: I, 50, 55. — *benedictio in oct. Epiph.*: III, 56, 123, 136. — *bened. in dominicis post Epiph.*: I, 55. — Voy. *virgo*.

Épiphanie. — Bénédiction épiscopale pour l'octave de l'É.: III, 192; pour les dimanches après l'É.: III, 56, 122.

Epiphaniensis (episcopatus): I, 36.

episcopalia. — *e. agere*: III, 518 20. — *e. exercere*: III, 661 7-8.

episcopalis, *e.* — *ordo episc.*: III, 348 3. — Voy. *cathedra*, *liber*, *manus*, *ordo*, *paramenta*, *synodus*.

episcopatus: III, 381 4. — *ep. onus*: III, 378 20. — *ep. ordo*: I, 142 11-12, 151 7; III, 388 2-3. — *episcopatum desiderare*: I, 357 32. — Voy. *mensa episc.*

episcopus: I, 124 22, 144 35, 152 9, 269 33; II, 356 9, 358 3, 35, 484 2; III, 335 21, 381 11. — *ep. (celebrans)*: *passim*. — *ep. (degradatus)*: III, 609 6. — *ep. (in papam electus)*: II, 279, 285, 532 19, 534 36. — *ep. (loco papae celebrans)*: II, 456 40. — *ep. (missam celebrans)*: III, 136. — *ep. (Romae degens)*: II, 505 10. — *episcopi (consecrationi episcopali assistentes)*: III, 378 4, 10, 13, 16, 17, 21, 379 1, 3, 5, 20, 380 4, 8, 381 8, 15, 382 6, 14, 18, 20, 383 1, 9, 15, 42, 385 5, 386 38, 39, 387 4, 17, 388 18, 391 2; (*consecrationi papae adstantes*): I, 249 11; II, 369 8, 35-41, 371 26, 372 6, 13, 22, 373 10, 376 7, 9, 377 3, 381 12, 459 27, 29, 534 21, 23, 535 19; III, 395 19, 667 1, 16; (*coronationi regis et reginae assistentes*): III, 436 4, 9, 11, 14, 437 1, 438 3, 23, 439 5, 8, 441 7, 442 15, 19, 38, 444 9, 16; (*in concilio adunati*): I, 255 2, 4, 23, 256 22, 259 7; II, 479 5; (*papae celebranti adstantes, feria quinta in cena domini*): II, 456 3, 4, 16, 457 6, 461 11, 462 3, 13, 463 19, 543 30, 544 1, 21, 549 22, 24, 550 6, 13, 551 20, 552 4; (*papae adstantes, feria sexta parasceves*): II, 464 9, 554 23-24; (*papae adstantes, in consecratione episcopi*): I, 141 21, 24, 26, 142 3, 9, 144 11, 145 20-21, 146 3-4, 7, 10, 13, 150 12, 151 19; II, 354 16, 355 3, 13, 16, 357 3, 15, 358 12, 14, 359 3, 364 4, 37, 366 11, 367 37, 39; (*papae adstantes, in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 253 12; (*papae adstantes, in ordinationibus*): I, 134 3, 137 17; (*papae adstantes, sabbato sancto*): II, 471 19, 478 5, 566 7, 575 4, 6. — *episcopi (germaniae)*: I, 253 14; (*imperii*): II, 386 16, 389 6; III, 428 16, 430 17; (*regni Siciliae*): III, 672 41. — *episcopus religiosus, saecularis*: III, 633 11. — *episcopi catholici*: III, 366 17. — *episcopi consecrati in ecclesia vel per ecclesiam romanam*: II, 213. — *episcopi in curia consecrati*: voy. *curia rom.* — *episcopi vicini*: III, 615 1-2. — *episcopi provinciae*: I, 144 12; II, 356 8. — *episcopi consecratio (consecrationes episcoporum)*: I, 250 7-8; II, 264; III, 653 19, 661 19. — *officium episcopi*: II, 329 41. — *in nomine episcoporum et confessorum*: I, 282 2. — *episcoporum ordinationes*: III, 380 13. — *in ordinatione episcoporum*: II, 520 40. — *episcoporum ordo (i. e. locus sessionis in choro)*: III, 380 9. — *Benedictio episcoporum*: I, 42. — *Benedictio in consecratione episcopi*: II, 224. — *Benedictio super episcopum consecrandum*: II, 25. — *De consecratione episcopi*: III, 395 23. — *De consecratione et ordinatione episcopi*: III, 406 40. — *De examinatione et consecratione electi in episcopum*: III, 237. — *De examinatione, ordinatione et consecratione episcopi*: III, 26, 60, 99, 113, 126, 140, 155, 169, 183, 195, 207, 221, 260, 271, 374-393. — *De his quae necessaria sunt pro consecratione episcopi*: III, 140, 169, 237, 374 27. — *De ministerio episcopi vel presbyteri ministrantis papae missarum sollemnia celebranti*: III, 155. — *De necessariis in consecratione episcopi*: III, 328 25. — *De officio episcopi*: I, 144 35; II, 356 9. — *De ordinatione episcopi*: III, 328 4. — *De ordinatione et consecratione episcopi*: III, 48. — *De ordinatione et examinatione et consecratione episcopi*: III, 78. — *De ordine recipiendi episcopum de novo intrantem in civitate cuius est episcopus*: III, 233. — *De ornamentis necessariis ad habendum pro electo episcopo consecrando*: III, 282. — *In consecratione episcopi (benedictio)*: III, 205. — *In ordinatione episcopi (benedictio)*: II, 15. — *Missa in anniversario die consecrationis episcopi*: III,

26, 48, 60, 79, 99, 114, 126, 140, 156, 169, 183, 196, 208, 237, 260, 272, 313, 328 6, 393-394. — *Missa in consecratione episcopi*: II, 6. — *Missa pro episcopis defunctis*: I, 60. — *Ordo ad consecrandum electum episcopum*: II, 213. — *Ordo ad vocandum et (seu) examinandum seu (vel) consecrandum <electum> episcopum*: I, 22, 30, 37, 53, 68, 72, 78, 138-152, 291-292; II, 32, 53, 119, 191, 220, 251. — *Ordo ad vocandum seu examinandum vel consecrandum electum episcopum, quod si fuerit electus de ecclesia (curia) romana non examinabitur praerogativa romanae ecclesiae*: II, 8, 16, 19, 38, 44, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 114, 128, 131, 137, 143, 148, 153, 157, 163, 170, 177, 184, 198, 351-368. — *Ordo in consecratione episcopi*: III, 90. — *Ordo qualiter episcopus in ecclesia romana ordinetur*: I, 18 (note 4). — [*Ordo*] *qualiter episcopus ordinetur*: I, 18 (note 4). — *Ordo romanus ad vocandum seu examinandum vel etiam consecrandum electum episcopum*: II, 26. — *Sequuntur ea quae necessaria sunt pro domino [episcopo] consecrando*: III, 91. — *Voy. Albanensis, annulus, baculus, communio, defunctus, edictum, electio, electus, eligere, examinatio (episcopi), excommunicatus, formata, iuramentum, missa, ordines, Ostiensis, papa, parare (se), Portuensis, professio (episc.), suffraganeus.*

epistola (presbyteris mittenda): III, 615 1.

epistola (in missa vel officio lecta). — *e. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 219 36; II, 458 6, 557 12; III, 559 26; (*in benedictione abbatissae*): III, 410 26, 27; (*in bened. sponsae*): I, 260 15; (*in ben. viduae*): I, 167 4; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 496 22; (*in consecr. diaconae*): I, 168 8; III, 411 3; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 144 21, 145 11; II, 356 39, 381 23, 25; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 378 14, 538 25; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 164 1, 9; II, 415 8; III, 424 7; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 383 11, 398 18; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 673 10, 675 21; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 439 9; III, 477 12; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 644 19; (*in missa pontificali pro defunctis*): III, 648 3, 5; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 329 29; III, 339 22, 358 9, 22, 28, 359 1; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 516 12; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 248 18; II, 576 17; III, 592 4. — *epistola graeca (in ordin. papae)*: II, 375 29, 534 9; III, 666 33. — *ep. in graeco*: II, 377 2-3, 535 18; III, 667 15. — *ep. latina (in ordin. papae)*: II, 375 28, 534 8; III, 666 32. — *epistolae Pauli*: I, 141 5; II, 353 9; III, 377 9. — *lectio epistolae b. Pauli*: III, 381 3. — *epistolarum liber (in ordinatione subdiaconi)*: II, 127, 335 36, 37, 336 25, 26, 40, 41, 44, 46; III, 358 4-5. — *epistolam cantare*: II, 119, 127, 529 6. — *potestas legendi epistolam*: II, 119, 127, 335 37, 336 28, 43, 47-48; III, 358 5, 681 23. — *Voy. prophetia.*

epistolarium (in ordin. subdiaconi): II, 119.

épître. — *ép. lue en grec*: II, 269, 275. — *livre des ép. (dans l'ordination du sous-diacre)*: III, 90.

Eptaticus: voy. *Heptateuchus*.

Epternach (Sacramentaire d'): I, 56.

epula. — *epulae carnales*: I, 162 22; III, 422 1-2. — *Voy. dapes.*

epulari: II, 498 14.

- eques*: II, 380 21, 537 8.
- equitare*: II, 376 20, 21, 23, 24, 403 11, 14, 410 32, 535 5, 7, 8, 537 18, 540 4; III, 433 10, 12, 676 9. — *Voy. aura*.
- equus*. — *eq. (abbatis)*: II, 411 3; (*imperatoris*): II, 386 5, 403 13; III, 428 6; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 677 41. — *eq. albus bocharano coopertus*: II, 409 11, 410 30, 411 30. — *eq. coopertus de albo*: II, 412 41. — *e. coopertus panno albo*: II, 376 20, 22, 535 6, 7. — *eq. coopertus candido panno*: II, 368 13. — *eq. papalis*: II, 269. — *eq. phaleratus, falleratus (episcopi)*: III, 140, 169, 237, 374 28; (*papae*): II, 376 23, 28-29, 535 8, 12-13; III, 667 10; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 676 21-22. — *equum ascendere (abbas)*: II, 410 30; (*imperator*): II, 403 13; III, 433 12; (*papa*): II, 403 11, 535 25; III, 433 11, 676 9; (*praelati*): III, 619 24; (*processionem facientes*): II, 376 27, 535 11; (*rex Siciliae*): III, 676 11, 16. — *de equo descendere (papa)*: III, 676 12, 15.
- eradicare (inimicum, scil. diabolum)*: I, 177 19.
- Eregius*. — *sanctus E. (lit.)*: II, 270, 271, 351 39.
- eremita*: *voy. monachus*.
- eremus*: I, 135 26; III, 447 3.
- ergastulum*. — *e. carnis*: II, 525 5-6. — *Voy. saeculum*.
- erigere*: *voy. iacere, manus, mens, salus, stercus, tentatio, titulus, vultus*.
- eripere*: *voy. damnatio, dolor, formido, mors, mundus*.
- erogare*: I, 154 15.
- errare, errans*. — *convertere errantes*: III, 371 24. — *Voy. via*.
- error*. — *erroris via*: III, 567 16; *errorum via*: I, 218 2. — *errori adversum*: III, 467 4. — *errorem corrigere*: III, 466 26. — *ab erroribus et deceptionibus liberare*: III, 616 8-9. — *Voy. fragilitas, gentilitas, gressus, ignorantia, iniquitas, nativitas (prima)*.
- erubescere*: I, 282 40; II, 498 15.
- erudire, erudiri*: *voy. doctrina, plebs*.
- eruditio*. — *eruditionibus expleri*: I, 162 23; III, 422 3. — *Voy. doctrina*.
- eruere, erui*: *voy. periculum*.
- esca*: I, 154 17; III, 465 10, 622 5.
- escarius*: II, 482 5.
- Esther, Hesther*: II, 405 20; III, 445 12, 630 7.
- Étienne (saint): III, 14, 112; patron de la cathédrale de Besançon: II, 112; III, 88; patron de la cathédrale de Bourges: III, 13, 300.
- Étienne V, pape: II, 276 (note 2).
- Étienne IX: I, 7 (note 4), 95-96.
- Étienne X: II, 276.
- Étienne de Hongrie (s.): II, 83.
- étole. — *bénédictio*: I, 44, 61. — *tradition au nouveau diacre*: III, 169. — *Voy. miniatures*.
- étrier. — *empereur tenant l'étrier au pape*: II, 292.
- EUBEL (C.), *Hierarchia cathol.* (cit.): I, 51 (notes 3-4), 76 (n. 1); II, 29 (n. 1), 88 (n. 1), 161 (n. 1), 168 (n. 1); III, 13 (n. 5), 181 (n. 3, 5), 194 (n. 1), 205 (n. 1), 206 (n. 1-2), 222 (n. 1), 290 (n. 6).

eucharistia: III, 346 3, 677 26. — *e. dominici corporis*: II, 124, 195, 322, 493 12; III, 109. — *e. corporis et sanguinis Christi*: II, 334 28-29. — *e. sacrosancti corporis et sanguinis*: I, 277 13-14. — *e. sanguinis Christi*: I, 127 19; III, 347 5-6, 607 9, 681 27. — *e. medicabilis fiat*: I, 190 35. — *administratio eucharistiae Iesu Christi*: I, 202 16. — *eucharistiae sacramentum (recipere)*: III, 76. — *accipiente fratre nostro eucharistiam sacrosanctam filii tui*: I, 269 29. — *eucharistiam deponere (post elevationem)*: III, 646 15. — *eucharistiam offerre*: I, 128 8. — *eucharistiam recipere*: II, 410 12; 413 5. — *ad eucharistiam ministrare*: I, 127 13. — *benedictio in festo sanctae eucharistiae*: III, 281. — *Voy. intinctus, sacramentum, vasculum*.

eucharistiale. — *Benedictio eucharistialis*: I, 30, 98 (note 3). 203. — *eucharistiale vasculum*: *voy. vasculum*.

eucharistie (sacrement): III, 7-8.

Eugène III, pape: II, 112, 276.

Eugène IV: III, 88, 137, 167, 258, 303.

Eugenia (sancta): I, 56 (au Canon de la messe).

Eugenius [papa IV]: III, 89, 90.

Eulalia, Eularia. — *sancta E. (lit.)*: III, 90, 352 11, 35.

Eulalie (sainte) de Mérida: III, 15, 153.

Euphemia. — *sancta E. (lit.)*: III, 90.

Eustache (s.): *voy. Denys et Eustache*.

Eustachius. — *sanctus E. cum sociis suis (lit.)*: III, 251, 260, 271, 351 9.

Eustasius. — *sanctus E. (lit.)*: III, 90.

Eustrasius. — *sanctus E. (lit.)*: I, 75.

evacuare: *voy. crimen, dolor, infirmitas*.

evadere: *voy. delictum, ultio*.

evaginat (ensis): II, 580 35; (*gladius*): II, 383 37, 390 42, 391 7, 396 22; III, 430 24, 431 5, 449 21.

évangélaire. — *imposition de l'év. sur la tête du pape*: II, 263. — *tradition de l'évangélaire au nouveau pape*: II, 273. — *Voy. évangile*.

evangelicus, a, um. — *liber evangelicus*: I, 85. — *evangelicam lectionem legere*: III, 607 7-8. — *Voy. auctoritas, pontifex, vox*.

evangelista: *voy. apostolus*.

evangelistarium: I, 255 26; III, 574 34.

evangelium: I, 141 5, 280 3; II, 353 8; III, 645 6. — *ev. pacis*: II, 208; III, 361 3, 644 44. — *evangelii praecepta*: III, 644 4. — *praedicatio sancti evangelii*: II, 224. — *pronuntiatio evangelii*: II, 224. — *sermones sancti evangelii*: III, 637 7-8. — *accipere evangelium*: I, 150 7; II, 363 14, 374 7; III, 386 7. — *ev. ore annuntiare*: III, 360 26. — *potestas legendi ev.*: I, 133 25; II, 341 3; III, 362 16-17. — *Voy. rex (aeternus)*.

evangelium (in missa vel officio lectum). — *ev. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 220 1, 2, 4, 230 6, 7; II, 458 6, 545 12; III, 560 1, 570 5, 581 14, 16, 19; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 237 2-3; II, 467 1, 558 7, 9, 11, 15; (*in benedictione abbatis*): I, 170 12, 171 21; II, 409 16, 27, 29, 411 28, 29; (*in bened. abbatissae*): III, 409 4, 410 31-34; (*in ben. novi militis*): III, 447 11; (*in ben.*

sponsae: I, 260 20; (*in ben. viduae*): III, 425 13; (*in concilio*): I, 256 2, 3, 20, 257 19, 258 22; III, 598 2, 3, 599 20, 602 1; (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 497 6; (*in consecr. diaconae*): I, 169 5, 27; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 144 22, 150 25, 27; II, 364 11; III, 386 42, 387 8; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 375 29, 529 6, 27; 534 9; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 160 26, 164 1; II, 415 9; III, 423 16, 424 14, 15, 17; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 402 20, 407 24-25; III, 432 18, 435 19; (*in coron. regis*): III, 444 2; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 675 4, 12, 18, 20, 677 28, 29; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 439 12; III, 477 16; (*in dominica Palmarum*): I, 211 9, 12, 214 18; III, 699 3; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 644 2, 25, 645 1; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 636 16, 639 12; (*in missa pontificali pro defunctis*): III, 648 3, 6, 10; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 130 20-21, 131 35, 137 20, 26; II, 329 7, 338 2, 339 10, 341 26-27, 349 10, 15, 350 7; III, 363 17, 18, 30, 35, 364 5, 6, 369 19, 370 14; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 516 17; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 248 21-22; III, 592 9, 12. — *ev. latinum et graecum*: III, 666 33-34. — *evangelium in graeco*: II, 377 3, 535 18; III, 667 15. — *legere ev. ad vigiliis*: III, 253.

evangelium [*i. e. liber, codex*]. — *ev. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 223 35; II, 557 20; III, 576 9; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 466 15, 24, 467 2; (*in concilio*): I, 255 25; (*in consecratione papae*): I, 250 4; II, 369 15, 529 28; (*in ordinatione diaconi*): I, 131 35, 133 27; II, 341 1; (*in processione*): I, 222 24; II, 457 8, 465 18, 472 4, 478 16, 544 23-24, 556 6, 566 17, 575 26; III, 570 18, 574 14, 591 22, 606 4; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 577 5, 6; III, 588 11. — *codex evangelii (in consecr. papae)*: II, 531 21. — *codex evangeliorum (in consecr. episcopi)*: I, 147 5-6; II, 358 16; III, 382 13. — *liber evangeliorum (feria sexta parasceves)*: II, 465 25, 555 10; III, 582 15, 583 13; (*in bened. abbatis*): II, 410 8; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 150 2; II, 17, 363 8-9; III, 382 31, 386 6, 8-9, 392 8; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 373 4, 33-34, 374 5-6, 532 10; III, 395 16; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): III, 427 13; (*in degradatione diaconi*): III, 681 9; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 4; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 636 6-7, 639 17; (*in missa pontificali pro defunctis*): III, 648 6-8; (*in ordinatione diaconi*): I, 133 24; II, 340 45, 341 5, 16; III, 362 15, 363 31; (*in ordin. diaconae*): III, 253; (*in processione*): III, 635 13-14. — *textus evangelii, evangeliorum*: I, 235 1; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 387 3; III, 428 22; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 27; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 147 7, 150 2. — *sacra, sacrosancta <Dei> evangelia (in iuramentis)*: I, 42, 253 8, 16, 290 33; II, 69, 161, 167, 387 11, 408 15-16; III, 392 26, 402 20-22, 427 16, 429 5-6, 437 24, 618 23, 619 17, 671 8. — *Voy. osculari*.

evangelium [*i. e. Magnificat*]: I, 226 23.

evangelizare: voy. bonum, pax, verbum Dei.

évangile. — év. lu en grec: II, 269, 275. — imposition du livre des év. au pape: II, 272 (voy. évangélique). — tradition du livre des évangiles au diacre: I, 84; II, 127; au pape: II, 273 (voy. pape).

évêque. — consécration d'un év.: II, 24. — conséc. de plusieurs év. par le pape: II, 39. — sacre des év.: I, 11-12, 18 (note 4). — le sacre des év. selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 234-235, 248.

— particularités du sacre épiscopal qui ne sont pas « *secundum usum curiae* »: III, 289 (note 2). — bénédiction à la messe de la consécration épiscopale: III, 56. — évêques au sacre du pape: II, 266, 271, 272. — Voy. miniatures, ordination (épiscopale).

EWALD-HARTMANN, *Registrum Gregorii papae I* (cit.): I, 24.

exaltari (in cruce): III, 525 9.

examen. — *ex.* (ante ordinationem): III, 340 38, 355 27. — *tremendum maiestatis [Dei] examen*: I, 205 10-11. — *dies divini examinis*: I, 152 15-16. — Voy. *ordo* (ordines ecclesiastici).

examinare. — *ex.* (electionem abbatis): III, 400 12-13; (electionem episcopi): III, 377 6; (episcopum): I, 142 12, 144 10, 292 10; II, 60, 351 3, 5, 355 9, 356 7; (ordinandos): III, 340 11, 401 24. — *Ordo ad examinandum electum*: I, 85. — Voy. *episcopus*, *ordo* (ordines ecclesiastici).

examinatio (episcopi): I, 13, 37, 47, 99, 112, 141 25; II, 53, 126, 128, 142, 153, 191, 197, 234, 353 6, 354 18, 355 6, 16, 356 27; III, 153, 218, 221, 237, 304, 379 12, 392 4-5. — *ex. episcopi secundum Gallos*: I, 18 (note 4). — omise à l'ordination du pape: II, 271; *nulla examinatio*: II, 531 1; *omissa examinatione*: II, 213; *omittitur exam. episcopi*: II, 284 (note 3), 371 14.

exasperatio: I, 154 13.

exauctorare, *exactorare* (clericum degradatum): III, 608 10, 682 1-2.

exaudire: voy. *oratio*, *prex*, *supplex*, *supplicatio*, *votum*, *vox*.

exaudito: voy. *oratio*.

exauditor: III, 513 7, 646 6. — *promptus ex.*: I, 190 12; II, 436 23.

excellens: voy. *mysterium*, *studium*.

excellentia. — *corona imperialis excellentiae*: II, 407 7-8. — *corona regalis vel imperialis excellentiae*: II, 407 8-9; III, 435 11. — *corona virginis excellentiae*: II, 417 10.

excelsus: voy. *gloria*.

excessus: III, 565 9. — *a cunctis excessibus absolvere*: I, 259 19; III, 600 20-21. — Voy. *fragilitas*.

excidere, *excisus*: voy. *lapis*, *saxum*.

excommunicandus. — [*Sermo*] *de dormitione peccantium et excommunicandis*: I, 57.

excommunicare: III, 607 22, 610 14-23, 614 16, 615 6. — *Ordo excommunicandi et absolvendi*: III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 132, 147, 162, 176, 189, 202, 214, 233, 245, 266, 278, 317, 609-615. — *Ordo qualiter episcopus excommunicare infideles debeat*: III, 612.

excommunicatio: III, 609 15. — *e. maior*: III, 610 7, 18. — *e. minor*: III, 609 16. — *e. sollemnis*: III, 612 22. — *excommunicationis catena*: III, 611 14. — *excommunicationis causa*: III, 615 2-3. — *excommunicationis ferrum*: III, 613 25. — *excommunicationis forma*: III, 609 14. — *excommunicationis occasio*: III, 615 4. — *excommunicationis sententia*: III, 612 1-2. — *excommunicationis vinculo ligari*: III, 610 22. — *a vinculo excommunicationis absolvere*: III, 610 4, 611 21-22. — *Ordo excommunicationis absolvendum*: III, 256.

- excommunication. — formule: I, 88, 93. — formule contre les Patres, Arnaldistes, pauvres de Lyon, etc.: III, 71. — rituels: I, 10.
- excommunicatus*: III, 339 27-28, 340 34, 37, 355 26, 609 17, 19, 21, 22, 610 20, 28, 624 22. — *e. vitandus*: III, 610 15. — *excommunicati nomen*: III, 615 2. — *Ordo qualiter episcopus reconciliet <vel recipiat> excommunicatum (excommunicatos)*: I, 65; III, 611. — *Reconciliatio excommunicati*: I, 61, 65.
- excommuniés (réconciliation des): III, 10.
- excubiae*. — *e. fideles*: I, 133 4. — *Voy. paenitentia*.
- excubitor*: I, 129 19.
- excursus*: *voy. saeculum, vita*.
- excusatio*. — *excusationem praetendere*: III, 614 6. — *Voy. mandatum*.
- executire (ignem)*: I, 238 4, 5; II, 56, 194, 470 4, 8, 564 16; III, 42, 587 17.
- execrare, execratio*: *voy. exsecr.*
- executio*: *voy. exsecr.*
- exemplum*: III, 367. — *ad ex.*: I, 201 13. — *ad ex. tuum*: I, 153 33. — *ex. perfectum*: III, 360 15. — *exempla priorum*: I, 147 24-25. — *praebere ex.*: I, 133 21-22, 30; III, 362 23-24, 408 11. — *Voy. castitas, conversatio, humilitas, iustitia, opus, perfidia, sanctitas, sanctus, severitas, verbum*.
- exemptus*: III, 402 30. — *Voy. abbas*.
- exercere*: *voy. aequitas, rectus, virginalis*.
- exercitare*: I, 255 16.
- exercitus*. — *e. (imperatoris)*: I, 251 17. — *hostilis e.*: I, 295 14. — *dominus exercituum*: III, 496 23, 497 1. — *Oratio pro exercitu*: III, 269. — *Voy. angelus, adversans, diabolus, martyr*.
- exhibere*: *voy. fides, oboedientia, servitus*.
- exhilarare*: *voy. cultus*.
- exhortatio*. — *e. brevis (ad paenitentes)*: III, 563 6. — *e. ad populum*: III, 455 10. — *exhortationes contemnere*: III, 614 2-3.
- exilium*. — *inopis exilii fames*: I, 218 10.
- exinanire*. — *semetipsum exinaniscens*: I, 295 22.
- exitus*. — *in agone exitus*: I, 280 5; II, 496 29; III, 70. — *ad exitum appropinquare*: I, 279 34. — *curvare ad exitum*: I, 269 1. — *Voy. introitus*.
- Exodus (liber)*: I, 211 4.
- exorare*: *voy. bonitas, clementia, misericordia, omnipotentia, peccator, pietas*.
- exorcismus*: I, 126 23, 211 14, 230 19; II, 332 3; III, 344 22. — *e. (super apostatam)*: III, 616 5-6; (*super ignem*): III, 682 21. — *verba exorcismi*: III, 344 12-13. — *Voy. aqua, catechumenus, chrisma, chrisimalis, liber exorcismorum, oleum, sal*.
- exorcista*: I, 126 20, 22; II, 329 28, 332 (*passim*); III, 344 2, 9, 345 14. — *gradus exorcistae (restitutio)*: III, 605 25-26. — *officium exorcistarum*: I, 127 2, 8; II, 332 7, 12; III, 344 8, 27. — *Admonitio exorcistarum*: III, 221. — *De exorcisti ordinandis*: III, 78. — *De officio exorcistae*: I, 78; II, 7, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 53, 59, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 131, 137, 143, 148, 156, 162, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 206, 213, 219, 331-332;

III, 89. — *De ordinatione exorcistae*: III, 25, 48, 59, 98 (*De ordine*), 113, 125, 139, 155, 168, 182, 195, 207, 220, 236, 251, 259, 271, 327 17, 343-345. — *Ordinatio exorcistae (exorcistarum)*: I, 24, 29, 36, 46, 54, 68, 72, 83, 126-127.

exorcistatus: III, 338 11.

exorcizare. — *e. (aquam)*: I, 85, 177 16, 181 15, 264 17; II, 424 12, 428 17; III, 459 8, 465 14; (*cineres*): II, 494 30, 35; (*diabolum*): II, 517 9, 14; (*ignem*): III, 682 22; (*oleum, olea sancta, feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 221 12, 224 6, 225 27, 227 11, 26, 34, 230 20, 232 1, 11; II, 459 6, 461 13, 462 6, 546 14, 549 12, 28; III, 571 22, 572 2, 4, 578 12, 579 10; (*ramos*): I, 211 15; (*saalem*): I, 40, 177 3, 181 7, 206 6, 264 15; II, 424 5, 428 13; III, 459 1, 465 5, 506 6; (*in reconciliatione apostatae*): III, 616 6.

exordinatio clerici: voy. *clericus*.

exordium. — *pontificale ex.*: III, 394 10-11. — Voy. *mundus, universitas*.

exornare, exornari: voy. *reliquiae*.

expandere: voy. *manus*.

expectare: voy. *salus, sententia*.

expectatio. — *confundere ab expectatione*: III, 398 7. — Voy. *sententia*.

expeditus: voy. *obsequium*.

expellere: voy. *daemon, debilitas, dolor*.

expergere (aquam benedictam): II, 572 12.

experientia: voy. *bonum*.

experimentum. — *experimenta rerum*: I, 147 27.

expetere: voy. *desiderium*.

expiare: I, 267 35, 268 6, 275 28. — Voy. *culpa, mundus*.

explantare (inimicum, scil. diabolum): I, 179 19.

explere, expleri: voy. *eruditio*.

expletio: voy. *synodus*.

explicare: voy. *casula*.

exposcere: voy. *cor*.

expugnator: voy. *infideles*.

expurgare: voy. *immunditia, mundus*.

exquisitus: voy. *tormentum*.

exsecrari (ecclesiam vel coemeterium): III, 511 (*passim*).

exsecratio voy. *vetustas*.

executio. — *e. graduum et ordinum*: III, 605 2. — *e. officii*: III, 603 14.

— *e. ordinis et gradus (ostiarum, etc.)*: III, 605 25, 606 15, 607 6, 14. — *e. ordinum*: III, 603 1, 19-21, 604 25. — *e. sententiae (degradationis)*: III, 608 12. — *restitutio executionis ordinum*: III, 605 3, 9-10.

executor. — *utilis e.*: III, 441 17. — Voy. *professio*.

exsequi: voy. *mandatum, mens, munus, mysterium, officium, regnum*.

exsequiae. — *e. defunctorum*: III, 622 1. — *Exsequiae mortuorum (ordo)*: II, 33. — *Exsequiae regis Angliae*: III, 41. — *Ordo qualiter fieri debeant exsequiae pro defunctis*: II, 207.

extendere: voy. *caritas*.

- exsultari, exsultatio*: voy. *exul*.
exurgere: voy. *mortuus*.
extendere, extensus: voy. *manus*.
extensio: voy. *manus (Christi)*.
extergere. — *e. (altare, mensam altaris)*: II, 438 2; III, 479 6, 483 30, 487 15; (*digitos inunctos*): III, 478 35-36, 479 18; (*gladium*): III, 431 6; (*signum seu campanam*): I, 294 18; II, 442 17; III, 535 10.
exterior. — *exteriora (episcopi)*: I, 148 13. — Voy. *inquinamentum*.
exterminare: voy. *alienigena*.
extorris: voy. *inferus*.
extrema unctio: voy. *sacramentum, unctio*.
extrême-onction (sacrement): III, 7-8.
extremus, a, um: voy. *corpus, iudicium*.
exuere: voy. *contagium, peccatum, vinculum*.
exultari, exultans: voy. *conspectus Dei, gloria, tremor, votum*.
exultatio. — *exultationes Dei*: I, 187 1. — *oleum exultationis*: I, 223 35, 224 20, 252 8, 253 38; II, 457 24; III, 442 13, 577 20, 672 33. — *venire cum exultatione*: II, 425 5. — Voy. *psalterium, tympanum*.
Ezechias: I, 272 21; II, 395 8, 398 1, 487 14.
- Fabianus*. — *sanctus F. (lit.)*: II, 86, 519 27; III, 90, 260, 271, 351 3. — *F. papa*: I, 226 38; II, 87; III, 569 10-11. — *Fabiani decreta*: II, 87.
Fabianus et Sebastianus. — *sancti F. et S. (lit.)*: I, 52 (*Seb. et Fab.*): II, 124.
Fabien (s.): I, 104.
FABRE (P.), *Un nouv. catal. des églises de Rome (cit.)*: II, 51.
FABRE-DUCHESNE: voy. *Liber Censuum*.
fabrica: voy. *sepultura*.
fabricare: III, 529 6.
facere: voy. *aqua, iudicium, iustitia, lex, mirabilis, misericordia, ordines, paenitentia, pax, petitio, promissio, signum, veritas*.
facidorium: voy. *faldistorium*.
facies. — *f. (virginis)*: I, 162 2; II, 416 15; III, 418 8. — *decorata f.*: III, 389 14. — *f. pudica*: III, 421 23. — *f. vestrae*: III, 563 18. — *f. Dei*: I, 294 29; II, 498 14; III, 535 25. — *f. domini*: I, 294 28; III, 535 25. — *ante faciem suam (signum crucis formare)*: III, 391 21-22. — *facie ad faciem*: II, 498 22, 503 7. — *faciem aspicere*: I, 154 11. — *faciem avertere*: I, 164 5, 197 7, 215 31; II, 485 17, 579 7. — *faciem illustrare*: I, 216 20. — *faciem ostendere*: I, 301 17, II, 485 17. — *tuam faciem videre*: III, 413 17. — *proicere a facie tua*: III, 564 35. — Voy. *altare, Christus, ecclesia, ignis, insufflare, Moyses, templum*.
facinus. — *facinora sua deplorare*: I, 182 2, 209 11; II, 429 1. — *facinora relaxare*: I, 276 29. — *facinoribus alligari*: III, 624 22. — *emundare ab omni facinore*: III, 565 19. — *facinorum veniam petere*: II, 481 12-13. — Voy. *iuventus, peccatum*.

factor: voy. *malum*.

factum. — *factorum suorum recipere vicem*: I, 278 2; II, 508 8. — Voy. *verbum*.

factura. — *f. tua*: I, 273 1. — *facturam tuam custodire*: I, 276 18; II, 492 17-18.

facula, faculae: II, 467 21, 474 15, 475 6, 558 8, 11, 560 38, 561 2-3, 570 2-3, 571 20, 576 5-6, 34, 578 2. — *duae faculae*: II, 466 25, 555 8, 558 8. — *septem faculae*: II, 478 17, 20; II, 530 28, 575 28, 29, 35, 576 1. — *sine facula (faculis)*: II, 466 15, 557 20-21; III, 583 13. — Voy. *candelabrum*.

facultas: voy. *res*.

faldistorium, falcistorium, facidorium episcopi seu pontificis: II, 354 6-7. — *f. (in bened. abbatis)*: II, 409 1; (in *ben. coemeterii*): II, 505 17; (in *dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 462 14; (in *missa pontificali*): III, 631 22-23, 637 16, 640 1, 641 23; (in *ordinationibus*): II, 204, 346 33; (in *probatione ligni crucis*): III, 682 13; (in *reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 512 3; (in *reconc. paenitentium, feria quinta in cena domini*): III, 562 3, 564 20. — *f. cum scabello*: III, 631 21. — *f. super tapetum*: III, 457 20, 458 10-11, 511 23. — *redire ad f.*: II, 368 2; III, 379 3, 389 26. — *in faldistorio sedere, consedere, residere*: II, 354 18, 409 16; III, 334 3, 642 16-17. — *super f. accumbere, procumbere*: II, 16, 338 7-8, 34, 358 31, 372 7-8, 444 4; III, 349 14-15, 354 20, 381 15-16, 403 1. 438 23, 451 4-5, 462 17, 480 19-20, 505 17-18, 513 14-15, 21, 644 16-17. — *super f. se prosternere*: II, 427 4-5, 458 15, 480 7, 565 24-25, 582 17-18; III, 414 17-18, 560 22. — *super f. sedere, residere*: III, 354 42-43, 374 8, 378 13-15, 401 12, 412 3, 632 17, 633 12, 634 8.

faldistorium (imperatoris): II, 384 14, 401 11; III, 431 22.

faldistorium (metropolitani seu consecratoris). — *super f. accumbere*: III, 438 23. — *super f. residere*: III, 374 5, 378 12.

faldistorium (papae): II, 271, 371 16, 372 4, 378 10, 459 28, 465 16, 466 3, 526 19, 528 11, 531 5, 532 13, 538 22, 546 11, 554 41, 42, 555 32, 556 1, 2, 570 13; III, 38, 665 3. — *super f. recumbere*: III, 671 8-9. — *super f. sedere, residere*: II, 386 10; III, 428 11, 665 23, 667 6, 670 22.

faldistorium (regis Siciliae): III, 674 23.

faleratus: voy. *equus*.

falernum: II, 118.

fallere: voy. *diabolus, occultus*.

falsitas: *mendacium falsitatis*: III, 342 16. — Voy. *hostis*.

falsus, a, um: voy. *crimen, fides*.

jama: III, 604 17. — *f. laudabilis*: III, 450 2.

james: voy. *exilium, peregrinatio*.

familia: I, 154 17. — *f. Dei [i. e. ecclesia]*: I, 148 23, 190 12, 191 3; III, 367 3, 567 11, 582 8, 585 11, 616 26, 621 6. — *familiae tuae damnum*: I, 217 38; III, 567 11-12, 616 26. — *familiae tuae supplicatio*: II, 512 19. — *familiae tuae praeesse*: III, 393 19. — Voy. *annona*.

familia papae: II, 377 12, 17, 479 2, 537 21, 26, 577 35, 578 3. — *Infra-scripta quae sequuntur reperiuntur in libro super ordinatione familiae*: II, 39.

- familiaris*, e: voy. *manus* (*Christi*), *oblatio*.
familiaris (*abbatis*): II, 411 13.
famulari: I, 173 10. — *tibi f.*: II, 480 26-27; III, 546 8-9.
famulatus. — *attentior f.*: I, 191 6; II, 437 12; III, 476 20. — *f. tui devotio*: III, 519 21. — *debito famulatu deservire*: III, 466 6. — *dignis famulatibus parere*: III, 495 2. — Voy. *humilitas*.
famulus (*episcopi*): III, 642 10, 19.
fano, fanno, fanonus. — *f. (papae)*: II, 456 37, 38, 464 13, 529 15, 530 21, 544 7, 552 1; (*subdiaconi*): I, 72; II, 335 32, 41, 336 21. — *f. (papae) in capite cum mitra desuper*: III, 669 11.
fantasma: voy. *phantasma*.
Farfa (*abbaye*): I, 17; II, 277 (note 2).
Farus (*fl.*): III, 670 30.
fasciola, fassiola, fasiola: II, 360 6. — (sur les miniatures): II, 90.
fastigium: voy. *imperium, regnum*.
fatigare, fatigari: I, 139 1, 140 26, 291 23, 292 1; II, 352 2, 26.
fatuus, a, um. — *fatua imbuere*: III, 466 25-26.
faudestolium. — *redire ad f.*: I, 151 28. — *in faudestolio sedere*: I, 141 22, 26-27, 142 2-3, 242 30. — *super f. incumbere*: I, 131 18-19. — *procumbere super f.*: I, 146 18-19, 170 17-18.
fautor, fautores: III, 614 9. — voy. *schisma*.
faux. — *fauces* (*sanctorum*): I, 187 20.
favilla. — *in favilla converti*: II, 494 32.
favor: I, 154 26. — *plenitudo divini favoris*: I, 203 12; III, 519 18.
fecundare, fecundari: I, 149 11, 290 6. — Voy. *arvum, uterus*.
fecunditas: voy. *connubium*.
fecundus, a, um: voy. *soboles*.
felicitas. — *aeterna f.*: II, 486 16. — *aeternae felicitatis augmentum*: I, 255 16-17; III, 597 12. — *perpetuae felicitatis nuptiae*: I, 160 6-7. — *perpetuae felicitatis praemium* (*praemia*): I, 288 4-5; III, 441 18. — *aeternae felicitati reddere*: III, 509 20. — *plena felicitate laetari*: I, 279 16. — *perenni felicitate perfrui*: I, 279 30-31; II, 511 26.
Felicitas. — *sancta F.* (*lit.*): I, 44, 52, 75, 177 34, 271 13, 297 22; II, 519 16; III, 90, 260, 352 30, 34.
Feliciter [*acclamatio in laudibus*]: III, 649 16, 18.
felix: voy. *iucunditas, perseverantia, reditus, virga, vita*.
Felix. — *sanctus F.* (*dans le Libera nos*): I, 57. — *festum s. Felicis*: III, 598 5.
Félix (*saint*): I, 52.
femina: I, 156 2, 300 7, 11, 15, 19. — *super feminam* (*catechum.*): II, 516 17, 517 7, 14. — *reverendae feminae*: II, 404 26-21. — *sanctae feminae*: I, 168 20. — *imitatrix sanctarum feminarum*: I, 262 4. — *manibus feminarum*: I, 168 19. — *missa pro feminis*: I, 61. — Voy. *Iudith*.
femineus, a, um. — *femineum corpus*: I, 261 23. — Voy. *sextus*.
femininus, a, um. — *femininum genus*: III, 409 9.

femur. — *circa f. tuum*: I, 254 10; II, 383 22, 392 3, 397 23, 581 6. — *super f. tuum*: II, 383 31, 393 9, 398 4, 581 17; III, 431 3, 449 17, 450 6-7, 673 38-39.

fenestra: II, 537 30.

fenus. — *multiplicato fenore*: I, 172 26-27; III, 405 2-3.

feodum, feudum. — *in feudo alienare*: I, 42. — *in beneficio vel feodo dare*: I, 291 4.

fera: voy. *silva*.

FÉBET (P.), *La Faculté de théologie de Paris* (cit.): I, 43 (note 1); II, 43 (note 1).

Feretro: II, 209.

feretrum. — *f. (defuncti)*: I, 282 19, 22; II, 505 13, 507 10, 509 2, 5. — *f. (reliquiarum, in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: I, 185 13, 25, 186 17; II, 422 9, 432 24, 433 7, 24; III, 456 21, 474 10, 475 22, 478 18, 483 19.

feria. — *f. secunda, quarta, sexta (ieiunii)*: II, 483 14-15. — *f. quarta cinerum*: voy. *cineres*. — *f. quarta in capite ieiunii*: voy. *ieiunium*. — *feria quinta ante pascha*: III, 559 12. — *feria quinta maioris hebdomadae*: I, 214 22, 228 13; III, 660 11, 18-19. — *feria quinta in cena domini*: voy. *cena domini*. — *feria sexta parasceves*: voy. *parasceves*. — *De officio bonae sextae feriae*: II, 24.

ferialis, e. — *Benedictiones in diebus ferialibus*: I, 55. — *Voy. cantus, tonus*.

ferire: voy. *perfidus*.

feritas: voy. *gens*.

Ferjeux (s.): III, 88.

fermentum. — *veteris fermenti contagium*: III, 572 32.

Ferrare: II, 153, 277 (note 2).

ferre: voy. *manus, ops, vulnera*.

Ferréol (s.): III, 88.

Ferréol et Ferjeux (saints): II, 105, 112.

Ferreolus. — *sanctus F. (lit.)*: III, 90.

Ferreolus et Ferrucius (ss.): II, 112.

ferreus, a, um: voy. *patella, uncinus*.

Ferrucius. — *sanctus F. (lit.)*: III, 90.

ferrum: voy. *excommunicatio, incisio*.

fertilis: voy. *succus*.

ferula: II, 268, 375 2, 376 28, 378 23, 25, 533 16, 535 12, 538 29, 539 3, 4; III, 668 19, 24, 25. — *ferula remise au nouveau pape*: II, 268.

fervens: voy. *desiderium, spiritus*.

fervere. — *certatim f.*: I, 175 15. — *Voy. caritas, spiritus sanctus*.

fervor: voy. *desiderium*.

festinare: voy. *gratia*.

festivitas. — *praecipuae festivitates*: III, 636 8, 641 14. — *festivitates domini*: III, 652 3-4, 653 16. — *festivitates sanctorum*: III, 658 19. — *Voy. angelus, apostolus, confessor, crux (sancta), Maria (B.), martyr, octava, virgo*.

festivus, a, um: voy. Christus (conspectus Chr.), dies.

festum, festa. — praecipua festa: II, 371 7-8. — festa duplicia et novem lectionum: III, 651 7-8, 660 9. — festa trium lectionum: III, 650 3-4, 660 21. — annua festa repetere: III, 394 10. — (quando) festum non occurrit, festo non occurrente: III, 650 14, 19. — Voy. claritas, dies, ecclesia (basil.), martyr, missa (de festo), oratorium, paschalis.

festus, a, um: voy. dies.

Fête-Dieu (bénédictio pour la): III, 108, 217.

fetus (foetus), a, um: voy. arbor.

fetus, us. — f. in utero matris: III, 679 29. — De benedictione fetus in utero matris <suae>: III, 31, 146, 175, 229, 244, 265, 330 46, 678-680.

feu. — Bénédiction du feu nouveau, le samedi-saint: I, 66, 108; II, 302 (note 2); III, 152.

feudum: voy. feodum.

Fibreno (fl.): I, 77 (note 2).

fictus, a, um: voy. fides.

fidelis, e.: I, 154 32. — f. (sponsa): I, 262 3. — f. ero [in iuramento]: I, 42, 290 20; II, 161, 174; III, 71, 392 10, 670 34. — Voy. cura, depositum, dispensator, excubiae, populus, sermo, servus, studium.

fidelis (subst.). — fideles [i. e. christiani]: I, 155 26-27, 238 11, 247 28, 294 12; II, 383 24, 392 9, 398 4, 470 15, 580 24, 581 8; III, 341 1, 3, 356 7, 391 13, 510 9, 531 9, 548 12. — f. vivi et defuncti: III, 353 10. — cum fidelibus tuis: II, 516 4. — cum sanctis fidelibus tuis: I, 284 8. — fideles Dei: III, 356 3. — animae fidelium: I, 285 5; II, 512 25; III, 510 3, 10, 594 12-13, 623 8, 626 11. — animae fidelium defunctorum: I, 287 13-14; II, 513 4. — caput omnium fidelium (Deus): I, 156 19, 159 27-28; III, 415 20. — fidelium conditor et redemptor: I, 285 6. — fidelium corda: I, 186 14-15; III, 341 3-4, 369 23, 394 7, 492 1. — fidelium corpora: II, 410 15, 505 12-13. — fidelium tuorum devotio: I, 205 2-3. — intelligentia et aedificatio fidelium: III, 342 15-16. — fidelium loci: I, 177 25. — fidelium manibus: III, 532 11. — mentes et corpora fidelium: III, 622 20. — fidelium more: I, 279 27; II, 511 22. — oblatio, oblationes fidelium: III, 356 1-2, 537 3. — fidelium pastor et rector: III, 391 13, 629 3. — salus [esse] fidelibus: III, 468 12. — fidelium studio: III, 533 1. — fidelium turmae: I, 278 3; II, 508 9. — fidelium vota: I, 197 13-14; III, 532 18, 630 27. — ut omnibus fidelibus vivis et defunctis (lit.): III, 353 10. — Voy. corpus, lapsus.

fidelis, fideles (regis). — consilium fidelium meorum: III, 437 18, 23. — Voy. regnum.

fidelitas. — f. sincera: III, 416 2-3. — promittere fidelitatem, subiectionem, oboedientiam et reverentiam: III, 402 14-17. — Voy. Abraham, sacramentum.

fidere. — in te f.: III, 546 11.

fides: I, 142 13, 144 7, 152 22, 219 3; II, 336 36-37, 513 14, 18, 581 18; III, 356 12, 363 7, 449 19, 619 18. — f. (coniugii): I, 300 17, 19. — per fidem: II, 383 32, 393 12, 399 7; III, 673 39. — f. catholica: I, 184 9, 285 22, 295 4; III, 356 11, 371 29-30, 507 30, 536 4. — f. christiana: III, 449 10. — f. non ficta:

III, 405 27-28. — *f. integra*: I, 162 19, 164 31; III, 416 2, 421 25, 425 26. — *f. intemerata*: I, 149 25; II, 363 6, 374 4, 413 2, 417 4. — *f. plena*: I, 136 24, 161 26, 166 4; III, 420 21. — *f. nostra*: III, 465 20. — *f. recta*: I, 169 14. — *recta et pura fide*: III, 387 10-11. — *religiosa f.*: III, 524 11. — *vera f.*: I, 278 3; II, 504 25, 508 9; III, 453 14. — *vera, catholica et apostolica f.*: III, 619 10. — *fide et opere perfectus*: III, 366 14-15. — *fidei annulus*: I, 162 30, 169 28; III, 419 5. — *fidei, spei et caritatis augmentum*: III, 448 24-25. — *confessio verae fidei*: III, 679 11. — *fidei constantia*: I, 148 13. — *corroboratio fidei*: I, 265 6. — *defensio fidei et iustitiae*: III, 448 24. — *fidei christianae defensor*: III, 440 8. — *devotio fidei*: I, 294 13. — *fidei catholicae documenta*: I, 295 4; III, 371 29-30, 507 30, 536 4-5. — *doctores fidei*: I, 136 2. — *fidei firmitas*: III, 679 12. — *fidei fundamentum*: I, 205 16. — *fidei hilaritas*: III, 577 9. — *fidei inimici*: voy. *Terra sancta*. — *lumen fidei et veritatis*: I, 208 3. — *beatae fidei munus*: III, 577 13. — *oratio fidei*: I, 267 25, 274 21; II, 489 32. — *rudimenta fidei*: II, 515 6. — *fidei signaculum*: I, 149 25; II, 363 5, 374 3, 413 1, 417 3, 22, 26; III, 406 42. — *fidei signum*: I, 281 6; III, 386 1, 21. — *fidei sitis*: I, 289 18-19; II, 475 3-4. — *soliditas fidei*: I, 204 15; III, 523 5. — *summa fidei*: II, 514 13-14. — *supplicatio fidei christianae*: I, 277 19-20; II, 506 22-23. — *unitas sanctae fidei catholicae*: III, 617 22. — *fidei via*: I, 213 5. — *in fide dilectio*: I, 172 17; III, 404 20. — *sub fide falsus*: II, 383 25, 392 10-11, 398 6-7, 581 9. — *fidem augere*: I, 211 21, 298 8. — *confiteri fidem catholicam*: III, 617 9. — *fidem conservare*: I, 300 1. — *fidem nostram corroborare*: III, 533 13. — *fidem illibatam et inviolabilem custodire*: I, 152 21-22. — *fidem et subiectionem exhibere*: I, 142 26-27; II, 356 1, 4-5; III, 379 33. — *fidem, subiectionem et oboedientiam exhibere*: III, 379 16-17. — *fidem, subiectionem, oboedientiam et reverentiam exhibere*: III, 402 9-10, 31-32. — *fidem profiteri*: III, 372. — *fidem spargere*: I, 197 20. — *tenere fidem*: I, 251 23. — *fidem tenere et profiteri*: III, 619 14. — *fide confirmare*: III, 422 16, 525 3-4. — *fide replere*: III, 537 9. — *fidei esse honori*: I, 200 29-30. — *fidei mandatisque nexu*: I, 262 6. — *ad fidem invitare*: I, 295 13-14. — *ad fidem venire*: I, 226 10. — *in fide et caritate corroborare*: I, 255 15-16; III, 597 11. — *in fide distinguere*: III, 466 23-24. — *observare [maritum] in fide*: I, 300 19. — *recipere [uxorem] in fide*: I, 300 17. — *vigilare in fide Christi*: III, 450 2. — *per fidem subvenire*: III, 386 23. — *Secuntur ea quae agenda sunt super facto eorum qui detinentur causa fidei*: II, 112. — Voy. *Abraham*, *articulus (fidei)*, *confessio (fidei)*, *nomen (Dei)*, *offerens*, *sublimare*, *trinitas*. — Cf. INITIA: *In fide Christi* ...

Fides. — *sancta F.* (lit.): III, 25, 287, 352 12, 33.

fiducia: II, 395 4, 397 22. — *cum f.*: I, 130 24; III, 359 16, 365 18, 367 31. — *habere fiduciam*: II, 497 18; III, 568 5. — Voy. *fortitudo*, *loqui*, *meritum*, *munus*, *spes*, *victoria*.

figmentum: voy. *diabolus*.

figulus. — *f. noster (Deus)*: III, 513 1-2. — Voy. *ager*.

figura. — *enigmata figurarum*: I, 147 27. — Voy. *Christus*, *crux*, *ecclesia*, *mors (Christi)*, *mysterium*, *passio*, *redemptio*, *sapientia*.

figurare: III, 342²¹, 366¹⁸.

filatio. — *adoptio filiationis*: I, 295²⁷.

filiolus: III, 8, 335¹².

FILIPPINI (Fr.), *Il Cardinale E. Alborno* (cit.): II, 88 (note 1). — *La seconda legazione del card. Alborno*: *ibid.*, note 2.

filius: I, 174¹¹, 270²¹; III, 495¹⁸, 617². — *f.* [scil. *Isaac*]: III, 493¹⁰, 503¹⁶. — *f.* (*reguli*): I, 270^{13, 15}. — *filii* [*episcopi*, i. e. *fideles*]: I, 153³¹. — *filii* [*i. e. monachi*]: I, 295³². — *filius spiritualis*: III, 8. — *Dei filii*: I, 294¹. — *filii filiorum*: I, 262^{10, 14}. — *filii tui* [scil. *Dei*]: I, 157²⁷. — *adoptio filiorum*: I, 224⁹, 261⁸. — Voy. *adoptio*, *christianus*, *ecclesia*, *homo*, *iniquitas*, *ira*, *lux*, *promissio*.

filius [*i. e. Christus*]: I, 143³⁰, 238¹⁰; II, 470¹⁴. — *filius Dei*: I, 143^{17, 22}, 259²³, 272¹, 273⁴; II, 389²⁵, 486², 495⁴⁰, 498¹⁹; III, 354⁷, 412²², 439¹⁸, 452¹³, 542¹⁶, 587⁴. — *f. hominis*: III, 356⁶. — *f. aeterni patris*: I, 291¹⁶. — *filius summus patris*: II, 419⁴. — *proprius filius suus*: II, 439²¹. — *f. tuus*: I, 179¹³, 213¹, 224²⁷, 238¹⁰, 255¹⁵; III, 683¹¹. — *f. tuus (tibi) coaeternus*: I, 174¹⁷, 184¹⁵, 298²⁶; II, 413²⁰; III, 397⁷. — *f. tibi coaequalis*: III, 565¹⁸⁻¹⁹. — *consubstantialis tibi f.*: III, 532¹³. — *f. unicus*: I, 244³⁰, 245²⁴; II, 476¹⁹, 514¹⁷, 572²⁸⁻³⁰; III, 532¹⁰, 617¹². — *f. tuus (suus) unigenitus*: I, 239⁵, 301⁹⁻¹⁰; III, 526¹²⁻¹³, 529¹⁴. — *corpus unici filii tui*: III, 530⁷. — *filii <sui> sibi que coaeterni divinitas*: I, 223³³⁻³⁴; II, 457³²; III, 577¹⁸⁻¹⁹. — *filii sui d. n. munus*: I, 203³⁻⁴. — *sanctum ac tremendum filii tui nomen*: III, 549⁴⁻⁵. — *pretiosus filii tui sanguis*: III, 542¹⁻². — *unici filii tui sanguis*: I, 217³³; III, 567⁶⁻⁷. — *unigeniti filii tui splendor divinitatis*: III, 524²⁴. — Voy. *consubstantialis*, *mors*, *virginitas*.

Fillastre (Guillaume), évêque de Tournai: II, 14.

filum, *fila*: II, 533¹⁸. — *in filo*: II, 378¹³, 538²⁴. — *in duobus filis*: III, 666¹⁶.

fibriae (*mitrae*): III, 634¹⁸.

figere: voy. *sidus*.

finire: voy. *mundus*.

finis. — *f. paenitentialiter fructuosus*: II, 481¹⁴. — *ad finem* (*perseverare*): II, 485¹³. — Voy. *aequitas*, *initium*, *mundus*, *principium*, *terra*, *vita*.
firmare: voy. *regnum*.

Firmin (s.), patron de la cathédrale d'Amiens: III, 46. — dans les litanies: III, 73-75. — son culte à Pampelune: III, 73-74, 76.

Firminus. — *sanctus F.* (lit.): III, 350⁴³⁻⁴⁴. — (*primus episcopus Pampilonensis*): III, 74 (note 1). — *Benedictio de s. Firmino martyre*: III, 56. — *Vita s. Firmini*: III, 73.

firmitas: I, 148³⁰; III, 391³⁰. — Voy. *fides*.

firmus, *a*, *um*: voy. *petra*.

Firmus (s.), père de s. Firmin: III, 73.

FISCHER (L.), *Ordo Eccl. Later.* (cit.): I, 13 (note 3), 16 (n. 6), 106, 206, 228. — *Der Ordinarius Papae*: III, 22 (n. 5). — Voy. *Ordo* (*Eccl. Lat.*).

- flabrum*: voy. *ventus*.
flagellare, flagellatus (*Christus*): I, 287 37.
flagitare (*Deum*): I, 285 19. — Voy. *maiestas, pietas*.
flagitium: III, 565 11, 604 20-21.
flamen: voy. *ventus*.
Flamineus: voy. *theatrum Fl*.
flamma. — *ultrix fl.*: III, 423 1-2. — *cruciari gehennalibus flammis*: II, 512 21-22. — *stridere in flammis*: I, 218 2; II, 498 8-9, 567 16. — Voy. *gehenna, gehennalis, ignis*.
flebilis: voy. *confessio, vox*.
flectere: voy. *genu, humiliatio*.
fletus: voy. *cor, maeror*.
Florence: II, 14.
florere: voy. *gloria*.
florescere: III, 531 3.
flos, flores: I, 211 13, 212 28, 213 8. — *flores fructiferi*: III, 531 1. — *creatura florum et frondium*: I, 211 15, 18. — Voy. *palma*.
fluentum. — *fluenta* [*i. e. aquae baptismales*]: III, 533 13. — Voy. *Iordanicum*.
flumen. — *quatuor flumina*: I, 244 26.
foderatus, a, um: voy. *vestimentum*.
foedus. — Voy. *arca foederis, coniugium, nuptiae*.
foetor: voy. *cupiditas*.
Foi (*sainte*), *martyre romaine*: III, 287. — Voy. *Foy*.
Foligno: II, 92.
folium (*ad sanguinem domini neophytis dandum*): I, 246 23.
fomentum, fomenta: voy. *medicina*.
fondateur d'une église (*allocution adressée au*): III, 225.
fons, fontes [*i. e. f. baptismalis, baptisterium*]: I, 223 7, 290 15; III, 334 17, 335 10, 373 23, 457 12, 492 13, 503 5, 504 11, 539 9. — (*sabbato sancto*): I, 239 18, 241 19, 242 26, 243 10, 244 10, 18, 21, 26, 245 2, 11, 13, 16, 290 6; II, 473 7, 474 14, 16, 475 1, 17, 476 5, 10, 12, 14, 568 5, 7, 570 1, 571 6, 10, 13, 572 4, 9-12, 16, 20, 21; III, 589 16, 18, 19, 23, 590 (*passim*), 591 1-3. — *fons* (*i. e. aqua*): I, 262 27, 28; II, 516 26. — *f. caelestis*: III, 388 34. — *f. divinus*: II, 516 26. — *f. perennis*: I, 262 23. — *f. sacer*: I, 223 7; III, 575 18. — *f. tuus*: I, 251 11. — *f. vivus*: I, 244 18. — *aquarum f., fontes*: I, 289 18; II, 474 17, 475 3, 570 6-7. — *f. baptismatis*: I, 242 9, 243 13, 244 5; II, 516 14. — *hae creaturae fontis, lactis et mellis*: I, 262 27. — *fontis plenitudo*: I, 245 2. — *divini fontis uterus*: I, 244 10. — *lapis fontium*: III, 533 6 (voy. *baptisterium*). — *haurire de tuo fonte consilia*: I, 251 11. — *Benedictio fontis*: II, 518 23-24. — *Benedictio fontium*: II, 473 7, 570 3-4; III, 589 9, 591 1. — *Ben. fontium et ordo baptismi*: I, 288-289. — Voy. *baptisterium, bonitas, bonum, largitas, lumen, lux, paradisus, pietas, sabbatum sanctum*.
Fontevraud (*abbaye de*): I, 17 (note 2).
Fons (*Bénéd. des*): I, 26, 32.

foramen (sepulchri, sive confessionis altaris): III, 476³⁶, 483²⁵, 484¹⁴, 485², 8-9, 18, 486⁸.

forcipex: I, 123²¹. — *forcipes (ad tonsuram):* II, 86.

forensis: voy. *abbas*.

fores. — *f. ecclesiae (feria quarta in capite quadragesimae):* II, 578⁷, 24; III, 552¹¹; (*feria quinta in cena domini, in consecratione chrismatis*): II, 463²⁷, 579⁴; (*feria quinta in c. d., in reconciliatione paenitentium*): I, 215¹⁰, 229⁷; II, 455¹⁸, 542³¹⁻³², 559^{21, 22}, 560²⁶; (*in benedictione sponsorum*): I, 300⁸; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 177¹; II, 422², 423²³; III, 456¹⁹, 457²³, 458¹⁰, 459²², 473¹⁸, 474^{21, 24}, 475⁹; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 208¹⁸; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 627⁷; (*in reconciliatione apostatae*): III, 616³⁻⁴; (*in reconcil. excommunicati*): III, 610²⁷.

forma. — *speciosus f.:* I, 225⁶. — *in humilitate ostendere formam:* II, 495²⁶⁻²⁷. — Voy. *absolutio, baptizare, confirmatio, coronatio, creatura, crimen, crux, degradatio, iustitia, serpens, vita*.

formare: voy. *caeli, terra*.

Formata (episcopo danda): I, 68, 97.

formido. — *f. (insidiantibus):* III, 447¹⁷. — *cessante formidine:* III, 443¹⁴⁻¹⁵. — *eripere ab omni formidine et ab omni perturbatione:* II, 487²⁻³.

fornicatio: III, 624⁴. — *A spiritu fornicationis (lit.):* II, 520¹⁹; III, 352⁴².

fornicator: III, 613¹⁹.

fortis, e. — *f. (Deus):* III, 679¹⁴. — *fortia quaeque confundere:* II, 404⁸⁻⁹. — Voy. *Emmanuel, propugnator, rex*.

fortitudo: I, 136²⁰, 157²⁴; III, 405²⁷. — *fiducia fortitudinis:* I, 205⁹. — *opus fortitudinis:* III, 441¹². — Voy. *consilium, potentia regalis, spe-rare, triumphus*.

Fortunatus. — *sanctus F. (lit.):* II, 519²⁵.

forum. — *f. (saeculare):* III, 608¹¹. — *forum ecclesiae:* III, 337¹⁷.

forum (fuero) Navarrae: III, 75-76, 443³⁶.

fovere: voy. *indulgentia, virtus*.

Foy (sainte) de Conques: III, 15, 153, 195, 287.

fractio: voy. *hostia*.

fragilis. — *fragiles solidare:* III, 422¹³.

fragilitas. — *fr. humana:* I, 143¹, 167³⁰, 172³¹; III, 356⁷, 399¹⁵, 406¹⁹, 426²¹⁻²², 445¹², 449¹¹ (voy. INITIA: *Quantum humana fr.*). — *fr. nostra:* I, 199⁸, 274⁸, 285⁹; II, 487¹⁹. — *terrena fr.:* II, 497¹⁵; III, 568². — *fragilitatis errores:* I, 280²⁹. — *fragilitatis vestrae excessus:* I, 218¹⁸⁻¹⁹. — *nostrae fragilitatis ministerium:* I, 287³⁰. — Voy. *conditio humana, conversatio, iniquitas, sexus*.

FRAIKIN (J.): II, 142.

France. — *Les papes en Fr.:* I, 17. — Voy. *roi*.

Franche-Comté: II, 104.

Francia. — *regnum Franciae:* III, 124, 262. — *corona regni Franciae:* III, 273, 292, 449¹⁰⁻¹¹, 31-32. — Voy. *rex Fr.*

Franciscus. — *sanctus Fr.* (lit.): II, 49, 86, 124; II, 138, 188, 519 34-36, 39; III, 25, 62, 71, 195, 220, 251, 260, 271, 351 38, 39, 44, 46, 458 36, 480 31, 505 39. — *pater noster Fr.*: II, 204. — *Benedictio in festo (festivitate) s. Francisci*: III, 165, 217.

Franciscus [de Conzié], *archiepiscopus Arelatensis*: III, 97.

Franciscus [diac. card.] *sanctae Luciae in Silice*: II, 225.

Franciscus episcopus: III, 138, 140, 167, 169.

François (s.) d'Assise: II, 75, 83, 130, 156; III, 153, 168.

François de Conzié: voy. Conzié.

frangere (oblatus, hostiam): I, 226 17, 24, 228 4, 8; II, 468 30, 562 23.

FRANZ (A.), *Die kirchlichen Benediktionen (cit.)*: I, 82, 265; III, 547. — *Die Messe in deutschen Mittelalter*: III, 166.

frater, fratres. — *fr.* (i. e. *cardinales*): III, 41. — (i. e. *monachus*): I, 293 4, 295 33, 296 13; III, 398 5, 7-8, 399 10, 400 9, 402 6, 408 4 (voy. *conventus fratrum*). — *frater, fratres in Christo*: I, 144 8; III, 399 22-23. — *Ego frater Ill., diaconus vel presbyter*: I, 296 13. — *fratrum congregatio*: III, 402 15. — *ante praesentiam fratrum*: I, 295 33. — (*imperator*) *receptus in fratrem (canonicorum sancti Petri)*: II, 387 16; III, 429 10-11.

fraternitas. — *romana fr.*: voy. *sepelire*. — *fr. tua*: I, 154 29. — *vera fr.*: I, 176 15.

fraternus, a, um: voy. *caritas, dilectio*.

fraus. — *perturbatis fraudibus*: II, 516 26. — [*Sermo*] *de fraude iniquorum*: I, 58. — Voy. *diabolicus, diabolus, inimicus*.

Fredaldus. — *sanctus Fr.* (lit.): III, 14, 46, 136, 271, 350 30.

Frédéric, évêque de Liège: I, 17 (note 2).

Frédéric de Lorraine (Étienne IX): I, 7 (note 4), 95.

Frédéric III, empereur: II, 95 (note 1); III, 138.

Fréjus (Sacramentaire de): I, 56.

frenum (equi papae): II, 94 (note 6), 493 12; III, 433 11, 676 14.

fretum. — *f. saeviens*: III, 468 11.

Frézal (s.), évêque de Javols: III, 14, 72-73, 76, 136, 195, 287.

FRIEDBERG (Aem.), *Corpus iuris canon.* (cit.): II, 175, 374.

frigium: II, 269.

frigus: voy. *pluvia*.

frons, frondes: voy. *flos*.

frons, frontes: I, 223 8; III, 575 19. — *fr.* (*altaris*): III, 623 11. — *fr.* (*catechumeni*): II, 514 6, 7, 12, 13, 516 15, 569 4. — *fr.* (*confirmati*): I, 247 29, 289 6; II, 477 18, 574 4; III, 333 6, 335 9, 10, 591 7. — *fr.* (*crucis*): I, 205 23. — *Ungo hunc frontem (infirmi)*: II, 491 33. — Voy. *chrismare, crux (crucem facere in frontibus), lapis*.

fructiferus, a, um: voy. *flos, lignum*.

fructificare: III, 531 4.

fructuosus, a, um: voy. *caritas, finis*.

fructus. — *fr.* (*ligni vitae*): I, 204 20. — *fr.* (*olearum*): I, 224 18. — *Benedictio ad quemcumque fructum novarum arborum*: I, 40, 264; II, 47, 74,

102, 109, 134, 140, 151, 167, 172, 180, 187, 194, 203, 230, 454; III, 314. — *Benedictio fructuum novarum arborum*: II, 67. — *De benedictione novorum fructuum*: III, 30, 52, 64, 83, 104, 118, 130, 145, 160, 174, 187, 200, 212, 228, 242, 264, 276, 330 14, 540. — *Voy. arbor, terra*.

fructus (fig.): I, 148 27. — *centesimus fr.*: I, 172 5, 27; III, 405 3. — *fr. sexagesimus*: I, 156 11, 166 16, 168 6, 28; III, 415 34. — *fr. tricesimus*: I, 168 28. — *tricesimus atque sexagesimus vel centesimus fr.*: III, 548 12. — *centesimi fructus ubertas*: III, 417 3. — *Voy. arbor, caritas, continentia, lux, operatio, opus, paenitentia, uterus, uva*.

frumentum. — *abundantia frumenti, vini et olei*: II, 393 1-2, 395 22-23. — *frumenti dona*: III, 548 11. — *cibare ex adipe frumenti*: III, 539 1.

frustratorius, a, um: *voy. auris*.

frux, fruges: III, 622 19. — *abundantia frugum*: III, 469 18. — *omnium frugum opulentia*: II, 393 2-3, 395 24-25. — *proficere in fruge*: II, 395 18-19, 398 11-12. — *Voy. credere*.

fueros de Navarre: III, 75.

fuga: *voy. daemon*.

fugare: *voy. infirmitas*.

fugere: *voy. contactus, delictum, vitium*.

fulcire, fultus: *voy. adiutorium divinum, patrocinium, virtus*.

fulgere: *voy. lux, oculus*.

fulgor. — *splendidissimi fulgoris lumen*: II, 393 15-16, 396 7-9. — *Voy. aurum*.

fulgur. — *A fulgure et tempestate*: (lit.): II, 520 19; III, 352 21. — *fulgura pellere*: III, 258.

fulmen, fulmina: III, 530 18. — *percussio fulminum*: I, 293 19, 294 26; II, 441 16; III, 534 13, 535 22, 622 13.

fultura: *voy. domus*.

fumus: II, 498 13. — *f. (incensi)*: I, 295 7; II, 443 6; III, 536 9. — *Voy. aroma*.

functio: *voy. officium*.

fundamentum, a. — *f. (ecclesiae)*: II, 425 2; III, 451 7, 453 9, 13, 454 2, 8, 13-14, 460 14-15, 469 3, 471 19-20. — *immutabile f.*: III, 452 15. — *in fundamento fundamentum (Christus)*: III, 452 24. — *Voy. fides, lapis primarius, virtus*.

fundare, fundari: *voy. caritas, ecclesia, terra*.

fundatio: *voy. ecclesia, lapis primarius*.

fundator: I, 178 23. — *f. ecclesiae*: III, 475 3.

fundere, effundere. — *f. (aquam ad eucharistiam, in euch.)*: I, 126 21; III, 344 9, 607 9. — *f. (aquam ad lavandas manus)*: II, 380 14, 536 31; III, 633 19, 642 8, 669 23. — *f. (de aqua)*: I, 184 36; II, 432 6. — *f. (chrisma)*: I, 148 2. — *f. (oleum)*: I, 189 3, 14; III, 487 22, 490 6, 501 22. — *Voy. benedictio, oratio, prex, sanguis*.

fundus: II, 430 21. — *Voy. calix*.

funérailles (Ordo des): II, 33, 147, 204, 223; III, 234. — *f. d'un clerc de la fraternité romaine*: *voy. miniatures*.

- funeratio*. — *officium funerationis*: II, 33, 215.
funis, funes (campanarum): I, 123 21, II, 330 7, III, 341 14.
fur, fures: III, 530 19.
furans. — *in modum furantis*: I, 235 17.
furfures: I, 123 24.
furor. — *percutere per furorem*: I, 196 17. — *Voy. desiderium*.
furtum: I, 153 30.
fusto (crosse de l'abbé): II, 63.
futurus, a, um. — *in futuro*: I, 262 24-25, III, 537 11. — *futura sectari*: I, 162 21, III, 422 1. — *Voy. generatio, iudicium, memoria, vita*.

- Gabales (Église des): III, 14.
Gabriel. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): I, 177 28, 297 7, II, 138, 375 18, 402 13, 495 36, 518 11, 534 1; III, 350 11, 432 1, 666 24, 671 15. — *angelus G.*: I, 280 16.
Gaetani. — Cardinal Jacques G. Stefaneschi: II, 5, 210, 277 (note 5), 279 (n. 3), 284-286, 288, 301-302, 319, 370, 557, 561; III, 258, 299, 320, 647, 669. — Cérémonial du card. J. Gaetani: *voy. MABILLON (Ordo XIV)*. — Le Cérémonial du card. J. G. et le ms. 1706 d'Avignon: III, 36.
Gaète: I, 17.
galea: II, 363 37; III, 438 15, 445 19. — *g. munitionis et salutis*: III, 389 13-14. — *Voy. adversus, protectio*.
Galilaea: I, 270 14. — *mare Galileae*: III, 538 17.
Gall (s.): III, 153.
galla: II, 118.
Gallia christiana (cit.): III, 19 (note 2), 180 (note 3).
Gallicana (ecclesia): II, 287 (note 3).
gallicantus. — *Benedictio ad gallicantum*: I, 55.
gallicus, a, um: *voy. Confiteor*.
Gallicus. — *Libri Gallicorum*: II, 36 (note 1), 40.
Gallus. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): III, 260, 271, 351 43.
Galo. — *sanctus G. confessor*: II, 196.
Galtier, évêque de Maguelonne: I, 61.
gambagi: *voy. cambagi*.
gambuca, gambuta: *voy. cambuca*.
GAMS (P. B.), *Series episcoporum* (cit.): III, 74 (note 1).
gants. — usage des gants épiscopaux: II, 204. — *Voy. miniatures* (évêque, pape, notamment renvois au t. II, p. 89-90).
Garves: *voy. Bernard de G.*
GASPAR (C.) et LYNA (Fr.), *Les principaux mss. à peintures de la bibl. roy. de Belgique*: III, 45-46.
GATTICO (Ioh. B.), *Acta selecta caeremonialia* (cit.): II, 78, 155, 209, 227 (note 1), 369, 370, 380, 385, 455, 464, 470, 525; III, 39, 41, 222.
GATTULA (D. Erasmus), *Hist. Abbatiae Casinensis* (cit.): I, 62 (notes 1, 3), 67.

- Gaucelmus*, [episcopus *Albanensis*]: III, 39.
Gaudentius. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): II, 174, 519 32.
Gaudentius (saint), év. de Novare: II, 168.
gaudere. — *inter gaudentes gaudere*: II, 502 23. — *Voy. participatio, spes.*
Gaudete. — *Dominica G.*: III, 660 17.
gaudium. — *gaudia aeterna*: I, 258 20. — *g. sempiterna*: III, 601 21. —
g. bonum adipisci: III, 406 12. — *praemia caelestium gaudiorum*: I, 285 25.
— *g. possidere*: II, 503 3. — *in g. aeternum introire*: I, 211 25. — *conferre*
gaudia sempiterna: III, 556 5. — *aeterna gaudia possidere*: III, 531 11-12.
— *Voy. caelum, mansio, miseratio, pax, plactus, quies, resurrectio, unitas,*
vita, vocatus.
Gaugericus. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): III, 62, 480 31.
GAY (J.), *Les Papes du XI^e s.* (cit.): I, 7 (note 3), 11 (note 1).
Gazari (haeretici): III, 71.
Gebhardt d'Eichstaett: I, 7.
Gedeon: I, 251 19; II, 395 12, 398 6.
gehenna. — *A g. ignis* (lit.): II, 496 37. — *gehennae ignis flamma*: I,
284 31. — *aestuantis gehennae trux incendium*: I, 278 23; II, 511 5-6.
gehennalis: *voy. flamma.*
Gélase I, pape: I, 23.
Gélase II: I, 52, 101; II, 276.
Gélasien du VIII^e siècle: *voy. Sacramentaire.*
Gellone (Sacramentaire de): I, 56.
Gemini. — *sancti G.* (lit.): III, 90.
Geminianus. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): II, 182, 519 33.
Geminianus (s.), év. de Modène: II, 175, 176.
geminus, a, um: *voy. dilectio, materia.*
gemitus. — *misereri gemituum*: II, 497 17-18; III, 568 4. — *propitiari*
gemitibus: I, 217 2; II, 481 16.
gemma. — *g. (in mitris)*: II, 479 37. — *gemmarum nitor*: I, 147 32-33.
— *gemmis aedificare*: III, 477 2, 490 14. — *Voy. purpura, redimire, virtus.*
gena. — *super genam (confirmati)*: III, 334 12.
generalis — *g. minister*: *voy. minister g.* — *minister generalis mendi-*
cantium: *voy. iuramentum.*
generatio. — *futurae generationes*: III, 530 5. — *Voy. mundus.*
Genesis (liber): I, 241 25.
Geneviève (sainte): III, 153.
Gengulphus. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): III, 90.
genitor. — *omnipotens g.*: III, 565 4.
genitrix. — *gloriosa Dei g.*: III, 526 1. — *vera Dei g.*: III, 526 28. —
g. domini n. Iesu Christi: III, 526 10. — *Voy. Virgo M.*
Genovefa, Genevefa. — *sancta G.* (lit.): III, 352 36.
gens, gentes: I, 181 20, 251 23; III, 525 3. — *omnes gentes*: I, 157 25,
244 34; II, 421 4; III, 524 6. — *feritas gentium*: III, 448 21. — *cunctarum*
gentium mater (ecclesia): I, 197 10; III, 515 17. — *gentem paganam compri-*

mere: III, 353 16. — *gentem populumque conservare*: II, 396 3-4, 399 8-10.
— *gentes innovare*: I, 244 6.

gentilis. — *gentilium excursiones*: III, 530 19. — *Voy. superstitio*.

gentilitas: *error gentilitatis*: III, 617 25. — *secta gentilitatis*: III, 617 20.
— *Voy. reconciliare*.

genu, genua. — *g. (abbatis)*: II, 409 3. — *g. (papae)*: II, 457 1. — *super genua*: II, 355 4-5; III, 374 10, 378 15, 633 16-17. — *genu flectere, genua fl., genuflectere, flexis genibus (feria quarta in capite ieiunii)*: III, 554 15, 557 3-4; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 215 41; II, 461 41; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 234 12, 235 19-21, 236 12; II, 558 27-28, 30, 31, 559 1-2; III, 584 10, 14, 18, 21, 585 22, 586 6; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 410 19; III, 401 13, 402 11, 406 17, 408 5; (*in bened. crucis novae*): I, 205 4; III, 523 23; (*in bened. fetus*): III, 679 31; (*in ben. monachi*): III, 397 4; (*in bened. solemni*): III, 655 4; (*in ben. viduae*): III, 425 14; (*in concilio*): III, 597 2, 15, 598 6; (*in confirmatione*): III, 334 5; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 480 23, 491 24-25; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 498 16, 502 16; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 138 7, 12, 22, 140 12, 17, 22, 291 11; II, 351 8, 12, 352 22, 367 5; III, 374 14-15, 19, 375 3-4, 376 13-14, 17, 21, 382 12, 19, 28, 383 5, 385 18, 388 19-20; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 526 23, 529 3, 536 6; (*in consecr. virginum*): III, 412 19, 413 6, 11, 414 8, 416 17, 417 13, 418 12, 421 1; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): III, 428 17-18, 431 13, 20; (*in coron. regis*): III, 442 1-2, 444 14; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 671 8-9, 674 1, 2, 4, 677 23, 24, 31; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 462 15, 464 21; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 644 21, 645 10, 646 13, 22; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 633 3, 16, 19, 20, 638 3, 639 21, 642 8, (*in ordinationibus*): II, 31, 106, 213, 329 7, 39, 346 4, 33, 350 13; III, 333 9, 334 24, 336 6, 10, 337 5, 40, 341 15, 21-22, 343 9, 14, 345 3, 8, 347 7, 13, 348 14-15, 357 1, 6, 361 8, 362 4, 19, 363 3, 367 8, 17, 369 1, 6-7, 370 30, 371 39, 373 15; (*in probatione ligni crucis*): III, 682 13; (*in professione novitiorum*): III, 398 5; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 627 12; (*in reconciliatione excommunicati*): III, 610 27; (*in reconcil. paenitentis*): II, 482 18; (*in restitutione sacrorum ordinum*): III, 605 10; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 241 13, 15, 243 6; II, 472 23, 473 3, 567 15, 19, 29-30, 34, 570 32. — *ponere genua*: I, 297 17. — *Voy. osculari (genu papae)*.

genuinus, a, um: *voy. calor*.

genus. — *protoparentes nostri generis*: I, 204 21. — *Voy. femininus, masculinus, posteritas*.

genus humanum: I, 204 14, 263 19, 264 8-9, 267 10, 272 34; II, 421 5; III, 416 6, 523 4, 550 2. — *conditor generis humani*: I, 251 15; II, 388 11. — *generis h. conditor et reformator*: I, 217 27-28; II, 514 23, 567 5. — *creator et conservator h. generis*: I, 182 21-22, 260 7, 300 31; II, 362 43, 415 24, 430 6-7; III, 385 22, 415 23-24, 467 22. — *creator et gubernator h. generis*: I, 263 6; II, 454 2. — *propagatio generis h.*: I, 261 18-19. — *generis h. provisor*: III, 531 5. — *h. generis redemptor*: I, 285 26-27, 287 1; III, 506 16. — *h. generis reformator et auctor*: III, 544 9. — *salus h. generis*: I, 177 21, 181 24, 193 6-7; III, 459 11, 526 13-14, 682 33. — *h. generis tenebrae*: I, 208 3. — *generis h. usus*: I, 177 11. — *genus h. redimere*: III, 423 8-9.

- Geoffroy Babion, écolâtre d'Angers: I, 52, 57-60, 92.
 Geoffroy, Abbé de Vendôme: I, 6.
 Georges (s.): II, 261 (note 2). — la Saint-Georges: II, 52.
Georgius. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): I, 271 5; II, 519 24; III, 90. — *festum b. Georgii*: II, 42. — *in manibus (manus)*, s. *Georgii*: II, 502 2; III, 234.
Georgius (s.) ad Velum aureum: II, 36, 40. — *capella s. Georgii*: II, 456 30.
Geraldus. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): III, 25, 351 46.
 GERBERT (M.), *Monum. vet. liturgiae aleman.* (cit.): I, 64, 155-158, 160-166, 170-171, 173-174, 195, 197-198, 201-204, 285, 288, 293-294; II, 385; III, 494, 524, 527, 533, 536, 542-544, 548-550, 554, 556.
gerere: voy. *bellum, paenitentia, typus, vicis*.
Germanus. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): I, 75; III, 90, 260, 271, 351 45; (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 73.
gerulus: voy. *corpus (Christi)*.
Gervasius. — *sanctus G.* (lit.): I, 75.
Gervasius et Protasius (Prothasius). — *sancti G. et P.* (lit.): II, 124, 519 28; III, 260, 351 32. — *Benedictio in festo sanctorum G. et P.*: III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 220.
 Géry (s.): III, 58.
gestare. — *manibus g.*: II, 419 6. — Voy. *nomen, nubes*.
 Gévaudan: III, 14, 15, 17, 46, 153, 287, 300.
 Gilles (s.): III, 15, 138.
 Gilles de Bellemère, év. d'Avignon: III, 18, 124.
girare: voy. *coemeterium*.
 Gironne (Sacramentaire de): I, 56.
 Giustiniani (Pantaléon), patriarche latin de Constantinople: II, 52.
gladius: II, 386 2, 393 12, 399 7, 581 18; III, 428 3. — *gl. (imperatoris)*: II, 226, 290, 292, 296, 383 15, 17, 18, 31, 390 42, 391 6, 10, 12, 393 8, 15, 396 22, 397 4-6, 399 4, 12, 14, 401 32, 33; III, 430 24, 27, 431 3. — *gl. (militis)*: II, 581 1, 17; III, 448 27, 39, 43, 449 8, 17, 18; *gl. (regis)*: III, 441 4; *gl. (regis Siciliae)*: III, 673 14, 16, 38. — *gl. imperialis*: I, 254 3; II, 290. — *traditio gladii*: III, 430 25. — *usus gladii*: III, 448 15. — *gladio accingere, accingi*: I, 254 8, 10; II, 383 22-31, 392 2, 393 7, 397 22, 399 3-4, 581 6; III, 431 3, 450 6, 673 38. — *Benedictio gladii*: III, 550 3. — *De benedictione gladii*: III, 330 45. — Voy. *vibrare*.
glaive (ou épée): voy. *empereur*.
glesia: II, 63.
globus. — *gl. hostilis*: III, 463 11.
gloria. — *levitica ac sacerdotalis gl.*: I, 201 23; III, 520 10. — *gl. pontificalis*: I, 147 28. — *gl. sempiterna*: III, 496 20. — *triumphalis gl.*: III, 524 12. — *gl. tua*: I, 147 21. — *vana gl.*: III, 406 6. — *caelestis gloriae consortes*: I, 225 3-4. — *ante conspectum gloriae tuae*: I, 184 1. — *Deus gl. excelsae*: III, 524 3. — *locus habitationis gloriae tuae*: III, 472 13. — *magnitudinis gloriae rudimenta*: II, 514 20-21. — *meritum gloriae*: I, 161 30, 166 6;

III, 420 24. — *nomen gloriae tuae*: **I**, 217 21; **III**, 615 24. — *pastor aeternae gl.*: **I**, 285 17, 34; **III**, 507 24. — *pater aeternae gl.*: **I**, 285 17, 287 15; **II**, 384 24, 395 23, 399 1; **III**, 446 1, 674 39. — *portae gl. tuae*: **I**, 280 30. — *perpetuae gl. portio*: **II**, 510 23-24. — *totius gloriae principes*: **II**, 509 9. — *signum gloriae (i. e. diadema)*: **I**, 252 16, 254 18; **II**, 289-290, 292, 296, 384 7, 390 12, 394 6-7, 400 17, 36-37; **III**, 431 10, 673 29. — *solium gloriae*: **I**, 179 5; **II**, 377 30, 425 19, 538 10; **III**, 460 19, 668 2-3. — *templum gloriae tuae (suae)*: **I**, 166 22, 207 4-5, 247 30. — *gloriae virtutisque tuae triumphus*: **II**, 404 9-10. — *A spiritu inanis gloriae (lit.)*: **I**, 297 35. — *dare gloriam*: **I**, 295 1; **III**, 535 27. — *aeternam gloriam obtinere*: **III**, 527 15. — *temporali florere gloria*: **III**, 525 5-6. — *inenarrabili gl. perfrui*: **I**, 279 30-31; **II**, 511 25-26. — *caelesti gloriae reformari*: **III**, 567 3. — *ad aeternam gloriam introire*: **I**, 173 20-21. — *ad gloriam resurgere*: **I**, 196 28. — *Voy. claritas, contemplatio, crux, dignitas, honor, humilis, immortalitas, incorruptio, iustus, laus, nomen (Christi), passio, regeneratio, regnum, resurgere, resurrectio, rex, sanctitas, signum, templum (gloriae tuae), trinitas, virtus*. — *Cf. INITIA: Exultabunt sancti in gl.*

Gloria in excelsis farcis: **I**, 10 (note 1); — notes: **I**, 53. — *Quando Gloria in excelsis Deo dicendum sit vel non*: **III**, 33, 68, 86, 107, 121, 130, 150 (*Q. debet dici Gl.*), 190, 203, 215, 247 (*Q. debet dici*), 268, 279, 318 (note 1), 332 12 (*Q. debet dici*), 649-651. — *Voy. INITIA: Gloria in exc. Deo.*

gloriarī: *voy. laus.*

glorificare: **III**, 513 12. — *Voy. pater.*

glorificatio: **I**, 147 34.

gloriosus: *voy. ascensio, athleta, palatium, tempus, Virgo (Maria), virtus.*

Godeille (Pierre), notaire apostolique: **III**, 74-76.

Golias: **I**, 269 23; **II**, 499 26; **III**, 448 20, 549 18.

Gondekar d'Eichstaett: **I**, 9.

Gonteriis (François-Marie de), archev. d'Avignon: **II**, 105,

grabatum, grabatus: *voy. imbecillitas.*

grâces: *voy. action de gr.*

graduale, gradale. — *gr. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: **I**, 219 37; (*in benedictione abbatissae*): **III**, 410 29; (*in bened. sponsae*): **I**, 260 17, 301 29; (*in bened. viduae*): **I**, 167 7; (*in consecratione diaconae*): **I**, 168 11, 169 3; (*in consecr. episcopi*): **I**, 145 14; **III**, 381 6, 8; (*in consecr. virginum*): **I**, 164 11; **III**, 424 10; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): **II**, 390 18; **III**, 430 23; (*in coron. regis*): **III**, 441 3; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): **III**, 673 9, 10, 677 11; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): **I**, 190 15, 193 13; **III**, 477 13; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): **III**, 516 15. — *Voy. Augustinus (Oratio sancti A.)*.

gradualis: *voy. psalmus.*

gradus (altaris): **I**, 223 18; **II**, 466 4; **III**, 151. — *superior gr. altaris*: **III**, 349 15. — *gr. ante altare*: **III**, 381 9, 576 8, 588 17. — *gr. coram altari*: **III**, 628 6. — *ante altaris gr.*: **III**, 492 14, 635 22. — *in gradu altaris*: **III**, 636 6. — *gr. (ambonis)*: **II**, 403 28. — *gr. (baptisterii)*: **II**, 475 5, 571 18. —

gr. ecclesiae: II, 535 1. — *gr. ante ecclesiam*: III, 667 5. — *gr. ante fontes*: III, 588 19. — *gr. (per quos ascenditur a choro in presbyterium)*: III, 571 6, 654 9. — *gr. pontificalis sedis*: II, 371 17, 372 5. — *gr. sub sede papali*: II, 372 16, 17. — *gr. (sub pupae specula)*: II, 384 14, 401 11, 12; III, 431 22. — *Voy. S. Petrus (basil.)*, *porta (palatii Lateranensis)*.

gradus [hierarchy ecclesiasticae]: I, 134 24; II, 376 6, 534 20; III, 609 9. — *gr. ecclesiasticus*: III, 360 21. — *inferior gr.*: I, 133 25. — *gr. sacerdotes*: I, 135 24, 258 27; III, 602 4. — *sacri altaris gr.*: I, 257 26; III, 600 3. — *gr. ecclesiae*: I, 198 10; III, 359 20, 501 14. — *ecclesiae catholicae gradus*: I, 282 3. — *gr. et ordines ecclesiae*: III, 353 23. — *De officiis septem graduum*: I, 67, 71, 82, 90; II, 233 (note 1). — *Ordo de septem ecclesiasticis gradibus*: I, 29, 36, 45, 71, 100, 102, 123. — *Ordo septem ecclesiasticorum graduum et in gradibus ordinandi sed ante omnia clericum faciendi*: II, 7, 15, 19, 26, 30, 37, 44, 52, 59, 63, 71, 77, 83, 98, 105, 113, 118, 126, 131, 136, 142, 147, 156, 162, 169, 176, 184, 197, 206, 212, 219, 311, 327; III, 89. — *Voy. clericus, minister, sacerdos, sexagesimus*.

graece. — *gr. legere, relegere*: II, 472 14, 18, 566 30, 31.

Graeci: II, 427 20.

graeus, a, um: *voy. alphabetum, epistola, evangelium*.

grando, grandines: III, 530 38. — *fragor grandinum*: I, 294 14; III, 622 12-13. — *grandines abicere*: I, 294 2.

Grandrue (Claude de): II, 49.

granum: *voy. incensum, thus*.

Graphia aurea Urbis Romae: II, 51.

Grata. — *sancta Gr. (lit.)*: III, 220.

gratia: I, 191 13. — *gr. (divina)*: I, 219 3, 261 10; III, 342 2, 363 7, 367 5, 524 15. — *per gratiam*: I, 215 18; III, 562 17. — *gr. caelestis*: I, 239 7. — *consueta gr.*: I, 175 9, 299 10. — *gr. gratuita*: III, 531 6. — *indeficiens gr.*: I, 262 22. — *gr. mater*: I, 244 12. — *gr. sacerdotalis*: I, 250 3. — *gr. spiritualis*: I, 226 1. — *gr. tua*: I, 133 17, 148 30, 31, 157 25, 162 7, 218 12-13; III, 469 14-15, 567 18. — *gr. sempiterna*: I, 198 12-13; III, 501 17. — *gr. Dei*: I, 131 17; III, 366 18. — *adiutorium gratiae suae*: I, 218 24. — *amor gratiae tuae*: I, 128 9. — *divinae gratiae benedictio*: I, 202 31; III, 519 3-4; III, 390 23, 445 5, 679 24. — *benedictiones spiritualis gratiae*: II, 392 18-19, 395 16-17. — *dator gratiae spiritualis*: I, 182 22, 260 7-8, 300 31-32; II, 362 43; III, 385 22-23, 415 24. — *gratiae tuae donum, dona*: I, 171 27, 211 1, 216 31-32, 218 6-7, 243 19, 273 22; II, 412 3; III, 404 2-3, 566 13-14. — *effectus gratiae tuae*: I, 217 29. — *gratiae divinae effectus*: I, 177 25. — *imago caelestis gratiae*: I, 195 23. — *imber gratiae tuae*: III, 468 23. — *imber gratiae tuae caelestis*: I, 162 16-17; III, 421 22. — *gratiae tuae impetus*: I, 244 4-5. — *infusio gratiae caelestis*: I, 196 20. — *infusio gratiae tuae*: III, 452 6. — *gratiae tuae inscriptio*: III, 469 9-10. — *caelestis gratiae inspiratio*: I, 203 11; III, 519 17-18. — *gratiae largitas*: I, 146 15; III, 393 18-19. — *lumen aeternae gratiae*: I, 123 8. — *lumen gratiae tuae*: I, 207 8. — *gratiae tuae lux*: I, 208 14. — *medela tuae gratiae*: I, 269 1-2, 275 24. — *gratiae caelestis medicina*: I, 273 3. — *gratiae*

tuae munus: III, 394 23. — *gratiae tuae septiformis munus*: I, 133 12. — *caelestis gratiae plenitudo*: III, 542 8-9, 544 1. — *ros gratiae*: III, 529 16. — *gratiae tuae sacramentum, sacramenta*: I, 212 7, 224 19. — *caelestis gratiae sanctificatio*: I, 195 23; III, 444 7. — *spiritus septiformis gratiae*: III, 422 10-11. — *spiritus gratiae salutaris*: III, 400 25. — *gratiae spiritualis virtus*: I, 135 16. — *gratiarum actio, actiones*: I, 263 15, 267 2, 275 11; II, 454 10. — *caelestium gratiarum varietas*: I, 132 28-29. — *gratia tua auxiliante*: III, 407 2. — *divina gratia duce*: III, 618 14. — *gratia tua irrigante*: I, 165 12, 201 15. — *tua gratia succurrente*: I, 277 20; II, 506 23. — *gratia divina suffragante*: I, 152 19-20; II, 484 13-14. — *dulcis ad gratiam [potus]*: III, 468 15. — *gratiam adipisci*: III, 526 19-20. — *gratiam augere*: I, 150 8; II, 336 25-26, 340 47, 363 15; III, 362 3, 407 24, 446 17-18. — *gratiam conferre*: I, 179 29, 195 11-12. — *gratiam <tuam> consequi*: I, 129 22; III, 388 37-38. — *dare gratiam*: III, 550 17. — *gratiam effundere*: I, 187 17-18. — *gratiam impertiri*: III, 542 6-7. — *gratiam infundere*: I, 129 13, 298 22-23; III, 422 20. — *gratiam largiri*: I, 147 32; II, 370 4-5, 373 20; III, 389 16, 396 4, 577 8. — *gratiam obtinere*: III, 527 14-15. — *obtinere gratiam <in> populo*: II, 395 5, 397 23-24. — *practendere gratiam*: III, 628 28. — *gratiam recipere*: I, 196 27-28. — *tribuere gratiam*: II, 485 26. — *gratias acquirere*: I, 191 28. — *gratias agere*: I, 224 15-16. — *Deo gratias agere*: III, 654 14-15. — *gratias Deo referre*: II, 517 1. — *gratiarum actiones referre*: III, 394 8. — *gratia tua perfrui*: I, 124 8. — *gratia satiari*: I, 263 26; II, 453 13. — *gratiae ubertate redundare*: I, 187 17. — *ad Dei gratiam festinare*: I, 211 18-19. — *ad gratiam tuam transire*: III, 630 10. — *ad suam gratiam et benedictionem vocare*: I, 242 9; II, 516 14. — *de (a) tua gratia separari*: I, 172 14; III, 404 16. — *per gratiam purificare*: I, 196 17. — *recipere per gratiam*: II, 515 2. — *sub tua gr. vivere*: I, 162 20; III, 421 14-15. — Voy. *baptismus, beatitudo, benedictio, bonitas, castitas, Christus, confirmatio, consolatio, cornu, curatio, dignatio, hospitalitas, humilitas, lenitas, maiestas, nomen (Dei), perfectio, pietas, prophetia, protectio, reconciliatio, redemptio, redemptor, sanctificatio, spiritus sanctus, unigenitus, virginalis, vita*.

gratiae (post comestionem). — *gratias agere*: III, 594 2. — *gratias redde*: II, 380 18, 537 4. — *gratias referre*: II, 411 22; III, 669 17.

gratis. — *gr. accipere, gr. dare*: I, 153 4.

gratulari: voy. *salvatio*.

gratus, a, um. — *gratos efficere*: I, 201 26.

gravitas: voy. *actus*.

grec: voy. *épître, évangile (lu en grec)*.

Grégoire (S.) I, pape: I, 24.

Grégoire IV: II, 276 (note 2).

Grégoire V: I, 5 (note 2).

Grégoire VII: I, 6 (note 2), 8, 16, 17, 23, 71, 102.

Grégoire VIII: II, 277 (note 2).

Grégoire IX: II, 175, 276.

Grégoire X: II, 6, 49, 277 (note 3), 278-279, 287. — Voy. *Ordo de Gr. X*.

Grégoire XI: **III**, 18-19, 76.

gregorianus, *a*, *um*: voy. *aqua gr.*

Gregorius (*s.*) *papa I*: **I**, 35, 58. — *sanctus G.* (*lit.*): **I**, 44, 52, 73, 75, 77 33, 271 7, 297 18; **II**, 138, 375 20, 402 16, 519 8, 29, 534 3; **III**, 62, 71, 90, 260, 271, 351 11, 432 14, 458 36, 480 31, 505 39, 666 26-27, 671 21; (dans le *Libera nos*): **I**, 73. — *in manibus s. Gregorii*: **II**, 502 30. — *Capitulum s. Gregorii*: **I**, 46, 67, 91, 97. — *Versus b. Gregorii in die Annuntiationis b. Mariae semper virginis*: **II**, 125. — *Benedictio in nat. s. Gregorii*: **I**, 41.

Gregorius IX: **II**, 546 40-41, 558 10. — *Decretal.* (*cit.*): **II**, 374 29.

Gregorius X: **II**, 209, 525 16, 31. — *Voy. romanus pontifex (Ordo Greg. X)*.

Gregorius. — *Dominus Gregorius [papa]*: **II**, 546 26. — *Dominus papa Gregorius*: **II**, 307, 458 24-25, 544 27-28, 566 33.

Gregorius. — *Capella (ecclesia) s. Gregorii (in basilica Vaticana)*: **II**, 199, 371 1, 456 12-13, 458 15, 537 13-14, 543 22-24, 545 27-28.

gremium. — *gr. (camerarii)*: **II**, 377 32, 538 12; **III**, 668 5. — *gr. (episcopi)*: **II**, 346 39, 347 5; **III**, 631 21, 632 2, 637 24. — *Voy. ecclesia*.

Grenoble: **I**, 18. — cathédrale: **I**, 21. — évêque: **III**, 96.

gressus. — *gr. ab errore convertere*: **III**, 371 31. — *dirigere gr.*: **III**, 405 24. — *inoffenso gressu incedere*: **III**, 438 14. — *Voy. iter*.

grex [*i. e. fideles, christiani*]: **I**, 162 8; **III**, 388 38, 391 16, 421 13. — *gr. (abbati creditus)*: **I**, 172 31; **III**, 406 18, 407 4. — *g. dominicus*: **I**, 139 20; **II**, 412 31; **III**, 406 20. — *g. tuus*: **I**, 217 37; **III**, 567 11, 616 25. — *supplex grex tuus*: **I**, 215 20. — *unus gr.*: **I**, 179 17. — *gregem conservare incolumem*: **I**, 205 18. — *dilatari in grege*: **II**, 384 23, 395 20, 398 13; **III**, 674 36-37. — *Voy. patria*.

GRIFFE (É.), *Hist. religieuse des anc. pays de l'Aude* (*cit.*): **III**, 15 (notes 1 et 3).

grossus, *a*, *um*: voy. *littera grossa*.

guadia. — *dare guadium*: **I**, 300 10.

gubernare, gubernari: voy. *auxilium, ecclesia, plebs, providentia*.

gubernatio: voy. *ovis*.

gubernator: voy. *genus humanum, imperium, patronus, populus, regnum, saeculum*.

Guido. — *Guido de Burgo, scriptor*: **II**, 183. — *Voy. Bernardus Guidonis*.

Guillaume (*s.*): **III**, 15, 138.

Guillaume Fillastre: voy. *Fillastre*.

Guillelmus, Guillielmus, Guillermus, Gulielmus. — *sanctus G.* (*lit.*): **III**, 25, 251, 260, 271, 351 26.

Guillelmus Durandus (episcopus Mimatensis): **III**, 21, 180. — *G. (Huilielmus) Durandi*: **III**, 20, 283. — *G. Duranti*: **III**, 20, 152 (*speculator*). — *G. Durantis*: **III**, 20 (note 4). — *G. episcopus Mimatensis*: **III**, 7, 12 (note 6), 123, 288. — *Voy. Benedictiones episcopales, Pontificalis*.

GUIBAUD (J.), *Registres de Grégoire X* (*cit.*): **II**, 278 (note 2), 287 (note 2).

gula calicis: voy. *calix*.

gummi: II, 118.

gurgus: III, 469 16.

gustus: I, 267 31. — *saporare gustum*: I, 225 12.

guttur. — *In gutture (unctio)*: I, 268 7.

Guy: voy. Bernard G.

habere: voy. *bene, civitas, fiducia, immortalitas, iniquitas, pater, portio, principium, terminus, uxor*.

habitaculum. — *h. [i. e. domus infirmi]*: I, 266 15; II, 486 42, 487 3-8. — *h. [i. e. ecclesia]*: I, 182 17, 184 6. — *h. [i. e. sepulchrum]*: I, 288 15. — *h. (Dei)*: I, 159 12-13, 164 39; II, 481 1, 516 27; III, 425 8. — *h. (episcopi)*: I, 153 8. — *aeternum h. condere (Deo)*: I, 188 7-8; III, 455 1-2. — Voy. *spiritus sanctus*.

habitare: voy. *altus, beatitudo, bonum, lux, sanctus*.

habitatio. — *h. tua [scil. animae defuncti]*: I, 282 5; II, 497 9. — *habitationes (sanctorum)*: I, 185 20; III, 483 1. — *tuae habitationis locus*: III, 494 22-23. — *tua habitatione sublimis*: I, 186 16. — *visitare habitationem istam*: III, 680 8-9. — Voy. *gloria, sedes (sanctorum)*.

habitor, habitores: I, 194 11, 195 6, 212 12; II, 439 23; III, 546 22. — *habitores (capsarum)*: III, 531 17. — Voy. *corpus, domus*.

habitus: I, 147 23-28. — *h. (abbatis)*: III, 411 5. — *h. (ordinandorum)*: III, 339 9-10. — *h. clericalis*: III, 608 8, 681 39. — *h. honestus*: III, 337 19. — *h. laicalis*: III, 608 8. — *h. monasticus*: I, 165 1, 296 32; II, 414 6. — *h. monasticus seu regularis*: III, 397 22. — *h. pontificalis*: III, 458 6. — *h. sacerdotalis*: III, 458 6. — *h. saecularis*: I, 296 29. — *ignominia saecularis h.*: I, 124 7-8. — *servitus saecularis h.*: I, 124 7. — *imitari habitu*: I, 209 23. — Voy. *abiectio, castitas, indumentum, mens religiosa, peregrinatio, professio, religio, sacerdotium*.

Hadrien II, pape: II, 276 (note 2).

Hadrien IV: II, 274 (note 2), 277 (note 3).

Hadrien. — Oratoire de S. H., dans la basilique Vaticane: voy. Saint-Pierre.

Hadrien (Môle d'): II, 96.

haedus. — *pelliculis haedorum opertae manus*: III, 390 21.

haeres, haereditas: voy. *her*.

haeresiarcha: III, 619 6.

haeresis. — *auctor haereseos*: III, 619 7. — *anathematizare omnem haeresim*: I, 144 1; III, 619 10-11. — *Benedictio cum impositione manuum super eos qui de diversis haeresibus veniunt*: III, 618 41-42. — Voy. *reconciliare, simoniacus*.

haereticus: III, 71. — Voy. *pravitas, reconciliare, superstitio*.

HAİN (L.), *Repertorium bibliogr.* (cit.): II, 153 (note 1); III, 6 (note 2).

halare, alare. — *h. (in, super ampullas chrismatis vel olei)*: I, 224 4, 225 24, 227 33, 231 18, 232 9; II, 459 24, 461 10, 462 1-3, 549 5, 6, 8, 21, 23, 25;

III, 578 5, 8, 579 4. — *h. (in aquam)*: III, 590 12. — *h. (super catechumenum)*: II, 514 2.

Hartker, moine de Saint-Gall: I, 28.

harundo: voy. *ar*.

HAUCK (A.), *Kirchengesch. Deutschl.* (cit.): I, 11 (note 1).

HAURÉAU (B.), *Gallia christ.* (cit.): I, 21 (note 1). — *Notice sur les sermons attr. à Hildebert de Lavardin*: I, 60.

haurire: voy. *jons*.

hebdomada. — *h. maior*: I, 214 22. — Voy. *pascha*.

hebdomadaria (monacha): III, 223.

Hebraei: I, 213 9. — *populi Hebraeorum*: III, 468 9.

Hebron. — *fili H.*: I, 286 11.

HECKEL (R. von): III, 3 (note 1).

Hedwige (sainte) de Pologne: II, 5.

Heinricus: III, 340 28.

helemosyna, helemosynarius: voy. *elem*.

Helias, Helyas: voy. *El*.

Helim: I, 211 5.

Heliseus, Helyseus: voy. *El*.

Helisabeth, Helysabeth: voy. *El*.

HÉLYOT, *Dictionn. des Ordres rel.* (cit.): II, 30 (note 1).

Henri II (s.), empereur: I, 7; II, 83.

Henri III: I, 7.

Henri VII de Luxembourg, emp.: II, 224-225.

Henricus, Heinricus, Einricus (imperator): II, 387 26, 402 27, 408 31.

Heptateucus, Eptaticus, Epentheticus: I, 141 5; II, 353 8; III, 377 8.

herba. — *olera herbarum*: I, 263 19. — Voy. *aroma*.

Herculanus. — *sanctus H.* (lit.): II, 519 23.

Herculanus (s.), patron de Pérouse: II, 130, 206.

hereditarius, a, um: voy. *peccatum*.

hereditas (domini): III, 360 21, 443 9. — *h. mea*: I, 124 2; III, 336 16, 18-19, 497 2. — *h. paterna*: III, 360 16-17. — *h. tua*: I, 180 25. — *caelestis hereditatis pascua*: III, 406 22. — *hereditatis privilegium*: III, 360 6. — *hereditatis sors*: I, 218 12. — *hereditatem aeternam subsequi*: I, 124 9-10. — *<perrenni> hereditati reddi*: I, 223 37; II, 457 26; III, 577 21-22. — Voy. *beatitudo, benedictio aeterna*.

Hereford. — évêque: voy. Thomas (s.) de Canteloup.

heres: voy. *testamentum novum*.

hérétiques. — Cérémonial pour la condamnation des h.: II, 112.

Hermachorus. — *sanctus H.* (lit.): II, 519 25.

Hermant (Godefroy), docteur de Sorbonne: I, 35.

Hermon. — *ros. H.*: III, 338 4.

Hester: voy. *Esther*.

hiems: III, 418 20.

hierarchia, ierarchia, ierarcia: II, 525 7. — *subcaelestis h.*: II, 525 4.

hiérarchie. — allocution aux ordinands sur les divers degrés de la h.: I, 52.

Hieronimus, Ieronimus. — *sanctus H.* (lit.): I, 52, 271 s; II, 86, 124, 519^{29, 31}; III, 90, 220, 260, 271, 351¹⁴.

Hieronimus [d'Ochon], episcopus Elnensis: III, 205.

Hilaire (s.) de Mende: III, 15, 153, 195, 287.

Hilaire (s.) de Poitiers: III, 15, 138.

hilaritas: voy. *fides*.

Hilarius, Hylarius, Ylarius. — *sanctus H.* (lit.): I, 44, 52, 75, 297¹⁸; III, 90, 260, 271, 351¹⁵.

Hildebald, év. de Worms: I, 5 (note 2).

Hildebert de Lavardin: I, 57.

Hildebert (Pseudo-): I, 57-60.

HINSCHIUS (P.), *Decretales Ps.-Isidorianae* (cit.): I, 67; II, 87; III, 569.

Hippolytus (Ypolitus) et Cassianus. — *sancti H. et C.* (lit.): II, 519²⁶.

HITTOEP (M.), *De divinis cath. ecclesiae officiis* (éditions): I, 4 (note 3), 118. — (cit.): I, 18 (n. 4), 25, 49, 60, 63-67, 70, 72-75, 83-86, 88, 105 (n. 2), 106, 123-129, 133-137, 144-146, 148-149, 151-152, 155-158, 160-163, 165-166, 168, 170-171, 173, 176-183, 185-193, 195, 197-204, 206-214, 219-222, 225-226, 228-249, 251-263, 285, 288-289, 293-294, 296, 301; II, 15, 87, 122, 141, 203, 223-224, 263 (n. 2), 289 (n. 3), 293 (n. 5), 294 (n. 6), 341, 354, 356, 363, 369, 383-385, 441, 442, 514-515; III, 317 (n. 1), 355, 365, 438, 441, 443, 451, 489, 494, 519, 520, 524, 527-531, 550, 554-556, 558, 566, 567.

hodiernus, a, um: voy. *traditio*.

HOESL (I.), *Kard. Iac. Galetani Stefaneschi* (cit.): III, 36 (note 1).

holocaustum: I, 190²⁰, 191²⁶, 295¹⁶; III, 447³, 503¹, 560³, 622¹⁸, 632⁹. — Voy. *Melchisedech*.

Holofernes: I, 70.

holus, holera: voy. *ol*.

homicida: III, 613²⁰.

homicidium: voy. *reconciliatio (loci sacri)*.

homilia voy. *Liber homiliarum*.

hommagium, homagium: III, 670²⁹.

homo: I, 223³⁶, 278²³, 284⁹; II, 457²⁵, 510²⁶; III, 390⁷, 577²¹, 683³. — *coram hominibus:* III, 346⁷. — *h. interior:* I, 166¹³. — *nefarius h.:* III, 613²¹⁻²². — *h. novus, vetus:* I, 166²⁰, 174²²⁻²³, 175^{28, 30}, 296^{30, 33}, 298³¹; II, 328³⁶, 414⁵⁻⁷, 511¹¹; III, 337¹⁰, 397^{21, 23}, 449¹⁻². — *omnis h.:* I, 245⁸, 247²⁴, 262¹³, 289¹⁰. — *h. perfectus:* I, 148²⁴. — *primus h.:* III, 553¹⁶. — *h. verus (Christus):* I, 143²⁰⁻²¹. — *mali homines:* III, 530²⁰⁻²¹. — *primi homines:* I, 157¹⁵. — *cor hominis:* II, 510²⁵. — *lapsus primi hominis:* I, 200¹⁴; III, 503¹². — *munditia novi hominis:* II, 367²⁷; III, 390¹⁹⁻²⁰. — *praevaricatio primi hominis:* I, 204¹²; III, 522²⁵. — *amor hominum:* II, 481⁹. — *filii hominum:* III, 450⁶. — *salus hominum:* III,

616 11. — *usus hominum*: I, 206 12. — *hominem creare*: I, 283 24. — *hominem redimere*: I, 217 33-34; III, 567 6-7. — *hominem reparare*: II, 509 7-8; III, 617 3-4. — *Voy. mors, oculus, recuperator, templum, utilis, utilitas*.

honestas. — *cum libertate h.*: I, 168 29.

honestus, a, um: *voy. caritas*.

Honestus (s.), à Pampelune: III, 73.

Hongrie: II, 83.

honor [*i. e. gradus ecclesiasticus*]: I, 139 6, 140 29. — *h. (clericalis)*: III, 682 2. — *amplior h.*: I, 224 26. — *condignus et canonicus h.*: III, 437 19-20. — *congruus h.*: III, 437 22, 342 21. — *h. ecclesiasticus*: I, 186 5; II, 433 13; III, 365 13. — *h. sacerdotalis*: III, 681 2. — *regnis et sacerdotalis propheticusque h.*: I, 225 1-2. — *ad honorem (omnipotentis Dei ..., domini nostri Iesu Christi)*, *voy. INITIA: Ad honorem ...* — *in honore (honorem), ad honorem (Dei, etc.)*: I, 190 24; III, 470 9, 481 15, 489 24, 492 16, 503 17, 507 10, 550 18, 666 3-4; (*sancti... sanctae..., sanctorum...*): I, 191 10; III, 452 22, 526 9-10, 535 17, 544 4. — *in honorem atque nomen ...*: III, 452 4-5, 456 15, 457 16. — *ad honorem et gloriam tuam*: III, 494 27. — *huius munus honoris*: III, 412 25. — *honorum cunctorum auctor ac distributor*: III, 445 3. — *honorum dator*: I, 132 21, 135 21; II, 340 8, 345 13; III, 361 13-14, 368 4-5. — *honorem assequi*: III, 386 27-28, 31. — *honorem assumere, assumi*: III, 363 27. — *dare honorem*: I, 242 6; II, 516 11, 12, 25. — *honorem impendere*: III, 442 21. — *honorem reddere*: III, 682 26. — *custodire et conservare honores (ecclesiae romanae)*: II, 387 8-9; III, 429 3-4. — *summo honore procurare*: I, 225 20. — *vertere in honorem*: III, 524 14. — *Voy. adoptio, amor, annulus, canonicus, crux, deponere, dignitas, fides, S. Maria, militia, nomen (Dei), nuptiae, presbyterium, sanctitas, sapientia, trinitas, vestis, virginitas*.

honorare: *voy. altaria*.

honorificare: *voy. templum*.

honorificentia: *voy. nomen (Dei)*.

Honorius II, pape: I, 6 (note 5); II, 276.

Honorius III: II, 266, 277 (n. 2 et 3).

Honorius IV: III, 4.

hora, horae: III, 340 18. — *horae (officii canonici)*: III, 253. — *distinctio horarum*: I, 125 15. — *Voy. mors*.

Horae passionis: III, 95.

horrendus, a, um: *voy. visio*.

horrere: *voy. tenebrae*.

horrescere: *voy. idolum*.

hortamentum. — *hortamenta sectari*: III, 621 33.

Hosanna: I, 212 24, 213 14.

hospitalis (vir): I, 139 23.

hospitalitas. — *gratia hospitalitatis*: III, 469 17-18. — *hospitalitatem sectari*: I, 154 17.

hospitium: I, 152 3. — II, 368 11, 380 21, 464 27, 537 7, 553 10; III, 40, 389 30, 599 5, 628 23. — *Voy. episcopus Albanensis*.

hostia [i. e. *victima, sacrificium*]: I, 159 6, 164 19, 191 18; II, 417 20, 499 13; III, 496 25, 497 3, 18, 516 20. — *h. immaculata*: III, 606 18. — *hostiae acceptabiles*: III, 607 16. — *hostiae placabiles*: I, 137 12; III, 373 19. — *hostia salutaris*: III, 390 33, 510 11. — *hostiae salutare*: I, 136 1. — *h. pro delictis* (*Christus*): III, 525 8. — *hostiarum legalium institutor*: I, 202 13; III, 519 7-8. — *hostias pacificas offerre*: I, 186 1. — *hostias suscipere*: I, 254 31; III, 433 5. — *Voy. corpus Christi, ecclesia, laus, servitus*.

hostia [i. e. *panis eucharisticus, oblata*]. — *h.* (*feria quinta in cena domini*): II, 458 8; III, 37, 571 2, 572 41, 573 5, 580 4; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 237 13; II, 468 31, 545 19, 562 23; III, 587 1, 7; (*in consecratione episcopi*): II, 366 5, 22; III, 387 15, 388 13, 19; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 675 26, 677 33; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 641 1, 3; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 21, 28; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): II, 348 31; (*in ordinationibus, ad communionem*): III, 348 15, 18, 370 16, 371 39, 42. — *hostiae consecrandae*: III, 348 9, 387 15, 423 19. — *hostiae consecratio et fractio*: III, 372 23. — *hostiae (fractio et commixtio, in missa papali)*: II, 216. — *particula hostiae*: II, 468 32; III, 587 7, 653 23-24, 654 2, 655 15, 16, 20. — *hostiam frangere*: III, 204. — *ostendere hostiam populo*: II, 209. — *hostiae (divisio in missa, secundum papam Bonifatium IX)*: III, 43. — *Voy. calix, patena*.

hostiarius: *voy. ost.*

hostie. — *fraction de l'h. par Boniface VIII*: III, 43.

Hostiensis: *voy. Ost.*

hostilis: *voy. exercitus, globus, necessitas, nequitia*.

hostis [i. e. *diabolus*]: III, 543 3, 565 18. — *h. antiquus*: I, 158 5, 252 17, 254 19; II, 384 8, 391 14, 394 11; III, 542 4. — *h. saevissimus*: II, 404 11. — *hostes visibiles seu invisibiles*: III, 544 20. — *dolus et iniuria diri hostis*: III, 679 24-25. — *antiqui hostis falsitas*: III, 532 14-15. — *visibiles seu invisibiles hostis insidiae*: III, 543 3. — *antiqui h. invidia*: III, 565 7-8. — *visibiles seu invisibiles hostis nequitiae*: II, 402 18. — *superbia nostri hostis*: I, 205 8. — *antiqui h. temptamenta*: II, 420 12. — *hostium cunei*: III, 550 18. — *hostium impietas*: III, 443 14. — *visibilium et invisibilium hostium impugnatione*: III, 550 1. — *invisibilium machinamenta hostium*: I, 288 3. — *invisibilium hostium nequitia*: II, 580 26. — *visibilium [hostium] protervia*: II, 580 17. — *hostium nostrorum superbia*: III, 631 1. — *triumphator hostium*: II, 393 25, 396 17-18. — *in hoste victoria*: I, 205 17. — *custodire ab hoste maligno*: II, 493 16. — *de hostibus triumphare*: III, 438 5-6. — *Voy. crux, nomen christianum, victoria*.

HUELSEN (Chr.), *Le Chiese di Roma* (cit.): II, 51.

Hugo de Rubeis: II, 25.

Hugues Commineau: *voy. Commineau*.

Hugutio, *episcopus Novariensis*: II, 174.

Huiles (Saintes). — *bénédiction, consécration*: I, 15, 26, 49, 65, 86, 104; II, 130; III, 95.

humaniste. — *Écriture de style h.*: II, 209; III, 257.

humanitas. — *h. (Christi)*: I, 143 23-24. — *h. assumpta*: III, 509 15. — *vera h. (Christi)*: I, 223 34; II, 457 23; III, 577 19. — *humanitatis debitum*: II, 497 22. — *humanitatis officia*: I, 284 7. — *Voy. divinitas, sobrietas*.

humanus, *a*, *um*: *voy. benedictio, caecitas, consecratio, conversatio, corpus, diabolicus, genus, imbecillitas, necessitas, res, salus, sapientia, substantia*.

Humbert de Grammond, év. de Genève: I, 17 (note 2).

humerus, humeri. — *h. (Christi)*: I, 273 27; III, 566 22. — *h. (diaconi)*: II, 340 38, 39; III, 362 5, 9. — *h. (episcopi)*: *voy. osculari*. — *h. (papa)*: *voy. orarium, stola*. — *h. (presbyteri)*: I, 136 11; II, 345 15, 43; III, 368 9, 15, 370 34, 372 9. — *h. (regis)*: III, 441 5. — *propriis humeris referre*: I, 265 11-12; II, 419 1. — *Voy. planeta*.

humiliare. — *se h.*: I, 213 2, 299 27. — *humiliari (Deo)*: I, 217 39. — *Voy. ossa, principatus*.

humiliatio. — *humiliationis et professionis vestimentum*: II, 494 39-40. — *humiliatione flecti*: III, 554 1. — *Voy. Achab*.

humiliatus, *a*, *um*: *voy. cor*.

humilis: I, 154 13; III, 610 11. — *humillimus (Christus)*: I, 295 22. — *gloria humilium*: I, 285 19; III, 438 20, 507 26. — *humilium visitator*: III, 628 27. — *humilem se recognoscere*: II, 481 12. — *humiles in sublime provehere*: II, 405 18. — *relevare humiles*: III, 442 5. — *humilia respicere*: I, 269 13, 279 22. — *Voy. armatura, devotio vox*.

humilitas: I, 139 11, 143 3, 148 25, 154 12-13, 161 28, 216 22; II, 352 11; III, 375 11, 402 3, 420 22, 448 25. — *nostra h.*: II, 486 16, 20, 487 10; III, 438 8-9. — *h. perfecta*: III, 405 28. — *h. vera*: I, 175 16, 229 17. — *humilitatis nostrae benedictio*: II, 405 23-24. — *causa proferendae humilitatis*: I, 209 16-17; II, 494 26, 553 9-10. — *humilitatis devotio*: II, 494 38. — *humilitatis exemplum*: III, 572 35-36. — *nostrae humilitatis famulatus*: I, 184 23, 247 28-29. — *devotae tibi humilitatis gratia*: I, 205 10. — *nostrae humilitatis ingressus*: II, 486 16, 20. — *nostrae humilitatis introitus*: I, 180 3, 195 14, 265 15, 272 20. — *humilitatis iter*: I, 295 28. — *nostrae humilitatis ministerium*: I, 145 9, 243 14, 249 15-16, 299 37. — *humilitatis nostrae obsequia*: I, 275 16. — *nostrae humilitatis officium*: II, 385 9, 406 14; III, 434 20. — *nostrae (meae) humilitatis preces*: I, 190 20, 191 1, 251 9; II, 388 45, 404 12, 437 6, 487 10; III, 394 13, 550 8-9. — *nostrae humilitatis servitium*: III, 494 28. — *nostrae humilitatis servitus*: I, 201 16. — *spiritus humilitatis*: I, 237 8; II, 468 19, 562 7; III, 586 11. — *triumphus divinae humilitatis*: I, 205 8. — *in humilitatibus (humilitate) principatus*: I, 172 17; III, 404 19. — *humilitatem diligere atque custodire*: III, 446 13. — *Voy. cor, David, forma, iacere, innocentia, largitas*.

humus: III, 575 8.

Hungaria, Ungaria: *voy. rex Hungariae*.

hymnus: I, 210 18, 236 23-25, 256 7, 257 20, 22, 258 22; II, 346 4, 360 21, 445 26, 467 18, 560 19, 31, 563 21, 577 23, 26; III, 369 4, 370 19, 383 26, 27, 29, 41, 391 5, 408 1, 6, 455 4, 462 15, 463 17, 523 40, 598 7, 599 22. — *h. angelicus*:

II, 390 9-10; **III**, 430 20, 672 19-21. — *h. novus*: **I**, 192 20. — *Hymnus* [*Veni Creator*] *quando dicitur*: **II**, 127.

hyssopus, hyssopum, yssopus, ysopus: **I**, 176 7, 25; **II**, 421 12; **III**, 479 5, 625 26. — *h. cum aqua benedicta*: **III**, 625 24, 627 16. — *fasciculus hyssopi*: **II**, 111, 176, 182, 421 12. — *herba hyssopi*: **III**, 471 4, 482 4, 499 10.

iacere, iacens. — *erigere iacentia*: **I**, 196 18. — *humilitatem iacentium sublerare*: **I**, 218 4-5.

iacinthini lapides: voy. *lapis*.

Iacob: **I**, 189 3, 14, 195 11; **II**, 395 19, 398 12, 435 18, 436 3; **III**, 390 20, 453 10, 470 19, 472 16, 477 8, 487 22, 488 19, 500 13, 503 16. — *Deus Iacob*: **III**, 535 25. — *lapis I. patriarchae*: **I**, 198 8-9; **III**, 501 13. — *semen I.*: **I**, 197 4. — *tabernacula I.*: **II**, 436 10. — *Voy. Abraham*.

Iacobus apostolus: **III**, 544 5. — *sanctus I. (lit.)*: **I**, 271 1, 297 13; **II**, 518 42, 44; **III**, 350 19. — *s. Iacobi limina*: **III**, 544 13. — *s. Iacobi (praecceptum de unctione infirmorum)*: **I**, 220 23, 267 22, 268 34; **II**, 489 6, 490 25.

Iacobus (domnus), scriptor: **II**, 88.

Iacobus (card.) sancti Georgii ad Velum aureum: **III**, 36, 40.

iacrantia: **III**, 406 6.

iactus. — *i. denariorum*: **III**, 667 25. — *i. pecuniae*: **II**, 376 25, 377 13, 17, 18, 21, 537 18, 22, 26, 27, 30.

iaculum, iacula: voy. *diabolicus, inimicus, spiritus immundus*.

Ianiculus: **II**, 51.

ianitor ecclesiae: **I**, 125 18.

ianua, ianuae. — *i. ecclesiae*: **II**, 108, 121, 578 21; **III**, 457 6, 615 7. — *ianua regalis*: **I**, 158 19. — *apertis ianuis (caeli)*: **I**, 159 9, 164 20; **III**, 425 2. — *Voy. aula caelestis, caelum, pietas, regnum caeleste*.

iconae apostolorum (in palatio Lateranensi): **III**, 668 36-37.

ictus: voy. *inimicus*.

idolum. — *horrescere idola*: **II**, 514 16; **III**, 616 20.

idoneus: voy. *intercessor, munus, pastor, speculator*.

ieiunare: **II**, 483 16; **III**, 348 22, 456 3, 4, 6, 8, 650 24, 682 11.

ieiunium: **I**, 162 21, 166 22, 215 26; **III**, 422 1, 557 5, 563 1. — *i. triduanum*: **III**, 346 6. — *Per <sanctum> i. tuum (lit.)*: **I**, 271 30; **II**, 520 33. — *sancta ieiunia*: **I**, 210 8. — *in capite ieiuniorum*: **III**, 552 3, 559 9. — *missae ieiuniorum*: **III**, 650 10. — *in ieiunio cibus*: **I**, 158 13. — *in ieiuniis desiderium*: **I**, 172 16; **III**, 404 19. — *i. imponere*: **II**, 482 17. — *i. indicere*: **III**, 379 10. — *de ieiuniis praedicare*: **I**, 153 30. — *Benedictio in capite ieiunii*: **I**, 27. — *De ordine feriae quartae in capite ieiuniorum et paenitentibus eiciendis*: **III**, 231. — *Feria quarta in capite ieiuniorum (ordo)*: **III**, 84. — *Ordo feria quarta in capite ieiuniorum (ieiunii)*: **III**, 31, 65, 94 (sans titre), 105, 119, 132, 146, 161, 175, 188, 201, 213, 244, 252-253, 255, 265, 277, 552-557. — [*Ordo feriae quartae in capite ieiunii*]: **I**, 38, 209-210. — *Ordo in capite ieiunii (ieiuniorum)*: **I**, 26; **III**, 331 4. — [*Ordo in*] *feria*

quarta caput ieiunii: I, 75. — *Gregorii papae VII de ieiunio et ordinatione*: I, 23. — *Voy. corpus, orationes, vigiliae*.

ieiunus, a, um: III, 376 9, 605 8, 625 4, 682 10.

Ieremias, Hieremias, Iheremias, Yeremias: II, 501 25; III, 679 18.

Ierico: I, 193 17; III, 477 16, 516 17.

Ieronimus, Ieronymus: *voy. Hier.*

Ierosolyma, Iherosolima, Hierosolyma, Yerosolima, Ierusalem: *voy. crux*.

Ierosolymitana ecclesia: III, 569 17.

Ierosolymorum (ecclesia): II, 87.

Ierusalem: I, 173 8, 192 2, 197 2, 211 11, 213 3, 300 27; III, 334 19, 477 1-2, 490 14, 493 25. — *I. caelestis*: I, 282 5; II, 503 6-7. — *civitas caelestis I.*: II, 500 19-20. — *civitas sancta I.*: I, 193 12, 281 26; II, 439 9, 500 40; III, 477 12, 491 3. — *superna I.*: II, 440 17. — *bona I.*: I, 247 25; III, 335 5. — *plateae I.*: III, 491 3-4. — *portae caelestis I.*: II, 503 6-7. — *Voy. Ierosolyma*.

Ierusalem [i. e. basilica sanctae Crucis in Ierusalem]: I, 234 5, 9, 235 38.

Iesus Christus: (passim, praesertim in orationum conclusionem). — *mater Iesu*: III, 308, 400 1-2. — *Voy. Christus*.

Iesus Nave: I, 251 19.

Ieu: III, 439 21.

igneus: *voy. servitium*.

ignis: I, 152 2, 295 5; II, 349 34, 368 6, 8, 443 5, 493 3, 494 32; III, 389 28, 536 7. — *i. (in probatione ligni crucis)*: III, 682 12, 22 (*creatura ignis*), 23. — *per ignem (iudicare)*: III, 616 13. — *i. anterior*: I, 293 1. — *invisibilis i.*: I, 207 9. — *i. benedictus (sabbato sancto)*: III, 588 8, 9, 591 19. — *i. novus (sabbato sancto)*: I, 238 4, 8, 12, 239 1, 2, 5, 10, 16, 23, 25, 240 15, 16, 293 11; II, 470 4, 7, 12-13, 15, 471 3, 11, 564 6, 21-22, 565 13; III, 587 17, 21, 22, 588 14, 27. — *i. visibilis*: I, 190 21, 207 8. — *i. altaris*: III, 528 1. — *i. (amoris)*: I, 140 19. — *caminus i. ardentis*: I, 269 19; II, 499 21-22. — *facies ignis*: II, 498 14. — *flamma i.*: II, 499 15-16. — *igne illuminare*: II, 470 22. — *in ignem aeternum iudicare*: III, 614 17-18. — *Benedictio ignis*: I, 66; II, 470 13, 564 22. — *Benedictio ignis in cena domini*: I, 86. — *Benedictio novi ignis (sabbato sancto)*: III, 152, 180, 587 23. — *Voy. caritas, claritas, gehenna, sabbatum sanctum, saeculum*.

ignitus, a, um: *voy. inimicus*.

ignominia: *voy. habitus (saecularis)*.

ignominiosus, a, um: *voy. crux*.

ignorantia: III, 532 2, 615 3, 617 5. — *ignorantiae errores*: I, 278 20-21, 280 19-20; II, 511 18-19. — *nostrae ignorantiae magnitudo*: III, 383 3-4. — *Voy. iuventus*.

illaesus, a, um. — *manere i.*: III, 447 5. — *illaesam custodire (virginem)*: III, 419 4-5. — *illaesum cust. (Abraham)*: III, 620 25-26. — *illaesos cust. (milites)*: III, 550 5.

illapsus: *voy. benedictio*.

illecebrae. — *mundiales i.*: I, 168 23. — *Voy. caro*.

illibate: I, 149 26.

illibatus, *a*, *um*: voy. *fides*.

illicitus, *a*, *um*. — *illicita declinare*: II, 406 19. — Voy. *cogitatio*, *contactus*, *opus*, *visus*.

illidere, *illisus*: voy. *scopulus*.

illuminare, *illuminari*: III, 563 18. — *i*. (*paenitentem*): I, 219 19; III, 568 25. — Voy. *caecus*, *cor*, *ignis*, *mundus*, *sapientia*, *sensus*, *vigiliae*, *vultus*.

illuminatio. — *pater illuminationis atque vigilationis nostrae*: III, 524 4-5.

illustrare: voy. *facies*, *mens*, *opus*.

illustratio: voy. *spiritus sanctus*, *vultus (Dei)*.

image. — Bénédiction d'une image de la Vierge: II, 204; — d'une image de la Vierge et du Christ: I, 50.

imago. — *imagines (in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: III, 456 24. — *imago (Dei)*, *i. tua*: I, 244 6, 261 22, 280 28, 283 24, 296 33; II, 367 25, 512 1-3; III, 390 7, 617 3. — *i*. (*B. Mariae*): III, 525 13, 21, 526 9. — *imago, imagines sanctorum*: III, 527 2, 7, 9. — *imagines seu effigies (sanctorum) sculperere aut pingere*: III, 527 7. — *Ad benedicendam imaginem b. Mariae virginis*: II, 110. — *Benedictio imaginis B. Marice*: II, 17, 35, 76, 80. — *Benedictio imaginum sanctorum*: II, 110. — *De benedictione imaginis B. Mariae (virginis)*: III, 28, 51, 63, 81, 93, 102, 116, 129, 144, 158, 172, 186, 198, 210, 226, 241, 263, 275, 317, 329 17, 525-526. — *De benedictione imaginum sanctorum*: II, 35; III, 29, 51, 63, 81, 93, 102, 116, 129, 144, 159, 173, 186, 198, 210, 226, 263, 275, 317, 329 18, 527. — *De imaginum sanctorum benedictione*: III, 241. — Voy. *Christus*, *cruz*, *gratia*, *parens*, *pater (Deus)*.

imbecillus, *a*, *um*: voy. *mens*.

imbecillitas. — *imbecillitatis grabatus*: I, 275 21. — *nostrae imbecillitatis infirmitas*: III, 683 4. — *sustentator imbecillitatis humanae*: III, 385 14.

imber. — *i*. *iucundus*: III, 468 14. — Voy. *benedictio*, *gratia*.

imbuere: voy. *fatuus*, *sanguis*, *unctio*.

imitari: voy. *habitus*, *innocentia*.

imitatio. — *imitationem acquirere iustam*: I, 133 22-23; III, 362 24-25.

imitatrix: voy. *femina*.

immaculatus, *a*, *um*. — *i*. (*minister altaris*): III, 521 10. — *immaculata (ecclesia)*: I, 179 24-25. — *i*. (*virgo sacra*): I, 158 26, 29, 163 24; III, 422 9. — Voy. *sanguis Christi*.

immanis: voy. *nox*.

immantatus (papa): voy. *mantum*.

immemor: voy. *delictum*, *temeritas*.

immensus, *a*, *um*: voy. *bonitas*, *maiestas*, *pietas*, *veritas*, *virtus*.

immeritus, *a*, *um*: III, 394 4, 12.

imminens: voy. *peccatum*, *poena*.

immixtio: III, 459 33.

immixtion d'une parcelle d'hostie dans le calice (vendredi-saint): II, 305.

immoderatus, a, um: voy. ultio.

immolare, *immolari*: II, 439 22; III, 532 11. — Voy. *conspectus*, *ritus*, *superbia*.

immortalitas: I, 279 4. — *beata i.*: II, 516 25. — *stola immortalitatis*: I, 284 26. — *vestimentum immortalitatis*: II, 495 29. — *habere immortalitatem*: II, 385 6, 405 13-14; III, 435 5. — *beata immortalitate vestiri*: I, 155 31; II, 414 18-19; III, 415 8, 520 22. — *immortalitatis gloria coronari*: III, 420 12. — Voy. *ministerium*.

immunditia. — *omnem immunditiam et nequitiam eicere*: III, 344 15. — *immunditia carere*: I, 177 14, 26. — *ab omnibus immunditiis expurgare*: III, 516 21.

immundus, a, um. — *immunda purgare*: III, 528 16. — Voy. *animal*, *cogitatio*, *contagium*, *spiritus*.

immunitas (*ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): III, 511 3, 10.

immutabilis: voy. *fundamentum*.

immutari: voy. *vultus*.

impaenitens: voy. *cor*.

impassibilis: I, 143 23.

impedimentum. — *i. (canonicum)*: III, 612 12. — *i. perpetuum*: III, 612 14-15. — *i. temporale*: III, 612 9-10. — Voy. *mundus*.

impedire. — *i. (matrimonium)*: III, 625 1. — Voy. *iter*, *persecutio*.

impendere: voy. *absolutio*, *honor*, *servitium*.

imperare: voy. *aegritudo*, *daemon*, *vitium*.

imperator: I, 254 6, 24, 35; II, 94, 384 12, 14, 385 15, 390 11, 391 1, 3, 401 2, 3, 8, 9, 402 4, 20, 403 4, 16, 406 12, 408 2, 5; III, 430 22, 23, 431 4, 20, 22, 432 3, 19, 22, 433 15, 39-40, 435 20, 22, 30, 670 7-8, 677 17. — *imperator nostro N. (Ill.)*: I, 251 10, 254 29, 35; II, 388 5. — *devotissimus famulus tuus imperator noster Ill.*: II, 196. — *Ego N. (Ill.) imperator*: I, 251 4; II, 382 11. — *Romanorum imp.*: II, 226, 290 (note 3), 402 6-7; III, 432 6. — *futurus i.*: II, 387 5-6, 408 14; III, 427 15, 428 24-25. — *imperatores et reges*: III, 437 21. — *consecratio imperatoris*: II, 521 13. — *coronatio imperatoris*: II, 227, 405 8; III, 40, 435 3. — *unctio et coronatio imperatoris et imperatricis*: II, 288 (note 1). — *in imperatorem eligere*: II, 521 14. — *Benedictio ad ordinandum imperatorem secundum occidentales*: I, 49; II, 121, 294, 384 (en note). — *Benedictio episcopalis super imperatorem*: II, 121. — *Benedictio in ordinatione imperatoris sive regis seu principis*: I, 55. — *De benedictione et coronatione romanorum imperatorum*: III, 224. — *De ordinatione imperatoris*: II, 72. — *Missa pro imperatore*: I, 254; II, 121, 291, 294, 295, 384 26, 38, 390 12. — *Ordo ad benedicendum imperatorem*: II, 121, 143, 154, 185, 241 (note 3), 289. — *Ordo ad benedicendum imperatorem quando coronam accipit*: I, 32, 81, 251-252; II, 38, 53, 220, 382-385. — *Ordo ad benedicendum seu (et) coronandum imperatorem*: II, 45, 65, 85, 100, 107, 132, 149, 170, 178, 230, 385-408. — *Ordo ad consecrandum imperatorem unum magnum*: II, 42. — [*Ordo ad coronandum imperatorem*]: II, 8, 20, 72, 78, 114, 137, 154, 157, 163, 199, 225, 227. — *Ordo qualiter romanus impera-*

tor apud basilicam b. Petri debeat ordinari: II, 50. — Ordo qualiter rex Teutonicus Romam ad suscipiendam coronam imperii venire debeat ibique per manum romani pontificis imperatorem coronari: I, 39, 252-254, 289-290. — Ordo romanus ad benedicendum regem vel reginam <in> imperatorem vel imperatricem coronandos: III, 27, 61, 80, 100, 115, 127, 141, 157 170, 184, 197, 209, 238, 261, 273, 328 15, 427-435. — Ordo romanus ad benedicendum vel ungendum regem vel reginam in imperatorem vel imperatricem coronandos: III, 427 31. — Promissio imperatoris: I, 251; II, 121. — Voy. benedicere, Carolus, coronatio, Henricus, rex, sublimare.

imperator [i. e. Deus]: voy. angelus.

imperator [i. e. exorcista]. — spiritualis i.: I, 127 3.

imperatorius, a, um. — imperatoria dignitas: I, 252 2; III, 627 7. — Voy. diadema.

impératrice. — « consécration d'une reine ou impératrice »: II, 24. — formules pour la bénédiction, l'onction et le couronnement de l'impératrice: II, 294, 385 (note). — onction avant l'imposition de la couronne: III, 171. — imposition de la couronne: II, 292. — Voy. miniatures.

imperatrix: II, 385 12, 405 40. — III, 44, 433 22, 677 1, 20-21. — De benedictione et coronatione imperatricis: III, 224. — De regina in imperatricem benedicenda: III, 328 37-39. — Voy. imperator, regina.

imperialis: III, 677 18, 21. — Voy. aula, coniugium, excellentia, gladius, insignia imp.

imperialiter: II, 383 19, 391 18, 397 12-13; III, 673 18.

imperium: I, 244 6; III, 677 1, 18. — i. christianum: III, 672 2. — i. romanum: I, 254 34-35. — corona imperii: I, 252 21; II, 384 7, 391 12-13, 394 8, 400 16, 37. — III, 427 12, 673 30. — cura imperii: II, 383 16, 391 9, 397 3; III, 430 25. — imperii fastigium: II, 521 17, 44. — gubernator imperii: I, 251 15. — christiani protector imperii: I, 254 28-29. — tribuere in terris imperium: II, 396 8-9, 399 14-15. — Voy. imperator, maiestas, regnum, rex.

imperium (fig.). — i. (caeleste): I, 182 11; II, 424 22; III, 388 39. — aeternum i.: voy. rex. — imperia (Sathanae): III, 617 19.

impertiri: voy. gratia.

impetrare: voy. benedictio, venia.

impetus: voy. gratia, lapis, nubes.

impie agere: I, 215 23; III, 562 22.

impietas. — impietatum obligationes: I, 175 13-14. — in impietatibus misericordia: I, 172 16; III, 404 19. — abstinere se ab omni impietate: III, 445 25-26. — converti ab impietate: III, 531 20. — Voy. hostis.

impiger: voy. sollicitudo.

impignorare (possessiones ecclesiae): I, 42.

impinguari interius: II, 406 17-18.

impius: III, 531 20. — iustificare impium: II, 480 23; III, 546 6.

implere: voy. officium, opus.

implorare: voy. clementia, misericordia, nomen (Dei), paenitentia.

imponere. — *i.* (*amictum*): II, 127; III, 357 10; — (*amictum episcopo*): III, 633 23-24; — (*annulum episcopo*): I, 148 23; III, 386 7; — (*annulum papae*): III, 665 12; — (*cantum*): I, 216 10, 219 32; III, 339 1, 3, 10; — (*calcaria*): III, 450 4. — (*calciamenta episcopo*): III, 642 19; — (*cappam episcopo*): III, 642 11; — (*casulam presbytero*): III, 368 14, 30. — (*chirothecas episcopo*): II, 14, 367 23-24, 26; III, 390 17; — (*cineres*): I, 209 17; III, 553 10, 554 17, 557 8; — (*coronam imperatrici*): II, 407 1-2, 4-5, 10-11; III, 435 8-9, 12; — (*coronam regi*): III, 441 6, 9, 11; — (*coronam reginae*): III, 446 10; — (*crucem*): III, 541 22, 543 5; — (*evangelium*): I, 131 35; — (*habitum religionis*): I, 123 11, 174 8, 175 35; — (*incensum*): III, 665 14-15; — (*lapidem altaris*): I, 187 25; — (*lapidem primarium*): III, 454 23; — (*mitram episcopo*): II, 363 36, 367 32-33; III, 389 11-13, 28-29; — (*mitram, diadema imperatori*): II, 391 3, 393 24-25, 394 31-32, 400 29-30, 401 27; III, 431 8; — (*mitram imperatrici*): II, 406 24-25; III, 435 7; — (*munera altari*): III, 489 9, 494 10; — (*oblata altari*): I, 200 5; — (*regnum papae*): III, 667 7; — (*reliquias*): I, 199 5; — (*stolam*): I, 138 18; III, 362 4-5; — (*superpelliceum*): III, 337 11. — (*torquem seu coronam virginibus*): III, 420 9; — (*velamen sacrum viduae*): I, 165 5, 7, 166 7, — (*velum virginibus*): I, 156 15; III, 415 17, 417 19. — Voy. les renvois, après le mot *impositio*.

impositio. — *i.* (*cilicii*): III, 540 17; — (*cineris*): III, 553 19. — Voy. *chirothecae*, *cilicium*, *corona*, *crux*, *diadema*, *eleemosyna*, *ieiunium*, *lapis primarius*, *manipulus*, *manus*, *mitra*, *oratio*, *paenitentia*, *pallium*, *propiatio*.

imposition: voy. mains (*impos.* des).

impressio. — *impressione* [*crucis*] *signare*: II, 514 20.

imprimere: voy. *character*.

improbis: voy. *raptor*.

improperium: II, 560 15, 27; III, 585 14.

impudicus, *a*, *um*: voy. *auditus*.

impugnatio: *ab omni impugnatione defendi*: I, 178 3-4. — Voy. *hostis*, *nequitia*.

impugnator. — *i.* *robustus*: III, 389 16. — *impugnatoris incursus*: I, 244 17.

impulsio: voy. *serpens*, *spiritus maligni*.

imputribilis: voy. *lignum*.

imus, *a*, *um*: voy. *summus*.

inaccessibilis: voy. *lux*.

inaestimabilis: voy. *sacramentum*.

inanis: voy. *gloria*.

incarnari, *incarnatus*: I, 295 31; III, 526 9. — *temporaliter i.*: I, 208 2.

incarnatio (*Christi*). — *mysterium sanctae incarnationis*: I, 174 18-19, 298 27. — *Per myst. s. incarnationis tuae* (lit.): II, 520 8; III, 352 25, 671 26-27. — [*Sermo*] *de incarnatione Christi*: I, 59. — *annus ab incarnatione domini*: voy. *annus*.

incedere: voy. *gressus*.

incendium. — *durum i.*: III, 527 19. — *de incendio liberare*: III, 528 1-2.
— *Voy. caro, gehenna.*

incensare. — *i. (altare)*: II, 478 22, 479 15, 506 14, 507 9, 508 6, 573 3; III, 672 39; — *(altare et corpus defuncti)*: I, 282 22; — *(calicem et patenam)*: I, 204 2; — *(corporalia)*: I, 202 8; — *(corpus defuncti)*: II, 506 15, 509 20; — *(corpus domini)*: I, 237 7; — *(crucem)*: I, 205 30; — *(imaginem B. Mariae)*: III, 525 21; — *(librum benedictionis cerei)*: I, 240 5; II, 565 32, 33; — *(planetas)*: I, 201 28; — *(praelatum)*: III, 627 18.

incensarium: I, 295 6, 7; II, 435 5, 6.

incensatus: *voy. thuribulum incensatum.*

incensum. — *i. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 220 1, 230 6; III, 581 11-12; *voy. inc. in processione; (feria sexta parasceves)*: II, 466 15, 23, 467 2-3, 468 14-15, 557 21, 558 6, 9-10, 15, 562 4-5; III, 583 13; *(in benedictione thuribuli)*: III, 528 1; *(in concilio)*: I, 225 26; *(in consecratione altaris)*: III, 486 2, 491 12, 16, 17; *(in consecr. altaris portatilis)*: I, 198 4-5, 199 19, 200 21; II, 447 24; III, 502 6, 10; *(in consecr. papae)*: II, 533 10; III, 665 15, 666 7; *(in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: I, 188 14, 189 5, 190 5, 13, 16, 192 21-22, 199 19; II, 422 17, 435 7, 20, 436 19, 437 1, 3, 438 15; *(in dominica Palmarum)*: I, 212 29; *(in exsequiis)*: II, 508 4; *(in missa coram pontifice)*: III, 644 7; *(in ordinationibus)*: I, 123 35; *(in processionibus)*: I, 219 30; 222 23, 230 10; II, 457 8, 465 19, 530 28, 551 7, 555 8, 556 7; III, 570 19, 574 7; *(sabbato sancto)*: I, 239 9, 11, 248 22; II, 470 12, 471 6, 10, 478 16, 564 20-21, 565 18, 575 27, 577 6, 7; III, 587 21, 588 5-8. — *spirituale i.*: I, 190 11-12. — *creatura incensi*: I, 204 6. — *quinque grana incensi (in bened. cerei)*: I, 248 8; III, 588 14; *(in consecr. altaris)*: III, 491 17. — *tria grana incensi (in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: I, 187 25; II, 434 10, 446 11, 448 2; III, 456 11; *(in consecr. altaris portatilis)*: I, 199 2; III, 499 37. — *tres [portiones] de incenso (in consecr. altaris)*: I, 44, 186 23. — *incensi sacrificium vespertinum*: I, 240 7. — *Benedictio incensi*: I, 26, 31, 79, 204; II, 10, 21, 35, 40, 47, 55, 61, 67, 73, 80, 101, 109, 115, 120, 128, 133, 139, 145, 150, 158, 165, 172, 179, 186, 193, 201, 221, 451, 471, 561 1; III, 314, 491 12-13, 523 17. — *De benedictione incensi*: III, 329 30, 41. — *Voy. adolere, altare, capsas, sabbatum sanctum, servire (de incenso).*

incentivus, a, um: *voy. vitium.*

incessabilis: *voy. pugna.*

incessus: I, 267 32. — *superfluus vel nocivus i.*: I, 268 22-23, 276 7-8. — *incessus vitio delinquere*: II, 481 8-9. — *Voy. aegritudo, poena.*

incisio. — *incisionis ferrum*: I, 154 5.

inclinare, se incl.: I, 237 7, 241 2, 243 19; II, 344 14, 366 4, 468 17, 469 19, 559 16, 20-21, 562 6, 8, 563 12; III, 151, 421 10, 437 1, 578 21, 586 10, 587 9, 589 14, 617 7, 636 4, 641 7, 644 25, 646 22, 653 25, 655 14. — *Voy. auris, caput.*

inclinatio. — *De inclinationibus maioribus*: III, 231. — *De inclinationibus minoribus*: III, 151, 248. — *De inclinationibus sacerdotis (sacerdotum)*: III, 151, 152, 167, 231, 248, 332 46.

inclutus, a, um: *voy. bonitas.*

incolatus. — *i. meus*: II, 503 12.

- incolumis*: I, 154 29, 255 13, 272 32; II, 419 18; III, 544 29, 550 18-19, 597 8, 621 2, 679 27. — *animo et corpore i.*: III, 544 21-22. — *Voy. grex.*
- incolumitas*: I, 169 20, 178 2.
- incommodum*: *voy. debilis.*
- incommutabilis (Deus)*: I, 143 33.
- inconcussus, a, um*: *voy. spes.*
- incontaminatus, a, um*. — *corpore et animo incontaminatae (virgines sacrae)*: I, 160 2-3.
- incurribilis (clericus depositus)*: III, 607 22.
- incorruptio*: III, 553 20. — *incorruptionis gloria*: III, 513 11.
- incorruptus*. — *incorruptae (virgines)*: III, 422 9. — *Voy. aeternitas, anima, munus, Virgo M.*
- incredulus*. — *increduli corde*: I, 181 20.
- incrementum*. — *incrementa caelestia*: I, 188 8; III, 455 2. — *incrementorum omnium et profectuum spiritualium munerator*: I, 226 4; II, 462 10; III, 579 14. — *Voy. lacryma, natura rationalis, opus, virtus*. — *Cf. INITIA: Deus incrementorum ...*
- inculcare*: II, 476 17, 572 24.
- incumbere*: II, 338 7, 34, 372 4, 379 4, 531 5. — *Voy. faldistorium, faustolium.*
- incuria*. — *i. vestra*: III, 342 2. — *Voy. mens.*
- incursio*: *voy. daemon, gentiles, Satanas, spiritus immundus, turbo.*
- incursus*: *voy. aegritudo, impugnator, spiritus malus.*
- incurvatus, a, um*. — *pro incurvatis*: III, 371 24.
- indeficiens*: *voy. consolatio, gratia, lumen, lux.*
- index (digitus)*. — *i. (episcopi, in eius consecratione)*: II, 361 13-14 (*i. sinister*), 15 (*i. dexter*). — *i. (presbyteri, in eius ordinatione)*: I, 136 43 (*i. sinister*), 44 (*i. dexter*); II, 347 7 (*i. sin.*), 8 (*i. dext.*); III, 369 10 (*i. sin.*), 11 (*i. dext.*), 370 5 (*indices*). — *i. (virginis)*: III, 419 10. — *digitus index*: I, 301 3. — *Voy. digitus.*
- indicare*: *voy. paenitentia.*
- indicere*. — *i. (sessionem concilii)*: III, 38. — *Voy. ieiunium, paenitentia, silentium.*
- indibilis*: *voy. tormentum.*
- indicium*: *voy. innocentia, religio.*
- indigentes*: I, 143 5.
- indigentia*. — *nullam habere indigentiam*: I, 179 23; II, 426 10; III, 461 12.
- indigere*: *voy. misericordia.*
- indignitas: officium nostrae indignitatis*: II, 385 12, 407 7; III, 435 10.
- indissolubilis*: *voy. spiritus sanctus.*
- individuus, a, um*: *voy. trinitas.*
- indivisus, a, um*: *voy. unitas.*
- inducere*: *voy. veritas.*
- induere, indutus*: *voy. antistes, caro, cinis, defunctus, inimicus, laetitia, pannus.*

indulgences: voy. *remissio*.

indulgentia (gên.) — *per indulgentiam*: I, 215 17, 228 16-17; III, 455 9, 542 7, 562 16. — *celer i.*: I, 216 37, 273 19; III, 555 18. — *i. tua*: I, 134 24; III, 363 11-12. — *Deus indulgentiae*: II, 481 8-9; III, 540 6; cf. INITIA. — *indulgentiae pater*: I, 174 10; II, 413 18; III, 397 5. — *indulgentiae tuae pia bonitas*: I, 278 31. — *indulgentiae tuae remedia*: I, 209 22. — *i. tuae pia voluntas*: II, 511 9-10. — *indulgentiam concedere admissorum*: I, 202 5. — *dare reis indulgentiam*: I, 217 23. — *indulgentiam sentire*: I, 259 17; III, 600 19. — *indulgentia consulere*: I, 258 18; III, 601 19. — *indulgentia fovere*: III, 537 9. — *veniam plenae indulgentiae concedere*: I, 278 8. — *Voy. delictum, miseratio, misericordia, peccatum, pietas, purgatio, remittere*.

indulgentia [i. e. remissio poenae temporalis peccatorum]: III, 485 31. — *concedere, dare indulgentiam*: III, 455 11; 456 15-16; 601 10-11; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): III, 580 19; (*in concilio*): III, 601 2; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 456 16-17; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 15; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 639 22; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 628 21, 23; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 625 12; (*paenitentibus*): III, 569 1. — *dare populo indulgentiam (feria quinta in cena domini)*: II, 456 7-8; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 535 33. — *CCLX indulgent.*: III, 156. — (*dare*) *de indulgentia unum annum*: III, 95. — *Voy. paenitens, remittere*.

indulgere: I, 171 11, 267 30, 275 2, 5; III, 604 4. — *pie i.*: I, 281 14. — *Voy. abluere, crimen, delictum, devotio, lenitas, misericordia, peccatum*.

indultor: voy. *crimen, offensio, peccatum*.

indultus, a, um: voy. *consecratio*.

indumentum, indumenta (sacra): II, 371 9; III, 570 13, 607 28. — *i. [i. e. cilicium]*: II, 494 5, 7. — *indumenta (altaris vel ecclesiae)*: I, 192 14. — *indumenta (pontificis, in eius consecratione)*: III, 657 16; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 631 11. — *indumenta (viduae)*: I, 165 11, 16, 166 9. — *indumentum ecclesiasticum*: III, 518 17. — *i. pontificale*: II, 534 11, 38. — *i. primum clerici*: II, 112. — *indumenta ecclesiastica*: III, 626 28. — *i. diaconalia*: III, 607 26-27. — *i. missalia*: II, 479 34. — *i. pontificalia*: III, 378 3. — *i. regalia*: II, 405 10, 12; III, 435 26-27, 440 12, 672 12, 676 16, 677 14, 39, 42. — *i. sacerdotalia*: I, 147 23, 201 15; III, 520 4, 14, 23, 607 26-27. — *indumenta leviticae ac sacerdotalis gloriae*: III, 520 10. — *habitus indumenti sacerdotalis*: I, 147 23. — *De benedictione cuiuslibet indumenti*: III, 329 38-39. — *De benedictione cuiuslibet indumenti quod in ecclesia offertur*: III, 145. — *De ben. cuiuslibet indumenti ecclesiastici in specie*: III, 226. — *De ben. indumentorum ecclesiasticorum in genere*: III, 226. — *De ben. sacerdotalium indumentorum in genere <et cuiuslibet per se>*: III, 28, 50, 62, 81, 93, 102, 116, 128, 143, 158, 172, 185, 198, 210, 240, 254, 262, 273, 329 12, 37, 520-521. — *Specialis benedictio cuiuslibet indumenti si quis velit ea uti*: III, 329 37-38. — *Voy. benedictio, cilicium, iucunditas, laetitia, religio, salus, virginitas*.

indurare (cor): voy. *diabolus*.

industria: I, 172 24; III, 404 27.

ineffabilis: voy. *miseratio*, *pietas*, *potentia*, *providentia*, *sacramentum*.

inenarrabilis: voy. *gloria*, *virtus*.

infamare, *infamatus*: III, 619 12.

infamia canonica: III, 604 16.

infans: I, 242 24, 245 18, 20, 246 7, 247 2, 5, 290 8; II, 452 4, 473 10, 474 9, 476 15, 477 11, 517 48, 568 11, 569 1, 32, 572 21, 23, 573 30; III, 589 7, 591 3. — Voy. *baptizare*, *confirmare*, *consignare*, *sal*.

infantia: I, 244 12. — *ab inf.*: I, 152 24. — Voy. *innocentia*.

infatigabilis: voy. *sanctitas*.

infatuatus, *a*, *um*: voy. *sal*.

inferior: voy. *gradus* (*ecclesiast.*), *presbyter*.

infernalis: voy. *claustrum*.

infernum: I, 284 12; II, 442 14; III, 535 7. — *viae inferni*: I, 284 11. — *infernorum cruciatus*: I, 284 25. — *laquei infernorum*: II, 509 12-13. — *A poenis inferni* (*lit.*): I, 271 26, 297 28; II, 496 17. — *pericula infernorum*: I, 281 18; II, 499 3. — *portae infernorum*: I, 278 36-37. — *visitare infernum*: I, 284 11-12.

inferre: voy. *votum*.

inferus. — *porta inferi*: I, 282 13, 28, 283 9, 285 1, 287 13; II, 502 22, 504 13, 506 2, 512 10, 24; III, 626 5. — *a cruciatibus inferorum extorris*: II, 501 1.

infestatio: voy. *spiritus immundus*.

infestus, *a*, *um*: voy. *tonitruum*.

infeudare: III, 392 24.

infideles: III, 341 1, 516 9, 517 2. — *infidelium expugnator*: III, 340 7. — *infidelium inquinamenta*: III, 517 2-3. — *infidelium spurcitiae*: III, 516 9. — Voy. *excommunicare*.

infinitus, *a*, *um*: voy. *bonitas*, *misericordia*, *sepelire*.

infirmari: I, 220 24, 267 23, 274 19; II, 489 28-29, 491 4-5.

infirmes: voy. *malades*.

infirmas. — *diversa i.*: I, 269 5. — *i. nostra*: I, 136 3-4; III, 682 27. — *omnes infirmitates*: I, 204 6. — *Ab animae et corporis infirmitate* (*lit.*): I, 271 19. — *in infirmitate medicina*: I, 158 13-14. — *infirmitatem depellere*: I, 272 25. — *infirmitatem munire*: I, 262 7. — *evacuare omnes infirmitates*: I, 221 20-21. — *infirmitates fugare*: I, 272 26. — *gravi infirmitate vexari*: III, 548 21. — *infirmitatis noxa deprimere*: I, 276 26-27. — *in infirmitate sepelire*, *sepultus*: I, 279 28-29; II, 511 24. — *in infirmitate visitare*: II, 422 18. — Voy. *corpus*, *dolor*, *imbecillitas*, *manus nostrae*.

infirmus: I, 220 20, 23, 266 3, 5, 13, 267 3, 15, 25, 29, 270 1-2, 10, 25, 274 14, 21, 23, 28, 275 (*passim*), 276 23-24, 277 10, 279 34, 280 5; II, 482 15, 488 2, 5, 18, 489 21, 32, 490 2, 491 8, 495 2; III, 540 17, 541 9, 18, 571 16. — *infirmos recuperare*: I, 184 28. — *Benedictio super infirmum*: I, 269 37, 274 12, 276-277. — *Missa pro infirmo*: I, 266 24. — *Missa pro infirmo de cuius salute desperatur*: I, 266 20, 36. — *Ordo ad communicandum infirmum*: II, 29, 48, 68, 103, 111, 135, 141, 152, 173, 182, 188, 202, 230, 493-495, 578 26;

III, 109, 234, 312. — *Officium ad visitandum infirmum*: III, 70. — *Ordo ad ungendum infirmum*: I, 33, 41, 266-269, 266²⁶, 267³⁸, 274-277, 274³⁶, 276⁴²; II, 28, 48, 68, 135, 173, 182, 230, 487, 489; III, 109, 234, 312. — *Ordo ad visitandum infirmum*: II, 11, 22, 24, 28, 41, 48, 57, 68, 75, 81, 103, 110, 117, 124, 135, 141, 146, 152, 160, 166, 173, 181, 188, 195, 202, 223, 486-490; III, 109, 312. — *Ordo ad visitandum et (vel) unguendum infirmum*: I, 266²³, 35, 40, 42, 270³⁹, 271⁴¹; II, 487, 492. — *Ordo compendiosus ad ungendum infirmum*: III, 109. — *Ordo compendiosus et consequens ad ungendum infirmum*: II, 22, 41, 75, 103, 111, 152, 166, 188, 202, 490-492. — *Ordo visitationis infirmorum*: I, 40, 270-274. — *Voy. domus, moriens, mundus, oleum, paenitentia, perungere, ungere*.

inflare: *voy. superbia*.

influere: I, 198¹².

informare: I, 155²⁹.

Infra actionem: I, 151, 164; II, 365³⁷.

Infra canonem: I, 169; II, 365²⁶.

infula. — *i. linea*: III, 385¹⁰. — *i. rubea de scarleto*: II, 527¹³⁻¹⁴. —

Benedictio infulae: II, 217.

infulatus: III, 387⁷. — *i. pontifex*: I, 222³⁴; III, 575⁸.

infundere: *voy. consecratio, gratia, lumen, sanctificatio, spiritus sanctus*.

infusio: *voy. benedictio, electio, gratia, oleum, ros, spiritus sanctus, unguen, unguentum*.

infusor: *voy. benedictio, devotio*.

ingemiscere, ingemiscens: *voy. ecclesia*.

ingens: *voy. benedictio*.

ingredi: *voy. altare*.

ingressus: *voy. angelus pacis, ecclesia, humilitas*.

inhabilis (ad ordinationem): III, 340³⁴.

inhabitatio: *voy. maiestas*.

inhabitor: *voy. corpus*.

inhaerere. — *i. (Deo)*: I, 273²³. — *Voy. mandatum*.

inhonestus, a, um: I, 129³; III, 356¹⁶.

inimicus (i. e. diabolus): I, 182²⁰, 217³⁸, 295¹³; III, 344¹⁸, 567¹², 616²⁶. — *i. bonorum*: I, 162¹⁵; III, 421²¹. — *inimici fraus*: I, 196²⁵. — *insectantis inimici fraus*: I, 196¹⁹⁻²⁰. — *ignita iacula inimici*: I, 294²⁶; III, 535²². — *inquietudo inimici*: I, 269¹⁷; — *insidiae inimici*: I, 178¹, 204⁶⁻⁷, 294¹⁴; II, 335⁴²; III, 622¹³, 680⁹. — *inimici potestas*: I, 177¹⁸; 211¹⁷. — *inimici rugientis saevitia*: I, 178¹⁰. — *inimici tela*: I, 156¹⁰, 239⁶. — *inimici tentationes*: I, 295⁴. — *contra acies inimicorum lorica*: I, 251²². — *visibilia et invisibilia adversitates inimicorum*: III, 405²³⁻²⁴. — *sacra iacula inimicorum*: I, 204¹⁶, 288¹³⁻¹⁴; III, 523⁶. — *contra ictus inimicorum lorica*: III, 445¹⁸⁻¹⁹. — *inimicorum insidiae*: III, 538². — *manus inimicorum*: I, 178⁸⁻⁹. — *inimicorum tentationes*: I, 166¹². — *ultio inimicorum Dei*: II, 453²⁵. — *virtus inimicorum*: I, 293¹⁸; II, 441¹⁶. — *inimicis obstaculum*: I, 205²¹; III, 523¹. — *inimicis terribilis*: II, 394

3-4, 396 21. — *inimicum effugare*: I, 181 14; II, 515 14-15; III, 465 10. — *inimicos sub pedibus conculcare*: III, 448 4-5. — *inimicos confusione induere*: II, 396 5-6, 399 10-12; III, 446 3-4. — *contra inimicos dimicare*: III, 360 10. — *Voy. crux (Christi), culpa, ecclesia, pax, populus christianus, Terra sancta*.

iniquitas, iniquitates: I, 273 22; III, 532 1, 555 22. — *propria i. vel fragilitas*: II, 510 17. — *iniquitates antiquae*: I, 281 4; II, 500 9-10. — *iniquitates meae*: I, 215 30-32. — *iniquitates nostrae antiquae*: I, 216 26. — *colligium iniquitatis*: III, 466 4. — *propriae iniquitatis errores*: I, 280 19-20; II, 511 18-19. — *filius iniquitatis*: II, 489 10, 580 6; III, 620 34. — *annuntiare iniquitatem*: III, 613 7. — *iniquitatem facere*: I, 215 23; III, 562 22. — *odio habere iniquitatem*: III, 442 11-12. — *iniquitates auferre*: I, 195 16; II, 444 1; III, 473 21, 483 12, 512 20. — *iniquitates cognoscere*: I, 215 30-31; III, 564 11. — *iniquitates delere*: I, 215 32, 216 37, 273 19; III, 555 18, 564 13. — *propitiari iniquitatibus*: I, 216 38-39. — *reminisci iniquitatum antiquarum*: III, 566 6. — *emundare ab omni iniquitate*: I, 218 34. — *in iniquitate emundare*: III, 422 20. — *a vinculo iniquitatis absolvere*: I, 217 23. — *molem iniquitatis destruere*: II, 383 23-24, 392 6-7, 398 1-3, 581 7-8. — *Voy. os, pater*.

iniquus, a, um: *voy. adversitas*.

initiare: *voy. militia*.

initium ... finis: III, 468 18-19. — *initium et finis (Christus)*: I, 259 23; III, 601 1. — *nec initium nec finis (Dei)*: III, 492 22. — *initia perducere ad finem*: I, 164 8; III, 410 26, 424 6. — *Voy. sanctitas*.

iniungere: *voy. paenitentia*.

iniuria: III, 615 9. — *in i. defensio*: I, 158 12.

iniuste: *voy. laedere*.

iniustitia. — *omnis i.*: III, 413 22.

iniustus, a, um. — *ulcisci iniusta*: II, 383 27, 392 17-18, 398 13, 581 12.

inniti: *voy. spes*.

Innocent II, pape: I, 17; II, 276.

Innocent III: I, 17; II, 88, 246, 292 (note 1), 300, 310-311, 319.

Innocent IV: II, 105, 310.

Innocent V: II, 310.

Innocent VI: II, 91-94, 218, 225, 298, 310; III, 154 (note 1).

Innocent VIII: II, 315; III, 19, 20 (note 4), 305.

Innocent XII: I, 43.

innocenter. — *i. vivere*: I, 154 10.

Innocentes. — *sancti I. (lit.)*: I, 177 32; II, 138, 496 1, 519 1; III, 350 42, 671 19. — *Omnis chorus Innocentium (lit.)*: II, 495 40. — *Festum Innocentium*: III, 484 21, 651 2, 652 13, 656 41-42, 657 21, 658 8, 659 29-30, 660 23. — *octava f. I.*: III, 652 14, 658 11. — *Benedictio in die (natali) ss. Innocentium*: I, 27, 41, 55; III, 56, 70, 122, 135.

innocentia. — *candor innocentiae*: I, 196 27. — *innocentiae cultus*: III, 493 19. — *innocentiae vel humilitatis indicium*: I, 175 24, 296 25. —

innocentiae nova infantia: I, 245 8-9. — *innocentiae puritas*: I, 133 13-14. — *innocentiae sacramentum*: III, 493 21. — *stola innocentiae*: I, 136 13; II, 346 1; III, 368 35, 36, 370 35, 372 11, 681 5. — *innocentiam imitari*: I, 213 15. — *ambulare in innocentia*: III, 622 3. — *Voy. origo*.

Innocentius papa [I]: III, 559 10.

Innocentius papa tertius: II, 88, 570 23-24.

Innocentius [papa IV]: II, 226.

innovare: voy. *gens*.

innoxius, a, um. — *innoxios absolvere a debito*: III, 524 15-16. — *Voy. admissus, mors*.

innumerositas: voy. *beneficium*.

inoffensus, a, um: voy. *gressus, virginitas*.

inopia: III, 469 13.

inops: voy. *exilium*.

inquietudo. — *i. omnis*: III, 469 12. — *Voy. inimicus*.

inquietus, a, um: I, 154 10.

inquinamentum. — *exteriora abluere inquinamenta*: III, 559 1, 640 16-17. — *ab omni inquinamento purificare*: III, 452 10. — *Voy. infideles, manus, spiritus immundus, spurcitia*.

inquirere: voy. *venia, vita*.

insanabilis: voy. *membrum*.

insanus: voy. *populus*.

inscriptio: voy. *gratia*.

insectatio. — *cottidianae insectationes*: I, 196 8; III, 514 22.

insector: voy. *inimicus*.

inseparabilis: voy. *mulier, trinitas*.

insereri, insertus: voy. *castra*.

insidiae. — *subtiliores insidiae (diaboli)*: I, 158 3-6. — *Voy. diabolus, hostis, inimicus, potestas, spiritus immundus*.

insidiari. — *virtus insidiantium*: III, 534 12. — *Voy. malum*.

insignia. — *i. (peregrinorum)*: III, 544 4. — *i. imperialia*: II, 387 16-17; III, 429 11, 433 1-2. — *i. pontificalia*: III, 406 39, 609 7. — *i. regalia*: III, 443 18. — *insignium detractio*: III, 608 20. — *detrahere insignia (clerici degradati)*: III, 608 6-7, 609 4-5. — *Voy. comminatio, opus, restituere*.

insignire, insignitus. — *i. (character)*: III, 449 23. — *Voy. discretio*.

insipientes: I, 148 27.

insolubilis: voy. *pax*.

inspector: III, 576 9.

inspirare. — *te inspirante*: III, 530 14, 550 4, 630 11. — *Voy. anima*.

inspiratio: voy. *gratia, pietas*.

instans: voy. *periculum*.

instaurare: voy. *sanitas*.

instituere, institutus: voy. *cogitatio, disciplina, praepositus*.

institutio. — *apostolica i.*: I, 168 19. — *sanctae institutionis legislator*: I, 175 10-11, 299 12. — *Voy. patres*.

- institutor*: voy. *bonum*, *hostia*, *mysterium*, *opus*.
institutum. — *instituta tua*: I, 261 18. — Voy. *providentia*.
instructio. — I. (*ad presbyteros ordinatos*): III, 372 21, 373 39-38. — Voy. *mos*.
instruere, *instructus*: voy. *scientia*, *subditus*, *subiectus*, *virtus*.
instrumentum. — i. [*scil. ciborium altaris*]: III, 531 3. — i. [*scil. documentum iuris*]: III, 218. — i. [*scil. textus iuramenti*]: III, 670 44, 46.
insufflare. — i. *in faciem* (*apostatae*): II, 86.
insufflatio: II, 514 4.
insuperabilis: voy. *constantia*, *rex*.
integer. — *in integrum*: III, 514 24. — Voy. *fides*, *status*, *vita*.
integritas. — i. *angelica*: I, 158 1-2. — *ab integritate* [*ecclesiae*] *deviare*: I, 274 4; III, 566 18, 611 17. — Voy. *caro*, *corpus*, *S. Maria*, *mens*, *vita*.
intellectus. — i. *abundantia*: III, 445 8. — Voy. *sapientia*.
intelligentia: I, 143 9. — i. *recta*: III, 406 1. — *pro nostra i.*: I, 132 21-22. — *organum intelligentiae*: III, 390 8-9. — *intelligentiae sensus*: I, 147 24. — Voy. *fideles*.
intelligere: voy. *scriptura divina*.
intemeratus, *a*, *um*: voy. *fides*, *viduitas*.
intendere: voy. *prex*.
intercedere. — i. *pro nobis*: I, 188 5; II, 447 13, 484 20. — *intercedente beato ...*: I, 194 4; III, 394 4, 24. — *sanctis tuis intercedentibus*: III, 530 11, 12. — Voy. *S. Maria*, *meritum*, *passio*, *sanctus*.
intercessio. — *intercessione beati ...*: I, 199 8-9. — *intercessionibus adiuvari* [*B. Mariae*]: III, 526 28-29. — Voy. *S. Benedictus*, *S. Maria*, *S. Michael*, *sanctus*.
intercessor. — *intercessores idonei*: III, 371 24-25. — *intercessores vestri*: II, 419 26.
interdicere: III, 336 6, 339 3, 340 9, 35.
interdictum: I, 157 29. — i. *ponere*: III, 342 8, 344 6, 345 20, 355 6, 359 11, 364 17.
interdictus (*clericus*): III, 339 28, 340 34, 38, 355 26.
interesse: voy. *commemoratio*.
interficere: voy. *mors*.
interior. — *interiora* (*episcopi*): I, 148 12. — Voy. *peccatum*.
interitus: I, 215 14; III, 562 13. — *aeternus i.*: I, 242 5. — Voy. *caro*, *mors*.
interpellare: voy. *confiteri*, *pater* (*Deus*).
interpres iuris: voy. *consuetudo*.
interrogatio. — i. *prophetica*: I, 294 27; III, 535 23.
intervallum: voy. *tempus*.
intervenire. — *interveniente beato ...*: III, 405 17. — Voy. *mors*.
interventio: voy. *sanguis Christi*.
interventrix: II, 419 24.
interventus (*sanctorum*): I, 194 19.

intronizare. — *i.* (*episcopum*): III, 391 2-3, 27-28. — *i.* (*papam*): II, 280, 540 29. — *i.* (*regem*): II, 442 16. — *i.* (*regem Navarrae*): III, 75, 76.

intimare: I, 258 2. — *Voy. causa*.

intinctio (*eucharistiae*): II, 124, 195, 322, 493 13; III, 109 (*intentio*).

intinctus, *a*, *um*. — *eucharistia dominici corporis intincta* (*intincti*) <*in*> *vino*: II, 124, 195, 322, 493 12-13; III, 109. — *Voy. digitus*.

intrare: *voy. iudicium, tectum*.

intrinsecus: *voy. ambire*.

introitus. — *i.* (*in domum*): I, 455 1; III, 547 3. — *custodire introitum et exitum*: I, 140 19-20; II, 352 25; III, 376 21-22, 403 21. — *Voy. humilitas, pax*.

introitus [*i. e. antiphona ad introitum*]. — *i.* (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 219 31, 230 4-5; II, 458 3-4, 545 5, 7; III, 559 22-23, 570 14; (*in benedictione sponsae*): I, 260 10, 301 22; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 496 11; (*in consecr. diaconae*): I, 168 2. — (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 144 19, 145 1, 3, 292 22; III, 380 17; (*in anniversario consecr. episcopi*): III, 393 12; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 371 18, 25, 531 4; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 160 26, 164 4; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 390 9; III, 430 20; (*in coron. regis*): III, 440 28; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 9, 14, 672 18, 20, 676 25, 27; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 193 4; II, 349 3; III, 477 6; (*in missa contra epidemiam*): III, 166; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 644 11; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 635 10, 637 18-19; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 123 18, 130 6; II, 329 19; III, 339 20; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 516 4; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 478 20, 535 34; III, 591 20. — *Voy. antiphona ad introitum*,

intronisation. — *du roi de Navarre*: III, 75-76. — *Voy. abbé*.

«*introniser*» *le pape*: II, 274.

intueri. — *Voy. abyssus, oculus, votum*.

inunctio. — *i.* (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 486 12. — *Voy. regina (Siciliae)*.

inundatio: *voy. pluvia*.

inungere. — *i.* (*altare*): III, 494 1; (*caput episcopi*): II, 32; (*caput et manus episcopi*): II, 347 21; (*imperatorem*): I, 253 22; II, 383 14, 16, 389 36, 390 40, 43; III, 434 15, 18, 435 30; (*imperatricem*): III, 434 17, 435 29; (*infirmum*): III, 540 17; (*manus et palmas episcopi consecrati*): III, 384 12, 385 4; (*manus et pollices episcopi*): III, 384 10-11; (*manus papae in presbyterum ordinati*): II, 529 18; (*manus presbyteri*): II, 347 10, 13; III, 369 12; (*regem*): I, 252 24; III, 439 16, 33, 445 26; (*regem Siciliae*): III, 672 4, 676 26, 29; (*reginam*): III, 445 25; (*reginam Siciliae*): III, 672 11; (*tonsuram episcopi*): III, 385 10-11. — *loca manuum inuncta* [*clerici degradati*]: III, 608 3-4. — *in reges inungere*: III, 440 1. — *Voy. digitus, rex*.

invalidus, *a*, *um*: *invalidas roborare*: III, 422 13.

invenire: *voy. iustus*.

Inventio: *voy. crux*.

investire: *voy. papatus romanus*.

inveteratus, *a*, *um*: *voy. peccatum*.

invictus, a, um: voy. *crux*, *donum*, *potentia*, *robur*, *virtus*.

invidia (*diaboli*): II, 516 23. — Voy. *diabolus*, *hostis*, *serpens*.

inviolabilis: voy. *consecratio*, *natura*, *romanus pontifex*.

inviolatus, a, um. — *inviolatae* (*virgines*): III, 422 9. — Voy. *perseverantia*.

invisibilis. — *invisibilia percipere*: I, 252 11. — Voy. *aeternus*, *hostis*, *inimicus*, *operatio*, *potentia*, *regnator*, *res*, *ungimen*.

invitare: voy. *fides*, *praemium*.

invitatio. — *invitationis tuae vox*: I, 174 29, 298 37-38.

invocare: voy. *nomen*, *omnipotentia*, *trinitas*.

invocatio. — *invocationibus nostris adesse*: I, 177 22, 201 14-15, 250 15. — Voy. *angelus*, *apostolus*, *archangelus*, *confessor*, *martyr*, *nomen*, *patriarcha*, *propheta*, *sanctus*, *spiritus sanctus*, *virgo*.

Iob: II, 499 11.

iocalia: III, 34.

Iohanna: III, 334 30.

Io[hannes?], *scriptor*: II, 113.

Iohannes: I, 245 18, 21, 22, 247 1; II, 452 40, 476 15, 17, 18, 24, 513 13, 515 21, 518 25, 28, 572 21, 23-26, 573 4, 5, 574 12; III, 334 7, 591 3.

Iohannes Andreae: III, 269.

Iohannes Baptista: I, 224 27, 244 32. — *sanctus I. B.* (lit.): I, 270 33; II, 138, 375 19, 402 13, 495 16, 518 15, 534 1; III, 350 14, 432 12, 666 25, 671 16; (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 73. — *sanctus I. praecursor domini* (lit.): I, 177 29, 297 11; (dans une oraison): III, 621 33. — *festivitates s. Iohannis*: III, 653 4-5, 661 15. — *Decollatio s. Iohannis Bapt.* (*festum*): III, 656 38, 657 24-25. — *Nativitas s. Ioh. Bapt.*: II, 483 7; III, 656 31, 657 6-7. — *octava*: III, 652 31, 653 3. — *vigilia s. Ioh. Bapt.*: II, 483 12. — *Benedictio in natali s. Iohannis Bapt.*: I, 27, 41, 50, 55; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217, 281. — *Benedictio in Decollatione s. Ioh. Bapt.*: I, 41, 55; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136 (s. *Ioh. apostoli*), 165, 192, 217, 281. — [*Sermo*] *de incarnatione Christi et de b. Iohanne Baptista*: I, 59.

Iohannes apostolus (aut *evangelista*): I, 193 11; II, 501 27; III, 355 21, 356 5, 448 17, 613 21. — *sanctus Ioh.* (lit.): I, 177 30, 270 35, 297 14; II, 518 19; III, 350 21, 432 34-35, 671 18; (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 73. — *sanctus I. electus Dei apostolus*: I, 281 28; II, 500 22. — *evangelium secundum Ioh.*: I, 167 14, 169 5, 220 3; III, 538 16, 581 15. — *festum* <principale> *sancti Ioh.*: III, 656 32, 39-40, 657 3-4, 661 13. — *octava*: III, 652 25. — *Benedictio in die (in festo) s. Iohannis*: I, 27, 50, 55; III, 56, 70, 122, 135. — [*Sermo*] *de fraude iniquorum et de s. Iohanne evangelista*: I, 58. — Voy. *S. Stephanus*.

Iohannes (s.) *ante portam latinam*. — *festum*: III, 38, 652 30. — *Benedictio in festo*: II, 112.

Iohannes (s.) *Lateranensis*, s. *Ioh. Laterani* (*basilica*): II, 377 23, 538 2. — Voy. *Lateranensis*, *Lateranum*.

Iohannes papa XXII: III, 39, 40, 42, 95.

Iohannes Barotius, *episcopus Pergamensis*: III, 218.

Iohannes de Caudrelies, presbyter [et scriptor]: III, 205.

Iohannes de Cluys, episcopus [Tutelensis]: III, 166.

Iohannes de Sairebruche, Catalaunensis antistes: III, 21, 180.

Iohannes Franciscus de Salvētis, notarius et cancellarius Pergamensis: III, 218.

Iohannes Porta. — Iohannis Porta de Annoniaco Liber de coronatione Karoli IV imper.: II, 91-97 (notes), 227.

Io[hannes] Warionni, clericus Virdunensis: III, 111.

Iohannes et Paulus. — sancti I. et P. (lit.): I, 52, 75; II, 124, 519 25, 27; III, 260, 271, 351 7, 31.

Ionas: I, 269 19.

Iordanicae undae: I, 224 27. — *Iordanicum fluentum:* I, 294 28; III, 535 24.

Iordanis: I, 244 32, 261 1, 301 33; III, 622 1, 24.

Ioseph ab Arimathaea: I, 288 1; II, 558 4-5.

Iosue: II, 395 11, 398 5. — *Voy. Moyses et I.*

Iovis (dies). — Die sancta Iovis: III, 92.

ira: I, 196 18. — *Ab ira tua (lit.):* I, 271 18; II, 496 14. — *Ab ira et ab odio:* III, 352 18. — *i. remissa:* I, 154 3. — *dies irae:* III, 614 9. — *filii irae:* I, 295 24. — *vultus irae tuae:* I, 282 39. — *iram convertere in misericordiam:* I, 295 25-26. — *iram mitigare:* I, 153 36. — *iram vel odium tenere:* II, 481 19. — *thesaurizare iram:* III, 614 8-9. — *Voy. iudicium.*

iracundia. — in i. mitigare: III, 422 20.

ire: voy. *pax.*

Irenaeus. — sanctus I. cum sociis suis (lit.): III, 90.

irreprehensibilis: I, 153 14. — *Voy. lampas, vita.*

irrigare: voy. *gratia.*

Isaac, Ysaac: I, 191 14; II, 395 13, 398 11, 499 13; III, 493 8, 11. — *Voy. Abraham.*

Isaias, Ysaïas: I, 58; II, 501 25. — *lectio Isaïae prophetae:* III, 496 22.

Isidore (pseudo-): I, 93, 97; II, 202 (note 1).

Isidorus, Ysidorus: II, 428 1. — *sanctus I. (lit.):* III, 90.

Israel, Israhel: I, 262 14; II, 431 30; III, 366 7, 439 21, 496 27, 497 2, 679 16. — *congregatio I.:* II, 494 34. — *Deus I.:* I, 181 5, 193 19, 260 10; II, 428 7, 438 14; III, 486 25, 620 32. — *filii I.:* I, 211 5, 24, 269 18; II, 516 7; III, 527 18, 620 20. — *rex I.:* I, 212 25. — *sceptrum domus I.:* III, 422 7. — *tribus I.:* II, 517 5.

Israeliticus, a, um. — Israelitica plebs: III, 638 8. — *populus Isr.:* I, 286 11; III, 507 13, 544 11. — *salus Isr.:* II, 405 20.

Italia: I, 253 7.

Italie: II, 13-14; III, 4, 5, 10. — *I. suburbicaire:* I, 99, 110; III, 19.

Ite missa est. — Quando debet dici I. m. e.: III, 332 16. — *Quando I. m. e. dicendum sit:* III, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 121 (sans titre), 134, 151, 164, 179, 191, 204, 216, 268, 280, 318 (note 1), 332 11, 656. — *Voy. INITIA: Ite m. e.*

iter: III, 543 1, 8, 544 19. — *i. prosperum*: III, 620 10, 22. — *i. sanctum*: III, 545 25. — *i. vestrum* [*i. e. sanctorum*]: I, 186 19. — *sustentatio itineris tui*: II, 419 16. — *i. agere*: III, 619 23. — *i. disponere*: II, 419 21; III, 542 25, 544 16. — *i. impedire*: II, 498 16. — *i. pandere*: III, 620 21. — *i. peragere* (*peractum*): II, 419 12, 17-18; III, 544 28. — *sustentare gressus itineris*: I, 265 26. — *Benedictio pro iter agentibus*: I, 55. — *Missa pro itinere euntibus*: II, 196. — *Voy. disciplina, humilitas, iustitia, sanctus*.

iterare: *voy. tempus*.

Ithamar: I, 135 29.

itinerare. — *Ordo ad itinerandum*: III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 133, 147, 162, 176, 189, 202, 214, 232 (*De ordine ad*), 245, 266, 278, 317, 331 16, 619-621.

itinerarius: *voy. altare, lapis, tabula*.

iubilus: III, 487 5, 595 26.

iucunditas: I, 185 16; II, 433 1, 483 20. — *iucunditatis tuae dulcedo*: II, 440 16. — *indumentum iucunditatis*: I, 155 26. — *indumentum iucunditatis et laetitiae*: II, 336 1-2. — *stola iucunditatis*: II, 495 29. — *tunica iucunditatis*: II, 335 33, 341 23; III, 495 11. — *felici iucunditate laetari*: II, 510 22. — *Voy. cymbalum*.

iucundus, a, um: III, 525 42. — *Voy. imber*.

Iudaea: I, 260 20, 301 33.

Iudaei: I, 235 19, 20; II, 377 14, 537 23, 540 4, 558 23, 25, 27, 28, 561 24, 32; III, 583 24, 584 2, 667 24. — *Iudaeorum perfidia*: III, 544 3.

Iudaicus, a, um: *Iudaica plebs*: II, 404 10-11. — *Voy. superstitio*.

Iudaismus: *voy. reconciliare*.

Iudas. — *sanctus I.* (lit.): III, 350 39.

Iudas (traditor): I, 235 9; II, 466 11, 545 11, 12, 551 15, 557 9; III, 583 7.

Iudas Macchabaeus: III, 448 21.

iudex: II, 482 4; III, 422 23. — *i. saecularis*: III, 608 2, 9, 609 1. — *tribunal aeterni iudicis*: II, 416 10-11; III, 418 1-2. — *tribunal venturi iudicis*: III, 423 25. — *Voy. mortuus, universitas*.

iudex. — *iudices (romani)*: II, 375 3, 6, 13, 15, 376 10, 377 1, 378 13, 408 10, 533 17, 21, 23, 25, 27, 534 13, 535 17, 28; 538 24; III, 433 20, 666 16, 667 14, 668 16. — *primicerius iudicum romanorum*: II, 388 1; III, 429 15.

iudicare. — *i. (defunctos)*: I, 282 40. — *Voy. ignis, rectus, saeculum, terra, vivus*.

iudicator: III, 513 5.

Iudicia Dei: I, 10.

iudicialis: *voy. sententia*.

iudicium: I, 154 7, 8, 11, 284 15; III, 391 9. — *caeleste i.*: I, 133 10. — *i. (canonicum)*: III, 603 24, 604 7. — *i. tremendum*: III, 613 5. — *i. tuum* [*i. e. Dei*]: I, 168 27. — *i. Dei*: I, 242 14; II, 473 20, 517 35-36, 518 23; III, 614 10. — *commune i. plebis*: I, 250 16. — *i. pro peccatis*: III, 643 19. — *i. sine ira*: I, 249 20-21. — *iudicii dies*: I, 242 4, 278 14, 283 28, 302 29; II, 495 2, 510 12; III, 541 13, 544 7, 610 16, 614 21. — *extremi iudicii dies*: III,

508 2. — *iusti et aeterni iudicii dies*: I, 136 24. — *magni iudicii dies*: I, 277 25, 280 21, 287 27; II, 440 17, 507 15, 510 23. — *tremendi iudicii dies*: III, 567 15. — *In die iudicii* (lit.): I, 271 35, 298 2; II, 496 25, 520 17; III, 353 7. — *iudicii tui miserator*: III, 513 5-6. — *futuri iudicii sententia*: I, 218 1. — *iudicii tui severitas*: I, 169 17. — *tempus iudicii tui*: II, 509 10-17. — *iudiciorum tuorum ostensio*: III, 683 12. — *iudicium custodire*: I, 185 9; II, 432 18. — *i. diligere*: I, 252 17, 254 19; II, 384 9, 391 16, 394 15. — *facere i.*: III, 532 1. — *superecaltare i.*: III, 604 12. — *iudicia [Dei] custodire*: III, 516 6. — *intrare in iudicium*: I, 277 17, 282 11, 25, 31, 283 8; II, 502 20, 506 20, 507 1. — *in iudicio condemnari*: III, 604 7-8. — *Voy. plebs, severitas, ultio*.

Iudith: III, 445 11. — *in manu I. feminae*: II, 404 10.

iugalis: *voy. coniugium*.

iugis: *voy. sospitas*.

iugulare: *voy. luxuria*.

iugum. — *i. Christi*: I, 265 22. — *i. domini*: I, 136 12. — *Voy. concordia, dilectio, militia*.

Iulia. — *sancta I.* (lit.): III, 195.

Iulianes. — *sancta I.* (lit.): I, 52.

Iulianus. — *sanctus I.* (lit.): II, 174, 519 38. — *sanctus I. cum sociis suis*: III, 90.

Iulius. — *sanctus I.* (lit.): II, 174, 519 38.

iunctio: *voy. digitus, manus*.

iunctura. — *i. (mensae altaris)*: III, 479 14. — *Voy. caritas*.

iungere. — *i. (manus presbyteri ordinati)*: II, 347 13; III, 369 16, 370 35, 372 10, 13. — *Voy. consortium, manus, mulier, thorus*.

iuramentum. — *i. (abbatis)*: II, 410 8, 25, 413 8, 9; (*episcopi in curia consecrati*): III, 392 41, 42, 44; (*imperatoris*): I, 253 9, 16; II, 387 4, 408 13; III, 427 14, 428 23, 24; (*senatoris*): II, 539 25. — *i. episcoporum vel abbatum qui a romano pontifice consecrantur*: I, 51 (note 2), 290 37-38. — *i. secundum forum (Navarrae)*: III, 75, 437 36-37. — *forma iuramenti (imperatoris)*: II, 387 32. — *forma iuramenti novi praelati*: III, 71. — *forma iuramenti pro archiepiscopis et episcopis*: III, 71. — *forma iuramenti quod praestet abbas benedictus confestim post benedictionem episcopo Novariensi*: II, 174. — *Generale iuramentum pro generali ministro mendicantium*: III, 71. — *Haec est forma iuramenti episcoporum qui in curia romana consecrantur*: III, 280. — *Iuramentum quod praestat abbas vel abbatisa in sua benedictione suo episcopo*: II, 69. — *I. quod praestat episcopus in sua consecratione suo metropolitano*: II, 69. — *Littera iuramenti duplicis (imperatoris)*: II, 226. — *Voy. nuntius*.

iurare. — (*excommunicatus*): III, 610 20; — (*haereticus*): III, 619 15; — (*imperator*): I, 253 8; II, 387 6, 408 14; III, 427 15, 428 25; — (*rex*): III, 437 24; — (*schismaticus*): III, 619 15.

iuratorius, a, um: *voy. cautio*.

iuratus (schismaticus): III, 618 22.

iureiurando: III, 402 21.

ius. — *i.* (*canonicum*): III, 602 21, 603 26, 608 13, 612 8. — *i. vel consuetudo*: III, 392 24-25, 596 14. — *de iure*: III, 455 22, 605 1, 612 8. — *de iure vel de consuetudine*: III, 624 8. — *secundum ius et consuetudinem*: III, 552 5. — *ad ius et proprietatem ecclesiae N.*: I, 291 5. — *secundum iuris rigorem*: III, 604 5. — *custodire et conservare iura (ecclesiae romanae)*: II, 387 8-9. — *quae iuris sunt N. ecclesiae*: I, 291 1. — *aliquid sui iuris vendicare*: III, 344 18. — *Voy. auctoritas, consuetudo, daemon, romana ecclesia.*

iussio Dei: II, 494 33. — *Voy. pater (Deus)*.

iuste. — *i. et pie vivere*: II, 384 9-10. — *i. et misericorditer et pie vivere*: II, 391 16-17, 394 16-17.

iustificare: I, 282 11-12, 25. — *apud te i.*: I, 277 17-18, 282 31-32; II, 506 20-21. — *Voy. conspectus, impius*.

iustificatio. — *custodire iustificationes tuas*: III, 620 14-15. — *docere iustificationes tuas*: III, 620 36.

Iustinus. — *sanctus I.* (*dans le Libera nos*): I, 57.

iustitia: I, 136 19, 211 1; II, 379 2, 539 14; III, 346 16, 17, 391 9, 405 25, 546 2, 553 20, 558 11. — *iustitiae auctor*: I, 286 7; III, 507 8. — *corona iustitiae*: I, 172 27, 300 2; III, 405 3. — *iustitiae cultor*: III, 440 7. — *iustitiae cultor egregius*: II, 383 28, 392 21-22, 398 17-18, 581 13. — *cultrix iustitiae et pietatis*: III, 445 22. — *iustitiae defensio*: III, 448 24. — *exemplum et forma iustitiae*: I, 172 22-23; III, 404 25. — *forma totius iustitiae*: I, 136 9. — *iter iustitiae*: I, 218 2; III, 567 16. — *iustitiae leges*: I, 217 30. — *aequum iustitiae libramen*: I, 252 4. — *diuturna iustitiae observatio*: III, 366 5-6. — *portae iustitiae*: I, 283 16. — *iustitiae rami*: I, 213 6. — *subversio iustitiae*: I, 256 17-18; III, 598 18. — *trames iustitiae*: III, 438 14. — *rectus iustitiae tuae trames*: I, 258 13; III, 601 17. — *tunica iustitiae*: II, 119, 336 41; III, 358 2. — *via iustitiae*: I, 280 30. — *defendere iustitiam ecclesiae, pupillorum ac viduarum*: I, 302 28-29. — *iustitiam diligere*: I, 252 17, 254 19; II, 384 9, 391 15-16, 394 13-15; III, 442 11. — *iustitiam facere*: III, 437 16-17. — *loqui iustitiam*: I, 251 24-25, 257 14; III, 445 21, 599 16. — *tenere iustitiam*: I, 257 7-8; III, 599 11-12. — *tueri iustitiam*: III, 448 15, 549 10, 36. — *stare in i. et sanctitate*: III, 407 23. — *Voy. bonitas, fides, opus, pax, veritas*.

iustus, a, um. — *i. (Deus)*: III, 679 15. — *solus i.*: III, 679 16. — *iusta et recta defendere*: III, 448 28. — *Voy. defensio, desiderium, imitatio, miseratio, mors, propectus, severitas, supplicatio, via*.

iustus, iusti: I, 200 30, 201 4, 282 27, 283 5, 17, 286 32, 287 32; II, 432 16, 498 14, 502 16; III, 474 19. — *coaptatio iustorum*: III, 455 1. — *Omnis chorus iustorum (lit.)*: II, 495 14, 37. — *iustorum gloria*: I, 167 20. — *praetiosa mors iustorum*: III, 497 13. — *iustorum propectus*: III, 405 10. — *remuneratio iustorum*: III, 422 28. — *iustorum terminus*: I, 181 17. — *vita iustorum*: I, 285 18; III, 507 25. — *cum iustis inveniri et collocari*: I, 302 29-30.

Iustus. — *sanctus I.* (*lit.*): III, 110, 351 29.

Iustus et Pastor. — *sancti I. et P.* (*lit.*): III, 260, 271, 351 5.

iuvamen. — *robur superni iuvaminis*: I, 268 16. — *Voy. prosperus*.

Iuvenalis. — *sanctus I.* (lit.): I, 75.

iuvēnilis: voy. *aetas*.

iuvēnis: II, 482 15.

iuventus. — *delicta iuventutis et ignorantiae eius*: II, 500 14. — *faci-nora iuventutis*: III, 532 2.

Jacques (s.). — texte de s. J. sur l'extrême-onction: I, 267 39. — rue Saint-Jacques, à Paris (couvent des Dominicains): II, 52.

JAFFÉ-WATTENBACH, *Regesta Pontif. Rom.* (cit.): I, 5 (note 2), 17 (notes 1-2), 23, 71 (n. 2); II, 277 (n. 2).

Javols. — Église: III, 14. — évêque: III, 287. — Voy. s. Frézal.

Jean-Baptiste (s.). — oraisons pour la fête de s. J.-B.: I, 51.

Jean l'Évangéliste (s.), patron de l'Église de Besançon: II, 112; III, 88.

Jean (s.) devant la Porte Latine II, 112.

Jean XIX, pape: I, 16 (note 7).

Jean XXII: II, 43, 168, 218; III, 40, 71, 154.

Jean d'Arcy: voy. Arcy.

Jean de Bombon: voy. Bombon.

Jean de Caudrelies: voy. Caudrelies.

Jean de Cirey: voy. Cirey.

Jean de Cluys: voy. Cluys.

Jean I, év. de Grenoble: I, 22.

Jean de Merschburg: voy. Merschburg.

Jean Porte: voy. Porte.

Jean de Sarrebruche: voy. Sarrebruche.

Jérôme d'Ochon: voy. Ochon.

Jeudi-saint: I, 107-109. — communion à la messe du J.-s.: II, 33, — particularités de la messe du J.-s. qui ne sont pas *secundum usum curiae*: III, 289. — *Ordo* du J.-s.: I, 65, 86, 90, 96, 98-100, 104. — *Ordo* du J.-s., selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 238, 249. — proclamation des sentences de jugement le J.-s.: II, 307 (note 5). — Voy. semaine sainte.

Joinville (Isabelle de), armes des Joinville: III, 181.

Juifs. — hommage des J. au pape: II, 257. — oraison pour les J., le vendredi-saint: III, 11.

Jules (s.), martyr à Novare: II, 168.

Julien (s.), martyr à Novare: II, 168.

Jura: II, 104.

Just et Pastor (ss.), patrons de la cathédrale de Narbonne: II, 14-15, 96.

Justin (s.): I, 52.

KEHR (P. F.), *Italia pontificia* (cit.): I, 16 (note 7).

Kyrie eleyson: voy. INITIA. — *Kyrie farcis*: I, 10 (note 13).

- La Croix: I, 34.
- La Motte Saint-Didier: I, 17 (note 2).
- LABANDE (H.), *Le Cérémonial rom. de J. Cajétan* (cit.): III, 35, 39-41.
- *Les Mss. de la bibl. d'Avignon*: II, 7, 11, 479.
- LABBE (Ph.): I, 36.
- labes: voy. *crimen, phantasma*.
- labium, labia. — *l. (calicis)*: II, 449 15, 16; III, 519 26. — *Ad labia (unctio)*: I, 275 33. — *In labiis exterius (unctio)*: I, 268 5. — *labia (episcopi) lavare*: III, 640 24, 642 10. — *Ungo labia ista*: I, 268 5, 275 33.
- labor. — *in laboribus*: III, 556 22. — *pii famulorum tuorum labores*: I, 184 13. — *pondus laboris*: I, 152 13-14. — Voy. *viduitas, vita*.
- laborare: voy. *nomen*.
- lac et mel: I, 262 27, 28, 263 2, 3; II, 453 15, 16; III, 539 18, 540 1. — *Benedictio lactis et mellis*: I, 66. — *Ben. lactis et mellis in pascha*: II, 102, 109, 180. — *Ben. lactis et mellis in sabbato sancto*: I, 39, 262-263. — *De benedictione lactis et mellis*: III, 227. — Voy. *caseum*.
- lascere: voy. *aetas*.
- lacryma, lacrymae: I, 215 19; III, 562 18. — *l. salutare*: I, 217 38-39. — *lacrymarum incrementum*: II, 451 27-28. — *misereri lacrymarum*: II, 497 18; III, 568 4. — Voy. *cortex, stratum*.
- lacrymabiliter: I, 278 26, 284 25; II, 511 3.
- lacrymosus: voy. *suspirium*.
- lacus: voy. *leo*.
- Ladislav (s.) de Hongrie: II, 83.
- Ladislav. — *sanctus L. (lit.)*: II, 86.
- laedere. — *iniuste l.*: III, 449 27, 43, 450 12.
- laesio. — *laesionem sentire*: I, 279 1. — Voy. *aegritudo, tempestas, tonitruum*.
- laetari: voy. *benedictio, cubiculum, felicitas, iucunditas, religio*.
- laetitia: I, 215 20; III, 562 19. — *serena l.*: II, 486 16-17. — *indumentum laetitiae*: II, 335 30, 33, 336 12, 341 9, 23, 25, 29; III, 362 13. — *indumentum iucunditatis et laetitiae*: II, 336 1. — *oleum laetitiae*: I, 224 30; III, 380 18, 489 13, 501 1. — *laetitia adimplere*: I, 164 37, 167 24. — *laetitia salutari (laetitiam salutare) induere*: I, 217 19; III, 615 22. — *in l. delectari*. I, 200 31. — Voy. *iucunditas, quies, salutaris*.
- laevus, a, um. — *super laevam*: voy. *stola (papae)*.
- laicalis: voy. *habitus*.
- laicus: I, 233 1; II, 380 12, 536 29. — Voy. *clericus, ecclesiasticus*.
- Lambruschini (Cardinal Al.). — *reliure aux armes*: II, 136, 142, 153, 156, 161, 168, 175; III, 218.
- lamina. — *laminae aureae vel argenteae (in mitra)*: II, 479 37.
- lampas, lampades: I, 234 1, 240 10; II, 577 34, 578 2; III, 425 28, 588 27. — *accensae lampades (virginum sapientium)*: I, 158 16. — *lampas inextinguibilis (virginis sacrae)*: I, 164 24-25. — *l. irreprehensibilis (neophytorum)*: I, 246 16; II, 47, 16, 573 35. — *praeifulgens l. (virg.)*: III, 422 24. — *lampa-*

des ecclesiae: III, 580 2. — *aptare lampades (virg.)*: III, 412 8. — *Voy. opus*.

lancea: voy. *Cherubim*.

Langres. — évêque: III, 290. — *Voy. Arcy (Jean d')*.

Languedoc: III, 15, 295. — *saints*: III, 138, 300.

languere, languens: I, 268 34.

languor: I, 268 35, 275 20; III, 469 13. — *omnes languores*: I, 204 6. — *varii languores*: I, 270 25-26. — *malum languoris*: I, 275 14. — *Ab omni languorum molestia (lit.)*: I, 271 20. — *curare languores*: I, 274 22-23; II, 490 2. — *languorem depellere*: I, 272 25. — *languore indulto*: I, 272 31. — *mederi languoribus*: II, 481 16-17. — *Voy. anima*.

laniare: voy. *anima*.

lanterna: II, 577 34, 578 3.

lapideus, a, um: voy. *metallum, murus, tabula*.

lapis: I, 185 26, 189 3, 14; II, 470 4, 8, 564 17; III, 452 11, 470 19, 487 22, 503 16. — *lapis (altaris)*: I, 188 24, 27; II, 435 14, 436 1, 6; III, 470 21, 479 37, 488 5, 15, 490 11. — *l. (altaris portatilis)*: I, 197 16, 198 3, 10, 18, 199 13, 20, 200 1, 18; II, 447 2, 5, 9, 16, 19, 448 3, 8, 18, 31; III, 501 15, 23, 25, 502 1, 503 17. — *l. (ad claudendum sepulchrum altaris)*: I, 187 12, 15, 16; II, 446 18; III, 462 4, 483 25, 26, 485 2, 5, 8, 18. — *l. angularis*: I, 179 15, 200 19, 238 10-11; II, 426 3, 470 14; III, 152, 180, 452 14, 23-24, 461 1-2, 503 22, 553 26. — *l. sine manibus excisus de monte*: I, 197 20-21; III, 452 15. — *l. naturalis (i. e. l. altaris)*: II, 129. — *lapis pretiosus concavus (in altari Lateranensi reconditus)*: II, 460 5, 547 19-20. — *l. primus*: II, 421 17-18. — *l. sanctuarius*: II, 420 15. — *XII lapides (altaris Moysis)*: III, 493 14-15. — *lapides pretiosi*: III, 490 13. — *XII lapides pretiosi*: II, 378 28, 539 8, 30; III, 668 28. — *iacinthini lapides*: II, 269. — *lapidis consecratio*: II, 445 14. — *creatura lapidis*: II, 421 4; III, 453 1. — *frons lapidis (altaris)*: I, 191 30; II, 437 19; III, 493 23. — *impetus lapidum*: I, 294 26; III, 535 23. — *Benedictio lapidis*: I, 200; III, 91. — *Bened. lapidis itinerarii*: I, 32, 74, 79, 80, 98; II, 9, 21, 27, 39, 46, 54, 66, 73, 79, 101, 108, 115, 120, 128, 133, 139, 144, 150, 158, 164, 171, 179, 186, 193, 200, 207, 218, 445-448; III, 314. — *Bened. lapidis primarii*: II, 149; III, 313. — *Bened. lapidis primarii pro ecclesia aedificanda*: II, 27, 39. — *Bened. lapidis primarii quae non est in ordinario papali (ord. domini papae)*: II, 27, 39, 46, 66, 72, 100, 107, 132, 138, 164, 171, 178, 188, 189, 203, 208, 229, 232, 420. — *Ben. lapidis pro ecclesia aedificanda*: II, 9, 20, 46, 66, 73, 79, 100, 108, 115, 133, 138, 144, 149, 158, 164, 171, 178, 185, 190, 192, 200, 207, 258, 420-421; III, 313. — *De benedictione et impositione primarii lapidis in ecclesiae fundatione*: III, 27, 49, 61, 80, 101, 115, 128, 142 (sans titre), 157, 171, 184, 197, 209, 224, 239, 253, 262 (*lapidis cum ecclesia fundatur*), 273, 329 1 (*lap. pro ecclesiae fundatione*), 451-455. — *Ordo ad ponendum lapidem primarium in fundamento ecclesiae*: II, 25. — *Voy. baptisterium, fons, Iacob, offensio, paradisus*.

lapsus. — *l. primi hominis*: voy. *homo*.

lapsus, a, um. — *lapsi et paenitentes*: III, 386 23-24. — *lapsorum reconciliatio*: I, 217 28. — *lapsa restituere*: I, 196 11; III, 514 26. — *fideles lapsos reparare*: I, 184 27. — *lapsis manum porrigere*: III, 442 4. — *lapsis hominibus subvenire*: II, 488 15, 578 16; III, 541 15-16. — *succurrere lapsis*: I, 217 8.

laqueus: voy. *delictum, diabolus, divisio, infernum, mors, poena, sacculum, Satanus*.

largifluus: voy. *pietas*.

largiri. — *domino largiente*: I, 257 29; III, 600 6-7. — *te largiente*: I, 171 27, 172 14-15; II, 407 3; III, 404 3, 17, 455 3, 487 16, 503 25-26. — Voy. *adumentum, bonum, gratia, pax, pietas, praemium, sensus*.

largitas. — *cum humilitate l.*: I, 168 29. — *abundantia largitatis tuae*: III, 530 13. — *largitatis tuae fons*: I, 157 29. — *tuae largitatis abundantiam obsecrare*: I, 175 23, 296 19. — Voy. *clementia, donum, gratia, munus*.

largitor. — *benignus l.*: I, 286 14; III, 507 15. — Voy. *opus, salus, venia*.

largus, a, um: voy. *aevum*.

Larissenus (episcopatus): I, 36.

lassitudo. — *in lassitudine vehiculum*: III, 620 29.

later decoctus: II, 129.

Laterana (ecclesia): II, 110.

Lateranense palatium: voy. *palatium*.

Lateranenses canonici: voy. *canonici*.

Lateranensis (basilica, ecclesia): I, 214 7, 234 6, 238 8-9; II, 456 9, 464 6, 470 3-4, 7, 30, 538 16, 30, 543 16-17, 554 19, 564 12, 566 4; III, 668 15, 20. — *ecclesia basilicae Lateranensis*: II, 378 4, 10. — Voy. *altare, atrium, S. Iohannes Later., Ordo ecclesiae Later., patriarchatus, platea, porta, prior, sedes, sedes magna, sedes maior*.

Lateranum. — *S. Iohannes ad L.*: voy. *sabbatum sanctum, statio*.

latine. — *l. legere*: II, 472 17.

latinus, a, um: voy. *alphabetum, lectiones*.

Latran: I, 109; II, 5, 88, 268-271, 274 (note 3), 280, 282, 283, 292, 294. — prise de possession par le nouveau pape: II, 236, 264-265, 270, 276-277. — basilique: I, 14 (note 1), 15, 99; II, 236, 249, 270, 271, 275, 311; — atrium ou portique: II, 267-268, 275; — autel: II, 267-268; — clefs: II, 268; — prise de possession de la basil. par le nouveau pape: II, 267-268, 270, 276-277, 280; — siège majeur: II, 267; — siège ou trône absidal: II, 268, 270, 275. — palais de L.; clefs: II, 268; — *domus maior* ou salle du concile: II, 267; — prise de possession du palais par le nouveau pape: II, 267-268, 270, 271, 275-276, 280. — assemblée synodales du L.: I, 16. — cérémoniaires du L.: I, 13, 14. — chanoines du L.: I, 110 (note 8); II, 270, 275. — prieur des chanoines: II, 267, 271, 275. — premier concile du L.: I, 17. — concile de 1179: I, 22. — coutumiers du L.: I, 111. — *Ordo* du L.: voy. *Ordo ecclesiae Later.*

latria: III, 683 1.

latro, latrones: I, 153 31; III, 530 19. — (*bonus*) *l.*: I, 237 20; II, 485 6. — *l. confitens*: III, 565 15.

latus. — *ad sinistrum latus* (abbatis): III, 403 4; (episcopi): III, 403 3. — *latus* (Christi): I, 128 5, 244 33. — *tui lateris sacramentum*: I, 197 10; III, 515 17. — (peram) *lateri applicare*: I, 265 17; II, 419 5; III, 543 21. — *Voy. altare*.

laudabilis: *voy. fama*.

Launoy (Jean de), docteur de Navarre: I, 42-43; II, 43.

Laurent (s.): III, 112.

Laurentius. — *sanctus L.* (lit.): I, 44, 52, 177 32, 270 4; II, 138, 402 15, 519 3, 534 30; III, 90, 271, 351 1, 432 13, 666 26, 671 20; — (dans les oraisons): III, 275, 527 32. — *in manibus* (manus) s. *Laurentii*: II, 502 2; III, 234. — *festum s. Laurentii*: II, 483 7. — *octava s. L.*: III, 652 34, 653 34. — *vigilia*: II, 483 13. — *Benedictio in die* (festo, natali) s. *Laurentii*: I, 27, 41, 70, 109, 165, 217.

Laurentius et (vel) *Vincentius* (ss.). — *Benedictio in festo ss.*: III, 56, 123, 136, 192.

Laurentius. — *basilica Sancti Laurentii* (in palatio Lateranensi): I, 234 27; II, 6, 379 8, 463 21, 464 19, 551 24-25, 552 7, 12; III, 669 1. — *prior basilicae S. Laur.*: II, 378 18-19, 24, 26, 538 28-29, 539 4, 6. — *prior basilicae s. Laur. de palatio*: III, 668 18-19, 25, 27. — *prior basilicae s. Laur. sacri palatii*: II, 269.

laurus. — *rami lauri*: III, 479 22-23, 482 26.

laus. — *l. (Dei)*: III, 558 11, 622 21. — *ad laudem et gloriam tuam*: III, 683 17. — *hostia, hostiae laudis*: III, 394 3, 11. — *sacrificium, sacrificia laudis*: I, 145 14, 184 26; III, 381 6, 646 5. — *digna laude*: I, 223 14; III, 575 25. — *laudem reddere*: I, 281 14-15. — *debitas laudes exsolvere*: II, 487 12-13. — *in laude tua gloriar*: III, 495 20-21. — *Voy. bonus, crux, nomen (Christi, Dei), sanctus*.

laus, laudes (in ordinatione papae): II, 269, 275, 310, 375 9, 28, 377 14, 378 14, 533 22, 534 8, 535 27, 538 24, 540 5, 541 5; III, 666 14, 18, 32. — *laudes* (in coron. imperatoris): I, 254 23; II, 291, 292, 402 4, 8; III, 432 3, 7, 18. — *laudes sive rogationes*: III, 648 21. — *De laudibus quae cantantur in missa pontificali in praecipuis sollemnitatibus et quando dicitur « Pax vobis »*: III, 231. — *Quando, ubi et qualiter laudes sive rogationes sequentes dicuntur*: III, 33, 67, 86, 107, 121, 134, 163, 190, 203, 215, 249, 267, 279, 318 (note 1), 332 10, 648-649.

laudes [i. e. pars officii canonici]. — *matutinae laudes*: III, 456 23.

Lautenus. — *sanctus L.* (lit.): III, 90.

lavacrum: III, 466 24. — *l. salutiferum*: I, 244 19. — *lavacri ablutio*: II, 509 7-8. — *lavacri baptismus*: I, 224 36. — *purificatio per l.*: III, 469 17. — *Voy. regeneratio, renatus*.

lavare: II, 349 34; III, 468 9. — *l. [i. e. baptizare]*: I, 224 27. — *l. (altaria)*: III, 581 3; (animam): I, 215 19; III, 562 18; (calicem): II, 469 34; (caput episcopi consecrati): III, 387 3, 6, 25-26; (corpus defuncti): I, 282 18-19; II, 502 14; (frontem confirmati): III, 335 9; (pallas): I, 129 7; III, 355 16, 17; (parietes, pavementum ecclesiae): I, 233 23; (peccata): III, 559 2; (pol-

licem episcopi): III, 333 8, 334 15; (*signum seu campanam*): I, 294 6; II, 441 5, 442 9; III, 534 25, 535 3; (*stolas suas*): II, 433 4, 503 5-6; (*vestem*): II, 503 6. — Voy. *corpus, digitus, labia, manus, peccatum, pes, pollex*.

lavatura: II, 493 2.

Lazare (s.), patron de la cathédrale d'Autun: III, 124, 136, 287.

Lazarus: I, 280 4, 281 8; III, 108, 509 15, 625 16. — *quatrIduanus* L.: II, 517 16. — *sanctus* L. (lit.): III, 90, 350 45.

LE CLERC (Victor), *Guillaume Duranti, év. de Mende* (cit.): III, 3-6 (notes), 10 (n. 5), 14 (n. 6-7), 21 (n. 4), 154. — V. Le Clerc et les mss. du Pontifical de G. Durand: III, 21, 22 (note 5).

Le Mans (Sacramentaire): I, 56.

Lebrun (P.): II, 105.

lectio, lectiones. — *l. (ad completorium)*: II, 553 25; (*ad vespas*): II, 563 20, 577 22, 26; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 233 10; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 235 4, 10; II, 466 8, 554 45, 556 27, 29, 557 3, 15; III, 583 1, 8; (*in concilio*): I, 256 1, 257 19, 20, 258 22; (*in dominica Palmarum*): I, 211 4, 7; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 123 20, 134 6; II, 329 29, 342 1; III, 339 20, 340 5, 342 4, 344 1, 345 16, 349 4; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 241 7, 8, 12, 14, 19, 242 25, 244 36, 249 3, 293 12; II, 471 24, 472 11, 13, 19, 473 3, 4, 474 10-12, 566 12, 25, 30, 567 9, 19, 24, 34, 35, 568 1, 3, 569 33. — *l. seu prophetia*: II, 329 27. — *quasi l.*: II, 437 14. — *l. sancta*: I, 153 20, 21. — *lectiones graecae (sabbato sancto)*: I, 214 18; II, 567 5-7. — *lectiones latinae*: II, 567 4-6. — *lectiones sacrae (sacratae)*: I, 162 22; III, 342 15, 422 2. — *IX lectiones (in vigilia)*: II, 505 9-10. — *in modum lectionis*: II, 355 10, 556 25, 29, 557 2; III, 379 4, 401 13, 22. — *in tono lectionis*: II, 410 17, 466 7, 556 28; III, 359 7, 364 25, 374 15-18, 412 19, 437 3, 462 7-8, 562 7, 11, 563 23, 571 13, 573 18-19, 579 17, 588 18. — *assiduitas lectionum*: I, 126 16. — *veritas divinarum lectionum*: III, 342 17. — *lectiones cantare*: I, 125 21; II, 330 19; III, 342 14. — *quasi lectionem legens*: I, 244 36; II, 475 23; III, 578 10, 579 7, 581 18, 590 10. — Voy. *evangelica l., festum*.

lectionarium: II, 331 4; III, 342 29, 343 4.

lector. — (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 223 17; (*in degradatione sua*): III, 681 31; (*in ordinatione sua*): I, 125 21, 126 1, 7; II, 329 27, 330 19, 331 1, 8; III, 342 5, 11, 13, 343 20; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 241 6. — *gradus lectoris (restitutio)*: III, 605 25-26; — *officium lectorum*: I, 126 16; II, 331 15. — *ordo lectorum*: I, 126 11, 131 33; II, 331 11. — *Admonitio lectorum*: III, 220. — *De officio lectoris*: I, 78; II, 7, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 53, 59, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 131, 136, 143, 148, 156, 162, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 206, 213, 219, 330-331; III, 89 (sans titre). — *Ordinatio lectoris (lectorum)*: I, 24, 29, 36, 46, 54, 68, 71, 83, 125-126. — *De ordinatione lectoris*: III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 98, 113, 125, 139, 155, 168, 182, 195, 207, 219, 236, 251; (*De ordine*), 259, 271, 327 16, 342-343.

lectoratus: III, 338 11. — *officium l.*: III, 342 31, 681 32.

lectorium: II, 403 19.

lectulus: II, 282. — *Consecratio lectuli vel sepulchri*: II, 203.

lectus: II, 282, 379 5, 395 8, 398 1; III, 668 30. — *l. (militis)*: II, 581 29; — (*papae*): II, 553 29, 30. — *Voy. aegritudo, dolor.*

legalis: *voy. hostia.*

légat: II, 88 et 92-93 (Gilles Alborno); III, 4 (G. Durand), 76 (Pierre de Lune).

legatio. — *legationem mittere*: III, 614 5.

legatus: III, 627 8, 12. — *l. (apostolicae sedis)*: I, 290 28-29; II, 92 (note 1), 93, 225, 226; III, 76, 442 37-38, 612 13. — *l. (imperatoris)*: I, 253 1. — *De ordine ad recipiendum processionaliter legatum apostolicum*: III, 223. — *Voy. praelatus.*

legere: *voy. codex, epistola, evangelicus, evangelium, graece, latine, lectio, os, prophetia, scriptura.*

Legg (John Wickham): III, 111.

legifer: *voy. Moyses.*

legio: *voy. angelus, tartareus.*

legislator: *voy. institutio.*

legitime: *voy. monere.*

legitimus, a, um: *voy. libatio, societas.*

Leitomischl: II, 23.

lenitas. — *gravis l.*: I, 158 9. — *gratia mitissimae lenitatis indulgere*: I, 278 30; II, 511 8.

leniter: I, 154 10.

Lenormand (Normandus): I, 43.

leo. — *lacus leonum*: I, 269 18; II, 499 19.

Leo papa I: III, 456 4. — *sanctus L. (lit.)*: I, 271 7; II, 375 20, 402 15, 519 7, 534 3; III, 351 33, 432 13, 666 26, 671 21. — *in manibus (manus) s. Leonis*: II, 502 4; III, 234. — *Capitulum Leonis*: I, 46, 90, 91. — *altare s. Leonis (in basil. Vaticana)*: II, 408 1; III, 435 21-22. — *Oratorium s. Leonis (in basil. Vat.)*: II, 50.

Leo IV, papa: I, 111 (note 1).

Leodegarius. — *sanctus L. (lit.)*: III, 90.

Leodiensis canonicus: III, 43.

Léon I, pape: I, 24.

Léon III: II, 94 (note 8).

Léon IV: II, 96, 276 (note 2).

Léon VIII: II, 276 (note 2).

Léon IX: I, 7; II, 94 (note 8).

Léon XIII: III, 22.

Léon le Marse: I, 71 (note 1).

Leonardus. — *sanctus L. (lit.)*: II, 519 29; III, 251.

Leonardus, Albanensis episcopus: II, 225.

Leoniana civitas: *voy. civitas.*

leprosus. — *leprosos mundare*: I, 184 28-29. — [*Sermo*] *de leproso*: I, 57.

LEROQUAIS (Chanoine Victor): I, 92 (note 2). — *Les Bréviaires manuscrits (cit.)*: II, 5. — *Les livres d'Heures*: I, 53; III, 95. — *Les Pontifi-*

caux manuscrits: I, 18 (note 1), 21, 22, 26; II, 7, 14, 19, 30, 37, 42, 43, 52, 59, 63, 76, 83, 98, 105, 219, 315 (note 2); III, 24, 58, 69-70, 72, 77, 89, 96, 124, 138 (note 1), 154, 167, 181, 193, 194, 205, 206, 319 (note 2). — *Les Sacramentaires et Missels manuscrits*: I, 35 (note 2), 55, 56.

letania: voy. *litanía*.

levare: voy. *sacrificium*.

Levi: I, 133 3; III, 360 15. — *L. tribus*: III, 360 2.

levita: I, 192 19, 201 18, 294 9; II, 451 41; III, 404 22, 486 24. — *levitae* (*pontifici in sacris adstantes*): I, 250 10, 292 29, 370 15; III, 396 10, 486 20. — *levita electus* [*i. e. sanctus Stephanus*]: I, 172 20. — *omnis chorus levitarum*: II, 495 39. — *officia levitarum*: I, 135 24. — *Voy. cardinalis, pontifex, sacerdos*.

leviticus, a, um: I, 201 11, 23. — *leviticum officium*: III, 360 9. — *l. ordo*: III, 359 19-20, 366 30. — *ordo leviticae benedictionis*: I, 132 14. — *Voy. benedictio, gloria, vestimentum, vestis*.

lex. — *l. (veteris testamenti)*: I, 144 5, 200 12; III, 470 23. — *l. (Iudaeorum)*: II, 377 14, 15, 537 23, 24, 540 5. — *lex tua*: I, 136 18; II, 487 1. — *tota l.*: II, 513 17. — *vetus l.*: III, 360 2. — *divinae legis praecepta*: III, 406 21. — *praecepta legis tuae*: I, 164 31; III, 425 26. — *legem facere*: III, 437 16-17. — *Voy. compago, connubium, decalogus, iustitia, natura*.

Lia: II, 404 20.

libamen, libamina: III, 494 12. — *libamina accepta, grata, etc.*: I, 191 1. — *propitiatorii delinimenta libaminis*: I, 200 15; III, 503 13. — *sacranda libamina offerre*: III, 486 4. — *Voy. unctio*.

libatio. — *legitima l.*: I, 200 25-26.

libellus (exorcismorum): I, 126 22; II, 332 2; III, 344 22.

liber, a, um: voy. *arbitrium, culpa, reatus, servitus, vox*.

liber, libri: I, 235 4, 240 5; II, 399 11, 565 32, 33, 36; III, 588 21. — *l. (collectarum)*: III, 639 8; (*epistolarum*): III, 644 20, 22, 681 22; *l. (formulam iuramenti continens)*: III, 392 7. — *l. [i. e. Missale]*: II, 547 34; III, 370 18. — *l. [i. e. Pontificale]*: II, 531 23, 24, 26, 532 20; III, 383 1. — *l. (eius qui praedicat)*: I, 125 5; III, 340 16. — *libri (in ordinatione traditi)*: II, 329 8. — *liber (clerico traditus)*: III, 337 40; (*exorcistae trad.*): III, 345 2; (*lector trad.*): III, 343 8, 681 31; (*super caput episcopi impositus*): III, 382 18; (*papae impositus*): II, 373 8. — *liber, libri (ad usum ecclesiae)*: I, 141 4; II, 353 7; III, 624 2, 627 3. — *liber benedictionum*: III, 654 20-21 (voy. G. DURAND). — *l. caerimoniarum*: III, 45. — *L. caerim. romanae curiae*: II, 209. — *L. caerim. sacrosanctae Basilicae Principis apostolorum*: II, 113, 117. — *Liber camerae*: voy. *camera*. — *Liber Censuum ecclesiae romanae*, éd. FABRE-DUCHESNE (cit.): I, 51 (note 2), 77 (n. 4), 106-109, 206, 210, 228, 290; II, 291, 294, 379 (note a), 539; III, 42, 249 (n. 1) (voy. Albinus, Benoît le Chanoine, Cencius). — *Liber Consistoriorum*: voy. *consistorium*. — *Liber Diurnus*: II, 263, 274 (note 9 de la p. 273). — *liber episcopalis*: I, 110. — *l. exorcismorum (in degradatione exorcistae)*: III, 681 28. — *l. homiliarum*: III, 223. — *l. officiorum*: I, 256 26-27. — *l. ordinationis*: I, 13, 142 6.

— *Liber Pontificalis* [i. e. *Vitae rom. pontif.*]: I, 16 (note 6), 240 44; II, 94 (n. 8), 274 (n. 2), 276 (n. 2, 4-7, 9), 277 (n. 2, 3). — *Liber Pontificalis* [i. e. *Pontificale*]: voy. *Pontificalis*. — *l. sacramentorum*: I, 22. — *liber sacramentorum a s. Gregorio papa romano editus*: I, 35. — Voy. *evangelicus, evangelium, Gallicus, missalis, Ordinarium, ordinarius, Pontificalis, prophetia, servire, vita*.

liberalitas. — *tuae liberalitatis dona*: III, 548 13.

liberare (animam): I, 278 12, 19, 280 18, 284 11, 25; II, 499 (*passim*), 517 1, 6. — Voy. *aegritudo, anima caecitas, cruciatus, error, incendium, malum, mors, noxa, peccatum, periculum, vinculum*.

liberatio. — *l. (peccatoris)*: III, 617 1. — (*Terrae sanctae*): III, 630 28. — Voy. *Terra sancta*.

libertas. — *casta l.*: I, 158 9. — *christiana l.*: III, 433 5-6. — *devota l.*: I, 178 24; III, 460 5-6. — *romana l.*: I, 254 33; II, 390 15. — Voy. *honestas, licentia, mortalis*.

libido: I, 196 16; III, 493 20. — *peccare per ardorem libidinis*: I, 267 30-33, 276 5-6. — Voy. *voluptas*.

libra. — *librae provesinae*: III, 667 32.

libramen: voy. *iustitia*.

licentia. — *l. maiorum*: III, 340 37. — *licentiae libertas*: I, 157 22. — Voy. *ligare, nocere*.

licentiarum: III, 599 4, 601 10.

licite: III, 604 14. — Voy. *ministrare*.

ligare. — *l. (excommunicatione)*: III, 611 22, 612 6, 16, 19, 20. — *liganda ligare*: III, 386 22. — *ligare ... solvere (quaecumque ligaveritis ...)*: I, 148 19-20, 218 15-16, 219 10-11; II, 493 6-7; III, 568 13-14. — *licentia ligandi atque solvendi*: I, 274 7, 285 8. — *potestas ligandi atque solvendi*: I, 142 25, 269 32-33, 281 30, 292 8; II, 355 20, 362 41, 378 21-22, 484 1-3, 5-6, 12-13, 485 9, 500 24, 539 1; III, 379 14, 34, 568 17, 614 12, 668 11-12 (voy. *INITIA: Vis b. Petro ...*). — Voy. *caput (episcopi), excommunicatio*.

lignus, a, um: voy. *pulpitum, sedes, spatula*.

lignum, ligna: II, 390 4, 544 12; III, 430 15; III, 505 9, 672 40. — *lignum* [i. e. *crux*]: I, 205 26, 27; III, 525 1. — *l. salutiferum (crucis)*: III, 682 27, 683 8. — *l. viride*: I, 221 18. — *ligna fructifera*: I, 204 19, 224 7. — *ligna imputribilia*: III, 530 3. — *ligni materia*: I, 212 4. — *ligni vetiti praesumptio*: I, 204 12; III, 522 25. — Voy. *crux, vita*. — Cf. *INITIA: Ecce lignum...*

liliatus: voy. *confessor*.

limen, limina. — *l. (ecclesiae)*: III, 469 7, 9. — *l. (apostolorum Petri et Pauli, s. Iacobi)*: III, 544 6. — *l. ostii (ecclesiae)*: III, 557 4, 561 6, 14-15, 21-22, 562 7. — Voy. *apostolus, ecclesia, s. Iacobus, ss. Petrus et Paulus, sanctus*.

limes, limites: voy. *mundus*.

liminare: II, 425 11, 426 6, 17; III, 460 8, 461 4, 20, 462 1. — Voy. *superliminare*.

Limousin: III, 270.

limus: voy. *terra*.

linea. — *l.* (*de chrismate*): III, 384 11; — (*de cinere*): III, 463 19. — *l. cineris*: III, 463 24, 464 2. — *lineae dependentes (mitrae)*: III, 634 18. — Voy. *unctio*.

linea [*i. e. tunica*]: III, 440 13.

lineus, a, um: voy. *camisia, coopertura, pannus, pecia*.

linges sacrés (bénédiction): II, 218.

lingua. — *l.* (*teutonica*): I, 254 18. — *omnis l.*: II, 516 18. — *omnes linguae*: III, 524 6-7. — *dolus in lingua*: I, 257 16; III, 599 19. — *linguae vel oris vitio delinquere*: II, 492 5.

linire: I, 223 36, 40; II, 406 16, 457 25, 29; III, 577 21, 25. — *l.* (*altare portatile*): III, 499 18, 500 20, 501 22; (*capsellam altaris itinerarii*): II, 447 10; (*catechumenum sive baptizatum*): I, 242 20, 246 10; II, 474 5, 518 26, 569 25; (*coronam seu tonsuram episcopi*): II, 360 14; (*lapidem altaris portatilis*): I, 199 23, 27; (*lapidem confessionis altaris*): I, 187 27; III, 462 4, 485 17; (*manus episcopi*): II, 361 16; (*mensam altaris, altare*): I, 188 10, 12; II, 435 5; III, 483 24, 486 22, 487 8, 489 2, 490 7; (*patenam*): III, 519 11; (*pollicem episcopi*): I, 149 4-9; (*sepulchrum reliquiarum*): III, 479 14. — Voy. *oleum*.

linteramen, linteramina: I, 129 8, 192 3, 8, 14, 202 6, 234 13, 235 1, 16, 237 1; II, 141, 422 21, 438 4, 10, 450 7, 26, 451 24, 452 21, 23, 460 16, 532 16, 532 16, 547 35, 548 3, 559 14, 560 2, 9; III, 149, 494 15, 16, 495 3, 521 18, 21, 522 5, 10, 13. — *l.* (*in missa papali*): II, 216. — *linteramina sacri altaris*: III, 521 16. — *Benedictio ad linteramina et alia quae opus fuerint sacro ministerio*: I, 192 13; II, 34, 438 9. — *Bened. linteraminum*: I, 25, 192 6; II, 34, 452 19-20. — *Ben. linteraminum altaris*: II, 129, 438 7. — *De benedictione linteraminum seu mapparum sacri altaris*: III, 143, 172, 241. — Voy. *mappa*.

lintheum, lintheum: I, 148 2, 151 28, 184 36; II, 368 3, 4, 432 9, 442 16, 464 16, 21, 552 5-7, 13, 18, 559 9; III, 389 26, 483 31, 487 16, 535 10.

Linus. — *sanctus L.* (lit.): I, 177 32; III, 90.

liquamen. — *unctio sacri liquaminis*: I, 275 37. — Voy. *oleum*.

liquor, liquores: I, 223 38, 224 18; II, 457 27; III, 577 12, 23. — *l. simplex*: III, 466 24. — *commixtio liquorum*: I, 224 2; II, 457 34-35; III, 578 3. — Voy. *delibatio, oleum*.

Liris (fl.): I, 77.

Lisbonne: III, 181 (note 3).

litanias, letanias. — *l.* (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): I, 210 13; III, 555 1; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 216 12, 13; II, 481 2; III, 560 24, 561 1, 11, 19, 26; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 554 1, 3; (*in benedictione abbatis*): I, 170 13, 18, 22, 25; III, 403 5, 14; (*in ben. abbatissae*): III, 409 7; (*in ben. coemeterii*): I, 286 32; II, 440 36; III, 505 18, 506 3; (*in ben. lapidis primarii*): II, 420 18, 421 1, 19, 23; III, 453 5. (*in ben. monachi*): I, 174 5, 296 35; II, 413 14; III, 397 3; (*in ben. signi seu campanae*): II, 441 29, 443 13; (*in ben. viduae*): I, 165 17; (*in concilio*): I, 255 9, 18, 257 10, 258 14; III, 597 13, 16, 21; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 480 8, 20; (*in consecr. diaconae*): I, 168 11; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 146 17, 24; II, 16-17, 356 34, 358 10, 33; III, 380 20,

381 18, 42, 382 8-9; (*in consecr. romani pontificis*): I, 249 12; II, 369 10, 372 10, 15, 381 8, 529 16, 531 8, 12; III, 395 8; (*in consecr. virginis*): I, 156 31, 160 27; II, 415 10; III, 414 19, 415 2; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 251 29, 253 30; II, 93, 382 12, 388 14; III, 429 24; (*in coron. reginae*): III, 444 10; (*in coron. regis*): III, 438 24, 439 7; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 17, 18; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 177 2, 180 14, 15; II, 423 25, 26, 426 3, 7; III, 458 16, 462 18, 21, 463 11, 17, 473 16; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 123 19, 131 21, 24, 25, 30, 134 7; II, 329 19, 338 27, 31, 339 1, 3, 25, 342 1, 34, 344 1, 26, 35, 39; III, 349 17, 349-354, 354 13, 21, 358 35, 359 38, 367 23, 32; (*in probatione ligni crucis*): III, 682 14, 21; (*in professione novitiorum*): III, 398 12; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): I, 195 18; II, 444 3; III, 511 20, 513 13, 24; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 107, 242 26-27, 248 14; II, 473 27, 474 10, 18, 478 18, 20, 569 33, 570 9, 575 30, 31, 33; III, 589 12, 15, 16, 591 11, 13, 16, 21; (*super catechumenum*): II, 517 45; (*super infirmum*): I, 266 13, 270-272, 280 4; II, 488 22, 490 12, 495-496. — *lit. maior*: II, 50. — *l. quina*: II, 568 26. — *l. septena, quina et terna*: I, 241 20; II, 473 8, 568 6-8. — *l. terna*: I, 248 12; II, 568 30. — *l. sanctorum*: III, 349 43. — *Benedictio in lit. maiori*: I, 55. — *Officium litaniae (in festo s. Marci)*: III, 656 29, 659 10. — [*Litaniae*]: II, 12, 23, 57, 82, 111, 117, 124, 135, 136, 141, 146, 152, 154, 160, 195, 230. — *Incipiunt litaniae*: II, 42, 49, 61, 69, 75, 103, 149, 164, 167, 174, 182, 188, 518-522. — *Litania in ordinibus et consecrationibus et ceteris huiusmodi dicenda et pertinet ad officium subdiaconi secundum modum curiae romanae*: II, 86. — *Sequitur litania*: II, 32, 42.

Litanie des saints (cit. et fragm.): I, 27, 44, 52, 69, 70, 73, 75, 83-84, 85; II, 25, 29, 263; III, 62, 71. — Courte lit. des ss. insérée en quelques exemplaires du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 258-259. — Lit. des ss. à l'ordination du pape: II, 272; — au couronnement impérial: II, 289-291, 293, 295; — le samedi saint, au baptistère: II, 302.

litare: voy. *sacrificium*.

littera, litterae. — *l. (alphabeti)*: II, 428 4; III, 464 14; — (*graecae*): II, 428 1; III, 464 4. — *litterae latinae*: II, 428 30; III, 464 8. — *littera [i. e. facies paginae libri scripta]*: II, 359 1; III, 382 14. — *de grossa littera (scriptus)*: III, 456 14-15. — *littera de pinzello*: II, 149 (note 1). — *de pincello debet esse littera*: III, 444 29. — *sacrae litterae*: I, 152 24. — *nosce litteras*: I, 155 12, 16.

litterae [i. e. epistola]. — *l. imperatoris ad papam*: I, 252 26; (*metropolitani*): I, 42, 290 24; III, 392 17-18; (*paenitentiariorum*): III, 528 5; (*papae*): I, 290 24; II, 527 21, 22, 26, 528 2; III, 670 38. — *litterae apostolicae provisionis seu confirmationis*: III, 376 1. — *per litteras consensus*: I, 292 12. — *Voy. iuramentum, nuntius*.

litterae [i. e. textus iuramenti]: III, 670 45, 46.

liturgie papale: voy. papale (lit.)

litus: voy. *mare*.

LIVERANI (Fr.), *Spicileg. Liberianum* (cit.): I, 57.

locare: voy. *cathedra*.

locellus: voy. *terra*.

loculus: I, 288 12. — *Benedictio loculi vel sepulchri*: I, 33, 288. — *Consecratio loculi vel sepulchri*: III, 281.

locupletare: voy. *benedictio*, *charisma*.

locupletatio: III, 445 18.

locus, *loca*. — *locus a Deo delegatus*: III, 407 23-24. — *l. lucidus*: I, 278 36. — *l. poenalis*: I, 284 31. — *l. sacer*: voy. *reconciliatio*. — *l. tuus*: I, 282 5. — *temporalia loca*: III, 531 11. — *locorum omnium sanctificator et reformatior*: II, 440 11-12; III, 509 26-27. — *spatia locorum*: III, 545 10. — *locum tenens (cameræ apostolicæ)*: III, 222. — *loca sanctificare*: III, 483 1. — Voy. *consuetudo*, *contaminare*, *dominatio*, *ecclesia*, *fidelis*, *gloria*, *habitatio*, *lux*, *miserericordia*, *oratio*, *poena*, *poenalis*, *refrigerium*, *salvatio*, *sidus*, *supplicatio*.

locutio. — *l. (cum excommunicato)*: III, 609 22. — *otiosa vel criminosa peccare locutione*: I, 268 5-6, 275 33-34.

Lodève. — clergé: III, 283; — évêché: III, 270. — Voy. Guy (Bernard).

Lodovensis episcopus: III, 270, 282.

Lodoycus, *Ludovicus*. — *sanctus L.* (lit.): II, 43, 49, 519 32.

LOEW (E. A.), *Beneventan Script* (cit.): I, 52.

LOEWENFELD (S.), (cit.): I, 23.

longævus, *a*, *um*: I, 262 5. — Voy. *pax*, *tempus*.

longanimitas: III, 405 26-27. — Voy. *vita*.

longinquus, *a*, *um*: voy. *clementia*.

longitudo: voy. *dies*.

loqui. — *loquendi fiducia*: III, 388 36. — Voy. *iustitia*.

lorica: voy. *inimicus*.

Lorraine: III, 181, 290.

Lot, Loth: I, 59, 269 18; II, 499 15.

Lot (Le), riv.: III, 15 (note 4).

lotio. — *l. (manuum)*: III, 669 22. — *l. capitis et manuum (episcopi consecrati)*: III, 91. — *aqua lotionis*: III, 334 16, 335 18, 373 23.

lotus, *a*, *um*: voy. *lavare*, *manus*, *mens*.

Louis IX (s.), roi de France: II, 43.

Louis XI: III, 46.

Louis XVIII: II, 76.

Louis I (d'Anjou), roi de Sicile: III, 100, 320, 669.

Louis II: III, 100.

Louis (s.) de Toulouse: II, 43.

Louis-Philippe, roi des Français: II, 69, 87.

lubricus, *a*, *um*. — *in lubrico baculus*: III, 621 1. — Voy. *temeritas*.

Luc (s.), évangile, VI, 47-49: I, 87. — XIX, 2-10: I, 87, 193 16; — X, 38-42: III, 94, 137.

Lucas, *Luchas*. — *sanctus L.* (lit.): II, 518 45; III, 350 39. — *evangelium secundum Lucam*: I, 193 16; II, 439 35; III, 477 38, 536 16. — *festum sancti*

L.: III, 599²¹, 652⁷. — *Benedictio in festo s. L.*: III, 56, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192.

Lucas, [diaconus cardinalis] sanctae Mariae in Via Lata: II, 225.

lucerna, *lucernae*: I, 128¹²; III, 614²⁴. — *lucernae ardentes*: III, 346¹¹.

Lucia. — *sancta L.* (lit.): I, 52, 75, 83, 271¹³; II, 375²², 402¹⁷, 496⁹, 519^{41, 45}, 534⁴; III, 25, 90, 168, 220, 251, 260, 271, 352¹⁰, 432¹⁵.

Lucia (Sancta) in Silice: voy. *Franciscus*, *diac. card.*

lucidus, *a*, *um*: voy. *corpus*, *locus*.

Lucques: I, 5.

lucrum. — *lucra turpia*: I, 143¹. — Voy. *anima*, *regnum caeleste*.

luctus: II, 507⁵. — Voy. *cor*.

Ludovicus (s.): voy. *Lodoycus*.

Ludovicus [I], *rex Siciliae*: III, 100, 670²⁸⁻²⁹, 671⁴⁸, 672³¹, 45, 673³¹, 674^{33, 36}.

Lugdunensis ecclesia: II, 89.

Lugdunum: voy. *pauperes de Lugduno*.

lumbus, *lumbi*: III, 346¹¹. — *l. (infirmi)*: II, 492¹¹. — *lumborum seu carnis vitio delinquere*: II, 492⁹.

lumen: II, 284¹²; II, 333¹, 470²¹. — *l. (ante Corpus domini)*: III, 580¹⁵; (*ante evangelium delatum*): I, 248²²; (*in processione*): III, 582¹⁴. — *aeternum l.*: I, 197²². — *hoc lumen* [*i. e. vita praesens*]: I, 279¹⁷. — *l. indeficiens*: I, 238¹⁵; II, 470¹⁹, 564²⁷⁻²⁸; III, 587²⁴. — *l. novum (sabbato sancto)*: I, 238¹⁶, 239¹, 240⁹⁻¹⁰, 244⁹; III, 588²⁶. — *l. spirituale*: I, 127²³. — *l. verum*: I, 128¹⁵. — *l. verum et indeficiens*: I, 208². — *l. visibile*: I, 127²³. — *arcana luminis tui (sui) admixtio*: I, 239¹³, 244⁹⁻¹⁰; II, 471⁸. — *fons luminis*: II, 503⁶. — *huius luminis visus*: I, 279¹⁷. — *conditor omnium luminum*: I, 238¹⁵⁻¹⁶; II, 470²⁰. — *administrare lumen exterius*: I, 207¹⁸. — *l. infundere*: I, 182¹⁹. — *sancto lumine lustrare*: I, 291³¹. — *accendere l. ecclesiae tuae*: I, 128⁷. — Voy. *benedictio*, *castitas*, *claritas*, *fides*, *fulgor*, *gratia*, *scientia*, *spiritus sanctus*.

luminare. — *luminaria (ante reliquias)*: II, 422¹²; III, 478¹⁹; (*in processione*): I, 185¹⁴, II, 432²⁶, 440³⁴, 463¹⁴, 551⁷; III, 474¹¹, 580¹³, 591⁹⁻¹¹; (*circa altare*): III, 591¹⁹; (*super altare*): III, 484⁵. — *luminaria [scil. cerei, in Purificatione B. M.]*: I, 207⁸. — *sine luminaribus*: II, 458¹⁴, 465¹⁹, 545²⁵. — *luminaria ecclesiae*: III, 451⁴, 588^{9, 10, 27}, 606⁴. — *luminaria <ecclesiae> accendere*: I, 127^{12, 16}, 193³⁻⁴; II, 439¹⁻²; III, 346²⁻³, 347¹⁻², 477⁵, 681²⁵. — *luminaria concinnare*: I, 207¹⁶. — *lucere sicut luminaria*: III, 346¹⁰.

luna. — *dies lunae*: voy. *concilium generale*. — Voy. *sol*.

lupus. — *l. saeviens* [*i. e. diabolus*]: I, 154²². — *faux lupi*: III, 616²⁴. — *perfidorum luporum morsus*: I, 139²⁰⁻²¹.

lustrare: voy. *lumen*.

lux: I, 148²⁶; III, 346¹⁴. — *alma l.*: I, 222³¹; III, 575⁵. — *l. corporalis*: I, 208⁴⁻⁵. — *l. indeficiens*: III, 509¹². — *l. sancta (post mortem)*: I, 278³⁷. — *l. spiritualis*: I, 208⁵. — *l. vera* [*i. e. Christus*]: I, 207⁶. —

l. vestra: III, 346 7. — *l. de luce*: I, 291 31. — *l. in domino*: III, 346 13. — *arma lucis*: III, 346 12-13. — *filiis lucis*: III, 346 12, 14. — *fons lucis*: I, 128 14; II, 333 20; III, 347 19. — *fructus lucis*: III, 346 15. — *locus lucis et refrigerii*: I, 283 28. — *lucis patria*: III, 509 14. — *lucis regio*: I, 283 14. — *aeternae lucis solatium*: I, 279 17-18. — *lucem concedere perpetuam*: III, 680 12. — *lucem habitare inaccessibilem*: II, 385 6, 405 14. — *lucem praestare*: I, 223 11. — *luce clarissima coruscare*: II, 393 12-13, 396 5-6. — *ad lucem aeternam pervenire*: I, 239 3; II, 471 1. — *luce splendida fulgere*: III, 495 12. — *ad lucem indeficientem pervenire*: I, 207 12. — *de hac luce migrare*: I, 279 11-12. — *in lucem ambulare*: III, 509 13. — Voy. *angelus, gratia, pax, quies, refrigerium, sapientia, vita*.

luxuria. — *in l. abstinencia*: I, 172 18; III, 404 21. — *iugulare luxuriam*: III, 493 19.

Lyon. — concile de 1274: II, 278, 287; III, 4. — trésor de la cathédrale: II, 37.

Lyonnais: II, 104.

MABILLON (J.): I, 6 (note 5); II, 274 (note 3). — Citations des *ordines* publiés par M. dans le t. II du *Musaeum Italicum*: *Ordo X*: II, 301 (note 5), 455, 464, 470, 479, 484, 486, 490, 493, 505. — *Ordo XIII* (*Ordo* de Grégoire X): II, 49-50, 58, 115, 182-183, 209, 278, 285 (note 6), 287 (note 3), 525. — *Ordo XIV* (Cérémonial du card. Jacques Gaetani Stefaneschi): II, 58, 183, 210-212, 215, 217, 218, 279 (note 3), 284-288, 301-302, 319, 370, 385, 557, 561; III, 36 (*Ordo XIV* et ms. 1706 d'Avignon), 37, 39, 41, 44, 100 (note 1), 150-151, 258, 320, 647, 669. — *Ordo XV* (Cérémonial de Pierre Amiel): III, 19 (notes 4-5).

macerari: voy. *paenitentia*.

machinamentum: voy. *daemon, hostis*.

mactare: voy. *agnus*.

macula: I, 268 28. — *absque m.*: I, 152 20. — *sine m.*: I, 124 14, 161 5, 302 12; II, 416 10; III, 418 1. — *maculam efferre*: I, 196 23. — *maculas contrahere*: I, 281 13. — *maculas delere*: I, 191 28. — *nostras maculas diluere*: III, 565 6-7. — [*Sermo*] de *macula sacerdotum*: I, 59. — Voy. *peccamen, peccatum, spiritus adversantes*.

maculare, maculari: I, 196 8-9; III, 514 12-13.

Madeleine. — Sainte-M., église près de Rome: II, 95-96.

maeror. — *fletus maerorum*: I, 217 35-36. — *in maerore solatium*: I, 158 12.

maestus. — *maestorum solamen*: I, 285 18. — III, 507 25.

Magdalena (sancta): voy. *Maria Magd.*

magestas pour *maiestas*: III, 295.

Magi. — *tres M.*: III, 620 21.

magister: I, 153 29. — Voy. *christianitas*.

magister caerimoniarum: voy. *caerimonia*.

Magister in historiis [i. e. *Petrus Comestor*]: II, 421 24.

magisterium. — *regulare m.*: I, 298 18.

magistra: voy. *paranympha*.

magistrare: voy. *sapientia*.

MAGISTRIS (A. De), *Istoria della Città d'Anagni* (cit.): II, 96 (note 1).

magnates. — *m. (aulae papalis)*: II, 386 14; III, 428 14; — (*imperii*): II, 386 16, 390 6; III, 428 16, 430 17; — (*regni Siciliae*): III, 672 42, 675 2. — *m. regni ecclesiastici et mundani*: III, 444 1.

Magnibodus. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): III, 90.

magnificare: voy. *nomen (Dei)*.

magnificentia: voy. *nomen (Dei)*.

magnificus: voy. *triumphator*.

magnitudo. — Voy. *beneficium, consilium, gloria, ignorantia*.

magnus, a, um. — *m. in magnis (Deus)*: III, 393 13.

Magnus. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): I, 271 9.

Magolensis episcopus: I, 61.

Maguelonne. — Église: III, 4.

Maguntina sedes: I, 28, 142 40.

maiestas (Dei): I, 143 12, 188 7, 261 14, 288 18; II, 487 12; III, 455 1. — *beata m. Dei*: I, 184 20. — *m. immensa*: II, 420 9; III, 545 9. — *trina m.*: I, 286 6, 287 8; III, 507 7. — *vestra m. (i. e. papae)*: I, 139 26. — *tuae clementia maiestatis*: III, 548 2-3, 566 20. — *maiestatis divinae conspectus*: I, 133 21; III, 362 22-23, 526 18. — *maiestatis tuae conspectus*: I, 194 14; III, 405 14-15. — *Deus maiestatis*: I, 294 19; III, 535 11, 621 26. — *maiestatis tuae dextera*: III, 447 14. — *digitus maiestatis tuae*: III, 530 5. — *maiestatis tuae gratia*: I, 133 29; III, 408 10. — *maiestatis imperium*: I, 244 6; III, 468 13-14. — *maiestatis tuae inhabitatio*: I, 193 7-8. — *maiestatis aeternalis obtutus*: III, 503 23. — *oculi maiestatis tuae*: I, 165 16. — *potentia maiestatis*: III, 679 11-12. — *sedes maiestatis tuae*: I, 206 17; III, 537 3. — *virtus tuae maiestatis*: I, 239 15, 274 26; II, 471 10. — *tua maiestate beatus*: III, 467 6. — *maiestatem domini adorare*: I, 185 19; II, 432 2. — *maiestatem tuam depraecari*: I, 217 12; II, 480 24-25; III, 546 7, 568 7. — *maiestatem tuam flagitare*: I, 209 12. — *maiestatem [Dei] implorare*: I, 191 21; II, 437 17-18; III, 493 27. — *maiestatem domini orare*: I, 186 19-20. — *maiestatem tuam quaesere*: III, 615 19. — *tuae maiestati dicare*: III, 493 12-13. — *tuae maiestati supplicare*: I, 205 4. — Voy. *examen, oculus*. — Cf. INITIA: *Maiestatem tuam* ...

mains. — imposition des m. au pape: II, 272. — onction des mains dans le sacre épiscopal: I, 48, 264, 272-273. — onction des mains dans l'ordination du pape: II, 272-273. — Cf. pape (ordination du).

maior, maiores. — *maiores (cleri romani)*: II, 505 18; — (*ecclesiae*): III, 627 9, 15, 18. — Voy. *ordines*.

malades. — *Ordo* de la visite des m., selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 239.

Malatesta: II, 92.

maledicere: I, 148 21.

maledictus: voy. *damnatus*, *diabolus*, *Satanas*, *terra*.

malefactor. — *vindicta malefactorum*: II, 383 21, 391 23-24, 397 7, 17-18.

maleficium. — *sub praetextu maleficii*: III, 580 21-22.

malignus, *a*, *um*. — *A. consortio malignorum* (lit.): II, 496 36. — Voy. *hostis*, *spiritus*.

malitia. — *somnus malitiae*: III, 450 2. — *ad malitiam convincendam*: III, 610 8-9, 613 9-10. — *malitia perseverare*: III, 614 7. — Voy. *diabolus*, *reprobus*.

MALLIUS (P.), *Hist. Basil. Antiquae S. Petri* (cit.): I, 111 (note 1); II, 290 (note 3), 293.

malta: I, 184 36; II, 422 4, 432 7; III, 472 38, 473 14, 482 21.

malum [i. e. *pomum*]. — *duo mala*: II, 409 5, 33.

malum, *mala*. — *Ab omni malo* (lit.): I, 271 22, 297 36; II, 520 6; III, 352 23, 671 25-26. — *insidiantia mala*: I, 226 9. — *malorum factor*: III, 468 25. — *tentamenta malorum*: III, 469 20. — *auferre mala*: II, 485 25-26. — *ab omni malo defendere*: III, 594 15, 647 13. — *liberare a (de) malo*, *ab omni m.*: I, 219 5, 277 4; III, 679 16. — *ab omnibus malis custodire*: III, 469 21-22. — Voy. *bonum*, *languor*.

malus, *a*, *um*: voy. *bestia*, *desiderium*, *homo*, *mors*, *opus*, *voluntas*.

malus, *malī*. — *defensor malorum*: I, 162 15; III, 421 20-21. — *retributio malorum*: III, 423 1. — *vindicta malorum*: I, 254 3, 581 4-5.

Mammes. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): III, 90.

mancipare, *mancipatus*: I, 127 17, 142 32; III, 347 2.

mandare: voy. *mandatum*.

mandatum, *mandata*. — *m.* (*Dei*): II, 513 17. — *mandata ecclesiae*: III, 610 21. — *m. tua*: I, 172 25, III, 405 1. — *custodia mandatorum tuorum*: II, 514 21. — *excusatio mandatorum tuorum*: I, 275 17. — *neglectus mandatorum caelestium*: I, 215 21; III, 562 20. — *m. adimplere*: III, 610 10. — *transgredi m. tuum*: III, 553 15-16. — *exsequi mandata*: I, 299 24. — *mandare mandata*: III, 558 19. — *servare mandata*: II, 513 15. — *tuis inhaerere mandatis*: III, 546 5. — Voy. *ecclesia*, *fides*, *spiritus sanctus*.

mandatum (feria quinta in cena domini): — *m. facere*: II, 464 1, 552 2; III, 558 2. — *Ordo du m.*: I, 86-87; III, 558 43. — *De officio mandati quod fit eodem die (i. e. in cena domini)*: III, 232. — *Ordo ad m.*: II, 56, 222.

manere: voy. *civitas*, *corpus*, *servitium*, *unitas*.

manica, *manicae*. — *m. (imperatoris)*: III, 431 6. — *Quando induitur manicis [episcopus]*: II, 223.

manifestus, *a*, *um*: voy. *contemplatio*, *offensa*, *veritas*.

manile. — *m. (in ordinatione subdiaconi)*: I, 129 23; II, 213, 335 14, 26. — *m. in brachio (papae)*: II, 529 13.

manipule. — *imposition du m.*: III, 90. — *formules pour la tradition du m.*: II, 207.

manipulus: II, 451 27; III, 521 6. — *m. (abbatis)*: II, 409 7; (*diaconi*, *in missa pontificali*): III, 632 15, 635 7-8, 642 2; (*diaconi et presbyteri*): III,

364 13; (*episcopi*): II, 353 21, 354 14-15; III, 631 15; (*papae*): II, 528 10, 554 43; (*subdiaconi, in degradatione sua*): III, 681 20; (*subd., in missa pontificali*): III, 632 15, 635 7-8, 642 2-18; (*subd. in ordinatione sua*): I, 24, 46, 72; II, 127, 190, 198, 335 14, 27, 32, 39, 40, 44, 336 1, 8, 10, 17, 36; III, 357 13, 14. — *sine manipulo* (*episcopi*): II, 423 25, 443 17; III, 149, 451 12, 458 4, 479 22, 505 6, 512 2, 560 19. — *manipulum imponere* (*episcopo*): III, 634 13-15. — *portare manipulos suos*: II, 425 5. — *Benedictio manipuli* (*manipulorum*): II, 35, 217. — *Bened. super manipulum*: II, 109, 180, 451 26. — *Voy. indumentum, subcinctorium*.

manna: III, 538 26. — *m. caelestis*: III, 530 4.

mansio. — *m. (in caelis)*: I, 262 25; II, 432 7. — *m. aeterna*: I, 265 19-20; II, 419 8. — *mansiones* (*sanctorum*): I, 185 7, 278 37. — *placida et quieta m. (post mortem)*: I, 278 7. — *mansiones multae (in domo Dei)*: I, 182 17; III, 454 17. — *gaudia mansionis aeternae*: I, 265 19-20; II, 419 8. — *perpetuam construere mansionem (Deo)*: I, 186 15. — *Voy. sanctus*.

mansionarius: I, 214 23, 218 18; II, 87, 455 10, 542 9, 572 10; III, 569 18.

mansuetudo (Dei): III, 413 18. — *m. vestra*: I, 257 25; III, 600 2-3. — *cum mansuetudine et caritate*: III, 600 25, 601 26-27, 654 12-13. — *Voy. disciplina, Moyses*.

mansuetus, a, um: I, 139 24.

manteau. — *m. rouge imposé au pape élu*: II, 267-268, 271. — *Voy. miniatures*.

manteau impérial: *voy. miniatures*.

mantellum. — *m. (cardinalium)*: II, 380 10, 536 27; III, 669 12; — (*papae*): II, 464 13; — (*virginis*): III, 412 13, 423 35; — (*variorum*): II, 464 25, 553 3. — *m. rubeum (papae)*: II, 527 12.

mantilia: III, 479 6.

mantum. — *m. (imperatoris)*: II, 94, 403 1, 8; III, 431 11, 432 19; (*papae*): II, 274 (note 2), 526 14 (*impositio*), 527 36, 539 24. — *m. album (papae)*: III, 37. — *m. rubeum (papae)*: III, 37. — *m. ad collum*: II, 456 18, 544 6. — *m. <sive> pluviale post collum*: II, 528 12, 26-27. — *m. ad scapulas*: II, 379 13, 467 12, 476 14, 40, 559 5, 572 21-22, 41-43; III, 669 10-11. — *m. in scapulis*: II, 551 28. — *m. praetiosum (praefecti Urbis)*: III, 667 21. — *immanatus manto (papa)*: II, 477 3, 573 17.

manuatim: I, 216 8.

manus. — *m. (abbatis)*: II, 410 29; III, 423 22; (*abbatissae*): I, 163 18; II, 417 15; (*acolythi*): III, 345 19, 665 10, 13; (*archidiaconi*): I, 128 25; II, 334 9; III, 356 18; (*archipresbyteri S. Petri*): II, 580 29; (*camerarii*): II, 378 31; (*Christi*): III, 524 19; (*Christi in cruce*): III, 443 12; (*crucifixi*): I, 205 24; (*Dei*): I, 184 6, 21, 217 36, 269 14; II, 388 4, 480 11; III, 549 17, 558 25, 567 10, 679 27; (*diaconi*): I, 151 15, 239 26; II, 350 7, 366 10-11, 28, 468 3; (*domini*): I, 133 20; II, 340 15; (*episcopi benedicens*): III, 655 10; (*episcopi, in benedictione abbatis*): II, 412 40-41, 413 4; (*episcopi, in benedictione fontium*): I, 244 8, 16, 245 15; II, 475 13, 15, 476 9; III, 590 3, 5, 7, 27; (*episcopi conficiens* *chrisma*): I, 227 6; (*episcopi in sua consecratione*): I, 48, 85,

138 10, 11, 142 1, 149 2, 3, 7, 12, 17, 150 20; II, 17, 347 21, 361 8, 11, 16, 40, 362 6, 13-14, 27, 363 3, 12, 364 12, 367 27; III, 384 11, 28, 53, 35, 42, 385 3, 6, 9, 25, 34, 386 9, 390 12, 18, 19, 22, 391 2, 27, 392 7; (*episcopi consecrantis episcopum*): II, 360 13, 366 4; III, 383 18, 388 18; (*episcoporum consecrationi episcopi adstantium*): I, 147 9; II, 359 3, 372 14; III, 383 18; (*episcopi consecrantis virginem*): I, 156 23, 164 2; II, 418 2; III, 423 18; (*episcopi, in coronatione imperatricis*): II, 406 5; (*episcopi, in coronatione regis*): III, 441 7, 10; (*episcopi missam celebrantis*): III, 634 10, 638 4, 639 13, 642 9; (*episcopi in ordinationibus*): I, 126 23, 132 1, 137 21; II, 332 2, 334 8, 350 5, 530 4; III, 347 40, 367 11, 371 9; (*excommunicati, in eius reconciliatione*): III, 611 23, 615 15; (*exorcistae*): III, 344 5; (*hominis*): III, 390 8; (*Iacob*): III, 390 21; (*imperatoris*): II, 394 23, 401 17, 431 5, 24; (*infirmi, unctiones recipientis*): I, 268 20, 275 38; II, 492 7; (*lectorum*): III, 342 8; (*novi militis*): III, 449 7; (*paenitentis, paenitentium*): II, 480 10; III, 556 12, 13, 560 27, 564 8-9, 19; (*papae celebrantis*): II, 559 35, 560 7; (*papae, in sua consecratione*): II, 374 1-2, 529 17, 30, 31, 531 5; III, 665 6; (*papae, in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 251 21, 254 6; II, 403 6, 408 2; III, 433 2, 435 22; (*papae in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 675 24, 676 2, 677 28, 32; (*pauperum*): III, 558 7; (*presbyteri celebrantis*): I, 221 7; (*presbyteri, in ordinatione sua*): I, 136 28, 28, 44; II, 346 17, 39, 347 7, 9, 11, 13, 16; III, 364 15, 369 8, 13, 16, 19-20, 370 5, 384 13; (*presbyterorum ordinationi adstantium*): III, 367 11; (*regis, in coronatione sua*): II, 85; III, 439 34; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 672 4, 676 17; (*sacerdotis paenitentiam dantis*): II, 480 10; (*virginis*): III, 419 2, 19. — *in manibus (in animae commendatione)*: II, 501-502 (*passim*). — *episcopales manus* [*i. e. papae*]: II, 407 10; III, 435 12. — *manibus nostris* [*i. e. episcopi*]: I, 203 6, 20; II, 450 4, 25; III, 440 2, 521 4, 522 12, 544 6; [*i. e. papae*]: II, 407 9-10. — *per manus nostras* [*i. e. archipresbyteri S. Petri*]: II, 581 1-2; [*i. e. episcopi*]: II, 417 10; [*i. e. papae*]: II, 383 18, 391 14-15, 397 9; [*i. e. sacerdotis*]: II, 489 20. — *manu propria (abbatis)*: III, 402 20; (*imperatoris*): I, 253 8. — *propriis manibus (episcopi)*: I, 139 30; II, 352 15; III, 491 16; (*virginis*): II, 414 15-16. — *consecratio manuum (episcopi)*: II, 224; III, 384 27. — *familiaris manuum [Christi] extensio*: III, 524 19-20. — *manus, manuum impositio*: I, 153 2-3; (*in collatione ordinum*): III, 606 24; (*in reconciliatione minorum ordinum et subdiaconatus*): III, 606 22-23, 26; (*super abbatem*): I, 172 12-13; III, 404 14-15; (*super clericum restituendum*): III, 605 24; (*super diaconum reconciliandum*): III, 607 4, 6; (*super episcopum*): I, 152 12; (*super infirmum*): I, 269 3, 276 25-29; II, 491 13; (*super paenitentes*): III, 559 16-17; (*super presbyterum reconciliandum*): III, 607 12, 14; (*super subdiaconum*): I, 128 23; II, 334 7. — *manus vel pollicis impositio*: I, 149 12. — *manuum nostrarum infirmitas*: I, 272 30. — *inquinamenta manuum*: III, 640 17. — *manuum [degradati] loca inuncta*: III, 608 34. — *opera manuum tuarum*: III, 558 22, 25. — *opus manuum nostrarum*: III, 443 10. — *manuum tegumenta*: III, 390 12. — *abluerere manus*: II, 409 1. — *manus expandere (in cruce)*: II, 481 9-10. — *manus [virginis] immittere inter manus episcopi*: III, 414 9-10. — *manus imponere (ponere)*: I, 152 28; (*super abba-*

tem): I, 172 9; II, 412 7; III, 404 14; (*super apostatam reconciliandum*): III, 617 23; (*super clericum restituendum*): III, 606 22; (*super diaconum*): I, 132 10; II, 339 18, 340 10; III, 361 15; (*super energumenos*): I, 126 24; III, 344 11, 24, 606 2, 681 29; (*super episcopum*): I, 142 17; II, 17, 382 16; (*super infantes, in baptismo*): I, 242 1, 22; II, 473 13, 474 7, 569 6-7, 28; (*super infantes, in confirmatione*): I, 247 7; II, 452 6; (*super infirmos*): I, 275 5, 6, 18, 276 23; (*super ordinandos*): I, 142 14, 17, 152 28, 153 2; (*super paenitentes*): II, 578 11-12; (*super papam*): II, 369 36-37, 373 8; III, 395 34; (*super papam in presbyterum ordinatum*): II, 529 18; (*super presbyterum*): I, 134 16, 135 4; II, 127, 342 40, 45, 343 22, 344 14-16; 345 26; III, 367 7, 370 31, 372 4; (*super subdiaconum reconciliandum*): III, 606 13. — *manum [Dei] imponere super manus nostras* [i. e. sacerdotis]: I, 272 29. — *potestas imponendi manus*: I, 126 24; III, 344 11, 24, 606 2, 681 29. — *iungere manus [episcopi] ante faciem suam (in benedictione sollemni)*: III, 655 11-12; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 639 6. — *manum [episcopi] iungere ante pectus (in missa pontificali)*: II, 638 18, 639 2, 644 14. — *manus lavare*: I, 123 24; (*episcopi celebrantis*): I, 226 16, 228 3, 247 2; II, 563 9-10; III, 370 2, 388 9, 479 16-17, 580 3, 631 20, 640 15; (*episcopi consecrati*): I, 150 20; II, 364 35; III, 385 9, 386 41, 387 25; (*papae*): II, 380 13, 528 17-18, 529 23, 532 13, 536 30; III, 675 8; (*pontificis, ante vel post prandium*): II, 411 6-7, 14. — *manus perunctere (episcopi consecrati)*: I, 149 17. — *manus ponere inter manus episcopi*: III, 372 13. — *dexteram manum ponere (super librum evangeliorum)*: III, 644 21. — *manus ponere (super catechumenos)*: II, 515 3. — *manum recipere (virginis)*: I, 155 9-10. — *manum removere*: III, 404 16-17. — *tenere manus (presbyteri)*: III, 372 16; (*super infantem*): II, 517 48. — *tenere m. elevatas*: II, 342 35, 344 31, 345 1, 21. — *ungere manus (episcopi consecrati)*: I, 149 6-7; II, 17; (*infirmi*): II, 492 11; (*regis*): II, 85. — *Ungo has manus*: I, 268 20; 275 36. — *manus velare*: III, 390 13. — *manu extensa (episcopi)*: III, 682 16. — *abstersis manibus (episcopi)*: II, 347 14, 361 1, 362 9-10; III, 383 41. — *manibus clausis (in ordinatione presbyteri)*: II, 347 28, 31, 32. — *manibus elevatis*: II, 345 27-28, 559 9-12, 21, 25-26, 565 19-20, 23-24, 26-27; III, 561 6, 640 1, 645 23. — *manibus elevatis et extensis (expansis)*: III, 333 15, 569 2, 638 23, 639 3, 24-25, 640 9. — *manibus erectis*: II, 559 29, 33-34. — *manibus in altum extensis*: III, 654 21-22. — *manibus iunctis*: II, 348 5; III, 387 16-17, 419 9, 644 18, 646 12, 647 6-7, 653 25, 655 12. — *iunctis ante pectus manibus*: III, 333 10-11, 334 23, 339 16-17, 361 12, 368 3, 382 23, 383 44, 395 19, 404 8, 416 24, 421 9, 445 1, 463 1, 473 6, 476 18, 492 19, 503 9, 509 10, 515 1, 523 7-8, 529 20, 565 1, 578 15, 588 23-24, 626 8, 633 6, 637 14, 638 17-18. — *manibus lotis*: I, 227 7, 229 17; II, 457 5, 465 17, 467 26, 530 19, 544 18, 556 4, 560 34, 37; III, 369 5, 572 17, 586 7, 633 23, 642 10. — *manu recipere (claves ecclesiae)*: III, 341 11. — *manu dextera recipere (lectionarium)*: III, 343 7-8; (*librum evangeliorum*): III, 362 19; (*librum exorcismorum*): III, 345 1. — *cum manu dextera accipere (annulum)*: III, 419 2; (*ceroferarium*): III, 346 23. — *mittere in manus*: I, 163 23. — *ferre in manibus (candelas accensas)*: III, 349 9, 561 5. — *in manibus portare (cereos)*: I, 206 16; (*ferulam*): II,

375 2. — *tenere in manu* (dalmaticam): III, 362 8; (*librum evangeliorum*): III, 362 15; (*superpelliceum*): III, 337 9. — *tenere in manu dextra* (claves ecclesiae): III, 341 8. — *in manibus tenere* (candelas): III, 614 25; (*cereum accensum*): III, 425 14; (*corrigiam*): III, 611 11; (*evangelia*): III, 618 23; (*lectionarium*): II, 343 3; (*libellum exorcismorum*): III, 344 22; (*stolas*): III, 362 1. — *De elevatione manuum*: III, 151, 231, 248. — *De unctione manuum* III, 151, 231, 248, 332 46. — *Voy. angelicus, angelus, baculus pastoralis, cambuca, digitus, femina, gestare, haedus, inimicus, Iudith, iungere, osculari, palma, pollex, sacerdos, tergere.*

manutenere. — *recuperata m.*: III, 670 43.

manutergium: I, 123 24, 128 25, 137 25, 150 28; II, 334 10; III, 356 19, 479 17, 681 14, 15.

mappa. — *m.* (*super papam extensa*): II, 371 10. — *mappae* (*ad ornandam mensam consecrationis chrismatis*): III, 571 7. — *m. altaris*: III, 521 14, 585 25. — *duae mappae plicatae* (*super altare*): III, 583 17, 20. — *Benedictio mapparum seu tobalearum sacri altaris*: II, 141. — *De benedictione mapparum seu linteaminum sacri altaris*: III, 28, 50, 62, 93, 102, 116, 129, 158, 185, 198, 210, 225, 254, 263, 274, 315, 329 13, 521. — *Mapparum benedictio*: III, 81.

mappula. — *m.* (*papae*): II, 307, 458 1, 15-18, 465 20, 478 15, 544 26, 27, 575 24. — *m.* (*super ampullas olei protensa*): III, 574 8, 10.

mappularius mapularius: II, 411 29.

Marcellin (s.), év. d'Ancône: II, 142.

Marcellinus. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): II, 519 33.

Marcellus. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): I, 271 6.

Marches (Province des): III, 3 (note 1), 4.

Marcus, Marchus. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): II, 518 45; III, 350 38, 40. — *evangelium secundum M.*: I, 150 25; II, 364 31; III, 387 8. — *festum b. Marci*: III, 652 7-8, 656 29, 659 10, 660 10. — *missa*: III, 659 10, 660 10.

Marcus (S.), basilica S. Marci: II, 377 19, 537 27-28; III, 667 26-27. — *Voy. collecta*.

mare, maria: I, 294 27; III, 535 4, 622 1, 10. — *ultra m.*: III, 541 36 (*voy. crux*). — *arena maris*: I, 189 22; II, 436 8. — *litus maris*: I, 173 17. — *per maris medium*: III, 620 20. — *profundum maris*: I, 269 19. — *ambulare supra m.*: III, 547 15. — *maria conturbare*: I, 295 11.

marescallus: *voy. merescallus*.

Margarita, Margareta, Margaretha. — *sancta M.*: II, 86, 519 42-45; III, 25, 168, 195, 260, 271, 352 30, 31, 33, 35-37.

margo. — *in margine*: III, 399 31.

Marguerite (sainte): III, 153.

Marguerite (sainte) d'Ecosse: II, 83.

Marguerite (sainte), dominicaine: II, 83.

Maria: I, 245 18, 247 1; II, 476 16, 477 2, 572 22, 24, 573 15; III, 334 7, 591 3.

Maria (*mater regis Roberti Siciliae*): III, 676 30.

Maria (sancta): I, 21, 27, 143 19, 176 17. — (lit.): I, 177 28, 270 30, 297 3; II, 138, 375 17, 402 11, 495 10, 518 7, 533 29; III, 350 7, 432 10, 666 22, 671 14. — (dans les oraisons ou formules): I, 73, 159 32, 164 28, 208 2; II, 370 11, 374 11, 419 25, 427 33, 502 9, 512 18, 533 7, 554 9; III, 396 33, 425 24, 452 3, 470 10, 481 16, 488 6, 490 24, 492 17, 503 18, 507 10, 525 13, 20, 526 2, 569 3, 666 4. — *b. Mariae semper virginis alvus:* II, 405 4. — *b. Mariae consortium:* I, 163 11; III, 419 24. — *in honore s. Mariae:* II, 442 21-22. — *integritas virginis M.:* III, 526 9. — *intercessio s. Mariae:* I, 206 13-14. — *de b. Mariae virg. utero:* III, 526 6. — *vestimentum s. Mariae:* I, 158 29; III, 422 9-10. — *intercedente b. Mariae:* I, 274 10-11, 285 11-12; III, 568 16. — *festivitates (festa) b. Mariae:* III, 651 12, 652 6, 653 16, 656 29-30, 657 1-2, 661 15-16. — *vigilia s. Mariae:* II, 483 13. — [missae] *in honore b. Mariae:* III, 653 11. — *In commemoratione b. Mariae benedictio:* III, 192. — *Voy. Assumptio, imago (B. M.), Nativitas, Purificatio, virgo.*

Maria (Sancta) in Transpadina (Traspedina, Transpidina, Transpandina, Trispedina, Raspidina), basil.: II, 403 15; III, 433 13.

Maria (Sancta) in Turri (Turribus), basil.: I, 253 15; II, 93, 387 2, 15; III, 428 21, 429 10, 667 5; — *altare:* II, 387 2; III, 428 22.

Maria (Sancta) in Vaticano, oratorium: II, 50.

Maria (Sancta) in Via Lata, basil.: voy. Lucas, diac. card.

Maria Maior (Sancta): voy. statio.

Maria Nova (Sancta), basil.: II, 51.

Maria Aegyptiaca. — *sancta M. Aeg. (lit.):* III, 90.

Maria Iacobi: I, 60.

Maria Magdalena (sancta): I, 60. — (lit.): I, 44; II, 138, 519 15; III, 62, 90, 220, 260, 271, 352 3, 671 22. — *festum:* III, 653 7. — *Benedictio in die (in festo): s. Mariae Magd.:* I, 27; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217, 281.

Maria-Magdalena (Sancta), ecclesia, capella: II, 94-95, 96 (note 3), 408 30, 540 1, 5.

Maria Salome: I, 60.

Maria (soror Moysi): I, 173 16, 192 9; II, 413 11; III, 521 19.

mariage. — *messe de m.:* II, 223; III, 94, 166, 217. — *ordo du m.:* III, 224. — *sacrement:* III, 7-8.

Mariamensis episcopus: I, 36.

Marie-Madeleine (sainte). — *Bénédiction pour la fête de s. M.-M.:* I, 50. — *Voy. Madeleine (sainte).*

marina: voy. purpura.

maritalis: voy. consortium.

maritus. — *hominem accipere ad maritum:* I, 300 15.

Marmoutiers, abbaye: I, 17 (note 2).

Mars. — *dies martis:* III, 39.

Marseille. — *Chartreuse de M.:* II, 37.

MARTÈNE (Dom. Edm.): I, 34, 118; *De antiquis ecclesiae ritibus (cit.):* I, 19 (note 1), 33, 35, 42, 45 (n. 1), 46, 48 (n. 1-4), 49 (n. 1), 50, 56, 87, 123-

128, 130, 138, 152, 154, 165, 170, 176, 195, 197, 206, 228, 234, 238, 249, 250, 252, 266-268, 272-280, 283-284; II, 57, 76, 78, 79, 82, 86, 327-332, 334, 337, 351, 369, 370, 380, 382, 452, 479, 484, 487, 489, 491, 492, 497, 502-505, 513; III, 21, 69, 75-76, 180, 281, 319 (n. 2), 320 (n. 1), 333, 374, 398, 436, 438-441, 433, 444, 446, 447, 552, 611, 612, 614, 631, 632, 643, 647-649, 651-653, 656, 659-661.

Martha. — *Sancta M.* (lit.): III, 25, 90, 260, 271, 352 4.

Martial (s.): II, 15. — Bénédiction pour la fête de s. M.: III, 270.

Martialis. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): I, 44; III, 260, 271, 351 16. — *Benedictio in festo s. M.*: III, 281.

Martin (s.): III, 14, 15, 138. — la Saint-Martin: II, 52.

Martin V, pape: II, 112; III, 167.

Martin de Salva, archevêque de Pampelune: III, 18, 74-77.

MARTIN (H.), *Catal. des mss. de la Bibl. de l'Arsenal* (cit.): II, 43, 49.

Martina (*Sancta*), *basilica*: I, 206 (note). — *Voy. palatium* (*S. Martinæ*).

Martinus. — *Sanctus M.* (lit.): I, 44, 52, 73, 75, 83, 177 33-36, 271 7; II, 124, 519 31; III, 62, 71, 90, 220, 260, 271, 351 17, 458 36, 480 31, 505 39; — (dans les oraisons): III, 14, 63, 527 11; — (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 73. — *Festum s. Martini*: III, 653 8, 661 16-17. — *Benedictio in festo s. M.*: I, 27, 41, 50; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217.

Martinus (*Sanctus*), *capella in Vaticano*: II, 463 22, 551 25-26, 552 8, 13.

martyr: II, 419 26. — *Omnes sancti martyres* (lit.): I, 271 6, 279 17; II, 138, 496 3, 519 5; III, 90, 220, 251, 260, 271, 351 10, 561 12, 671 20. — *inter martyres Christi*: II, 503 1. — *obsecrationes martyris tui N.*: III, 524 22. — *Omnis chorus martyrum* (lit.): II, 495 38. — *Deus martyrum*: II, 516 18. — *candidatorum martyrum exercitus*: II, 498 3. — *per invocationem martyrum*: II, 491 14-15. — *in nomine <sanctorum> martyrum et confessorum*: II, 497 6-7. — *martyrum <tuorum> merita*: I, 197 11; III, 515 18. — *festivitates (festa, solemnitates) martyrum*: III, 653 16-17, 656 40-41, 657 6, 10, 20-21. — *martyres ungere*: I, 224 35. — *Voy. apostolus*.

martyrium: III, 497 14.

masculinus. — *masculinum genus*: III, 409 9.

masculus. — *super masculum (catechum.)*: II, 516 6, 22, 517 9.

Maskell (William): I, 27-28.

MAS-LATRIE (L. de), *Patriarches latins de Constantinople* (cit.): II, 52 (note 2).

massarius, messarius, missarius: II, 482 8.

Massiliensis (*Cartusia*): II, 37.

mater. — *pia m.* [i. e. *ecclesia*]: III, 617 1. — *mater gentium*: III, 515 17. — *Voy. ecclesia, gens, gratia, Iesus, misericordia*.

materia. — *m.* (*lapidis*): III, 470 22. — *m. corporis et animae*: I, 285 24-25. — *gemina et singularis materia (hominis)*: I, 223 36; II, 457 25; III, 577 21. — *sordes corporalis materiae*: I, 223 40; II, 457 29-30; III, 577 25-26. — *Voy. lignum*.

materialis: voy. *oleum*.

maternus, *a*, *um*: voy. *cathedra*.

matrimonium. — *m. contractum*: III, 625 2. — Voy. *sacramentum*.

matrina: III, 8, 334 5; 355 11.

Matthaeus. — *sanctus M.*: (lit.): II, 518 44; III, 350 22. — *benedictio Matthaei apostoli*: I, 162. — *oratio Matthaei ap.*: III, 421 10. — *evangelium secundum Matth.*: I, 150 32, 164 14, 211 10, 260 34-35, 261 2, 301 32; II, 517 46-47; III, 137, 387 28.

Matthias. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): II, 518 44; III, 350 39, 40. — *Benedictio in festo s. Matthiae apostoli*: II, 88, 109, 165, 217.

Matthias, év. de Leitomischl: II, 23.

maturitas. — *maturitatis aetas*: I, 152 31. — *ad maturitatem perducere*: II, 454 9.

maturus, *a*, *um*: voy. *scientia*.

matutina, *matutini*, *matutinum*: III, 650 34-35, 651 5-6, 655 2. — *matutinum officium*: III, 651 4. — Voy. *laudes (matutinae)*.

Maubernard (Renaud de), év. d'Autun: III, 181, 290.

Maur (s.): I, 77 (note 3); II, 29.

Maurice (s.): II, 197. — *autel de Saint M.*: voy. *Saint-Pierre* (basil.).

Mauricius, *Mauritius*. — *sanctus M. cum sociis suis (tuis)* (lit.): I, 44; II, 86, 519 22; III, 90, 260, 351 27. — *Benedictio in festo s. Mauricii*: I, 27. — *Altare sancti Mauricii (in basilica Vaticana)*: I, 253 31; II, 290 (note 3), 383 10, 12, 389 18, 36, 390 25; III, 430 5, 434 17.

Maurus. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): I, 52, 73, 177 34, 36, 271 11, 297 20; II, 519 12, 39; III, 90, 251, 351 44, 671 22. — *Congregatio S. Mauri*: III, 97.

mausoleum peregrinorum: III, 513 8-9.

Maximin (s.): III, 24.

Maximinus. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): III, 25, 350 41.

Maximus. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): I, 52.

Mayence: I, 4, 5, 8, 28. — *Pontifical*: I, 33.

medela. — *corporis et animae m.*: I, 169 11. — *consequi medelam*: III, 388 37-38. — *medelam tuam sentire*: I, 272 35-36. — *caelesti m. reficere*: I, 271 41. — Voy. *anima*, *clementia*, *gratia*.

mederi: voy. *anima*, *languor*, *vulnus*.

mediari. — *Deo mediante*: I, 256 16-17.

mediator. — *m. cleri et plebis*: III, 442 22. — *m. Dei et hominum*: III, 442 22.

medicabilis: voy. *eucharistia*.

medicamen. — *medicari spiritali medicamine*: I, 275 10-11.

medicamentum: I, 268 33. — Voy. *oleum*.

medicare, *medicari*. — *medicatus*: I, 268 11. — Voy. *medicamen*.

medicatio: I, 268 4. — *sancta m.*: I, 275 32.

medicina: I, 266 45, 270 3; II, 504 1; III, 465 11. — *m. caelestis*: I, 221 20, 275 14-15. — *perfecta m.*: II, 515 11, 16. — *m. salubris*: I, 181 14; III, 465 11. — *m. spiritalis*: I, 268 2, 275 30; III, 367 1. — *vera m.*: I, 268 32-33. —

- m. Dei*: I, 268 28. — *m. post mortem*: II, 504 1. — *medicinae tuae fomenta*: I, 276 30; III, 613 24-25. — *in infirmitate medicina*: I, 158 13-14. — *sub prae-textu medicinae*: III, 580 21. — *medicinam tribuere vulneratis*: I, 217 23-24. — *tua m. salvari*: II, 492 14-15. — *caelestibus curare medicinis*: I, 275 14-15.
- *Voy. gratia, infirmitas, paenitentia, unctio.*
- medicus*. — *m. supernus (Deus)*: I, 275 12. — *Voy. ecclesia.*
- mediocritas*. — *mediocritatis nostrae auctoritas*: III, 614 11-12.
- Mediolanensis ecclesiae archiepiscopus et metropolitano*: III, 221.
- meditari*: I, 136 18, 169 1. — *Voy. actus, rationabilia.*
- meditatio*. — *m. intenta*: I, 164 32.
- medius, a, um*: *voy. quadragesima, summus.*
- medulla, medullae*. — *m. (infirmi)*: I, 268 9. — *medulla panis*: III, 373 23, 478 35, 38, 479 18.
- mel*: *voy. caseum, lac, petra.*
- Melchisedech*: III, 387 12.
- Melchisedech*. — *sacerdos M.*: III, 493 6. — *M. famuli tui calix*: I, 203 14-15; III, 519 22. — *M. holocaustum*: III, 503 24-25. — *M. munera*: III, 537 6. — *M. sacerdotis praecipui oblatio*: III, 494 9.
- Melk (manuscrit de)*: III, 320.
- melliflue*: I, 153 18.
- Mellini (Celso de')*, év. de Feretro: II, 209.
- melodia*: I, 294 12.
- membrum*: III, 613 16. — *membra (defuncti)*: II, 509 14; (*infirmi*): I, 268 9; (*sanctorum, i. e. reliquiae*): II, 432 22; III, 483 15; (*virginis*): I, 162 14; III, 421 19. — *m. putridum et insanabile*: III, 613 24. — *membra Christi*: I, 164 9-10, 168 9, 205 27; III, 356 3. — *compages membrorum*: I, 268 9. — *distinctio membrorum (ecclesiae)*: I, 132 29. — *unitas membrorum (ecclesiae)*: III, 568 3. — *membra mortificare*: III, 366 26. — *membra ungere*: I, 221 28. — *Voy. corpus, dignitas, redemptio, sanctus, vita.*
- Memento des morts*: II, 209.
- memoria*. — *m. aeterna*: I, 282 27, 286 32, 287 32; II, 500 16, 506 1. — *ad (in) memoriam (alicuius sancti)*: III, 470 10, 480 15, 481 16, 488 7, 489 6, 490 25, 492 17, 527 10. — *ad memoriam futurorum*: II, 526 1. — *oculi memoriae*: III, 527 9. — *memoriae commendare*: I, 126 24; II, 332 4; III, 344 24.
- memoriale*: III, 39.
- MÉNARD (Dom H.)*: I, 28 (note 2), 266.
- mendacium*: *voy. falsitas, pravitas.*
- Mende*. — *cathédrale*: III, 14, 36; — *chapitre, chanoines*: III, 4; — *diocèse*: III, 14-15, 17; — *Église, cité*: III, 4, 10, 13, 16, 20, 74, 124, 132, 153, 194, 206, 285, 287, 288, 290, 291, 300, 318; — *évêque*: III, 111, 153, 290; *voy. Arcy (Jean d')*, *Durand (Guill.) le jeune*; — *évêque (i. e. Guillaume DURAND)*: II, 315; III, 5, 12, 15, 18, 20-22, 304, 311, 312, 315, 317 (*voy. G. Durand*). — *saints*: III, 138, 168, 182, 207, 258, 285.
- Mendicantes [fratres]*: *voy. iuramentum.*

mens, mentes: I, 135 27, 157 28, 165 20, 301 8; III, 344 14-15, 536 4. — *devota m.*: I, 164 29, 166 23, 250 14; III, 396 15, 405 28, 425 24-25, 572 33. — *lota m.*: I, 223 7; III, 575 17; (*m. nostra, mentes nostrae*: I, 147 28, 207 18-19, 257 6; III, 599 10. — *pura m.*: I, 158 22; II, 421 7; III, 421 4, 587 9, 618 14. — *m. simulata*: III, 618 14-15. — *sollicita m.*: II, 356 28. — *tota mente*: II, 406 19. — *devotae mentes*: I, 171 1. — *dignis mentibus*: III, 371 5. — *puris mentibus*: I, 185 5, 238 13; II, 470 17, 483 13; III, 512 21. — *devotio mentis*: I, 169 20-21; III, 524 10. — *mentis incuria*: I, 158 6-7. — *integritas mentis*: I, 269 16. — *sanitas mentis*: I, 265 5. — *mentium divisio*: I, 179 16. — *religiosarum mentium habitus*: I, 191 7-8. — *imbecillarum mentium rudimenta*: I, 226 5. — *ex tota mente*: I, 167 22. — *pravitas in mente*: I, 257 15; III, 599 17. — *mentem accendere*: I, 128 9. — *mentem illustrare*: I, 128 17-18. — *mentem sanctificare*: II, 485 20-21. — *mentes ad caelestia desideria erigere*: I, 298 7; III, 353 9. — *mentes illuminare*: I, 255 14-15; III, 597 9-10. — *purificare mentes*: I, 244 39. — *mentes regere*: III, 422 14. — *mente accendi*: III, 399 27. — *mente placere*: I, 158 15. — *mente et corpore purificari*: II, 439 23. — *mente recolere*: I, 205 9. — *mentis oculum purgare*: I, 207 10-11. — *mentis vel corporis pondere praegravari*: II, 451 25. — *in spiritu suae mentis renovatus*: I, 174 22, 298 30-31. — *sinceris mentibus exsequi*: III, 455 19-20. — Voy. *aegritudo, caecitas, compos, credere, devotio, fideles, purgatio, purificatio, refectio, salus, sanctificatio, sensus, tutamen*.

mensa: III, 593 15, 595 3, 10. — *m. (abbatis)*: III, 411 12, 15; (*camerarii*): II, 379 21, 536 11; (*cardinalium*): II, 380 4, 6, 536 22; III, 669 16, 20, 23; (*papae*): II, 379 26, 380 2, 3, 536 16, 19, 21; III, 669 3, 7, 9; (*pontificis*): II, 411 6, 10, 11; (*praelatorum*): II, 380 6, 536 23; (*in palatio Lateranensi*): II, 464 4, 27, 552 28, 553 9. — *mensam parare*: III, 538 24. — *benedictio mensae (ante prandium)*: II, 380 1, 411 9-10; III, 669 6. — *Ad benedicendum mensam*: III, 31, 84. — *Ordo ad benedicendum mensam*: III, 53, 66, 105, 119, 132, 147, 162, 175, 189, 202, 213, 244, 255, 266, 278, 317, 331 8, 593-596.

mensa altaris: I, 184 37, 188 11, 24, 189 11, 19, 191 1; II, 422 21-31, 430 10, 432 8, 434 4, 5; III, 462 5, 479 14, 483 21, 30, 486 20, 489 1, 494 2, 15-16, 503 17. — *m. alt. (Lateranensis)*: II, 459 18, 478 10, 547 6-7, 575 14. — *m. (inter altare et sedem episcopi parata, ad consecrationem chrismatis)*: III, 571 7, 9, 20, 576 16, 20, 22, 578 9, 25, 579 6.

mensa caelestis: I, 191 17, 263 12; III, 593 21. — *m. dominica*: III, 499 17. — *m. regalis*: I, 217 14, 267 10; III, 568 9.

mensa episcopatus (mense): III, 392 23.

mensis (primus, quartus, septimus, etc., menses Quatuor Temporum): I, 130 3, 141 8, 152 27; II, 337 2, 353 11.

mensura. — *m. aetatis plenitudinis Christi*: I, 136 23. — *m. altaris*: III, 479 7, 495 5. — *ad statum mensurae*: I, 261 13.

mentio: voy. *sanctus*.

mercatores: II, 379 23, 536 13.

merces. — *partem tuae mercedis habere*: I, 125 19. — Voy. *remuneratio*.
mercredi des Cendres: voy. *Cendres*.

merescallus. — *Officium merescalli merescallae domini papae*: III, 44.
mergere: I, 246 2, 3, 290 13, 14; II, 476 26, 477 1, 573 11-13.
meridies: III, 457 9, 505 32. — *ad meridiem*: I, 287 12; III, 505 4, 507 23.
 — *versus meridiem*: III, 459 23, 471 22-23, 517 23.

meridionalis pars ecclesiae: III, 655 6-7. — *meritum*: I, 219 1; III, 365 15, 16. — *intercedentibus meritis* [sanctorum]: III, 531 7, 534 20-21. — *suffragantibus meritis*: III, 393 18, 394 14. — *meriti confidentia*: III, 465 22. — *electio meriti*: I, 216 31, 218 6; III, 366 13. — *secundi meriti munus*: I, 136 7. — *nostrorum fiducia meritorum*: I, 288 20-21. — *meritorum et demeritorum remunerator*: III, 440 7-8. — *m. consequi*: I, 213 15. — *merita* [sanctorum] *venerari*: III, 530 16-17. — *meritis adiuvari*: I, 188 9. — *Voy. angelus, aqua, beatus, castitas, crux, gloria, martyr, oratio, pravitas, sanctus, supplex, virtus*.

meritus, a, um: *voy. vicis*.

Merschburg (Jean de), *clerc*: II, 23.

mersio. — *trina m.*: I, 246 1; II, 476 46, 573 8.

messe. — *règles pour la célébration de la m. conventuelle*: III, 42. — *office du diacre à la m. papale*: III, 42-43. — *office du sous-diacre à la m. papale*: III, 43. — *m. pontificale*: III, 8-9. — *ordo de la m. pontificale*: III, 148, 230. — *rôle du diacre, du sous-diacre, des acolythes, du thuriféraire à la m. pontificale*: III, 136. — *m. de Requiem célébrée devant le pape*: III, 41. — *messes votives du Missel romain*: III, 166. — *bénédictions épiscopales pour les messes votives*: III, 56, 70, 109, 136, 165, 217. — *prières du début de la messe, au bas de l'autel*: III, 269. — *prières privées récitées par le célébrant durant la messe*: I, 56. — *prières de préparation à la m. et prières d'actions de grâces*: II, 6. — *Voy. canon, dédicace, ordination, paix, pape, vêtements sacrés, voyageurs*.

messis. — *voy. INITIA: messis quidem ...*

meta: *voy. coemeterium*.

metallum: I, 203 15. — *lapideum m.*: I, 200 24. — *metalli materia*: I, 200 8-9. — *metalli natura*: III, 519 23. — *metalli species*: III, 536 1.

metropolitana sedes: *voy. sedes*.

metropolis: *voy. civitas m.*

metropolita: III, 662 15.

metropolitana ecclesia: III, 376 12, 392 2. — *Voy. civitas m.*

metropolitanus, metropolus: II, 206; III, 631 17, 661 10, 662 4. — *m. (in concilio)*: I, 255 4, 10, 15; 256 9, 22, 31, 257 4, 22, 258 1, 8, 24, 259 7, 12, 22; II, 479 33, 39; (*in coronatione regis et reginae*): II, 85; III, 436 10, 15, 437 6, 438 1, 22-23, 439 1, 8, 16, 441 4, 7-8, 442 15, 443 1, 444 12, 445 26, 446 9; (*in ordinatione episcopi*): I, 47, 70, 145 23; II, 364 25; III, 221, 374 4-5, 14, 16, 375 1, 5, 6, 12, 376 3, 5, 6, 10, 15, 23, 377 11, 12, 17, 22, 378 1-2, 380 2, 6, 392 3, 4. — *Voy. edictum, iuramentum, Mediolanensis ecclesia, pallium, sacramentum*.
metuere. — *metuentibus parcere*: I, 209 7; II, 428 21-22; III, 466 11, 553 5, 662 10.

Metz. — *cité, évêque*: III, 138. — *Pontifical*: II, 315 (note 2).

METZGER (M. I.), *Zwei karoling. Pontifikalien* (cit.): I, 4 (note 1).

mica panis: I, 137 14, 150 21, 152 2; II, 349 9, 354 3, 364 35, 368 5, 7, 529 23, 532 13, 15; III, 334 14, 387 2, 389 28.

Michael. — *sanctus M.* (lit.): I, 177 28, 270 31, 296 6; II, 138, 375 18, 402 13, 495 11, 518 10; III, 350 10, 432 10, 666 23, 671 15; (dans les oraisons ou formules): I, 73; II, 500 18; III, 568 16. — *M. archangelus*: I, 281 24. — *angelus testamenti tui M.*: I, 278 18-19; II, 511 16. — *intercessio b. Michaelis archangeli*: III, 644 6. — *festum dedicationis b. Michaelis*: III, 485 24, 492 28, 502 20. — *benedictio in festo s. Michaelis*: I, 27, 50, 55; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217. — *in dedicatione ecclesiae s. Michaelis [benedictio]*: III, 281. — *capella s. Michaelis*: II, 7 (note 1).

Michael Dalmacii, notarius Aquensis: III, 35.

Michel (s.). — office pour la fête de s. M.: II, 196. — bénédiction pour la fête de s. M.: II, 49.

migrare: voy. *lux, mundus, saeculum*.

Milan: I, 5.

miles, milites: II, 580 36, 581 26; III, 448 17. — *m. [i. e. futurus rex]*: III, 437 5. — *novus m.*: III, 447 10, 449 20, 550 26-27. — *m. pacificus*: III, 449 25. — *miles beati Petri*: II, 384 4, 393 21-22, 400 8-9; III, 431 7, 673 26. — *m. Christi beatique Petri*: II, 581 21. — *domini milites*: I, 225 13. — *more militis uncti*: I, 268 25. — *De benedictione novi militis*: III, 27, 49, 61, 80, 101, 115, 128, 142, 157, 171, 184, 197, 209, 223, 239, 262, 273, 317, 328 20, 447-450.

militandus: II, 579 21, 580 22, 29, 581 28.

militare, militari: I, 299 23, 38. — (*Deo*) *m.*: III, 399 4, 438 18. — *m. (domino)*: I, 139 28. — *Ordo qualiter in sacrosancta b. Petri apostolorum principis basilica de Urbe aliquis militetur*: II, 175, 320, 579-581. — Voy. *anima, nomen (Dei)*.

militaris. — *m. ordo*: III, 448 16. — *militari officio decorari*: I, 302 22.

militariter: II, 581 3.

militia. — *m. caelestis*: I, 129 18. — *m. christiana*: III, 220. — *iugum militiae*: III, 448 23. — *militiae christianae praesidia*: I, 210 8. — *militiae caelestis principatus*: I, 281 24-25; II, 500 18-19. — *militiae sanctae initiare*: I, 299 37-38. — *ad sanctam militiam consecrare*: I, 299 20-21. — *ad honorem militiae decorari*: I, 302 25. — *ad novum militiae honorem provehi*: III, 449 1.

Mimatensis. — *M. ecclesia*: III, 13, 14, 46, 60, 68, 79, 86, 96, 114, 134, 156, 163, 183, 208, 248, 261, 266, 268, 272, 279, 402 8-9, 589 11, 650 6, 13, 652 9. — *electus M.*: III, 4. — *episcopus M.*: III, 4, 12 (note 6), 114, 237, 375 40 (voy. *Gulielmus Durandi*). — *ordo ecclesiae M.*: III, 651 10.

Minerve. — église de la M., à Rome: III, 5, 12.

miniatures. — lettres ornées, initiales: I, 21, 28, 77; II, 6, 18, 25, 29, 36, 43, 59, 62, 70, 87, 89, 105, 125, 130, 136, 147, 156, 161, 168, 183, 210, 219; III, 23-24; 45, 50, 58, 72, 96, 110, 124, 166, 193, 258. — lettres encadrant des scènes liturgiques: II, 6, 12-13, 25, 37, 42-43, 62-63, 70, 89, 105,

130, 142, 147, 153, 156, 160, 175, 183, 205; III, 58, 96, 205, 218. — abbé (bénédiction de l'): II, 63, 70, 130. — abbesse (bénédiction de l'): II, 62, 130. — anges: II, 59, 70. — archevêque (avec le pallium): II, 70. — archidiaque (dalmatique, tunique, étole sur l'épaule droite): II, 12, 89-90. — autel: II, 12-13, 43, 63, 70, 90-91, 175. — baptême: II, 63, 70. — bénédiction par l'évêque d'objets divers: II, 13, 91, 105. — bénéd. des pains et des fruits par le lecteur: II, 175. — chasse au cerf: III, 58 (note 1). — buste du Christ: II, 12. — Christ en croix: I, 21, 26, 205-206. — Christ descendu de la croix: II, 208. — clercs des divers ordres (en costume liturgique: surplis ou aube, tunique, dalmatique, etc.): I, 28; II, 12, 42-43, 62-63, 70, 89-91, 130, 183, 205. — scène de la *commendatio animae*: II, 63, 70. — concile: II, 70, 91 (présidé par le pape), 105. — confirmation: II, 63, 91. — église: II, 63, 70, 91. — empereur (diadème, mitre, tunique, manteau, etc.): II, 12-13, 43, 70, 90-91, 105, 130. — évêque en costume liturgique (mitre, chasuble, pallium, tunique, crosse épiscopale, gants): I, 28; II, 12-13, 42-43, 59, 62-63, 70, 89-91, 105, 130, 142, 175, 176, 183, 205, 206, 219; III, 58, 124, 258. — funérailles d'un clerc de la fraternité romaine: II, 91. — impératrice (couronne, tunique, etc.): II, 12, 62, 70, 91, 105. — médaillons avec les bustes des apôtres: II, 176. — moines ou religieux (avec ou sans capuce): II, 13, 42, 59 (religieux écrivant), 62, 70, 76, 91, 105. — oiseaux: I, 21, 37, 43, 105; III, 45. — scènes d'ordination: II, 12-13, 42-43, 62, 70, 89-91, 105, 130, 175. — pape en costume liturgique (tiare avec ou sans diadème, manteau, tunique, chasuble, pallium, gants): II, 12, 13, 42-43, 62, 70, 76, 89-91, 105, 130, 142, 147, 153, 160-161, 175, 183; III, 58 (note 1). — pape tenant la crosse épiscopale: II, 90, 175. — pèlerins (portant le bourdon): II, 62, 91. — pénitents: II, 63, 70. — roi: II, 105. — vases et instruments sacrés (aspersoir, bénitier, burettes, calice, cierge, croix, cuve baptismale, livre, etc.): I, 28; II, 12, 42-43, 63, 70. — bénédiction des veuves (voilées): II, 13, 62, 70, 91. — Vierge portant l'Enfant: II, 176, 206; III, 58. — bénédiction des vierges ou religieuses (voile, guimpe, etc.): II, 13, 62, 70, 91, 130. — sujets fantaisistes: III, 205, 218. — miniatures en contradiction avec les rubriques: II, 13, 63, 70, 89.

miniaturiste. — notes marginales à l'intention du m.: II, 62-63, 149 (note 1).

Minimes. — bibliothèque du couvent des M. de la Place Royale, à Paris: I, 42-43; II, 43.

minimus, a, um. — *mirabilia operari in minimus*: III, 393 13-14.

minister. — m. [*i. e. episcopus*]: II, 367 27; III, 13, 78, 155, 237, 379 16, 390 19, 394 16, 566 14, 568 15. — *minister, ministri* (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): II, 578 21; III, 552 13, 554 8, 22; (*feria quinta in cena domini, in consecr. chrismatis*): I, 229 16; II, 460 20, 548 10; III, 570 9, 571 8, 572 16, 573 8, 14-15, 17, 576 11; (*fer. quinta in cena d., in mandato*): II, 464 17, 552 8; (*fer. quinta in cena d., in reconciliatione paenitentium*): III, 560 19, 23, 561 28, 563 4, 565 24; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 236 4, 15; II, 465 15, 22, 469 3, 5,

555 32, 33, 556 12, 559 6, 8, 561 4, 562 31, 563 1; III, 582 11, 13, 584 6, 9, 20, 585 24; (in *benedictione campanae*): II, 442 23; (in *bened. coemeterii*): II, 440 33; (in *ben. panis*): III, 538 14; (in *ben. sollemni*): III, 654 18, 22-23; (in *concilio*): III, 597 22; (in *consecr. altaris*): III, 485 16, 495 3; (in *consecr. altaris itinerarii*): II, 448 18; (in *consecr. episcopi*): I, 141 20, 144 12; II, 354 13, 358 12; III, 378 7, 380 3, 381 17; in *consecr. papae*: II, 528 23; 529 23; (in *consecr. virginum*): III, 414 18; (in *coronatione regis*): III, 436 10; (in *dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 180 19, 187 27, 188 10, 11-12; II, 423 29, 435 5, 438 2; III, 458 8, 462 3, 463 18; (in *exsequiis*): II, 207; (in *missa pontificali*): II, 215; III, 149, 154, 631 6, 635 12, 19, 636 9, 637 18, 638 16, 639 21 (*sacerdos minister*), 640 5, 13, 641 19, 642 15, 21; (in *ordinationibus*): II, 86, 338 10; III, 349 15, 358 29, 362 6; (in *visitatione infirmi*): II, 486 6; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 248 16, 293 1; II, 470 7, 475 5, 478 8, 13, 564 15, 565 10, 17, 571 19, 575 10, 21-22; III, 587 20, 589 1, 591 14, 22. — *ministri puri*: I, 134 23. — *ministri tui*: I, 201 24; III, 520 11. — *m. altaris*: I, 137 17, 144 38, 150 14; II, 349 7, 357 4; III, 221, 520 20. — *m. Dei nostri*: III, 486 26. — *dignitas ministri*: III, 465 23. — *trini gradus ministrorum*: I, 133 2. — *vita ministrorum*: III, 623 22. — *omnium fieri m.*: I, 152 15. — *Qualiter ministri debeant cardinalibus vel episcopis in missa servire*: III, 136. — VOY. *Christus, clavis apostolica, ecclesia, officium sacerdotale, opus, pontifex, Sathanas.*

minister. — *generalis m. fratrum N.*: III, 71. — *m. generalis Mendicantium*: VOY. *iuramentum*.

ministeriales (aulae papalis): II, 385 15; III, 428 15. — *m. curiae*: II, 408 10; III, 433 19.

ministerium: I, 126 21, 201 13; II, 332 1, 482 3; III, 344 10, 394 11, 576 11. — *m. (abbatis)*: I, 172 19; III, 404 22; (*acolythi*): I, 128 18; (*diaconi*): I, 132 10; II, 339 21; III, 361 16, 362 2, 675 28, 677 34; (*episcopi*): I, 174 15; III, 566 15, 568 19; (*exorcistae*): III, 344 16; (*subdiaconi*): I, 129 1; II, 334 12, 336 23; III, 355 10, 356 20, 357 35; (in *missa pontificali*): III, 631 18. — *ministerium, ministeria (Dei)*: I, 203 11, 13. — *m. divinum*: I, 129 21. — *nostrum m. [i. e. episcopi]*: I, 132 20, 216 33, 218 7, 219 12, 16. — *ministeria nostra [i. e. sacerdotis]*: II, 493 8-9. — *m. presbyterale*: III, 607 17. — *m. sacerdotale*: I, 217 29. — *sacrum m. (sacra ministeria)*: I, 132 21, 192 13-14, 201 17; III, 393 14-15, 394 19, 495 1, 521 9. — *m. tuum [i. e. Christi]*: III, 513 1. — *m. ecclesiae*: III, 528 12-13, 20. — *unius elementi ministerio*: I, 244 3. — *caelestia ministeria*: III, 394 15. — *cultus ministerii*: III, 520 18-19. — *ministerii sui [i. e. presbyterii] donum*: I, 136 21. — *ministerii congruentis immortalitas*: III, 520 21-22. — *ministerii opus*: I, 133 12. — *particeps ministerii nostri [i. e. episcoporum]*: III, 441 13. — *potestas ministerii*: III, 465 23. — *sacri ministerii usus*: III, 528 12-13. — *usus m. tui (sui)*: I, 203 13; III, 519 17, 21. — *usus et cultus ministerii tui*: III, 520 18-19. — *dispensatores ministeriorum Dei*: III, 360 19-20. — *ministeriorum caelestium et virtutum omnium praeparator*: II, 457 18. — *tuis ministeriis aptus*: III, 520 12. — *tuis ministeriis consecrare*: I, 201 25. — *caelestibus ministeriis servire*: III, 394 15. — *ministeriis ecclesiasticis servire*: III, 394 1. — *tuis ministeriis servire*: I, 201

19-20; III, 393 14-15. — *in nostro ministerio operari*: I, 216 33, 218 7-8; III, 566 15. — Voy. *altare, angelus, cardinalis, chrisma, cooperatores, creatura, cultus, diaconatus, fragilitas, humilitas, missa, officium, parvitas, presbyteratus, reconciliatio, sacerdos, sacerdotium, sanguis Christi, servitus, tabernaculum foederis, tab. testimonii*.

ministeria [i. e. *vasa sacra et alia cultus utensilia*]: III, 528 18.

ministra: I, 224 18.

ministrare. — *m. (altari, ad altare)*: I, 130 28, 234 10-11; II, 338 1; III, 360 1. — *m. ad eucharistiam*: I, 127 13. — *m. (diacono)*: I, 128 22; III, 335 11; (*diacono ac presbytero vel episcopo*): III, 606 18; (*papae*): II, 155, 460 18, 548 3, 5; III, 36, 40; (*presbytero vel episcopo*): III, 607 8; (*sacerdotibus et levitis*): III, 356 35. — *m. (sacramenta)*: III, 623 20; (*spiritualia et temporalia*): III, 627 2-3; (*vinum et aquam*): I, 127 13; II, 332 15; III, 346 4. — *subdiaconi ministrantes*: III, 576 3. — *licite m.*: III, 603 23, 604 7, 15. — *in missa m.*: III, 358 9, 363 16. — *in subdiaconatu et diaconatu m.*: II, 528 23-24. — Voy. *altare, altaria, capellanus, cultus, diaconus, eucharistia, mysterium, officium, sacerdos, subdiaconus, verbum Dei*.

ministratio. — *m. (abbatis)*: III, 406 12. — *m. altaris*: I, 128 21; III, 355 11.

minor: voy. *status*.

mirabilis. — *facere mirabilia*: III, 400 23, 628 18. — Voy. *arcanum, dignatio, dispositio, minimus, vis*.

miraculose: II, 460 6.

miraculum. — *arcana miracula*: III, 522 5. — *De miraculo cathedrae*: II, 50. — Voy. *brachium (Dei)*.

Mirapiscensis electus: III, 39.

mirari: voy. *pulchritudo*.

Mirepoix (év. de): voy. *Pierre de Pireto*.

miscere: voy. *oratio*.

miserabilis. — *defensio miserabilium personarum*: III, 437 12.

miserari. — *te miserante*: I, 218 1, 259 16; III, 600 18. — Voy. *clementia, vindicta*.

miseratio. — *m. (Dei)*: I, 185 5; II, 512 25; III, 510 3, 623 8, 626 11. — *caelestis m.*: I, 196 9; III, 514 23. — *m. tua*: I, 217 18, 278 3; II, 508 9. — *ineffabilis m. tua*: I, 265 9-10, 288 20; II, 418 16. — *iustae miserationes*: I, 252 12. — *tuae miserationis abundantia*: III, 516 1. — *miserationis tuae clementia*: I, 169 17-18. — *tuae m. effectus*: II, 404 1-2, 547 2-3. — *gaudium tuae miserationis*: III, 615 21-22. — *indulgentia tuae m.*: I, 216 35, 273 17; II, 483 20; III, 555 15. — *perpetuum miserationis tuae munus*: I, 184 32. — *tuae m. remedium*: I, 151 22-23; III, 390 3. — *m. tuae venia*: I, 217 13, 267 19; III, 568 8-9. — *multitudo miserationum tuarum*: I, 216 24-25, 217 10-11, 265 30; II, 497 11; III, 567 20-21, 597 4-5. — *miserationum tuarum remissio*: I, 216 39-40. — *ad effectum tuae miserationis perducere*: II, 455 1. — Voy. *clementia, pietas, redemptio*.

miserator: voy. *iudicium*.

misereri: I, 269 21-22; II, 485 17. — *m. semper et parcere*: II, 481 4; III, 611 12. — *Voy. confiteri, gemitus, lacryma*.

miseria. — *miseriae pauperum et captivorum*: III, 353 17. — *miseriae nostrae pravitas*: III, 683 5.

misericordia: I, 136 19, 154 7, 8, 173 4-5, 218 13, 276 2, 5; II, 412 15, 488 14, 578 15; III, 341 6, 346 20-21, 541 15, 595 22, 604 9, 12. — *tua (sua) magna m.*: I, 286 3; II, 485 11-12, 500 15; III, 506 21. — *multiplex m. tua*: I, 211 22. — *per suam piissimam misericordiam*: I, 267 30; II, 491 - 492 (*passim*). — *m. tua, misericordiae tuae*: I, 216 24, 26-27, 36, 255 13, 273 18, 295 1-2; II, 427 10, 497 18-19, 499 2; III, 390 14, 393 15, 535 27, 555 18, 567 18, 568 5, 597 4, 8. — *m. Dei*: III, 594 13. — *aures tuae misericordiae*: I, 251 10; II, 388 5. — *auxilium tuae m.*: I, 183 19, 274 25; III, 521 11. — *bonum m. tuae*: I, 258 12; III, 601 16. — *misericordiae infinitae Deus*: I, 216 38; III, 545 9. — *indulgentia tuae m.*: II, 494 14. — *sancta mater misericordiae*: II, 495 35. — *misericordiae multiplicatio*: I, 267 30-31. — *multitudo m. tuae*: I, 281 4, 299 22; III, 413 18. — *opus misericordiae*: I, 212 19; II, 490 7, 511 13. — *m. tuae pietas*: I, 200 17; III, 487 14, 500 11, 503 25, 524 9. — *misericordiae Dei respectus*: III, 437 17-18. — *spes m. tuae*: I, 278 16. — *venia et indulgentia tuae m.*: II, 494 9. — *Deus misericordiarum*: III, 530 1. — *miseriordiam tuam clamare*: II, 494 12-13. — *miseriordiam concedere (m. concessa)*: I, 184 32. — *miseriordiam deprecari*: I, 190 8, 283 12-13, 284 15; II, 436 22; III, 491 10, 502 4. — *miseriordiam diligere*: II, 384 9, 391 15-16, 394 14-15. — *m. tuam exorare*: I, 148 31; II, 405 19; III, 391 31, 548 20. — *facere misericordiam*: I, 278 1-2, 301 22, 36, 302 6; II, 482 9, 508 7. — *miseriordiam <tuam> implorare*: I, 281 11; II, 494 5-9. — *miseriordiam et locum indulgere*: II, 495 43-44. — *miseriordiam largiri*: I, 284 29. — *obscrare misericordiam Dei, m. tuam*: I, 278 6-7, 283 23. — *miseriordiam Dei (m. tuam) poscere*: I, 178 15, 184 13, 215 34. — *m. tuam rogare*: I, 280 13. — *miseriordiam servare*: I, 183 23. — *suscipere m. tuam*: II, 480 13-14; III, 398 8-9, 558 10. — *miseriordiam et veniam tribuere*: II, 494 6. — *miseriordia tua indigere*: I, 216 30-31, 217 28; III, 566 12-13. — *miseriordia proteggere*: III, 537 9-10. — *de tua m. confidere*: II, 480 25; III, 546 7-8. — *Voy. bonitas, districtio, impietas, ira, peccatores, pietas, redemptio, redundantia, regina*.

miseriorditer: I, 209 20, 275 8; II, 494 30, 500 5. — *m. proteggere*: II, 502 12-13. — *m. vivere*: I, 252 18, 254 20. — *Voy. iuste*.

misericors: I, 143 6, 258 12, 259 20, 276 26; III, 509 21, 600 22, 601 16. — *Voy. auditor, pauper*. — *Cf. INITIA: Omnipotens et misericors ...*

missa: I, 214 5, 231 3, 248 8; II, 371 4; III, 373 13, 651 5. — *m. (coram pontifice celebrata)*: III, 643 3, 24, 647 3, 651 1-2; (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): I, 210 6, 15; III, 557 12, 19; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 219 23, 28, 222 1, 226 23, 24, 227 8, 228 9, 229 8, 19, 230 1, 8, 231 14, 233 17; II, 87, 215, 458 8, 463 12, 18, 545 15, 16, 551 14, 17; III, 559 22, 560 6, 570 7-8, 22, 572 18, 580 18, 660 11; (*in benedictione abbatis*): I, 170 11, 171 21, 174 3; II, 409 9, 14-16, 30, 410 14, 412 41, 413 7; III, 401 8, 407 10, 15, 408 12, 15; (*in*

ben. abbatissae): III, 410 7, 22; (*in ben. coemeterii*): III, 510 2; (*in ben. lapidis primarii*): III, 455 14; (*in ben. panis*): III, 537 17; (*in ben. sponsorum*): I, 260-262, 301-302; (*in ben. viduae*): I, 166-167; III, 427; (*in concilio*): III, 599 7; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 496 11; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 504 12; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 144-145, 151; II, 204, 357 9, 364 14, 42, 366 16, 30, 367 1; III, 380 17, 387 6, 389 25, 40, 392 5; (*in consecr. papae*): I, 250 11; II, 269, 275, 370 16, 374 21, 376 1, 3, 378 14, 529 1, 530 3, 6, 534 15, 17, 538 25; III, 396 10; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 158-159, 163 8, 164; II, 414 15, 415 8, 417 18; III, 411 18, 412 1, 423 20, 424 1; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 254 26; II, 384 15, 403 3, 9; III, 432 21, 433 9, 435 24 (*voy. imperator*); (*in coronatione regis*): III, 440 11, 27, 443 37; (*in coron. regis Navarrae*): III, 75, 76; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 9, 14, 676 5, 25, 677 36, 37; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 193; II, 439 3; III, 476 16, 477 5-6, 478 5; (*in dominica Palmarum*): I, 214 2, 17, 18; II, 222; (*in exsequiis defunctorum*): I, 282 21; II, 215, 504 19, 20, 505 12, 13; (*in nocte natalis*): II, 212; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 329 3, 25, 350 12; III, 339 14, 348 11, 369 18, 370 18, 371 1, 36; (*in pascha*): III, 539 12-13, 590 22; (*in Purificatione B. M. V.*): I, 209 2; III, 659 6; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): II, 445 5, 516 4; (*in restitutione sacrorum ordinum*): III, 605 7; (*in Transfiguratione domini*): III, 540 6; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 623 12; (*pro liberatione Terrae sanctae*): III, 630 15; (*sabbato sancto*), I, 239 18, 19, 248 12, 19; II, 478 27, 577 31, 37; III, 592 17, 657 8, 658 21, 659 1: 660 12. — *m. (papalis)*: II, 215-216, 218; (*pontificalis*): III, 631 6, 632 6, 14, 636 16, 17, 641 17, 642 15-17, 655 21, 23, 26. — *m. anniversaria*: I, 60. — *m. communis*: I, 60. — *m. de festo*: III, 652 3. — *missae papales*: III, 676 7, 677 38. — *expositio missae*: I, 60. — *officium missae*: I, 163 27; II, 365 16, 409 15, 17, 30, 410 14, 481 25 (*voy. Ordinarium de off. m.*). — *ordo missae*: I, 92; II, 6, 208; III, 372 22-23. — *missarum mysteria*: II, 403 3-4; III, 432 21, 675 10. — *canere missas*: III, 607 16. — *missam cantare*: I, 138 7-8, 152 6-7. — *missam (missas) celebrare*: I, 137 5, 292 20; II, 348 9, 371 23; III, 370 7, 373 1-2, 378 4, 428 9, 436 10-11, 455 14, 631 6, 632 6, 7, 673 12 (*missarum sollemnia*), 680 28-29. — *De hiis quae observanda sunt circa ministerium quando episcopus missarum sollemnia celebrat*: III, 148, 177, 246, 332 21-22. — *De officio missarum*: III, 42. — *Oratio dicenda per episcopum antequam procedat ad missam celebrandam*: II, 209. — *Ordo agendorum et dicendorum a sacerdote in missa prima et feriali iuxta consuetudinem curiae (romanae)*: III, 151, 179, 231, 248, 332 46. — *Ordo qualiter pontifex se praeparare debet missam celebraturus*: II, 23. — *Ordo qualiter praeparari se debeat episcopus aut sacerdos celebraturus missam*: II, 208. — *Praeparatio ad missam*: I, 27; II, 174, 196, 208, 212; III, 69, 87, 90 (*sans titre*), 148, 154, 164, 216, 250 (*sans titre*), 268 (*sans titre*). — *Quae observanda sunt quando episcopus missam ab aliquo sacerdote audit*: III, 149, 177, 246, 331 26. — *Qualiter missa romana celebratur*: I, 35. — *Voy. abbas, abbatissa, acolythus, angelus, audire (missam), canon, cardinalis, S. Catherina, chrismalis, crux, defunctus, diacona, diaconissa, dominica dies, episcopus, femina, ieiunium, infirmus, iter, laudes, minister, ministrare, mortalitas, Ordinarium, ordines*

(i. e. ordinationes), *papa. pater, pestilentia, pontifex, sabbatum sanctum, sacerdos, spiritus sanctus, sponsa, tribulatio, trinitas, virgo, Virgo M.*

missale: II, 110, 182, 331 26, 349 17, 365 31, 409 11, 439 7, 440 9, 467 20, 471 13; III, 37, 585 35. — *m. novum*: II, 559 37. — *m. romanum*: I, 264 29-33; II, 174. — *missale romanum s. XIII*: II, 541 7. — *Voy. Silvanectense*.

missalis. — *liber m.*: II, 354 6, 365 12-13. — *libri missales*: II, 533 38; III, 370 43. — *Voy. indumentum, paramentum, vestimentum*.

missel. — *m. papal du XIII^e s., ou m. de la chapelle papale*: II, 5, 88, 205, 301-302, 304-305, 307-308, 319-320, 541. — *m. romain*: II, 196, 208, 212.

missilia: II, 376 25, 386 1, 537 10; III, 428 1.

mitigare: *voy. iracundia*.

mitis: I, 153 8. — *Voy. lenitas*.

mitra. — *m. (abbatis)*: II, 409 10, 410 28, 411 32, 479 36; (*archiepiscopi*): III, 572 22; (*cardinalium et praelatorum*): II, 379 16, 20, 380 22, 536 7, 10, 537 8; (*episcopi seu pontificis*): II, 358 11; III, 333 7, 374 9, 380 11, 381 32, 400 14, 416 30, 436 12, 518 18, 538 12, 609 7, 631 15, 634 17, 659 19, 661 8; (*episcopi consecrati*): III, 389 5, 10, 12, 29; (*imperatoris*): II, 391 4, 394 2, 33-34, 400 31, 401 28; III, 431 9, 33 [*voy. m. clericalis, m. pontificalis*]; (*imperatricis*): II, 226, 406 25, 407 1, 2, 4; III, 435 8 [*voy. m. clericalis, m. pontificalis*]; (*papae*): II, 212, 214, 275, 376 12, 378 8, 380 9, 457 6, 464 14, 534 27, 535 26, 536 26, 538 18, 540 3, 544 20, 552 2; III, 665 11-12, 667 7, 669 11; (*papae et episcoporum*): II, 335 17; (*praelatorum*): II, 536 28; III, 627 8; (*prioris scolae*): II, 534 26; (*variorum*): II, 464 25, 553 4-5. — *cum mitra (pontificis)*: II, 31, 59-60, 64, 84, 99, 106, 119, 126, 131, 136-137, 148, 162-163, 169, 176, 184, 190, 213, 329 11, 330 4, 18, 331 3, 17, 332 14, 334 5, 36-37, 337 13, 19-22, 338 3, 9, 339 23, 341 17, 32-33, 342 32, 36, 343 9, 35, 36, 38, 344 5, 358 3, 425 23, 430 48; III, 336 31, 341 32, 33, 342 25, 343 23, 344 32-33, 345 40, 355 29, 356 32, 359 21, 34, 41, 361 27, 365 25, 367 23, 28, 33, 43, 45, 368 40, 379 30-31, 381 34, 414 32, 419 27, 420 31, 423 39, 438 23, 597 1. — *cum m. et baculo*: III, 373 10. — *cum m. et cambuca*: III, 378 6. — *sine mitra*: II, 30, 59, 63, 83, 98, 105, 126, 169, 176: 327 3, 328 6, 330 9, 331 9, 12, 332 5, 333 7, 334 43, 45, 335 1, 343 23, 344 18, 28, 29, 345 29-30, 47, 425 31, 426 27, 431 45; III, 336 33, 341 37, 43, 343 28, 34-35, 345 24-25, 28, 30, 347 27, 361 29-30, 34, 367 39, 381 37, 382 37, 414 41, 421 27. — *sine m. et baculo pastoralis, deposita mitra et baculo*: III, 558 4, 572 40-41. — *tres mitrae (papae)*: II, 50. — *m. alba et simplex (episcopi)*: III, 512 2. — *m. alba simplex (cardinalium)*: II, 380 10, 536 27. — *m. aurifrisiata, aurifrigiata, aurifrigiata (abbatis)*: II, 479 36; (*episcopi*): II, 206, 353 22; III, 140, 374 28, 660 6, 14, 17, 20. — *m. clericalis (imperatoris)*: II, 391 3, 393 25, 394 22, 400 30, 401 27; (*imperatricis*): II, 406 40. — *m. cucufa (episcopi)*: III, 91. — *m. operata et cooperta de perlis (episcopi)*: III, 35. — *m. pontificalis (imperatoris)*: III, 431 8, 32; (*imperatricis*): III, 435 7. — *m. pretiosa (episcopi)*: II, 368 12, 371 23-24, 479 35. — *m. simplex (cardinalis episcopi)*: II, 374 20; III, 665 8; (*cardinalium et praelatorum*): III, 669 12; (*episcopi*): II, 129, 371 23-24, 423 25, 443 17; III, 451 11, 505 6, 553 19, 552 13, 560 18-19, 605 11, 623 14, 648 17-18, 660 2. — *m. simplex et albi coloris*

(*episcopi*): III, 660 15. — *m. simplex et alba et plana (abbatis)*: II, 479 37-38. — *m. sollemnis (papae)*: III, 667 1. — *m. in capite (episcopi seu pontificis)*: III, 349 14, 597 15; (*episcoporum consecrantium*): II, 355 17, 358 14; (*papae*): II, 355 17, 456 19, 528 13, 530 23, 544 6-7; III, 675 42, 676 3, 677 32. — *m. <alba> simplex in capite (episcopi)*: III, 458 4, 462 17-18, 479 23. — *m. super capita*: III, 379 25. — *mitram amovere (in missa pontificali)*: III, 636 13-14, 17. — *mitram deponere, mitra deposita (episcopi)*: III, 661 4; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): III, 571 23; (*in benedictione solemni*): III, 655 13; (*in concilio*): III, 597 2, 598 6; (*in confirmatione*): III, 333 10, 334 21; (*in consecratione altaris portatilis*): III, 498 12; (*in consecr. episcopi*): II, 358 6-7, 359 5; III, 381 37, 382 27; (*in consecr. patenae et calicis*): III, 518 18-19; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 424 1; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 635 26, 636 4, 637 10, 638 12, 22, 639 12, 23, 640 2-3, 9-10, 21, 641 24; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 340 3, 345 27; III, 347 28; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): II, 443 18, 444 5; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 625 23, 626 19. — *deponere mitram (papae electi)*: II, 527 11-12. — *detrahare mitram (episcopi)*: III, 634 20-21. — *mitram extrahere (papae)*: II, 376 16, 535 2. — *mitram imponere (episcopo)*: I, 152 2; II, 367 33, 368 10; III, 634 17-20, 636 13-15, 637 12, 639 18; (*papae*): II, 370 26-27, 374 28, 526 16-17. — *mitram reponere, mitra reposita (in missa pontificali)*: III, 640 1, 8. — *mitram resumere, mitra resumpta (in missa pontif.)*: III, 637 11, 13, 14, 638 17, 639 7, 640 12, 641 17, 654 3. — *mitram servare (in missa pontif.)*: III, 631 8, 635 17, 26, 636 3, 637 2. — *mitram tenere (episcopi)*: III, 379 7. — *Benedictio mitrae*: II, 180, 367 31; III, 389. — *De usu mitrae aurifrigatae et simplicis*: III, 230. — *Impositio mitrae*: II, 363 36. — *In quibus diebus mitra aurifrisiata sit utendum*: III, 256. — *Quando pontifex utitur mitra simplici et aurifrisiata*: II, 35. — *Quibus diebus (Quando) sit mitra aurifrisiata vel simplici utendum*: II, 34, 55, 68, 87, 108, 122, 135, 151, 164, 178, 191, 204, 216, 247, 268, 280, 318 (note 1), 332 33, 333 2, 660-661. — *Voy. servire (de mitra)*.

mitratus: II, 337 9, 338 7, 37-39, 425 32, 426 33, 427 5; III, 654 16.

mitre. — *m. épiscopale*: III, 24. — *usage de la m. épiscopale*: II, 204. — *m. des évêques assistants au sacre épiscopal*: II, 235. — *mitre du pape*: II, 275. — *imposition de la mitre à l'empereur*: II, 291. — *m. impériale et diadème (sur les miniatures)*: II, 90. — *Voy. miniatures*.

mittere. — *m. (in calicem)*: I, 237 14; III, 587 2. — *Voy. auxilium, legatio, praedicatio, preces, semen, spiritus sanctus*.

mixtura: III, 466 17.

Modène. — *Église et cité*: II, 175; — *université*: III, 4.

moderamen: I, 154 30. — *aequum m.*: II, 405 17. — *Voy. pietas*.

moderatio: *voy. pietas, varietas*.

modernus, a, um. — *mos modernus*: II, 99, 233, 350 20. — *modernus usus romanae ecclesiae*: *voy. Pontificale*.

modestia: I, 259 2; III, 406, 602 10. — *m. prudens*: I, 158 8. — *Voy. sobrietas*.

modicus, a, um: *voy. tempus*.

modulatio: voy. *psalterium*.

Moffant-Dusance (Pierre de): III, 193.

moine. — « consécration d'un m. »: II, 24. — Voy. *miniatures*.

moles: voy. *christianitas*, *iniquitas*.

molestia: voy. *languor*.

MOLINIER (Aug.), *Catal. des mss. de la bibl. Mazarine* (cit.): II, 52. — *Cat. des mss. (de Cambrai)*: III, 58, 71.

MOLLAT (G.), cit: II, 88 (note 1); III, 42, 270 (note 2). — Voy. BALUZE-MOLLAT.

MOMBRIUS (B.), *Sanctuarium* (cit.): I, 228 39.

monacha: II, 482 12; III, 397 28, 30. — Voy. *monachus*.

monachalis: voy. *vestis*.

monachus: II, 482 12; III, 397 2. — *Omnes sancti monachi* (lit.): III, 251. — *Omnes sancti monachi et eremitae*: I, 271 12, 297 21; II, 138, 496 8, 519 14; III, 25, 220, 260, 271 (et *eremite Dei*), 352 1, 671 22. — *in nomine monachorum et anachoretarum*: I, 282 3-4 — *in nomine sanctorum monachorum et eremitarum*: II, 497 7. — *De benedictione vestimentorum pro monachis*: III, 328 30-31. — *De monacho faciendo aut aliquo religioso*: III, 223. — *De monacho vel alio religioso faciendo*: III, 26, 60, 79, 91, 99, 114, 127, 156, 170, 183, 196, 208, 252, 261, 272, 328 8, 397-398. — *De monacho vel monacha vel alio religioso faciendo ad religionem recipiendo*: III, 141, 238, 328 30. — *Ordo ad monachum faciendum*: I, 31, 69, 80, 96, 174-176, 295-300; II, 8, 20, 26, 38, 45, 54, 65, 72, 78, 100, 107, 114, 120, 132, 138, 144, 149, 157, 164, 170, 178, 185, 200, 220, 413-414. — Voy. *vestis*.

Monaldus de Monaldensibus de Cervaria, custos (basilicae S. Petri): II, 113.

monasterium: I, 165 2; III, 223, 257, 399 10, 401 14, 17, 402 14, 407 17-18, 408 4, 409 18, 19, 412 13, 629 6. — *monasterii (iura, bona, membra, etc.)*: II, 174. — *monasterii praelatus*: III, 399 11. — *monasterii res*: III, 402 5. — Voy. *clausura*, *Silanus (s.) de Romagnano*.

monasticus, a, um: voy. *habitus*, *norma*.

monere. — *m. canonicæ*: III, 613 8-9. — *caritative m.*: III, 599 1. — *m. legitime*: III, 610 9. — *monendi norma*: III, 388 36.

moneta, monetae: II, 379 22, 536 12; III, 76, 443 36.

monetarius: II, 482 5.

moniale. — bénédiction d'une m. selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 237.

monialis. — *in consecratione monialium*: II, 521 19. — *Officium ad velandum moniales regulares cuiuscumque regulæ*: III, 257.

monilia: I, 161 10; II, 415 14; III, 420 15.

monitio: voy. *ordines* (*ordinationes*).

monitum. — *monita contemnere*: III, 614 2-3. — *monita salutaria spernere*: III, 613 12.

mons, montes: III, 468 5. — *montes sancti*: II, 436 9. — *montium pondera*: III, 468 7. — *vertex montium*: II, 425 3. — *Hii sunt montes infra Urbem*: II, 51. — *montes rigare*: III, 622 8. — Voy. *lapis*.

- Mons Gaudii*: II, 94-95, 408 12; III, 427 12.
Mons Malus: II, 540 2.
monstrum: voy. *vitium*.
Mont-Cassin: I, 7 (note 4), 15, 16 (n. 3), 17-18, 61-62, 66, 70-71, 95-96.
Montchal (Charles de), archev. de Toulouse: III, 153.
Montjoy: II, 94-95.
Monte Mario: II, 94-95, 280.
Montiërender: I, 34.
monumentum. — *de monumento suscitare*: II, 517 17.
morbis: III, 469 13, 538 2. — *pestiferus m.*: III, 614 1. — *morbos pel-
lere*: I, 177 24.
mori. — *tibi m. desiderare*: I, 217 34-35; III, 567 7-8. — *Voy. perire*.
moriens. — *Obsequium circa morientes vel qualiter agatur circa infir-
mum morte detentum*: I, 277 33; II, 502.
Morigny (abbaye): I, 17 (note 2).
MORIN (J.), *De Paenit.* (cit.): I, 266-268, 273-276, 479, 481, 482, 487,
489, 497; III, 566. — *De sacr. Ordin.*: I, 103 (note 2), 118, 123-138, 140-
141, 144-146, 148-151.
Morosini (Thomas), patriarche latin de Constantinople: II, 52.
mors: I, 215 14; III, 553 20, 562 13, 682 35. — *m. aeterna*: I, 283 3, 287 29;
II, 504 9-10. — *A morte aet.* (lit.): I, 271 24. — *hereditaria m.*: voy. *pecca-
tum*. — *A mala morte* (lit.): II, 496 15. — *m. perpetua*: III, 257, 425 23. —
A perpetua morte (lit.): II, 520 30; III, 352 42-43. — *m. pretiosa (iustorum)*:
III, 497 13. — *m. repentina*: III, 258. — *m. secunda*: I, 217 39, 279 23; II,
496 36; III, 567 12. — *m. subitanea*: III, 166. — *A morte subit.* (lit.): I,
271 23. — *A. morte subitanea et aeterna* (lit.): III, 352 22. — *A subitanea
et improvisa morte* (lit.): II, 520 28; III, 352 41. — *mortes hominum vel ani-
malium*: III, 530 18-19. — *mortis auctor*: I, 215 39; III, 564 4. — *In hora
mortis* (lit.): III, 353 6. — *perpetuae mortis interitus*: I, 164 27; III, 425 23.
— *laqueus (laquei) mortis*: II, 509 7, 514 15-16; III, 616 20. — *A periculo
mortis* (lit.): I, 297 27; II, 496 16. — *nostrae mortis redemptio*: III, 525 2.
— *tormentum mortis*: I, 279 18. — *umbra (umbrae) mortis*: I, 283 26; III,
442 9. — *pro morte vita*: I, 273 29. — *vicinus morti*: II, 496 29. — *morte
interveniente*: II, 497 22. — *mortem cavere*: I, 204 22. — *mortem claudere*:
I, 223 11; III, 575 22. — *mortem morte interficere*: III, 565 5-6. — *absorta
morte*: I, 294 34; III, 535 7-8. — *iustae morti addici (addictus)*: I, 204 23.
— *a morte eripere*: I, 274 29-30. — *liberare a morte*: II, 498 18. — *a morte
redimere*: II, 362 21-22; III, 384 31. — *de morte ad vitam transire*: I, 205
12-13. — *Voy. absolutio, anima, chirographum, corpus, iustus, medicina,
mundus, peccator, peccatum, sanctus*.
mors (Christi): III, 531 4, 595 2. — *innoxia m. (Christi)*: I, 204 24. —
Per turpissimam mortem tuam (lit.): II, 496 21. — *Per mortem et resurrectio-
nem tuam*: I, 297 39. — *Per mortem et sepulturam tuam*: II, 520 13; III,
353 2, 671 28-29. — *mortis dominioae mysterium*: II, 366 26. — *mortis [Chris-
ti] figura*: III, 543 7. — *in morte filii tui sperare*: I, 211 2. — *Voy. cruz*.

morsus: voy. *lupus*, *serpens*.

mortalis, *mortale*: voy. *caro*, *peccatum*.

mortalis, *mortales*: I, 278 23; II, 511 1. — *mortalium conditio*: I, 157 18-19. — *mortalium libertas*: III, 524 13-14. — *spes mortalium*: I, 222 28. — *mortalibus revelare (Deum)*: I, 175 5-6, 299 6-7; III, 397 11.

mortalitas: III, 165, 567 14. — *tegumen (tegmen, tegimen) nostrae mortalitatis*: I, 175 22, 296 33; II, 414 2; III, 397 17. — *tempore mortalitatis magnae [a. 1348]*: III, 34. — *Missa pro mortalitate vitanda*: III, 166.

morticinium. — *Oratio super eos qui morticinium comederunt*: III, 617 42-43.

mortificare: voy. *membrum*.

mortuus, *mortui*. — *iudex mortuorum*: I, 222 28; III, 575 2. — *pausatio mortuorum*: II, 440 15. — *mortuorum spiritus*: I, 279 15, 283 32. — *a mortuis surgere, exsurgere*: I, 219 18-19; III, 568 25. — Voy. *consolator*, *exsequiae*, *iudicare*, *resurgere*, *vivus*.

mos, *mores*: I, 142 28, 147 33, 256 12; III, 344 17, 365 15, 366 24, 373 8, 385 16, 401 25, 402 1, 598 12, 600 3. — *probi mores*: III, 366 5. — *censura morum*: I, 136 7. — *correctio morum in clero*: III, 598 22. — *instructio morum*: I, 256 21. — *morum probabilitium transgressio*: I, 215 21-22; III, 562 20-21. — *in moribus doctrina*: I, 172 19; III, 404 21-22. — *conversionem morum assumere*: I, 296 4. — *conversionem morum promittere*: I, 294 14. — *morum emendationem (promittere)*: III, 399 16. — *moribus ornatus*: I, 139 23. — *moribus praeberere*: I, 127 23-24. — [*Sermo*] *de diversis moribus atque ordinationibus intra sanctam ecclesiam*: I, 58. — Voy. *censura*, *fidelis*, *miles*, *modernus*, *nuptiae*, *romana ecclesia*, *romanus*.

motus: voy. *sensibilitas*.

movere: voy. *caeli*, *pietas*, *vestigium*.

Moyses: I, 59, 173 16, 190 6, 211 23, 239 2, 251 19, 263 20; II, 413 11, 436 20, 452 23, 457 33, 470 22, 494 33, 499 17; III, 366 6, 16, 17, 409 16, 438 6, 447 3, 468 12, 491 8, 493 13, 16, 17, 497 8, 502 2. — *M. famulus tuus*: I, 147 22, 171 29, 192 8, 201 12, 207 15, 224 25; II, 412 5, 451 11, 516 7; III, 404 6, 494 23, 520 7, 17, 521 18-19, 530 2, 532 6, 577 5. — *M. legifer*: I, 294 8; II, 442 13; III, 535 5. — *Moysi famuli tui facies*: III, 389 16-17. — *Moysi mansuetudo*: III, 438 12. — *Moysi manus*: III, 443 6. — *Moysi spiritus*: I, 135 7. — *Moyses et Aaron*: I, 128 11, 235 11; II, 333 17, 557 13-14; III, 347 17-18. — *M. et Iosue*: III, 438 6.

mucro. — *eminenti mucrone circumcingi*: III, 450 9, 18.

mulcere: voy. *auditus*, *pius*.

mulier, *mulieres*: I, 153 9, 173 17, 186 3, 210 10; II, 433 10; III, 521 21, 612 14, 679 31. — *mulieres quae debent sacrari*: II, 214. — *inseparabilis mulieris adiutorium*: I, 261 22-23. — *mulierem iungere viro*: I, 261 26-27. — *cum mulieribus coinquinari*: I, 158 24. — *De benedictione mulieris cum post partum venit ad ecclesiam actura gratias Deo*: III, 229. — Voy. *copula*.

multiformis: voy. *nequitia*.

multiplex: voy. *annus*, *misericordia*, *pietas*.

multiplicare: voy. *benedictio*, *dies*, *donum*, *regeneratio*, *utilis*, *virtus*.

multiplicatio: voy. *misericordia*.

multitudo: voy. *miseratio*, *misericordia*, *pietas*, *propitiatio*.

mundanus, *a*, *um*: voy. *conversatio*, *discrimen*, *magnates regni*, *principes imperii*.

mundare. — *m.* (*altare*): I, 515 22; (*coemeterium*): I, 285 20; (*ecclesiam*): III, 516 9-10. — Voy. *cogitatio*, *leprosus*, *peccatum*.

mundator: voy. *sordes*.

mundialis: voy. *illecebrae*.

munditia: voy. *cor*, *homo novus*.

mundualth: I, 300 8.

mundus, *a*, *um*: III, 360 19, 23-24, 390 9. — *mundus mente*: III, 436 13. — Voy. *animal*, *aurum*, *cor*, *ovis*, *quadrupedium*.

mundus: I, 263 22, 295 22; III, 346 10, 405 19. — *hic m.*: I, 262 24. — *omnis m.*: I, 197 20, 239 1; II, 470 21. — *totus m.*: II, 224. — *auctor mundi*: I, 251 15, 253 28; II, 382 20, 388 11; III, 429 21, 443 16. — *mundi contemptus*: I, 155 28. — *mundi creator et rector*: III, 394 13. — *mundi crimina*: I, 224 20, 244 1-2. — *mundi discrimina*: I, 194 12-13. — *mundi exordium*: III, 645 19-20. — *de <omnibus mundi> finibus*: I, 197 9-10; II, 445 9; III, 515 16. — *generatio mundi*: I, 261 10-11. — *mundi impedimentum*: I, 123 5-6, 175 35. — *incolatus mundi huius*: I, 284 16-17. — *mundi limites*: II, 361 26, 27, 370 7, 373 24-25; III, 396 6. — *communis mors mundi*: I, 281 20; II, 499 5-6. — *mundi origo*: I, 185 22-23. — *totius mundi peccata*: III, 568 11. — *mundi primordia*: I, 243 20. — *mundi redemptio*: I, 184 16. — *redemptor mundi*: I, 271 17, 272 2, 281 11, 284 13, 298 13; II, 495 31, 518 4; III, 354 8, 503 16-17, 546 16. — *salvator mundi*: I, 207 13, 274 26-27, 282 8, 16; II, 375 15, 383 28, 392 22-23, 398 19, 402 9, 429 19-20, 442 3, 443 3, 12, 500 4, 533 27, 581 13-14; III, 432 8, 534 22. — *mundi rectores tenebrarum*: III, 360 12-13. — *vita mundi*: II, 433 4; III, 474 19-20. — *huius mundi vorago caenulenta*: I, 278 27. — *mundum contemnere*: III, 418 3. — *eripere mundum*: I, 204 10; III, 522 23. — *mundum expiare a reatu*: III, 524 21. — *mundum illuminare*: I, 128 15, 239 1. — *mundum purificare*: I, 196 6; III, 514 20. — *mundum redimere*: III, 542 3. — *mundum regere*: III, 524 5. — *mundum renovare*: I, 174 18-19, 298 27-28; II, 405 4-5. — *in <hunc> mundum mittere*: I, 128 3, 208 4, 213 2. — *venire in hunc mundum*: I, 207 6-7. — *de hoc mundo migrare*: I, 279 25. — *proficisci de hoc mundo*: I, 281 34; II, 497 1. — *infirmi mundi eligere*: II, 404 8. — *peccata totius mundi expurgare*: I, 218 19-20. — *contemnere vitam mundi*: II, 433 3-4. — *mundi peracto fine*: I, 302 12. — *finito mundi termino*: I, 278 31; II, 511 10. — Voy. *animal*, *vita*.

munerator: voy. *incrementum*, *profectus*, *provectus*.

munificentia. — *pietas regalis munificentiae*: II, 393 23-24, 396 15-16.

munificus (*imperator*): II, 394 9, 397 4.

muniga: II, 62.

munimen: I, 268 30, 288 13; II, 451 25. — *m. ecclesiae*: III, 549 21. — *benedictio tui muniminis*: II, 404 11-12. — *tuo munimine circumseptus*: III, 550 10-11. — Voy. *benedictio*, *dextera*, *protectio*.

munimentum: voy. *saxum*.

munire. — *muniendo custodire*: III, 394 25. — *Voy. caritas, castitas, collum, defensio, infirmitas, protectio, virtus*.

munio: voy. *galea*.

munus, munera. — *m. (altaris)*: I, 200 16; III, 489 9, 494 10, 503 14, 645 26. — *m. (in ecclesia oblatum)*: III, 536 1, 537 4. — *m. caeleste*: I, 133 29; III, 408 10. — *m. centesimum*: I, 156 11. — *debitum m.*: III, 524 17. — *m. divinum*: I, 151 9; III, 388 4. — *futurum m.*: I, 224 21. — *m. oblatum*: I, 261 5; III, 537 4. — *m. promissum*: I, 166 4. — *munere tuo*: I, 148 14, 250 17. — *munere tuo idoneus*: I, 148 31; III, 391 31. — *tuo munere potens*: I, 254 30. — *beneficia tui muneris*: I, 187 10. — *muneris collatio*: II, 451 28. — *fiducia muneris exsequendi*: I, 216 32, 218 7; III, 566 14. — *largitas divini muneris*: II, 393 3-4, 395 25-26; III, 515 20-21. — *muneris tui largitas*: I, 133 17-18. — *centesimi muneris opulentia*: I, 156 11. — *beati numeris portio*: I, 284 8. — *tui muneris praesentia*: I, 194 8-9. — *sacri muneris servitus*: I, 133 2. — *vestimentum incorrupti muneris*: I, 225 2. — *munerum sacrandorum auctor*: I, 194 29, 288 7. — *bonorum collator munerum*: III, 524 5-6. — *munus (munera) deferre*: III, 495 14, 496 23. — *munera offerre (in missa)*: I, 151 4; III, 371 5. — *munera nostra sanctificare*: I, 199 10-11. — *Benedictio super munus quod quis ad ecclesiam offert*: I, 64, 96. — *De benedictione <cuiuslibet> muneris quod in ecclesia offertur*: III, 29, 52, 64, 82, 103, 117, 130, 159, 173, 187, 199, 211, 227, 242, 264, 276, 316, 330 7, 536-537. — *Voy. Abel, auxilium, benedictio, bonitas, corpus et sanguis (Christi), fides, filius (Christus), gratia, honor, Melchisedech, meritum, pietas, populus, presbyterium, salus, sanctitas, spiritus sanctus*. — Cf. INITIA: *Munera...*, *Muneribus* ...

MURATORI (L. A.), *Liturgia Romana vetus* (cit.): II, 327-332, 334, 337, 351, 369, 380, 385, 408, 413-414, 418, 420-421, 440, 443, 445, 449-454. — *Il Memoriale di Paolo dello Mastro*: II, 95 (note 1).

murmur: voy. *populus*.

murus, muri. — *m. (Ierusalem)*: III, 477 1, 490 14. — *muri lapidei*: I, 294 24; III, 535 20.

musca: voy. *palatium Cinthii*.

muscus: II, 378 28, 539 8; III, 668 28.

mutare. — *mutari in melius*: I, 277 22-23.

myrrha, myrra, mirra: I, 295 6; II, 443 5; III, 536 8.

mysteria: III, 467 3.

mysterium, mysteria: I, 222 26; III, 574 15. — *m. [i. e. eucharistia]*: I, 220 16; III, 501 16. — *m. (ligni vitae)*: I, 204 21. — *sub mysterio et figura*: III, 366 11-12. — *excellens m.*: I, 261 25. — *m. sacrum*: I, 276 27; III, 503 21. — *divina mysteria*: I, 256 25; III, 598 21. — *sacra mysteria*: I, 184 3. — *visibilia mysteria*: III, 355 18-19. — *mysterii institutor*: III, 503 21. — *salutaris mysterii praecursor*: III, 493 2-3. — *salutaris mysterii sacramentum*: III, 493 9. — *mysterii tui summa*: I, 147 34. — *sacri mysterii usus*: I, 192 15. — *mysteriorum caelestium et virtutum omnium praeparator*: III, 576 24-25.

— *acceptabilis tuis mysteriis*: II, 457 20-21; III, 577 2-3. — *mysteria celebrare*: I, 202 2-3; III, 522 5. — *m. divina celebrare*: I, 198 7; III, 501 12. — *mysteria contractare*: III, 390 10-11. — *mysteria exsequi*: I, 243 18. — *tuis mysteriis ministrare*: III, 633 20. — *tuis operari mysteriis*: III, 371 4. — *mysteriis tuis servire*: I, 177 24. — *notitiam mysteriorum Dei agnoscere*: II, 503 4. — *Voy. baptisma, chrisma, corpus et sanguis (Christi), incarnatio, missa, mors (Christi), passio, pietas, reconciliatio.*

mystice (intelligendum): I, 160 1.

mysticus, a, um. — per mystica sanctificare: III, 258. — *Voy. delibutio, operatio, sacramentum.*

Nabuchodonosor rex: I, 241 12, 14; II, 472 20, 567 10, 25.

Nantes, concile: I, 23.

Naples: I, 62, 77, 94; II, 277 (note 5). — *ordo pour le sacre du roi de N.*: III, 96.

Napolitana ecclesia: I, 76.

Narbonensis (Nerb.) ecclesia: III, 195.

Narbonne: III, 4, 14, 18, 97. — *archevêque*: III, 96. — *cathédrale, diocèse*: III, 15. — *métropole, province*: III, 14, 15 (note 2), 73, 194. — *Pontifical*: I, 45 (note 1); III, 72.

nares, nares. — n. (in baptismo): I, 242 12; II, 472 17, 517 34, 35, 518 22, 569 10. — *Ad nares (unctio)*: I, 268 3, 275 31; II, 492 1. — *Ungo has nares*: I, 268 3, 275 29. — *narium vitio delinquere*: II, 492 2

narrare: *voy. nomen (Dei).*

Narsès: *voy. Armand de N.*

nasci: I, 284 15-16. — *more solito n.*: III, 679 20. — *conditio nascendi*: I, 262 24.

Natale domini: III, 652 4, 661 12. — *octava natalis d.*: III, 652 12. — *vigilia n. d.*: III, 652 24-25, 657 5, 658 6-7. — *nox natalis*: II, 212. — *Benedictio in festo natalis d.*: I, 27, 41, 50, 55; — *in missa de luce natalis d.*: III, 235; — *in oct. nat. d.*: III, 56, 122, 135; — *in vigilia nat. d.*: III, 135.

natalis dies (virginis sacrae): I, 164 23.

natio, nationes: III, 495 14. — *omnis n.*: I, 157 25. — *n. prava atque perversa*: III, 346 9-10. — *adversariae et rebelles nationes*: III, 550 10. — *profanus nationum populus*: III, 443 8. — *opprimere rebelles et paganas nationes*: II, 394 1-3, 396 18-20; III, 674 10.

nativitas. — corruptio primae nativitatis: I, 224 37. — *primae nativitatis errores*: I, 278 20-21, 280 19-20; II, 511 18-19. — *Voy. regeneratio, terra.*

nativitas domini. — Per <sanctam> nativitatem tuam (lit.): I, 271 27, 297 37; II, 496 19, 520 10; III, 352 26, 671 27. — *duae nativitates (Christi)*: I, 143 19. — *festum Nativitatis domini*: II, 483 5; III, 596 8, 649 27, 651 1-2, 660 8, 16. — *missae Nativitatis d.*: III, 652 22-23. — *octava Nativ. d.*: III, 652 23. — *vigilia Nativ. d.*: III, 658 14-15. — *Benedictio in vigilia Nativ. d.*: III, 122, 192. — [*Sermo*] *de Nativitate domini*: I, 58.

Nativitas B. Mariae (festum): III, 652 35. — *octava:* III, 653 1-2. — *Benedictio in Nativitate B. M.:* I, 27, 41, 50; III, 56, 70, 109, 136, 165, 192, 217, 281.

natura: I, 245 6. — *utraq̃ue natura (Christi):* I, 143 21. — *duae naturae:* I, 143 22. — *inviolabilis naturae dominus:* I, 165 19; III, 426 16. — *naturae rationalis incrementa:* I, 135 23. — *lex naturae:* I, 157 22. — *naturae necessitas:* I, 195 22-23. — *assequi per naturam:* II, 515 1. — *Voy. aqua, caro, metallum.*

naturalis: *voy. emundatio, pietas.*

naufragium. — *in naufragio portus:* III, 621 1.

natus, nati: *voy. ecclesia.*

Naumachia: *voy. Almatia.*

Navarra. — *regnum Navarrae:* III, 76. — *Voy. rex.*

Navarre: III, 73-76. — *coutumes de N. pour le sacre royal:* III, 75-76.

navicula (incensi): II, 212; III, 665 13.

navigium: II, 82; III, 365 5.

navis: I, 295 11; III, 547 9, 12. — *rector navis:* I, 134 38; II, 82; III, 365 5. — *Benedictio navis:* III, 53, 277. — *De benedictione navis:* III, 30, 65, 83, 104, 118, 131, 146, 161, 174, 188, 201, 212, 229, 243, 265, 317, 330 20, 547.

Nazaire (s.). — *patron de la cathédrale d'Autun:* III, 124, 136, 287; — *patron de la cathédrale de Carcassonne:* III, 15 (note 2).

Nazaire et Celse (ss.): III, 15 (note 2).

Nazarius. — *sanctus N. (lit.):* I, 75; III, 90, 350 45.

Nazarius et Celsus (Celsius). — *sancti N. et C. (lit.):* III, 260, 271, 351 6, 31.

necessitas. — *necessitates:* III, 525 18. — *necessitates (romanae ecclesiae):* II, 387 8; III, 489 3. — *necessitas hostilis:* III, 617 5-6. — *necessitates ecclesiasticae:* I, 256 12, 257 26-27; III, 598 12, 600 4. — *necessitates humanae:* III, 549 6-7. — *Voy. natura.*

nectere: I, 261 8.

nefarius, a, um: *voy. homo.*

negare (Deum): I, 281 5; II, 500 12.

neglectus: *voy. mandatum.*

negligenter. — *n. agere:* II, 493 10; III, 568 21.

negligentia: I, 162 18, 196 18; III, 340 17, 421 24. — *n. pastoralis:* III, 613 4-5.

negotians: II, 482 5.

negotium: II, 482 6; III, 547 19. — *negotia divina:* I, 142 32. — *n. terrena:* I, 142 32.

neophytus: I, 152 29, 222 23.

nequitia (diabolica): I, 177 8. — *n. multiformis:* I, 127 4. — *hostiles nequitiae:* I, 178 8. — *nequitiae spirituales:* I, 196 21, 210 9, 226 8; III, 452 9. — *nequitiae discessus:* I, 244 19. — *impugnatio spiritualis nequitiae:* I, 177 4. — *spiritualia nequitiae tela:* III, 360 13. — *spiritualium nequitiarum versutiae:* III, 530 14-15. — *nequitiam calcare:* I, 302 23. — *ne-*

quitiam superare: III, 344 20. — *Voy. diabolicus, hostis, immunditia, potestas, spiritus*.

Nereus et Achilleus (ss.): I, 261 28.

neulae: II, 411 13.

Neuville (Camille de), archev. de Lyon: II, 29.

Neveu (Pierre), év. d'Albi: II, 29.

nexus, a: voy. *fides*.

nexus. — *a nexibus corporalibus absolvere*: I, 279 8. — *Voy. delictum, peccatum*.

Nicetius, Nicecius. — *sanctus N.* (lit.): III, 90.

Nicolaï: voy. Avignon N.

Nicolas (s.): II, 124.

Nicolas I (s.), pape: II, 276 (note 2).

Nicolas II: II, 276.

Nicolas III: III, 4.

Nicolas IV: II, 205; III, 9, 41, 320.

Nicolas V: II, 59, 61; III, 218, 222.

Nicolaus, Nicholaus. — *sanctus N.* (lit.): I, 44, 52, 75, 271 8; II, 86, 124, 138, 519 9, 29; III, 25, 90, 220, 251, 260, 271, 351 19, 671 21; (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 73. — *capella sancti Nicolai (in palatio Lateranensi)*: II, 463 42, 551 39.

Nicolaus, Ostiensis [episcopus]: II, 225.

Nicolaus papa IV: III, 40, 43.

Nicolaus papa V: III, 9, 222, 224 (N.).

niger: voy. *casula, color*.

Nilus. — *Nili accolae*: III, 468 10-11.

Ninfa: II, 277 (note 2).

Niniva civitas: I, 269 22.

Ninivitae: I, 209 21; II, 494 12, 38; III, 541 6-7, 553 7.

nitidus, a, um: III, 360 19.

nitor: voy. *adventus, gemma*.

nivaeus, a, um: voy. *anima*.

nix. — *super nivem dealbari*: III, 459 21.

Noailles (Louis, Antoine de), dom d'Aubrac, év. de Cahors, de Châlons, archev. de Paris et cardinal: III, 180.

nobilis. — *nobiles*: II, 380 7, 12, 386 14, 536 24; III, 428 14, 450 4, 669 8, 675 2. — *nobiliores*: II, 536 29. — *nobiles romani*: II, 265.

nocere. — *licentia nocendi*: I, 182 20; II, 430 4-5; III, 469 26-27. — *Voy. poena*.

nocivus, a, um: voy. *auditus, delectatio, incessus*.

nocturnus, a, um: voy. *splendor, tenebrae*.

nocturnus, nocturni (in officio canonico): III, 456 23.

nocuus, a, um. — *depulsio nocuorum*: III, 530 22. — *Voy. anima*.

Noe: I, 211 23, 263 18; II, 453 12, 499 7; III, 503 15, 539 15. — *Voy. arca N.*

Noël. — Bénédiction pour la vigile et la fête de N.: II, 56, 122; — pour les dimanches après N.: III, 56, 122.

nom choisi par le nouveau pape: voy. pape.

nomen. — *n.* (*chrismatis*): I, 224 35, 225 8, 9; (*papae*): II, 526 17-18, 527 24, 27. — *nomen sancti* [*patroni*] (*in benedictione coemeterii*): III, 507 10; (*in consecratione altaris*): I, 191 24; III, 480 9, 481 16, 488 7, 492 17; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 503 19; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 456 15, 457 15, 462 19, 463 7, 470 10. — *nomina sanctorum* (*in benedictione monachi*): I, 175 11-12; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 433 15; III, 457 16, 485 11. — *christiani nominis hostes*: II, 383 25, 392 11-12, 398 7-8, 581 9-10. — *n. accipere*: III, 360 7. — *mutare nomina* (*in confirmatione*): III, 334 29. — *notata habere nomina* (*paenitentium*): III, 560 11. — *nomina scribere* (*paenitentium*): III, 552 8. — *per nomina vocare* (*infantes*): I, 290 8. — Voy. *abundantia*, *angelus*, *apostolus*, *Cherubim*, *consecrans*, *consecrator*, *episcopus*, *excommunicatus*, *honor*, *martyr*, *monachus*, *patriarcha*, *principatus*, *sacerdos*, *spiritus sanctus*, *sublimare*, *thronus*, *typus*, *virgo*, *virtus*.

nomen (Dei): III, 566 20. — *n. tuum* [*i. e. Dei*]: I, 164 16, 166 14, 168 2, 295 1; II, 425 18, 438 17; III, 535 27. — *propter n. tuum*: I, 184 6. — *secundum n. tuum*: III, 558 11. — *sanctum ac terribile n.*: I, 204 18; II, 450 15; III, 523 10. — *in sancto nomine tuo, in nomine tuo*: I, 123 1, 174 7, 175 35, 180 1, 181 26, 195 12, 221 35, 225 9-10, 239 5, 257 7, 258 11, 302 1; II, 327 10, 360 26, 471 3, 487 19; III, 438 10, 452 16, 466 13, 467 2, 469 1-2, 509 1-2, 531 6-7, 540 13, 548 21, 599 11, 601 15. — *in nomine Dei patris, et filii ..., in nomine patris, et filii ...*: I, 177 16, 181 16, 182 28, 187 6, 22, 189 23, 198 18, 30-31, 205 26, 211 15, 221 13, 15, 224 10, 225 27-28, 242 7, 244 34, 245 13, 246 2, 247 21, 252 16, 254 4, 10, 16, 268 7, 25, 275 27, 281 31, 34, 293 25, 294 2, 301 3; II, 335 27, 38, 40, 42, 336 4, 13, 30, 32, 362 18, 19, 30, 384 7, 391 13, 394 9, 400 17, 419 15, 424 12, 429 6, 12, 430 12, 434 8, 436 15, 442 22, 452 13, 462 6, 475 22, 476 7, 26, 494 31, 497 1, 517 9; III, 334 8, 356 35, 357 11, 14, 358 1, 6, 370 8, 383 11, 29, 419 6, 441 11, 449 8, 453 13, 459 14-15, 465 14, 466 15, 20, 484 16, 485 6, 20, 488 5, 489 23, 499 4, 500 4, 523 21, 535 16, 543 6, 544 26, 579 10, 590 25. — *per nomen Dei*: II, 516 22. — *n. domini Dei tui*: III, 380 18. — *in nomine (ad nomen) domini*: I, 212 24, 267 24, 274 21; II, 341 4, 489 31-32; III, 347 2, 362 13, 17-18, 368 10-11, 550 17-18, 621 8-9. — *pro tui nominis amore*: I, 265 16-17; II, 419 4-5; III, 543 21. — *ad nominis tui benedictionem*: I, 212 10. — *ad decus et laudem tui nominis*: III, 340 8-9. — *fides et laus nominis tui*: III, 524 7-8. — *ad gloriam nominis tui*: III, 394 10. — *ad gloriam et laudem nominis tui*: III, 452 19. — *ad honorem (in honore) tui nominis*: I, 201 14, 286 9. — *ad honorificentiam nominis sui*: III, 532 3. — *ad (per) invocationem (sub invocatione) tui nominis (sacri nominis Dei)*: I, 178 3, 13, 182 4, 184 14, 190 25, 191 24, 206 13, 209 12-15, 219 16, 267 10-11, 272 30, 276 18-19, 25, 299 21; II, 421 5, 429 2, 492 18; III, 416 7, 448 2, 526 12, 551 3. — *ad laudem et gloriam nominis sui*: I, 218 28; III, 646 9. — *in tui nominis magnificentia*: I, 207 1-2. — *via tui nominis*: III, 405 15-16. — *n. sanctum tuum (eius) benedicere*: I, 272 26-27; II, 517 2. — *n. vicemque gestare (Christi)*: III, 441 19-20. — *n.*

sanctum tuum implorare: I, 181 31, 209 9-10; II, 428 24. — *invocare n. tuum* (*n. Dei*): I, 179 26, 183 18, 184 18, 194 30, 288 8; II, 426 12, 448 22, 452 3; III, 461 13, 467 8, 469 19, 493 5. — *n. magnum te invocare*: III, 495 16. — *magnificare n. tuum*: I, 181 19-20; II, 486 19. — *narrare n. tuum*: I, 183 14; II, 431 13, 445 6; III, 472 11. — *nomini tuo (suo) aedificare*: I, 179 4; II, 425 18; III, 454 17-18, 460 18. — *nomini tuo assurgere*: I, 200 28. — *nomini tuo confiteri*: I, 193 15. — *sacratissimo nomini tuo dedicare*: I, 191 10; II, 438 21; III, 498 24-25. — *nomini tuo dicare (altare)*: I, 199 6; III, 496 7; (*loca*): I, 183 17, 194 27; II, 431 18; (*templa*): III, 494 22. — *nomini tuo militari*: I, 133 2. — *laudes nomini tuo persolvere*: I, 275 22-23. — *tuo sancto nomini purificare*: III, 512 20-21. — *gratias nomini tuo referre*: I, 272 32. — *nomini tuo sanctificare*: III, 496 13-14. — *tuo nomini serviens*: II, 516 2-3. — *pro tuo nomine laborare*: III, 406 15. — *Voy. Christus, filius, gloria, trinitas, unus*. — *Cf. INITIA: In nomine...*; *Sanctum ac venerabile n.*

nominatio (papae electi): II, 270.

nona [*i. e. pars officii canonici*]: II, 456 11, 13, 456 16, 471 15, 543 19, 20, 23, 24, 554 35, 556 2, 3, 566 4; III, 570 7, 582 11, 587 18, 647 10.

norma monastica: I, 173 19. — *Voy. agere*.

Normands (usages liturgiques des): I, 94.

Normandus, [*scriptor*]: I, 41, 43.

nosse, nosce: *voy. posse*.

nota [*i. e. cantus*]: II, 469 33.

notarius: I, 242 41. — *n. (Pergamensis)*: III, 218. — *Voy. Michael Dalmacii, Rainerius de Florentia*.

notation musicale aquitaine: I, 77.

notitia: *voy. mysterium*.

Notre-Dame de Coulombs: II, 18.

Notre-Dame du Ronceray: I, 17 (note 2).

Novare. — *Église, cathédrale*: II, 168. — *évêque*: III, 36 (note 1).

Novariensis (episcopus, dioecesis): II, 174. — *Voy. Uguiccio de Ver-cellis*.

novella, novellae: *voy. oliva*.

novitas: *voy. vita, vulnus*.

novitius: I, 296 35; III, 398 4, 10, 399 8. — *De professione novitiorum*: III, 26, 60, 79, 91, 99, 114, 127, 141, 156, 170, 183, 196, 208, 238, 252, 261, 272, 317, 328 9, 398-400. — [*Ordo ad novitium faciendum*]: II, 12, 34.

novus, a, um. — *nova et vetera proferre*: III, 386 25, 406 10-11. — *novorum plantatio*: III, 562 14. — *Voy. arbor, chrisma, conspersio, creatura, crux, domus, innocentia, palmes, pascha, populus, praelatus, proles, sanguis*.

nox. — *noctis aeternae caligo*: III, 509 13-14. — *aeternae noctis chaos immane*: II, 498 11. — *Voy. resurrectio (Christi)*.

noxa. — *n. originalis*: III, 466 26. — *a noxa liberari*: I, 177 26. — *Voy. crimen, infirmitas*.

noxius, a, um. — *noxia emittere*: III, 622 26. — *Voy. odoratus, opus, pluvia*.

nubere. — *n. in Christo*: I, 262 3. — *benedictiones nubentium*: III, 622 1-2.
nubes: III, 622 7, 25. — *nubibus gestari*: III, 468 14. — *sopire nubium impetus*: III, 622 21. — *Voy. caelum*.

nubila: I, 295 18.

nudare (altare, altaria): II, 465 23, 553 8, 14, 556 15-16.

nudus, a, um: *voy. pes, pulpitem*.

Nuits-Saint-Georges: III, 290 (note 5).

numerare: *voy. redemptio*.

numerus. — *septenarius n.*: I, 134 24-25; III, 363 12. — *Voy. pluralis, singularis, stellae, trinus, virgo*.

nuntiare: *voy. angelus*.

nuntius: II, 505 4. — *n. (abbatis vel episcopi)*: II, 161; (*archiepiscopi*): I, 42, 290 31; III, 392 18, 20; (*imperatoris*): I, 252 24, 253 3; (*papae*): I, 290 24; III, 670 38. — *n. sedis apostolicae*: II, 225. — *Forma litterae ad constituendum nuntium specialem ad visitandum romanam ecclesiam virtute super hoc praestiti iuramenti*: III, 282.

nuptiae: I, 157 32, 158 1, 164 15, 247 17; II, 477 17. — *dies nuptiarum*: I, 261 14. — *foedus, foedera nuptiarum*: I, 261 7, 26. — *honor nuptiarum*: I, 157 29. — *mores nuptiarum*: I, 158 7-8. — [*quo tempore nuptias celebrare non licet*]: II, 125. — *Voy. felicitas*.

nuptialis. — *n. benedictio*: I, 157 30. — *Voy. vestis*.

nutare. — *nutantia stabilire*: I, 196 11; II, 444 19-20; III, 514 26.

nutus. — *divinus n.*: I, 152 10; II, 369 3.

oblata, oblatae [*i. e. panis eucharisticus*]: I, 137 3, 222 4, 226 17, 18, 24, 228 4, 5, 8, 233 1, 234 8; II, 347 15, 463 7, 550 28, 29.

oblata, orum [*i. e. munera sacra*]: I, 191 15. — *oblata* [*i. e. munera consecratori delata*]: II, 365 2, 410 2. — *debita oblata persolvere*: III, 524 8. — *Voy. plebs*.

oblatio, oblationes: I, 45, 129 3, 4, 131 36, 127 21, 163 16, 169 13, 186 6, 190 10, 261 12; II, 349 16, 365 4, 433 14, 581 25; III, 355 13, 14, 356 1, 524 18. — *oblatio* [*i. e. hostia consecrata*]: I, 151 22; II, 366 3. — *o. (episcopi consecrati)*: III, 386 43; (*imperatricis*): II, 407 25; III, 435 20. — *o. fidelium*: III, 537 3. — *o. Melchisedech*: III, 494 9. — *oblationem sanctificare*: III, 524 9. — *Voy. fideles, Melchisedech, servitus*.

obligare, obligari: *voy. poena*.

obligatio: *voy. anathema, impietas, peccatum*.

oblitus: *voy. pravitas, virtus*.

oblivio. — *oblivioni in perpetuum tradere*: I, 281 14. — *in oblivione esse*: III, 532 1.

obnixus: *voy. prex*.

oboediens (Christus): III, 595 2.

oboedientia: I, 161 28, 175 17, 299 17; III, 420 22, 448 26, 610 11. — *o. (a presbytero promissa)*: III, 372 14. — *oboedientium exhibere*: III, 365 10.

— *profiteri oboedientiam*: I, 296 7. — *promittere oboedientiam*: I, 296 13-14. — *promittere oboedientiam et reverentiam*: III, 372 14-15, 399 10-12. — *ad oboedientiam subdere*: III, 422 17. — Voy. *fidelitas, fides, professio oboedientiae*.

oboedire: voy. *propositum*.

obsecrare: voy. *largitas, misericordia*.

obsecratio. — o. *corporis (diaconae)*: I, 169 10-11. — Voy. *martyr*.

obsequi: voy. *praeceptum*.

obsequiae. — ob. *quae circa dominum papam fiunt*: II, 50.

obsequium, obsequia: I, 293 24; II, 442 2; III, 534 20. — *summa obsequia*: III, 537 7-8. — *tuis obsequiis expeditus*: I, 134 23; III, 363 10-11. — *obsequiis nostris adesse*: III, 509 1. — *obsequiis parere*: I, 125 18-19. — Voy. *humilitas, moriens, plebs, sacrificium, servitus*.

observantia: voy. *disciplina, presbyterium, propositum, sacramentum, virginitas*.

observare: voy. *fides*.

observatio: voy. *iustitia*.

obstaculum: voy. *inimicus*.

obstetricare: III, 679 26.

obtentus: III, 527 15. — Voy. *venia*.

obtinere: voy. *gloria, gratia, victoria, vita*.

obturare: voy. *auris*.

obtus. — *carnales o.*: I, 147 29-30. — *sereni o.*: II, 384 20, 392 13, 395 11; III, 431 14, 674 32. — Voy. *clementia, maiestas*.

occasio: voy. *excommunicatio*.

occasus. — *ad occasum (solis)*: III, 505 3. — *post solis occasum*: II, 574 33, 575 2. — *trahere ad occasum*: I, 269 1. — *vertens se ad occasum*: I, 287 5. — Voy. *saeculum*.

occidens: III, 457 9. — *ad occidentem*: III, 507 5.

occidentalis. — o. (*crux*): III, 507 1. — o. *pars ecclesiae*: III, 412 15-16, 655 8.

Occidentales: voy. *imperator*.

occidere, occisus. — *voces occisorum*: III, 484 37.

occultus, a, um. — *occulta non fallunt*: I, 133 9.

occupatio. — *diversae occupationes*: I, 258 28; III, 602 5.

occurrere: voy. *sponsus*.

occursio. — *omnis violenta o.*: I, 225 30.

Ochon (Jérôme d'), év. d'Elne: III, 19, 194.

octava, octavae: III, 651 13-14. — *festivitates, festa cum octavis*: III, 651 13-14, 656 35-36, 44-45, 657 18-19, 658 1-2. — *officium de octava*: III, 651 14. — *Benedictio in oct. domini*: I, 27, 50, 55. — *in dominica post oct. domini*: I, 55. — Voy. *Ascensio, Assumptio, dedicatio ecclesiae, Epiphania, Innocentes (ss.), Iohannes Baptista (s.), Laurentius (s.), Maria-Magdalena (sancta), Martinus (s.), natale domini, Nativitas domini, Nativitas B. M., Omnes sancti, Pascha, Pentecostes, Petrus et Paulus (sancti)*.

Octavianus (dominus), cardinalis: II, 274 (note 2).

Octavien (antipape Victor IV): II, 274 (note 2).

oculus, oculi: II, 510 24. — *o. (clerici):* I, 123 8; (*Dei*): I, 217 1; II, 481 15; (*virginum*): III, 417 20-21. — *Ad oculos (unctio):* I, 275 27; II, 491 21. — *beati oculi:* II, 498 23. — *oculi tui [i. e. Dei]:* I, 169 13, 179 6, 184 2, 259 20; III, 600 21-22. — *memoriae oculi:* III, 527 9. — *oculi omnium:* III, 593 18. — (*unctio*) *in superciliis oculorum:* I, 267 34. — *oculos aperire:* I, 123 8; II, 517 16. — *oculos ad caelos elevare:* III, 644 14-15. — *Ungo oculos tuos:* I, 267 34, 275 27. — *oculis hominum coruscare:* II, 396 5-6. — *oculis hominum fulgere:* II, 393 11-12. — *oculis intueri:* I, 205 8-9. — *corporeis oculis intueri:* III, 527 8. — *oculorum vitio delinquere:* II, 491 22. — *Voy. cor, maiestas, mens, pietas, Tobias.*

Oderise, abbé du Mont-Cassin: I, 70.

odium: *voy. iniquitas, ira, superbia.*

odor. — o. (filii mei, — agri pleni): I, 181 21; II, 436 7. — *o. vitae:* III, 367 1. — *boni odoris efficere:* III, 528 3. — *Voy. incensum, praeceptum, suavitas, unguentum caeleste, vita.*

odoratus: I, 225 12, 267 31. — *noxius o.:* I, 275 31-32. — *o. superfluous:* I, 268 4.

odorifer: *voy. cortex.*

offendere. — in multis o.: I, 218 29-30.

offendiculum, offendicula (primi hominis): I, 200 14; III, 503 12.

offensa. — manifesta o.: III, 610 22-23, 612 16-17. — *remittere offensam:* III, 422 20-21. — *Voy. temeritas.*

offensio. — offensionis nostrae indultor: III, 513 4-5. — *lapis offensionis:* I, 213 5. — *offensione vinci:* I, 273 24; III, 555 24. — *aliquid offensionis contrahere:* I, 259 16; III, 600 18. — *Voy. populus.*

offerenda: II, 439 36. — *o. (in ordinatione data):* III, 370 28.

offerens. — offerentium animae: III, 524 21. — *fides offerentium:* III, 524 8.

offerre: I, 144 36; II, 341 13, 356 11-12, 358 5; III, 366 3, 381 11. — *off. (ad missam):* I, 220 6, 248 8; (*agni carnes*): I, 263 14; (*ampullam cum aqua*): II, 561 15, 18; (*aurum ad pedes papae*): II, 386 18, 403 1-2; III, 428 18, 432 19-20; (*calicem*): II, 561 13; (*calicem et ampullam*): II, 403 4-5; III, 432 22; (*corpus domini*): II, 561 8-9, 12; (*electum episcopum*): II, 378 18; (*hostiam, hostias*): I, 137 12; III, 373 19, 606 17, 607 16-17, 645 28; (*infantem ad baptismum*): I, 246 5, 6; II, 476 16, 572 22, 24; III, 591 5; (*legem*): II, 377 14, 537 24; (*munus, munera*): I, 151 4; III, 536 20, 537 4, 6; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 646 1; (*oblationem, in missa*): I, 169 13; (*oleum infirmorum*): I, 220 19, 221 5; III, 571 16; (*ordinandos*): III, 359 5-6, 9, 364 25; (*pannos aureos et monetas*): III, 75-76; (*post benedictionem abbatis*): II, 409 31; 412 39; III, 407 11; (*post consecrationem episcopi*): I, 151 1; II, 354 6, 364 20, 37; III, 387 12, 13; (*post consecr. virginum*): I, 163 16, 164 2; III, 423 22; (*post coronationem imperatoris*): III, 435 20; (*post coron. regis*): III, 444 2; (*post ordinationem presbyteri*): I, 137 26; II, 349 15; (*regem metropolitano*): III, 436 15;

(seipsum in professione monastica): III, 399 10; (semetipsum Christo): III, 390 25; (thuribulum): III, 485 22; (vinum purum): II, 561 21-23, 30-31. — o. ad altare: II, 541 5. — o. super altare: II, 540 25, 26. — munus oblatum: I, 261 5. — Voy. munus. — Cf. INITIA: Hanc igitur oblationem offerimus ...; Offerimus ...

offertorium [i. e. antiphona in missa, ante oblationem]. — off. (feria quinta in cena domini): I, 220 5; II, 560 3; (in benedictione abbatis): II, 409 27, 30, 31, 412 39; (in bened. abbatissae): III, 410 35; (in bened. sponsae): I, 261 3, 301 34; (in bened. viduae): I, 167 14; (in consecratione altaris): III, 485 23, 26, 492 4, 497 8; (in consecr. altaris portatilis): III, 502 20; (in consecr. diaconae): I, 169 8; (in consecr. episcopi): I, 151 3; III, 386 42, 387 10; (in consecr. virginum): I, 164 16; III, 423 17, 424 19; (in coronatione regis): III, 440 27, 444 2; (in coron. regis Siciliae): III, 675 6, 8, 677 29-30; (in dedicatione ecclesiae): I, 193 18; II, 439 13; III, 477 18; (in missa coram pontifice): III, 644 5; (in missa pontificali): III, 640 13; (in missa pontificali pro defunctis): III, 648 1; (in ordinationibus): II, 364 17-20, 33, 36, 365 8; III, 370 7; (in professione novitiorum): III, 399 4; (in reconciliatione ecclesiae): III, 516 18; (sabbato sancto): I, 248 23; II, 577 8, 10; III, 592 13.

officiales. — o. (aulae papalis): II, 386 14; III, 428 14. — o. curiae: II, 408 9; III, 433 19. — o. palatii (Lateranensis): II, 378 29, 539 9; III, 668 32.

officium, officia. — o. debitum: I, 279 27, 284 14. — o. diurnale: II, 124, 194. — o. nostrum: I, 287 34. — officia divina: I, 256 11, 257 26; III, 598 11, 600 3, 623 21, 645 12, 656 10, 662 6. — officia ecclesiastica: I, 258 27; III, 331 2, 552 1, 602 3-4. — officii nostri functio: III, 467 1. — sacerdotalis officii minister: I, 218 6. — pontificalis officii ministerium: III, 394 1. — plenitudo pontificalis officii: II, 269, 370 19, 533 5-6; III, 396 32-33, 666 3. — plenitudo officii tui: III, 393 6. — onus officii: I, 130 18; II, 337 12, 342 31, 343 8. — frequentioris officii sacramenta: I, 136 1. — religiosi officii sacramenta: III, 465 21. — officii susceptio: I, 219 2. — officiorum dispositor: I, 132 25. — agnoscere officium: I, 126 7-8; III, 342 12. — dicere o.: II, 409 11. — suum o. exsequi: III, 449 4-5. — implere o.: I, 126 5-6; III, 343 5-6. — nostro ministrari officio: I, 260 14, 301 24. — ab officio et beneficio removeri: III, 604 5. — ad propria (pristina) officia reparari: I, 274 26; II, 490 8. — Voy. abbas, acolythus, actio, apostolatus, baculus, benedictio, cantare, capellanus, consecratio, corpus humanum, cultus, devotio, diaconale, diaconatus, diaconus, episcopus, exorcista, exsecutio, gradus, humanitas, humilitas, indignitas, lector, levita, matutinus, militaris, octava, os, ostiarius, presbyter, Privatus (s.), regenerare, sacramentum, servitus, subdiaconatus, subdiaconus, tonsorare, Virgo M., vox.

oiseaux: voy. miniatures.

olea, oleae: I, 224 18.

oleum, olea: I, 189 8, 17, 207 16, 267 35; II, 406 16, 436 4, 571 41; III, 487 12. — o. (feria quinta in cena domini): I, 215 1, 220 19, 27, 221 8, 13, 28, 29, 33, 36, 222 1, 223 22, 224 1, 6, 24, 225 27, 31, 226 28, 40, 227 5, 6, 228 10, 19, 229 15, 16, 232 1, 11, 234 1; II, 455 11, 456 20, 457 1, 34, 458 16, 461 13, 19, 462

13, 17, 18, 542 12, 13, 544 7, 9, 11, 545 28, 29, 549 12, 20, 28, 550 8, 17, 18; III, 558 2, 569 7, 19, 573 22, 577 16, 578 1, 12, 579 10, 17, 580 21; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 489 20, 490 7; (*in consecr. episcopi*): III, 384 32, 385 4; (*in coronatione imperatricis*): III, 434 18; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 136 26; II, 346 16, 347 20; (*in unctione infirmorum*): II, 489 18. — *o. benedictum*: I, 268 22, 24; II, 459 10. — *o. ad sanctum chrisma*: III, 573 19. — *o. catechumenorum, o. pro catechumenis (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 215 2, 222 13, 16, 23, 225 23, 227 33, 228 20, 230 11-12, 232 8, 21; II, 455 37, 461 44, 45, 542 17, 546 29-30; III, 569 21, 573 16, 20, 22-23, 579 2, 17, 580 1; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 479 1-2; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): II, 347 6; III, 369 7, 384 13. — *o. chrismale (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 222 12, 22; III, 573 16, 576 13, 22. — *o. consecratum (in unctione infirmi)*: I, 268 20, 275 36. — *o. exorcizatum*: II, 458 18, 545 32, 546 1-2; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 251 30, 253 32; II, 383 5, 389 19; III, 430 6; (*in coron. regis*): III, 439 16; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 672 3, 676 27-28. — *o. sacratum (in consecr. altaris portatilis)*: III, 499 17; (*in unctione infirmorum*): I, 268 1, 3, 14. — *o. sacrum (in consecr. reginae)*: III, 677 4; (*in unctione infirmi*): I, 275 29, 276 7, 24. — *o. sanctificatum (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 226 8; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 479 1; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 48; II, 361 40, 362 27; III, 384 28; (*in coronatione regis*): II, 85; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 188 26; II, 435 14; (*in unctione infirmi*): I, 267 34, 275 27; II, 489 22. — *o. sanctificatum ad catechumenos, pro catechumenis (in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: II, 435 11. — *o. sanctum (feria quinta in cena domini)*: II, 463 3, 25-26, 550 17-19; III, 579 18; (*in baptismo*): I, 242 19; II, 474 3, 569 22; (*in benedictione signi seu campanae*): I, 295 3; II, 442 12; III, 535 3, 4, 28; (*in consecr. altaris*): III, 479 2-3; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 500 14, 17, 20, 501 5, 7, 22; (*in coronatione imperatricis*): II, 406 9-10; III, 435 30; (*in coron. reginae*): III, 445 25; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 189 4-5; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): I, 123 33, 136 26, 41; II, 347 17-19; (*in ordinatione presbyteri in papam electi*): II, 529 17; (*in unctione infirmi*): I, 268 7, 18, 274 20; II, 489 31. — *o. sanctum catechumenorum (in consecr. altaris portatilis)*: II, 446 20; III, 500 2; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 422 19, 435 21; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): II, 347 17. — *o. infirmorum, pro infirmis (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 215 1, 220 22, 221 1, 3, 227 9-10, 228 20, 230 11-12, 17, 18; II, 129-130, 455 37, 458 18, 459 3-4, 542 16, 546 1, 2, 8-9; III, 569 20, 571 13, 15, 17-18, 572 14; (*in unctione infirmi*): I, 275 26; II, 491 8, 18. — *o. sanctum pro infirmo*: II, 486 7. — *o. sacri liquaminis*: I, 275 31. — *o. praeparationis*: I, 158 16. — *o. salutis*: I, 242 20; II, 474 5, 518 26, 569 25. — *o. unctionis*: II, 571 42. — *creatura olei*: I, 221 36, 224 6, 225 27, 31; II, 461 13, 462 6; III, 578 12, 579 10. — *olei infusio*: III, 446 4. — *olei liquor*: I, 268 34. — *purissimus olei liquor*: I, 207 15-16. — *consecrati olei liquor*: I, 268 5. — *sacri olei liquor*: I, 268 1. — *sacri olei liquor*: I, 275 29. — *consecrati olei medicamentum*: I, 275 33. — *olei unctio*: I, 224 24, 267 35, 275 28. — *sacri olei unctio*: I, 276 28. — *olei sacri unctio*: I, 275 18. — *oleum fundere*: I, 189 3, 14. — *oleo materiali linire*: II, 406 16. — *olei liquore tangere*: I, 268 34-35. — *Benedictio olei catechumenorum*:

II, 462 10; III, 579 12. — *Ben. olei infirmorum*: I, 221, 230 22; II, 459 8, 546 16, 28; III, 572 8. — *Exorcismus olei catechumenorum*: I, 225-226, 227 33; II, 462 6; III, 579 7-9. — *Exorcismus chrismalis olei*: I, 224 4-5, 227 25; III, 578 12. — *Exorcismus olei pro infirmis, o. infirmorum*: I, 221; III, 572 4. — *Exorcismus olei quo ungendi sunt catechumeni*: I, 225-226. — *De confectione olei infirmorum, chrismatis et olei catechumenorum*: III, 232. — *Voy. aqua benedicta, chrisma, crux (cruces facere...), exultatio, frumentum, laetitiae, pollex, sal, salutatio, vas.*

oliva: I, 230 23; III, 575 12. — *creatura olivae*: I, 212 3-4. — *pinguedo olivae*: I, 221 18. — *signum olivae*: III, 575 12. — *novellae olivarum*: I, 260 18. — *Voy. palma.*

olivētis (mons): I, 211 8.

olivum: I, 223 2.

olus, olera (holus): *voy. herba.*

omissa: *voy. commissa.*

Omnes sancti. — *festum Omnium sanctorum*: II, 483 9; III, 652 11-12, 36-37, 656 30, 657 2, 26, 661 16. — *octava festi Omnium ss.*: III, 652 12. — *vigilia Omnium sanctorum*: II, 483 14. — *Benedictio in festo (et vigilia) Omnium ss.*: I, 27, 41, 50; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217, 281.

omnia. — *Benedictio ad omnia in usum*: I, 88. — *Ben. ad omnia quae volueris*: II, 122.

omnipotentia. — *omnipotentiam tuam exorare*: III, 532 27. — *o. tuam invocare*: III, 528 17.

OMONT (H.), *Géogr. de Ptolémée (cit.)*: II, 96 (note 2). — *Catal. gén. des Mss. [Dijon]*: III, 111.

omousion, omoysion. — *sanctum o.*: III, 519 16.

onction. — *o. des mains et du pouce*: *voy. pape (ordination)*. — *onctions dans le couronnement impérial*: I, 104 (note 1). — *o. dans le sacre royal*: II, 85; III, 75. — *Voy. extrême-onction, mains, tête, viatique.*

onus. — *o. peragere (episcopatus)*: I, 154 30. — *Voy. caro, diaconium, officium, peccatum, presbyterium, scelus, universitas.*

Oostbrock. — Abbaye de N.-D. et de Saint-Laurent: III, 57.

operari. — *recte op.*: III, 390 9. — *Voy. minimus, ministerium, mysterium, spiritualiter.*

operatio. — *mysticae operationes*: I, 133 3. — *fructus bonae operationis*: II, 441 2. — *potentia invisibilis operationis*: III, 549 6. — *Voy. spiritus sanctus, sublimare.*

operimentum: *voy. capillus, velamen.*

operire: *voy. caelum.*

opifex: *voy. virtus.*

opimare: II, 457 20; III, 577 2.

opitulari. — *opitulante suffragio*: I, 197 12; III, 515 21-22. — *Voy. clementia.*

Oportuensis (pour *Portuensis*) *episcopus*: III, 395 31, 396 42.

opprimere: *voy. adversitas, natio.*

opprobrium: I, 167 8.

ops. — *opem conferre*: III, 496 20-21. — *opem ferre*: I, 272 28, 284 28. — *Voy. benedictio, dextera (Dei)*.

optatus, a, um: *voy. senectus*.

optimates: II, 394 6, 397 1; III, 428 17, 430 17.

optimus, a, um: *voy. datum, status*.

opulentia: *voy. benedictio, frux, munus*.

opus: III, 556 22. — *illicitum vel noxium o.*: I, 268 20-21, 275 36-37. — *inchoatum o.*: I, 164 7. — *o. tuum [i. e. Dei]*: I, 169 1. — *opera (Sathanae)*: III, 617 19. — *bona opera*: I, 174 1-2; III, 346 20, 371 30-31. — *o. vestra bona*: III, 346 8. — *A malis operibus (lit.)*: I, 297 32. — *o. nostra*: I, 213 6. — *sancta o.*: III, 371 30-31. — *secundum o. tua*: II, 500 8. — *viva o.*: III, 360 26. — *omne opus virtutis et gloriae*: I, 162 10. — *operis dispositor*: I, 261 6. — *operis effectus*: I, 164 7; III, 410 25, 424 5. — *operis largitor*: I, 261 6. — *huius operis minister*: I, 216 32; III, 566 14. — *tui operis minister*: II, 451 34-35. — *operis tui plastes*: I, 196 17-18. — *principium et incrementum et consummatio operis*: III, 452 18-19. — *exempla bonorum operum*: III, 408 17-18, 409 13. — *fructus bonorum operum*: II, 335 40, 336 3-4, 12-13, 19-20; III, 357 14, 520 21. — *fructus operum tuorum*: III, 622 9. — *operum insignia*: III, 468 21. — *bonorum operum institutor*: I, 169 25. — *bonorum operum lampades*: I, 164 34-35; III, 425 28. — *profectus bonorum operum*: I, 204 15; III, 523 5. — *bonorum operum quantitas*: I, 161 29; III, 420 23. — *operum suorum semina*: I, 196 24. — *in opere iustitia*: I, 257 16; III, 599 18. — *in bono opere perseverantia*: I, 172 15; III, 404 17-18. — *pro operibus gloria*: I, 161 29, 166 5; III, 420 23. — *augere opus perfectum*: II, 346 2-3, 412 45. — *opera perficere*: III, 422 15. — *opere adimplere*: II, 451 32-33. — *opere complere*: I, 126 17; III, 337 42, 341 5, 342 18-19. — *operibus comprobare*: I, 125 2; III, 335 20. — *bonis operibus comprobare*: I, 174 1-2; III, 405 11-12. — *sanctis operibus illustrari*: III, 422 22. — *operibus implere*: I, 126 13. — *in omni opere bono confirmare*: III, 569 25. — *in omni opere bono conservare*: I, 219 5. — *Voy. apis, cor, fides, fortitudo, manus, ministerium, misericordia, Salomon, scientia, sensus, societas, spiritus sanctus, virginalis, virtus*.
ora. — *o. patenae*: II, 449 7; III, 370 6, 519 11. — *o. vestimenti*: I, 156 6; III, 384 6.

oraculum: III, 470 21. — *Voy. verbum*.

orare: *voy. clementia, maiestas domini*.

orarium. — *o. (diaconi vel presbyteri)*: I, 134 9, 136 11; II, 342 2, 345 15; III, 368 8, 29, 609 7, 8; (*diaconissae*): III, 411 8; (*episcopi*): III, 609 6; (*papae*): II, 526 11; (*presbyteri degradati*): III, 681 3; (*presbyterorum inferiorum*): III, 634 5. — *oraria sive stolae*: II, 372 22. — *orarium in collo (pontificis)*: I, 291 29. — *o. circa collum*: III, 518 18. — *reflexo orario super utrumque humerum (papae in presbyterum ordinati)*: II, 529 19-20. — *Benedictio ad orarium*: II, 33. — *Voy. collum*.

oratio, orationes: I, 153 21, 162 22, 166 22; III, 422 2. — *communis o.*: I, 132 13; III, 367 24. — *cuncta nostra o.*: I, 171 11. — *o. dominica*: I, 170 25,

241 23, 242 22-23; II, 388 16, 474 8, 562 18, 18, 569 29-30; III, 8, 653 22. — *orationes (sollemnes, in parasceve)*: I, 235 18-19; II, 335 2, 467 4-5, 8, 558 17, 20, 28, 30, 559 3; III, 583 22, 584 1. — *nostrae orationis exaudito*: III, 443 10-11. — *in modum orationis*: III, 347 33, 438 2, 564 25. — *in tono orationis*: III, 586 17. — *orationum tuarum patrocinantia merita*: I, 215 37; III, 564 2. — *locus destinatus orationi*: III, 453 15. — *imponere orationem*: II, 482 17. — *suscipere orationem*: II, 480 2; III, 605 19. — *orationes exaudire*: I, 181 24-25, 276 26. — *orationes ieiuniaeque miscere*: I, 168 17. — *orationibus pasci*: I, 162 23. — Voy. *Ambrosius (s.)*, *Augustinus (s.)*, *copulare*, *fides*, *missa*, *pauperes*, *sanctus*, *sandalia*.

Oratoire (congrég.): voy. Chalon-sur-Saône.

oratorium: I, 216 12. — *festum principale oratorii*: III, 653 8. — *De oratorio*: I, 85, 90. — Voy. *Leo (s.)*, *Maria (sancta) in Vaticano*.

Oratorium Cabilonense (congreg.): III, 89.

orbis. — *o. totus*: I, 136 2, 228 15, 37, 42; II, 455 8, 542 5. — *o. terrarum*: I, 244 5-6; II, 359 38, 370 2, 373 18; III, 569 8, 596 4. — *conditor orbis*: I, 291 34. — *totius o. conditor*: I, 285 26, 287 1; III, 506 16. — Voy. *primas*.

ordalies: I, 10.

Ordinaire: II, 279, 286. — *Ord.-cérémonial*: II, 287. — *O. de la chapelle papale*: II, 88, 256, 286, 301-308, 319-320, 473, 541. — *O. du pape*: II, 249, 259.

ordinands (préparation des): I, 32. — Voy. *allocution*.

ordinandus: I, 123 19, 130 9, 142 15; II, 106, 168, 329 7, 337 6, 38, 40, 339 8, 14, 29, 38, 344 41, 345 22, 346 9, 33; III, 220, 282, 338-340 (*passim*), 342 29, 343 14, 345 8, 347 13, 348 21, 349 16, 354 15, 358 14, 36, 365 20, 367 7, 17, 369 6, 15, 21, 370 16-17, 388 20. — *ordinandus (episcopus)*: I, 141 28; II, 353 45, 356 31. — *Admonitio quae fieri debet ordinandis ad omnes ordines*: III, 218. — *De hiis quae debent habere parata pro ordinandis*: III, 282. — Voy. *abbatissa*, *absolutio*.

ordinantes [i. e. ordinandi]: II, 327 36.

ordinare: I, 144 36, 152 31; II, 329 27, 39, 356 11, 358 5, 528 8; III, 338-339 (*passim*), 348 40, 349 5-6, 365 10, 11, 381 11, 609 10. — *o. (abbatem)*: II, 410 17, 21; III, 401 17; (*acolythum*): I, 127 14, 345 17-18, 349 2; (*clericos*): III, 662 16-17; (*diaconissam*): III, 411 3; (*diaconum*): I, 130 9, 15, 132 3; II, 337 8, 339 1, 12, 16, 342 10; III, 354 25, 358 34, 359 1, 8, 364 2; (*episcopum*): I, 139 26, 142 15, 21, 144 13, 149 15; II, 356 8; (*exorcistam*): III, 344 3, 8, 345 14; (*lectorem*): III, 342 6, 343 20; (*ostiarium*): I, 125 6; III, 340 7, 342 2; (*papam*): II, 528 14, 16, 25, 529 11, 17, 537 12; III, 395 3; (*presbyterum*): I, 131 5, 12, 137 15, 21; II, 338 16, 21, 29, 341 35, 342 2, 28, 347 16, 349 1, 21, 350 12; III, 354 25, 364 6, 10, 19, 365 12, 377 4; (*presbyterum, papa consecrante*): II, 349 4-5; III, 42; (*presbyterum cardinalem*): II, 349 11, 12, 350 17; III, 370 10; (*subdiaconum*): I, 128 23; III, 358 8, 11, 34, 359 38. — Voy. *abbas*, *abbatissa*, *acolythus*, *communio*, *diaconus*, *episcopus*, *exorcista*, *gradus*, *ieiunium*, *imperator*, *lector*, *ostiarius*, *presbyter*, *princeps*, *processio*, *rex*, *romanus pontifex*, *subdiaconus*.

Ordinarium: II, 50, 285-286, 312-313, 532²⁴⁻²⁵, 578²⁵. — *O. [i. e. Pontificale]*: II, 312-313; III, 671 7, 672 11, 17, 673 4, 29, 674 8, 13, 16, 676 33, 677 5, 16, 20; [*i. e. Pontificale Curiae*]: III, 40; [*i. e. Pontificale G. Durandi*]: III, 69. — *O. sive Pontificale*: II, 313. — *O. papale*: II, 27, 312, 420 8. — *O. pontificale*: II, 86, 174, 175, 225, 226, 312, 579 17. — *O. capellanorum papae*: II, 541 7. — *O. Curiae*: II, 49. — *O. <domini> papae*: II, 42, 162, 167, 245, 311, 420 26, 441 28, 30. — *O. de officio missae*: II, 350 11-12, 366 23-24, 27-28. — *Liber Ordinarii*: II, 88. — *Voy. lapis primarius, pera, Pontificale*.

Ordinarius [i. e. episcopus]: III, 612 11.

ordinarius (Liber): I, 15 (note 4), 82.

ordinatio: I, 141 7, 152 25; II, 350 9, 353 10; III, 282, 338-339 (*passim*), 377 11. — *o. (abbatis)*: II, 408 20, 411 26; (*clerici degradati*): III, 680 20; (*diaconae*): I, 168 19; (*diaconi*): II, 339 16; III, 359 12; (*episcopi*): I, 141 18, 21, 292 19; II, 354 11; (*presbyteri*): II, 338 23, 30, 349 4; III, 364 8; (*subdiaconi*): III, 354 27. — *ordinationes generales*: III, 336 2; 338 36, 339 24. — *Absolutio ferenda [ante ordinationes]*: II, 30. — *De modo servando (conservando) in ordinationibus generalibus*: III, 138, 167, 235, 327 28. — *De tempore ordinationum in missa*: II, 229, 329; III, 313 (note 1). — *Necessaria in ordinationibus clericorum*: II, 30 (sans titre), 69 (s. t.); III, 139, 167, 236 (sans titre). — *Voy. clericus, imperator, liber (ordinationis), persona*.

ordination. — *ordinations faites par le pape*: II, 29, 104, 197; III, 39, 41. — « *allocution pour l'ord.* »: II, 25. — *formules pour les ord.*: I, 33. — *oraisons notées pour les ord.*: II, 104. — *ord. épiscopale dans le Pontifical romano-germanique*: I, 11-13. — *messe d'ord.*: I, 48, 50. — *notes sur la liturgie épiscopale à la messe d'ord.*: II, 204. — *préambule sur les préparatifs des ord.*: II, 25, 30, 69, 112, 168, 176, 250, 252, 260. — *règles pour la cérémonie des ord.*: II, 183. — *rituel des ord.*: II, 136, 204. — *Voy. miniatures*.

ordinator: II, 329 8, 346 38, 348 6; III, 339 11, 340 9, 344 6, 345 19, 348 21, 354 23, 359 40, 361 5, 364 15, 367 6, 370 1, 8, 11. — *o. (abbatis)*: II, 411 22, 28; (*episcopi*): I, 142 5, 146 17, 147 10, 149 14, 15; II, 16, 353 44, 356 31, 33, 358 10, 359 5, 25; III, 382 16, 19; (*papae*): II, 528 14, 22, 28, 29, 529 2, 5, 16, 22, 29, 530 1, 4, 6, 531 10, 12, 20, 24, 29.

ordinatus, ordinati: III, 220, 374 4, 10; (*ostiarii*): III, 341 25; (*papa*): II, 528 28, 530 1, 2; (*presbyter*): III, 363 17-18, 370 18, 371 3, 9. — *noviter ord. (diaconus)*: III, 363 17, 370 15; (*subdiaconus*): III, 358 8.

ordo, ordines [i. e. ordinatio, ordinationes]: II, 343 1. — *ordines celebrare*: III, 139, 151, 282. — *ordines conferre*: II, 329 41. — *ordines facere*: II, 212, 329 5; III, 138. — *ordines recipere*: II, 329 7, 530 11. — *De necessariis in ordinibus faciendis*: III, 327 28-29. — *Missa pro generalibus ordinibus*: II, 30. — *Monitio generalis fienda in principio ordinum*: II, 30; III, 220 (sans titre). — *Officium qualiter ordines celebrantur*: I, 50. — *Ordo qualiter episcopus debet agere in conferendo ordines*: II, 136. — [*Sermo*] *de diversis moribus atque ordinibus intra sanctam ecclesiam*: I, 58. — *Voy. litania, presbyter*.

ordo, ordines [i. e. *status ecclesiasticus, gradus ecclesiasticus*]: I, 131 33, 132 24, 136 8, 141 9, 147 22, 177 1, 229 12, 232 17; II, 334 1, 339 8, 9, 340 8, 352 7, 353 12, 456 15, 463 20, 527 10, 528 7, 15, 25, 26, 543 24, 551 22-23, 566 22; III, 338-339 (*passim*), 340 10, 12, 349 8, 373 12. — *o. clericalis*: III, 337 39. — *o. sacer*: I, 141 9, 152 29; III, 349 19. — *diversi ordines*: III, 366 21. — *ordines ecclesiastici*: III, 282, 338 9 (*septem o. e.*): — *quatuor inferiores ordines*: III, 605 9-10. — *maiores ordines*: II, 528 8; III, 503 23. — *maiores ordines ecclesiastici*: II, 525 13. — *ordines tam maiores quam minores*: III, 604 25. — *minores ordines*: II, 213, 328 34, 329 26; III, 338 10, 32, 339 21, 340 36, 606 21-22. — *ordines sacrati*: I, 147 21-22. — *ordines sacri*: I, 256 11; II, 224; III, 220, 338 10, 348 3-4, 6, 370 42, 598 11-12, 602 17. — *sacri et maiores ordines*: III, 348 2, 28. — *ordines graduum*: III, 605 5. — *vigor vestri ordinis*: I, 256 18-19; III, 598 19. — *sequentis ordinis viri*: I, 135 26. — *ordinum distributor*: I, 132 24-25; III, 361 14. — *susceptio ordinum*: III, 608 7. — *diversorum ordinum viri*: III, 366 21. — *ad ordines superiores conscendere*: III, 604 14-15. — *De examine et modo examinandi promovendos ad ecclesiasticos ordines*: II, 25 (*sans titre*), 30. — *De sacris ordinibus*: III, 25, 59, 78, 98, 125 (*sans titre*), 140, 155, 168, 182, 195, 207, 220, 236, 251, 259, 271, 328 1, 348, 371 10. — *De septem ecclesiasticis ordinibus*: III, 327 14. — *De septem ordinibus*: III, 327 29. — *De septem ordinibus ecclesiasticis distribuendis*: III, 271, 338 30-31. — *Qualiter et in quibus debeant examinari qui sunt ad ordines promovendi*: III, 281. — *Voy. absolutio, clericus, diaconalis, diaconatus, diaconium, episcopalis, episcopatus, exsecutio, lector, leviticus, ostiarius, pontificalis, presbyteratus, presbyterium, sacerdotalis, susceptio*.

ordo, ordines [i. e. *clericus, clerici cuiuscumque gradus*]: I, 229 11; II, 371 8-9, 386 7, 387 12, 408 6, 423 24, 30, 456 7, 544 21, 22; III, 428 8-9, 429 7, 433 15, 670 12.

ordo (*monasticus vel religiosus*): II, 409 10, 23; III, 399 13, 401 10. — *Voy. militaris, Praedicatorum o.*

ordo [i. e. *rituum descriptio*]: II, 530 18, 532 24. — *ordo* [i. e. *Pontificale*]: II, 268. — *ordo ecclesiasticus*: III, 623 15-16. — *ordo episcopalis*: I, 15, 16, 71 (note 1), 95. — *ordo romanus*: II, 84, 351 25; III, 311-312. — *ordo romanus* [i. e. *Pontificale*]: I, 15, 18 (note 4); II, 312. — *iuxta, secundum ordinem romanum*: I, 171 18, 249 6; III, 336 34-35, 338 22, 379 39, 381 24, 395 3, 593 2, 17-18, 651 9-10. — *Ordo romanus antiquus*: I, 206. — *Ordo ecclesiae Lateranensis*: I, 13 (note 3), 16, 105-106, 113, 206-214, 228-249; II, 308. — *ordo romanae ecclesiae*: II, 88. — *ordines romani*: I, 3-5; II, 88. — *ordo de Grégoire X (Ordo XIII de MABILLON)*: II, 49, 58, 155, 209, 278-288; classement des mss.: II, 317-319. — *Voy. abbas, catechuminus, commendatio, animae, communicare, chrismalis, concilium, desponsare, diaconus, gradus, imperator, infirmus, MABILLON, paenitens, paenitentia pontificalis (liber ordinis p.), presbyter, presbyterium, romanus pontifex, sepelire, ungere*.

« ordonner » le pape: II, 274.

ordre (sacrement): III, 9. — « collation des quatre ordres mineurs »: II, 26. — *Voy. empêchement*.

organum (organe): voy. *intelligentia*.

organum (orgue): III, 534 17. — *suavitas organi*: I, 293 33-34; II, 442 1; III, 534 17. — Voy. *tuba*.

oriens: I, 180 26, 183 4, 5; II, 427 18, 430 22, 431 1, 436 12, 444 14, 15; III, 457 9, 471 21, 23, 490 19, 517 22. — *ad orientem*: I, 223 16, 30, 227 23, 286 19, 31, 287 30; II, 431 17, 459 5, 472 20; III, 506 4, 15, 508 26, 632 13, 639 2, 640 2, 7, 10. — *versus orientem*: I, 231 13; III, 472 19, 512 3.

orientalis (crux): III, 506 8-9, 14.

originalis: voy. *noxæ*, *peccatum*.

origo. — *primæ originis innocentia*: I, 157 17. — *in suam redigi originem*: I, 278 25; II, 511 2-3. — Voy. *bonitas*, *mundus*, *sanctitas*, *virtus*.

ornamentum, *ornamenta* [*i. e. vestimenta sacra*]: I, 227 4, 229 12; II, 452 22, 534 13. — *o. (abbatis)*: II, 409 7, 411 5; (*ciborii altaris*): III, 532 15; (*clerici degradati*): III, 680 21; (*papæ*): II, 371 4, 381 4, 478 3, 530 20, 574 33. — *ornamenta (ad cultum Dei pertinentia)*: I, 192 3; II, 438 4; III, 494 17, 495 3-4, 521 18, 527 17, 623 19-20, 627 3. — *o. ecclesiasticum*: I, 291 1; III, 518 17, 624 2-3. — *o. papale*: II, 458 23. — *ornamenta pontificalia*: II, 349 12, 350 17, 371 22, 374 19, 381 7-8, 439 1. — *o. pretiosa (papæ)*: II, 376 12, 534 27. — *o. quadragesimalia*: III, 582 13. — *o. sacra (clerici degradati)*: III, 608 7. — *ornamenta altaris (vel ecclesiae)*: I, 192 3, 8. — *ornamenta sacri altaris*: III, 518 12. — *ecclesiae ornamenta*: III, 528 8. — *Benedictio generalis ad omnia ornamenta ecclesiastica*: III, 281. — Voy. *color*, *decus*, *episcopus*, *pontifex*, *vasa sacra*, *virtus*.

ornare, *ornari*: voy. *mos*, *sapientia*, *virtus*.

ornatus. — *o. quadragesimalis*: II, 464 8, 471 18, 554 22-23, 566 6-7. — *o. sanctus*: III, 360 15. — Voy. *paries*.

ornements sacrés. — bénédiction: I, 44. — prière sur les o. s. que revêt le célébrant: III, 148.

orphanus: I, 154 19; II, 482 9, 580 31, 581 10; III, 446 17, 447 15.

orthodoxi patres: voy. *patres*.

ortus solis: III, 505 2, 18.

os, *oris*. — *o. (abbatis)*: II, 409 2; (*Dei*): I, 144 38; (*episcopi*): III, 633 23; (*pueri communicantis*): I, 246 23. — *proprio ore*: I, 191 18, 201 24, 212 5, 263 14, 296 1; II, 358 35; III, 520 11. — *Ad os (unctio)*: II, 492. — *oris ablutio*: III, 348 12. — *oris officium*: I, 127 9. — *oris subiecta*: I, 148 11. — *unanimes uno ore*: II, 356 29. — *iniquitas in ore*: I, 257 15; III, 599 17. — *os abluere (post communionem)*: III, 389 2-3. — *os lavare (post comm.)*: III, 371 37. — *lavato ore (ante comm.)*: I, 277 10. — *ore cantare*: I, 125 1; III, 335 20, 337 41. — *ore legere*: III, 342 18. — *ore sumere*: III, 587 9. — Voy. *altare*, *evangelium*, *lingua*, *osculare*, *s. Paulus*, *sal*.

os, *ossum*. — *conturbata ossa*: I, 270 10-11, 274 28. — *ossa humiliare*: I, 267 15.

osculare, *osculari*: I, 137 32, 150 12, 292 16, 17; II, 349 20, 24, 350 15, 413 8, 459 25. — *o. (abbatem)*: III, 408 5; (*altare*): II, 527 8, 540 24; III, 151, 641 4-5, 10, 648 13-14; (*ampullam chrismatis*): II, 550 10; (*crucem*): II, 493 4; III,

523 24, 585 14, 23, 627 13-14; (*crucem pallii*): III, 642 4; (*crucem pastorem*): III, 642 5; (*evangelium*): II, 529 23; III, 627 19, 637 6-7, 639 17-18, 645 5, 648 7, 9; (*genu papae*): II, 379 20, 536 10; (*humerum dextrum pontificis*): III, 641 5, 10; (*manum episcopi*): II, 334 2, 350 4, 364 23, 39-40, 365 4-6, 28, 366 5-6, 409 32, 33, 410 1, 13, 21-22, 411 7, 9, 10, 16, 18, 22, 23, 412 40; III, 348 15, 371 42, 379 42-43, 380 2, 387 30-31, 414 11-12, 625 24, 626 1, 634 24, 644 22, 647 7; o. (*manum papae*): II, 529 31; III, 665 14, 675 25-26; (*manus pauperum*): III, 558 7; (*manum et os pontificis*): II, 357 2-3, 409 25, 413 3, 6; III, 380 24-25; (*novum monachum*): III, 400 9; (*os*): II, 410 3; (*os consecrantis*): II, 367 11-12; (*pectus papae*): III, 665 21; (*pectus pontificis*): III, 641 7; (*pedem, pedes papae*): I, 134 1, 137 16, 150 10; II, 274 (note 2), 349 5, 364 2-3, 365 4-5, 366 11, 384 12, 386 17-18, 401 2-5, 410 1, 20, 466 27, 576 21-22; III, 221, 387 31, 428 17-18, 431 20-21, 674 18, 677 22; (*pedem et os papae*): II, 357 2, 409 24; (*pedes pauperum*): III, 558 7; (*pontificem*): III, 372 20; (*presbyterum ordinatum*): III, 372 16; (*reliquias*): III, 627 14; (*scabellum*): III, 646 14-15; (*stolam pontificis*): III, 642 5; (*terram*): III, 646 15-16. — *De modo osculandi*: III, 231. — *Voy. cruz.*

osculum: I, 134 2, 137 16, 150 9, 11, 12, 151 13, 226 20, 231 5, 237 13, 254 5, 12, 22; II, 163, 191, 341 11, 364 1, 2, 4, 366 7, 27, 41, 390 2, 403 15, 410 26; III, 433 14. — o. *manus (episcopi)*: III, 634 13, 23, 635 2, 642 13, 648 6. — o. *ad manum*: II, 356 31-32. — o. *oris*: II, 279, 532 35. — o. *ad os*: II, 356 31-32. — o. *pedum (pedis)*: II, 466 8, 472 11, 32, 556 24-25, 557 41. — o. *pedis et oris*: II, 282, 285 (note 1), 374 14-15. — *pedum oscula beatorum*: II, 226. — *osculum pacis (feria quinta in cena domini)*: II, 463 9, 550 31-32; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 468 32, 469 2, 562 41; III, 586 20; (*in benedictione novi militis*): II, 581 20; III, 449 24, 450 22; (*in bened. vexilli bellici*): III, 550 20; (*in consecratione episcopi*): II, 367 34; III, 386 11; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 253 13; II, 403 7; III, 433 2; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 675 25; (*in ordinationibus*): II, 350 5-6; III, 221, 362 36; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 249 1; II, 577 10, 12; III, 592 24. — *ad osc. recipere*: III, 674 19. — *ad osc. et ad amplexum recipere*: II, 386 19; III, 428 19, 670 25. — *ad osc. oris recipere*: III, 674 19. — *ad osc. oris et pectoris recipere*: III, 672 13-14. — *ad osc. pacis recipere*: II, 267, 526 23-24; III, 348 19, 21. — *ad osc. pedis domini papae*: III, 434 9. — *ad pedem et ad osc. recipere*: II, 285, 378 3, 29-30, 529 24, 532 18, 27, 538 20, 539 9-10; III, 666 8-9, 668 12-13, 32-33. — *ad pedem et ad osculum oris recipere*: II, 540 30. — *De osculis (in missa)*: III, 151, 248. — *De osculo altaris*: III, 231.

Osea propheta: I, 235 27.

ostendere: voy. *facies, forma*. — *se ost.*: voy. *sacerdos*.

ostensio: voy. *iudicium, spiritus*.

ostiarius: III, 338 10.

ostiarius, hostiarius: I, 123 20, 125 4, 6, 223 17; II, 328 35, 329 27, 330 1, 2, 10, 15, 464 19, 552 9, 14; III, 340 6, 7, 15, 342 2. — *ost.* [*i. e. Christus*]: III, 475 20. — *gradus ostiarii (restitutio)*: III, 605 25. — *officium ostiarii*: I, 125 13, 18; II, 330 10, 15; III, 340 7, 14. — *ordo ostiarii*: II, 330 38. — *Admonitio ostiarii*: III, 220. — *De officio ostiarii*: I, 78; II, 7, 16,

19, 31, 37, 44, 52, 59, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 131, 136, 143, 148, 156, 162, 169, 177, 184, 190, 198, 206, 213, 219, 329-330; **III**, 89 (sans titre). — *De ordinatione ostiarii*: **III**, 25, 48, 59, 78, 112, 139, 155, 168, 182, 194, 207, 236, 251, 259, 271, 327 15, 340-341, 355 7. — *De ordine ostiarii*: **III**, 98, 125, 219. — *Ordinatio ostiarii (ostiariorum)*: **I**, 24, 29, 36, 46, 54, 67, 71, 83, 125.

Ostie: **II**, 97. — cardinal évêque: **I**, 104 (note 1); **II**, 91-93, 96, 263, 264, 265, 268, 271, 272, 278, 289-291, 293, 295.

Ostiensis, Hostiensis [i. e. *Henricus de Segusia, auctor Summae aureae*]: **III**, 282.

Ostiensis archipresbyter: **II**, 265, 381 21; **III**, 396 20-21, 665 27.

Ostiensis ecclesia: **II**, 97 (note 7).

Ostiensis episcopus: **I**, 250 6, 24, 251 30; **II**, 199, 264, 265, 272, 369 17, 371 19, 372 20, 373 4, 11, 381 6-7, 21, 382 23, 383 12, 387 14, 388 35, 39, 389 18, 35, 404 3, 406 8-9; **III**, 395 18, 396 20, 429 9, 26, 430 5, 434 3, 17, 435 30, 665 26-27, 672 2-3, 676 28, 32. — *dominus Ostiensis* [i. e. *card. Petrus Bertrandi, Pierre du Colombier*]: **II**, 92-94, 385 36, 386 38, 47, 387 35, 388 22, 31, 38, 40, 389 27, 30, 42, 390 29. — *Voy. Nicolaus O., Petrus O.*

ostium. — o. [i. e. *Christus*]: **III**, 442 6, 475 20. — o. (*capellae papae*): **II**, 554 36. — *ostium ecclesiae (in consecratione episcopi)*: **II**, 354 19; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): **I**, 178 19, 25, 179 1, 11, 27, 180 5, 8, 10, 186 4; **II**, 425 6, 10, 15, 426 1, 5, 13, 17, 19, 22, 433 12, 20; **III**, 460 3, 7, 9, 21, 461 3, 15, 19, 462 3, 5, 469 4, 6, 475 15-16; (*in ordinationibus*): **I**, 251 11; **II**, 330 7; **III**, 341 13; (*in reconciliatione paenitentium*): **III**, 562 3, 4, 8, 563 4-6, 15, 20; (*sabbato sancto*): **II**, 570 25-26. — o. *pacificum*: **III**, 475 19. — *ostia domus Dei*: **III**, 605 27. — *aperire ostium*: **III**, 442 5. — *Voy. chorus, limen.*

otiosus, a, um: *voy. colloquium, locutio.*

Otto (dominus), cardinalis: **II**, 274 (note 2).

Otton I, empereur: **I**, 11.

Otton III: **I**, 5, 11.

Otton IV: **II**, 300.

ova: *voy. caseum.*

ovile: **II**, 395 18, 398 11. — o. *dominicum*: **I**, 152 19, 154 24. — *pastor ovilis*: **III**, 654 11. — *ovilis septa*: **I**, 179 18.

ovis, oves. — o. (*Christi*): **II**, 498 20; **III**, 405 16. — o. *perdita*: **I**, 265 11, 273 27; **II**, 418 17; **III**, 566 22. — *oves dominicae*: **I**, 152 17-18. — *oves tuae (ovis tua)*: **I**, 172 2, 175 1, 2, 299 2; **III**, 616 24. — *ovium mundarum carnes*: **I**, 263 24. — *duo ovium greges*: **I**, 179 14. — *gubernatio ovium tuarum*: **III**, 405 16. — *profectus (profectus) sanctarum ovium*: **I**, 258 19; **III**, 601 20-21. — *Voy. redemptio.*

pabulum: *voy. sal.*

pacificus, a, um: *voy. hostia, miles, ostium.*

Paduanae ecclesiae capitulum: **III**, 221.

paenitens, paenitentes: II, 215-219 (*passim*), 229 5; II, 455 16, 480 6, 497 11, 542 6, 28, 578 6, 579 2; III, 558 1, 559 7, 10, 16, 20, 560 7, 26, 561 4, 24, 563 10, 20, 566 4, 567 21. — *absolutio paenitentium*: III, 562 19. — *praemia paenitentibus repromissa*: I, 209 19-20; II, 494 29-30, 553 13. — *paenitentibus per indulgentiam subvenire*: I, 228 16-17, 38; II, 455 9. — *paenitentium peccata delere*: I, 217 11; II, 497 11; III, 567 21. — *De reconciliatione paenitentium quae fit eodem die* [*i. e. in cena domini*]: III, 232. — *Ordo ad reconciliandum paenitentem*: II, 11, 22, 41, 48, 57, 68, 75, 81, 103, 110, 116, 124, 135, 140, 146, 152, 160, 166, 173, 181, 195, 202, 455 42-43, 484-486, 579 17-18; III, 312. — *Ordo paenitentis ad mortem*: I, 266 29, 273 41; II, 497 42. — *Ordo qualiter sacerdos suscipere debeat paenitentes*: II, 482; III, 566. — *Reconciliatio paenitentis*: I, 40, 264. — *Voy. cena domini, ieiunium, nomen, lapsus*.

paenitentia: I, 209 15, 229 6, 295 28; II, 481 5; III, 553 8, 556 3, 613 11, 614 4, 19, 625 7. — *per paenitentiam et emendationem*: III, 398 21. — *p. iniuncta*: III, 560 9. — *p. sollemnis*: III, 607 1-2. — *vera p.*: III, 353 31. — *paenitentiae anni*: III, 360 11. — *paenitentiae excubiae*: III, 556 4. — *paenitentiae fructus*: I, 274 4; II, 481 14; III, 556 17, 557 7, 559 18, 566 17-18, 611 16-17. — *paenitentiae medicina*: II, 488 18, 578 18; III, 541 17. — *paenitentiae modus*: I, 295 28. — *paenitentiae suffragium*: I, 215 27; III, 563 2. — *paenitentiae testimonium*: II, 495 5-6; III, 541 12-13. — *paenitentiam accipere*: III, 552 9. — *paenitentiam agere*: I, 179 10; II, 425 20, 480 9, 483 4; III, 460 19, 554 18, 561 16, 564 17-18. — *paenitentiam sollemnem agere*: III, 559 8. — *dare paenitentiam*: II, 488 6. — *paenitentiam facere*: I, 229 6; II, 455 17, 542 29, 579 3. — *paenitentiam gerere*: I, 215 9; III, 559 11. — *paenitentiam implorare*: III, 615 13-14. — *paenitentiam imponere*: II, 482 16, 19; III, 552 6. — *paenitentiam indicare, indicere*: II, 488 20-21; III, 607 1-2. — *paenitentiam iniungere*: III, 624 14. — *paenitentiam peragere* (*peracta p.*): II, 485 12-13; III, 603 17-18, 21, 604 1. — *paenitentiam suscipere*: III, 615 11-12. — *paenitentiam publicam suscipere*: II, 578 6-7. — *p. duci*: III, 615 5. — *Ut nos ad veram paenitentiam perducere ...* (*lit.*): II, 520 38. — *ad paenitentiam vocare*: II, 481 10. — *squalore paenitentiae macerari*: I, 217 13, 267 19; III, 568 8. — *De ordine ad dandum paenitentiam quando quis sanus vel infirmus sua peccata vult alicui episcopo seu sacerdoti confiteri*: III, 233. — *Ordo ad dandam paenitentiam*: II, 11, 22, 24, 28, 41, 48, 57, 68, 75, 81, 103, 110, 116, 124, 135, 140, 146, 152, 159, 166, 173, 181, 187, 195, 202, 479-484. — *Voy. confessio, delinquere, dies, emendatio, peccator, sacramentum*.

paenitentialis: *voy. dies*.

paenitentialiter: *voy. finis*.

paenitentiarius episcopi: III, 552 9-10. — *paenitentiarii*: II, 528 4.

paenitere [*i. e. agere paenitentiam*]: II, 482 20. — *in cinere et cilicio paenitere*: I, 209 21-22. — *paenitendi spatium*: II, 481 3.

paenitudo: I, 215 29.

paganus, a, um: *voy. gens, natio*.

paganus, pagani: III, 583 24. — *saevitia paganorum*: III, 447 16.

paix (messe pour la): I, 53.

paix (baiser de), donné par le nouveau pape ou au nouveau pape: II, 263, 266, 267, 273, 279; — donné à l'empereur par le pape: II, 291, 295.

palafredus, palafridus. — *p. coopertus bocharamine*: II, 111, 176, 354 8. — *p. coop. cum bocharano*: III, 282.

Palanteum. — *Palatium maius in Palanteo*: II, 51.

Palatia (sainte), martyre à Ancône: II, 142, 520 24.

palatin: voy. comtes p.

palatinus: voy. comes p.

palatium. — *p. (papae)*: II, 535 24-25; III, 665 2, 676 12; (*papae, in Laterano*): II, 9, 10, 16, 456 2, 463 18, 479 3, 538 21, 22, 26, 543 8, 551 19, 553 1, 577 36, 578 4; III, 668 15, 16. — *p. apostolicum (Avinione)*: III, 71. — *p. Lateranense*: II, 269, 378 20, 29, 538 30; III, 668 20-21. — *p. maius (in Laterano)*: II, 456 4, 543 10-11. — *sacrum p.*: II, 265, 269. — *p. Cencii (Cinthii, Cintii, Cinchii) musca in Punga (Ponga, Pugna, Puga)*: II, 377 16, 537 25-26; III, 667 26. — *p. pontificis*: II, 368 15-16. — *p. sanctae Martinæ*: II, 377 21, 537 30. — *p. episcopale Pergamense*: III, 218. — *celsa palatia [in caelis]*: III, 423 4. — *dignitas gloriosa regalis palatii*: II, 393 8-10, 396 2-3. — Voy. comes (*Later. pal.*), *officiales, Palanteum, porta, Vespasianus, Zacharias papa*.

palefroi du pape: II, 269.

Palentia (év. de): III, 181 (note 3).

Palestrina. — cardinal-évêque de P.: III, 13.

palla, pallae: I, 129 5; II, 422 23; III, 355 15. — *p. corporalis, pallae corporales*: I, 129 6; III, 355 12, 16-18, 34, 356 2, 585 25, 654 3-4, 655 13-14. — *palla altaris*: I, 155 10; III, 355 12, 356 2. — Voy. *corporale*.

palleatus (episcopus): III, 661 20, 662 11.

pallium (palleum), pallia [i. e. linteamina]: II, 459 19, 547 6, 7, 560 1, 8; III, 672 41. — *p. (imperatoris)*: II, 387 17; III, 429 11. — *p. (metropolitani)*: II, 479 34; III, 393 5, 631 16, 661 10, 662 3, 3, 9, 12, 14, 15. — *p. (metrop. vel episcopi)*: III, 634 12, 641 23, 24, 642 4. — *p. (ecclesiae cuidam concessum)*: III, 661 17. — *p. (papae)*: II, 370 10, 374 10, 376 12, 379 12, 457 5, 465 14, 18, 467 11, 27, 476 12, 530 23, 533 1, 4, 5, 9, 534 27, 536 1, 539 23, 544 20, 555 31, 556 5, 559 4, 561 1, 672 17; III, 665 30, 666 3, 6. — *p. (super corpus domini)*: III, 580 13. — *p. sive mappula*: III, 574 8. — *cappa de pallio*: I, 170 15. — (*thalamus*) *ornatus de palliis*: II, 390 4; III, 430 16, 434 11. — *crux, cruces pallii*: III, 642 4. — *dare p. (papae)*: II, 533 4-5; III, 666 2. — *imponere p. (episcopo)*: III, 634 12-13; (*papae*): I, 250 9; II, 268-269, 281, 370 9, 374 9, 382 2, 4-5; III, 396 8. — *recipere p.*: II, 214, 259, 382 1. — *p. alicui tradere*: III, 393 3. — *De forma petendi p.*: II, 36. — *De usu pallii ad honorem*: II, 374 29. — *Forma dandi p.*: III, 71. — *Orationes dicendae a domno papa super archiepiscopum ante pallium*: I, 68, 97. — *Quando utitur metropolitanus pallio*: II, 36. — *Quibus diebus (Quando) metropolitanus (metropolis) pallio debet uti*: II, 206; III, 17, 34, 56, 68, 87, 108, 122, 135, 150, 164, 178, 191, 204, 216, 247, 268, 280, 318 (note 1), 332 34, 333 3, 661-662.

pallium du pape: II, 271, 274. — imposition du p. au nouveau pape: II, 236, 263, 268, 273, 281-282. — formule de collation du p. au pape: II, 265-266, 268-269. — formule de collation du p. par le pape: II, 36. — Voy. miniatures.

palma, palmae: I, 211 24, 213 8, 19, 214 4. — *rami palmarum*: I, 212 9, 10, 17, 22, 26, 213 4. — *rami palmarum et olivarum*: I, 211 13. — *dominica <in> ramis palmarum*: III, 659 2, 661 13. — *Benedictio ad flores in ramis palmarum*: I, 26. — *Benedictio in ramis palmarum*: I, 50, 55. — *De dominica in ramis palmarum*: III, 37, 232. — *Officium in ramis palmarum*: II, 56. — [*Ordo in*] *dominica in palmis*: I, 75. — [*Ordo in*] *dominica in ramis palmarum*: II, 222. — *Ordo in dominica palmarum*: I, 38, 210-214. — Voy. *continentia, virginitas*.

palmae (manuum): II, 349 9, 457 2; III, 369 12, 384 12. — *palma dextrae manus*: III, 385 3.

palmes, palmites. — *novorum plantatio palmitum*: I, 215 15; III, 562 33. — Voy. *oliva*.

palmus, palma [*i. e. mensura*]: II, 420 10; III, 457 8, 463 19.

Pampelune. — cathédrale: III, 76. — Église: III, 18, 73-76. — évêque: III, 76.

Pampilae episcopus: III, 75-76.

Pampilonensis episcopus: III, 76.

Pancratius (s.). — *altare s. Pancratii*: I, 107. — *capella s. Pancratii* (*in Later.*): II, 459 20, 547 9-10. — Voy. *porta s. P.*

pandere: voy. *consilium, iter, vita, vox*.

panis: I, 153 6; III, 538 24. — *p. et vinum (ad eucharistiam)*: I, 136 22. — *p. (benedicendus, vel benedictus)*: II, 453 8; III, 537 16, 23, 538 7, 10, 539 10. — *p. (ad tergendum)*: III, 334 1 (voy. *mica panis*). — *p. (oblatus ordinatori)*: II, 411 27. — *duo panes (oblati)*: I, 137 25, 150 28, 151 1; II, 349 14, 354 4-5, 364 21, 38, 408 4, 32, 412 39-40, 529 30; III, 386 43; 387 13, 407 11. — *quinque panes <in deserto>*: I, 264 5; II, 453 8-9; III, 538 19. — *p. vivus* [*i. e. Christus*]: II, 453 7; III, 537 20. — *p. angelorum*: II, 453 7; III, 537 20, 539 5. — *p. caeli*: III, 538 26. — *p. doloris*: I, 215 25; III, 562 25. — *p. propositionis*: I, 129 4; III, 355 13. — *p. vitae*: III, 538 3. — *creatura p.*: I, 264 5. — *panem benedicere*: I, 125 22; II, 330 20; III, 342 14. — *comedere panem*: III, 556 22. — *vesci pane*: III, 556 19. — *Benedictio panis*: II, 122. — *Bened. novi panis*: I, 40, 264. — *Ben. panis et vini*: II, 122. — *Ben. panis in ecclesia <populo> distribuendi*: II, 10, 21, 27, 40, 47, 55, 61, 67, 74, 80, 102, 109, 116, 134, 139, 145, 151, 159, 165, 172, 180, 186, 194, 201, 222, 453; III, 314. — *De benedictione panis in ecclesia <post missam> vel in festo ascensionis <pauperibus> distribuendi*: III, 29, 52, 82, 103, 117, 130, 160, 187, 200, 211, 264, 330 8, 537-539. — *De ben. panis populo in ecclesia diebus dominicis vel in festo ascensionis distribuendi*: III, 276. — *De benedictione panis in ecclesia distribuendi, priusquam sacerdos in missa dicat « Per quem haec omnia », vel post missam distribuendi*: III, 64. — *De ben. panis quae (qui) fit diebus dominicis vel in festo ascensionis*: III,

242, 330 29-30. — *De ben. panis quae fit in diebus dominicis vel in die ascensionis vel pentecostes*: III, 227. — *De ben. panis quae fit in diebus dominicis vel in festo ascensionis vel assumptionis*: III, 145, 174. — *De ben. panis qui datur pauperibus in die ascensionis vel pentecostes*: III, 330 30-31. — *Voy. medulla, mica*.

pannus, panni: I, 236 3; II, 360 3, 368 14, 455 33, 495 27; III, 385 10. — *panni (papae)*: II, 527 16. — *p. albus*: II, 376 20, 535 6, 542 17, 21. — *p. aureus*: II, 540 25; III, 76. — *p. ad aurum*: *voy. caliga (praelecti urbis)*. — *p. ceratus*: II, 422 19-20, 438 12-13, 476 13, 572 18-19. — *p. lineus*: II, 360 5; III, 383 7, 389 26-27, 499 13, 503 29, 504 10. — *p. lineus ceratus*: III, 495 4. — *p. rubeus*: *voy. caligae (papae)*. — *p. sericus*: II, 540 23. — *p. sericus albus*: I, 229 1, 2; II, 455 12, 542 15, 19. III, 569 22. — *p. de serico*: III, 631 22. *p. tersorius*: III, 636 25. — *vilibus pannis indui*: II, 495 27.

papa, domnus p., dominus p. — (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 221 5; II, 456 1, 2, 7, 458 11, 459 1, 461 7, 462 21, 464 26, 543 5, 8, 545 9, 17, 546 6, 548 32; 549 1, 24, 25, 550 15-16, 553 3, 6; III, 37; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 234 5-6; II, 464 8, 465 3, 7-9, 13, 467 5, 7, 553 28, 30, 555 8, 18, 15, 26, 29, 558 19, 24-25, 560 41, 561 18, 564 2-4; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 409 24, 410 2, 17, 20, 23; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 85; II, 32, 38, 191, 353 15, 355 16, 40, 44, 356 3, 14, 357 2, 364 3, 365 5; III, 39, 222, 387 31; (*in consecratione sua*): II, 269, 359 36, 39, 41, 361 23, 25, 363 25, 374 2, 14, 18, 22, 376 2, 3, 5, 11, 23, 26, 29, 377 7, 9, 13, 26, 31, 378 12-16, 379 3, 15, 17, 20, 25, 380 2, 8, 11, 13, 18, 381 4, 10, 382 4, 527 24, 528 18, 529 8, 533 15, 534 26, 535 8, 13, 22, 33, 536 5, 7, 10, 20, 25, 29, 30, 37, 537 4, 12, 19, 23, 538 4, 6, 11, 23, 539 15, 27, 540 8, 9, 16, 23, 26; III, 396 9, 665 7, 11, 19, 666 35, 667 10, 19, 23, 29, 668 5, 18, 29, 669 9, 16, 19; (*in concilio generali*): III, 38-39; (*in consistorio*): II, 218; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 290 (note 3), 383 14, 390 40, 396 16; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): III, 670 17, 671 34, 673 13, 14, 675 8, 12, 21-22, 25, 41, 676 2, 15, 677 22, 27, 30, 38; (*in dominica in ramis palmarum*): III, 37; (*in dom. Paschae*): II, 6; (*in missa sollemni*): II, 155, 211, 216; III, 42-44. — (*in officiis per annum*): II, 50; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 85, 137 7, 139 16; II, 32, 60, 348 12, 349 5, 350 9, 13; III, 41-42, 221, 370 10; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 472 12, 18, 566 28-29, 567 5-7; III, 37. — *beatissimo papae A.*: I, 47; *b. papae G.*: I, 52-53, 291 25-26; *b. papae N. (Ill.)*: I, 139 16; II, 352 13; (*pro beatissimo papa nostro N.*): II, 558 20-21. 23-24. — *dominus papa C.*: I, 49, 51, 290 21; III, 71. — *domini G. papae X.*: II, 528 6. — *domnum B. [papam]*: III, 668 10-11; *domino E.*: III, 260, 379 36; *domino nostro I.*: II, 310, 356 17, 375 34; III, 155, 252; *domino I.*: III, 73, 379 36; *domino N.*: III, 224, 379 35; *domini P.*: II, 528 34. — *G. electus [papa]*: II, 527 24; *P. electus*: II, 527 43. — *famulo tuo I. [papae]*: II, 309-310, 373 37, 39; *cum famulo tuo papa nostro N.*: II, 208. — *cum venerabili papa nostro Ill.*: II, 196. — *universalis papa*: II, 375 12, 533 24. — *consecratio papae*: II, 38, 464 3, 531 28. — *coronatio papae*: II, 402 24. — *anniversarium coronationis papae*: II, 553 37. — *eligere, electus in papam*: II, 279, 285, 526 6, 530 17, 532 19. — *Benedictio papae de episcopo facti*: I, 32, 39, 69, 81, 97, 102, 250; II, 8, 20, 38, 50,

53, 72, 78, 114, 121, 137, 143, 149, 157, 163, 191, 199, 214, 220, 236, 259, 274 (note 1), 277 (note 1); **III**, 140-141, 396. — *Benedictio papae de episcopo facti quae exhibenda est eodem loco quo consecratio facienda, videlicet inter ultimum Kyrie eleison missae et Gloria in excelsis vel Dominus vobiscum*: **II**, 45, 65, 85, 100, 107, 132, 170, 178, 185, 380-382. — *De agendis et dicendis in missa quae celebratur coram papa*: **III**, 231. — *De consecratione papae*: **III**, 44. — *De missis quae celebrantur coram papa*: **II**, 212; **III**, 149, 177, 246, 332 28. — *Qualiter paratur papa ad missam*: **III**, 43. — *Stylus servandus in electione papae* (<secundum Gregorium papam decimum>): **II**, 155, 209, 525 30. — *Voy. acolythus, caerimonialia (capitula), diaconus, electus, eligere, familia (papae), missa, Ordinarium, pallium, professio archiepiscopi, romanus pontifex, sacerdos, sepelire, subdiaconus, thuribularius, via Papae*.

papale (liturgie): **I**, 13-14, 102; **II**, 308, 311; **III**, 304-305. — *Voy. romaine (Église)*.

papalis: *voy. aula, calciamenta, camera, crux, equus, missa, Ordinarium, ornamentum, sedes, tentorium*.

papatus romanus: **I**, 290 25-26; **III**, 670 11. — *investire de papatu romano*: **II**, 526 14-15.

pape. — couronnement: **II**, 269, 270, 275, 276, 278, 283. — élection: **II**, 267-268, 270-271, 274 (note 2), 276, 278, 280, 287. — collation du diaconat et de la prêtrise au sous-diacre élu: **II**, 278. — consécration ou ordination: **I**, 98, 102; **II**, 24, 268-288; **III**, 17. — intronisation: **II**, 274, 277, 280, 282; ordination, d'après le Pontifical romain du **xiii^e** siècle: **II**, 263-264. — ordination, selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: **II**, 235-236, 248, 265-277, 311. — rites de l'ordination (onction des mains et du pouce, tradition de la crosse, de l'anneau et du livre des évangiles): **II**, 214 (*voy. anneau, crosse, évangélaire, évangile, mains*). — pape tenant la crosse épiscopale (sur les miniatures): **II**, 90, 175. — proclamation du nouveau p.: **II**, 270, 271, 274 (note 2). — messe d'ordination: **II**, 275. — nom choisi par le nouveau p.: **II**, 267. — éléments du sacre épiscopal omis dans l'ordination du p.: **II**, 271; à ce sujet, erreurs de l'*Ordo* de Grégoire X: **II**, 279, 281. — formules spéciales pour l'ordination épiscopale du p.: **II**, 32, 38, 241-242, 265, 272, 309. — pape et sacre des évêques suffragants: **I**, 12. — pape consacrant plusieurs évêques: **II**, 39. — *ordines* du sacre papal antérieurs à la recension longue du Pontifical de la Curie: **II**, 283, 286-288. — messe célébrée devant le p.: **III**, 299. — papes hors de Rome: **I**, 17-18. — *Voy. Albinus, Cencius, consacrer, couronner, introniser, Latran, manteau, miniatures, ordonner, ordinations, paix (baiser de), pallium, pied (haisement du), Pontifical du pape, prêtres (ordonnés par le p.), tiare*.

papilio, pavilio: **II**, 422 15, 463 14, 465 25, 555 12; **III**, 412 5-8, 440 11, 580 13.

papirus: **III**, 40. — *ponatur de papiro*: **III**, 453 34. — *scribatur de papiro*: **III**, 453 22. — *Voy. charta*.

Pâques. — Bénédiction pour P., pour les dimanches après P.: III, 56, 122.

paracletus, paraclitus: I, 255 14; III, 597 9. — *Voy. spiritus sanctus.*

paradisus: II, 509 3, 578 20; III, 556 9. — *p. voluptatis*: I, 204 30. — *paradisi deliciae*: II, 485 8. — *paradisi fons*: I, 244 28; II, 475 19-20. — *paradisi rutili lapides*: II, 503 3. — *paradisi portae*: I, 172 5. — *paradisi amoena virentia*: II, 498 19-20. — *Ut sanctum paradysum ei dones* (lit.): II, 495 42-43. — *paradisi amoenitate confoveri*: I, 284 27.

paralyticus: I, 270 18.

paramentum, paramenta: II, 353 45, 464 17, 552 9. — *p. (ordinandorum)*: III, 339 10; (*papae*): III, 665 4, 11, 669 19-20. — *p. alba pretiosa (papae)*: III, 666 36. — *p. episcopalia*: III, 518 20-21. — *p. missalia (papae)*: III, 669 10. — *p. sacerdotalia*: III, 518 20-21. — *p. virida (papae)*: III, 666 35-36. *paranympa*: III, 417 11, 418 10, 23, 419 15. — *p. sive magistra*: III, 413 23.

paranympus: I, 300 8; III, 121.

parare: *voy. mensa, ordinandus, ordinatio, pluvia.* — *parare (se)*: III, 149. — *Quae dicenda sunt per episcopum quando parat se et debet solemniter celebrare*: III, 148, 177, 246, 332 22-23.

parasceven, parasceves: I, 226 18, 228 3, 232 2; II, 335 3, 463 8, 550 29, 30, 554 11, 13; III, 37, 580 6. — *feria sexta in p.*: I, 234 4; II, 464 6; III, 582 5, 595 8, 658 3, 18, 659 31. — *De officio feriae sextae parasceves*: III, 232. — *Feria sexta in p. [Ordo]*: III, 84. — *Ordo feria sexta (feriae sextae) in p.*: III, 33, 66, 105, 119, 132, 147, 161, 175, 188, 201, 213, 244, 255 (sans titre), 266, 277, 582-587. — *[Ordo in feria sexta in p.]*: I, 39, 234-237; II, 5, 10, 22, 28, 40, 48, 56, 68, 74, 81, 88, 102, 110, 116, 123, 134, 140, 145, 151, 159, 166, 173, 181, 187, 194, 201, 205, 222, 464-469. — *Ordo in p.*: III, 331 8. — *Ordo qui est feria sexta p.*: III, 50.

parcere: II, 481 19, 491 22, 25, 492 2, 5, 8. — *Voy. confiteri, metuere, misereri.*

Pardubitz (Ernest von), archev. de Prague: II, 23.

parens, parentes. — *parentes*: I, 155 7; III, 555 4-5. — *parentes (Christi)*: I, 207 21; (*sponsae*): I, 300 7. — *imago terreni parentis*: I, 195 22. — *affectionem parentum relinquere et abrenuntiare*: I, 296 4-5. — *ex parentis corde nasci*: I, 223 10; III, 575 21.

parere: *voy. famulatus, praeceptum, scandalum.*

paries. — *parietes domus*: II, 455 3; III, 547 5. — *paries, parietes ecclesiae*: I, 183 4, 223 23; II, 422 27, 430 21, 444 12; III, 457 7, 459 24, 460 14, 461 9, 471 19, 20, 472 42, 490 21, 514 13. — *duo parietes*: I, 179 14. — *parietum ornatus*: I, 191 8. — *stabilitas parietum*: III, 469 5. — *Voy. domus.*

Parione (in): *voy. Turris Stephani.*

Paris: II, 52. — archevêque: III, 18. — diocèse: III, 15 (note 2).

parisiensis conventus ord. Praedicatorum: II, 58. — *conventus Minorum parisiensium*: II, 43.

Parme: II, 25.

parrochia: III, 615 1, 623 2. — *De visitandis parrochiis*: III, 333 8. — *Ordo ad visitandum parrochias*: III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 133, 147, 162, 176, 189, 202, 214, 232, 245, 256, 267, 278, 317, 331 18, 623-627.

parrochianus: I, 243 9.

pars. — *custodire partem tuam*: III, 679 23. — *Voy. Aegyptus, dextera p., merces, redemptio, resurrectio, sanus*. — *pars ecclesiae*: *voy. aquilonaris, meridionalis, occidentalis*.

particeps: *voy. ministerium, vita*.

participatio (sancti spiritus): II, 360 28. — *Voy. sacramenta ecclesiastica*.

participium: *voy. regnum*.

particula: *voy. hostia*.

parturire (novos populos, scil. baptizatos): I, 243 13.

partus: III, 258. — *Voy. mulier*.

parvitas. — *parvitatibus meae ministerium*: I, 218 18.

parvulus, parvuli: I, 186 3, 248 5; II, 433 11, 477 5, 573 21.

parvus: *voy. annulus*.

Pascal II, pape: I, 17; II, 94 (note 8), 276.

pascere, pasci: *voy. animal, oratio*.

Pascha: II, 482 6; III, 539 12, 18, 595 18, 651 3, 11, 652 5, 653 6, 660 7. — *Pascha vetus, P. novum*: III, 572 31. — *dies paschae*: III, 590 21-22. — *dominica sancta paschae (missa)*: II, 6. — *hebdomada paschae*: I, 248 7. — *octava paschae*: II, 482 12; III, 592 17-18, 631 1. — *sabbatum paschae*: I, 248 9; III, 658 7-8. — *vigilia paschae*: I, 263 20; III, 658 16. — *Benedictio in die paschae*: I, 50, 55. — *Ben. in octav. paschae*: I, 50, 55. — *Ben. in dominicis post oct. paschae*: I, 55. — *Voy. caseum, lac*.

paschalis, pascalis. — *tempus paschale*: III, 660 6. — *paschalia festa*: I, 238 7-8; II, 470 16. — *paschalia sacramenta*: I, 263 12.

PASCHINI (P.): III, 218 (note 1).

pascua: *voy. hereditas*.

Passagines (haeretici): III, 71.

Passau: I, 100.

passio: III, 493 3. — *passiones (Iob.)*: II, 499 11. — *terribiles passionis*: I, 168 25.

passio Christi. — (*in orationibus seu formulis*): I, 195 21, 204 11, 205 6; III, 522 24, 572 30-31, 683 2; (*in rubricis*): II, 304, 305, 469 6, 8, 561 25, 34, 563 3, 4; III, 645 11. — *p. [i. e. narratio passionis, in evangelio]*: I, 214 19, 235 13, 18; III, 37, 582 17, 583 22. — *carnis passio*: I, 143 24. — *victoriosissima unigeniti filii tui passio*: I, 202 5-6. — *passionis figura*: III, 543 7. — *gloria passionis*: III, 525 1. — *passionis mysterium*: I, 128 15-16. — *sacramentum dominicae passionis*: III, 493 9-10. — *signaculum passionis*: I, 205 20; II, 451 1; III, 523 1, 14. — *passionis signum*: III, 542 7-8. — *passiones dominicae*: I, 280 2-3. — *intercedente passione*: I, 202 5. — *dominica de passione*: III, 329 38. — *sabbatum ante dom. de passione*: III, 348 29. — *Benedictio in dominica in passione*: I, 55. — [*Sermo*] *de passione Christi*: I, 58. — *Voy. crux, Horae passionis*.

Passion. — Bénédiction pour le dimanche de la P.: III, 122.

pastor [i. e. *Deus*]: I, 179 15, 17, 205 18, 218 8. — *p. bonus*: I, 256 4, 282 7; II, 495 40; III, 405 20, 421 13-14. — *Pastor bone* (lit.): II, 495 40. — *piissimus p.*: I, 218 8; III, 408 19, 409 14. — *summus p.*: I, 152 19. — *verus p.*: II, 498 20. — *verus et summus p.*: III, 405 19-20. — *unius regimen pastoris*: I, 179 17. — Voy. *fideles, gloria, ovile*.

pastor [i. e. *episcopus*]: I, 139 3, 19, 20, 140 28, 258 20; II, 352 3, 353 2; III, 375 8, 377 1, 388 37, 601 21. — *benignissimus p.*: I, 154 20. — *bonus p. in populo*: III, 627 23. — *p. idoneus*: I, 139 27. — *pastor ecclesiae*: II, 128. — *pastores rectoresque animarum*: III, 441 13-14. — *pastorum cura*: III, 395 16-17, 398 9-10. — *pastore vacante*: II, 526 4.

Pastor. — *sanctus P.* (lit.): III, 46, 110, 351 30. — Voy. *ss. Iustus et Pastor*.

Pastor (s.): voy. *ss. Just et Pastor*.

pastoralis: voy. *annulus, baculus, negligentia, pietas*.

pastoralitas. — *pastoralitatis culmen*: III, 405 21-22.

Patareni (haeretici): III, 71.

patella ferrea: III, 682 13.

patena: III, 355 12, 577 15. — *p. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 222 6, 227 19, 231 10; II, 460 23, 548 16, 17; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 237 5; II, 8, 13; III, 587 7, 12; (*in benedictione patenae*): I, 202 10, 14, 15, 19, 21, 29, 32, 204 1; II, 449 2, 7, 9; III, 518 21, 519 4, 10, 13, 520 1; (*in benedictione sollemni*): III, 654 1, 655 15; (*in degradatione*): III, 680 27, 681 13, 14; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 21-23, 28; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 653 25; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 123 23, 128 24; II, 168, 334 7, 348 3, 31; III, 356 18, 370 24; (*in reconciliatione subdiaconi*): III, 609 9. — *patenae aureae et argenteae*: I, 202 4. — *p. calicis*: III, 479 2. — *p. cum hostia*: II, 347 30; III, 370 4. — *p. cum oblatis*: I, 137 3; II, 30, 168, 347 15. — *patena (in qua ponitur corpus domini, in missa papali)*: II, 216. — *Ad benedicendam patenam*: I, 30, 79, 202 29. — *Ad consecrandam patenam*: I, 25, 54, 62. — *Ad patenam benedicendam*: II, 120. — *Benedictio ad patenam*: I, 73. — *Benedictio patenae*: I, 38, 82, 96, 202; II, 218; III, 519. — *Benedictio patenae consecrandae*: II, 108. — *Consecratio patenae*: II, 18, 46, 60, 66, 101, 133, 171, 179, 449; III, 314. — *De benedictione et consecratione patenae et calicis*: III, 28. — *De patenae et calicis benedictione*: III, 143, 172, 198, 240. — *De patenae et calicis consecratione*: III, 50, 81, 93, 102, 116, 128, 158, 185, 210, 225, 254, 262, 329 11, 518-520. — *Praefatio patenae consecrandae*: II, 9, 21, 39, 54, 73, 79, 115, 128, 139, 144, 150, 158, 165, 186, 193, 200, 207, 221; III, 519 3. — Voy. *calix, ora*.

patène. — « consécration de la p. »: II, 27.

pater. — *p. (sponsae)*: I, 300 11. — *p. [i. e. papa]*: I, 252 27; II, 191. — *reverende pater* [i. e. *episcopus*]: III, 401 14, 412 20; [i. e. *metropolitanus*]: II, 78; III, 378 19, 437 4. — *reverendissimus in Christo pater*: III, 221. — *sanctissime pater* [i. e. *metropol.*]: III, 376 24. — *sanctissimus pater* [i. e. *papa*]: II, 525 15; III, 97, 126, 155, 219, 251, 260, 379 34-36. — *p. spiritua-*

lis: II, 508 15. — *patres*: III, 365 7. — *patres (in concilio adunati)*: I, 256 10, 257 24, 258 26; III, 600 1, 602 3. — *patres nostri*: III, 562 22. — *patres priores*: I, 287 36. — *sancti patres*: I, 172 30, 175 24, 296 25; II, 87, 412 12, 525 8; III, 379 12-13, 392 13, 399 26, 401 23, 406 18. — *Omnes sancti patres (lit.)*: II, 495 37. — *Deus patrum nostrorum*: II, 515 23. — *iniquitatem patris portare*: I, 174 11. — *[missa] pro patre et matre defunctis*: I, 61. — *sanctorum patrum institutio*: I, 142 11; II, 355 19. — *orthodoxorum traditiones patrum*: I, 142 23.

pater [in trinitate], Deus pater: I, 143 10, 17, 18, 20, 27, 30, 174 25, 273 4, 277 1, 295 23, 298 34; II, 486 1; III, 356 2, 452 17. — *aeternus p.*: III, 565 4. — *clementissime p.*: I, 202 7; III, 683 3. — *p. omnipotens*: I, 224 6, 16; III, 617 10. — *piissime p.*: II, 511 3; III, 568 22. — *sancte p.*: III, 443 11. — *sanctissime p.*: III, 546 3. — *patris iussio*: I, 265 10; II, 418 16. — *splendor et imago patris*: III, 452 14, 542 17. — *verbum patris*: III, 462 11-12. — *glorificare patrem*: III, 346 8. — *patrem habere in caelo*: III, 399 23. — *patrem interpellare*: I, 295 31. — *Voy. beatitudo, filius, gloria, illuminatio, indulgentia, nomen (Dei), sapientia, veritas*.

Pater noster [i. e. oratio dominica]: III, 335 14.

patere: voy. *scandalum*.

paterfamilias. — *summus p.*: I, 152 18.

paternitas. — *p. vestra [i. e. metropolitani]*: III, 221. — *omnis p. in caelis et in terra*: III, 530 10.

paternus, a, um: voy. *affectus, benedictio, convivium, dilectio, hereditas, pietas, providentia*.

pati: voy. *cruce, detrimentum*.

patibulum crucis: voy. *cruce*.

patientia: I, 143 3; III, 402 3-4, 405 26. — *p. bona*: III, 448 26. — *clemens p.*: I, 196 16. — *patientiam custodire*: III, 420 3. — *patientiam servare*: I, 163 13. — *ad patientiam praeparare*: III, 422 17. — *Voy. tribulatio*.

patria: II, 393 7, 395 28. — *p. [i. e. caelum]*: II, 511 5. — *caelestis p.*: III, 513 9. — *caelestis patriae grex*: I, 265 12; II, 419 1. — *mos patriae*: II, 581 28-29. — *protector patriae*: II, 393 19-20, 396 12. — *rex perennis patriae*: I, 223 1; III, 575 11. — *ducere ad patriam*: I, 278 27; II, 511 4-5. — *Voy. lux*.

patriarcha, patriarchae: III, 447 5. — *patriarchae et prophetae*: I, 273 6; II, 419 25, 26. — *Omnes sancti patriarchae et prophetae (lit.)*: I, 270 34, 297 12; II, 138, 495 17, 518 41; III, 350 15, 561 1, 671 17. — *inter patriarchas et prophetas*: II, 503 1-2. — *per invocationem patriarcharum*: II, 491 14-15. — *in nomine patriarcharum et prophetarum*: I, 282 1; II, 497 5. — *in sinu patriarcharum*: II, 498 5. — *patriarcharum sinibus*: II, 500 5.

patriarcha (Sanctae Sophiae): II, 53, 56, 220, 222. — *patriarchae (ordinationi papae adstantes)*: II, 376 9, 377 5, 534 24, 535 20; III, 667 17. — *De patriarchis*: III, 43, 45. — *Voy. Aquilegiensis*.

patriarchatus Lateranensis: III, 668 8-9.

patriarches. — *Place des p. aux cérémonies papales*: III, 43.

patriarchium (Lateranense): I, 13, 14, 109; II, 236, 265, 268, 276, 277, 280, 283.

Patrimoine (de s. Pierre): III, 4.

patrimonium: voy. *titulus*.

patrina: II, 517 22.

patrinus: I, 246 5, 247 6; II, 452 5, 517 22; III, 8, 334 5, 335 11, 624 21.

Patrizzi: voy. *Piccolomini*.

patrocinari: voy. *qratio*.

patrocinium: patrocinia habere (sanctorum): I, 185 12; II, 432 23, 483 16.

— *patrocinia requirere (sanctorum)*: III, 530 12. — *fulti patrociniis (b. Mariae)*: III, 526 4.

patronus. — *p. et gubernator noster*: III, 405 17-18. — *patronus ecclesiae [Mimatensis]*: III, 14.

Pau (Château de): III, 74 (note 2).

Paul (s.), premier évêque de Narbonne: III, 15.

Paul V, pape: I, 62.

Paulinus. — *sanctus P. (lit.)*: I, 75.

Paulus apostolus: I, 82; II, 282. — *sanctus P. (lit.)*: I, 177 30, 270 35, 297 13; II, 138, 375 19, 402 14, 498 19, 518 17, 533 2; III, 350 17, 432 12, 666 25, 671 17; (dans les oraisons ou formules): I, 136 18, 269 20, 281 27; II, 395 15, 398 8, 500 21; (dans le *Libera nos* de la messe): I, 57, 73. — *doctrina Pauli*: II, 282, 379 5-6. — *epistolae Pauli*: I, 141 5; II, 353 9. — *epistola b. Pauli ad ...*: I, 145 11, 167 4, 168 8, 301 26. — *per os b. Pauli*: III, 543 16-17. — *Pauli doctoris gentium praedicatio*: II, 282; III, 668 31. — *Conversio s. Pauli (festum)*: III, 652 26, 656 32, 40, 657 4. — *Benedictio in Commemoratione s. Pauli*: I, 27, 41. — *Bened. in Conversione s. Pauli*: I, 41; III, 56, 70, 88, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217.

Paulus (s.), *primus eremita (lit.)*: I, 52, 297 20; II, 496 6, 519 37; III, 260, 271, 351 22.

Paulus (s.), [*Narbonensis episcopus*] (lit.): III, 351 18.

pauper, pauperes: I, 143 5, 154 12; III, 388 33, 402 6, 595 23. — *pauperes (feria quinta in cena domini)*: III, 558 1, 6, 559 6. — *pauperes Christi*: III, 613 3. — *animae pauperum tuorum*: I, 287 21; II, 502 19. — *orationes pauperum*: I, 164 18, 167 16. — *preces pauperum*: I, 197 5-6. — *pauperibus misericors*: I, 154 12-13; III, 446 16. — *dare pauperibus*: II, 379 1, 539 13-14, 594 5; III, 668 35. — Voy. *egenus, miseriae, stercus*.

pauperes de Lugduno (haeret.): III, 71.

paupertas: I, 154 12. — *in paupertate abundantia*: I, 158 13. — Voy. *titulus*.

pausare: I, 288 4.

pausatio: voy. *mortuus*.

pavere: voy. *elementum*.

pavescere: I, 271 1; II, 481 16. — Voy. *commissum*.

Pavie: I, 81.

pavilio: voy. *papilio*.

pavimentum, pavimenta. — *p. (atrii):* I, 215 43; *p. (ecclesiae):* I, 180 19, 27, 183 13, 233 33; II, 427 13, 19, 431 12, 444 13, 517 22; III, 403 2, 463 18, 472 9, 18, 41, 514 14, 554 13.

pavois (élévation sur le): III, 76.

pax: III, 406 1. — *p. aeterna:* III, 462 11. — *p. inviolata:* II, 393 7-8, 396 1. — *p. perennis:* III, 462 11. — *p. cum abundantia:* III, 469 11. — *cum pace et gaudio:* III, 620 3. — *in pace:* I, 282 5; II, 497 8. — *concordia sanctae pacis:* I, 259 3-4; III, 602 11-12. — *Deus pacis et dilectionis:* III, 593 24. — *donum pacis praeivium:* I, 222 29; III, 575 3. — *pacis inimici:* I, 254 33. — *pacis ac lucis regio:* I, 283 4. — *sinceritas pacis:* I, 148 13-14. — *via pacis:* III, 619 24. — *via pacis et caritatis:* I, 298 10; III, 371 32. — *via pacis et iustitiae:* III, 405 25. — *via pacis et prosperitatis:* III, 620 1-2. — *insolubile pacis vinculum:* I, 261 8. — *in pace victores:* I, 251 26; II, 388 11-12. — *pacem concedere:* II, 485 22. — *dare pacem:* I, 301 18; II, 485 18. — *pacem donare:* III, 353 15. — *Ut pacem nobis dones (lit.):* I, 298 5. — *pacem et veram concordiam donare:* III, 353 13-14, 33-34. — *evangelizare pacem:* I, 148 14; III, 361 1. — *pacem facere:* III, 437 16-17. — *habere pacem:* I, 251 24. — *pacem et unitatem largiri:* III, 353 34-35. — *pacem praestare:* III, 462 12. — *pacem reportare:* III, 438 17-18. — *pacem sequi:* III, 445 20. — *longaeva pace custodire:* I, 262 17. — *cum pace perducere:* II, 419 23. — *in tua pace consistere:* I, 300 24, 302 17. — *in pace custodire:* I, 185 21; III, 484 2, 680 10-11. — *in pace disponere:* III, 621 80. — *egredi in pace:* I, 281 31. — *ire in pace:* I, 261 4. — *procedere in pace:* I, 210 10; III, 621 8. — *recedere cum (in) pace:* I, 260 2-3; II, 479 7-8. — *in pace sepelire, sepultus:* I, 192 18; III, 485 11. — *suscipere in pace:* I, 282 7-8. — *vadere (ire) in pace:* II, 453 20, 24. — *Voy. angelus, caritas, ecclesia, Christus, dilectio, pietas, prosperitas, requiescere, salus, sancti, sapientia, spes, unitas.*

pax [i. e. osculum pacis]. — *pacem dare (feria quinta in cena domini):* II, 459 15; III, 580 8; *(in consecratione episcopi):* II, 366 12-13; *(in consecratione papae):* I, 250 10; II, 266, 370 15, 374 35; III, 396 9; *(in missa pontificali):* III, 641 6; *(in missa pontif. pro defunctis):* III, 648 14. — *pacem facere (in sponsalibus):* I, 302 4. — *pacem recipere (in missa coram pontifice):* III, 646 18-19, 21, 23, 25. — *recipere ad pacem:* III, 665 21, 29. — *Voy. osculum.*

Pax vobis. — *Quando debet (debeat) dici Pax vobis:* III, 33, 55, 68, 86, 107, 121, 134, 151, 163, 178, 190, 204, 215, 248, 268, 280, 318 (note 1), 332 13, 651.

PAZZINI (Adalb.), *Hist. Ecclesiae et Hospitalis S. Lazari* (cit.): II, 95 (note 2).

peccamen. — *peccaminum pius indultor:* II, 484 9. — *peccaminum maculas emundare:* I, 218 21.

peccare: I, 215 23, 267 31, 274 4-5, 281 5; II, 480 4, 481 20, 500 11; III, 562 22, 566 18. — *p. in te:* I, 179 9. — *p. nimis:* I, 282 39. — *noli p.:* II, 485 14-15. — *tibi peccasse confiteri:* III, 556 2. — *veniam praestare peccantibus:* III, 556 3. — *Voy. cogitatus, libido, locutio.*

peccator, peccatores: I, 276 22, 295 21, 31; II, 494 4-5, 498 14; III, 541 4, 564 16. — *p. [i. e. fidelis confessionem faciens]*: II, 480 8, 10, 481 1, 494 14. — *Ego licet (quamvis) p.*: III, 605 23, 606 14, 607 5, 13. — *homines peccatores*: I, 185 21; III, 484 2. — *absolutio peccatorum*: I, 215 20. — *peccatorum misericordia*: I, 167 20-21. — *mors peccatoris, peccatorum*: I, 209 15, 217 17, 275 8; II, 480 1, 23, 494 25; III, 398 21, 546 6, 553 8, 556 3-4, 561 8, 615 20. — *paenitentia peccatorum*: I, 209 15; II, 494 25; III, 553 8, 556 3. — *peccatorum vita*: I, 217 17. — *propitius mihi peccatori*: II, 480 2. — *peccatores vocare*: I, 174 27, 298 36. — *a peccatoribus exorari*: I, 284 23-24.

peccatum, peccata: I, 162 14; II, 480 9, 494 8; III, 356 12, 421 20, 553 20, 556 16, 564 11, 13. — *Ab omni peccato (lit.)*: II, 520 7; III, 671 26. — *sine peccato*: I, 252 13, 295 23. — *p. mortale*: III, 603 16. — *p. vetus*: III, 582 20-21. — *peccata originalia*: I, 196 6; III, 514 20. — *in similitudinem carnis peccati*: III, 390 24-25. — *peccati delectatio*: I, 275 29-30. — *peccati veteris hereditaria mors*: I, 195 20; II, 444 7; III, 514 1. — *originalis peccati poena*: I, 262 1. — *absolutio peccatorum*: I, 219 15. — *peccatorum indulgentia*: I, 217 7. — *indulgentia et remissio omnium peccatorum*: I, 298 6; III, 569 4. — *peccatorum maculae*: I, 245 6; II, 476 1, 571 30-31. — *quadrifida peccatorum moles*: III, 509 16-17. — *nexu peccatorum*: II, 492 10. — *peccatorum obligationes*: I, 299 14. — *Ab imminetibus peccatorum periculis (lit.)*: III, 352 20. — *peccatorum redemptio*: I, 182 5, 209 13-14; II, 429 3. — *peccatorum remissio*: I, 143 35, 175 13, 215 17, 217 24, 218 22, 219 4, 15, 225 33, 242 10-11, 245 27, 246 10, 247 13, 276 28, 277 18, 286 2-3, 295 25, 301 19; II, 420 2, 476 22, 497 13-14, 506 21, 573 1-2; III, 486 5-6, 506 20-21, 544 27, 562 16, 567 22, 568 19, 569 26, 617 15. — *scrutator peccatorum*: I, 158 15. — *A peccatorum ultione (lit.)*: II, 496 37-38. — *peccatorum venia*: I, 194 16-17, 209 19, 267 27; II, 494 29, 512 19-20; III, 510 11, 553 12. — *vincula peccatorum*: I, 218 9, 16-17. — *propitiatio pro peccatis nostris*: I, 218 32-33; III, 532 10. — *confiteri p. proprium*: III, 553 16. — *peccata admittere*: I, 280 11. — *peccata committere*: II, 501 19, 512 14-15. — *peccata condonare*: II, 488 6, 8-9. — *confiteri peccata*: I, 218 31, 35; II, 482 1-2, 488 5; III, 338 13. — *peccata et facinora confiteri*: I, 273 25-26; III, 566 21. — *peccata deflare*: III, 567 11. — *peccata detinere, ... dimittere*: I, 148 20-21. — *peccata dimittere*: I, 169 16, 198 12, 218 33-34, 219 4, 220 25, 274 23, 275 9, 282 8, 299 22-23; II, 483 2, 490 3-4, 501 17, 537 9. — *potestas peccata dimittendi*: II, 485 6-7. — *indulgere peccata*: III, 637 8. — *interiora lavare peccata*: III, 559 2. — *parcere peccata*: III, 553 18. — *peccata relaxare*: I, 276 26. — *peccata remittere*: I, 218 37, 273 21; II, 485 7-8; III, 555 22. — *remittere crimina et peccata*: I, 273 28-29. — *peccata remittere, ... retinere*: II, 342 42-43, 359 24, 485 10-11; III, 370 32-33, 372 6-7, 382 34-35. — *omni carere perpetrato peccato*: III, 524 23. — *peccatis inveteratus (mundus)*: I, 174 18, 298 27. — *peccatis propitiari*: I, 124 6; III, 337 15. — *ab omnibus peccatis absolvere*: I, 219 12-13, 269 34, 38; II, 142, 484 3, 14, 485 12, 493 8-9, 498 21; III, 544 7, 568 18-20. — *abstinere a peccatis*: II, 481 20. — *a peccatis custodire*: III, 333 12. — *a peccatis omnibus exuere*: II, 480 4. — *ab omnibus peccatis liberare*: I, 269 34. — *in peccatis esse*: I, 220 25,

267 25, 274 22; II, 489 24. — *pro peccatis supplicare*: I, 280 14. — *peccati suggestorem superare*: I, 204 11; III, 522 24. — *peccati recipere vicem*: I, 278 30; II, 511 8-9. — *peccatorum onera deponere*: I, 174 29-30, 298 38. — *peccatorum onera solvere*: I, 184 26-27. — *peccatorum remissionem percipere*: I, 176 2. — *peccatorum vincula absolvere*: I, 184 30, 191 27-28. — *peccatorum pondere praegravari*: I, 295 29-30. — *a nexibus peccatorum absolvere*: I, 219 14, 269 35-36; II, 493 10; III, 509 19-20; 514 14-15. — *a vinculo (vinculis) peccatorum absolvere*: I, 274 8; III, 542 22-23, 564 26, 568 21. — *mundari a sordibus peccatorum*: III, 572 35. — [*Sermo*] *de non respiciendo ad peccata*: I, 59. — *Voy. absolvere, communicare, confiteri, delictum, iudicium, lavare, mundus, paenitens, populus, vindicta.*

pecia, petia. — *p. linea*: III, 334 14-16.

pecten: II, 354 3; III, 91, 221.

pectere: III, 631 19, 633 13.

pectinare: II, 354 3, 368 9; III, 386 40.

pectorale (papae): II, 529 15, 530 21.

pectorale [scil. *cancelli ante presbyterium, in basilica Vaticana*]: II, 402 5; III, 432 5. — *p. dextrum*: II, 275, 278, 375 9, 402 3; III, 432 3.

pectus. — *p. (baptizati)*: I, 242 19; II, 474 3, 569 23; (*regis*): III, 439 33; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 672 28. — *pectora nostra*: III, 517 4. — *ad pectus (crucifixi)*: II, 492 26. — *ante pectus*: III, 644 20; (*episcopi*): III, 639 13-14; (*presbyteri*): III, 368 12, 31, 634 5-6; (*subdiaconi*): II, 465 25, 555 11. — *in pectore (baptizati)*: II, 518 25; (*catechumeni*): II, 514 9, 10; (*crucifixi*): I, 205 23. — *in pectore (imperatricis)*: II, 406 29-30; (*infirmi*): I, 268 18. — *super pectus*: III, 391 20; (*infirmi*): I, 267 13; II, 488 12, 495 3; III, 541 10; (*virginis*): III, 417 20. — *devoto pectore*: III, 349 30, 358 16-17. — *pectoris vitium*: II, 492 27-28. — *p. tundere, pectore tunso*: III, 646 15, 18. — *purgata pectora*: II, 516 26. — *Ungo pectus tuum*: I, 268 18. — *ungitur in pectore*: I, 276 1. — *Voy. collum, manus, osculari.*

pecunia: II, 379 18, 20, 536 8, 10, 537 10; III, 428 1-2. — *Voy. iactus.*

pedules: II, 527 13.

pèlerin: *voy. besace, bourdon, miniatures.*

PELLECHET (M.), *Catal. gen. des incunables* (cit.): II, 153 (note 1). — *Notes sur les livres liturg. des dioc. d'Autun, etc.*: III, 181.

pellere: *voy. debilis, morbus.*

pelliceus, a, um: *voy. tunica.*

pellicula: *voy. haedus.*

pelvis, pelves: II, 437 39, 40, 438 3, 26, 32, 448 19; III, 334 16, 631 19, 633 19, 642 8.

penetrabilia (ecclesiae): III, 469 4.

pénitence. — *ordines de la p.*: II, 230. — *ordo* pour l'imposition de la p., le mercredi des Cendres, dans le Pontifical de G. Durand: III, 316.

pénitents. — *ordo* pour l'expulsion des p., le mercredi des Cendres, et leur réconciliation, le jeudi-saint: II, 28, 69, 86, 111, 174, 176, 181, 250-251, 252 (note 1), 260. — *réconciliation des p.*: I, 65, 86; *réconcil.*

le jeudi-saint, dans le Pontifical de G. Durand: III, 314. — Voy. miniatures.

Pentecostes: II, 483 6; III, 411 13, 538 6, 596 3, 652 5, 28-29, 653 7, 659 13, 661 15. — *dominicae post P.*: III, 657 12. — *octava P.*: III, 342 3, 343 21, 345 15, 349 3, 358 13, 363 3, 369 3-4, 653 1, 657 29-30. — *vigilia, sabbatum P.*: I, 248 9; II, 483 11-12; III, 650 23, 656 36-37. — *missa in vigilia P.*: III, 657 23. — *sabbatum post P.*: III, 336 27, 339 26, 596 7, 650 24, 656 37, 657 24. — *Benedictio in die P.*: I, 55. — *Ben. in vigilia P.*: I, 50, 55. — *Ben. in dominica prima post P.*: III, 108, 217 (*festum Trinitatis*). — *Ben. in domin. post octav. P.*: I, 55.

Pentecôte. — Dimanches après la P.: II, 6. — Bénédiction pour la vigile et la fête de la P.: III, 56, 122. — Bén. pour le premier dimanche après la P.: III, 94. — Bén. pour les dimanches après la P.: III, 65, 70, 88, 108, 122, 135, 165, 191, 216.

Pepa (sancta): II, 196.

Pépin le Bref: I, 3.

pera (peregrinorum): I, 265 16; II, 419 4, 9, 10; III, 543 13, 20. — *Ad dandam peram*: I, 265. — *Benedictio perae*: I, 265. — *Bened. perae et baculi* II, 223, 243. — *Bened. perae et baculi peregrinantium*: I, 40, 265; II, 65, 149; III, 313. — Voy. *baculus*.

peragere, peractus: voy. *mundus, onus, paenitentia*.

perceptio: voy. *corpus et sanguis (Christi)*.

percipere: voy. *beatitudo, desiderium, invisibilis, peccatum, vita aeterna*.

percussio: voy. *fulmen*.

percutere, percussus: voy. *cambuca, furor, rupes*.

percutiens: voy. *angelus*.

perdere: voy. *vita*.

perducere: voy. *initium, maturitas, miseratio, pax, regnum, status*.

peregre proficisci: III, 543 13.

peregrinare, peregrinantes: I, 265 17; II, 419 6, 420 9. — Voy. *baculus, pera*.

peregrinatio: II, 419 16, 22; III, 545 19, 557 6, 620 26. — *nostrae peregrinationis corpora*: III, 509 7. — *peregrinationis fames*: I, 217 20; III, 615 23. — *habitus peregrinationis*: III, 544 25. — *signum peregrinationis*: II, 419 10-11; III, 544 1. — *peregrinationis viae*: III, 620 26. — *De officio quod agitur eis qui redeunt de peregrinatione*: III, 30, 53, 65, 83, 104, 118, 131, 146, 160, 174, 188, 200, 212, 228 (sans titre; variantes), 243, 265, 276, 317, 330 18, 545-546. — Voy. *sepultura*.

peregrinus: III, 402 6-7. — *peregrini christiani*: III, 630 20. — Voy. *baculus, mausoleum, sepultura*.

Peregrinus (s.) — *ecclesia, hospitale, cratorium s. Peregrini*: II, 94 (note 8).

perennis: voy. *felicitas, fons, hereditas, pax, sponsus, supplicium, vita*.

perfectio. — *gratia perfectionis aeternae*: I, 126 8-9; III, 342 13. — *perfectioni deputare*: I, 259 20; III, 600 22. — Voy. *Trinitas*.

perfectus, a, um: voy. *caritas*, *constantia*, *continentia*, *donum*, *exemplum*, *fides*, *homo*, *humilitas*, *medicina*, *opus*, *plenitudo*, *purgatio*, *solidus*.

perficere: voy. *aequitas*, *desiderium*, *opus*, *spiritualiter*, *virtus*.

perfidia. — *exempla perfidiae*: III, 346 6. — Voy. *Iudaei*, *rebellis*.

perfidus, a, um: voy. *lupus*.

perfidus, *perfidi*. — *perfidorum consortia*: III, 449 3. — *perfidus ferire*: I, 154 10-11.

perfrui: voy. *felicitas*, *gloria*, *gratia*.

perfundere. — *p. (calicem)*: I, 203 14, 15; (in missa coram pontifice): III, 646 27. — *p. in calicem*: II, 563 5. — *caelesti benedictione (sanctificatione) p.*: I, 191 11, 294 25; III, 532 17, 535 21, 536 2. — Voy. *digitus*.

perfusio (calicis): II, 350 3, 469 33. — Voy. *unguentum*.

perfusorium: II, 347 15, 361 2.

Pergamensis praesul.: III, 218. — *P. ecclesiae capitulum*: III, 221.

pergere: voy. *altare*.

periculum. — *custodire a periculis universis*: III, 547 16-17. — *a periculis omnibus erueri*: III, 542 22, 544 14. — *a periculis cunctis liberare*: III, 525 18-19. — *de instantibus periculis erui*: III, 526 17. — Voy. *infernum*, *mors*, *peccatum*.

perire. — *p. moriendo*: I, 277 22; II, 507 12, 510 14-15. — Voy. *via*.

periurium, *periuria*: I, 153 30. — *periurii reatus*: III, 619 2.

perla, *perlae*. — *mitra cooperta de perlis*: III, 35.

permanere: voy. *confessio*, *sacramentum*, *servitium*, *voluntas*.

permixtio (salis, cineris et aquae): III, 467 1-2.

permixtus, a, um: voy. *aroma*.

pernoctare: II, 579 21.

Pérouse: II, 130, 206, 277 (note 2). — Église, diocèse, cité: III, 249.
— Pontifical exécuté à P.: III, 305.

perpetrare, *perpetratus*: voy. *peccatum*, *scelus*.

Perpetua. — *sancta P. (lit.)*: I, 52, 177 35, 297 22; II, 519 17; III, 90, 260, 271, 352 5.

perpetuitas: voy. *tempus*.

perpetuus, a, um: voy. *aeternitas*, *beatitudo*, *claritas*, *consolatio*, *continentia*, *dilectio*, *felicitas*, *impedimentum*, *mansio*, *mors*, *nuptiae*, *oblivio*, *ritus*, *salvatio*, *sanctus*, *sors*, *stabilitas*, *virginitas*, *vita*.

perquirere: voy. *veritas*.

persecutio. — *aequa p.*: III, 447 7, 448 40. — *persecutionibus impediri*: III, 349 31, 358 17-18.

persequi: voy. *vitium*.

perseverantia: III, 448 28. — *inviolata p.*: III, 406 4. — *felici p. complere*: I, 175 18, 299 18. — Voy. *continentia*, *opus*, *virginitas*.

perseverare: I, 299 24-25. — *in te p.*: I, 298 22, 24-25. — *pulsando p.*: I, 265 13; II, 419 2. — Voy. *castitas*, *conscientia*, *conversatio*, *malitia*, *opus*.

persistere: voy. *ecclesia*, *virginitas*.

persolutor: voy. *bonum*.

persolvere: voy. *debitum*, *nomen (Dei)*, *oblata*, *votum*.

persona: I, 154 1. — *p.* (in *Trinitate*): I, 143 13; II, 513 19, 20. — *una p. (Christi)*: I, 143 22-23. — *personarum benedictiones, ordinationes et consecrationes*: III, 327 8. — Voy. *miserabilis*, *servilis*.

perspicuus, *a*, *um*: voy. *regnator*.

persuasibilis: voy. *sapientia humana*.

Pertuis (abbé de), vicaire général d'Avignon: II, 105.

perturbare: voy. *fraus*.

perturbatio: voy. *formido*.

PERTZ, *Monum. Germ. Histor.* (cit.): I, 252; II, 225.

perunctio: I, 268 23.

perungere, *perunctus*: I, 136 44, 148 5, 189 11, 19, 223 39, 224 2; II, 436 1, 5, 447 1, 19, 457 14, 29, 477 8, 573 24-25; III, 577 12, 25, 578 3. — *p.* (*altare*): III, 490 7; (*calicem*): II, 449 16; III, 519 26; (*lapidem altaris portatilis*): III, 501 23; (*caput episcopi*): III, 383 8, 15; (*manus episcopi*): III, 384 14; (*pate-nam*): II, 449 7; III, 519 11. — *hac unctione perunctus*: I, 268 18. — *peruncto infirmo*: I, 276 10.

Perusinus episcopus: III, 249, 252, 257.

pervenire: voy. *lux*, *regnum*, *remuneratio*, *requies*, *senectus*, *status*, *vita*.

perversitas. — *perversitatis varietas*: I, 179 16-17. — *in suis perversitatibus displicere*: I, 215 38; III, 564 3.

perversus, *a*, *um*: voy. *natio*.

pervigilantia: voy. *doctrina*.

pes, *pedes*. — *p.* (*crucifixi*): I, 205 24; (*diaconi*): III, 361 2; (*discipulorum*): III, 558 21, 25, 569 9, 10; (*episcopi*): I, 216 3; II, 208; (*infirmi*): II, 492 11; (*papae*): II, 553 31, 32; (*patrini*): I, 247 6; II, 452 5; (*stipitis altaris*): III, 483 7. — *ad pedes (unctio)*: I, 276 7. — *ad pedem, pedes papae (offerre)*: II, 403 1-2; III, 432 20. — *in pedibus (unctio)*: I, 268 22. — *pes dexter (episcopi)*: III, 633 2, 4, 642 20. — *nudis pedibus*: I, 234 6, 10; (*papae*): III, 658 5, 659 32; (*paenitentium*): II, 578 8; III, 560 26. — *speciosi pedes*: I, 148 14. — *lavatio pedum*: I, 49. — *lotio pedum (discipulorum)*: III, 569 10. — *deosculari pedem (papae)*: II, 576 20-21. — *pedem ponere*: I, 247 5; II, 452 4. — *pedes lavare*: III, 581 4; (*canonicorum*): III, 581 6; (*discipulorum*): III, 558 21, 25, 569 9, 572 36; (*episcopi*): III, 581 8; (*pauperum*): III, 558 1, 6, 559 4; (*subdiaconorum, in mandato*): I, 233 19; II, 464 20, 552 12, 17. — *lotis pedibus (papae)*: I, 234 9; II, 465 14, 555 32; (*subdiaconorum, in mandato*): II, 56. — *tergere pedes (pauperum)*: III, 558 7; (*subdiaconorum*): II, 464 21, 552 12, 17. — *Ungo hos pedes*: I, 268 22, 276 7. — *ad pedes [pontificis] corruere*: I, 216 3; III, 563 21. — *ad pedes (pedem) recipere*: II, 267, 370 13, 526 23, 554 41. — *De lotione pedum*: III, 581 28. — Voy. *calix*, *cena domini*, *conculcare*, *discipulus*, *lavare*, *offerre*, *osculare*, *osculum*.

peste. — grande *p.* de 1347-1348: III, 166.

pestiferus, *a*, *um*: voy. *morbus*, *venenum*.

pestilens: voy. *spiritus*.

pestilentia. — *Missa tempore pestilentiae*: III, 166.

pestis: III, 469 13. — *variae pestes*: III, 530 38. — *Voy. animalia*.

petere: *voy. benedictio, clementia, facinus, pallium*.

petia: *voy. pecia*.

petitio. — *p. (monachi)*: I, 175 12. — *p. nostra*: I, 168 27. — *petitionis vota*: I, 196 28-29. — *petitionem facere*: I, 175 12. — *petitionibus nostris concedere*: II, 451 36. — *Voy. Simeon propheta*.

petra: I, 244 28; III, 452 25, 590 8. — *p. (altaris itinerarii)*: I, 197 21. — *firma p.*: I, 183 6-7, 190 2; III, 454 21, 471 25. — *p. solida*: I, 294 29; III, 535 25. — *de petra melle saturare*: III, 539 1-2. — *Voy. scandalum*.

Petronilla. — *sancta P. (lit.)*: II, 519 42.

[PETRUCCI] (D. Placidus), *Supplementum virorum illustrium Monasterii Casinensis (cit.)*: I, 62 (note 1).

Petrus: I, 245 18, 247 1; II, 476 15, 477 2, 572 21, 24, 573 14, 15; III, 355 2, 591 3.

Petrus apostolus. — *sanctus P. (lit.)*: I, 177 30, 270 35, 297 13; II, 138, 375 19, 402 14, 495 18, 518 16, 534 2; III, 350 16, 432 12, 666 25, 671 17; (dans les oraisons ou formules): I, 250 25, 251 4, 269 19, 32, 274 6, 281 26, 285 7; II, 192, 381 23, 382 12, 387 7, 19, 395 14, 398 7, 484 1, 485 8, 487 17, 500 20, 517 11; III, 24, 346 9, 392 33, 396 22, 451 12, 457 15, 565 13-14, 568 17, 614 11, 618 17, 668 11, 670 34; (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 56, 73. — *P. apostolorum princeps*: III, 668 21. — *beatus P. caelestis regni claviger*: II, 484 11-12, 581 21-22. — *de <super> beati Petri corpore*: II, 293, 383 18, 391 13-14, 397 7, 581 1; III, 393 5, 430 27, 673 17. — *primatus Petri apostolorum principis*: II, 282; III, 668 30-31. — *principatus Petri*: II, 282, 379 5. — *regalia s. Petri*: I, 290 26; III, 670 41. — *socrus Petri*: I, 267 1, 269 6; II, 487 11. — *vice b. Petri apostoli*: II, 484 5. — *fidelis ero s. Petro*: I, 48, 290 20; III, 670 34. — *Vis beato Petro ...*: I, 22, 37, 47, 70, 72, 78, 85, 99, 142 25, 292 7; II, 32, 38, 53, 60, 70, 77, 119, 128, 142, 153, 191, 197, 214, 220, 355 20, 356 3; III, 13, 26, 78, 88-89, 90, 99, 126, 155, 169, 195, 222, 237, 252, 260, 271, 379. — *Benedictio in natali s. Petri*: I, 50. — *S. Petrus ad Vincula (festum)*: III, 652 32-33. — *Benedictio in festo s. Petri ad Vincula*: III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192. — [Sermo] *de domini donatione concessa b. Petro clavium regni caelorum*: I, 59. — *Voy. cathedra s. Petri, miles*.

Petrus (Sanctus), ecclesia sancti Petri [i. e. basilica Vaticana]: I, 16 (note 7), 32, 251 8, 13, 253 19, 25; II, 265, 274 (note 2), 370 20, 382 16, 18, 386 3, 387 19, 456 11, 463 22, 537 12, 540 15, 17, 19, 543 19-21, 551 26-27, 579 19, 21, 24, 25, 580 30, 581 20; III, 395 4, 428 5, 429 19, 434 2, 667 28. — *altare b. (s.) Petri*: II, 274 (note 2), 296, 383 13, 387 12, 390 1, 39, 396 14, 540 24, 28-29; III, 429 7, 430 13, 24, 434 8, 15. — *altare maius (s. Petri)*: II, 265, 290 (note 3), 371 11, 372 5, 580 33. — *inter altare et gradus (s. Petri)*: II, 371 17. — *procedere ad altare (s. Petri)*: II, 371 10-11, 387 12, 391 2, 5, 30. — *capitulum basilicae b. Petri*: II, 274 (note 2). — *gradus basilicae s. Petri*: II, 385 18, 386 4, 11, 12, 537 16, 581 27; III, 427 20, 428 5, 11. — *ad gradus (s. Petri)*: II, 376 14, 540 13. — *in gradibus s. Petri*: I, 253 13. — *in capite graduum*: II, 386 9; III, 428 10. — *gradus iuxta absidam (s. Petri)*: II, 408 1; III, 435 21.

— ostium basilicae b. P.: II, 387 19; III, 429 13. — porta basil. b. P.: I, 253 19; III, 376 14, 540 18. — prior basilicae b. P.: II, 272. — secretarium basilicae b. P.: II, 274 (note 3), 291, 386 s, 456 12, 543 22, 23; III, 428 9. — sedes b. Petri (in basil. Vaticana): II, 274 (note 2). — Voy. absida, altare, area, Confessio b. P., crucifixus argenteus, s. Gregorius (capella), imperator, s. Leo (altare, oratorium), s. Mauritius (altare), militari, pectorale, platea, pontifex summus, porta Argentea, porticus, prior, romanus pontifex, rota porphyretica, sedes.

Petrus (S.). — capella Sancti Petri (in eccl. cathedrali Ambianensi): III, 46, 49. — ecclesia Sancti Petri de Villa magna: II, 196. — monasterium Sancti Petri in Valle Carnutensi: III, 97.

Petrus et Paulus (sancti): I, 137 10; II, 269, 348 15, 351 1, 370 12, 374 12, 499 27, 501 27, 533 7-8; III, 370 12, 396 34, 544 5, 610 13, 611 20-21, 666 5. — capita beatorum Petri et Pauli: II, 527 42-43. — Petri et Pauli limina: III, 544 13. — Festum ss. Petri et Pauli: III, 652 30-31. — octava festi P. et P.: III, 653 1-2. — Benedictio in natali (in festo): ss. Petri et Pauli: I, 27, 41, 55; III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217, 281.

Petrus Albiensis episcopus: II, 30.

Petrus Bertrandi, card.: II, 91 (note 1). — Voy. Pierre du Colombier.

PETRUS COMESTOR. *Historia scholast.* (cit.): II, 421 24-30.

Petrus de Luna: III, 76.

Petrus (s.), martyr: II, 86.

Petrus de Murrone: III, 40, 45.

Petrus Nepotis: I, 29 (note 1).

Petrus, Ostiensis episcopus: II, 226-227.

Petrus de Robaro: III, 39.

PEZ (B.), *Thesaurus anecdotorum* (cit.): III, 319-320, 436.

phaleratus: voy. *equus*.

phantasia, fantasia (diabolica): I, 177 7; III, 465 11.

phantasma, fantasma: I, 221 12; III, 462 2. — *caecum ph.*: I, 225 30. —

phantasmatis labe: III, 466 4. — *repulsio phantasmatum*: III, 528 4. —

umbra phantasmatum: I, 293 18; II, 441 16; III, 534 12. — Voy. *Sathanas*.

phantasmaticus: I, 143 21-22.

Phanuel: I, 168 15.

Pharaon, rex Aegyptiorum: II, 499 17-18.

pheretrum: voy. *feretrum*.

phiala, phyala, fiala. — *duae ph. vini*: II, 354 5, 365 1, 409 5, 33, 529 31.

Philippe le Bon, duc de Bourgogne: III, 46.

Philippus apostolus. — *sanctus P.* (lit.): I, 271 1; II, 518 44; III, 350 37, 40, 41.

Picardie: III, 46, 290 (note 3).

Piccolomini. — Agostino Patrizzi P.: II, 279 (note 3); III, 19-20.

Pictaviensis ecclesiae Pontificale: I, 42.

pie: voy. *iuste*.

Pie II, pape: III, 138. —

Pie IV: II, 95 (note 2).

Pie IX. — reliure aux armes: I, 77; II, 130, 136, 142, 153, 156, 161, 168, 175, 182, 183, 205, 206; III, 218, 258.

pied (baisement du). — du nouveau pape: II, 267, 270, 273. — du pape par l'empereur et l'impératrice: II, 291, 293, 298.

Pierre (s.), apôtre: I, 17; III, 300. — Voy. Saint-Pierre.

Pierre Amiel, cérémoniaire: III, 19-20.

Pierre d'Arrablay, év. d'Albano: III, 39.

Pierre Bertrand le jeune: voy. P. du Colombier.

Pierre, archev. de Cagliari: II, 161.

Pierre Célestin (s.): II, 5. — canonisation et miracles: III, 36, 40.

Pierre du Colombier, ou Pierre Bertrand le jeune, év. d'Ostie: II, 91-98, 225, 227.

Pierre Diacre: I, 71 (note 1).

Pierre Godeilles: voy. Godeilles.

Pierre de Lune: III, 18-19, 76. — Voy. Benoît XIII.

Pierre le Mangeur: I, 60; II, 129.

Pierre de Moffat-Dusance: voy. Moffat-Dusance.

Pierre II, archev. de Naples: I, 76.

Pierre Neveu: voy. Neveu.

Pierre de Pireto, év. de Mirepoix: III, 39.

Pierre Pisan: II, 276 (note 5).

Pierre de Saint-Martial: voy. Saint-Martial.

Pierre Talepain: voy. Talepain.

Pierre (s.) de Vérone: II, 83, 86.

Pierre Yvet: voy. Yvet.

pierre. — « Bénédiction d'une p. de fondation »: II, 24.

pietas: III, 406 3. — *p. (divina)*: I, 183 22, 295 21; II, 432 1; III, 423 2, 553 11. — *almifica p.*: III, 549 20. — *p. caelestis*: III, 448 23. — *divina naturalisque p.*: I, 196 14. — *gratuita p.*: I, 295 28. — *immensa p. tua*: I, 266 14, 272 19. — *ineffabilis p.*: I, 278 9. — *largiflua pietas*: III, 683 1. — *multiplex p.*: I, 276 18; II, 492 17. — *p. pastoralis*: I, 154 9. — *paterna p.*: III, 542 6, 616 25. — *serenissima p.*: III, 454 18. — *p. solita*: III, 565 12. — *p. tua*: I, 177 12. — *p. domini*: I, 275 14, 278 13, 284 16; II, 510 11. — *pietatis affectus*: I, 280 13. — *pietatis tuae affectus*: I, 135 17. — *pietatis tuae auris, aures*: I, 175 34, 194 27, 243 19; III, 498 25, 554 1-2, 633 7. — *pietatis tuae custodia*: I, 157 8, 167 22; II, 415 17; III, 418 16, 550 5. — *Deus pietatis et misericordiae*: II, 494 11-12; III, 541 6. — *Deus pietatis et pacis*: II, 481 9. — *pietatis suae donum*: I, 218 17-18, 267 27. — *pietatis effectus*: I, 250 20-21; III, 396 18-19. — *fons pietatis*: I, 281 12. — *pietatis tuae gratia*: I, 166 11, 175 6, 299 7; III, 399 3. — *ianua pietatis tuae*: II, 515 8. — *pietatis tuae indulgentia*: I, 199 11, 217 6; III, 617 6. — *indulgentia et reconciliatio tuae pietatis atque remissionis*: I, 276 32. — *tuae pietatis inspiratio*: II, 481 6. — *miseratio tuae pietatis*: I, 217 9; II, 481 7; III, 605 20, 611 14. — *pietatis tuae misericordia*: II, 494 5; III, 541 4-5. — *moderamen pietatis*: III, 599

11-12. — *moderatio pietatis*: I, 257 2. — *multitudo pietatis tuae*: I, 299 20. — *pietatis tuae mysteria*: I, 243 12, 289 24; II, 475 8; III, 589 21. — *tuae pietatis respectus*: I, 181 25; II, 451 24. — *pietatis tuae ros*: I, 128 18. — *venia misericordissimae pietatis*: I, 280 12; II, 500 19, 504 18, 512 15. — *pro tua pietate*: I, 209 18, 217 5. — *pietatem tuam deprecari*: I, 167 21. — *pietatem tuam deprecari*: III, 549 4-5. — *p. tuam exorare*: I, 279 10. — *serenissimam p. tuam flagitare*: I, 182 2-3; II, 429 1-2. — *pietatem largiri*: I, 279 23. — *movere p. tuam*: I, 217 35; III, 567 8. — *p. tuam quaesere*: I, 278 26; II, 511 3. — *pietate allevare*: III, 422 13-14. — *tuae pietatis esse*: I, 216 33, 218 8; III, 566 15. — *cum pietate suscipere*: I, 280 16. — *de tua gratuita pietate confidere*: I, 280 15. — *de pietate [Christi] desperare*: I, 295 30. — *pietatis oculos aperire*: I, 194 9-11. — *Voy. angelus, bonitas, iustitia, misericordia, munificentia, religio, resurrectio, scientia*.

Pignatelli. — *reliure aux armes des P.*: I, 43.

pignus, pignora. — *pignora sanctorum*: *voy. sanctus*. — *in pignore*, *in pignora ponere* (*possessiones*): I, 291 2, 5.

Pilatus: II, 466 21, 558 3.

pingere: *voy. imagines (sanctorum)*.

pinguedo: *voy. creatura, oliva, terra*.

pinguescere exterius: II, 406 16.

pinzellum, pincellum: *voy. littera de pinzello*.

Piretum: *voy. Pierre de Pireto*.

piscina: II, 193, 438 3, 448 19, 493 2; III, 334 17, 373 23, 389 28.

Pise: I, 17; II, 277 (note 2). — *Archives capitulaires*: II, 225.

Pistoie: I, 5.

Pitra (cardinal). — *reliures aux armes*: II, 182, 183, 206.

pius, a, um. — (*Deus*): I, 277 26; II, 486 21, 507 16, 510 18; (*imperator*): II, 394 10, 397 5. — *Voy. affectus, amor, auditor, benignitas, consolator, cor, indulgentia, mater, misericordia, pastor, peccamen, receptor, recordatio, sanguis (Christi), votum*.

pius, pii. — *mulcere pios*: I, 254 15; III, 442 3-4.

Pius papa II: III, 219.

placare: *voy. satisfactio*.

placere, placitus. — *placita cupire*: III, 398 19. — *tibi placita postulare*: I, 205 6. — *Voy. corpus, mens, satisfactio*.

Placide (s.): I, 77 (note 3).

placidus, a, um: *voy. mansio*.

Placidus. — *sanctus P.* (lit.): I, 52, 73; III, 519 13, 39, 671 22.

Plaisance: II, 153.

planctus. — *planctum in gaudium convertere*: I, 217 18-19; III, 615 21-22.

planeta: I, 201 23; II, 451 36; III, 521 7. — *p. (diaconi)*: I, 239 19; II, 464 9, 471 20, 554 25, 566 8, 9; (*episcopi*): I, 140 5, 145 20-21, 229 14, 18, 291 29; II, 352 19, 353 21, 357 15, 368 3; III, 376 10, 381 9, 557 13, 19, 591 2, 631 15, 634 12; (*papae*): II, 216, 376 11, 457 5, 463 22, 465 14, 17, 467 11, 27, 476 12, 544 18, 19, 551 27, 555 30, 556 5, 559 4, 561 1, 572 16-17, 575 4, 6; III, 665 9;

(*presbyteri in eius ordinatione*): II, 349¹³ (*pl. plicata*); III, 364¹⁴ (*pl. complicata*); (*subdiaconi*): II, 464⁹, 471²¹, 554²⁵, 566^{9, 10}. — *pl. nigri vel violacei coloris*: III, 658²⁵. — *pl. violacei coloris*: III, 37. — *planetam [episcopi] circa brachia complicare*: III, 634³⁵. — *planetæ super humeros complicatæ [diaconi et subdiaconi, in missa pontificali]*: III, 635⁸. — *Benedictio ad planetas et ad alia ornamenta, quæ ad solos pertinet episcopos*: II, 217. — *Benedictio planetæ, dalmaticæ, stolæ et aliarum vestium sacerdotium ac levitarum (levitarum)*: I, 30, 38, 79, 201; II, 10, 21, 27, 33, 40, 47, 55, 61, 67, 74, 80, 101, 109, 115, 120, 128, 134, 139, 145, 150, 159, 165, 172, 179, 186, 193, 201, 207, 221, 451-452; III, 314. — *Bened. super planetam*: II, 108, 181, 451³⁴. — *De usu planetarum*: III, 229. — *De usu planetarum diaconi et subdiaconi*: II, 211; III, 150, 178, 247, 332³². — *Voy. alba, indumentum, stola*.

plantatio: *voy. novus, palmes*.

plasma: I, 204⁷.

plasmare: I, 262²². — *Voy. terra*.

plasmator: *voy. corpus*.

plastes. — *providus pl.*: I, 196¹⁷⁻¹⁸. — *Voy. opus*.

platea: III, 608¹⁴. — *pl. quæ Cortina vocatur (ante basilicam S. Petri)*: II, 386³; III, 428⁴. — *pl. Lateranensis*: II, 377²², 538¹; III, 667³⁴. — *Voy. Ierusalem*.

plebesanus: I, 216⁸.

plebs [fidelium]: I, 21, 27, 126^{1, 3}, 142²¹, 148²⁹, 153¹⁸, 208¹³; II, 129, 331^{1, 3}, 361⁵, 433¹³; III, 354¹, 388^{35, 37}, 391²⁹, 393¹, 475^{1, 4}, 510¹⁴, 525³, 624^{11, 19}. — *p. devota*: III, 388³. — *p. dicata Christo*: III, 362²⁴. — *p. dicata Christi nomine*: I, 133²²; III, 362²⁴. — *p. sancta*: I, 133¹⁵. — *p. tua*: I, 205¹⁵, 206¹⁵. — *p. universa*: II, 361²⁶⁻²⁷, 370⁷⁻⁸, 373²⁴⁻²⁵; III, 396⁶. — *iudicium tuæ plebis*: I, 250¹⁶. — *obsequium plebis tuæ*: I, 136²¹. — *christianæ plebis salus*: II, 405²⁴; III, 630⁹⁻¹⁰. — *plebem benedicere*: I, 185²⁰. — *plebem tuam erudire*: I, 208¹³. — *plebem gubernare*: III, 394¹⁻². — *plebis oblata suscipere*: I, 200⁴. — *Voy. Israeliticus, Iudaicus, mediator, sors, s. Stephanus*.

plenarium (missale): I, 123²¹.

plenitudo. — *perfectam offerre plenitudinem*: I, 164⁷⁻⁸; III, 410²⁵⁻²⁶, 424⁵⁻⁶. — *omni plenitudine refecere*: III, 530⁸. — *Voy. divinitas, favor, fons, gratia, mensura (ætat), officium (pontificale), potentia, remedium, sanctificatio, spiritus sanctus, vigor*.

plenus, a, um: *voy. emendatio, felicitas, indulgentia, sanitas, victoria*.

plicatus, a, um: *voy. planeta*.

pluralis numerus: III, 410⁸.

pluvia. — *noxie pluviae*: III, 622¹⁴. — *inundatio pluviarum*: II, 454⁹. — *in pluvia et frigore tegumentum*: III, 620²⁹. — *parare terræ pluviā*: III, 622⁶.

pluviale. — *pl. (abbatis)*: II, 409⁸, 410⁵, 411³⁰, 479³⁶; III, 401¹⁰; (*archipresbyteri*): III, 374¹³; (*canonici*): III, 636¹⁰; (*cantorum*): III, 589¹⁰;

(*capellani*): III, 634 22; (*cardinalis episcopi*): II, 374 20, 531 13; III, 665 8; (*episcopi*): II, 129, 183, 354 15, 357 44-45, 368 11, 372 22, 376 7, 423 23, 24, 438 23, 440 32, 443 17, 456 16, 464 9, 471 19, 478 5, 479 34, 534 21, 543 30, 544 1, 566 7, 8, 575 5, 6; III, 374 9, 376 9, 378 6, 10, 400 14, 436 12, 458 4, 512 2, 533 19, 552 13, 557 18, 560 18, 597 1, 605 11, 624 14, 667 2, 682 10; (*papae*): II, 526 36, 527 11, 540 3; (*praefecti navalium*): II, 376 31, 535 16; III, 667 13; (*praelati*): III, 627 8; (*presbyteri*): III, 367 9-10; (*prioris scolae*): II, 534 26; (*puerorum cantantium*): III, 574 14-15; (*variorum*): I, 293 13; II, 376 9, 11, 506 13, 534 24-25, 579 24; III, 627 9, 628 24, 637 1. — *pl. album (episcopi)*: III, 626 24. — *pl. albi coloris*: II, 353 21, 45; III, 333 7, 451 11, 479 22, 505 5-6, 538 12. — *pl. nigrum*: III, 626 24. — *pl. nigri coloris*: III, 625 14. — *pl. post collum (papae)*: II, 536 2. — *Voy. mantum*.

poderes: *voy. alba*.

Podium missone (Puymisson): III, 3 (note 1).

poena, poenae: I, 242 3, 278 2; II, 508 8, 524 14. — *laquei poenarum*: I, 281 18-19; II, 499 4. — *loci poenarum*: I, 278 19-20, 280 19; II, 495 36, 503 22, 511 17. — *relaxare poenam*: III, 604 12-14. — *imminentes poenas incidere*: I, 218 1. — *aeternae obligari poenae*: III, 619 2. — *nocere ad poenam*: I, 217 5-6, 276 31-32. — *Voy. infernum, peccatum, scelestus, tenebrae*.

poenalis: *voy. locus, timor*.

Poitiers (Pontifical de): I, 43; II, 315 (note 2); III, 566.

poliandrum: *voy. polyandrum*.

Politicus, Polliticus: *voy. Polyptychus*.

pollex. — *p. (episcopi, in eius consecratione)*: I, 149 2, 5; II, 361 13, 14; III, 384 11, 385 5-6; (*presbyteri, in eius ordinatione*): I, 136 43; II, 347 7, 8; III, 369 8, 10, 11. — *cum pollice, de pollice (episcopi)*: I, 148 4, 182 26, 189 26, 198 15, 24, 199 14, 28, 242 20, 246 7, 290 16; II, 32, 361 12, 430 9, 434 4, 435 11-12, 436 12, 446 2, 448 30, 449 6, 473 11, 474 4, 514 6, 517 34, 569 3-4, 24, 574 11; III, 476 36, 484 13, 485 3, 19, 487 9, 488 2, 23, 489 17, 490 20, 500 1, 519 11-12, 25. — *digitus pollex (sponsae)*: I, 301 2. — *p. dextrae manus (episcopi)*: III, 333 9, 334 6, 391 19; (*virginis*): III, 419 8-9. — *pollice intincto in chrismate*: I, 247 18; II, 452 11; III, 334 6. — *pollice intincto in oleo infirmorum*: II, 491 7-8, 17-18. — *pollice uncto in chrismate*: I, 289 5. — *cum pollice suo inuncto*: III, 384 12. — *cum pollice dextro inuncto*: III, 369 9. — *cum pollice dextrae manus*: II, 360 12-13; III, 383 13, 470 7, 8, 14, 481 12-13, 20, 499 1-2, 647 22. — *pollicis impositio*: I, 149 12. — *confirmare pollicem (episcopi)*: I, 85, II, 17, 361 7-8, 149 5-6. — *pollicem lavare*: III, 334 15. — *Voy. digitus*.

polluere, pollutus: I, 196 10, 15, 20, 25, III, 514 25. — *p. (coemeterium)*: III, 512 13, 517 7, 9, (*ecclesiam*): III, 514 15, 517 10, (*ecclesiam vel coemeterium*: III, 511 (*passim*)).

pollutio (coemeterii): III, 518 2.

Polustinus (Franciscus Maria Honoratus): I, 44, 51.

polyandrum, poliandrum: II, 440 14, III, 509 18. — *Benedictio polyandri*: II, 440 32. — *Voy. coemeterium*.

Polycarpus. — *sanctus P. (lit.)*: III, 90.

- Polyptychus, Politicus, Pollicitus*: voy. *camera (liber camerae)*.
pompae (diaboli): I, 242 18, II, 474 1, 569 20, (*saeculi*): I, 296 2.
pompose: I, 152 3, II, 368 11.
pomum, poma: II, 409 6.
pomum aureum (imperatoris): II, 226, 391 24, 395 1, 401 16, 17, 19, 31;
 III, 431 11-12, 24, 433 3, (*regis Siciliae*): III, 674 3, 25, 30, 675 11, 30, 676 17, 19.
pondus: voy. *labor, mens, mors, peccatum*.
ponere: voy. *caput, genu, interdictum, lapis primarius, manus, pes, signum, thronum*.
Ponga, Punga (in): voy. *palatium Cinthii*.
Pons (s.) substitué à s. Benoît: III, 73. — Voy. *Saint-Pons*.
ponticellus: II, 408 13, III, 427 13. — Voy. *Almatia*.
pontifex [i. e. *episcopus sacris fungens*]: *passim*. — *pontifex (in vet. testamento)*: II, 460 15, 548 1, 5. — *pontifices, sacerdotes et levitae (in vet. testam.)*: III, 520 16-17. — *p. evangelicus*: II, 129, 421 25. — *venerabilis p.*: I, 215 13, III, 562 12. — *Omnes sancti pontifices (lit.)*: II, 138. — *Omnes s. pontifices et confessores*: I, 271 1, 297 19; II, 496 5, 519 10; III, 25, 220, 260, 271 (*conf. Dei*), 351 41, 671 21. — *Omnes s. p. et doctores*: III, 251, 351 21. — *pontifices ecclesiarum Dei*: III, 437 19. — *praeponere pontifices*: III, 388 32. — *De indumentis et aliis necessariis pontifici celebranti sollemniter*: III, 229. — *De ministris necessariis pontifici celebranti sollemniter et de ornamentis ac eorum officiis*: III, 229. — *De necessariis tam pontifici quam ministris et agendis ab eis cum pontifex missam sollemniter celebraturus est*: III, 230. — *De observandis in missa quam pontifex audit ab alio sacerdote*: III, 231. — *Pontifex missam alicuius sacerdotis audiens quid agere debeat*: III, 10, 33, 35, 67, 86, 107, 121, 134, 163, 190, 203, 215, 256, 267, 279, 183 (note 1), 332 24, 643-647. — *Pontifice missam sollemniter celebrante, quae tam ab eo quam a ministris agenda sunt*: III, 33, 55, 67, 86, 107, 121, 133, 163, 190, 203, 215, 256, 267, 279, 318 (note 1), 332 4, 632-642. — *Quae a pontifice missam celebrante sollemniter et eius ministris agenda sunt*: III, 148, 176, 246. — *Quando pontifex aliquo profecturus est*: III, 235. — *Quando pontifex missam ab aliquo sacerdote audit, quid agere debeat*: III, 332 6. — *Qui ministri et quae ornamenta pontifici missam sollemniter celebranti sunt necessaria*: III, 33, 55, 67, 86, 107, 120, 133, 148, 163, 176, 190, 203, 215, 245, 256, 267, 279, 318 (note 1), 332 2, 631-632. — Voy. *apostolicus, capellanus, celebrare, consecratio, diaconus, dominus pontifex, ecclesia, edictum, missa, sacerdos, subdiaconus, thuribularius*.
pontifex (summus): III, 392 34, 402 31. — s. p. (*feria quinta in cena domini*): II, 459 4, 461 8, 462 17-18, 546 9-10, 548 26-27; (*in consecratione episcopi*): II, 142, 191, 356 3; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 386 7, 17, 387 7, 12, 390 2, 10, 391 2, 6, 394 31, 403 1, 3, 10, 11, 13, 404 9-11, 406 24, 407 25, 408 2, 6; III, 428 8, 17, 20, 429 2, 7, 430 13-14, 20, 24, 432 9, 433 10, 16, 435 4, 20-21, 22, 33, 42; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 10, 672 13, 21-22, 673 11-12, 676 8, 12, 677 13, 15, 18; (*in coronatione vel consecratione sua*): II, 281, 310, 375 12, 532 12-13, 16, 533 5, 10, 24, 534 12, 14, 17, 19; III, 665 2, 9, 12, 14, 666 2, 7, 37, 667 0;

(*in electione sua*): II, 274 (note 2); (*in laudibus missae pontificalis*): III, 649 6; (*in ordinatione presbyteri cardinalis*): II, 350 20; III, 222; (*in reconciliatione excommunicati*): III, 612 12. — *summi pontifices (in veteri testamento)*: I, 135 25. — *cum coram summo pontifice celebratur missa*: II, 12. — *De consecratione electi in summum pontificem*: II, 530 38-39. — *De modis eligendi, consecrandi et etiam coronandi summum pontificem*: II, 115. — *Modus qui servari consuevit per dominos cardinales quando insistent super electione summi pontificis et eligunt per viam compromissi*: II, 58. — *Ordo qualiter summus pontifex apud basilicam sancti Petri apostoli debet ordinari*: II, 50. — *Voy. romanus pontifex*.

Pontifical (origine du): I, 3. — Pontificaux à l'usage de la Curie: voy. Curie. — Pontifical « du pape »: I, 15, 99, 109; II, 245-246, 249, 312.

Pontifical de la Curie: I, 98 (note 1), 99, 101. — ses trois formes: II, 229 et suiv. — liberté des transcripteurs: II, 261. — la recension brève: II, 240-246; plan: II, 246-247; date: II, 310-311, 313; auteur et lieu d'origine: II, 240, 311. — la recension longue, amplification de la rec. brève: II, 240, 245, 247; classement des manuscrits: II, 249-254; prototype fidèlement conservé en quelques mss.: II, 247, 249; plan: II, 247-248; caractère romain de ses innovations: II, 248-249, 308, 311, 313-314; titre: III, 311-313; date, lieu d'origine et auteur: II, 309-311, 313. — la classe mixte, ses caractéristiques: II, 231-233; genèse: II, 261, 314; classement des manuscrits: II, 255-261; leur médiocre autorité: II, 261; relations de quelques manuscrits avec l'Ordinaire de la chapelle papale: II, 256. — Pontifical de la Curie et Pont. de G. Durand combinés: III, 89, 303-304. — fragments du Pont. de G. Durand dans les mss. du Pont. de la Curie: II, 12, 14, 17, 18, 34-35, 87, 108, 110, 111, 121, 126, 129, 180, 206, 252, 253, 314, 363, 367, 415 26, 457 37. — Voy. abbé, autel portatif, confirmation, dédicace, évêque, jeudi-saint, malades, moniale, pape, prêtre, samedi-saint, vendredi-saint, viatique.

Pontifical de Guill. Durand. — date: III, 9-10, 13 (note 5). — marques d'origine et particularités concernant G. Durand: III, 11-15, 20, 46, 285, 290, 300, 302. — titre: III, 312 (note 2). — destination: III, 16-17. — identification des mss.: III, 19-22. — classement des mss.: III, 285-307. — fautes de l'original: III, 308-309. — ses rapports avec le Pont. de la Curie: III, 311-318. — interpolations dans les mss. ou retouches provenant du Pont. de la Curie: III, 18, 109-110, 221, 222, 227, 233-234, 251, 285, 299, 303-304. — dépendance à l'égard du Pont. romain du XII^e siècle: III, 313-316. — dépendance à l'égard du Pont. romano-germanique: III, 313-314, 316, 317. — autorité dans les milieux de la Curie: I, 314; III, 17-19, 39, 304-305. — exemplaires romains: III, 299-300, 305.

Pontifical romain du XII^e siècle. — origine et caractère: I, 8-15. — noms: I, 15-16. — diffusion: I, 16-19, 91. — classement des mss.: I, 89-11.

Pontifical romain du début du XIII^e siècle: II, 243-244, 293.

Pontifical romano-germanique. — origine et diffusion: I, 4-8. — sa carrière à Rome: I, 5-12, 89, 111. — fragments du Pont. romano-germ.

dans les exemplaires du Pont. de la Curie: II, 56, 87, 121-124, 203, 223-224; dans les exemplaires du Pont. de G. Durand: III, 355, 366, 393, 409, 438, 443, 447, 450, 451, 489, 494, 519, 520, 524, 527-529, 531, 533, 536, 542-544, 547-551, 554-556, 558, 566, 567, 611, 612, 614, 617, 618. — citations: I, 23-25, 45-47, 49, 50, 53, 54, 60-69, 71-76, 82-88, 90-97, 99-101, 104-106, 123-138, 144-152, 155-166, 168, 170, 171, 173, 174, 176-183, 185-193, 195, 197-204, 206-214, 219-226, 228-249, 251-268, 272-280, 283-285, 288, 289, 293, 294, 296, 301, 302; II, 233, 243-245, 263-265, 272, 273, 289, 291, 293-295, 308, 341, 354, 369, 383-385, 441, 442, 454, 479, 481, 482, 487, 489, 492, 497, 502-504, 514-515: III, 232.

Pontifical: voy. Aix, Amiens, Apamée, Arles, Avignon, Besançon, Cambrai, Cuenca, Elne, Mende, Metz, Narbonne, Poitiers, Sens.

Pontificale: II, 111, 125, 169, 183, 197, 285, 313, 322 19, 531 13; III, 35, 43, 164, 171, 450 23, 662 34. — *pontificalia*: II, 60, 214, 313, 327 25; III, 312 (note 2), 327 5. — *P. domini G. Durandi*: III, 19. — *P. Durandi episcopi Mimatensis*: III, 58, 166. — *P. episcoporum*: II, 531 35. — *P. romanum* [i. e. *P. romanae Curiae*]: III, 19, 77 (note 2), 294 (note 1), 363 24-25, 366 29. — *P. romanum [hodiernum]*: II, 320; III, 21-22. — *P. secundum consuetudinem romanae ecclesiae*: II, 25; III, 205. — *P. secundum modernum usum sanctae romanae ecclesiae*: II, 315 (note 1). — *P. secundum regulam et ordinationem novam, a magistro G. Durandi compilatum*: III, 269. — *P. secundum usum seu (et) consuetudinem ecclesiae romanae*: III, 18, 19, 96, 97. — *P. sive Ordinarium secundum consuetudinem romanae ecclesiae*: II, 25, 313. — *Voy. Ordinarium*.

pontificalis, pontificale. — *pontificalis ordo* [i. e. *ordo, gradus episcopalis*]: I, 148 7; III, 383 10. — *pontificalia* [i. e. *insignia*]: III, 380 11, 381 31, 389 29, 608 15. — *in pontificalibus [vestimentis]*: II, 63; III, 401 8. — *pontificalia agere*: III, 458 5. — *in pontificalibus celebrare*: III, 651 17, 659 18-19. — *pontificalium (liber)*: II, 69, 312 (note 6). — *Voy. abbas, auctoritas, benedictio, exordium, habitus, indumentum, insignia, officium, ordo, ornamentum, sedes, vestimentum*.

Pontificalis (Liber): I, 16; II, 42, 49, 61, 130, 162, 312, 332 20, 22, 354 6, 355 4, 522 6; III, 9-10, 34, 108, 171, 217, 239, 281, 333 19, 662 34, 35. — *libri pontificales*: II, 312, 372 23; III, 312 (n. 2), 374 9, 378 15. — *Liber pontificalis secundum ordinationem romanae ecclesiae*: II, 83, 312. — *L. p. sive Ordinarium secundum consuetudinem romanae Curiae*: II, 70, 152, 312. — *Pontificalis ordinis liber (Liber ord. pont.)*: III, 20, 24, 77, 97, 154, 181, 194, 206, 235, 250, 259, 270, 312 (note 2), 327. — *Liber ordinis pontificalis editus per G. Duranti speculatorem episcopum Mimatensis*: III, 152, 167, 300. — *Liber pontificalis ordinis quem Rev. pater d. G. Durandi episcopus Mimatensis reformavit*: III, 219. — *Voy. Liber (pontificalis) [scil. Chronica paparum]*.

pontificatus: II, 362 1, 525 17; III, 385 1. — *vestri p. celsitudo*: III, 401 14-15. — *p. dignitas*: I, 149 9-10.

Pontius (sanctus): III, 73, 79.

Poppo de Brixen: I, 7.

populus, populus Dei (in veteri testamento): I, 135 25, 28, 213 3, 13; 263 23, 294 9; II, 494 34; III, 438 6, 497 1. — *sitiens p.*: I, 244 28. — *populorum turba*: I, 213 3, 13. — *Voy Hebraei, Israeliticus*.

populus [i. e. christianus p.]: I, 129 5, 150 7, 152 6, 192 22, 243 7, 13, 263 25, 289 17, 295 15; II, 363 14, 425 20, 432 18, 475 2; III, 355 15, 365 8, 443 14, 460 19, 489 23, 494 11, 528 3, 624 18. — *p. christianus*: I, 295 4; III, 353 19, 34, 36-37, 486 3, 649 14. — *Ut cuncto populo christiano ... (lit.)*: II, 521 27; III, 353 34. — *Ut cunctum p. christianum ...*: III, 353 19. — *devotissimus p.*: II, 196. — *p. fidelis*: I, 186 19; II, 434 1. — *p. tuus*: I, 179 7, 9, 183 23, 212 16, 18, 258 18; III, 601 9. — *p. universalis*: II, 363 34, 532 11. — *p. universus*: II, 374 7. — *p. Dei*: III, 367 1, 446 11-12, 606 1-2. — *populi adoptivi*: II, 514 24. — *fideles populi*: I, 184 26. — *devotio populi renascentis*: I, 289 17-18; II, 475 2-3, 571 15-17. — *populi disciplina*: III, 388 2. — *populi tui dona*: I, 192 25; III, 455 7, 504 8. — *populi tui gubernator*: III, 440 6. — *inimici christiani populi*: III, 550 11, 16-17. — *populi tui munera*: I, 191 22. — *murmur insani populi*: III, 530 24. — *necessitates populi tui*: I, 295 12. — *peccata atque offensiones populi*: I, 137 13; III, 373 19. — *preces populi tui*: III, 592 14. — *populi protectio*: III, 448 16-17. — *votum populi tui*: III, 528 3. — *populi vota et sacrificia*: I, 200 2. — *protectio fidelium populorum*: I, 254 32. — *vita salusque populorum*: III, 438 20-21. — *populorum varietate depicta (ecclesia)*: I, 197 11; III, 515 18. — *creare novos populos*: I, 243 13. — *populos regere*: I, 135 25. — *Voy. adoptivus, natio*.

populus [scil. fideles sacris assistentes]: I, 661 5; (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): III, 557 18; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 220 19, 221 5; II, 460 9, 547 26, 27; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 466 10-11, 14, 468 20-21, 562 9, 13; (*in benedictione coemeterii*): II, 505 7; (*in bened. panis*): III, 537 17; (*in benedictione sollemni*): III, 654 5, 16, 655 4, 6, 8; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 158 18-19; II, 366 11; III, 391 25; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 376 17, 378 1, 535 3, 538 13, 539 12; III, 667 25, 668 34; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 186 21, 24; II, 425 16, 433 10; III, 455 10, 474 22; (*in exsequiis*): II, 512 6; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 646 3; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 637 17, 20, 638 20, 23, 639 7-8, 15, 21, 24, 28, 640 6-7, 9, 12, 651 18; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 132 12; II, 338 2, 19, 339 23; III, 361 5; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 623 14, 15, 22, 624 6, 625 5, 7, 12; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 565 16. — *populorum turba*: I, 196 28. — *Voy. clerus et populus, indulgentia, sermocinari*.

populus [regi vel imperatori subditus; natio]: I, 251 25, 254 32; II, 395 5, 396 3, 397 23, 399 9, 472 22, 567 14, 28; III, 437 11, 16, 439 32-33, 440 6. — *p. romanus*: II, 274 (note 2). — *omnes populi*: III, 524 6. — *salus populi*: II, 394 21, 397 15-16. — *populum regere*: I, 252 4-5.

porphyre (sièges de), au palais de Latran: II, 268, 282.

porphyreticus, porfreticus, porfriticus, a, um: *voy. rota, sedes*.

porrigere manum: *voy. iacere, lapsus*.

porta. — *portae aeternales*: I, 178 26; II, 425 12; III, 460 10. — *p. caeli*: III, 470 20, 472 14. — *p. civitatis*: I, 213 20, 21. — *p. domini*: I, 283 17. —

maior p. ecclesiae: I, 141 25. — *p. ecclesiae (Lateranensis)*: II, 565 18-19. — *portae novae non completae (ecclesiae Later.)*: III, 667 35. — *porta palatii Lateranensis (qua ab ecclesia Later. ascenditur ad palatium)*: I, 214 7, 8, 14; II, 378 9, 538 21; III, 668 14-15. — *gradus portae (palatii Later.)*: III, 668 14. — *aperire portas*: I, 287 10. — *portas aeneas confringere (inferni)*: I, 284 12. — *Voy. gloria, Ierusalem, inferna, inferus, iustitia, paradisus, S. Petrus (basil.), S. Silvester (basil.), Sion, vita aeterna.*

portae [Romae]: Portae Urbis sunt heae: II, 51.

porta Angelica: II, 95 (note 2).

porta Argentea: I, 111 (note 1), 251 7, 253 19; II, 289, 382 15, 387 20, 388 2; III, 429 14, 16.

porta Aurea: II, 51.

porta Aurelia: II, 51.

porta Capena: II, 51.

porta Castelli: II, 96. — *p. Castelli Crescentii*: II, 96 (note 3).

porta Collina: II, 50, 96, 295, 310, 385 15-16; III, 427 17.

porta Crescentii: II, 96 (note 5).

porta Portuensis: II, 51.

porta Sancti Pancratii: II, 51.

porta Sancti Petri: II, 95 (note 8 de la p. 94), 96.

porta Viridaria: II, 94-96, 408 31.

Porta (Iohannes): voy. *Iohannis Porta de Annoniaco (Liber)*.

portare: voy. *anima, manipulus, manus*.

portator aquae. — *Officium portatoris aq.*: III, 44.

Porte (Jean), ou Delaporte, d'Annonay, chapelain du card. Pierre du Colombier: II, 91-97, 227.

porte d'Argent: II, 93, 290, 291.

porte Colline: II, 91, 292, 293.

porticus. — *p. (ad s. Petrum*: II, 540 12; *(in palatio Lateranensi)*: III, 668 36. — *p. S. Venantii (in baptisterio Later.)*: I, 242 29; II, 570 10-11.

portio. — *habere portionem*: III, 619 3. — *Voy. corpus (ecclesiae); gloria, munus*.

Porto (cardinal-evêque de): II, 91-93, 263, 272, 278, 289-291.

Portuensis episcopus: I, 61, 250 1, 19, 251 13, 253 24; II, 93 (note 6), 369 13, 372 21, 373 1, 381 18, 382 18, 387 14, 388 9; III, 395 13, 396 17, 429 9, 19, 665 25-26. — *Voy. porta P.*

portus: III, 621 1. — *p. cursusque tranquillus*: III, 547 18. — *Voy. naufragium, remissio, salus*.

poscere: voy. *clementia, misericordia*.

positio corporalis: III, 342 21.

posse. — *pro p. et nosce*: III, 437 17. — *Voy. scire*.

possessio. — *p. copiosa*: III, 443 9. — *possessiones (ecclesiae talis)*: I, 291 1; III, 392 23. — *custodire et conservare possessiones (ecclesiae romanae)*: II, 387 8-9; III, 429 34. — *Voy. res*.

possezzo (prise de possession du Latran par le nouveau pape): II, 270, 276.

possidere. — *p.* (*possessione demoniaca*): III, 193. — *Voy. gaudium, sors, vita aeterna.*

postcommunio. — *p.* (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 233 5; II, 551 15; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 469 1, 3, 562 42; III, 586 20; (*in benedictione abbatis*): III, 408 13-15, 22; (*in bened. abbatissae*): III, 410 12; (*in ben. coemeterii*): III, 510 13; (*in ben. sponsae*): I, 262 15, 302 7; (*in ben. viduae*): I, 167 26; II, 418 11; III, 427 7; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 497 19, 21; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 151 22; II, 366 17; III, 380 15, 390; (*in anniversario consecrationis episcopi*): III, 394 6, 22; (*in consecr. virginis*): I, 164 39; III, 418 1, 425; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 254 34; III, 433 7; (*in coron. regis*): III, 444 4; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 672 20, 47; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 194 26; II, 439 6, 440 6, 8; III, 478 3; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 644 16, 647 1; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 641 8; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 373 3-5; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 517 1; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 577 11, 13; III, 592 24-25.

posteritas. — *secutura p.*: I, 147 25. — *posteritatis genus omne*: I, 195 20-21.

postis, postes (ecclesiae): III, 469 9.

postulare: *voy. placere (placita), venia.*

postulatio: II, 529 7, 10.

potabilis: I, 244 27.

potatio, potationes: I, 162 22; III, 422 2.

potens: *valetudo potentium*: I, 285 18; III, 507 25. — *Voy. munus, spiritus, virtus.*

potentatus: II, 49, 58, 155, 182, 525 3.

potentia: I, 154 2. — *p. (Dei)*: I, 219 3, 271 39, 272 22; III, 537 1. — *ineffabilis p.*: I, 262 22-23. — *invicta p.*: II, 420 8-9. — *invisibilis p.*: I, 243 17; II, 475 12; III, 590 2. — *dextera tuae potentiae*: II, 404 15-16, 580 19-20; III, 353 16, 438 11, 530 22, 630 12. — *fortitudo regalis potentiae*: II, 394 5-6, 396 22. — *plenitudo potentiae tuae*: II, 392 20-21, 395 17-18. — *signa tuae potentiae*: I, 193 7. — *terror potentiae*: III, 438 17. — *potentiae tuae virtus*: II, 580 26. — *potentia (Christi) suffragante*: III, 443 13. — *Voy. Christus, divinitas, maiestas, operatio, resurrectio, salvator, spiritus.*

potestas: I, 148 29; III, 391 30. — *p. (Dei)*: I, 143 12. — *omnis p.*: I, 173 9-10, 251 32; II, 389 22; III, 405 7, 409 6, 430 8, 438 19-20, 629 20, 672 30. — *p. saecularis*: III, 682 3. — *trina p.*: I, 225 28. — *aeræe potestates*: I, 294 16; III, 622 15. — *comminatio potestatis*: III, 622 22. — *insidiae adversariae potestatis*: I, 221 27-28. — *contrariae potestatis insidiae*: III, 467 9-10. — *nequitia contrariae potestatis*: I, 178 23. — *contrariae potestatis virtutes*: III, 622 19. — *splendor regiae potestatis*: II, 393 10-11, 396 4. — *accipe, accipere potestatem*: I, 133 25, 39, 40, 137 5; II, 119, 341 3, 348 9, 37-38; III, 344 11, 356 34, 362 16, 363 32, 370 7, 407 17. — *potestatem donare*: I, 219 2. — *habeto, habetote potestatem*: I, 126 24; II, 127, 335 37, 336 28, 47; III, 344 42, 358 5. — *habere potestatem*: I, 127 9, 336 44. — *avertere contrarias potestates*: II, 487 1-2. — *potestate privare (in degradatione)*: III, 680 28, 681 10, 12, 22,

29, 32, 35. — *potestate tueri*: I, 276 20; II, 492 19-20. — *Voy. adversarius, auctoritas ecclesiastica, concilium, epistola, evangelium, inimicus, ligare, manus (imponere), ministerium, peccatum, praeceptum, principatus, principes, virtus*.

potiri: *voy. beatitudo, victoria*.

POTTHAST (Aug.), *Regesta Pontificum Rom.* (cit.): II, 287 (note 2).

potus. — *salutaris ad vitam p.*: III, 368 16. — *Voy. cibus*.

praebere: *voy. assensus, exemplum, mores*.

praecari: *voy. clementia*.

praecllere: *voy. regnum*.

praeclsus, *a, um*: *voy. procures*.

praecentor: *voy. precentor*.

praeceptum, praecepta: III, 465 22. — *p. dominicum*: III, 614 3. — *praecepta domini atque apostolica*: III, 613 14, 23. — *caelestia praecepta*: II, 514 14. — *praecepti tui potestas*: I, 272 25. — *suavis odor praeceptorum tuorum*: II, 515 9. — *tua adimplere praecepta*: I, 299 28, 29. — *praecepta dare*: I, 263 19. — *praecepta servare*: I, 244 37. — *praeceptis obsequi*: III, 399 23-24. — *parere divinis praeceptis*: I, 299 30. — *in praeceptis [Dei] ambulare*: III, 516 5-8. — *Voy. evangelium, lex, regula*.

praecingere (ensem): III, 448 4.

praeclarus, a, um: *voy. bonitas*.

praeconium: *voy. tuba*.

praecursor: *voy. Iohannes Baptista*.

praeda: I, 139 21.

praedestinare, praedestinatus: *voy. praemia*.

praedicare: I, 125 5, 21, 150 7, 153 19, 254 34; II, 330 19, 338 1, 341 14, 343 11, 363 14, 390 16; III, 342 13, 360 1, 366 3, 408 17, 619 20, 661 6, 662 7. — *p. (in missa coram pontifice)*: III, 645 14; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 638 10, 639 15, 19. — *Voy. ieiunium, verbum (Dei)*.

praedicatio: III, 367 2. — *p. (episcopi)*: I, 148 16; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 639 20. — *praedicationi instare*: I, 153 18. — *in praedicationem mittere*: III, 366 13. — *Voy. evangelium*.

praedicator, praedicatores: II, 451 20. — *secundi praedicatores*: I, 136 3. — [*Sermo*] *de falsis praedicatoribus*: I, 58.

Praedicatorum (Ordo). — *Conventus parisiensis Ord. Praed.*: I, 58.

praedicatus. — *p. divinus*: III, 360 15.

praeesse: *voy. ecclesia, familia, urbs*.

praefatio, praephatio (ante canonem, in missa). — *pr. (in benedictione sponsae)*: I, 261 7; (*in ben. viduae*): I, 169 12; (*in consecr. episcopi*): II, 365 18; (*in consecr. virginis*): I, 167 20; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 592 15.

praefatio [ante orationem vel benedictionem]. — (*in ordinationibus*): *pr. (acolythi)*: I, 127 21; II, 333 6; III, 347 8; (*clerici*): II, 327 3; (*diaconi*): I, 132 17; II, 340 5; III, 361 9, 10; (*episcopi*): III, 383 3; (*exorcistae*): I, 127 1; II, 332 5; III, 345 4; (*lectoris*): I, 126 10; II, 331 9; III, 343 10; (*ostiarum*): I, 125 12; II, 330 9; III, 341 16, 17; (*papae*): II, 373 13; III, 395 22, 396 8;

(*presbyteri*): I, 135 11, 21; II, 345 4, 13; III, 367 18, 368 4; (*subdiaconi*): I, 129 10; II, 334 14; III, 357 2. — (*in variis benedictionibus et consecrationibus*): *pr.* (*in ben. abbatis*): III, 404; (*in ben. capsarum*): III, 529 20; (*in ben. chrismatis*): I, 220 11; II, 549 16; III, 578 17, 20; (*in ben. crucis*): I, 204 18; II, 450 15; III, 523 9; (*in ben. fontium*): II, 571 25; (*in ben. palmarum*): I, 212 1; (*in cons. altaris*): III, 493 23; (*in cons. altaris itinerarii*): I, 200 14; II, 448 8, 13; III, 498 18, 503 10, 11; (*in cons. virginum*): III, 417 2, 6; (*in coronatione reginae*): III, 445 25, 28-29; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 182 16, 183 1, 184 12, 190 8, 191 6; II, 430 3; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 467 24, 473 7-8, 11, 476 16, 18, 19, 481 5; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): I, 196 13; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): III, 514 7, 515 2; (*in reconcil. paenitentium*): III, 565 24. — *in modum praefationis*: I, 135 19, 147 20, 148 10, 157 7, 172 10, 232 3; II, 340 3, 345 9, 359 8-9, 373 12, 416 1, 437 10, 450 15, 475 10. — *ad tonum, in tono praefationis*: II, 335 1, 340 34; III, 357 20, 590 16-17. — *Voy. Ambrosius (s.), calix, capsula, ciborium, clericus, patena, vasculum.*

praefatium. — *in modum praefatii*: II, 346 12, 361 3, 412 8.

praefectus, praefecti: II, 376 10, 534 24. — *pr. Urbis*: II, 386 2, 408 10; III, 428 3, 433 20, 667 20. — *praefecti navales*: II, 285 (note 7 de la p. 284), 376 31, 535 15-16; III, 667 13. — *pr. navalium (novalium)*: II, 408 11; III, 433 20-21.

praefiguratio: III, 470 19. — *pr. apostolica*: III, 493 14.

praefulgens: *voy. lampas.*

praegnans. — *pr. servatur*: III, 258.

praegravari: *voy. mens, peccatum.*

praelatus, praelati: III, 602 22, 619 23, 627 6, 12, 628 25. — *pr. (imperatoris)*: III, 432 1; (*regis*): III, 440 17. — *pr. (monasticus)*: III, 398 12, 399 17, 20, 400 9. — *pr. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: II, 464 27, 553 8; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 560 20, 561 5; (*in consecratione episcopi*): II, 364 28; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 266, 282, 285, 370 14, 15, 21, 371 8, 374 16, 376 6, 19, 379 14, 15, 380 6, 21, 529 25, 530 27, 531 6, 10, 22, 25, 532 18, 26, 27, 534 20, 535 5, 536 3, 6, 7, 24, 28, 537 7; III, 396 37, 669 8, 13; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): III, 437 17; (*in exsequiis clerici romani*): II, 505 7; (*in ordinatione presbyteri in Curia*): II, 349 7; III, 41, 221; (*in suspensione clerici*): III, 602 22. — *pr. (habitum religionis imponens)*: III, 152, 179. — *novus pr.*: III, 629 1. — *pr. ecclesiae*: III, 627 8, 15, 18, 20, 628 8. — *De ordine ad recipiendum praelatum cum vadit ad visitandum dioecesim*: III, 233. — *De promotionibus praelatorum*: III, 39. — *Ordo ad recipiendum processionaliter praelatum vel legatum*: III, 32, 54, 67, 85, 106, 120, 148, 161, 176, 189, 202, 214, 245, 267, 278, 317, 331 19, 43, 45, 627-629. — *Pro praelatis consecrandis*: II, 60. — *Voy. iuramentum, monasterium, sepelire.*

praemium, praemia: I, 250 31. — *in caelis confere praemium*: II, 396 10, 399 15-16. — *referre pr.*: I, 200 18; III, 488 16, 503 26. — *praedestinata sanctis praemia consequi*: I, 129 13-14. — *praemia largiri*: III, 406 13-14. — *praemium, praemia percipere*: III, 400 7-8, 423 6. — *invitare ad pr.*: I, 294 12.

— Voy. *aeternitas, beatitudo, felicitas, gaudium, paenitens, promissio, regnum, vita*.

praeparare. — *se pr. ad missam*: II, 215. — Voy. *missa, patientia, voluntas*.

praeparatio: voy. *missa, sedes*.

praepparator: voy. *ministerium, mysterium*.

praepeditio: I, 42, 290 18; III, 392 20.

praepondere: voy. *pontifex*.

praepositus. — *pr. (haereticus)*: III, 619 9; (*schismaticus*): III, 618 11.

— *praepositos instituere*: I, 171 30.

praeputium: voy. *circumcisio*.

praerogativa (romanae ecclesiae): II, 213, 351 5.

praesagium: III, 531 2.

praesens. — *contemnere praesentia*: I, 162 21, 172 22; III, 404 24-25, 422 1.

— Voy. *tempus, vita*.

praesentare. — *pr. (abbatem)*: III, 401 10-12, 15-16; (*abbatissam*): III, 624 23; (*virgines episcopo*): III, 411 18, 417 11, 418 12, 23, 419 16, 420 8.

praesentaria: II, 408 24.

praesentia. voy. *frater, munus, spiritus sanctus*.

praesepium (Christi): II, 495 27.

praeses [i. e. papa]: II, 525 8-9.

praesidium, praesidia: II, 420 13; III, 469 3. — *caelestis praesidii auxilium*: III, 550 13. — *vallari praesidio*: I, 205 15. — *caelestibus armari praesidiis*: III, 450 11. — Voy. *adversitas, militia christiana, protectio, vita*. — Cf. INITIA: *Sub tuum pr.*

praestare: voy. *auxilium, lux, pax, prosperitas, victoria*.

praestigia (diaboli): III, 465 11.

praesto esse: voy. *supplicatio*.

praesul: I, 176 22, 186 11; II, 433 19; III, 334 39, 343 20, 345 14, 475 6. — *ecclesiae tuae praesul*: III, 394 7. — *constituere praesulem*: III, 394 19. — Voy. *I'ergamensis, sedes apostolica*.

praesulatus: II, 528 5.

praesumere: voy. *conscientia*.

praesumptio: voy. *lignum vetitum, pravitatis*.

praetendere: voy. *arma, excusatio, gratia*.

praeteritus: voy. *castitas, contagium, crimen*.

praevaricatio. — *temeraria pr.*: III, 532 2-3. — *auctor praevaricationis*: I, 262 5-8. — Voy. *homo (primus)*.

praenius, a, um: voy. *pax, s. Stephanus*.

prandium: II, 368 18, 411 14, 19. — *ad pr.*: III, 593 17. — *post. pr.*: III, 595 20. — *in fine prandii*: III, 593 14, 595 24, 596 5, 9-10.

pravitatis: I, 154 11. — *haeretica pr.*: III, 617 20. — *mendacium hereticae pravitatis*: III, 617 25-26. — *pravitatis meritum*: I, 209 18-19; II, 494 28-29, 553 11-12. — *nostrae pravitatis ac praesumptionis oblitus*: III, 683 15. — *respuere omnem pravitatem*: III, 616 20-21. — Voy. *mens, miseria*.

prævus, a, um. — *quicquid prævum*: III, 406 5. — *Voy. cogitatio, natio, spiritus, voluptas.*

prævus, prævi: I, 153 39.

præcentor: III, 648 24.

præface commune: I, 56.

prælat: II, 266, 276, 279, 282. — *pr. consacrés en Curie*: III, 39. — *proclamation des pr. en consistoire*: III, 39. — *Voy. Curie.*

Præsantifiés (messe des): I, 14 (note 1), 87, 105-106; II, 238, 249, 302 (note 2). — *communione à la messe des Pr.*: II, 304.

presbyter, presbyteri: I, 186 9; II, 433 17; III, 475 5. — *pr. (baptizans)*: I, 245 18, 290 15; (*degradatus*): III, 680 25-27; (*depositus*): III, 609 7; (*in episcopum electus*): III, 377 4, 378 19; (*in papam electus*): II, 526 13, 530 17; (*monachus*): I, 296 13; (*paenitens*): II, 482 12; *pr. (parrochiarum)*: III, 615 1; (*psalmistam faciens*): I, 124 22, 125 1; III, 335 19; (*sponsam benedicens*): I, 262 12, 300 9. — *presbyter, presbyteri (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 215 6, 219 25, 220 6, 20, 221 6, 7, 8, 222 11, 14, 20, 25, 223 25, 26, 226 24, 26, 23, 40, 228 8, 10, 229 10, 12, 18, 231 18, 232 16; II, 456 14, 16, 457 6, 463 19, 543 27, 544 1, 19, 21, 546 27, 549 23, 24, 550 13, 551 21; III, 570 16, 573 10, 14, 574 17, 579 4, 580 26; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 236 17, II, 464 9, 465 5, 10, 554 24, 555 22, 561 8; III, 583 9; (*in bened. viduae*): I, 165 7; (*in concilio*): I, 255 2, 23; II, 479 5; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 150 3; II, 364 5; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 371 26, 376 7, 534 21; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 165 5; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 185 13, 186 17; II, 432 24-25, 433 24; III, 474 10, 475 22; (*in exsequiis*): I, 282 22; (*in ordinatione sua*): I, 134 8, 12, 32, 137 15; II, 338 28-30, 339 2, 25, 28, 38, 341-350 (*passim*), 520 41-42, 529 21; III, 339 23, 348 13, 18, 20, 349 6, 7, 12, 18, 364 4, 6, 365 11, 371 38; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 134 3, 11, 17, 18, 135 9, 137 17; II, 343 22, 344 15, 16, 345 20; III, 367 11; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 208 6-7; (*in unctione infirmi*): I, 276 10; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 239 16; II, 471 19, 478 6, 566 8. — *duodecim presbyteri (in reconciliatione excommunicati)*: III, 615 7. — *presbyteri inferiores*: III, 634 5. — *presbyteri dioeceseos*: III, 581 1. — *presbyteri ecclesiae*: I, 220 24, 267 23-24, 274 20; II, 489 18, 29-30, 490 24. — *Admonitio presbyterorum*: III, 221. — *De ordinatione presbyteri*: III, 26, 48, 60, 78, 99, 113, 126, 140, 155, 169, 183, 195, 207, 220, 237, 260, 272, 328 4, 364-363. — *De ordine presbyterorum*: III, 251. — *In consecratione presbyteri et aliis ordinibus benedictio*: II, 224. — *Ordinatio presbyteri*: I, 72, 84, 134-137; II, 341-351; III, 41. — *Ordinatio presbyterorum*: I, 22, 32. — *Ordo presbyteri*: II, 127. — *Ordo qualiter in romana ecclesia diaconi et presbyteri eligendi sunt*: I, 24, 29, 37, 46, 55, 68, 72, 78, 130-137; II, 8, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 53, 60, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 114, 119, 131, 137, 143, 148, 157, 163, 169, 177, 184, 191, 198, 208, 219, 337-351; III, 90 (sans titre). — *Voy. cardinalis (presb.), electio, eligere, episcopus.*

presbyteralis: *voy. ministerium presbyterale.*

presbyterandus: III, 363 36, 364 24.

presbyteratus: I, 139 7-8, 140 29, 141 1, 2; II, 352 4, 5, 353 3; III, 348 3,

377 2. — *p. ministerium*: II, 344 8; III, 367 25. — *p. officium*: III, 366 1. — *p. ordo*: II, 529 11; III, 607 11, 14-15.

presbyterium. — *presbyterii dignitas*: I, 136 6. — *presbyterii honor*: I, 136 16. — *munus presbyterii*: I, 135 12; II, 345 5. — *onus presbyterii*: I, 131 11, 134 36; II, 337 37, 39, 41, 341 38-39, 342 27-28, 343 2; III, 364 19. — *ordo presbyterii*: II, 526 13, 529 9-10; III, 364 10, 365 36-37, 366 30, 367 30.

presbyterium [i. e. *locus clero reservatus in basilica*]: I, 150 11; II, 364 4; III, 349 11-13, 354 27-28, 355 5, 359 6, 413 19-20, 457 6, 479 4, 480 1, 498 7, 511 25, 514 17, 571 5, 6, 576 1, 579 22, 648 4. — *sinistra pars presbyterii*: III, 598 2.

presbyterium, presbyteria [i. e. *pecunia cardinalibus, curialibus et aliis in quibusdam caerimoniis soluta*]: II, 269, 276, 279, 280, 379 14, 25, 408 5, 536 3, 15, 539 21, 552; III, 433 15. — *Romanus ordo de consuetudinibus et observantiis, presbyterio videlicet solarum et aliis romanae ecclesiae in praecipuis sollemnitatibus*: III, 42.

pretiosus, a, um: voy. *iustus, mantum, mitra, sanguis (Christi)*.

pretium: voy. *sanguis (Christi)*.

prêtre. — *ordination des pr.*: I, 12; 19 (note 1); II, 26. — *rubriques supplémentaires pour l'ordin. des pr.*: II, 208. — *ordination des prêtres et des diacres selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie*: II, 233-234, 248. — *prêtres ordonnés par le pape*: II, 233, 248.

prex, preces: I, 293 24; II, 442 2; III, 534 20, 554 2. — *preces (B. Mariae)*: III, 526 15; (*sanctorum*): III, 527 14, 531 11. — *humilis p.*: I, 167 21; III, 549 19. — *humillima p.*: I, 252 1; II, 389 33, 672 30. — *nostrae humillimae preces*: I, 175 34. — *obnixae preces*: III, 537 2. — *precum nostrarum vota*: I, 198 6-7; III, 501 11. — *preces effundere*: I, 166 19, 171 30, 198 1-2, 200 8; II, 448 11; III, 503 7, 567 13. — *preces exaudire*: I, 124 16-18, 132 20, 168 13, 179 4, 184 1, 19, 190 20, 191 1, 3-4, 192 14, 284 24, 299 19-20; II, 395 26-27, 399 4-5, 425 19, 457 19; III, 446 1-2, 460 18, 494 25, 576 25; voy. *INITIA: Exaudi ...* — *preces fundere*: I, 179 5, 217 40, 261 14; III, 470 21, 565 16. — *intendere preces*: I, 201 22-23; III, 520 10. — *mittere Deo preces*: I, 256 10-11; III, 598 10-11. — *suscipere preces*: I, 254 31; voy. *INITIA: Suscipe ...* — *precibus adesse*: I, 184 12; II, 432 3. — *precibus aspirare*: I, 273 28. — *precibus assistere*: III, 567 1. — *subnixis precibus deprecari*: I, 155 33. — *precibus efflagitare*: I, 191 11. — *Voy. ecclesia, humilitas, pauper, populus, publicanus, sanctus, satisfieri, servus, supplex*.

prieur: voy. *Latran, Saint-Laurent*.

prima [pars scil. officii canonici]: II, 6.

primas. — *pr. omnium qui in orbe terrarum sunt sacerdotum*: I, 70, 147 40; II, 242, 359 38, 42, 369 2, 373 17-18; III, 396 2.

primatus: II, 525 4. — *primatum tenere*: I, 250 25. — *Voy. s. Petrus*.

primicerius. — *pr. (scolae cantorum)*: I, 214 14, 249 9; II, 50, 369 7, 386 13, 390 8, 408 8, 474 16, 478 23, 570 4, 576 (*passim*), 577 1; III, 395 5, 428 13, 430 19, 433 17. — *Voy. iudices romani*.

primicier de la scola cantorum: II, 264.

primogenitus, a, um. — *omnia primogenita redimere*: I, 263 21-22.

primordia: voy. *mundus*.

primus: voy. *cibus homo, nativitas, resurrectio*.

princeps, principes: I, 178 26, 179 20 254 30; II, 394 19, 397 14, 425 11, 509 9; III, 431 16, 446 20, 447 6, 629 9, 21. — *princeps ecclesiae*: III, 654 10. — *principes imperii*: I, 252 23, 24; II, 386 16, 390 6, 402 1; III, 428 16, 430 17, 432 1. — *principes imperii ecclesiastici*: II, 403 21; III, 434 13-14. — *principes imperii mundani*: II, 403 21-22; III, 434 13-14. — *principes (regni Siciliae)*: III, 672 41. — *adversus principes et potestates (tenebrarum)*: III, 360 12. — *sedere cum principibus*: II, 377 30, 538 9-10; III, 668 2. — *Benedictio in ordinatione principis*: I, 55. — *De benedictione principis sive comitis palatini*: III, 27, 49, 61, 80, 101, 115, 127, 142, 157, 171, 184, 197, 209, 224, 239, 261, 273, 317, 328 19, 446-447. — Voy. *apostolus, ecclesia, gloria, rex, tenebrae*.

principalis: voy. *sententia, spiritus*.

principatus: III, 440 5. — *Omnes sancti pr.* (lit.): II, 518 39-40. — *in nomine principatum et potestatum*: I, 281 38; II, 497 4. — Voy. *humilitas, militia caelestis, s. Petrus, superbus*.

principissa: III, 630 2. — Voy. *regina*.

principium. — *pr. (naturae)*: I, 245 7. — *pr. et finis*: III, 452 16-17. — *accipere pr.*: I, 215 14; III, 562 13. — *habere pr.*: I, 193 13; III, 513 3. — *pr. sumere*: III, 497 14. — Voy. *opus*.

prior: III, 645 3, 646 21. — *pr. (diaconus)*: II, 567 11, 22. — *pr. basilicae*: III, 665 31, 667 9. — *pr. basilicae (S. Petri)*: II, 372 9. — *pr. basilicae Salvatoris*: III, 668 8. — *pr. canonicorum Lateran.*: II, 460 11, 547 29. — *pr. Lateranensis*: II, 377 24, 378 3, 7, 538 3, 5, 19. — *pr. sacri palatii*: II, 269 (note 1). — Voy. *basilicarius, capellanus, cardinalis diac., Sanctus Laurentius (basil.), Sanctus Petrus (basil.), Sancta Sanctorum, scola, subdiaconus*.

priores: voy. *exempla*.

priorissa: I, 163 18; III, 423 32.

pristinus, a, um: voy. *officium, sanitas, status, valetudo*.

Privat (s.), patron de l'Église de Mende. — dans le Pontifical de G. Durand: II, 13-14, 20, 96, 300; dans les litanies: III, 14, 72-73, 76, 112, 195, 250; dans les oraisons: 14, 79, 99, 129, 132, 156, 169, 173, 183, 194, 208, 237, 260, 263, 272.

privatim: I, 137 18.

Privatus. — *sanctus P.* (lit.): III, 14, 46, 271, 350 28-29, 589 13; (dans les oraisons): III, 14, 63, 114, 196, 198, 266, 275, 394 4, 24, 527 19; (dans les rubriques): III, 14, 86, 134. — *s. P. patronus ecclesiae Mimatensis*: III, 589 11. — *altare b. Privati*: III, 14, 589 11, 14. — *corpus s. Privati*: III, 650 18. — *officium de b. Privato*: III, 650 18.

privilegium: III, 360 6, 475 1. — *pr. (metropolitani)*: III, 622 3. — *privilegia (ecclesiae metropolitanae)*: III, 661 11. — *pr. clericale*: III, 604 23, 682 2. — *privilegia clericalia*: III, 337 18. — Voy. *hereditas*.

probabilis: voy. *mores*.

probare: voy. *actus, argentum, crux (Christi)*.

probatio (ligni crucis): III, 682 11, 26.

probus, a, um: voy. *mores, scientia*.

procedere. — *pr.* (*ad ecclesiam, in ecclesiam*): I, 241 22, 292 31-32; (*ad fontes*): I, 241 19, 243 10; (*ad legendum*): II, 556 22-23; (*ad missam, in missa*): I, 141 20, 21, 23, 163 27, 170 11, 171 20, 210 5, 222 19, 227 8, 229 18, 239 27, 240 2, 248 8, 249 10; II, 87, 364 42, 478 19; III, 378 7, 637 4, 640 22 666 34; (*ad pulpitum*): II, 390 3; III, 430 15; (*ad solium*): III, 440 17-18; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 531 24; (*in processione*): I, 141 20, 21, 23, 208 15, 210 10, 11, 17, 213 17 230 15, 234 6; II, 354 12, 13, 15, 369 8, 376 28, 457 6, 465 2, 466 15, 540 4, 544 19, 20, 555 7, 17, 557 20, 565 22, 26, 575 31, 32; III, 395 5; (*iuxta summum pontificem*): II, 403 13. — *missa procedit*: II, 376 1, 534 15. — *procedere processionaliter*: I, 239 26; II, 391 1, 3-4, 394 29-30; III, 429 7-8, 473 16, 483 8, 635 11-12, 673 11. — Voy. *altare, missa, pax*.

procedere (a patre): I, 255 14. — *pr. a patre et filio*: I, 143 30.

procedere [i. e. processum iudiciale facere]: III, 600 13-14.

procella: I, 294 2. — *spiritus procellarum*: I, 293 19-20; II, 441 17; III, 534 13-14, 622 15. — Voy. *turbo*.

proceres: I, 251 24. — *praecelsi pr.*: II, 394 7-8, 397 2-3.

procès-verbal. — de la déposition des reliques: III, 224; — de l'élection épiscopale: III, 221.

processio. — *pr.* (*dominica in ramis palmarum*): I, 213 10, 21; (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): III, 557 10; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 230 1; II, 457 7, 544 22, 23; III, 574 19; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 464 12, 468 8, 11, 555 2-3, 26-27; (*in consecratione papae*): II, 540 6, 13; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 253 12; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 635 12; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): III, 659 6; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 627 7, 10-11, 21, 628 9; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 589 16. — *processiones (romani pontificis, in Urbe)*: III, 658 4-5, 659 31. — *pr. plenaria*: I, 219 28. — *pr. publica*: III, 557 17. — *pr. sollemnis*: III, 570 17-18. — *absque sollemnitate processionis*: III, 582 15. — *ordinare processionem*: II, 371 7, 376 28, 377 9, 535 12; III, 538 8, 665 16, 666 14, 667 9-10.

processionalis: voy. *crux*.

processionaliter: I, 242 26, 253 18; II, 370 20, 385 17, 386 8, 440 33, 458 1, 15, 463 4, 465 10, 472 4, 526 27, 530 29, 532 21, 537 14, 544 25, 26, 545 25, 26, 550 22, 551 9, 566 15, 17; III, 376 10, 427 19, 428 9, 430 23, 483 18, 579 22, 662 6, 665 15-16, 667 4, 672 36. — Voy. *praelatus, procedere, recipere, regina, rex*.

processus (apud papam, feria quinta in cena domini): III, 37.

procinctus. — *in procinctu suffragium*: III, 620 28. — *in procinctu poni*: III, 360 10.

procreator: voy. *creatura*.

procumbere: voy. *faldistorium, faudestolium*.

procurare: voy. *honor*.

procuratio: voy. *anima*.

prodesse: voy. *usus, venia*.

prodigium, prodigia: III, 544 12. — *virtus prodigiorum*: I, 148 16.

producere: voy. *signum crucis*.

profanare (ecclesiam vel coemeterium): III, 511 (*passim*).

profanus, a, um: voy. *natio*.

profectus. — *pr. omnium:* I, 148 27; II, 361 4, 373 21. — *profectuum spiritualium munerator:* I, 226 4; II, 462 10-11; III, 579 14. — *profectuum remunerator:* I, 134 20; III, 363 7. — Voy. *dignitas, opus, ovis*.

proferre: voy. *humilitas, nova, veritas*.

professio. — *pr. (episcopi):* I, 47-48; III, 392 3-4; (*heresiarchae reconciliandi*): III, 619 7-8; (*monachi*): I, 296 12; III, 398 4; (*paenitentis*): II, 494 40; (*regis*): III, 437 14; (*schismatici reconciliandi*): III, 618 10; (*virginis*): I, 155 6; II, 414 13. — *pr. oboedientiae (abbatissae):* III, 409 5. — *pr. quam facit archiepiscopus d. papae:* I, 48-49, 51, 290-291. — *charta professionis (monachi):* III, 399 8, 17. — *suae professionis exsecutores:* I, 298 24. — *sanctae professionis habitus:* I, 300 1. — Voy. *abbas, humiliatio, novitius, virgo*.

profession monastique: I, 70.

professorium: II, 349 34.

profestus, a, um: voy. *dies*.

proficere: voy. *dies, frux, religio, salus, verbum*.

proficuus, a, um. — *defensio proficuorum:* III, 530 22-23.

proficisci: voy. *mundus*.

profiteri: III, 437 15. — Voy. *cor, fides, oboedientia, saeculum*.

profugare: voy. *superbia*.

profundus, a, um: voy. *mare, puteus*.

progenies. — *pr. caelestis:* I, 244 11. — *tertia et quarta pr.:* I, 262 10

prognosticum, pronosticum (in consecratione episcopi): III, 386 9.

proicere. — *pr. (denarias, monetam, pecuniam):* II, 376 26, 377 32, 378 32, 537 10, 19, 538 12, 539 12; III, 668 5-6, 34. — Voy. *aqua, facies*.

proles. — *conservatio prolis debilis:* III, 679 22-23. — *soboles novae prolis:* II, 514 24. — *prolem custodire:* III, 680 10-11.

promereri: voy. *venia*.

promesse: voy. *stabilité*.

promissio. — *pr. (abbatis):* III, 402 11-12; (*imperatoris*): II, 382 10; (*virginum*): I, 155 30. — *christiana pr.:* III, 613 1. — *fili promissionis:* II, 515 1. — *promissionis tellus:* I, 286 11-12; III, 507 13. — *promissionum tuarum praemia:* II, 516 14. — *aliquam promissionem facere:* I, 130 1-2, 141 12; II, 352 17-18, 353 14; III, 376 4. — Voy. *imperator, virgo*.

promittere: voy. *chartula, emendatio, fidelitas, imperator, mos, oboedientia, stabilitas*.

promittor, promissor: voy. *bonum*.

promotio (imperatoris): I, 252 26.

promovere: I, 141 9, 152 29. — *pr. ad sacros ordines:* II, 224. — Voy. *ordines*.

promptuarium: II, 454 15; III, 546 23.

promptus, a, um: voy. *exauditor*.

promulgare. — *pr. (sententiam excommunicationis):* III, 610 17. — Voy. *constitutiones*.

- pronosticum*: voy. *progn.*
- pronuntiatio*. — *pr.* (*lectoris*): I, 126 7; II, 331 7. — Voy. *evangelium*.
- pronus*, *a*, *um*. — *pr.* (*in terram*): I, 156 22; II, 415 9. — Voy. *turba*, *voluntas*.
- propensus*, *a*, *um*: voy. *cura*.
- propheta*, *prophetae*: I, 144 5, 154 8; II, 513 18; III, 447 5. — *veridicus pr.*: III, 531 19. — *Omnis chorus prophetarum* (lit.): II, 495 37-38. — *Deus prophetarum*: II, 516 17. — *per invocationem prophetarum*: II, 491 14-15. — *prophetas ungere*: I, 221 21-22, 224 35. — Voy. *patriarcha*.
- prophetarum* (*liber*, *libri*): I, 141 5; II, 331 4, 353 8.
- prophetia*. — *prophetiae gratia*: I, 168 18. — *prophetiae spiritus*: I, 169 2. — *prophetia* [*scil. lectio*]: III, 342 26-27, 589 4. — *liber prophetiarum*: II, 330 45, 331 5. — *legere prophetias et epistolas*: III, 606 18. — Voy. *lectio* (*in missa ordinationis*).
- propheticus*, *a*, *um*: voy. *honor*, *interrogatio*, *spiritus*, *vox*.
- propinquare* (*ecclesiam*): II, 383 24.
- propitiari*: voy. *gemitus*, *iniquitas*, *peccata*, *supplex*, *tremere*.
- propitiatio*: I, 224 2; II, 457 4, 515 21; III, 578 3. — *propitiationis auxilium*: III, 499 20. — *tuae propitiationis benedictio*: I, 202 3-4; III, 522 5-8. — *clementia tuae pr.*: II, 427 11-12; III, 385 18. — *dies pr. divinae*: I, 215 13; III, 562 12. — *multitudo pr. tuae*: III, 469 10. — *propitiationem sacrorum imponere*: II, 202 4-5. — Voy. *benedictio*, *peccatum*, *sanguis* (*Christi*).
- propitiator*. — *propitatores Dei*: I, 200 5.
- propitiatorium*: III, 470 18, 481 23. — *pr.* (*arcae foederis*): III, 532 8.
- propitiatorius*, *a*, *um*: voy. *libamen*.
- propitius*, *a*, *um*: voy. *peccator*.
- propositio*: voy. *panis* (*propositionis*).
- propositum*. — *pr.* (*diaconae*): I, 168 23; (*virginum*): I, 161 26; III, 411 24, 420 2, 22. — *pr. sanctum* (*abbatis*): III, 401 27; (*monachi*): I, 176 1-2; (*viduae*): I, 166 5; (*virginis*): I, 161 28. — *sancti propositi observantia*: I, 175 14, 299 14-15. — *proposito suo oboedire*: III, 499 4. — Voy. *religio*, *viduitas*, *virginitas*, *virgo*.
- Propre des Saints: II, 6, 50. — Bénédiction pour le P. des Saints: III, 70, 88, 94, 109, 122, 135, 165, 217, 269. — Voy. *Sanctoral*.
- Propre du Temps: II, 5, 6, 50. — Bénédiction pour le P. du Temps: III, 70, 88, 108, 122, 135, 165, 191, 216, 269, 288.
- proprietas*: voy. *ius*.
- proprius*, *a*, *um*. — *ad propria redire*: II, 419 18-19; III, 621 2-3. — *ad propria remeare*: III, 544 22. — *ad propria reverti*: II, 419 13; III, 620 3-4. — *ad propria revocare*: III, 547 20. — Voy. *filius* (*Dei*), *humerus*, *iniquitas*, *officium*, *os*, *peccatum*, *reatus*, *voluntas*.
- propugnator*. — *fortis pr.*: I, 196 7-8; III, 514 21-22. — *propugnatores tui*: II, 580 18.
- prosa* « *Clara chorus* »: III, 447 14; *pr.* « *Summe sacerdos* »: II, 196.
- prosperitas*. — *desiderata pr.*: II, 492 20-21. — *divina pr.*: II, 486 18. —

animae et corporis pr.: III, 542 13. — *prosperitatem et pacem praestare*: II, 420 1-2. — *in prosperitate temperare*: III, 422 19. — *Voy. pax, valetudo*.

prosperus, a, um. — *cuncta prospera*: III, 545 14. — *prospera concedere*: III, 537 10, 542 25, 544 16-17. — *prospera tribuere*: II, 485 22; III, 468 24. — *in prosperis iuvamen*: I, 205 17. — *in prosperis sapientia*: III, 445 19. — *Voy. dignitas*.

prosternere (se), prostratus. — (*abbas*): III, 400 14-15, 403 15, 404 5; (*clerus et ministri*): III, 554 23; (*clerus et populus*): III, 565 25; (*episcopus*): I, 216 11; II, 578 10; III, 439 8-9, 582 17, 623 20; (*episcopus consecrandus*): III, 377 17; (*episcopus et clerici*): III, 582 6; (*excommunicatus*): III, 615 13; (*imperator*): I, 251 28, 253 29; II, 382 21-22, 388 13; III, 429 24; (*novitius*): I, 296 35; III, 398 10; (*ordinandi*): II, 339 24; (*paenitens, paenitentes*): I, 216 3, 9, 11, 217 18; II, 481 1; III, 554 13, 23, 560 27, 563 21; (*papa electus*): II, 527 3; (*pontifex*): II, 560 4, 10; (*praelatus*): III, 398 12, 628 6, 7; (*rex*): III, 670 16; (*vidua*): I, 165 17; III, 426 4; (*virgines*): I, 156 26-27, 160 8, 28; III, 413 20, 414 22-23; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 236 20; II, 465 5, 555 21, 559 14-16, 19; (*in concilio*): I, 259 13. — *pr. ad terram ante altare (diaconissa)*: III, 411 3-4. — *pr. ante altare*: III, 629 17 (*rex*), 630 4 (*regina*). — *pr. coram altari*: III, 410 1 (*abbatissa*), 438 22 (*rex*). — *pr. ante altare (coram altari) super tapetum*: III, 403 1-2 (*abbas*), 409 6 (*abbatissa*). — *pr. super stramenta (episcopus)*: I, 131 18-21, 146 20-21, 180 14; II, 338 6-10, 358 10-12; (*ministri*): III, 381 17. — *pr. super tapetia, tapeta, tapetum*: II, 465 21, 556 10-11; (*abbas*): I, 170 15-16; (*episcopus*): I, 236 5; (*ministri*): III, 565 25; (*ordinandi*): III, 349 18. — *Voy. altare, faldistorium*.

prostratio: I, 236 6.

prostration, à l'ordination du pape: II, 271.

Protasius, Prothasius. — *sanctus Pr.* (lit.): I, 75. — *Voy. Gervasius et Protasius*.

protectio: I, 181 11-12, 204 15-16; III, 405 19, 523 6, 525 3. — *dominica pr.*: III, 466 4-5. — *pr. sempiterna*: I, 295 19; II, 443 12. — *pr. superna*: III, 622 20. — *pr. tua*: I, 167 23. — *pr. animae et corporis*: I, 212 6. — *protectionis tuae auxilium*: I, 124 18; III, 406 8. — *suae protectionis custodia*: I, 265 22. — *tuae protectionis galea*: III, 438 14-15. — *protectionis tuae gratia et scutum*: I, 172 2-3. — *protectionis tuae munimen et regimen*: I, 158 4-5. — *protectionis tuae praesidium*: I, 298 23. — *tuae protectionis scutum*: I, 162 10; III, 421 15, 438 15. — *in protectione clypeus*: I, 251 23; III, 445 19-20. — *assidua protectione conservare*: II, 480 26; III, 546 8. — *protectione et virtute defendere*: II, 485 24-25. — *spirituali protectione muniri*: I, 268 15. — *tua protectione muniri*: I, 262 3. — *protegere protectione divina*: I, 299 27-28. — *de tua protectione confidere*: I, 167 30-31; III, 426 22. — *in protectione Dei commorari*: I, 183 11; II, 431 9. — *Voy. campus, domus, populus, salus*.

protector. — *pr. [i. e. Deus]*: I, 178 23; II, 395 24, 399 2-3; III, 431 18. — *pr. (romanae ecclesiae)*: I, 251 4; II, 382 12, 387 7; III, 429 1. — *Voy. imperium, patria, regnum*.

- protegere*. — *te protegente*: III, 549 8. — *te protegente securus*: III, 406 9.
 Voy. *auxilium*, *misericordia*, *misericorditer*, *protectio*.
protelare: voy. *vindicta*.
protervia: voy. *hostis*.
Prothadus. — *sanctus Pr.* (lit.): III, 90.
protoparentes: voy. *genus*.
protoplasma: I, 196 42.
 PROU (Maurice), *Les Registres d'Honorius IV* (cit.): III, 4 (notes 3-7).
provectio: III, 367 3.
provectus. — *iustorum provectuum munerator*: I, 173 24. — Voy. *iustus*, *ovis*.
provehere, *provectus*: voy. *aevum*, *humilis*, *militia*.
 Provence: I, 17; III, 290. — mss. exécutés en Pr.: III, 206.
proventus. — *pr. ecclesiastici*: III, 475 23. — *sollemnes pr.*: III, 468 13.
provesinus, *a*, *um*: voy. *libra*, *solidus*.
providentia: I, 124 16, 136 2, 261 10; II, 328 15, 405 14-15; III, 338 6, 630 6, 24. — *ineffabilis pr.*: III, 496 20-21. — *paterna pr. (abbatis)*: III, 406 20.
 — *providentiae tuae dona*: I, 217 32. — *instituta providentiae tuae*: I, 262 15-16, 302 7-8. — *pr. tua gubernari*: I, 175 8, 299 9-10. — *sempiterna pr. praeparare*: I, 132 27.
providere (utilitati ecclesiae): I, 146 14.
providus, *a*, *um*: voy. *cooperator*, *plastes*.
provincia: I, 144 12, 292 11; II, 112; III, 661 22, 662 5. — *in aliis provinciis*: III, 389 31. — Voy. *consuetudo*.
provisio: voy. *litterae apostolicae*.
provisor: voy. *bonum*, *genus humanum*.
proximus: voy. *caritas*.
prudens: I, 139 23. — Voy. *modestia*, *servus*, *virgo*.
prudencia: I, 142 18; III, 405 26. — *prudenciae abundantia*: III, 445 8.
 — *custos et vigor prudentiae*: I, 285 17-18; III, 507 24-25.
Prudentius (s.), *episcopus Trecensis*: I, 34-35.
prunae: III, 479 3, 632 16; (*in probatione ligni crucis*): III, 682 16-18, 683 17, 18, 22.
psallere: I, 167 15, 185 15, 25, 234 7, 11; II, 438 16, 465 1, 555 4, 14.
psalmista [*i. e. psalmorum auctor*]: II, 383 22, 392 1, 397 20, 581 5; III, 356 4.
psalmista [*i. e. cantor*]. — *De officio cantoris sive (seu) psalmistae*: II, 15, 26, 31, 44, 59, 64, 84, 98, 131, 148, 169, 190, 329. — *De psalmista faciendo*: III, 24, 47, 59, 77, 95, 98, 112, 125, 154, 181, 194, 206, 250, 259, 327 11, 335. — *De ps. seu cantore faciendo*: III, 138, 167, 235. — [*Ordinatio psalmistae*]: I, 24, 29, 36, 46, 67, 71, 78, 124; II, 7, 19, 37, 52, 71, 77, 106, 113, 118, 126, 136, 143, 156, 162, 177, 184, 198, 219.
psalmistatus. — *ordo ps.*: III, 329 10.
 Psalmody (abbaye): I, 17 (note 2).

psalmus. — *psalmi graduales*: II, 501 6. — *septem psalmi*: III, 458 3, 9, 535 1, 682 14. — <*septem*> *psalmi paenitentiales*: I, 266 7, 270 8, 284 14; II, 203, 215, 420 20, 440 34, 441 32, 443 42, 488 21, 490 11-12, 513 6-7, 578 9-10; III, 403 5, 479 21, 554 24, 559 15, 560 23-24, 582 6, 615 16. — *septem psalmi spirituales*: III, 621 13-14. — *sex psalmi*: III, 533 20. — *psalmi veniales*: II, 441 6. — *psalmi (praeparationis ad missam)*: voy. *antistes*.

psalterium [*i. e. collectio psalmodum*]: I, 251 21, 294 6; II, 50, 88, 442 10, 465 1, 553 28, 29, 32, 33, 554 13, 15, 555 14; III, 472 22, 24, 30, 535 2.

psalterium [*i. e. musicae instrumentum*]: — *psalterii exultatio*: III, 534 32-33. — *modulatio psalterii*: I, 293 33; II, 441 20; III, 534 17.

psaumes (texte des): III, 71.

Ptolémée (Géographie ou Cosmographie de): II, 96 (note 2).

publicanus: II, 481 10; III, 566 23. — *publicani preces et confessio*: I, 273 27-28.

pudicitia: I, 161 30, 165 21, 166 10. — *pudicitiae fructus*: I, 165 26; III, 426 8. — *pro pudicitia sanctitas*: I, 161 30; III, 420 24. — *pudicitiam conservare*: I, 302 11. — Voy. *continentia*.

pudicus, *a*, *um*: I, 162 18; II, 406 2; III, 422 18. — Voy. *cor*, *facies*.

pudor. — *p. constans*: I, 133 13. — *pro pudore reverentia*: I, 161 29-30, 166 5-6; III, 420 24. — *pudore venerabilis*: I, 262 8.

puella: I, 153 9; II, 403 21; III, 434 14, 677 8. — *p. [i. e. virgo sacra]*: I, 161 5, 163 16. — *puellae sapientes*: I, 158 16.

puer, *pueri*: I, 222 26, 246 22, 247 1; II, 482 15, 571 1, 5; III, 333 6, 574 14, 18, 579 23, 612 14, 626 25. — *p. meus*: I, 270 16, 24. — *pueri bene cantantes*: III, 648 25. — *tres pueri*: I, 269 18-19; II, 499 21. — Voy. *centurio*, *chrismare*, *confirmare*, *confirmatio*, *consignare*, *David*.

pugillata: voy. *denarius*.

pugillus: II, 429 9, 29.

pugna. — *incessabilis p.*: III, 360 10.

pugnare: voy. *sanctitas*.

Puimisson (Hérault): III, 3, 6.

pulchritudo (*divina*). — *pulchritudinem mirari*: I, 155 14-15; II, 416 16-17; III, 419 13-14. — Voy. *beatitudo*.

pullus, *pulli*: voy. *asina*, *columba*.

pulpitum: II, 375 29, 390 3, 403 28, 534 9, 565 31; III, 430 15, 538 15, 588 19, 648 4, 666 33, 672 16, 675 1, 677 6. — *nudum p.*: II, 466 16, 557 22; III, 583 13-14. — *p. ligneum*: II, 535 29.

pulsare. — *p. (tabulam)*: I, 234 4. — Voy. *campana*, *perseverare*.

pulvis. — *p. [i. e. homo]*: I, 278 25, 280 26; II, 511 2, 512 2. — *p. esse*: I, 210 4; III, 554 18, 556 20. — *aspersus pulvere*: II, 494 16. — *surgere de pulvere*: III, 508 3-4. — *suscitare de pulvere egenum*: II, 377 29, 538 8-9; III, 668 1. — *convertere, converti in pulverem*: I, 278 25; II, 511 2. — *redire in pulverem*: II, 512 2-3. — *in pulverem reverti*: I, 209 19, 210 4, 280 17; II, 494 29, 553 12, 554 18, 556 20-21. — Voy. *resurgere*.

punire: I, 169 26. — Voy. *damnandus*, *reus*.

pupillus: I, 154 20, 302 28; II, 383 26, 392 14, 398 10, 580 31, 581 10; III, 549 22.

purgare: I, 133 10, 196 9, 28, 244 18; III, 514 23. — *Voy. corrumpere, crimen, immundus, meus, pectus, vetustas*.

purgatio. — *p. mentis et corporis*: I, 226 6-7. — *perfectae purgationis indulgentia*: I, 244 19-20.

purificare. — *p. (altare)*: III, 515 22; (*coemeterium*): III, 513 9; (*ecclesiam*): I, 184 24; II, 521 45; III, 515 19; (*fideles*): III, 356 8; (*indumenta sacerdotalia*): I, 201 16; (*loca sancta*): I, 195 17; III, 512 21; (*omnia*): I, 184 19-20; (*vasa sacra et alia ecclesiae ornamenta*): III, 528 11-12. — *Voy. confiteri, cor, gratia, inquinamentum, meus, mundus, nomen (Dei), unda, visus*.

purificatio. — *p. (in missa)*: III, 151. — *p. mentis et corporis*: I, 268 30. — *multimodae purificationes*: I, 177 23. — *Voy. dies, lavacrum, vita*.

Purificatio B. Mariae (festum): III, 652 26. — *Benedictio super cereos in P. sanctae Mariae*: I, 26. — *Benedictio in Purificatione b. Mariae*: I, 27, 41, 50, 55; III, 56, 70, 88, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192, 217. — *Ordo in Purificatione b. M.*: I, 38, 74, 206-209.

Purification (fête): I, 13, 104, 105 (note 2), 109.

purificatorium: II, 215; III, 149, 230.

puritas: *voy. dilectio, innocentia, puteus*.

purpura. — *marina p. auro <ac gemmis> decorata*: III, 436 37, 440 16.

purpureus, a, um: *voy. bursa*.

purus, a, um: I, 134 23, 24; III, 360 19, 363 11, 12. — *Voy. cor, devotio, ecclesia, fides, mens, oleum, sermo, servitium*.

pusillus, pusilli: I, 153 16.

puteus: III, 458 3. — *p. profundae puritatis*: III, 493 11. — *Benedictio putei*: II, 122. — *Bened. novi putei*: III, 53, 65, 84, 118, 131, 161, 188, 201, 213, 243, 265, 277, 317, 548. — *De benedictione novi putei*: III, 30, 228, 330 21. — *Voy. aqua*.

putridus, a, um: *voy. membrum*.

pyxide (bénédition de la): I, 100.

pyxis, pisis, pisis: II, 463 13.

quadragesima: I, 150 18; II, 482 11; III, 411 4, 560 9. — *q. maior*: II, 483 11. — *in capite quadragesimae*: II, 578 6 (*voy. cinis*). — *Benedictio in media q.*: I, 55. — *Voy. Quatuor tempora*.

quadragesimalis. — *q. dies*: II, 554 7, 9. — *Voy. ornamenta, ornatus, vestes*.

quadrans. — *novissimus q.*: I, 279 4.

quadrifida: *voy. peccatum (peccatorum moles)*.

quadrupedium. — *quadrupedia munda edere*: I, 263 19-20.

quaesere: *voy. clementia, maiestas, pietas*.

quantitas: *voy. opera bona*.

quassare: *voy. solidus*.

Quatre-Temps (Bénédiction pour les): III, 56, 122.

quatridentus: voy. *Lazarus*.

Quatuor tempora: II, 483 12; III, 337 28, 348 28-29, 605 6-7, 650 8, 25, 660 22. — *Q. t. de quadragesima*: III, 42. — *Q. t. septembris*: III, 659 8.

querela. — *querelas audire* (in concilio): III, 598 25; (in visitatione parochiae): III, 627 1.

Quidam: III, 657 2-3, 661 20. — *secundum quosdam*: I, 237 20; III, 657 26. — *iuxta consuetudinem quorundam*: I, 276 1, 280 2. — *secundum consuetudinem quorundam locorum*: II, 347 20. — *a quibusdam dicitur*: II, 458 25, 28.

quies: I, 178 2. — *aeterna q.*: II, 503 22. — *quietis ac lucis aeternae beatitudo*: II, 503 22-23. — *beatae quietis complexus*: II, 498 5-8. — *optatae quietis gaudia*: I, 279 25, 283 33. — *laetitia quietis*: III, 469 17. — *quietis sedes*: I, 286 13; III, 507 14. — *quietem tribuere*: II, 485 23. — Voy. *ager* (quietis), *corpus*, *refrigerium*.

quiescere: I, 286 4, 287 27, 288 13; III, 505 15, 506 22, 509 7, 510 10-11. — *q. in Christo*: II, 513 1. — *in te q.*: III, 505 15, 510 10-11. — *corpora quiescenda* (post mortem): III, 509 7.

quietus, *a*, *um*: voy. *dormitio*, *mansio*.

quinta feria: voy. *fer. q.*

quintana. — *iuxta quintanas* (in basilica Lateranensi): I, 239 28.

Quintinus (s.): III, 90.

Quirin (s.) de Siscia: II, 204.

Quirinus (s.), pontifex et martyr: II, 204.

quotidianus: voy. *cot.*

Rachel: I, 262 4; II, 404 20.

Radegundis (sancta): III, 90.

radere: I, 123 21.

radix. — *r. stirpea*: III, 577 7-8. — Voy. *altare*.

Raguhel, *Raguel*: I, 301 13.

Rahbrais (dominus de): III, 39.

Rainerius de Florentia, scriptor atque notarius: II, 36, 42, 257, 258.

raisins (bénédiction des): II, 28.

rameaux. — *bénédiction des r.*: I, 105 (note 2). — *Ordo* pour le dimanche des r.: I, 104, 109; II, 213.

ramus, *rami*: I, 212 28, 213 6, 8, 10, 13, 214 6; III, 479 28, 552 15. — *ramorum benedictio*: III, 659 3. — Voy. *iustitia*, *laurus*, *oliva*, *palma*.

Raoul de Rouvroy: III, 46.

rapax: III, 613 20.

Raphael. — *sanctus R.* (lit.): I, 177 29, 270 31, 297 8; II, 138, 375 19, 402 13, 518 12, 534 1; III, 350 12, 432 11, 666 24, 671 15. — *angelus R.*: I, 269 7, 301 12; III, 543 1, 620 2. — *angelus R. custos*: II, 419 21-22.

Raphaneensis (episcopatus): I, 36.

- raptor improbus*: I, 139 21.
- ratio*. — *r. congrua*: I, 135 23. — *summa r. (i. e. divina)*: I, 133 7. — *rationem reddere*: I, 125 9, 136 9, 152 16; II, 330 5; III, 341 9, 423 21, 25, 604 10, 613 5. — *Voy. dispensatio, securitas*.
- rationabilis*. — *rationabile (obsequium)*: III, 354 3. — *rationabilia meditantes*: I, 257 8-9; III, 599 12-13. — *Voy. res*.
- Rationale divinatorum officiorum*: *Voy. G. Durand*.
- rationalis*: *voy. anima, natura*.
- Ravanat (Mgr.), chanoine de Saint-Pierre: II, 95 (note 2).
- Ravenne. — archevêché: III, 5; archevêque: III, 4.
- Raymond Arnal, év. de Tarbes: I, 51.
- rayna*: II, 62.
- RAYNALDI, *Annales ecclesiastici* (cit.): II, 225, 227, 276 (note 10), 277 (n. 2, 5), 525.
- Real (acclamatio)*: III, 76.
- Reate (apud)*: III, 40.
- reatus*. — *ab omni reatu liber*: I, 259 27; III, 601 24. — *suum confiteri reatum*: II, 481 12. — *proprio reatu delinquere*: I, 278 9. — *a cunctis reatibus absolvere*: II, 513 2. — *Voy. conscientia, mundus, periurium*.
- Rebecca: I, 262 5; II, 404 19; III, 445 10.
- rebellis*. — *rebellium perfidia*: III, 542 10. — *Voy. audacia, natio*.
- recedere*: *voy. altare, pax*.
- receptaculum*: *voy. sanctus, spiritus sanctus, tabernaculum*.
- receptor*. — *pius r.*: I, 286 8; III, 507 9.
- recipere*: *voy. convivium, eucharistia, excommunicatus, factum, fides, gratia, manus, osculum, paenitens, pallium, pax, peccatum, pes*.
- recipere processionaliter (praelatum vel legatum)*: III, 627 6, 12, 628 4; (*regem vel principem*): III, 629 9; (*reginam vel principissam*): III, 630 2. — *Voy. episcopus, legatus apostolicus, praelatus, regina, rex*.
- recognoscere*: *voy. humilis, sententia*.
- recolere*: *voy. mens*.
- recommandation de l'âme: III, 234.
- recommendare, se r.*: III, 600 11, 12, 601 8, 9.
- recommendatio animae*: III, 109. — *Oratio pro recommendatione animae*: II, 497 20. — *Ordo recommendationis animae*: II, 182, 495 31. — *Voy. commendatio*.
- reconciliare*: I, 295 23. — *r. (clericos)*: III, 604 2; (*coemeterium*): III, 513 10, 517 11; (*diaconum*): I, 169 16; (*ecclesiam*): II, 521 25, 29; III, 511 15, 515 19, 517 15; (*ecclesiam, altare et coemeterium*): III, 513 20, 21, 40, 41; (*excommunicatum*): III, 610 25; (*poenitentes*): II, 455 18, 542 32, 579 5; III, 558 1-2, 559 7, 560 16-17, 565 18, 570 1. — *Deo reconciliari*: I, 295 29. — *Benedictio ad reconciliandum*: I, 55. — *Ordo ad reconciliandum apostatam a iudaismo, haeresi vel gentilitate*: II, 86; III, 281. — *Ordo ad reconciliandum apostatam, schismaticum vel haereticum*: III, 32, 54, 66, 85, 106, 120, 132, 147, 162, 176, 189, 202, 214, 233, 245, 266, 278, 317, 331 14, 616-619.

reconciliatio: I, 148 15, 215 37, 217 28; III, 513 13. — *r. (clericorum)*: III, 602 16, 603 14, 22, 604 3; (*coemeterii*): III, 472 41-42, 517 11; (*diaconalis ordinis*): III, 607 3; (*ecclesiae*): II, 521 44; III, 472 41-42, 511 19, 517 11; (*ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): III, 510 18, 511 6, 18; (*ecclesiae vel altaris*): II, 430 23; (*minorum ordinum et subdiaconatus*): III, 606 16-17, 24, 26; (*paenitentium*): III, 559 16, 564 5; (*subdiaconatus ordinis*): III, 606 9. — *effector nostrae reconciliationis*: III, 513 8. — *reconciliationis gratia*: I, 215 37; III, 564 2. — *reconciliationis ministerium*: I, 148 15. — *reconciliationis mysterium*: III, 386 24. — *reconciliationis < tuae > sacramentum*: II, 497 19; III, 568 5. — *reconciliatione dignus*: III, 564 5. — *Reconciliatio loci sacri ubi sanguis fuerit effusus aut homicidium perpetratum*: I, 64, 96 (note 2). — *Voy. apostata, cena domini, coemeterium, ecclesia, excommunicatus, lapsus, paenitens, pietas, suspensio*.

recondere. — *r. (eucharistiam)*: *voy. vasculum*; (*reliquias*): I, 186 22, 187 14, 24, 198 28, 199 1; II, 434 3, 5, 10, 446 10; III, 457 17.

reconfirmare: III, 624 20.

reconversio. — *canonica r.*: II, 34.

recordatio. — *piae recordationis affectus*: I, 278 5, 283 19.

recte: *voy. credere, operari*.

rectitudo: III, 406 2-3.

rector. — *r. [i. e. episcopus]*: I, 139 20, 152 11, 153 33; III, 393 39. — *r. (alicuius ecclesiae)*: III, 451 4; (*caelorum*): I, 138 26, 291 20; III, 375 5; (*omnium saeculorum*): III, 531 18; (*urbis*): II, 505 5, 11, 14, 15, 16, 506 7, 507 3, 508 2, 15, 18, 20, 509 1. — *rectores ecclesiarum*: III, 624 6. — *Voy. anima, articuli fidei, fideles, mundus, navis, pastor, saeculum*.

rectus, a, um. — *quae recta sunt exercere*: III, 408 17, 409 13. — *recta iudicare*: I, 257 14; III, 599 16. — *recta sapere*: II, 360 27-28. — *Voy. cor, fides, intelligentia, iustitia, iustus*.

recuperare. — *r. (insignia detracta)*: III, 609 6, 10; (*regalia s. Petri*): III, 670 43. — *Voy. infirmus, manutenere*.

recuperator hominum: I, 301 9.

recusare: *voy. connubium*.

reddere, reddi: *voy. altaria, communio, felicitas, hereditas, honor, laus, sanitas, supplicatio, vita, votum*.

redemptio: I, 288 13; II, 488 14, 504 2, 578 16; III, 405 18, 508 14, 525 8, 532 14, 541 15, 561 23. — *copiosa r.*: II, 488 14, 578 16; III, 541 15. — *pia r.*: III, 513 7. — *r. animarum*: III, 523 5. — *nostrae mortis r.*: III, 525 2. — *r. pro multis*: III, 525 8. — *redemptionis affectus*: III, 373 7. — *redemptionis corona*: III, 525 6. — *figura redemptionis*: I, 191 13-14. — *gratia sempiternae redemptionis*: III, 486 6-7. — *membrum redemptionis*: II, 497 17. — *miseratio tuae redemptionis*: III, 513 7. — *tuae redemptionis misericordia*: III, 508 19. — *oves tuae redemptionis*: I, 218 8. — *signum redemptionis nostrae*: I, 205 12. — *trophaeum r. nostrae*: III, 524 11-12. — *redemptionis aeternae sustinere detrimentum*: I, 217 25-26. — *in tuae redemptionis parte numerari*: II, 504 2-3. — *Voy. mors, mundus, peccatum*.

redemptor: I, 162 8, 222 30; III, 421 13, 571 1. — *r. meus*: I, 284 1; II, 510 3. — *r. noster*: I, 218 31, 274 22; II, 450 27, 490 1; III, 441 19. — *redemptoris vestri cena*: III, 572 33. — *redemptoris nostri gratia*: III, 618 19-20. — *redemptorem tuum videre*: II, 498 22-23. — *Voy. fidelis, genus humanum, mundus*.

redigere, redigi: *voy. origo*.

redimere, redemptus: I, 205 15, 262 21. — *r. (mundum, homines)*: I, 128 16, 206 18, 217 34, 218 27; II, 512 22; III, 353 19-20, 425 24, 470 19, 524 16-17, 594 12; (*plasma tuum*): I, 204 8; (*de interitu mortis*): I, 164 28. — *Voy. genus humanum, homo, mors, mundus, primogenitus*.

redimire, redimitus. — *auro et gemmis r.*: II, 407 11-12; III, 435 7-8.

redire: *voy. altare, emendatio, faldistorium, proprius*.

reditus. — *felix r.*: I, 259 28; III, 601 25.

reducere: *voy. caulae, salus, vita*.

redundantia. — *r. cum misericordia*: III, 469 12.

redundare: *voy. gratia*.

refectio: II, 553 10, 16. — *r. mentis et corporis*: I, 221 19. — *ad usum refectionis*: I, 263 7. — *tua refectioe sustentari*: I, 174 30, 299 1.

refectorium (canonicorum): III, 581 18.

refercire: *voy. plenitudo*.

référéndaire: III, 76.

referre: *voy. humerus, praemium*.

reficere: *voy. corpus, medela, sacramentum, sanguis (Christi)*.

reformare. — *r. (naturam)*: I, 245 7. — *Voy. gloria*.

reformator: *voy. genus humanum, locus*.

refovere: *voy. anima*.

refrigerium. — *locus refrigerii et quietis*: I, 278 21, 36; II, 511 20. — *refrigerii ros*: I, 278 23; II, 511 5. — *Voy. lux*.

refugus, a, um: *voy. virtus*.

regalia: *voy. s. Petrus*.

regalis. — *r. status*: III, 437 13. — *Voy. coniugium, excellentia, indumentum, mensa, palatium, pietas, potentia, unctio, vestis*.

regaliter: III, 673 19, 35.

regenerare: I, 215 18, 244 9, 289 3, 290 17; II, 452 9, 477 9, 573 28, 574 7, 8; III, 334 1, 562 17. — *r. ex aqua et spiritu sancto*: I, 246 9-10, 247 12. — *regenerandi effectus*: I, 245 4. — *regenerandi officium*: II, 475 28. — *Voy. aqua*.

regeneratio: I, 261 11. — *aqua regenerationis*: I, 242 10. — *regenerationis gloria*: II, 514 21-22. — *regenerationis lavacrum*: I, 226 6; II, 516 3-4. — *caelestis regenerationis nativitas*: I, 226 11. — *regenerationis sacramentum*: I, 245 8. — *regenerationis species*: I, 244 2. — *multiplicare regenerationes*: I, 244 4. — *Voy. baptismus*.

regenerator. — *invisibilis r.*: II, 471 7.

regere. — *regendi auctoritas*: II, 395 10-11, 398 4. — *Voy. ecclesia, mens, mundus, populus, subditus*.

Regestum Clementis papae V: II, 225.

regimen: I, 142 13, 16, 251 10; II, 388 5, 538 30; III, 388 39, 401 25, 441 16.
— *r. sacrum*: I, 139 28. — *auctoritas regiminis*: III, 445 7. — *signum regiminis*: II, 378 19-20, 538 29-30; III, 668 19-20. — *Voy. altare, anima, disciplina, pastor, protectio, regnum, sapientia*.

regina: II, 385 12, 403 19, 407 16; III, 433 22, 444 6, 18, 445 5, 14, 630 2.
— *r. (Siciliae)*: III, 672 11, 675 2, 676-677 (*passim*). — *in reginam vel imperatricem benedicere*: II, 407 7-8. — *in reginam vel imperatricem eligere*: II, 404 14. — *Benedictio reginae vel imperatricis*: II, 26, 385 1, 404 1. — *De benedictione et consecratione reginarum*: III, 444 28. — *De benedictione reginae*: III, 328 41, 444 29. — *De coronatione reginae*: III, 444 28-29; (*reginae Siciliae*): III, 677 10. — *De inunctione reginae Siciliae*: III, 676 24. — *De regina in imperatricem coronanda*: III, 433 41. — *In consecratione reginae*: I, 70. — *Ordo ad recipiendam reginam vel principissam processionaliter*: III, 32, 54, 67, 86, 106, 120, 133, 148, 163, 176, 190, 203, 214, 233, 245, 267, 279, 318, 331 21, 630. — *Voy. imperator, rex*.

regina [*i. e. B. Maria*]. — *gloriosa r. caelorum* (*lit.*): II, 518 37. — *r. misericordiae*: III, 526 15-16.

Reginon de Prüm: I, 23, 95; II, 320.

regio: *voy. lux, pax, tartarum, vivens, vivus*.

registrari: III, 218.

registrum. — *registra romanorum pontificum*: I, 253 9.

regius, a, um. — *regia dignitas*: III, 437 5, 672 8, 31. — *Voy. civitas, honor, potestas, vestis*.

regnare. — *regnantium victoria*: III, 388 31.

regnator. — *invisibilis r.*: I, 239 12.

regnum. — *r. (imperatoris)*: II, 393 8, 396 2, 399 7; (*Siciliae*): III, 677 8.
— *in adiutorio regni*: III, 444 18. — *confirmator regni*: I, 251 16. — *consors regni*: III, 466 11. — *regni consortium*: II, 405 22; III, 630 9. — *corona regni*: III, 441 10, 673 43-44. — *corona regni Franciae*: III, 449 10-11. — *corona gloriae regni*: III, 446 7. — *decor totius regni vel imperii*: II, 405 1. — *defensor regni*: III, 441 15. — *episcopi regni*: I, 253 14-15; III, 436 4. — *regni fastigium*: II, 521 17, 44; III, 438 7, 671 36. — *fideles regni*: II, 394 8-9, 397 3. — *regni vel imperii participium*: II, 405 26. — *regni regimen*: III, 437 8-9, 445 11. — *regni et populi regimen*: III, 437 11. — *regni solium*: I, 251 18; III, 442 22. — *regni victoria*: III, 438 20. — *virga regni tui*: III, 442 11. — *regnorum omnium protector*: I, 254 28; II, 390 12; III, 672 23, 45. — *r. temporale exsequi*: I, 252 12. — *cuncta regna disponere*: III, 524 5. — *regna vincere*: II, 383 32, 393 13, 399 8, 581 18; III, 449 19, 673 39-40. — *super omnia regna praecellere*: I, 251 11-12; II, 388 6-7. — *thronum regni firmare*: II, 396 2, 399 7-8. — *Voy. Anglia, diabolus, diadema, Francia, magnates, sceptrum, Sicilia*. — *Cf. INITIA: Deus regnorum omnium...*

regnum (*fig.*). — *r. (Dei)*: I, 185 7; II, 432 15. — *regnum aeternum*: I, 279 4; III, 442 23. — *caeleste r.*: I, 299 29; II, 484 12, 501 2, 581 21; III, 565 14-15, 577 26. — *regna caelestia*: II, 362 22, 494 11; III, 525 6, 526 4, 565 21.

— *r. perpetuum*: III, 537 12. — *r. supernum*: I, 278 31-32; II, 511 10-11. — *r. tuum*: I, 168 26. — *r. caelorum*: II, 433 3; III, 474 19. — *aeterni regni corona*: I, 252 19, 254 21; II, 384 10, 391 18, 394 20, 400 18. — *aeterni regni evangelium*: II, 390 16. — *gloria regni caelestis*: II, 501 2. — *regni gubernator*: III, 440 6. — *ianua caelestis regni*: II, 407 20-21; III, 386 24. — *particeps regni caelestis*: I, 223 40-41; II, 457 30; III, 577 26. — *praemia regni*: II, 433 4; III, 474 20, 565 15. — *perducere ad r. tuum*: I, 269 25. — *perducere ad r. caelorum*: III, 568 21-22. — *in r. tuum suscipere*: II, 500 17. — *ad caelestia regna perducere*: II, 362 22, 492 11; III, 565 21. — *ad caelestia r. pervenire*: I, 262 9. — *regni caelestis conquirere lucra*: I, 299 29-30. — Voy. *caelum, claves, diabolus*.

regnum [i. e. *tiara papae*]: II, 236. — *deponere regnum*: II, 378 6, 535 25, 538 18. — Voy. *corona (papae)*.

regula. — *r. (monastica)*: I, 172 30, 296 12; II, 409 10, 21, 23, 412 12; III, 406 17, 18. — *r. canonica*: III, 399 12-13. — *r. beati N.*: III, 71. — *praecepta sanctae regulae*: III, 407 3. — *regulam sumere*: I, 153 32. — *regulam tradere*: I, 172 29; II, 412 11. — Voy. *s. Augustinus, s. Benedictus, canones, monialis*.

regularis: voy. *abbas, disciplina, habitus, magisterium, monialis*.

regulariter (vivere): I, 165 2.

regulus: I, 270 13.

Reims: I, 17 (note 2).

reine: voy. *impératrice*.

relaps: voy. *dégradation*.

relator: voy. *verbum (Dei)*.

relaxare (paenitenti): III, 559 14. — Voy. *confiteri, crimen, facinus, peccatum, poena, sententia*.

relaxatio: III, 603 15.

relevailles (ordo des): III, 229.

relevare: voy. *anxietas, dolor, humilis*.

religieuse (consécration d'une): II, 24.

religio: I, 200 29. — *sancta r.*: II, 520 21; III, 353 23-24, 671 33. — *amatric religionis*: III, 445 22. — *religionis cognitio*: I, 156 9. — *religionis ac pietatis custodia*: III, 445 8-9. — *religionis habitus*: I, 123 5, 11, 170 14, 174 7, 14, 175 35; II, 327 10-11, 414 15; III, 152, 179. — *indiciu cognoscendae religionis*: I, 156 1. — *indumenta religionis*: I, 152 21-22. — *religionis propositum*: II, 520 46, 521 21-22, 522 3; III, 414 25-26. — *reverentia religionis*: III, 469 18. — *vestimenta religionis*: I, 155 21. — *religioni proficere*: I, 200 29. — *ad religionem recipere*: III, 397 28. — *in tua religione laetari*: I, 184 8. — Voy. *monachus*.

religiosa: III, 397 31.

religiosus, religiosi: I, 156 8; III, 340 29, 355 3, 397 2, 30, 600 11, 601 8. — Voy. *monachus*.

religiosus, a, um: voy. *conversatio, episcopus, fides, mens, officium, sacramentum, vestis*.

relinquere: voy. *parentes*, *saeculum*.

reliques, déposées dans la confession de l'autel: III, 224.

reliquiae (sanctorum): II, 483 10; III, 515 23, 524 22. — *r. (in benedictione capsarum)*: III, 529 10, 15, 530 17, 531 10; (*in consecratione altaris et ecclesiae*): I, 44, 176 7, 9, 185 1, 13, 25, 186 22, 187 4, 14, 19, 24, 25, 26, 188 8, 194 15, 197 13, 198 27, 199 1, 5, 21; II, 422 6, 16, 423 13, 16, 432 10, 24, 433 8, 434 3, 6, 10, 18, 20; III, 456 10, 12, 14, 22, 24, 457 17, 458 2, 462 5, 20, 472 39, 40, 473 17, 474 5, 10, 22, 475 22, 476 8; (*in consecr. solius altaris*): III, 478 14-16, 37, 38, 483 9, 14, 17-18, 25, 29, 32, 484 15, 18, 485 1, 30, 486 12, 16, 487 12, 496 17; (*in consecr. altaris itinerarii*): II, 446 3, 10, 447 10, 448 1; III, 498 7, 499 36, 504 29; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 627 7, 13, 14. — *exornari reliquiis*: I, 197 13; III, 515 23. — *Benedictio in sollemnitate reliquiarum*: III, 70. — *Officium in translatione sanctarum reliquiarum*: III, 136. — Voy. *capsa*, *elevare*, *vasculum*.

remeare: voy. *proprius*.

remedium: III, 510 11. — *r. salubre*: I, 209 9, 265 2. — *r. salutare*: I, 181 30-31, 264 8, 267 10; II, 421 5, 428 23; III, 416 6, 523 4, 551 2. — *r. singulare*: I, 204 14. — *caelestis remedii plenitudo*: I, 167 28; III, 410 14. — Voy. *corpus*, *indulgentia*, *miseratio*, *salus*, *sanitas*, *vita*.

Remigius. — *sanctus R. (lit.)*: III, 271, 351 39.

reminisci: voy. *delictum*, *iniquitas*.

remissio. — *r. (peccatorum)*: I, 277 18, 286 2-3, 299 13; II, 506 21; III, 486 5-6, 506 20-21, 562 16, 567 22, 568 4, 19, 617 15. — *r. novem annorum*: II, 50. — *salutiferae remissionis portus*: I, 265 23. — *venia remissionis*: II, 497 12; III, 567 22. — *Ut remissionem ei dones (lit.)*: II, 495 41. — Voy. *absolutio*, *culpa*, *delictum*, *disciplina*, *indulgentia* et *remissio*, *miseratio*, *peccatum*, *pietas*.

remittere. — *r. (offensas)*: I, 278 8; (*paenitentibus*): III, 559 12. — *indulgentia remittentis*: I, 217 30. — Voy. *offensa*, *peccatum*.

removere: voy. *manus*, *officium*.

remunerare: III, 366 4.

remuneratio: III, 422 23. — *bravium aeternae remunerationis*: III, 399 4-5. — *dies remunerationis*: I, 279 2; III, 422 28. — *remunerationis merces*: III, 408 18-19, 409 14. — *ad aeternam remunerationem pervenire*: I, 128 19. — Voy. *iustus*, *sanctus*.

remunerator. — *iustus r.*: I, 168 18. — Voy. *bonum*, *meritum*, *projectus*.

renasci: I, 245 9; III, 562 17. — *assumptio renascentium*: I, 215 18; III, 562 17. — Voy. *populus*.

renatus: I, 217 38, 244 11. — *r. ex aqua et spiritu sancto*: I, 225 2-3. — *r. lavacro salutari*: III, 567 12. — Voy. *anima*, *baptisma*.

Renaud de Maubernard: voy. *Maubernard*.

renovare: I, 257 27, 259 3; II, 497 15; III, 600 4, 602 11. — *r. (baptismo)*: I, 224 36. — Voy. *agnitio*, *mens*, *mundus*.

renovatus. — *in te r.*: I, 279 24-25.

- renuntiare*. — *r. (Sathanae)*: II, 516 24. — *r. propriis*: III, 399 16. — *Voy. actus saecularis, saeculum.*
- renuntiatio actuum saecularium*: III, 398 36-37.
- reparare, reparari*: I, 157 16. — *Voy. homo, lapsus, officium, vita.*
- Reparata (sancta)*: III, 25, 352 33.
- reparatio angelica*: III, 508 14.
- reparator*: *voy. corpus humanum.*
- repellere*: *voy. adversitas, adversus, diabolus, tenebrae.*
- Repertorium aureum iuris canonici*: *voy. G. DURAND.*
- repetere*: *voy. festum.*
- replere, repleri*: *voy. bonum, consolator, fides, spiritus sanctus.*
- reponere*: *voy. mitra.*
- reportare*: *voy. pax, peccatum, victoria.*
- reprehensio: absque reprehensione*: I, 154 28. — *sine reprehensione*: I, 172 26; III, 405 1-2.
- reprobis, reprobi*: III, 614 17. — *malitia reproborum*: III, 448 14-15. — *terrere reprobos*: III, 442 4.
- repromissio*: *voy. terra.*
- repromittere, repromissum*: *voy. paenitens.*
- reptare*: *voy. serpens.*
- repulsio*: *voy. phantasma.*
- Requiem* (messe de), célébrée devant le pape: III, 41.
- requies*. — *r. aeterna*: I, 282 13, 283 10, 284 17. — *beata r.*: I, 278 29; II, 511 6. — *dulcis r.*: II, 440 4. — *r. mea*: I, 283 30, 287 18; II, 510 2. — *requiem aeternam donare*: I, 281 8, 285 2. — *ad beatorum requiem pervenire*: I, 262 9, 301 1-2. — *Voy. anima, beatitudo, corpus, vita.* — Cf. INITIA: *Requiem aeternam* ...
- requiescere*: I, 286 1; II, 509 11, 512 25; III, 506 19, 508 19, 510 3, 513 4, 532 13. — *r. in pace*: I, 282 29; II, 513 4-5; III, 594 13, 647 11.
- requietio: requietionis sedes*: III, 508 2.
- requirere*: *voy. patrocinium, sanguis.*
- res*: III, 546 22. — *consecrationes et benedictiones rerum*: III, 328 21-22. — *universarum rerum rationabilis artifex*: I, 198 23, 200 22-23; II, 448 15-16; III, 504 3-4. — *visibilium rerum et invisibilium conditor*: III, 499 15-16. — *omnium rerum creator*: I, 201 22. — *omnium rerum creator et sanctificator*: III, 520 9. — *rebus humanis eximere*: I, 283 25. — *possessiones et facultates rerum vendere*: III, 400 1. — *Voy. experimentum.*
- reservare (eucharistiam)*: I, 151 15, 163 19, 233 1, 234 9, 237 5; II, 366 6, 458 9, 460 23, 463 7, 464 11, 548 17, 18, 550 27-28, 555 1, 2; III, 571 3, 573 7, 580 5, 7, 12, 586 5.
- residere*: *voy. faldistorium.*
- resistere*: *voy. diabolus.*
- resolvere*: *voy. terra.*
- respectus*: *voy. misericordia, pietas.*
- respicere*: *voy. caelum, humilis.*

respirare: voy. *consolatio*.

responsorium, responsum. — *r.* (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): II, 578 22; III, 556 18; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): III, 559 24; (*in benedictione coemeterii*): I, 287 29, 31; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 484 23, 486 23, 487 18, 21, 491 2, 3, 25, 492 5, 495 22-23, 497 3; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 500 6, 8, 16, 501 6; (*in consecr. episcopi*): II, 357 32; III, 381 28; (*in consecr. virginum*): III, 416 14, 417 7, 10; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 387 19; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 671 3; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 176 14, 16, 178 18, 179 3, 6, 23, 185 26; II, 425 2, 17, 426 9, 433 8; III, 460 1, 17, 461 11, 474 5, 475 10; (*in dominica Palmarum*): I, 211 7, 213 25, 214 15; (*in exsequiis defunctorum*): II, 505 15, 16, 507 4-6, 508 2, 3, 12-14; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 342 3, 343 21, 345 15, 349 3, 371 11, 372 2; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 628 1, 3, 4, 7, 10; (*in receptione regis*): III, 629 9, 11-13, 15, 17; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 625 16, 18, 19; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 248 21; III, 591 9, 11.

responsum. — *r. divinum accipere*: III, 484 38.

respuere: voy. *parvitas, simulacrum*.

restaurare, restauratus. — *restaurata conservare*: II, 383 26, 392 16-17, 398 12-13, 581 11. — Voy. *desolatus, sanitas*.

restituere. — *r. (excommunicatum participationi sacramentorum)*: III, 612 2; (*insignia detracta*): III, 609 4-5; (*ordinum, ordinis executionem*): III, 605 1-2, 24, 606 14-15, 607 6, 14, 608 21. — *restituens*: III, 605 8. — *restituendus*: III, 605 8. — *restituere ecclesiasticis sacramentis*: III, 610 6. — Voy. *altaria, cultus, lapsus, sacramentum, salus, sanitas, status, valetudo*.

Restituta (sancta): I, 75.

Restitute (sainte): I, 77.

restitutio (ordinum): III, 602 17, 609 4. — *r. (minorum ordinum)*: III, 606 21-22, 25; (*presbyteratus ordinis*): III, 607 11; (*subdiaconatus ordinis*): III, 606 9, 21-22, 25. — Voy. *communio, defunctus, executio ordinum, sospitas, suspensio*.

resumere: voy. *mitra*.

resurgere. — (*Christus*): I, 143 26, 211 3; III, 510 9, 616 22; (*christianus*): I, 278 33, 286 25; II, 509 13, 511 12; III, 565 8. — *resurgentes in te*: I, 279 23. — *exemplum resurgendi*: III, 510 9. — *r. a. mortuis*: I, 143 24-25. — *de pulvere ad gloriam r.*: III, 509 8-9. — Voy. *anima, corpus, gloria, sanitas*.

resurrectio: II, 510 6. — *r. (Christi)*: I, 143 25-26, III, 531 3. — *Per resurrectionem tuam* (lit.): I, 271 32. — *Per gloriosam resurrectionem tuam*: II, 496 22, 520 14; III, 353 3, 671 29. — *Per mortem et resurrectionem tuam*: I, 297 39. — *beata r.*: I, 283 15, 284 17. — *prima r.*: I, 279 13, 281 32. — *animarum corporumque r.*: I, 286 14-15; III, 507 15-16. — *r. carnis*: I, 143 25, 144 3. — *magnus dies resurrectionis*: I, 279 2. — *nox resurrectionis d. n. I. C.*: III, 592 20-21. — *beatae resurrectionis gaudia*: I, 205 13. — *pars beatae resurrectionis*: I, 284 32, 285 4; II, 504 4. — *potentia et pietas resurrectionis*: III, 513 10-11. — *spes tuae resurrectionis*: III, 508 18. — *in resurrectionis gloria resuscitari*: II, 503 23-24, 26-27. — *Resurrectio domini (festum)*: III, 652 28, 661 14-15. — Voy. *caro, sanctus*.

resuscitare: I, 277 25, 278 15, 279 2, 29, 280 22, 281 32, 283 29, 284 2; II, 507 15, 509 14, 510 13, 511 24; III, 513 12. — Voy. *resurrectio, terra*.

resuscitatio. — *vera r.*: II, 509 17.

rétable: voy. *tabula*.

retinere: voy. *cor, peccatum, verbum*.

retribuere: voy. *bonum*.

retributio. — *dies retributionis aeternae*: I, 154 31. — *spes retributionis*: I, 166 3-4. — *spes retributionis aeternae*: I, 161 25; III, 420 20-21. — Voy. *malus*.

reus, rei. — *reorum catena*: I, 279 19. — *reos punire supplicio*: III, 524 15. — Voy. *indulgentia*.

revelare: voy. *cor, mortalis, secretum*.

reverentia: I, 259 12; III, 388 34. — *r. (sanctorum)*: I, 191 9-10. — *summa r.*: I, 256 13; III, 598 13-14. — *ad reverentiam tuam*: III, 683 10. — Voy. *fidelitas, fides, oboedientia, pudor, religio, sanctitas*.

reverentia [i. e. *inclinatio ad salutandum*]. — *r. (papae facta)*: II, 370 21, 526 25; III, 39, 41, 43. — *sine r.*: II, 466 8, 472 11, 32, 556 24. — *reverentiam facere, facta rev.*: II, 471 16-17, 472 6, 577 18-19; III, 583 12. — *reverentiam facere (altari)*: II, 458 2, 466 14, 544 27, 545 2, 566 17, 19, 581 23; III, 670 13; (papae): II, 370 21. — *venire ad reverentiam*: III, 648 5.

reverti. — *ad te r.*: II, 502 27, 511 15. — Voy. *altare, auctor, cinis, clementia, corpus, proprius, pulvis, terra*.

revocare: voy. *ecclesia, proprius, sententia, vis, vita*.

rex: I, 153 7, 499 22. — *r. [i. e. futurus imperator]*: I, 251 17, 252 23, 253 6; II, 92 (note 1), 93, 226, 386 5, 16, 20, 387 3, 13, 390 1, 408 12; III, 428 16, 20, 22, 429 8, 430 13, 434 1, 15, 18. — *r. (Nabuchodonosor)*: II, 472 22, 567 13, 28; (Navarrae): III, 75, 76. — *r. (in laudibus missae pontificalis)*: III, 649 10; (in ordine coronationis suae): II, 85; III, 436 3, 438 22, 440 3, 11, 17, 441 3, 443 35, 444 7, 445 26; (in receptione regis): III, 629 9, 19, 21. — *Ego enim N. rex*: II, 408 14. — *rex in imperatorem electus*: II, 385 15; III, 427 12. — *rex vel imperator noster*: II, 405 25. — *rex Angliae (exsequiae)*: III, 41. — *rex Franciae (coronatio)*: III, 38, 40. — *rex Romanorum*: II, 96 (note 3), 387 5; III, 428 24. — *rex Siciliae*: III, 40-41, 100, 670-676 (*passim*); voy. *Ludovicus r. S., Robertus*. — *fortissimus r.*: III, 674 9. — *Ut regibus et principibus christianis (nostris)*: II, 521 26; III, 353 13, 33. — *consecratio regis*: II, 521 13. — *coronatio regis (Franciae)*: III, 40; (Siciliae): III, 40-41, 670 5. — *regum corda*: I, 251 9, 253 13; II, 388 4. — *fortissimus regum*: II, 393 24-25, 396 17; III, 674 9. — *reges ungere*: I, 221 21-22, 224 35. — *in regem eligere*: II, 521 14; III, 438 10. — *in regem ungere*: II, 361 42, 362 29. — *Benedictio regis [Siciliae] quam facit apostolicus*: III, 674 11. — *Benedictio in ordinatione regis*: I, 41, 55. — *Bened. super regem*: I, 27. — *De benedictione et coronatione (aliorum) regum (et reginarum)*: III, 27, 40, 49, 61, 80, 101, 114, 127, 142, 157, 171, 184, 197, 209, 224, 239, 261, 273, 328 17, 436-446. — *De unctione et coronatione regis Siciliae*: III, 41. — *Missa pro rege*: III, 672 44-45. — *Ordo ad benedicendum regem quando*

novus (rex) a clero et populo sublimatur in regnum: I, 69. — Ordo ad coronandum et inungendum regem Siciliae: III, 100, 328 39-40, 669-677. — Ordo ad recipiendum regem vel principem processioniter: III, 32, 54, 67, 85, 106, 120, 133, 148, 162, 176, 190, 203, 214, 233, 245, 267, 279, 317, 331 20, 629. — Ordo ad regem benedicendum quando novus sublimatur a clero et populo in regnum: II, 85. — Qualiter reges et reginae debent inungi et coronari: II, 288 (note 1). — Ritus coronandi et benedicendi reges Hungariae, qui obtinuit dum Albertus IV dux Austriae in regem Hungariae coronaretur: III, 319-320. — Voy. Arabes, Assuerus, benedicere, imperator, Nabuchodonosor, Sabba, sublimare, Tharsis.

rex [i. e. Christus, Deus]: I, 182 11, 251 17. — r. fortis: III, 496 23. — sempiternus r. dominus noster: III, 192. — r. solus: III, 679 15. — r. summus: III, 414 15. — r. unctus: I, 225 6. — r. gloriae: I, 178 27, 179 21, 180 7; II, 425 12, 13, 426 19; III, 460 10, 12, 461 5, 21, 594 20. — r. aeterni imperii: I, 295 17; III, 622 5. — insuperabilis imperii r.: I, 178 8-9. — rex regum: I, 252 13; II, 389 26; III, 438 4, 442 23-24. — cubiculum regis: I, 217 30; III, 615 24. — aeterni regis evangelium: I, 254 34; II, 390 16; III, 433 7. — summi regis thalamus: I, 164 20; III, 425 2-3. — tribunal aeterni regis: III, 423 3. — Voy. adventus, angelus, aula, patria.

Rey (Claude), év. de Dijon: III, 24.

REY (E.), Les dignitaires de la principauté d'Antioche (cit.): I, 43 (note 4).

Rhône (vallée du): III, 76.

Richelieu (reliure aux armes): II, 89.

Richery (Mgr de), archev. d'Aix: III, 24.

Rieti: III, 41.

RIETSTAP (I.-B.), Armorial général (cit.): II, 87 (note 1).

Rieux (évêque de): III, 205.

rigare: voy. mons, stratum.

rigor: voy. ius.

ritus. — r. perpetuus: III, 360 3. — r. sollemnis: I, 249 11; II, 369 9; III, 395 7. — sacro ritu immolare: III, 503 24.

Robaro (Petrus de): voy. Petrus de R.

ROBERT (U.), Hist. du pape Calixte II (cit.): I, 17 (n. 2).

Robert d'Anjou (R. le Sage), roi de Naples ou de Sicile: II, 288 (note 1); III, 36 (note 1), 41, 100, 320, 669.

Robert de Genève: III, 18, 96. — Voy. Clément VII.

Robertus, rex Siciliae: III, 41, 673 1, 7, 676 30.

roborare: voy. invalidus, suffragium.

robur. — ad r.: II, 340 32; III, 361 17. — r. invictissimum: II, 420 11-12.

— Voy. corpus, disciplina, iuvamen.

robustus: voy. impugnator.

Rocca (P. Angelo), fondateur de la Bibliothèque Angélique: II, 118.

Rodolphe I de Habsbourg: II, 6-7.

rogare: voy. misericordia, supplicatio.

Rogations. — Bénédiction pour les R.: III, 56, 122.

rogationes, dies rogationum: III, 656 28, 657 9-10, 658 4, 659 9, 660 23.

— *Voy. laudes*.

roi, sacre du roi, sacre royal. — *Ordo* pour le sacre royal: I, 10; II, 83, 85. — *Ordo* du sacre royal dans le Pontifical romano-germanique: II, 85, 293, 383 (en note), 384 (en note); III, 319 (note 3). — *Ordo* du sacre royal omis dans le Pontifical de la Curie: II, 288; III, 41, 319. — *Ordo* du sacre royal composé dans le royaume d'Arles (*Ordo* provençal): III, 319, 436-441, 433, 444, 446. — *Ordo* du sacre royal dans le Pontifical de G. Durand: III, 40, 318-321 (sources); complété selon les usages de Navarre: III, 75-76. — *Ordo* du sacre royal dans le Cérémonial du card. J. Gaetani Stefaneschi (*Ordo* XIV de Mabillon): III, 41, 320. — *Ordo* pour le couronnement du roi de France: III, 36 (note 1). — *Ordo* pour le sacre du roi de Sicile: III, 41, 320.

Roma: I, 61, 214 3, 246 28, 252 20, 252 3, 6, 11; II, 226-227, 537 12, 540 1; III, 427 11. — *Voy. imperator, Urbs*.

Romagnano: *voy. Silanus (S.) de R.*

Romagne. — province, comte, recteur: III, 4-5.

Romain (s.): II, 104.

romaine (Église). — usages, liturgie particulière: I, 11-14, 99, 102-112; III, 13, 15-16, 19.

romana ecclesia: I, 233 5, 251 5; II, 287 (note 3), 351 4, 5, 24; 526 3; III, 153, 348 6, 379 8, 380 12, 392 34, 570 16-17, 657 2, 658 13, 659 4, 7, 670 29. — *sancta r. e.*: II, 211, 269, 370 12, 374 12, 382 12-13, 387 8, 533 8; III, 71, 379 38, 396 34-35, 402 30, 569 15, 619 14-15, 666 5. — *sancta r. apostolica e.*: I, 48-49, 290 21; III, 429 1. — *sancta apostolica r. e.*: III, 670 35-36. — *consuetudo, ius, mos, usus romanæ ecclesiæ*: I, 137 23, 138 2, 140 7, 144 25, 221 6, 230 15, 233 16, 236 1, 239 24, 240 17, 241 17; II, 15, 84, 131, 196, 329 4, 347 19, 349 13; III, 312, 383 17, 385 7, 559 12-13, 593 15, 655 22. — *iura ecclesiæ romanæ*: II, 387 9; III, 429 4. — *rubricæ ecclesiæ romanæ*: III, 40. — *Vis <sanctæ (sacrosanctæ)> romanæ ecclesiæ fidem, etc.*: II, 61; III, 91, 252. — *consentire sanctæ rom. ecclesiæ*: III, 619 12-13. — *Voy. cardinalis, celebrare, color, diaconus, episcopus, Ordinarium, Ordo rom. eccl., Pontificale, pontificalis (Liber), praerogativa, sepelire, visitare*.

romana fraternitas: *voy. sepelire*.

Romani: II, 408 13, 14; III, 427 14, 15, 667 31. — *antiquus mos Romanorum*: I, 162 26. — *Voy. imperator, rex*.

romanus, a, um. — *r. (miles)*: II, 581 28. — *secundum morem romanum*: III, 388 13. — *Voy. clericus, clerus, libertas, nobilis, papatus, populus*.

romanus pontifex. — (*feria quarta in capite ieiunii*): I, 209 4, 210 2; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 231 6, 9, 233 17; (*in consecratione sua*): II, 309, 362 20, 23, 370 22, 371 4, 13, 19, 28, 373 16, 22-23, 526 6; III, 395 2; (*in consistorio*): II, 218; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 252 21, 25, 253 1, 4, 254 2, 8, 24, 26; II, 94, 290 (note 3); (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 33, 675 3; (*in degradatione clericorum*): III, 608 19; (*in dominica Palmarum*):

I, 214 3, 6; (in ordinationibus): III, 348 30; (in processionibus in Urbe): III, 658 5, 659 31-32; (sabbato sancto): I, 242 29, 243 5, 10, 246 28. — *r. p.* (mitra utens): III, 660 16-17, 19. — *romani pontifices*: II, 525 4, 528 1; III, 379 15, 392 15, 668 22-23. — *electus in romanum pontificem*: II, 528 1, 6. III, 395 2. — *communio romani pontificis*: III, 618 21. — *inviolabilis auctoritas pontificum romanorum*: III, 402 19. — *De consecratione romani pontificis*: III, 222. — *De romano pontifice ordinando*: III, 328 29. — *Hic ponuntur breviter observanda in coronatione romani pontificis*: II, 215. — *Oratio ad [romanum] pontificem ordinandum*: II, 242 (note 1). — *Ordo ad coronandum summum pontificem romanum*: III, 137, 665-669. — *Ordo Gregorii X iussu editus, qualiter romanus pontifex consecratur*: II, 525-541. — *Ordo qualiter romanus pontifex apud basilicam b. Petri apostoli debeat consecrari*: II, 26, 45, 65, 72, 99, 107, 121, 132, 170, 178, 199, 204, 284, 370-380. — *Ordo qualiter romanus pontifex apud basilicam b. Petri apostoli debeat ordinari*: I, 32, 39, 80, 249-250; II, 8, 20, 38, 53, 78, 85, 114, 137, 143, 148, 157, 163, 185, 200, 214, 220, 230, 240, 369-370. — *Ordo qualiter romanus pontifex ordinetur*: I, 18 (note 3). — *Ordo romanus ad romanum pontificem ordinandum*: II, 26, 60, 79, 99, 114, 126, 140, 156, 169, 183, 196, 208, 238, 260, 272, 328 7, 395-396. — *Singularia quaedam in electione romani pontificis*: III, 44. — *Voy. imperator, registrum*.

Romanus. — *sanctus R.* (lit.): II, 104, 519 27.

Rome: II, 14, 91-92, 270, 275, 277-280, 283, 289-290, 309; III, 5, 19. — *basiliques*: II, 5, 88. — *liste des églises*: II, 51. — *consécérations épiscopales à R.*: I, 11-13. — *image ou plan*: II, 96 (note 2). — *liturgie*: I, 14; III, 16. — *le Pontifical romano-germanique à R.*: I, 3-15; II, 263, 272-273. — *le Pontifical à R. au XII^e siècle*: I, 16-19. — *manuscripts exécutés à R.*: II, 242.

ros. — *ambrosius r.*: I, 225 13. — *r. caelestis*: I, 153 19. — *r. sapientiae*: II, 444 16. — *caelestis intimi roris infusio*: III, 445 13. — *de rore caeli abundantia*: II, 454 16. — *de rore caeli benedictio*: I, 189 22; II, 436 8. — *Voy. benedictio, caelum, gratia, Hermon, pietas, refrigerium, sapientia, spiritus sanctus, unguentum*.

rosaceus: voy. *aqua r.*

ROSSI (J.-B. De): II, 96.

Rossi (Ugolino), év. de Parme: II, 25.

rota. — *r. (porphyretica, in basilica Vaticana)*: I, 251 14; II, 93, 289, 291, 382 19, 388 8, 404 2; III, 429 19, 434 3. — *rota maior quae prima occurrit infra ecclesiam b. Petri*: I, 253 21; II, 290. — *in modum rotae*: II, 505 14.

Rote (auditeur de): III, 36.

Rouergue: III, 15, 153, 300.

Roussillon: III, 19, 290 (note 3).

Rouvroy: voy. Raoul de R.

ROZIÈRE (DE), *Liber Diurnus* (cit.): II, 263 (note 1).

rubeus, a, um: voy. *calciamenta, color, corium, crux, infula, mantellum, mantum, pannus, sericum, vexillum, vinum*.

rubrica [i. e. *ordo*]: II, 212; III, 39-42, 139, 239, 246, 248, 274. —
r. nova: III, 332 20, 662 34.

rubus (*Moysi*): I, 251 19.

rudimentum, rudimenta: voy. *fides, gloria, mens*.

Ruffus (s.). — *ecclesia S. Ruffi*: II, 34.

Rufina, Ruphina (*sancta*): II, 519 44, 45, 520 1, 24.

Rufine (*sainte*): II, 29.

rugire, rugiens: voy. *inimicus*.

ruina: voy. *Sathanas*.

rupes: I, 294 29; III, 535 26. — *r. percussa*: III, 468 12-13.

rutilus, a, um: voy. *paradisus*.

Sabaoth: I, 524 3.

Sabba: III, 596 28. — *reges S.*: III, 596 27.

Sabbas, Sabas. — *sanctus S.* (lit.): II, 375 21, 402 16, 534 4; III, 432 14, 666 27

sabbatum. — *sabbati die* (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 138 5, 291 9; II, 351 6; III, 374 3; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 530 13. — *quolibet sabbato*: III, 650 14. — *s. in albis*: III, 593 12, 595 23. — *s. in duodecim lectionibus*: I, 130 3; II, 337 2. — Voy. *passio, pentecostes*.

sabbatum sanctum: I, 219 25, 229 9, 233 22, 238 2; II, 470 2, 518 14, 29; III, 348 29, 587 16, 595 10, 650 23, 36, 656 26-27, 657 7, 658 21, 660 12, 19, 661 14. — *dies sabbati* (*sancti*): II, 455 20, 460 2, 11-12, 543 4, 547 13, 14, 31, 553 10, 15-16, 556 28-29, 557 1-2. — *dies sanctus sabbati*: I, 229 9. — *Benedictio in sabbato sancto* (*sabb. paschae*): I, 50, 55. — *De benedictione ignis, incensi, cerei et fontium in sabbato sancto*: III, 232. — *De officio in sabbato s.*: II, 24. — *De sabbato s.*: III, 278. — *In sabbato s.*: I, 75; III, 37. — *In sabbato s. in Laterano missa in nocte*: II, 6. — [*Ordo in sabbato s.*]: I, 26, 39, 238-249; II, 10, 22, 28, 41, 48, 56, 68, 75, 81, 102, 110, 116, 123, 135, 140, 146, 151, 159, 166, 173, 181, 187, 194, 202, 222, 470-479. — *Ordo in sabbato s.*: III, 31, 66, 84, 105, 119, 132, 147, 161, 175, 189, 201, 213, 244, 255, 266, 331 7, 587-593. — *Ordo officii de sabbato sancto*: II, 89, 564-578; III, 42. — *Ordo qualiter agendum sit in sabbato s.*: I, 66. — *Ordo qualiter officium sit agendum in sabbato s.*: II, 5, 205, 564-578. — Voy. *cereum, lac, mel, Pascha*.

Sabin (s.): II, 124.

Sabina, Savina (*sancta*): I, 271 14. — *Sancta S.* [i. e. *basilica*]: I, 210 14.

Sabine (évêché de): II, 88.

Sabinensis episcopus: voy. *Arnaldus*.

Sabinus, Savinus (s.): II, 124. — *in manibus* (*manus*) *sancti S.*: II, 502 2; III, 234.

sabulum, sabullum, sabionum: III, 479 13, 36, 482 22, 483 1, 5. — Voy. *calx*.

saccus. — *s. (paenitentium)*: II, 578 8. — Voy. *delictum*.

sacer, sacra, um: voy. *connubium, fons, lectio, ordo, ungimen, verbum*.
sacerdos: I, 184 25-26, 263 33; II, 484 2; III, 373 1. — *s.* [*i. e. episcopus*]: I, 147 34. — *s. (haereticus)*: III, 619 9; (*suspensus*): III, 603 18. — *sacerdos, sacerdotes (feria quarta in capite ieiunii)*: I, 210 2; III, 557 15; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): III, 559 21, 560 6, 16, 570 12, 571 9, 572 1, 573 12, 575 4, 10, 578 7, 23, 579 16, 580 5; (*feria sexta in parascere*): I, 235 2, 3, 7; III, 583 3, 586 1, 2; (*in absolutione excommunicati*): III, 609 17-30, 610 1; (*in benedictione areae*): III, 548 9; (*in benedictione domus*): III, 546 14-15; (*in benedictione fetus*): III, 679 30; (*in benedictione mensae*): III, 595 3; (*in benedictione panis*): III, 537 17, 538 11; (*in benedictione signi seu campanae*): III, 533 18, 534 23; (*in benedictione sponsae*): I, 300 11; (*in benedictione viduae*): III, 425 12, 426 4-5; (*in confirmatione*): III, 335 9; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 483 19, 486 20, 24, 487 23; (*in consecr. episcopi*): II, 354 7; (*in consecr. papae*): I, 250 10; II, 370 15; III, 396 9; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 189 4, 191 30; II, 435 19; (*in degradatione*): III, 607 27; (*in excommunicationis prolatione*): III, 614 24; (*in exsequiis*): I, 284 34; II, 147, 207; (*in exsequiis clerici romani*): II, 505 9, 509 5, 510 29, 512 7; (*in ordinatione presbyteri*): II, 344 33, 345 3, 25, 26; III, 367 9; (*in ordinatione sua*): I, 123 23, 131 5, 23, 132 4-5, 134 28; II, 338 16, 21, 23, 26, 27, 339 13-14, 341 13, 35, 40, 342 8, 343 10, 345 20, 348 29, 350 10; III, 366 3; (*in Purificatione B. Mariae*): I, 206 6; (*in receptione catechumeni*): II, 513 11, 15, 517 48, 518 24, 27; (*in reconciliatione apostatae*): III, 616 4; (*in reconciliatione paenitentium*): II, 479 11, 480 10, 13, 481 1, 483 3, 17, 484 16; (*in synodo*): III, 596 13; (*in visitatione infirmi*): I, 266 2, 267 3, 5, 13, 29, 269 27, 270 2, II, 486 6, 14, 488 1, 8, 12, 491 9, 492 12, 493 2, 12, 495 1, 5; III, 541 9, 12, 14; (*in visitatione parochiae*): III, 625 26; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 241 2, 9, 23, 246 6, 24, 248 15, 19, 292 29, 293 1; II, 477 7, 12, 573 23, 31; III, 587 19, 588 8, 589 8, 591 4. — *s. (missam celebrans)*: II, 208; (*missam celebrans coram pontifice*): III, 643 3, 4, 8, 14, 21, 22, 644 10, 13, 25, 645 16, 21, 27, 646 1-3, 12, 21, 27, 647 6. — *s. (contra auram levatam)*: III, 621 12. — *summus s.*: III, 396 25-26. — *s. et pontifex*: III, 627 23. — *sacerdotes et (sive) levitae*: I, 192 7, 201 18. — *sacerdotes simplices*: III, 327 2. — *Omnes sancti sacerdotes (lit.)*: II, 519 40. — *Omnes s. sacerdotes et levitae*: III, 221, 352 28. — *sacerdotes tui*: I, 179 29, 195 11; II, 426 15, 443 19, 451 31. — *minoris ordinis sacerdotes*: III, 366 20. — *impositio sacerdotum manus*: I, 276 25. — *ministerium sacerdotum*: I, 136 1-2. — *in nomine sacerdotum et levitarum et omnium ecclesiae catholicae graduum*: I, 282 2-3. — *constituere sacerdotem*: I, 224 26. — *sacerdotes ungere*: I, 221 21-22, 224 35. — *sacerdotibus se ostendere*: I, 276 22-23. — *De officio (Officium) sacerdotis ministrantis pontifici celebranti sollemniter*: II, 215; III, 149, 177, 246, 332 28-29. — *De ordinatione sacerdotum*: II, 213; III, 384 14. — [*Missa*] *pro pluribus sacerdotibus*: I, 60. — *Ordo qualiter sacerdotes vel diaconi vel subdiaconi vel caeteri gradus consecrandi sunt*: I, 82. — [*Sermo*] *de macula sacerdotum in veteri testamento*: I, 59. — *Voy. capellania, cardinalis, Melchisedech, missa, pontifex, primas*.

sacerdotalis: I, 201 23. — *ordo sacerdotalis*: I, 137 12; III, 373 18, 681 39.

— *Voy. benedictio, casula, cornu, gloria, gradus, habitus, honor, indumenta, ministerium, officium, paramenta, stola, unguentum, vestimenta.*

sacerdotium: I, 132 10; II, 339 20, 24; III, 361 16. — *sacerdotii habitus*: I, 147 27-28. — *summi (summum) sacerdotii ministerium*: I, 147 31; II, 359 13, 42, 370 4, 373 19; III, 396 3-4. — *ordo sacerdotii*: II, 343 15. — *sacerdotii solertia*: III, 388 9-10. — *summitas sacerdotii*: III, 348 4-5. — *testimonium sacerdotii*: III, 365 16. — *dignum. (dignos) efficere sacerdotio*: III, 371 22. — *Voy. Aaron.*

sacramentaire: I, 13. — *Sacr. gélasien du VIII^e siècle*: I, 3. — *Sacr. grégorien*: I, 266 28; II, 242 (note 1).

sacramentarium: I, 221 4. — *sacr. sancti Gregorii*: I, 119 (note 1), 264 23, 265 27, 275 38.

sacramentum, sacramenta: I, 184 12, 243 13; III, 473 9. — *s. (chrismatis)*: III, 569 12-13. — *inaestimabile s.*: I, 193 13. — *salutare s.*: I, 178 34; II, 424 18, 442 6; III, 459 14. — *divina sacramenta*: I, 225 32. — *s. ecclesiastica*: III, 623 20, 625 8. — *maxima s.*: I, 177 21-22; III, 459 11. — *s. mystica*: I, 135 24. — *Christi et ecclesiae sacramenta*: I, 261 25-26. — *sacramenta ecclesiae*: II, 561 18-19, 27-28. — *religiosi officii sacramenta*: III, 465 21. — *sacramenta baptismi, poenitentiae, eucharistiae, extremae unctionis et matrimonii*: III, 327 3-4. — *sacramenta quae sumpsimus*: I, 167 26. — *ineffabilis observantia sacramenti*: III, 455 17. — *sacramenti tui certa salvatio*: III, 498 1. — *sacramentorum effectus*: I, 243 17-18; III, 590 2. — *sacramentorum virtus*: I, 193 1, 23; III, 489 10, 496 14-15. — *sacramentum [eucharistiae] sumere*: III, 646 12. — *tuis reficere sacramentis*: III, 373 6. — *restituere ecclesiasticis sacramentis*: III, 610 6. — *restituere participationi ecclesiasticorum sacramentorum*: III, 612 2-3. — *in sacramentis tuis permanere*: I, 217 24-25. — *Voy. baptisma, confirmatio, connubium, constitutio, corpus (Christi), eucharistia, gratia, innocentia, mysterium, officium, paschalis, passio, reconciliatio, regeneratio, salus.*

sacramentum [i. e. iuramentum]. — *s. (militis)*: II, 580 29; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 670 28. — *s. fidelitatis (regis Siciliae)*: III, 670 23. — *s. [praestitum] metropolitano*: II, 258 (note 3), 364 24-25. — *s. [quod] praestant suffraganei suis metropolitans quando consecrantur*: II, 161, 167.

Sacramentum (SS.). — *Benedictio in festo Sacramenti*: III, 70.

sacrare. — *s. (virgines)*: II, 214. — *Voy. mulier, sacrata.*

sacrarium: I, 129 6, 8; III, 355 15. — *s. (feria quinta in cena domini, in consecratione chrismatis)*: I, 215 1, 222 11, 226 15, 26, 227 3, 228 2-3, 9, 229 19, 230 10, 232 22-23; II, 110, 124, 194, 459 11; III, 569 19, 570 7, 571 14, 572 15, 573 15, 21, 574 21, 579 22, 580 14, 19; (*in consecratione altaris*): II, 496 10; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 141 19, 20, 24; II, 354 11, 12, 16; III, 378 4; (*in consecratione virginum*): I, 160 18; II, 415 7; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 193 3; II, 438 23; III, 477 4; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 373 23, 42; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 239 17, 22, 248 16. — *s. (basilicae Lateranensis, feria quinta in cena domini)*: II, 463 5; (*sabbato sancto*): II, 470 5-6, 472 2, 564 14, 566 13-14. — *s. (basilicae s. Petri, in consecratione papae)*: I, 249 10; II, 369 8; III,

395 6. — *aperire s.*: I, 125 4-5; III, 340 16. — *tuis sacrariis servire*: I, 133 6.
— *Voy. vestibulum*

sacrata, Deo sacrata (virgo): I, 163 24; II, 417 10.

sacrator (Deus): I, 225 7.

sacratus, a, um: *voy. lectio, vexillum.*

Sacrement (Saint); fête: III, 88.

sacre: *voy. empereur, évêque, roi.*

sacrificare [i. e. missam celebrare]: I, 151 17-18; II, 366 30, 458 11, 459 18, 460 13, 545 18, 547 5, 32, 33. — *vinum sacrificatum [i. e. sanctificatum]*: III, 109. — *Voy. oblatio.*

sacrificium, sacrificia: I, 200 2; II, 471 7; III, 346 19, 470 20. — *s. [i. e. eucharistia]*: I, 169 15, 220 8, 280 1; II, 461 1, 548 18, 19; III, 346 18, 355 13, 497 13, 646 7, 8. — *s. triumphale*: III, 493 6. — *s. ve spertinum*: I, 188 20, 190 18, 240 7; II, 437 4; III, 500 8. — *sacrificia spiritualia*: I, 190 9. — *superna sacrificia*: I, 200 3; III, 470 22. — *cultus divini sacrificii*: III, 356 9. — *obsequium tui sacrificii*: I, 200 25. — *tempus sacrificii*: I, 294 9. — *conficere s.*: II, 460 19, 548 8. — *levare s.*: III, 487 1. — *s. litare*: II, 239 13; II, 471 7-8. — *s. offerre*: I, 137 5, 184 26, 191 27; II, 348 9, 350 1-2; III, 370 7, 497 13-14, 680 28. — *sacrificia suscipere*: I, 191 27, 200 2. — *sacrificiis deservire*: III, 360 3-4. — *sacrificiis divinis servire*: III, 356 10-11. — *Voy. castitas, cor, corpus et sanguis (Christi), incensum, laus, populus, testamentum.*

sacristia: II, 196; III, 381 30, 386 40, 387 2, 440 11, 456 20, 478 14, 558 4-5, 584 23, 587 12, 632 11, 638 10. — *Voy. canonici Lateranenses.*

sacrosanctus, a, um: *voy. charisma.*

saecularis: *voy. actus, clericus, curia, desiderium, episcopus, habitus, potestas, renuntiatio, vestis, vir.*

saeculum. — *s. (Sathanae)*: II, 516 24. — *futurum s.*: III, 544 27, 619 3. — *hoc s.*: I, 218 25; II, 501 1; III, 423 2-3, 450 11, 537 10, 543 27. — *novum s.*: I, 157 18. — *nostra saecula*: III, 530 6. — *praesentis saeculi angustiae*: III, 542 25-26, 544 17. — *huius saeculi caligosa discrimina*: I, 207 12. — *ergastulum huius saeculi*: II, 503 21-22. — *huius saeculi excursus*: III, 406 12. — *laqueus, laquei huius saeculi*: I, 278 12, 284 4-5; II, 510 10. — *occasus huius saeculi*: II, 407 13-14, 15-16; III, 435 14. — *salvator saeculi*: I, 222 32; III, 575 6. — *tentationes huius s.*: I, 278 6. — *saeculi vanitas*: I, 175 12, 298 21, 299 13. — *vorago huius s.*: I, 278 35. — *rector ac gubernator huius s.*: III, 531 18-19. — *defunctus saeculo*: I, 280 10-11; II, 501 18, 504 17, 512 13-14. — *s. iudicare per ignem*: I, 283 4-5; III, 616 13. — *s. relinquere*: I, 295 32. — *saeculo renuntiare*: I, 298 20-21; II, 516 24. — *de saeculo decedere*: III, 599 15. — *de hoc saeculo migrare*: I, 283 13-14. — *abrenuntiationem saeculi profiteri*: I, 174 20-21, 298 29-30. — *Voy. abrenuntiare, tormentum, vivere.*

saevire, saeviens: *voy. inimicus, fretum.*

saevitia: *voy. inimicus, paganus.*

saevus, a, um: *voy. hostis, inimicus.*

Saint-Alban (abbaye), à Mayence: I, 4, 8, 9.

Saint-Ange (château): II, 94, 96, 295.

- Saint-Bertin (abbaye): II, 14.
 Saint-Chrysogone (égl. romaine): I, 95.
 Saint-Clément (titre): II, 88 (note 1).
 Saint-Damien (couvent), à Assise: II, 301.
 Saint-Dominique (monastère), près de Sora: I, 77 (notes 2-3).
 Saint-Esprit (messe du): II, 268.
 Saint-Étienne de Besançon (cathédrale): II, 112.
 Saint-Étienne *in Caelio monte*: II, 59.
 Saint-Gall (abb.): I, 6 (note 3), 28.
 Saint-Gaudentius, à Novare: II, 163.
 Saint-Georges au Vélambre (diaconie): III, 36.
 Saint-Germain d'Auxerre (abb.): I, 17 (note 2).
 Saint-Grégoire (diaconie): II, 274 (note 2).
 Saint-Grégoire (chapelle), dans la basilique Vaticane: voy. Saint-Pierre.
 Saint-Hadrien (oratoire), dans la basilique Vaticane: voy. Saint-Pierre.
 Saint-Jean de Besançon (cath.): II, 105, 112.
 Saint-Jean de Latran: voy. Latran (basil.)
 Saint-Jean du Vœu (chapelle), dans la cathédrale d'Amiens: III, 46.
 Saint-Joseph (Missionnaires de): I, 34.
 Saint-Jules de Novare: II, 168.
 Saint-Julien (égl.): I, 17 (note 2).
 Saint-Julien de Novare: II, 168.
 Saint-Laurent (chapelle), au palais de Latran: II, 238, 268. — prieurs et sous-diacres de S.-L.: II, 269 (note 1).
 Saint-Lazare (égl.), à Rome: II, 95.
 Saint-Martial (Pierre de), év. de Rieux, de Carcassonne, puis archev. de Toulouse: III, 205-206.
 Saint-Martin (chapelle), à Saint-Pierre de Rome: II, 238.
 Saint-Maurice (autel de), dans la basilique Vaticane: voy. Saint-Pierre.
 Saint-Père (abb.), au dioc. de Chartres: III, 97.
 Saint-Pierre (basilique), à Rome: I, 99; II, 91-93, 96, 238, 242, 265, 268-271, 274 (note 3), 276-279. — atrium: II, 275, 290. — autel majeur: II, 263, 265, 270-272, 275, 290, 292, 293, 295. — autel de Saint-Maurice: II, 290, 292, 293, 295. — chaire absidale (siège absidal): II, 270-271, 273, 274 (note 2), 278. — chancel du sanctuaire: II, 279. — chanoines: II, 94 (note 8). — chapelle de Saint-Grégoire: II, 261 (note 2), 271, 278, 290, 291. — confession: I, 104 (note 1); II, 93, 263, 264, 289. — crucifix d'argent: II, 278. — degrés devant la basilique: II, 292. — oratoire de Saint-Hadrien: II, 51. — sacristie: II, 263, 264. — seuil de la basilique: II, 236, 275, 276, 283. — siège papal: II, 272, 273. — Pontifical exécuté à l'usage de la basil.: II, 113. — Voy. *crucifixus argenteus, pectorale, porta Argentea, rotae porphyreticac*, Vaticane (basilique).
 Saint-Pierre (chapelle), dans la cathédrale d'Amiens: III, 46.
 Saint-Pons de Thomières (évêché): III, 73.
 Saint-Ruf: voy. Augustins.

Saint-Sébastien, sur la voie Appienne: II, 204.

Saint-Silvestre (chapelle), au palais de Latran: II, 268, 276, 280, 282.

Saint-Silvestre (couvent), à Rome: III, 258.

Saint-Victor (abbaye): II, 49.

Saint-Yrieix: III, 269.

Sainte-Beuve (Jacques de), docteur de Sorbonne: I, 34.

Sainte-Cécile, égl. à Rome: I, 195.

Sainte-Croix-de-Jérusalem, à Rome. — abbaye: II, 125. — église: I, 14 (note 1), 107; II, 311.

Sainte-Eulalie d'Olt (monastère): III, 15 (note 4).

Sainte-Gudule (Goudèle), église collégiale, à Bruxelles: III, 47.

Sainte-Madeleine, égl. à Rome: II, 95-96.

Sainte-Marie *in Transpadina*: II, 291.

Sainte-Marie *in Turri* (*Turribus*): II, 290-291.

Sainte-Prisque, égl. à Rome: I, 6.

Sainte-Rufine (cardinal de): I, 16 (note 7).

Sainte-Susanne, à Rome: II, 91 (note 1), 97.

sal: I, 123 24. — (*in benedictione campanae*): I, 293 25; II, 442 4, 6; III, 534 23; (*in bened. coemeterii*): III, 506 6; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 479 5; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 45, 176 8, 25, 178 5, 7, 181 6, 7, 13, 182 7, 9; II, 421 22, 422 3, 423 5, 424 16, 19, 428 10, 13, 16, 429 5; III, 458 21, 459 13, 465 5, 8, 10, 466 14, 15, 19, 467 1; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae*): III, 512 1; (*pro animalibus*): III, 549 1; (*pro catechumenis*): II, 515 13. — *s. infatuatum*: III, 614 27. — *s. terrae*: I, 181 9, 256 5. — *creatura salis*: I, 177 3-4, 11, 178 11-12, 181 8, 13-14; II, 515 12-13; III, 459 1, 465 5, 10, 506 6, 549 5. — *cr. salis et aquae*: I, 265 2-3. — *primum pabulum salis*: II, 516 1. — *salem ponere in os infantis*: II, 515 19. — *Benedictio salis (pro catechumenis)*: II, 515 12. — *Ben. salis (in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: I, 177 10, 181 13, 264 16; II, 424 8, 428 15; III, 459 3, 465 7; (*in benedictione coemeterii*): II, 441 9. — *Ben. salis et aquae pariter (in dedic. eccles.)*: I, 178 8; II, 424 19, 428 11; III, 459 16, 465 35. — *Ben. salis et cineris (in dedic. eccles.)*: III, 466 22. — *Ben. salis et olei (in bened. campanae)*: I, 293-294. — *Exorcismus salis (in dedicatione eccles.)*: I, 40, 177 3, 181 7, 264 15; II, 423 27, 424 2-3, 428 11; III, 459 1, 465 5; (*in bened. coemeterii*): II, 441 9. — *Voy. animalia, aqua, commixtio, permixtio, sapientia*.

Salle précieuse, à la cathédrale de Pampelune: III, 76.

Salomon: I, 58, 153 11, 251 21; III, 438 7, 445 17. — *Salomonis opus*: III, 452 7. — *Salomonis sapientia*: III, 438 13.

SALOMON (R.), *Ioh. Porta de Annoniaco Liber coronationis Karoli IV imper.*: II, 91 (note 2), 227. — *Voy. Iohannes Porta de Ann.*

Salon, en Provence: III, 18.

salsus, a, um: *voy. soliditas, vertex*.

saltus. — *per saltum*: III, 339 27, 340 33-34, 355 27.

salubris: III, 548 4. — *cuncta salubria*: III, 545 14. — *Voy. corpus, dispositio, remedium, unguentum*.

salubritas: I, 178 3.

salus: I, 221 27, 224 9, 226 11, 254 31; II, 427 1. — *salutem et apostolicam benedictionem*: II, 527 25. — *salus et victoria*: II, 402 7; III, 432 6. — *s. aeterna*: III, 533 8. — *s. humana*: I, 215 14; III, 562 13. — *vera s.*: I, 268 32, 275 24. — *s. nostra*: I, 143 24, 166 10, 207 11, 213 1. — *s. tam animae quam corporis*: I, 277 15. — *s. mentis et corporis*: I, 177 13; III, 538 1. — *pro salute*: III, 388 35. — *pro nostra omnium salute*: I, 202 16. — *pro salute omnium nostrum*: I, 202 11, 32-33; III, 519 5-6. — *confirmatio salutis*: I, 181 12; II, 428 14; III, 465 6. — *copia salutis*: III, 469 18. — *indumentum salutis*: II, 346 19; III, 681 7-8. — *introitus salutis et pacis*: III, 475 19. — *largitor salutis aeternae*: I, 182 22-23, 260 8, 300 32; III, 385 23, 415 24. — *munera salutis aeternae*: III, 517 1. — *salutis origo*: III, 468 22. — *portus aeternae salutis*: III, 620 23-24. — *salutis tuae prosperitas*: III, 621 30-31. — *salutis protectio*: I, 156 9. — *salutis remedium*: I, 212 6, 272 34, 287 37, 288 12-13. — *perfectae salutis sacramentum*: I, 224 36. — *signum salutis*: III, 451 18. — *studium salutis humanae*: I, 221 25. — *tutela salutis*: I, 265 5, 287 23-24. — *vestimentum, vestimenta salutis*: I, 155 26; II, 335 30, 336 11, 30, 40, 341 9, 25, 29, 495 26; III, 358 1, 362 13. — *via salutis*: III, 446 26, 621 7. — *via s. aeternae*: III, 398 18, 630 28-29. — *saluti contrarium*: III, 406 5. — *salutem conferre*: II, 485 23. — *salutem dare*: I, 275 15. — *ad aeternam salutem consulere*: III, 386 25-26. — *ad salutem erigere*: I, 271 39, 272 22; II, 487 16. — *ad salutem proficere*: I, 149 12-13, 212 16, 27, 300 33-34; III, 385 2, 386 2. — *cum salute reducere*: II, 419 23-24. — *in salutem convertere*: I, 205 19. — *restituere in salutem*: I, 269 2, 275 25. — *saluti viciniora expectare*: III, 604 11-12. — *Voy. aegrotans, anima, chrisma, credere, fideles, galea, genus humanum, Israeliticus, plebs christiana, populus, vita*.

salutare. — *s. (chrisma, oleum)*: I, 225 17, 19, 226 13, 14, 227 32, 228 1, 232 17, 20; II, 459 24, 461 18, 462 13, 14, 18, 463 2, 550 6-8, 16; III, 578 20, 579 17; (*imperatorem*): III, 428 19. — *salutare populum*: III, 638 20.

salutaris, salutare. — *laetitia salutaris tui*: I, 215 32; III, 564 14. — *visitare in salutari tuo*: I, 273 3. — *Voy. custodia, gratia, hostia, lacryma, monitum, potus, remedium, sacramentum, sapientia, vita*.

salutatio. — *s. chrismatis*: II, 462 16, 550 12. — *s. olei*: II, 550 14.

salutifer, a, um. — *salutiferum (chrisma)*: I, 290 6. — *Voy. lavacrum, lignum, remissio, unctio, visitatio*.

Salva: *voy. Martin de S.*

salvare: *voy. anima, medicina*.

salvatio. — *locus sperandae salvationis*: II, 499 1-2. — *perpetua salvatione gratulari*: III, 526 20-21. — *Voy. sacramentum*.

salvator. — *dominus s.*: III, 443 11-12. — *s. noster*: I, 152 16, 153 3, 218 32, 268 32, 275 24; II, 362 25-26; III, 441 19. — *potentia salvatoris*: III, 465 22. — *signum salvatoris d. n. I. C.*: II, 514 7, 10. — *salvatoris vexillum*: III, 523 2. — *Voy. mundus*.

Salvator. — *Basilica Salvatoris [i. e. basil. Lateranensis]*: II, 538 38. III, 668 8, 10.

Salvator (S.) de Suburra: II, 51.

Salvetis: voy. *Iohannes Franciscus de S.*

Salzbourg: I, 5-8.

samedi-saint. — offices: I, 96, 104, 107, 108. — messe: II, 6. — *ordo* du s.-s., selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 239, 249. — Voy. semaine sainte.

Samson: I, 153 11.

Samuel, Samuhel: I, 48, 251 20, 268 8; II, 361 42, 362 29; III, 384 28, 440 1. — *S. criniger*: I, 295 16; III, 622 17. — *S. crinitus*: III, 447 3-4.

sanare, sanatus. — *s. (animam)*: I, 272 11; (*infirmum*): I, 267 7, 15, 16, 268 12, 270 10, 15, 21, 24, 273 4-6, 274 28, 276 31; II, 487 23, 488 10; (*maculam*): I, 268 28. — Voy. *aegrotus, sanitas, vulnus*.

Sancta [i. e. eucharistia]: I, 74, 105-106, 226 17.

Sancta Sanctorum (apud Iudaeos): II, 460 15, 548 2, 6-7; III, 493 17.

Sancta Sanctorum [i. e. basilica s. Laurentii, in palatio Lateranensi]: II, 268, 269 (note 1), 276, 379, 539 18. — *prior basilicae S. S.*: II, 281, 533 3.

Sancta Sanctorum (fig.): I, 185 4; III, 483 13.

sanctificare: I, 137 2, 149 11-12, 159 33, 184 21, 185 20, 194 6, 18, 226 1, 264 3, 289 19; II, 359 14, 445 9, 454 6, 475 4, 485 20, 486 20; III, 466 13, 486 24. — *s. (abbatem)*: III, 403 11, 34, 35; (*acolythum*): I, 128 13; (*agnum et carnes*): I, 266 24; (*Agnos Dei*): III, 258; (*altare*): I, 182 28, 190 10, 191 23, 192 28, 193 22, 40, 199 7, 31; II, 430 12; III, 463 9-10, 470 9, 480 17, 18, 481 15, 489 8, 494 8, 496 13-14; (*altare portatile*): III, 499 4, 500 4, 503 19; (*amictum*): II, 451 24; (*aquam*): I, 181 25; III, 468 4, 5; (*aquam putei*): III, 548 3; (*balsamum*): II, 457 34; III, 577 3; (*balsamum et oleum*): I, 223 38-39; II, 457 21, 28; III, 577 24; (*baptisterium*): III, 533 9; (*calcem et sabulum*): III, 483 4; (*calicem*): I, 203 11, 16, 21; II, 449 14, 17; III, 519 18, 24, 27; III, 519 18, 24, 27; (*capsas reliquiarum*): III, 531 6; (*cereos*): I, 206 15, 207 2, 7; (*chirothecas episcopi*): III, 390 11; (*chrisma*): I, 223 38, (*ciborium altaris*): III, 532 4-5; (*cilicium*): II, 494 7; (*cineres*): I, 181 30, 209 9; II, 428 23; (*coemeterium*): I, 286 2, 10, 287 25; III, 505 14, 24, 506 1, 20, 507 11, 509 5; (*corda*): II, 516 26; (*corpora*): I, 226 1; (*corporale*): I, 202 4; II, 450 26; III, 522 6, 9, 12; (*crucem*): I, 205 3, 20, 36; II, 451 1, 4; III, 522 25, 523 14, 21, 524 10, 20; (*domum*): II, 454 14, 455 2; III, 546 22-23, 547 3; (*dona populi*): III, 455 7, 489 23, 504 8; (*ecclesiam*): I, 189 28, 191 9; II, 436 15, 521 12, 25, 30, 31; III, 463 9-10, 490 23, 516 10; (*ecclesiam ac coemeterium*): III, 517 3; (*ecclesiam, altare et coemet.*): III, 513 22, 40, 41; (*electum*): II, 520 44; (*electum episcopum*): I, 147 35; II, 358 36; III, 382 4; (*eucharistiale*): I, 203 7; (*eucharistiam*): I, 190 11; (*fontes, sabbato sancto*): I, 245 13, 290 6; II, 476 7, 572 5; III, 590 25; (*ignem novum*): I, 238 12, 16; II, 470 16, 20, 471 29; (*imaginem b. Mariae*): II, 76; III, 526 11; (*imagines sanctorum*): III, 527 12; (*incensum*): I, 204 5; (*indumenta sacerdotalia*): III, 520 11-12, 19, 521 8; (*lapidem altaris*): I, 188 27, 198 18; II, 435 15, 447 4; III, 488 5, 24; (*lapidem confessionis altaris*): III, 485 5, 20; (*linteamina <et vasa> sacra*): I, 192 9, 16; II, 438 10, 452 21; III,

494 27, 521 17, 20; (*loca dicanda*): I, 183 17; (*loca reliquis destinata*): I, 185 20; III, 484 1; (*locum ecclesiae fundandae*): III, 454 19; (*loculum et sepulchrum*): I, 288 12, 15; (*manus episcopi*): III, 384 42; (*manus presbyteri*): I, 136 28; II, 347 11; III, 369 13; (*mitram episcopi*): III, 389 10; (*oblata, dona, munera*): I, 191 16, 192 25, 199 10; III, 510 8; (*ordinandos*): II, 344 42-43; III, 354 17-19; (*patenam*): I, 202 10, 15, 21, 31; II, 449 2, 9; III, 519 4, 13; (*peram*): I, 265 15-16; II, 419 3; (*populum, fideles*): I, 195 3; (*prolem*): III, 679 24; (*prunas*): III, 682 18-19; (*ramos*): I, 212 5, 16; (*reginam*): III, 444 18; (*sal*): I, 177 2, 181 9; II, 515 15; (*sal et aquam*): I, 178 12; II, 429 11; (*sal, cineres et aquam*): I, 182 9; III, 467 2-3, 5; (*sepulchrum Christi*): I, 288 2; (*sepulchrum reliquiarum*): II, 434 31; III, 484 16; (*signum seu campanam*): I, 294 11; II, 442 21; III, 535 16; (*stolas, planetas*): I, 201 24; (*tabernaculum domini*): III, 490 1-2; (*unguentum*): I, 225 8; (*vasa sacra*): III, 526 13, 20; (*velamina virginum*): I, 159 33; (*vestimenta sacra*): I, 201 24; (*vestimenta viduae*): I, 165 12; (*vestimenta virginis*): I, 155 33; (*vexillum*): III, 550 10, 16; (*vinum, in dedic. ecclesiae*): II, 429 17; (*vinum non consecratum, in parasceve*): I, 106, 237 15; II, 305, 562 25; (*vinum per intinctionem, in viatico*): II, 124, 195, 322, 493 13; (*virgines*): I, 161 27; III, 414 24-25; (*vota*): I, 197 14. — *sanctificare post conceptum*: III, 679 17-19. — *Voy. nomen (Dei)*.

sanctificatio: I, 244 10; III, 495 15, 532 14. — *s. (in litania)*: III, 354 4. — *s. caelestis*: I, 191 11; III, 494 12. — *s. tua [i. e. Dei]*: I, 172 13; III, 394 16-17, 404 15, 549 7-8. — *aromata divinae sanctificationis*: I, 198 8; III, 501 13. — *sanctificationis effectus*: III, 467 7. — *gratia sanctificationis < tuae >*: I, 132 15; II, 344 11, 494 15; III, 367 25, 466 5, 515 20, 521 9. — *sanctificationis mysterium*: I, 239 14; II, 471 9. — *sanctificationis plenitudo*: III, 577 8-9. — *sanctificationis ubertas*: I, 184 25, 200 10-11; III, 470 23. — *sanctificationis virtus*: I, 244 1; III, 489 2-3, 499 18-19, 500 20-21. — *sanctificationum auctor*: I, 136 14; II, 346 13. — *sanctificationum et benedictionum auctor*: III, 532 26. — *sanctificationum consecrator*: III, 499 16. — *Deus sanctificationum*: I, 183 22; II, 432 1; III, 473 4. — *infundere sanctificationem tuam*: I, 221 27-28. — *sanctificationem perfundere*: III, 519 21-22. — *sanctificatione perfundere*: I, 203 14. — *Voy. anima, benedictio, Christus, gratia, mysterium, unctio, unguentum*.

sanctificator: III, 503 21-22. — *Voy. locus, res*.

sanctimonia: I, 155 6; II, 414 13.

sanctimonialis: I, 155 4, 17, 161 20; II, 416 37; III, 412 21. — *s. virgo*: I, 155 3, 165 2; II, 175, 414 12.

sanctio. — *canonicae sanctiones*: I, 258 27-28; III, 602 4.

sanctitas: I, 139 11; II, 352 11; III, 375 11. — *s. (crucis)*: III, 524 20. — *s. vestra*: I, 256 11, 258 30-31, 259 1-2; III, 598 11, 602 7, 9. — *sanctitatis effigies*: I, 165 12. — *sanctitatis exemplum*: I, 126 18. — *sanctitatis gloria et honor*: III, 441 12. — *sanctitatis initium*: I, 156 9-10. — *sanctitatis munus*: I, 166 2; III, 426 10-11. — *sanctitatis origo*: I, 286 8; III, 507 8-9. — *sanctitatis reverentia*: I, 166 6. — *sanctitatis spiritus*: I, 136 6. — *sanctitatis vestrae studium*: I, 257 29; III, 600 6. — *infatigabili sanctitate pugnare*: III,

443 7. — *in sanctitate sublimare*: III, 422 17. — *Voy. actus, corpus, iustitia, pudicitia, spiritus sanctus, veritas.*

Sanctoral. — Bénédiction pour les fêtes du S.: II, 56. — *Voy. Propre des Saints.*

Sanctorius (cardinalis): I, 61; II, 189.

sanctuarium [i. c. ecclesia]: I, 179 5. — *in usum sanctuarii*: III, 537 4-5.

— *sanctuarium [scil. res sanctae]*: III, 529 10. — *Voy. capsula.*

sanctuarius, a, um: *voy. lapis.*

sanctus, sancti. — *sancti [scil. electi]*: I, 129 18, 185 7, 20, 187 1, 200 28; II, 383 31, 393 11, 399 6, 419 27, 420 1, 432 15, 434 13, 438 14, 446 14, 581 18; III, 449 18, 484 8, 673 39. — *cum sanctis et electis*: I, 279 3, 280 28, 283 29, II, 440 2, 512 3. — *inter sanctos et electos*: I, 278 14, 279 13, 280 17, 22; II, 503 23, 26-27, 510 12, 23. — *cum sanctis omnibus*: II, 509 17; III, 509 22. — *sancti tui*: I, 169 14, 176 8, 180 22, 191 29; II, 427 16. — *cum sanctis tuis*: III, 510 6-7. — *sancti Dei*: I, 185 18-22, 280 7, 282 33; II, 432 17, 433 2, 6, 26, 500 24; III, 474 1, 16-18, 484 1, 3. — *Omnes sancti et sanctae Dei (lit.)*: I, 297 3; II, 138, 496 11, 520 3; III, 62, 352 16, 671 24. — *sancti domini*: III, 486 28. — *agmina sanctorum tuorum*: I, 284 26. — *animae sanctorum*: III, 476 5. — *sanctorum beatitudo*: I, 279 6-7. — *sanctorum caterva*: III, 356 6-7. — *omnis chorus sanctorum*: II, 495 40. — *coaptatio sanctorum*: I, 188 7, 199 22; II, 435 3, 448 7. — *sanctorum <tuorum> coetus*: I, 278 32, 281 15; II, 511 11. — *sanctorum communio*: I, 245 26; II, 476 21-22, 572 33, 573 1; III, 617 15. — *concilium sanctorum*: I, 212 1. — *sanctorum tuorum consors*: I, 283 14-15. — *consortium sanctorum*: I, 252 18, 254 20; II, 384 10, 391 17-18, 394 19, 495 42, 505 2. — *corpora sanctorum*: I, 192 17, 199 34-35; II, 438 11; III, 485 11, 531 10, 532 11. — *sancte sanctorum Deus*: I, 184 22. — *ecclesia sanctorum*: I, 187 2-3; II, 434 14, 446 17; III, 534 16. — *sanctorum exempla*: III, 361 2. — *sanctorum imagines*: III, 527 2, 6-7. — *intercessio <omnium> sanctorum*: I, 251 12-13, 298 19-20, 299 11-12; II, 419 17. — *per invocationem omnium sanctorum*: II, 491 14-16. — *iter sanctorum*: I, 186 19; II, 432 20, 434 1; III, 474 3. — *laudes sanctorum*: III, 534 16. — *limina sanctorum*: II, 419 12; III, 544 28. — *mansiones sanctorum*: I, 278 37. — *sanctorum tuorum mentio*: I, 191 8-9. — *s. tuorum merita*: I, 180 3-4, 195 14-15. — *omnium sanctorum intercedentibus meritis*: III, 452 5. — *mors sanctorum*: I, 201 2, 287 6. — *in nomina sanctorum et sanctarum Dei*: II, 497 8. — *omnium s. tuorum oratio*: II, 512 18. — *s. tuorum ordo*: I, 279 29; II, 511 24. — *in pace s. tuorum*: I, 284 30. — *s. tuorum pignora*: III, 530 10, 532 17-18. — *tuitio pignorum sanctorum*: III, 532 17-18. — *preces <omnium> s. tuorum*: I, 206 14-15; III, 530 21. — *s. tuorum receptaculum*: III, 531 3-7. — *perpetua sanctorum remuneratio*: I, 160 4-5. — *s. tuorum resurrectio*: I, 279 8. — *sanctorum sollemnitas, sollemnitates*: III, 455 23-24, 496 19-20. — *suffragium, suffragia sanctorum*: I, 265 18, 197 12; II, 419 6, 17, 27; III, 515 21-22. — *via sanctorum*: II, 432 19; III, 474 3. — *intercedentibus omnibus sanctis tuis*: II, 417 11. — *congregare [Deo] sanctos*: I, 145 5; III, 381 6-7. — *sanctis ac fidelibus aggregare*: I, 279 29-30; II, 511 25. — *cum sanctis tuis aggregari*:

III, 508 4. — *in sanctis habitare*: **III**, 605 18. — *Ut consortium sanctorum ei dones*: **II**, 495 42. — *sanctorum tuorum tibi dicata membra contingere*: **I**, 185 11; **II**, 432 22-23; **III**, 483 15-16. — *societatem cum sanctis omnibus habere*: **I**, 286 26. — *Voy. coemeterium, festivitates, imago, litania, memoria, nomen, Omnes sancti, praemium, reliquiae*.

sandalia. — *s. (abbatis)*: **II**, 409 9, 410 4, 411 33; (*episcopi*): **I**, 146 1; **II**, 176, 215, 353 20, 357 42, 371 21; **III**, 149, 380 10, 381 31, 609 7, 648 17, 659 18, 660 3, 631 12, 633 4, 642 18; (*imperatoris*): **II**, 291; (*metropolitani*): **II**, 479 33; (*papae*): **II**, 371 2, 464 38, 465 35, 529 14, 530 19, 554 23, 555 33, 556 1, 566 34, 575 1, 3; **III**, 38. — *s. alba (papae)*: **II**, 478 3. — *s. violacea (papae)*: **II**, 471 15-16. — *Oratio ad sandalia*: **II**, 208. — *Voy. baculus pastoralis*.

sanguis: **III**, 360 12. — *ex sanguinibus*: **I**, 157 27. — *sanguinem defendere*: **III**, 484 38. — *sanguinem fundere*: **III**, 476 6. — *sanguinem [iniqui] requirere*: **III**, 613 8. — *novo sanguine imbueret*: **III**, 493 3. — *Voy. agnus, reconciliatio (loci sacri)*.

sanguis Christi [in cruce effusus]: **I**, 218 26, 244 32-33, 263 21; **III**, 258, 565 7, 567 7, 630 26, 682 35. — *sanguis et aqua [e latere Christi]*: **I**, 128 5; **II**, 561 19-20, 28. — *piissimus s.*: **III**, 683 9. — *s. pretiosus*: **I**, 204 3, 205 2, 206 18, 262 21; **II**, 512 21-22; **III**, 353 19, 542 1-2. — *s. pretiosus Christi (in altari Lateranensi asservatus)*: **II**, 460 5-6, 478 13, 547 21-22, 575 20-21. — *s. sanctus*: **III**, 568 18. — *immaculati sanguinis effusio*: **I**, 218 20; **III**, 568 12. — *sancti sanguinis interventio*: **I**, 218 22; **III**, 568 18. — *pretium filii tui sanguinis*: **III**, 509 6. — *pretium sanguinis tui*: **III**, 512 24. — *pretium tui vivifici s.*: **III**, 513 3. — *propitiatio sanguinis*: **III**, 525 7. — *Voy. filius (Dei)*.

sanguis Christi [in eucharistia]. — *s. domini, s. Christi (feria quinta in cena domini)*: **I**, 226 19, 228 6, 231 10, 233 2-3; **II**, 463 8, 550 30; **III**, 580 6; (*in benedictione abbatis*): **II**, 413 5; **III**, 407 14; (*in consecratione episcopi*): **I**, 151 16; **II**, 211, 366 11, 28-29, 31; **III**, 388 12, 14, 389 1; (*in coronatione regis Siciliae*): **III**, 675 27, 677 31, 34; (*in missa coram pontifice*): **III**, 646 16-17; (*in missa papali*): **II**, 216; (*in missa pontificali*): **III**, 641 1; (*in ordinationibus*): **II**, 350 6, 11; (*sabbato sancto*): **I**, 246 23. — *s. pretiosus*: **III**, 394 22, 675 22. — *eucharistia sanguinis Christi*: **I**, 127 19-20. — *sanguinis Christi ministerium*: **III**, 346 3. — *sanguinem Christi conficere*: **I**, 128 8. — *sanguinem sumere*: **III**, 348 11, 371 36. — *sanguine reficere*: **III**, 565 20-21. — *Voy. caro (et sanguis), corpus Christi, corpus et sanguis, eucharistia, transmutare*.

sanitas: **I**, 181 11, 268 33, 276 21. — *s. sempiterna*: **II**, 486 17. — *pristina et meliorata s.*: **I**, 268 12. — *s. animae et corporis*: **I**, 177 6-7, 181 14-15, 19, 205 28-29, 264 6, 265 3, 267 1-2, 271 38, 276 30, 301 18; **II**, 453 9-10, 487 12; **III**, 465 12, 540 13-14. — *s. corporum et animarum*: **III**, 465 12, 540 13-14. — *tam corporis quam animae s.*: **I**, 269 30. — *remedium sanitatis*: **III**, 549 2. — *sanitatem instaurare*: **I**, 272 27. — *plenam sanitatem reddere*: **I**, 274 24-25; **II**, 490 5-7. — *perfectam sanitatem restituere*: **I**, 271 40. — *restituere ad pris-*

tinam sanitatem: I, 269 7. — *ad sanitatem pristinam resurgere*: I, 272 31-32. — *in pristinam sanitatem restaurare*: I, 275 11. — *sanitati donare*: I, 276 20; II, 492 19. — *sanare omni sanitate*: I, 273 5-6. — *Oratio pro reddita sanitate*: I, 266 25. — *Voy. anima, corpus, mens*.

Santorio (cardinal J. A.): I, 61-62; II, 189 (note 1); III, 22 (note 5).
sanus, a, um: I, 154 4; II, 487 3. — *sanior pars*: II, 34. — *Voy. paenitentia*.

sapere: *voy. rectus, sapiens*.

sapiens. — *sapientes*: I, 148 27. — *inter sapientes sapere*: II, 503 1. — *Voy. benignitas, puella, virgo*.

sapientia. — *s. (Dei)*: III, 444 19. — *caelestis s.*: III, 366 5. — *sapientiae abundantia*: III, 445 s. — *lux et honor sapientiae*: I, 285 17, 287 15; III, 507 24. — *sapientiae pacisque munus*: III, 438 7-8. — *pater sapientiae*: III, 524 4. — *regimen tuae sapientiae*: I, 251 10-11; II, 388 5-6. — *sapientiae tuae ros*: I, 251 20; III, 445 16. — *sal sapientiae*: II, 515 8, 21. — *sensus sapientiae salutaris*: III, 371 28-29. — *spiritus sapientiae*: I, 258 18-19; III, 520 13, 601 20. — *spiritus sapientiae et intellectus*: I, 129 20, 247 14-15; III, 422 11, 618 3. — *thesauri sapientiae*: III, 406 10. — *sapientiae humanae persuasibilia verba*: I, 148 16-17. — *magistrante s.*: I, 162 10-11; III, 421 15-16. — *sapientiae aptum*: III, 467 4. — *tua s. conditus (monachus)*: I, 174 8, 299 9. — *s. illuminare*: III, 422 15. — *auro sapientiae decorari*: II, 407 12-13; III, 435 13. — *auro sapientiae ornari*: II, 407 13-15. — *Voy. prosperus, Salomon*.
sapientia Dei [i. e. Christi]: I, 132 26. — *coaeterna s. Dei*: I, 204 23. — *figura unigenitae sapientiae tuae*: I, 204 20.

Sapientia (sancta): III, 287 (note 1).

saporare: *voy. gustus*.

Sara, Sarra: I, 265 5; II, 404 19; III, 445 10. — *Voy. Tobias*.

sarcina regiminis: I, 152 14.

Sareptana (vidua): I, 165 25; III, 426 7.

Sarrebruche, Saireberuche (Jean de), év. de Verdun, puis de Châlons: III, 180-181, 193. — *armes des S.*: III, 180-181. — *Jean III de S., seigneur de Commercy*: III, 181.

Sathanas, Satanas: I, 242 3; II, 473 15, 569 8. — *maledictus S.*: II, 516 22. — *teterrimus S.*: II, 498 9. — *incursio Sathanae*: I, 221 12, 224 8, 230 20; II, 459 6, 546 15-16; III, 572 5. — *laquei Sathanae*: II, 515 7. — *ministri Sathanae*: II, 498 16. — *phantasma Sathanae*: I, 224 8; III, 682 25. — *Sathanae ruina*: III, 258. — *satellites (Sathanae)*: II, 498 19; III, 532 15. — *abrenuntiare Sathanae*: I, 242 16; II, 473 21-22, 518 25, 569 14-15, 17; III, 617 18. — *tradere Sathanae*: III, 614 20.

satiari: *voy. altaria, gratia*.

satisfacere. — *s. (Deo)*: II, 512 16. — *s. (post excommunicationem)*: III, 612 17, 613 13, 614 14. — *s. competenter (post excomm.)*: III, 610 23-24, 612 20-21.

satisfactio: I, 153 27; III, 613 10. — *satisfactio placari*: I, 273 24-25; III, 554 1, 556 1.

satisfieri. — *s. precibus*: III, 475 6-7.

saturare: voy. *petra*.

Saturnin (s.). — dans les litanies: III, 73, 75. — son culte à Pampelune: III, 73-74, 76.

Saturninus. — *sanctus S.*: I, 44; III, 74 (note 1), 350 43.

sauciare, sauciari: voy. *cor, vulnus*.

Saul: II, 499 25; III, 440 1.

Saussaëus (*Carolus*), *episc. Tullensis*: I, 35.

Sauveur (Basilique du): I, 109. — Voy. *Latran* (basilique).

Savinus (s.): voy. *Sabinus*.

saxum. — *s. sine manibus excisum*: I, 200 19-20; III, 503 22. — *muni-menta saxorum*: I, 153 6.

scala: III, 457 11. — *sc. (Jacob)*: I, 198 9; III, 472 16, 477 8, 501 14.

scandalizare: I, 153 15-16; III, 613 17.

scandalum. — *petra scandalis*: I, 213 5. — *sc. sumere*: I, 153 15. — *scandalis patere (parere)*: I, 162 17-18; III, 421 23.

scapula, scapulae. — *sc. (acolythorum)*: I, 222 18; (*archidiaconorum*): III, 574 2; (*capellani et diaconi, in benedictione sollemni*): III, 654 22; (*catechumeni seu baptizati*): I, 242 19; II, 474 4, 518 26, 569 23; (*clerici*): III, 337 12; (*episcopi*): I, 147 7, 9, 150 3; II, 17, 358 17, 359 15; III, 382 14; (*imperatoris*): I, 251 30, 253 33; II, 383 5, 389 20; III, 430 7; (*infirmi*): I, 268 14; (*presbyteri*): III, 368 15, 30; (*presbyteri cardinalis*): II, 349 13; (*regis*): II, 85; III, 439 17; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 672 4; (*subdiaconi*): III, 357 18; (*virginum*): III, 417 20. — *medium scapularum*: I, 268 14. — Voy. *mantum*.

scapularium (monachi): I, 296 21.

scarletum: II, 376 24, 535 9. — Voy. *calceus, infula, tunica, vestis*.

scarpcella, scarpsella: III, 543 20, 544 23, 25. — Voy. *baculus (peregrinorum)*.

scaturire: voy. *vena*.

scelestus. — *esse scelestis ad poenam*: I, 205 4.

scelus, scelera: III, 556 16. — *perpetrata scelera*: III, 615 12. — *confessio sceleris*: I, 217 7-8. — *scelerum onere vulnerari*: I, 276 22. — *deprecari pro sceleribus*: III, 434 18.

sceptre. — voy. *empereur, miniatures*.

sceptrum. — *sc. (imperatoris)*: I, 154 13, 14; II, 226, 290, 391 23, 394 23, 401 16, 19, 30; III, 431 11, 25, 433 3; (*reginae*): III, 446 15; (*regis*): III, 442 1; (*regis Navarrae*): III, 75; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 674 3, 26, 28, 29, 675 10, 30, 676 18, 19. — *sc. regni (imper.)*: I, 254 14. — Voy. *Israel*.

SCHIAPARELLI (L.), (cit.): II, 95 (note 8 de la p. 94).

schisma: III, 618 19. — *auctor schismatis*: III, 618 8-9, 619 3. — *fautor schismatis*: III, 618 3-9.

schismaticus: III, 356 12-13. — Voy. *reconciliare*.

SCHMITZ (H. I.), *Die Bussbücher* (cit.): II, 479, 482, 484, 578.

SCHRAMM (P. E.), *Die Krönung in Deutschland* (cit.): I, 69-70; II, 85; III, 319 (note 3). — *Die Ordines der mittelalterl. Kaiserkrönung*: II, 291 (note 3), 292 (n. 2), 300 (n. 5).

SCHULTE (I. Fr. von), *Die Gesch. der Quellen u. Lit. des Can. Rechts* (cit.): III, 21 (note 4).

SCHWALM (Iac.): II, 225.

scientia: III, 406 3. — *probi et maturi in scientia et opere*: III, 366 11. — *lumen scientiae*: I, 128 17-18. — *spiritus scientiae et pietatis*: I, 129 20-21, 247 16; III, 422 12, 617 5. — *sc. instruere*: III, 422 16. — *Voy. vox.*

scindere: *voy. delictum*.

scire: secundum scire meum (suum) ac posse: I, 251 6, 252 23; II, 382 4, 387 10; III, 429 5. — *Voy. bonum*.

sciūs, a, um. — scium facere (Deum): III, 683 7-8. — *Voy. docere*.

scola, schola. — caeterae scholae: II, 471 15, 472 27. — *scola cantorum (feria quarta in capite ieiunii)*: III, 553 1, 554 7, 556 18; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 219 31, 226 20, 228 7; III, 558 9, 563 16, 564 15, 565 26, 581 8; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 236 10; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 409 14, 16, 27; (*in bened. coemeterii*): III, 506 9. — (*in bened. imaginis b. Mariae*): III, 525 16; (*in bened. panis*): III, 538 18; (*in ben. viduae*): III, 426 1, 2; (*in concilio*): I, 255 9; II, 479 38; III, 597 2, 599 8; (*in consecratione altaris*): II, 480 2, 482 5, 484 6, 19, 485 9, 23, 486 23, 487 17, 21, 488 18, 489 12, 490 1, 491 25, 493 24, 495 5; (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 499 6, 21, 500 6, 23, 501 19, 502 17, 504 1, 6; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 146 20; II, 358 13, 364 14; III, 384 4, 391 5, 7; (*in consecr. papae*): I, 249 9; II, 50, 263, 264, 267, 271, 369 7, 371 18, 531 4; III, 395 5; (*in consecr. virginum*): III, 417 7; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 390 8; III, 430 19; (*in coron. regis*): III, 440 10, 443 1; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 177 1, 178 17, 180 15, 186 18, 190 1, 192 19; II, 423 24, 36, 425 2, 426 9, 427 6, 432 5, 433 25, 436 17, 438 13; III, 460 1, 17, 461 11, 462 10, 15, 18, 21, 463 11, 32, 464 16, 470 3, 471 5, 472 16, 473 12, 23, 474 4, 13, 475 9, 23; (*in dominica Palmarum*): I, 214 10, 11; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 131 21; II, 339 1; III, 366 14, 337 1, 349 17, 354 13, 21, 371 45; (*in reconciliatione coemeterii*): III, 517 20; (*in reconcil. ecclesiae*): III, 512 7, 514 8; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 239 27, 240 1, 243 1, 248 15; II, 577 1, 3. — *sc. clericorum*: II, 474 13, 569 34-35. — *prior scholae*: II, 534 25. — *Voy. presbyterium (scolarum), primicerius (sc. cantorum)*.

scolares: II, 386 37. — *Voy. scolenses*.

Scolastica (sancta). — (dans les lit.): I, 52, 75, 83, 297 22; II, 124, 520 26; III, 90, 251, 271, 352 37. — (au Canon de la messe): I, 56.

Scolastique (sainte): I, 69-70, 77 (note 3), 81; II, 197.

scolenses (scolares): II, 376 2, 534 25, 26.

scopulus. — scopulis illidi: III, 468 6.

scribere: voy. cambuca.

scriniarius, scriniarii: II, 287; 375 3, 6, 11, 13, 15, 376 10, 21, 377 1, 378 13, 402 9, 408 11, 533 17, 21, 23, 26, 27, 534 24, 535 6, 16, 538 24; III, 432 8, 666 16, 20, 22, 28, 29, 31, 667 13. — *scriniarii urbis*: II, 402 5; III, 432 4.

scrinium (papae): I, 141 11; II, 353 13.

scriptor. — scr. qui scripsit: III, 205. — *Officium scriptorum buticularis*: III, 44. — *Voy. Guido de Burgo, Iacobus (domnus), Io[hannes], Iohannes de Caudrelies, Normandus, Rainerius de Florentia*.

- scriptura*. — *scr. circumligata*: II, 542 15. — *scr. (sancta)*: III, 360 23.
 — *divinae scripturae sensus*: I, 142 19. — *scripturas adimplere*: I, 213 3.
 — *scripturas divinas legere*: I, 153 20. — *de divinis scripturis tractare*: I, 258 3-4, 259 8-10. — *ex divinis scripturis intelligere*: I, 142 21.
scrupulus: voy. *contentio*.
scrutator: voy. *cor*, *peccatum*.
scrutiniare: I, 142 9.
scrutinium. — *scr. (episcopi)*: I, 144 6; II, 16, 355 40, 357 1; III, 379 20; (*imperatoris*): II, 291. — *scr. serotinum (episcopi)*: II, 44, 64, 131, 170, 177, 234, 351 23; III, 16 (note 3), 377 24, 379 8.
sculptere: voy. *cruz*, *imago (sanctorum)*.
sculptura: III, 526 10.
scutum. — *in scuto elevare (regem)*: III, 76, 443 35. — Voy. *capitulum*, *protectio*.
scyphus, *syphus*, *cifus*, *sifus*: II, 411 17, 20; III, 43. — *sc. argenteus*: II, 379 18, 536 8.
Sderatz (monastère): II, 23.
Sebastianus. — *sanctus S.* (lit.): II, 86, 519 27; III, 90, 260, 271, 351 4.
 — (dans une oraison): II, 36 — Voy. *Fabianus et S.*
Sébastien (s.): I, 104.
Secondine (sainte): II, 6.
secreta [*oratio in missa*]. — (*in benedictione abbatis*): III, 408 13, 14, 20; (*in bened. abbatissae*): III, 410 10, 35; (*in ben. coemeterii*): III, 510 8; (*in ben. sponsae*): I, 261 5, 301 36; (*in ben. viduae*): I, 167 17; II, 418 11; III, 427; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 497 10, 12; (*in consecr. diaconae*): I, 169 10; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 151 4; II, 364 43, 365 24; III, 387 16, 20; (*in anniversario consecr. episcopi*): III, 394 3, 13; (*in consecr. virginum*): I, 159 6, 164 19; II, 417 20; III, 425; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): I, 254 31; II, 390 14; III, 433 5; (*in coron. regis*): III, 444 3; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 672 20, 46, 673 4; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 193 21; II, 439 6, 15; III, 477 20; (*in ordinationibus*): III, 371 3-5; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): III, 516 20; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 592 14.
secreta [*i. e. Canon missae*]: I, 227 9, 230 9.
secretarium: I, 156 25, 292 20, 29, 31; III, 591 1. — *s. (basilicae Lateranensis)*: II, 478 1, 574 30. — *s. (basil. sanctae Crucis in Ierusalem)*: II, 465 6, 13, 555 24, 29. — *s. iuxta fontes (in baptisterio Lateranensi)*: II, 476 11, 572 15. — Voy. *S. Petrus* (basilica).
secretella: II, 439 29.
secretum, *secreta*. — *agnitor secretorum*: III, 683 6. — *secretorum cognitor*: I, 133 9. — *revelare secreta caelestia*: I, 281 29; II, 500 22-23.
secta: voy. *gentilitas*.
sectari: voy. *futurus*, *portamentum*, *virtus*.
sectatores: III, 619 8.
secundus, *a*, *um*: voy. *dignitas*, *meritum*, *mors*, *praedicatores*.
securitas. — *securitatis ratio vel timoris*: III, 365 6. — Voy. *spes*.

securus, a, um: voy. *protegere*.

sedere. — *ad sedendum accedere*: III, 358¹¹, 364². — Voy. *faldistorium*, *faudestolium*, *princeps*, *sedes*, *tenebrae*.

sedes. — *s. (abbatis, in eius benedictione)*: III, 407⁹, 26, 409²⁶, 410³, 6, 8, 13, 27, 411¹⁹. — *s. (episcopi, feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 222⁹, 11, 227⁵, 229¹⁴; II, 463⁶; III, 571⁴, 7; (*feria sexta parasceves*): II, 469³⁵; III, 583¹, 8; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 408²⁰, 410¹¹; (*in bened. abbatis*): III, 409⁵; (*in concilio*): III, 598¹, 599²⁰, 600¹⁶; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 142⁴, 146⁵, 17; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): III, 554⁹; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 643²²; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 636²⁰, 22, 638⁹, 10, 19; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 131³¹, 132⁷, 134¹², 135¹; II, 204, 339⁴, 8, 342⁴; III, 342¹, 343²⁰, 345¹⁴, 349². — *sedes (episcoporum consecrationi episcopi adstantium)*: III, 380⁴, 9. — *s. (papae, feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 231¹²; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 410²⁴; (*in eius coronatione*): II, 282, 526¹⁹, 532²⁵, 533¹¹, 534¹⁸, 535³⁰, 541⁴, 536⁵; III, 666¹³; (*in coron. regis*): III, 670¹³, 675¹⁹. — *s. (papae, in basilica Lateranensi)*: II, 456¹⁹, 458², 471¹⁸, 472⁷, 478²³, 544⁵, 28, 566¹⁸, 20, 577¹³, 15; (*in basil. S. Crucis in Ierusalem*): I, 235², 236¹⁶; II, 465¹⁴, 466², 467⁵, 469³, 6, 22, 555³¹, 556²⁰, 558¹⁹, 560⁶, 13-14, 562³¹, 563², 15; (*in basil. S. Laurentii de palatio*): II, 464¹; (*ante basilicam S. Petri*): II, 376¹⁵; (*in basil. S. Petri*): I, 250¹⁰, II, 370¹³, 374¹⁴, 375¹, 376², 387¹³, 403⁵; III, 396⁹, 429⁸, 431¹. — *s. eminens (papae)*: II, 533¹¹; III, 666⁸. — *s. lignea (ante altare basil. Lateranensis)*: II, 459², 461⁴, 548²⁷. — *s. <magna> post altare (basil. Lateranensis)*: II, 378⁶⁻⁷, 538¹⁸⁻¹⁹; III, 668¹². — *s. magna post altare (basil. S. Petri)*: II, 540²⁸. — *s. maior (in basil. Lateranensi)*: II, 267. — *s. marmorea (in porticu Lateranensi)*: II, 377²⁷, 538⁷. — *s. ornata et sollemnis*: II, 466³. — *s. papalis (post altare S. Petri)*: II, 273 (note 7), 372¹⁶. — *sedes parata in presbyterio ab oppositis altaris (feria quinta in cena domini)*: III, 571⁵, 7, 8, 573⁸. — *sedes porphyreticae, porphiricae, porfiricae, porfireae (in palatio Lateranensi)*: II, 282, 378¹⁷, 23, 25, 29, 379³, 6, 538²⁷, 539³, 5, 9, 15, 16; III, 668¹⁸, 25, 29, 32. — *s. stercoraria (in porticu Lateranensi)*: II, 267-268, 270, 271, 275, 377²⁷⁻³¹, 379⁶, 538⁷, 539¹⁷; III, 667³⁶, 668⁴. — *intronizare in sede (episcopum)*: III, 391²⁷⁻²⁸. — *ad sedes suas redire, reverti*: III, 341²⁵⁻²⁶, 343¹⁸, 345¹², 347²¹, 358⁷⁻⁸, 363¹⁹, 364⁹. — Voy. *gradus (pontificalis sedis)*, *S. Petrus (basilica)*.

sedes apostolica: I, 47, 70, 85, 139¹⁶, 142²⁴, 147⁴⁰; II, 38, 174, 352¹³⁻¹⁴; III, 71, 393³, 612¹⁰. — *apostolicae sedis praesul*: I, 70, 147¹⁰; II, 38, 242, 309, 359³⁷, 41-42, 370², 373¹⁷; III, 396². — *unitas sedis apostolicae*: III, 618¹³⁻¹⁴. — *consentire sedi apostolicae*: III, 619¹²⁻¹³. — Voy. *legatus*.

sedes [i. e., *ecclesia*, *civitas episcopalis*]. — *s. ista (in laudibus missae pontificalis)*: III, 649¹². — *vestrarum sedium cubilia*: I, 259²⁸; III, 601²⁵. — *s. metropolica*: III, 237, 375¹⁵. — Voy. *Maguntina s.*

sedes [in caelis]. — *sedes superae*: I, 291³⁶. — *habitatio sedis vestrae* [i. e. *sanctorum*]: I, 186¹⁸⁻¹⁹; II, 433²⁶. — *praeparatio sedis tuae* III,

391 10. — *sedem, sedes accipere*: I, 188 5; II, 447 12-13, 484 20. — *aeternis sedibus sociari*: I, 280 28; II, 512 3-4. — Voy. *maiestas, quies*.

sedilia (episcoporum): I, 47.

seductio: voy. *diabolicus*.

Seleuciensis episcopatus: I, 36.

sella: voy. *stapedium*.

semaine sainte: I, 13. — les ordines de la s. s.: II, 301. — *Ordo* des trois derniers jours de la s. s. d'après l'Ordinaire de la chapelle papale et le Missel papal du XIII s.: II, 319-320. — Diverses formes de l'*ordo* de la s. s. dans les exemplaires du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 302-308. — Office des trois derniers jours de la s. s. dans le Pontifical de G. Durand: III, 314. — Bénédictions pour la s. s.: III, 56, 122.

semen, semina. — *mittere semina*: III, 545 1-2. — Voy. *Iacob, Israel, opus, vita aeterna*.

seminare: voy. *vita aeterna*.

seminarium fidei: voy. *Abraham*.

semita, semitae: III, 620 12, 37.

sempiternus, a, um. — *desiderare sempiterna*: I, 172 22; III, 404 25. — Voy. *beatitudo, claritas, gaudium, gloria, gratia, protectio, redemptio, sanitas, supplicium, titulus, vita*.

sénateur. — serment du s. au nouveau pape: II, 280.

senator, senatores: II, 386 4, 408 10, 539 26; III, 428 5, 433 20.

senatus: voy. *apostolus*.

senectus. — *ad optatam senectutem pervenire*: I, 262 10-11, 301 1-2; II, 395 2-3, 397 20-21.

senescalcus, seneschalcus, senescallus, senescalus: II, 376 25.

senescere: I, 301 14. — Voy. *tempus*.

senex, senes. — *senes populi*: III, 366 9. — Voy. *Simeon propheta*.

senior [i. e. presbyter]: I, 136 17.

senior [i. e. dominus, seigneur]: II, 482 5.

seniores. — s. (*episcopi*): I, 255 12. — *XXIV seniores*: II, 503 5.

Sens: I, 90. — diocèse: III, 74. — Pontificaux: I, 87.

sensibilitas. — *motus sensibilitatis*: III, 466 2.

sensus: I, 168 25. — s. (*virginum*): I, 162 13-14; III, 421 19. — *divinus s*: I, 133 3. — *quinque sensus mentis et corporis*: I, 268 27. — *castigatio sensuum*: I, 335 29. — *sensus in bonis operibus confirmare*: II, 485 21-22. — *sensus illuminare*: I, 239 2; II, 470 1; III, 376 15-16. — *largiri sensibus nostris*: III, 640 16. — Voy. *sapientia, scriptura divina*.

sententia. — s. (*depositionis*): III, 604 24, 28. — *communis s.*: III, 365 6. — *iudicialis s.*: I, 277 9; II, 506 22. — *principalis s.*: I, 218 29, 30. — s. *scripta (excommunicationis)*: III, 610 17. — *sententiae tuae expectatio*: I, 218 4. — *sententiam expectare*: III, 365 14. — *recitare sententias (feria quinta in cena domini)*: II, 456 6. — *recognoscere sententiam*: II, 516 11. — *sententiam relaxare*: III, 603 9. — *sententiam revocare*: III, 603 6. — Voy. *damnatio, depositio, diluvium, excommunicatio, iudicium, suspensio*.

sententialiter: voy. *deponere* (clericum).

sentire: voy. *adventus*, *indulgentia*, *laesio*, *medela*.

separare (a Deo): I, 273 22; III, 565 11. — Voy. *arida*, *christianus*, *gratia*, *substantia*, *tentatio*.

sepelire: I, 192 18, 286 24; II, 440 15-18, 505 8, 509 8, 23, 510 1, 511 22, 24, 512 5; III, 485 11, 508 17, 509 18, 510 5. — *s.* (metropolitanum): III, 662 13. — *sepultus* (Christus): I, 143 24. — *De ordine ad sepeliendum praelatos seu clericos romanae ecclesiae et etiam quoscumque clericos saeculares*: III, 234. — *Ordo ad sepeliendum mortuum*: III, 110. — *Ordo sepeliendi clericos romanae fraternitatis*: II, 11, 23, 24, 28, 41, 48, 69, 75, 82, 103, 110, 117, 124, 135, 141, 146, 152, 160, 166, 173, 182, 188, 195, 202, 230, 505-513; III, 110, 312. — *Ordo romanae ecclesiae (curiae) ad sepeliendum papam, episcopos, presbyteros et diaconos cardinales defunctos*: II, 33, 215. — Voy. *corpus*, *infirmas*, *pax*.

septa: III, 553 27. — *s. ancillarum Dei*: I, 153 2. — Voy. *ovile*.

Septem fratres (sancti): I, 52.

septenarius: voy. *numerus*.

septentrio: III, 457 9, 505 31. — *ad septentrionem*: I, 287 19; III, 505 3, 508 11.

septentrionalis (crux): III, 508 8.

septiformis: voy. *gratia*, *spiritus sanctus*.

Septimanie: III, 15.

septuagesima, *dominica septuagesimae*: III, 650 1, 651 2, 11, 657 11, 29, 658 7, 15, 659 12, 660 9, 17-18. — *in s., tempore septuagesimae*: III, 650 17, 22, 651 8. — *dominicae post septuagesimam*: III, 650 1-2. — *Benedictio in s.*: I, 55.

Septuagésime. — *Bénédiction pour la S.*: III, 56, 122.

septuaginta viri: I, 135 27; III, 366 7, 9.

septuaginta duo [discipuli]: III, 366 12-13.

sepulchrum. — *s. (Christi)*: III, 510 9, 542 21-22; (defuncti): I, 283 18, 284 3, 288 12; II, 441 1. — *terrenum s.*: I, 288 1-2. — *Benedictio loculi (lectuli) vel sepulchri*: I, 33; II, 203.

sepulchrum [i. e. *confessio altaris in qua deponuntur reliquiae*]: I, 187 6, 13, 198 30; II, 442 8, 15, 16, 434 5, 8, 17; III, 462 4-5, 476 36, 479 14, 483 25, 484 14, 16, 485 3, 9, 18, 486 8-9, 14. — *s. (altaris portatilis)*: III, 499 37. — Voy. *clausura*, *corpus Christi*.

sepultura. — *s. (episcopi)*: III, 91. — *s. ecclesiastica*: II, 525 8-9. — *s. peregrinorum*: III, 512 24-25. — *causa sepulturae*: I, 286 11; III, 507 12. — *fabrica sepulturae*: II, 509 14-15. — *terra sepulturae*: I, 28. 36-37. — *terra sepulturae suae peregrinationis*: III, 509 4. — *ad usum sepulturae*: III, 508 16. — *sepulturam aperire*: II, 509 22. — *sepulturae tradere*: I, 278 12; II, 510 10-11. — [Ordo] *in officio sepulturae*: I, 33, 277-279. — Voy. *commendatio animae*, *mors* (Christi).

sequax, *sequaces*: I, 154 22; III, 509 13.

sequentia: III, 370 1, 383 5, 395 24, 491 2.

- sequestrare*: I, 179 17.
- sequi*: voy. *Christus*, *pax*, *vestigium*.
- Seraphim*. — *sancti S.* (lit.): III, 350 36. — *omnes sancti S.*: II, 495 36.
- *Voy. Cherubim*.
- serenitas*: voy. *tempus*.
- serenus*, *a*, *um*: voy. *laetitia*, *obtus*, *pietas*.
- Serge II, pape: II, 276 (note 2).
- sericum*, *siricum*, *syricum*, *cyricum*, *ciricum*: I, 215 4; II, 455 13, 542 16, 20; III, 569 22. — *s. album*: I, 215 3, 222 17. — *s. rubeum*: voy. *cingulum*, *zona* (pape).
- sericus*, *a*, *um*: I, 227 21. — *Voy. alba*, *cappa*, *pannus*, *sindo*.
- serment. — de l'abbé: I, 49. — des abbés et des évêques suffragants au métropolitain: II, 161. — de l'évêque de Valanée au métropolitain d'Apamée: I, 42-43. — *Voy. empereur*.
- sermo*: I, 148 16, 152 25, 153 27-28. — *s. ad clerum*: II, 478 2, 574 31-32. — *s. (ad paenitentes)*: III, 556 8. — *s. ad populum*: I, 211 12, 220 4, 223 29, 230 7; II, 458 6-7, 545 13; III, 570 4-5, 583 11. — *s. (in exsequiis defunctorum)*: II, 508 37. — *s. (in synodo)*: I, 256 23, 258 2, 259 7; III, 598 21, 25, 600 9, 10. — *fidelis s.*: I, 153 24. — *purus s.*: I, 257 15-16; III, 599 18. — *tui sermonis consortium*: III, 389 17. — *Voy. apostolus*, *ascensio*, *assumptio*, *cena domini*, *crux*, *dedicatio*, *dormitio peccantium*, *evangelium*, *incarnatio*, *Iohannes evangelista*, *leprosus*, *mores*, *nativitas domini*, *passio Christi*, *peccatum*, *s. Petrus*, *praedicatores*, *sacerdotes*, *solitarius*, *spiritus sanctus*, *s. Stephanus*.
- sermocinari (ad populum)*: II, 456 5, 543 13-14.
- sermons: I, 54, 57-60.
- Serni (Burgum sancti)*: III, 73.
- serotinus*, *a*, *um*: voy. *scrutinium*.
- serpens*. — *s. antiquus*: I, 451 8-9; III, 523 18. — *callidus s.*: II, 86. — *venenosae impulsiones serpentis antiqui*: I, 265 26-27. — *antiqui serpentis invidia*: I, 196 22. — *morsus antiqui serpentis*: I, 204 8. — *terror venenosi serpentis*: I, 178 14. — *serpentium atque reptantium diversissimae formae*: III, 530 20. — *Voy. baculus retortus*.
- serpere*: I, 158 7.
- servare*. — *s. (eucharistiam)*: I, 226 18, 228 5. — *Voy. mandatum*, *mitra*, *praeceptum*, *testimonium*, *virginitas*.
- serviens*: II, 377 7, 380 14, 535 22, 536 31. — *Deo servientes*: III, 447 16. — *Voy. acolythus*, *baculus pastoralis*, *subdiaconus*, *thuribularius*.
- servilis*. — *s. conditio*: I, 149 9; II, 353 12. — *s. persona*: II, 415 12; III, 417 15.
- servire*. — *s. de aqua*: II, 411 6-7, 15. — *s. de baculo*: voy. *baculus*. — *s. de incenso*: II, 217; III, 150, 230. — *s. de libro*: II, 354 8, 530 2; III, 665 5. — *s. de mitra (episcopo, in missa pontificali)*: III, 636 10, 637 1; (pape): III, 43; voy. *capellanus*. — *Voy. amor*, *minister*, *ministerium*, *mysterium*, *nomen*, *sacrarium*.

servitium. — *s. divinum*: III, 423 13. — *purum s.*: I, 178 24. — *s. spirituale et igneum (angelorum)*: I, 204 5. — *s. in altari*: II, 529 5. — *s. impendere*: III, 623 21. — *subici servitio*: III, 466 2. — *in tuo servitio confortare*: II, 521 1. — *in tuo s. conservare*: III, 353 35, 354 1-2, 671 37. — *in suo servitio manere*: I, 343 30-31. — *in suo servitio permanere*: III, 359 31. — *Voy. humilitas*.

servitores (episcopi, in missa pontificali): III, 631 10, 633 1.

servitus. — *debita s.*: I, 167 29; III, 426 21. — *libera s.*: III, 358 18. — *s. nostra*: I, 275 18. — *hostia nostrae servitutis*: I, 167 17; III, 427 4. — *nostrae servitutis ministerium*: I, 250 22. — *Ut obsequium nostrae servitutis (lit.)*: III, 354 3, 13, 381 20, 403 7, 414 21, 438 24, 462 21, 480 11, 502 20, 513 15, 597 16, 682 15. — *officium nostrae s.*: I, 287 24; II, 80; III, 505 13, 533 2-3, 558 24, 582 1. — *liberam servitutem exhibere*: III, 349 31-32, 358 18. — *servitutis officia deferre*: I, 191 7. — *Voy. habitus saecularis, humilitas, munus*. — *Cf. INITIA: Hanc igitur oblationem nostrae servitutis...*

servus, servi: I, 129 11, 152 29, 218 5, 226 10, 277 17, 281 17, 282 11; II, 335 4, 499 (*passim*); III, 371 12. — *s. bonus et fidelis*: I, 154 31, 172 6. — *servi desidiosi*: I, 152 17-18. — *s. fidelis et prudens*: I, 148 22, 154 16. — *Dei s.*: II, 516 24, 517 1; III, 442 20. — *s. servorum Dei*: II, 527 25. — *servorum tuorum preces*: I, 184 1, 193 14. — *Voy. anima, defunctus*. — *Cf. INITIA: Salvum fac servum...*

servus (serf): II, 482 9, 14.

sessio (concilii): III, 37-39, 601 5, 12.

severitas: III, 604 10. — *exemplum iustae severitatis et correptionis*: I, 173 3-4. — *iudicium tuae iustae severitatis*: III, 513 6. — *tranquillitas severitatis*: I, 149 1-22. — *Voy. canon, districtio, iudicium*.

Severus. — *sanctus S. (lit.)*: III, 271, 351 37.

sexagesimus. — *s. gradus*: I, 166 2; III, 426 10. — *Voy. fructus*.

sexta [i. e. pars officii canonici]: II, 456 2, 464 7, 543 7, 554 21, 31, 566 3; III, 37, 38, 43 552 12, 570 4, 582 10, 587 16, 642 15, 647 9.

sexta feria: *voy. feria s.*

sexus: I, 162 7, 164 27 168 20, 223 4, 244 11; III, 421 12, 425 4, 575 15. — *feminei sexus fragilitas*: II, 404 6.

siccare, siccatus: *voy. viscera*.

siccus, a, um: *voy. cortex, vestigium*.

Sicile: *voy. Charles II, Robert d'Anjou*.

Sicilia. — *regnum Siciliae*: III, 670 30, 41-42, 45, 677 8. — *Voy. Carolus secundus rex S.*

SICKEL (Th. E. von), Liber Diurnus (cit.): II, 263 (note 1).

sidereus, a, um: *voy. benedictio, thronus*.

sidus, sidera. — *loca sideribus stabilita fingere*: II, 509 6-7.

sifus: *voy. scyphus*.

sigillare. — *s. (coniunctiones mensae et stipitis altaris)*: III, 494 3; (*vasculum reliquiarum*): I, 43; II, 422 8; III, 456 18.

sigillum. — *s. (episcopi)*: III, 218, 221, 392 26; (*notarii*): III, 35; (*sepul-*

chri altaris): II, 423 14, 434 18; III, 483 26; (*vasculi reliquiarum*): I, 176 11.
— *sigilla* (*XII pretiosorum lapidum*): II, 378 28, 539 8; III, 668 28.

Sigismond, empereur: III, 137-138, 167, 234, 299.

Sigismondo de' Sigismondi, copiste: II, 209.

Sigismundus (*rex, imperator*): III, 142, 170, 427 35, 428 44, 430 29, 432 28.

signaculum. — *s. Dei patris et filii...*: III, 549 13. — *Voy. crux, fides, passio, spiritus sanctus, trinitas*.

signare: I, 263 14. — *s. (super abbatem)*: I, 170 24; (*baptizatos*): I, 247 29; (*calicem*): III, 572 42; (*catechumenum*): II, 514 20; (*confirmatum*): I, 247 20; II, 452 40, 43, 574 13-14; III, 334 7; (*electos ordinandos*): I, 131 29; II, 339 10; (*electum episcopum*): I, 146 32; (*electum papam*): I, 292 16; II, 531 11; (*lapidem confessionis altaris*): III, 485 20; (*ostium ecclesiae*): II, 433 20; (*populum, in basilica s. Petri*): II, 371 11; (*populum, per viam*): II, 214, 350 18, 410 29, 31, 527 9-10; III, 389 30; (*postes ecclesiae*): III, 469 10; (*presbyteros cardinales*): II, 570 34, 571 4; (*signum seu campanam*): II, 442 11. — *signare (se)*: III, 594 14. — *s. signo crucis*: II, 574 13-14; III, 616 15, 618 7. — *signanda signare*: III, 386 21-22. — *Voy. chrisma, crux, impressio, sigillum*.

Signiensis episcopus: I, 61.

signifer. — *signiferi caelestes*: I, 225 14.

significationum species: I, 147 26.

signum, signa: I, 244 31; II, 579 1. — *efficax s.*: III, 682 26. — *s. vivum*: I, 223 2. — *virtus signorum*: I, 148 16. — *signum [i. e. crux]*: I, 221 36; II, 514 7, 10; III, 542 11. — *singulare s. [i. e. crux]*: I, 205 1. — *s. facere de chrismate*: I, 202 18. — *ponere s.*: I, 162 2; II, 416 15; III, 418 8. — *Voy. christianitas, Christus, crux, fides, gloria, oliva, peregrinatio, potentia, redemptio, salus, salvator, virtus*.

signum [i. e. campana]: II, 441 5, 442 11, 21, 443 6; III, 533 17, 535 16, 536 8. — *s. sanctae ecclesiae*: I, 293 26. — *sonare s.*: I, 215 7; II, 455 15, 542 25. — *Benedictio ad s. ecclesiae benedicendum*: I, 223. — *De benedictione signi seu campanae*: III, 29, 52, 64, 82, 94, 103, 117, 130, 145, 159, 173, 187, 199, 211, 242, 264, 275, 330 6, 533-536. — *Ordo ad signum ecclesiae benedicendum*: I, 18 (note 2), 66, 97, 293-295; II, 12, 23, 25, 27, 41, 46, 66, 73, 82, 101, 117, 122, 133, 141, 146, 160, 171, 179, 188, 195, 202, 230, 441-443; III, 314; place de cet ordo dans le Pontifical de la Curie: II, 245-246, 248. — *Ordo ad signum ecclesiae seu campanam benedicendum*: II, 111.

Silanus de Romagnano (S.), monasterium: II, 174.

silentium. — *cum silentio*: I, 230 15-16, 237 16, 255 8, 292 32; II, 465 20, 472 5, 554 39-40, 556 7-8, 566 16-18. — *in silentio*: I, 255 23; III, 562 9, 586 16, 598 8. — *sub silentio*: I, 237 11; II, 505 17, 563 30, 32; III, 582 20. — *s. indicare*: III, 562 10. — *facto silentio*: I, 186 5, 243 10; II, 433 13, 475 6, 571 20-21; III, 588 19. — *stare in silentio*: III, 562 8.

silere: *voy. campana*.

silex: I, 238 11; II, 194, 470 15; III, 587 17.

silva. — *ferae silvarum*: I, 300 28.

Silvanectense missale: I, 119 (note 1).

Silverius (s.). — *in manibus* s. *Silverii*: II, 502 30-31.

Silvester. — *sanctus* S. (lit.): I, 44, 52, 73, 75, 177 33, 270 7, 297 18; II, 138, 402 15, 496 4, 519 6, 534 30; III, 90, 351 33, 432 13, 671 20. — *S. papa*: I, 228 35, 40. — *in manibus* (manus) s. *Silvestri*: II, 502 4; III, 234. — *Benedictio in natali* s. *Silvestri*: I, 41. — *capella, basilica, ecclesia* s. *Silvestri* (in palatio Lateranensi): II, 379 11, 539 20; III, 668 17. — *porta basilicae* s. S.: II, 378 17, 538 27.

Simeon propheta. — *S. venerabilis senex*: I, 207 21-22. — *iusti Simeonis petitio*: I, 206 11. — *ulnae* s. *Simeonis*: I, 206 19-20.

similago conspersa: I, 202 14; III, 519 8.

similitudo. — *ad similitudinem tuam* [i. e. Dei]: I, 280 26-27. — *Voy. angelus, peccatum*.

Simon apostolus. — *sanctus* S. (lit.): I, 271 2; II, 518 44; III, 350 39.

Simon de Beaulieu, archev. de Bourges: II, 4, 13.

simoniacus, a, um: I, 140 2, 141 12; II, 352 18, 353 14-15; III, 376 4. —

simoniaca haeresis: I, 141 10, 153 3; II, 353 12.

simplex: voy. *annulus, liquor, mitra*.

simplicitas: voy. *cor, ecclesia*.

simulacrum, simulacra. — *respuere simulacra*: II, 514 16.

simulare, simulatus: voy. *mens*.

Sinai (mons): II, 516 7.

sinceritas. — *sinceritatem perpetuam tribuere*: I, 285 21; III, 507 28-29.

— *Voy. pax*.

sincerus, a, um: voy. *caritas, devotio, fidelitas, mens*.

sindo. — s. (altaris): II, 561 12, 21; (ad crucem cooperiendam): II, 599 7; (super ampullas olei et chrismatis): I, 222 16, 18, 223 21, 31; III, 574 1; (super oblata, calicem et patenam): I, 222 7, 227 19, 21; II, 461 2, 548 20; III, 573 5. — s. alba serica: II, 461 5, 548 29, 30. — s. non aurifrisiata: II, 465 44.

singularis. — s. *numerus*: III, 410 8. — *Voy. materia, remedium, signum*.

Sinigaglia: III, 19.

sinistra manus: voy. *baculus pastoralis*.

sinus: voy. *Abraham, caput, patriarcha*.

Sion, Syon: I, 164 17, 167 15, 171 5, 192 19, 211 6, 216 19, 247 25, 260 19, 276 12; II, 438 13; III, 335 4, 495 6, 8, 646 7. — *sancta* S.: II, 497 9. — *portae* S.: II, 436 9.

Sirus. — *sanctus* S. (lit.): I, 83.

sitire, sitiens: I, 289 21-22. — *Voy. populus*.

sitis: voy. *fides*.

Sixte IV, pape: III, 138.

Sixtus: voy. *Xistus*.

Sleenberch (Martin), doyen de Sainte-Gudule, à Bruxelles: III, 47.

soboles. — *fecunda in sobole*: I, 262 8. — *Voy. proles*.

sobrietas: I, 142 30; III, 402 3, 405 26. — *cum humanitate* s.: I, 169 1.

— s. *cum modestia*: III, 469 11.

- sobrius, a, um*: I, 129 3, 139 24; III, 356 15, 422 18.
sociare, sociari: voy. *aeternae sedes*.
societas: I, 261 27; III, 628 28. — *societatis et operis adiumentum*: I, 135 25-26. — *dare communem societatem congregationis*: III, 399 20, 400 5.
 — *legitima societate connectere*: I, 262 16. — Voy. *christianus, sanctus*.
socrus: voy. *s. Petrus*.
Sodoma: I, 269 18; II, 499 15.
 Soillet (Charles), écolâtre de Sainte-Gudule, à Bruxelles: III, 47.
 Soissons (Sacramentaire de): I, 56.
sol. — s. et luna: I, 155 14-15; II, 416 18; III, 419 14. — Voy. *occasus, ortus*.
solamen: I, 204 15; III, 523 5. — Voy. *maestus*.
solatium: voy. *lux, maeror, via*.
solertia: voy. *sacerdotium*.
solidare: voy. *fragilis*.
soliditas. — salsa s.: III, 466 24. — Voy. *fides, virtus*.
solidus, a, um. — solidum perfectumque quassare: I, 196 10-11; III, 514 25.
 — Voy. *petra*.
solidus, soldus: II, 464 21, 552 14, 19. — *solidi provesini (provenienses)*: II, 378 32, 539 12.
solitarius. — [Sermo] de miraculo cuiusdam solitarii: I, 60.
solium. — s. (regis): III, 440 18, 443 18; (*regis Navarrae*): III, 75, 76.
 — *s. sive thalamus*: III, 442 18. — Voy. *gloria*.
solidamentum: voy. *credere*.
solitus, a, um: voy. *pietas*.
sollemnis: voy. *degradatio, proventus*.
sollemnitas. — sollemnitates maiores: III, 654 8. — *sollemnitates praecipuae*: III, 648 21-22. — Voy. *sanctus, spiritus sanctus*.
sollicitudo: I, 153 35, 256 19; III, 598 19. — *s. vestra*: I, 257 24-25; III, 600 1-2. — *sollicitudine impiger*: I, 148 24.
sollicitus, a, um: voy. *mens*.
solvere. — s. (concilium seu synodum): I, 259 17; III, 600 19. — *solvenda*
solvere: III, 386 23. — Voy. *captivitas, concilium, ligare, peccatum*.
somnolentus, a, um: I, 129 2; III, 356 15.
somnus: voy. *malitia*.
sonare: voy. *campana, signum*.
sonitus. — s. (campanae): I, 294 25, 295 3, 13, 18; III, 535 22, 536 2-3.
 — *dulcedo caelestis s.*: II, 503 8-9. Voy. *buccina, dulcedo*.
sonus: voy. *tuba*.
Sophia (sancta): III, 287 (note 1).
Sophia (Sancta). — ecclesia S. Sophiae: II, 53, 220, 356 21. — *patriarcha (ibid.)*.
sopire: voy. *nubes*.
 Sora: I, 18, 77, 93-94.
 Sorbonne (bibliothèque de la): II, 89.

- sordes*. — *sordium mundator* (*Deus*): I, 195 5; II, 444 19; III, 514 19.
- *Voy. delicta, materia, peccatum, vitia.*
- sordidus, a, um: sordida abluere*: III, 466 25.
- sore*: II, 62.
- soror* [*i. e. monacha, vidua*]: I, 160 3, 165 20, 166 11; III, 257, 409 7.
- sors*. — *plebs tuae sortis*: II, 361 28, 370 7, 373 24; III, 396 8. — *sorte perpetua possidere*: I, 133 4-5. — *Voy. electus, hereditas.*
- sortilegium*: III, 624 4.
- sospes*: II, 419 12.
- sospitas*. — *iugis sospitatis dulcedo*: III, 548 8. — *sospitatis restitutio*: I, 275 22. — *plenam conferre sospitatem*: I, 221 30. — *Voy. vigor.*
- sous-diacre*. — *s-d. apostolique*: III, 36 (note 1). — *s-d. de l'Église romaine*: III, 36. — *ordination du s-d.*: II, 26. — *rôle du s-d. à la messe pontificale*: III, 136.
- spargere*. — *sp. (per fontem)*: I, 245 5. — *sp. aquam benedictam (circum ecclesiam)*: I, 178 17, 179 22; II, 425 1, 16, 40, 426 8; (*in coemeterio*): I, 286 30; III, 508 8-9, 23-24, 517 23; (*in ecclesia*): I, 196 2; II, 431 3-4, 7, 444 12; (*in omni loco*): II, 476 3, 572 1-2; (*per domum infirmi*): II, 488 2; (*per fundamenta ecclesiae*): III, 454 1; (*per parietes ecclesiae*): I, 183 3-4; II, 430 20-21; (*per pavementum ecclesiae*): III, 472 18; (*super fideles*): III, 557 15-18; (*super lapidem primarium*): III, 453 19. — (*super paenitentes*): II, 578 12. — *sp. (chrisma)*: I, 245 15; II, 476 9; (*cineres*): III, 463 18; (*monetam, missilia, pecuniam*): II, 386 1-2; III, 428 2, 443 38; (*oleum et chrisma super altare*): III, 490 8, 501 22. — *Voy. aspergere, fides.*
- spatium*: *voy. locus, paenitere.*
- spatula*. — *spatulae lignae*: III, 479 10, 492 12, 503 4.
- specialis*: *voy. devotio.*
- species*. — *concupiscere speciem*: III, 417 8. — *Voy. creatura, metallum, regeneratio, significatio.*
- species* [épices]: II, 411 13.
- speciosus, a, um*: *voy. forma, pedes, unctio.*
- spectaculum*. — *medium sp.*: I, 269 11, 281 21-22.
- specula*: II, 383 14, 390 41, 396 17; III, 673 13. — *sp. tribunalis*: II, 384 13-14, 401 7-9; III, 431 22, 674 23.
- speculator idoneus*: I, 172 23-24; III, 404 28.
- speculum*: I, 153 22. — *Speculum iudiciale*: *voy. G. DURAND.*
- spelunca duplex*: II, 509 8-9.
- sperare*. — *sp. in te* [scil. *Deum*]: I, 211 21; 216 16; III, 489 8, 550 13, 593 19. — *in te sperantium (sperantibus) fortitudo*: III, 542 24, 544 15-16. — *Voy. salvatio.*
- spernere*: *voy. monitum.*
- Speronistae* (*haeretici*): III, 71.
- spes*: II, 454 14; III, 363 7. — *sp. aeterna*: III, 567 3. — *sp. certa*: I, 162 19; III, 421 25. — *sp. inconcussa*: III, 405 23. — *spei certa fiducia*: III, 525 3. — *securitas spei*: I, 265 5-6. — *spei suffragium*: I, 205 18. — *spe*

gaudens: II, 516 2. — *spem augere*: I, 298 8. — *spei inniti*: I, 200 29. — *spe et pace consociare*: III, 525 4. — Voy. *credere, fides, misericordia, mortales, resurrectio, retributio*.

Spes (sancta): III, 287, 352 37.

spineus, a, um: voy. *corona*.

Spinelli (Tommaso): II, 95 (note 1).

spinulae aureae: II, 269, 281, 533 9; III, 631 16-17, 641 24, 666 6.

spirare: I, 175 7, 299 8.

spiritualis. — *omnia spiritualia*: I, 143 14. — Voy. *amor, benedictio, caecitas, convivium, dapes, disciplina, donum, filius, gratia, incensum, lumen, lux, medicamen, nequitiae, profectus, protectio, sacrificium, servitium*.

spiritualiter. — *sp. operari*: I, 269 15. — *sp. perficere*: I, 212 18-19.

spiritus: I, 167 5. — *sp. (Dei)*: I, 243 20, 244 23; III, 645 19. — *omnis sp.*: I, 284; III, 594 23. — *sp. bonus*: II, 513 22-23. — *sp. propheticus*: I, 224 19. — *sp. vitalis*: II, 468 17. — *sp. domini*: III, 596 3. — *ostensio spiritus et virtutis*: I, 148 17. — *spiritus virtus et potentia*: I, 162 13. — *spiritu fervens*: I, 148 24; II, 516 2. — *spiritu virtute potens*: III, 421 18. — *Omnes chori caelestium spirituum*: II, 495 36-37. — *Omnes sancti beatorum spirituum ordines*: I, 297 10; II, 138, 518 14; III, 350 13, 671 16. — *spiritum rectum innovare*: III, 564 35, 565 28. — *spiritu principali confirmare*: I, 215 32-33; III, 564 14. — Voy. *adoptio, caritas, compunctio, consilium, fornicatio, gloria, gratia, humilitas, mens, Moyses, procella, prophetia, sanctitas, sapientia, scientia, superbia, timor, veritas*.

spiritus [i. e. anima]: I, 279 29. — *sp. (excommunicati)*: III, 610 16, 614 20. — *sp. humanus*: II, 488 17, 578 13; III, 511 17. — *sp. famuli tui cari nostri*: I, 278 35, 284 29. — *sp. fratris nostri*: I, 279 7, 29, 284 16; II, 510 9, 511 25. — *sp. et anima famuli tui*: I, 282 24. — *commendare spiritum (in manus domini)*: II, 480 12. — Voy. *carus, mortuus*.

spiritus sanctus: I, 143 18-19, 29, 175 5, 221 14, 224 9-10, 28, 239 6, 242 7, 244 7, 19, 245 26, 247 9, 30, 255 20, 273 5, 277 1-2, 294 12, 295 16; II, 360 15, 25, 27, 476 21, 486 2, 516 25, 572 31-33; III, 344 20-21, 597 24, 617 14, 622 17. — *Spiritus sancte Deus (lit.)*: I, 297 1; II, 518 5; III, 350 5, etc. — *sancte spiritus*: I, 175 5. — *domine sancte spiritus*: I, 299 6. — *sp. s. paracletus*: II, 514 1; III, 618 1-2. — *sp. tuus paracletus*: I, 221 17. — *sp. s. tuus*: I, 133 11; II, 509 15. — *tuus sp.*: I, 157 28, 182 23, 192 24-25; III, 455 6, 489 22, 496 3, 505 7-8. — *sp. septiformis*: III, 366 10. — *sp. s. tuus septiformis*: I, 184 17. — *septiformis sp. tuus s. paracletus*: I, 247 14. — *sp. septiformis gratiae*: III, 422 10-11. — *abundantia sp. sancti*: II, 485 20. — *Per adventum sp. sancti (paracleti) (lit.)*: I, 298 1; II, 520 16; III, 671 30. — *auctoritas sp. sancti*: III, 601 25. — *benedictio sancti sp.*: I, 135 16. — *sp. paracleti benedictio*: I, 252 9-10. — *charisma sancti sp.*: III, 91. — *indissolubilis connexio sp. sancti*: III, 525 10. — *sp. sancti cooperatio*: I, 265 10. — *sancti sp. donum, dona*: I, 174 16, 252 4, 259 27-28; III, 366 8, 397 5-6, 426 13, 448 3. — *sollemnitas doni sancti sp.*: I, 289 20-21. — *per donum sp. tui*: I, 158 8.

— *sp. sancti gratia*: I, 140 14-15, 184 28, 203 7, 22, 207 23, 221 29, 223 35, 275 19, 276 29; II, 352 20-21, 385 9, 406 14, 450 27, 457 24, 490 1-2; III, 344 12, 376 15, 434 20, 503 1, 522 14, 577 20, 633 29-30. — *septiformis sp. sancti gratia*: III, 520 20. — *Per gratiam sancti sp. paracleti* (lit.): I, 271 34; II, 496 24; III, 353 5. — *gratia sp. tui*: I, 250 21, 274 22-23. — *habitaculum sancti sp.*: I, 194 9, 195 4-5; II, 439 20-21. — *sancti sp. (sp. tui) illustratio*: I, 191 12; III, 533 9. — *infusio sancti sp.*: I, 190 21. — *sp. tui infusio*: I, 196 26. — *invocatio sancti sp.*: III, 559 17. — *lumen sp. tui*: I, 207 18, 22. — *in nomine sancti sp.*: I, 281 36; II, 497 3. — *receptacula mandatorum sp. sancti*: III, 532 12-13. — *sp. sancti munus*: III, 533 12-13, 679 17-18. — *sp. sancti operatio*: I, 226 10, 268 10. — *opere sp. sancti*: III, 530 7. — *sp. tui plenitudo*: I, 199 9. — *praesentia sancti sp.*: I, 178 14-15. — *sp. sancti ros*: I, 191 2, 295 13. — *sancti sp. tui sanctitas*: III, 467 5. — *signaculum sp. sancti*: I, 162 30, 169 28; III, 419 5. — *sancti sp. splendor*: I, 207 9-10. — *templum sancti sp.*: I, 194 19-20. — *sancti sp. unctio*: II, 488 7. — *virtus sp. sancti*: I, 177 17, 178 23-24, 203 4, 211 16, 219 3-4, 221 36, 224 33-34, 245 2, 268 10, 293 16; II, 441 14, 475 26, 515 14, 529 14, 534 10. — *sp. tui virtus*: I, 148 12, 226 4-5. — *sancto spiritu plenus*: I, 136 24; III, 363 20. — *spiritu sancto auctore*: I, 134 25; III, 363 13. — *accipere spiritum sanctum*: I, 218 36-37; II, 514 4; III, 371 13. Voy. INITIA: *Accipite sp. sanctum*. — *spiritum sanctum tuum auferre*: III, 564 36. — *spiritum sanctum dare*: I, 247 27, 289 12; II, 453 2; III, 335 1. — *sp. sanctum donare*: I, 123 5. — *sp. sanctum <paracletum> emittere*: I, 133 11; III, 361 19-20, 618 1-2; cf. INITIA: *Emitte, quaesumus, domine, spiritum t. paracletum*. — *sp. sanctum infundere*: I, 181 18, 257 6; III, 599 10-11. — *spiritum s. paracletum mittere*: I, 260 8-9. — *spiritu sancto fervere*: I, 194 12, 195 6. — *repleri spiritu sancto*: III, 334 9, 596 5. — *missa de sp. sancto*: III, 380 16. — *(missae) in honore sancti sp.*: III, 650 12, 37, 653 11. — *De sp. sancti de-scensione in apostolos*: I, 59. — Voy. *regenerare, renatus*.

spiritus immundus, sp. immundi: I, 177 8, 221 12, 242 8, 244 13, 268 8-9, 288 16; II, 459 6, 514 1, 517 9, 14, 546 14-15; III, 344 13, 465 20, 507 27, 528 18, 572 4, 616 6. — *sp. malignus*: II, 513 22. — *mali sp.*: I, 286 13-14; III, 469 13-14, 507 15. — *sp. pestilens*: I, 177 26. — *sp. pravi*: III, 466 7. — *immundi sp. infestatio*: I, 178 13-14. — *iacula immundorum spirituum*: I, 268 31. — *impulsiones seu tentationes malignorum spirituum*: I, 201 18-19. — *spiritum immundorum incursio*: I, 181 25-26. — *incursio malorum spirituum*: I, 286 13-14; III, 507 15. — *incursus malorum spirituum*: III, 469 13-14. — *immundorum spirituum insidiae*: III, 507 27. — *adversantium spirituum maculae*: I, 226 7. — *spirituum pravorum nequitia*: III, 466 7. — *spurcitia et inquinamentum spirituum immundorum*: I, 285 19-20. — *sp. immundos coercere*: I, 127 9. — Voy. *procella*.

splendidus, a, um: voy. *fulgor, lux, vestis*.

splendor. — *nocturnus spl.*: I, 239 12; II, 471 7. — *vultus splendoris tui*: I, 128 10. — *proprio splendore clarificare*: I, 184 4. — Voy. *anima, chrystallus, filius unigenitus, pater (Deus), spiritus sanctus*.

spoliare (clericum degradatum): III, 608 10.

- spondere*: I, 251 3; II, 382 11, 387 6, 580 29. — *Voy. cautela*.
- sponsa*: I, 300 7, 301 2. — *sp. [abbatis, episcopi vel papae, i. e. ecclesia]*: I, 149 25; II, 363 5, 374 3, 413 1. — *sp. Christi*: I, 163 8; II, 417 5, 14; III, 416 3, 418 4, 419 21, 420 6. — *sp. Dei*: I, 162 30, 169 28; II, 417 27; III, 419 5-6. — *Ad sponsam benedicendam*: I, 39, 260-262. — *Benedictio coronae sponsae*: II, 98. — *Benedictio [sponsae]*: I, 261-262. — *Missa ad sponsam benedicendam*: I, 32, 69, 80, 97. — *Voy. sponsus*.
- sponsalia*. — *Ordo sponsalium*: I, 73, 300-302.
- sponsare de annulo*: I, 301 3.
- sponsio*: II, 363 28. — *voy. INITIA: Memor esto (sis) sponsionis...; Memor sponsionis et desponsationis...*
- sponsus*: I, 300 7, 13, 17, 301 2, 302 3. — *Benedictio post missam [super sponsum et sponsam]*: I, 262. — *Benedictio sponsi et sponsae*: I, 57. — *De benedictione sponsi et sponsae*: III, 223. — *Officium in benedictione sponsi et sponsae ante portas ecclesiae*: III, 69. — *Ordo ad benedicendum sponsum et sponsam*: II, 121. — *Voy. virginitas*.
- sponsus [caelestis, i. e. Christus]*: I, 158 16, 164 24, 34; II, 78; III, 412 8, 425 15, 435 14. — *sponsi thalamus*: III, 422 15. — *sponsi tribunal*: III, 423 25. — *caelesti sponso occurrere*: III, 425 28. — *sponso perenni occurrere*: II, 407 15-16, 18-20; III, 435 14-15.
- spontaneus, a, um*: *voy. voluntas*.
- spurcitia*. — *omnis sp.*: II, 533 1-2. — *spurcitiae inquinamenta*: III, 507 27. — *Voy. infideles, spiritus immundus*.
- sputum*: I, 242 12; II, 473 18, 517 34, 518 23, 569 11.
- squalor*: *voy. paenitentia, vetustas*.
- squilla*: III, 580 14, 586 2.
- stabilire*: *voy. mutare*.
- stabilitas*. — *perpetua st.*: III, 554 5. — *promittere stabilitatem*: I, 296 13; III, 399 15. — *stabilitate connectere*: I, 251 18-19. — *Voy. paries*.
- stabilité (promesse de)*: I, 69.
- stabilitus, a, um*: *voy. sidus*.
- stadium*: *voy. vita*.
- staffa*: II, 403 33.
- stafiles, stafilia (scaf., scaph., staph.)*: II, 527 13.
- stagneus, stanneus, a, um*: *voy. calix*.
- stagnum aquae*: I, 294 29.
- stallum, scallum, stabulum*: III, 407 21.
- stapedium (stapidium, strapedum) sellae*: II, 94 (note 6), 403 11-12; III, 433 11, 676 9-10, 15.
- stare*: *voy. silentium*.
- statio*: I, 208 16, 210 19; II, 465 2, 555 6, 16. — *De stationibus Urbis*: II, 50. — *st. ad Ierusalem*: I, 234 5. — *st. ad s. Mariam Maiorem*: II, 5, 50. — *st. ad s. Sabinam*: I, 210 14. — *st. ad s. Iohannem ad Lateranum (in Laterano)*: II, 5, 6, 22, 88, 194, 208, 455 6, 541 11-12. — *st. ad s. Petrum*: I, 130 4; II, 50, 337 3.

statua: I, 241 13. — *st. aurea*: I, 241 15; II, 472 23, 567 15-16, 30.

statura (hominis): III, 505 2.

status. — *minor st.*: III, 448 28. — *restituere in integrum pristino statui*: III, 604 17. — *ad meliorem statum perducere*: I, 258 31; III, 602 8. — *ad optimum statum pervenire*: I, 256 17, 257 29-30; III, 600 7. — *in priorem statum restituere*: III, 514 24. — *Voy. ecclesia, mensura, regalis*.

statutor: *voy. elementum*.

statutum, statuta: *voy. canones*.

Stefaneschi: *voy. Gaetani (card. Jacques)*.

stella. — *stella duce*: III, 620 1. — *stellarum innumerabilis numerus*: I, 157 26.

Stephanus: *voy. turris Stephani*.

Stephanus. — *sanctus St. (lit.)*: I, 177 32, 270 4, 297 16; II, 138, 375 20, 402 14, 496 2, 519 2, 520 21, 533 2; III, 90, 350 26, 432 13, 666 26, 671 19; (dans les oraisons): I, 172 20; III, 360 24, 404 23. — *s. S[tephanus] (ecclesiae cathedralis Bituricensis patronus)*: III, 13. — *b. St. dux ac praevius*: I, 134 25; III, 363 13. — *Ut clerum et plebem s. protomartyris S. et s. Iohannis evangelistae...*: III, 90. — *in manibus (manus) s. St.*: II 502 2; III, 234. — *festivitas s. St.*: III, 661 12. — *Benedictio in natali s. St. protomartyris*: I 27, 41, 50, 55; II, 58, 112; III, 56, 70, 122, 135. — *Bened. in inventione s. St.*: III, 56, 70, 109, 123, 136, 165, 192. — *B. Stephani sermo*: I 58.

Stephanus (s.), rex: II, 83, 86.

stercoraria (sedes): *voy. sedes*.

stercus. — *de stercore erigere pauperem*: II, 377 29, 538 9; III, 668 2.

sterilis. — *pro sterilibus*: III, 371 24.

sterilitas: *voy. aqua*.

sternere, stratus. — *se st.*: I, 170 10, 27. — *Voy. tapetia*.

stilus: *voy. stylus*.

stimulus: *voy. aetas*.

stipendium, stipendia: III, 448 19, 451 5. — *stipendiis decorare*: I, 225 12-13.

stips (altaris): III, 471 7, 479 13, 37, 480 14, 482 7, 483 7, 24, 486 9-10, 11, 14, 19, 21, 494 2.

stirpeus, a, um: *voy. radix*.

stirps: III, 360 5.

stola: I, 201 23; III, 529 6. — *st. (abbatis)*: II, 409 8; III, 401 10; (*archidiaconi*): III, 560 22; (*diaconi*): III, 457 22, 458 8; (*diaconi, in eius ordinatione*): I, 133 18, 20, 27; II 213, 340 13, 15, 37-42, 46, 341 1, 5; III, 362 1, 2, 5; (*episcopi*): I, 141 30; II, 63, 80, 129, 327 25, 353 20, 354 15, 372 22, 423 22, 24, 443 17; III, 333 7, 374 9, 378 5, 9, 400 14, 436 12, 451 11, 458 3, 479 12, 505 5, 512 2, 533 18, 552 13, 560 18, 597 1, 605 11, 623 14, 631 14; (*papae*): II, 526 36, 530 22; (*papae, in presbyterum ordinati*): II, 528 11, 529 12; (*presbyteri*): II, 201 23; III, 626 1, 679 30; (*presbyteri, in eius ordinatione*): II, 341 35, 342 12, 13, 345 42-43; III, 364 13, 368 8, 12, 29, 31; (*sacerdotis*): III, 546 15; (*sanatorium*): II, 432 15, 433 4, 503 6; III, 474 20. — *st. diaconalis (in degradatione)*:

III, 681 11. — *st. sacerdotalis* (in degrad.): III, 681 3. — *Benedictio stolae*: I, 63, 74, 96; II, 217. — *Bened. stolae sive planetae*: I, 64, 74. — *Ben. super stolam*: II, 109, 181, 451 30. — *Voy. alba, castitas, collum, immortalitas, indumentum, innocentia, planeta*.

STORNAJOLO (C.), *Codices Urbin. lat.* (cit.): II, 209.

stramentum, stramenta: III, 339 2, 427 24, 25. — *Voy. prosternere (se)*.

strator: II, 94 (note 6). — *str. maior (papae)*: II, 269.

stratum. — *lacrymis str. rigare*: I, 215 25; III, 562 25.

stridere: *voy. flamma*.

STROICK (A.), *Zum Ceremonial Gregors X* (cit.): II, 49, 278 (note 3).

studium: III, 388 37. — *fidele st.*: I, 153 33-34. — *st. vigilans*: II, 356 28.

— *excellentiora studia*: I, 158 5. — *Voy. caritas, devotio, fideles, salus humana, sanctitas vestra*.

stuppa: I, 123 24.

stylus, stilus, stillus: I, 240 20; II, 526 2. — *Voy. papae (electio)*.

suadere: *voy. diabolus*.

suavis: *voy. praeceptum*.

suavitas. — *odor suavitatis*: I, 190 21-22, 242 13; II, 473 19, 569 13; III, 503 2, 644 8. — *Voy. organum, tympanum*.

subarrhane: I, 163 1, 8; II, 417 27; III, 419 20.

subcinctorium, succinctorium. — *s. (episcopi)*: III, 631 12; (*papae*): II, 530 21.

subdere: *voy. collum, oboedientia*.

subdiaconalis. — *subdiaconale officium*: III, 681 17-18. — *Voy. tunica, tunicella*.

subdiaconandus: III, 349 27.

subdiaconatus: II, 329 26; III, 348 2, 349 19, 606 22. — *subdiaconatus officium*: I, 129 12-17; II, 335 5, 10; III, 335 9, 681 15, 20. — *s. ordo*: III, 355 25, 606 15. — *s. ordinis reconciliatio*: III, 606 9. — *Voy. ministrare*.

subdiaconus. — *s. (depositus)*: III, 609 9; (*paenitens*): II, 482 13. — *subdiaconi (Urbis)*: II, 509 1. — *s. (feria quinta in cena domini, in consecratione chrismatis)*: III, 570 10, 12, 571 10, 13, 573 12, 14, 574 6, 12, 16-17, 576 3, 8, 10, 18; (*feria quinta in cena dom., in lavatione pedum*): III, 581 11; (*feria quinta in cena dom., in reconciliatione paenitentium*): III, 560 20, 561 4, 14; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 235 3, 10, 15; II, 464 9, 11, 465 25, 466 4, 6, 12, 468 6, 554 25, 44, 555 1-2, 9, 11, 556 22, 557 11, 561 5, 13, 15, 23; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 411 29; (*in ben. monachi*): II, 413 14; (*in ben. panis*): III, 538 13; (*in benedictione sollemni*): III, 654 20, 655 4; (*in ben. sponsae*): I, 302 3; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 494 15; (*in consecr. episcopi*): I, 142 2, 145 18, 146 2, 26; II, 357 14; III, 378 7; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 375 2, 6, 26, 376 6, 8, 20, 29, 377 2, 7, 530 27, 533 17, 20, 534 20, 22, 535 6, 13, 17, 22; III, 666 15, 30-31, 667 11, 14-15, 19, 20; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 386 13, 387 2; III, 428 13, 22; (*in coron. regis Siciliae*): III, 670 18, 27, 675 20-21; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 192 3; II, 438 4; III, 458 8; (*in degradatione sua*): III, 681 15; (*in dominica Palmarum*): I, 211 4; (*in exsequiis*): II, 207; (*in missa pon-*

tificali): III, 631 7, 632 14, 633 2, 21, 634 2, 635 7, 13, 636 6, 637 21, 639 10, 641 21, 642 2, 17, 648 5; (*in ordinatione sua*): I, 123 23, 128 21, 23; II, 329 29, 334 6, 7, 350 10; III, 339 21-22, 348 14, 349 5, 7, 10, 354 27, 355 10, 358 11, 23, 33-34, 359 37, 371 39; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 130 1, 14; II, 337 7, 23, 31; III, 359 8, 15; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 588 12, 22, 26, 658 23, 43, 659 1. — *subdiaconi* (*papae ministrantes, sabbato sancto*): I, 239 20, 27, 240 2, 242 30, 293 4; II, 471 20, 472 3, 9, 473 5, 474 14, 17, 478 6, 15, 18, 565 15, 566 9, 14-16, 26, 24, 568 2, 4, 27, 31, 570 2, 7, 15, 575 6, 8, 13, 25, 29, 30, 577 15, 17, 18. — *s.* (*in papam electus*): II, 528 10. — *graecus s.*: II, 472 13, 566 29-30. — *prior s.*: I, 140 8; II, 568 8, 14, 17. — *s. et capellanus apostolicus*: II, 43. — *s. papae*: II, 43; III, 221, 222, 670 17. — *subdiaconi basilicarii*: II, 408; III, 433 18. — *subd. regionarii*: II, 408 8; III, 433 18. — *subdiaconi romanae curiae*: II, 402 2; III, 432 2. — *more subdiaconi*: II, 403 4; III, 432 22. — *prior subdiaconorum*: II, 402 1, 8, 464 19, 552 9, 14; III, 432 1-2, 7, 9, 15, 665 30-31. — *capellanus prior subdiaconorum*: voy. *capellanus*. — *Admonitio subdiaconorum*: III, 221. — *De officio subdiaconi*: I, 78; II, 8, 16, 19, 31, 37, 44, 60, 64, 71, 77, 84, 99, 106, 113, 119, 126, 127, 131, 137, 143, 148, 153, 157, 163, 169, 177, 184, 198, 207, 213, 331-336; III, 90. — *De officio subd. (in missa papali)*: III, 43. — *De officio (Officium) subdiaconi servientis pontifici celebranti (cum celebrat) sollemniter*: II, 216; III, 149, 177, 230, 247, 332 31. — *De ordinatione subdiaconi (subdiaconorum)*: III, 25, 48, 59, 78, 98, 113, 126, 140, 155, 168, 182, 195, 207, 220, 237, 251, 260, 271, 328 2, 359-358, 397 3, 398 13, 403 6. — *Officium subdiaconi*: II, 53, 190, 219. — *Ordinatio subdiaconi (subdiaconorum)*: I, 24, 29, 37, 46, 55, 68, 72, 84, 128-129. — *Voy. capellanus, eligere, litania, ministrare, planeta, sacerdos*.

subditus, a, um. — *subditae* (scil. *monachae*): I, 173 19. — *regere subditos* [1. *e. monachos*]: I, 172 3. — *animas instruere subditarum*: III, 409 13-14.

subicere, subici: voy. *collum, servitium*.

subiectio: voy. *fidelitas, fides*.

subiectus, subiecti. — *s. (abbatis)*: III, 401 28; (*episcopi*): I, 153 35. — *subiectorum conversatio*: III, 407 2-3. — *animas instruere subiectorum*: III, 408 18.

subire: voy. *tormentum*.

subitaneus, a, um: voy. *mors*.

sublevare: voy. *iacere*.

sublimare. — *s. (episcopum)*: I, 149 9; (*imperatorem vel regem*): II, 521 16; III, 671 35; (*papam*): I, 250 29. — *s. fide et operatione*: III, 445 16. *s. in nomine*: III, 445 15. — *Voy. sanctitas*.

sublimis: voy. *anima, habitatio, humilis*.

sublimitas: I, 153 6.

subnixus: voy. *prex*.

subprior (diaconus): II, 567 13, 15.

subreperere, subrepens: voy. *delictum*.

- subscribere*: I, 139 30-31; II, 352 16; III, 375 17-18, 619 4-5.
subsidiū: voy. *Terra sancta, vita*.
substantia. — *s. humana*: I, 157 5. — *s. ecclesiae*: I, 154 14. — *eiusdem substantiae trinitas*: III, 519 16. — *substantiam separare (in trinitate)*: II, 513 20. — Voy. *aqua, caro, vita*.
subtratorium (subtratorium, subtractorium, substatorium) altaris: I, 129 6; III, 355 16.
suburbicaire (circoscription): II, 242.
subvenire: voy. *fides, lapsus, paenitens*.
subversio: voy. *iustitia*.
succa (abbatis): II, 409 7.
successores (apostolorum): I, 219 1.
successus. — *digni s.*: I, 133 16-17. — Voy. *triumphus*.
succurrere: voy. *gratia, lapsus*.
succus fertilis: III, 468 17.
sudarium: voy. *corpus et sanguis (Christi)*.
sudor: voy. *virga, vultus*.
Suessa (Dom André de): I, 62.
sufficere: I, 278 17, 280 14; II, 511 14-15.
sufflare (in aquam): I, 245 3; II, 475 27, 571 39.
suffraganeus: II, 479 34; III, 375 7. — *s. episcopus*: III, 374 6. — Voy. *sacramentum*.
suffragare: voy. *gratia, meritum, potentia*.
suffragium, suffragia: II, 527 5; III, 394 12, 620 28. — *divino suffragio roborari*: III, 544 21. — Voy. *paenitentia, procinctus, sanctus, spes, votum*.
suggestor peccati: voy. *peccatum*.
suggestus: voy. *area (S. Petri)*.
Suidger de Bamberg: I, 7.
sumere: voy. *caro, cibus, gratia, os, principium, vindicta*.
summa: voy. *fides*.
summitas: voy. *digitus, sacerdotium*.
summus, a, um. — *summa et media imaque custodire*: III, 483 3. — Voy. *devotio, obsequium, pastor, paterfamilias, pontifex, ratio, sacerdos, sacerdotium*.
superare: voy. *adversans, nequitia, peccatum, vis, voluptas*.
superbia: I, 148 24-25, 200 15-16; III, 406 6, 503 13. — *A spiritu superbiae (lit.)*: I, 297 34. — *in superbia odium*: I, 172 17; III, 404 20. — *immolare superbiam*: III, 493 19. — *superbiam profugare*: II, 580 27. — *superbiae spiritu inflari*: III, 613 13. — Voy. *hostis*.
superbus, superbi. — *superbos de principatu deicere*: II, 405 17-18. — *disperdere superbos*: III, 442 4-5. — *terrere superbos*: I, 254 15.
supercilium: voy. *oculus*.
superexaltare: voy. *iudicium*.
superfluus, a, um: voy. *incessus, odoratus*.
superior: voy. *ordines*.

superliminare: I, 178 26, 179 19, 180 5. — *Voy. liminare*.

supernus, *a*, *um*: *voy. benedictio, civis, electio, iuvamen, medicus, protectio, sacrificium, vocatio*.

superpellicium, superpelliceum. — *s. (acolythorum)*: II, 216, 534 23; III, 150, 642 22; (*capellani*): II, 365 14, 376 8, 440 33; III, 667 3; (*cardinalium*): II, 380 10, 536 27; III, 669 12; (*cardinalis episcopi*): II, 374 20, 534 13; III, 665 8; (*clerici*): I, 138 13; II, 118, 327 10, 368 35, 409 21, 410 32; III, 337 9, 574 8-9, 635 17-18; (*episcopi*): II, 80, 129; III, 374 9, 378 5, 9, 436 11-12, 538 11-12, 623 13, 633 9, 642 11, 667 2; (*ministrorum*): III, 538 14; (*presbyteri*): II, 354 7; (*sacerdotis*): III, 546 15, 625 28; (*scolensium*): II, 534 26; (*servitorum*): III, 631 9; (*variorum*): II, 376 11, 379 24, 464 25, 536 14, 553 3; III, 637 1-2.

superstitio. — *s. haeretica vel gentilis aut iudaica*: III, 616 21. — *iudaica s.*: III, 616 21, 26.

supplex, supplices. — *meritum supplicis*: I, 217 29-30. — *supplicum preces*: I, 259 15, 273 16. — *propitiari supplicibus*: I, 209 7-8, 218 3-4; II, 428 22. — *supplicum preces exaudire*: I, 211 21. — *Voy. devotio, grex, vox*.

supplicare. — *propitiari supplicantibus*: III, 466 11-12, 622 10-11. — *Voy. maiestas, peccatum*.

supplicatio. — *locus nostrae supplicationis*: III, 469 14-15. — *supplicationem exaudire*: I, 168 4-5. — *supplicationes reddere acceptas*: III, 516 21-22. — *iustis supplicationibus praesto esse*: I, 284 6. — *cum omni supplicatione rogare*: II, 487 21-22. — *Voy. fides, familia*. — *Cf. INITIA: Adesto, domine, supplicationibus...*

supplicium, supplicia. — *A supplicio aeterno (lit.)*: II, 496 38. — *perennia supplicia*: I, 196 23. — *dies sempiterni supplicii*: I, 242 4. — *pro suppliciis venia*: I, 273 29. — *Voy. reus*.

supponere: *voy. collum*.

surgere: *voy. accubitus, mortuus*.

surplis: *voy. miniatures*.

Susanna (sancta): II, 97, 519 43; (dans les oraisons ou formules): I, 269 20; II, 499 23, 517 5. — *titulus s. Susannae*: II, 97 (notes 6 et 7).

Susanne (sainte): II, 97.

susceptio: *voy. officium, ordines*.

suscipere: *voy. caro, deprecatio, hostia, misericordia, oratio, paenitentia, pax, pietas, plebs, preces, regnum, votum*.

suscitare: *voy. monumentum, pulvis, vita*.

suspendere. — *s. (clericum)*: III, 602 18, 20, 603 1, 5, 11-12, 17, 21. — *Voy. collum, vindicta*.

suspensio (sacrorum ordinum): III, 602 18, 603 18. — *suspensionis sententia*: III, 603 7, 9, 15. — *Ordo suspensionis, reconciliationis et dispensationis, depositionis, degradationis et restitutionis sacrorum ordinum*: III, 32, 53, 66, 85, 105, 119, 132, 147, 162, 175, 189, 202, 214, 233, 244, 255, 266, 278, 317, 331 10, 35-36, 602-609.

suspensus (clericus): III, 340 34, 355 26, 603 11, 12.

suspirium, suspiria: II, 510 21. — *lacrymosa suspiria*: III, 567 9.

sustentare: I, 253 14. — *Voy. iter, refectio.*

sustentatio: *voy. baculus, corpus, iter.*

sustentator: *voy. imbecillitas.*

sustinere: *voy. arida, detrimentum, redemptio, tempus, tormentum.*

symbolum [*i. e. Credo, etc.*] (*in baptismo*): I, 241 23, 242 23; II, 474 8, 517 48, 569 30; III, 8; (*in missa*): I, 150 27.

Symphorianus. — *sanctus S.* (lit.): III, 90.

synodalis: *voy. conventio.*

synodus: I, 256 23; III, 596 13, 14, 17, 18, 597 11, 18, 599 1, 24, 600 11, 601 5. — *s. dioecessana*: III, 596 39. — *s. episcopalis*: II, 479 40. — *synodi celebritas*: III, 600 18. — *expletio synodi*: III, 602 23. — *synodum solvere*: III, 600 19. — *vocare ad synodum*: I, 290 27-28; III, 392 19. — *absolutus per synodum*: III, 601 24-25. — *Ordo ad synodum*: II, 78. — *Ordo qualiter in ecclesia ab episcopis synodus agitur*: I, 53, 67. — *Ordo qualiter synodus agatur*: I, 67. — *Voy. concilium.*

Syre (s.): I, 81.

Syria: III, 439 21. — *S. secunda*: I, 36.

Syrie: I, 18, 102, 109.

tabellio: II, 287, 535 27.

tabernaculum: III, 360 14, 490 2. — *t.* [*i. e. domus*]: II, 486 24. — *t.* [*i. e. ecclesia*]: I, 196 19. — *t.* [*ad eucharistiam asservandam*]: II, 461 21, 548 23. — *t.* [*secundum legem testamenti veteris*]: II, 395 6, 397 24. — *t. Dei*: III, 360 3. — *t. testimonii*: I, 128 12. — *cultus et decor tabernaculi* III, 494 24-25. — *locus tabernaculi*: I, 283 21. — *tabernaculi foederis ministerium*: I, 192 9; III, 521 20. — *tabernaculi testimonii ministerium*: III, 360 8-9. — *huius tabernaculi receptaculum*: I, 196 19. — *usus tabernaculi foederis*: III, 520 17. — *Voy. Iacob.*

Tabita, Thabita, Tabia: II, 487 17.

tabula: II, 423 11, 14. — *t.* (*altaris*): I, 197 17, 198 3, 14, 27; II, 430 10, 447 9; III, 466 19-20, 467 17-18, 470 2, 8, 494 2; (*altaris portatilis*): III, 498 4, 12, 21, 499 2, 4, 10, 23, 500 1, 4, 12, 15, 19, 501 5, 7, 504 5, 10. — *t.* [*ad claudendum confessionem seu sepulchrum reliquiarum*]: I, 187 17, 24; II, 434 17, 20; III, 485 2, 5, 8, 17. — *t.* [*ante vel post altare collocanda*]: III, 532 23, 27, 533 1. — *t.* (*in qua crucifixus est depictus*): III, 522 18. — *tabulae lapideae*: I, 200 12; III, 470 23-24. — *Benedictio tabulae itinerariae*: I, 192 29. — *De benedictione tabulae ante vel post altare collocandae*: III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 94, 103, 117, 130, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 225, 242, 264, 275, 317, 330 4, 532-533.

tabula [*i. e. signum ecclesiae*]. — *pulsata t.*: I, 234 4. — *tabulam percutere*: III, 581 5.

tabulae codicis: II, 359 15.

tactus: I, 225 12, 226 8, 267 32. — *t.* (*campanae*): I, 294 12. — *tactus vitio delinquere*: II, 492 8-9.

talaris: *voy. tunicella.*

talentum creditum: I, 152 15.

Talepain (Pierre), chanoine d'Autun: III, 181.

Talleyrand (Élie de), év. d'Amiens: III, 39.

tangere. — *t. (baculum episcopalem)*: I, 149 16; (*evangelia*): III, 437 24; (*in baptismo*): I, 242 12, 19; II, 473 17, 474 3, 517 33, 518 22, 569 10, 22; (*in benedictione fontium*): I, 244 16; II, 475 15; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 147 9, 10, 149 16, 150 4; II, 347 31, 348 34, 359 4, 362 11, 26, 363 11, 364 40, 365 3; III, 337 41, 370 23; (*oblata*): II, 365 3; III, 387 32; (*oleum sanctum*): I, 221 19. — *t. cum chrismate (signum seu campanam)*: I, 294 21, 295 3; II, 442 18. — *Voy. caput, oleum*.

TANGL (M.), *Die päpstlichen Kanzleiordnungen* (cit.): III, 71.

tapetum, tapetia, tapeta, tapicia: II, 346 23, 354 7, 372 8, 408 20; III, 414 19, 458 15, 480 7, 627 13, 631 23. — *stratis tapetibus*: I, 170 10, 236 2; *str. tapetis*: III, 402 26. — *Voy. faldistorium, prosternere (se)*.

Tarbes: I, 51.

tapicium: III, 136. — *Voy. tapetum*.

tardus (ad ecclesiam): I, 129 1-2; III, 356 14.

Tarentaise (Pontifical de): III, 553.

Tarn (Gorges du): III, 15.

tartareus, a, um. — *tartareae legiones*: II, 498 16.

tartarum, tartara. — *regio tartari*: I, 284 31. — *tartara destruere*: III, 438 19.

Taurisiensis vicecustos: II, 36.

taurus. — *concilium taurorum*: I, 300 28-29.

tertum. — *intrare sub t. meum*: I, 270 23.

tegula: I, 184 36, 199 24; II, 422 5, 432 8; III, 479 13, 482 22.

tegumen, tegumentum, tegmen, tegimen: III, 469 4. — *Voy. altare, manus, mortalitas, pluvia*.

TEIL (J. du), *Guillaume Fillastre* (cit.): II, 14 (notes 1-3, 5).

tela: II, 354 4. — *Voy. cucufa*.

tellus: *voy. promissio*.

telum, tela. — *Voy. adversantes, inimicus, nequitia*.

temerarius, a, um: *voy. praevaricatio*.

temeritas. — *nostrae temeritatis immemor*: III, 683 14-15. — *lubricae temeritatis offensa*: I, 278 8. — *temeritatis esse*: I, 278 23, 284 9; II, 510 26.

temperantia: III, 405 25-26. — *Voy. vivere*.

temperare. — *Voy. prosperitas, tonitruum*.

tempestas, tempestates: I, 295 11; III, 530 18. — *aeræ tempestates*: III, 621 11. — *calamitas tempestatum*: I, 293 19; II, 441 17; III, 534 13, 622 12. — *impetus tempestatum*: I, 294 14. — *lesio tempestatum*: I, 294 26; III, 535 23. — *Voy. bellum, fulgur*.

templum: I, 179 24, 193 15, 200 12; II, 439 11; III, 398 9, 503 15. — *t. (Ierusalem)*: I, 166 22, 173 7, 192 1, 197 2, 206 20, 207 21, 251 20, 300 27; II, 395 10, 398 3; III, 334 18-19, 447 4. — *t. [i. e. basilica, ecclesia]*: I, 180 23,

184 31, 189 28, 191 8, 193 7, 194 4, 195 2, 293 23; II, 436 15, 442 2, 521 45; III, 461 12, 477 14, 490 23, 517 2, 534 19. — *t. [i. e. fidelis in quo Deus inhabitat]*: I, 179 24, 194 8, 19, 195 4, 224 33, 242 10, 247 30; II, 426 10, 439 20, 516 27. — *t. Dei*: II, 514 14-15. — *templa manu hominum facta*: III, 494 22. — *in augmentum templi tui*: I, 133 1. — *facies templi*: III, 495 22. — *corroborare t. Dei*: I, 221 14. — *templa honorificare*: I, 200 17; III, 503 14-15. — *Voy. dedicatio, gloria, spiritus sanctus.*

temporalis. — *per temporalia transire*: I, 302 25-26. — *Voy. concilium, gloria, impedimentum, locus, regnum.*

temporaliter: *voy. incarnari.*

tempus. — *t. acceptum*: I, 215 13; III, 562 12. — *diutinum t.*: III, 532 18-19. — *novissimum t.*: III, 531 3-4. — *praesens t.*: III, 548 13. — *t. tranquillum*: III, 620 22. — *ante tempora*: I, 208 1. — *tempora bona*: III, 649 16-17. — *futura tempora*: I, 200 16; III, 503 13-14. — *gloriosa tempora*: II, 394 12-13, 397 7. — *longaeva tempora*: II, 393 4-5, 395 26-27. — *nostra tempora*: I, 221 27. — *novissima tempora*: I, 224 22. — *decursus temporis*: III, 679 19. — *defectus nostri temporis*: III, 604 8. — *perpetuitas temporis*: III, 525 5. — *intervalla temporum*: III, 545 10. — *temporum serenitas*: II, 454 9. — *iterato tempore*: III, 547 19. — *senescere tempore*: I, 223 14; III, 575 25. — *sustinere modicum tempus*: III, 484 38-39. — *Voy. iudicium, Quatuor tempora, sacrificium.*

tendere (manus): *voy. crux.*

tenebrae: I, 148 26; III, 346 13. — *caligo tenebrarum*: I, 283 26-27. — *A locis tenebrarum (lit.)*: II, 496 37. — *opera tenebrarum*: III, 346 5-8, 12. — *poenae tenebrarum*: I, 278 37, 284 2. — *princeps tenebrarum*: II, 502 12. — *principes tenebrarum*: I, 278 19, 280 18, 31; II, 511 16-17. — *nocturnas tenebras depellere*: I, 207 9. — *tenebras repellere*: I, 182 18-19. — *in tenebris horrere*: II, 498 8. — *sedere in tenebris*: III, 442 9. — *terrere in tenebris*: I, 218 2; III, 567 15-16. — *Voy. genus humanum, mors, mundus.*

tenere: *voy. fides, ira iustitia, manus, mitra, vicis, voluntas.*

tenor iuramenti: I, 253 9.

tentamentum: *voy. hostis, malum.*

tentatio, temptatio. — *nullis tentationibus a te separari*: II, 480 27; III, 546 9. — *in tentatione erigere*: III, 422 19. — *Voy. daemon, diabolus, inimicus, saeculum, spiritus malignus.*

tentorium, temptorium: I, 176 13, 185 3, 6; II, 422 12, 432 12, 14; III, 456 19, 458 19. — *t. papale*: II, 551 7-8.

tepscere: I, 256 20; III, 598 19.

tergere. — *t. (caput episcopi)*: II, 354 3; III, 386 40, 387 2; *(capitis episcopi coronam)*: III, 389 27; *(caput papae)*: II, 532 14, 15; *(digitos inunctos)*: III, 478 35-36; *(gladium)*: III, 449 22; *(manus)*: II, 354 1-3; III, 370 2; 479 17-18; *(manus episcopi)*: III, 385 9, 631 20, 633 23, 640 20, 642 10; *(manus episcopi consecrati)*: III, 221; *(os abbatis)*: II, 409 2; *(os episcopi)*: III, 633 23; *(pedes subdiaconorum, in mandato)*: II, 464 21, 552 12, 17; *(pollicem episcopi)*: III, 333 9, 334 14; *(signum seu campanam)*: III, 535 3. — *Voy. pes.*

terminus. — *terminum habere*: I, 196 14. — *Voy. aevum, iustus, mundus, vita*.

terra: I, 294 28; III, 463 6, 507 12, 508 16, 622 9, 10, 682 23, 24. — *t. [i. c. homo]*: I, 278 24; II, 511 2. — *in terris*: III, 406 15, 421 8, 423 8, 448 15, 452 3. — *maledicta t.*: III, 556 21. — *tota t.*: I, 244 26. — *t. nativitat*: III, 544 10. — *t. repromissionis*: I, 263 2; *t. [promissa]*: I, 286 10; III, 544 10. — *finis terrae*: III, 495 13, 558 11. — *fructus terrae*: III, 353 21, 37. — *terrae locellus*: I, 286 22. — *in medio terrae*: III, 496 27. — *pinguedo terrae*: II, 392 24, 395 21-22, 454 16; III, 547 1-2. — *fundare terram*: II, 509 6. — *iudicare terram*: I, 282 38. — *ad terram descendere*: II, 500 5. — *de t. formare*: III, 508 13-14. — *de t. plasmare*: I, 284 1; II, 510 2-3. — *de t. resuscitare*: III, 508 15-16. — *in t. resolvere*: III, 508 15. — *reverti in terram*: III, 556 19-20. — *de limo terrae formare*: II, 497 23. — *Voy. Aegyptus, caelum, caput, cinis, creator, imperium, orbis, paternitas, pluvia, sal*. — Cf. INITIA: *Omnis terra...*

Terra (sancta): III, 630 25. — *Terrae sanctae liberatio*: III, 630 15. — *negotium Terrae s.*: III, 9. — *Terrae s. subsidium*: III, 541 21. — *De ordine pro liberatione Terrae s. de manibus fidei inimicorum*: III, 231. — *Ordo pro liberatione Terrae s. a fidei inimicis*: III, 33, 54, 67, 86, 106, 120, 133, 163, 190, 203, 215, 246, 267, 279, 318, 332 1, 630-631. — *Voy. crux*.

Terracine: II, 277 (note 2).

terrenus, a, um: *terrena et transitoria despicere*: III, 425 26-27. — *Voy. caelestis, concupiscentia, contagium, fragilitas, negotia, parens, sepulchrum*.

terrere: *voy. reprobus, superbus, tenebrae*.

terribilis. — *t. (Deus)*: III, 679 14. — *Voy. inimicus, nomen (Dei), passion*.

terror. — *t. (insidiantibus)*: III, 447 17. — *Voy. potentia, serpens*.

tersorius: *voy. pannus*.

tertia [i. e. pars officii canonici]: I, 206 4, 210 17; II, 215, 371 1, 456 1, 543 6, 554 15, 17, 33, 566 2; III, 37, 38, 149, 582 10, 632 13, 17.

testamentum. — *novum et vetus t.*: I, 144 5. — *novum t.*: II, 514 24, 547 34, 548 4; III, 366 12. — *novi testamenti heredes adoptati*: I, 157 26. — *tabulae testamenti*: III, 530 4. — *ordinare t. eius [scil. Dei] super sacrificia*: I, 145 15-16; III, 381 7. — *Voy. arca, cornua, s. Michael*.

testimonium: I, 163 22. — *t. habere*: III, 484 40. — *t. habere bonum*: I, 153 15. — *in t. servare*: III, 530 5. — *Voy. conscientia, paenitentia, sacerdotium, tabernaculum*.

testis, testes: III, 422 23. — *t. (ministerii, mysterii chrismatis)*: I, 123 25; III, 576 8, 9.

tête (onction de la). — dans le sacre épiscopal, dans l'ordination du pape: II, 264.

teutonicus, a, um. — *Teutonicus rex*: I, 252 20, 254 18. — *Voy. imperator, lingua*.

textus evangeliorum: *voy. evangelium*.

Thadaeus, Thaddaeus apostolus. — *sanctus Th. (lit.)*: II, 518 44; III, 350 40.

thalamus: I, 164 20. — *th. (Christi)*: I, 158 2; (*imperatoris*): II, 390 4, 401 20, 403 7; III, 430 15, 431 25, 433 4; (*imperatoricis*): II, 403 20, 407 24, 408 3; III, 435 2; (*papae*): II, 269 (note 5); III, 38; (*reginae Siciliae*): III, 677 7, 25, 34-35; (*regis*): II, 85; III, 442 16; (*regis Assueri*): III, 630 8; (*regis Siciliae*): III, 672 16-17, 674 27, 675 9, 29, 676 2, 26, 677 12; (*sponsorum*): I, 302 16. — *th. ligneus (imperatoricis)*: III, 434 11, 19, 23. — *th. regius (imperatoris)*: III, 434 12. — *Benedictio thalami*: II, 122; III, 94. — [*Benedictio*] *super thalamum*: I, 302 16. — *Voy. rex summus*.

Tharsis. — *reges Th.*: III, 596 26.

theatrum. — *De theatris (Urbis)*, *th. Flamineum*: II, 51. — *Voy. Vespasianus*.

Thecla, Tecla (s.): I, 269 20-21, 281 21; II, 499 30.

Theodorus. — *Capitulum ex canone Theodori*: I, 76.

Theodulus, Theodolus. — *sanctus Th. (lit.)*: III, 90.

Theophania. — *Benedictio in Th.*: I, 27.

thermae. — *De thermis (Urbis)*: II, 51.

thesaurizare: *voy. ira*.

thesaurus. — *thesauri dominici*: III, 386 25. — *caelestium thesaurorum donativa*: I, 172 23-24; III, 405 3. — *Voy. sapientia*.

THIEL (A.), *Epist. Rom. Pontificum (cit.)*: I, 23.

thimiamas: I, 242 27, 295 6; II, 443 5, 474 32; III, 528 24-25, 536 7.

Thomas apostolus. — *sanctus Th. (lit.)*: I, 271 1; II, 518 43; III, 90; (dans le *Libera nos*): I, 57. — *s. Th. Didimus*: I, 60.

Thomas (s.), martyr [Th. Becket]: II, 49, 86.

Thomas de Aquino (s.): II, 83, 332 44, 519 34; III, 282 (*s. Th. doctor*). — *in festo sancti Th. de Aq.*: III, 42. — *Benedictio in natali sancti Th. confessoris*: III, 281.

Thomas (Sanctus). — *ecclesia, basilica sancti Th. (in atrio Lateranensi)*: I, 229 21, 24, 230 31; II, 456 10, 458 10, 543 17-19, 545 26, 27.

Thomas (s.), apôtre: I, 52; II, 206.

Thomas d'Aquin (s.): II, 83, 253 (note 2).

Thomas Becket (s.): II, 43, 49, 83.

Thomas (s.) de Canteloup, év. d'Hereford: III, 40.

Thomasius (Doctor): II, 189.

thorus, torus. — *uni thoro iungi*: I, 262 16.

thronus. — *ante thronum (Apoc.)*: III, 356 1. — *sidereus t.*: III, 525 10. — *Omnes sancti throni et dominationes (lit.)*: II, 518 39. — *in nomine thronorum et dominationum*: I, 281 37-38; II, 497 4. — *ponere in thronum*: III, 417 8. — *Voy. apostolus, dignitas, regnum*.

thuribularius. — *De officio thuribularii (in missa pontificali)*: III, 150, 178, 247, 332 32. — *De officio thuribularii servientis pontifici sollemniter celebranti*: III, 230. — *Officium thuribularii (servientis papae)*: II, 217.

thuribulum. — *th. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: I, 223 25; II, 458 14; III, 581 11, 13; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 235 14; II, 466 22, 558 5; III, 582 14; (*in benedictione coemeterii*): II, 440 34-35; (*in bened. novae crucis*): III, 522

19-20, 523 19; (*in bened. signi seu campanae*): III, 536 7, 8; (*in bened. thuribuli*): III, 528 1, 2; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 479 3, 4, 485 22; (*in consecr. altaris itinerarii*): I, 198 4; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 188 15-16, 189 6, 192 22; II, 435 7; (*in exsequiis*): II, 506 14; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 643 25, 645 2, 3; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 632 15-16, 635 3, 5; (*in processione portatum*): I, 242 27; II, 474 31, 540 7-10, 545 24, 25; III, 483 9, 538 8, 562 1, 570 18, 573 13, 574 7, 13, 576 10, 589 15, 591 22, 592 10; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 627 17; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 588 6, 9, 15. — *th. aureum (in manu angeli)*: III, 485 37. — *th. incensatum*: I, 185 14; II, 432 25. — *th. cum incenso*: I, 188 14, 192 21-22; II, 457 8, 544 24, 25; III, 474 11-12. — *duo thuribula cum incenso*: I, 219 30, 222 22-23. — *thuribula (cleri Urbis)*: II, 385 17; III, 427 19, 667 30. — *Benedictio thuribuli*: II, 122. — *De benedictione thuribuli*: II, 34; III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 93, 102, 117, 129, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 226, 241, 263, 275, 316, 329 19, 527-528.

thuriféraire (rôle du), à la messe pontificale: III, 136.

thuriferarius: III, 574 13. — (*in missa pontificali*): III, 631 8, 635 12.

thurificare. — *th. (in missa pontificali)*: III, 640 22; (*in missa pontificali pro defunctis*): III, 648 2. — *th. altare*: II, 468 16; III, 483 31, 485 25, 487 16, 20, 24, 488 9, 11, 24, 489 18, 38, 491 4, 495 21, 496 5, 586 9; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 637 10; (*in missa pontificali pro defunctis*): III, 648 1. — *th. (tabulam sive altare portatile)*: III, 499 23, 500 8, 16, 501 7, 502 1, 504 5; (*crucis in coemeterio*): III, 506 24, 507 18, 508 6, 21, 509 23; (*crucis in parietibus ecclesiae*): III, 490 25; (*episcopum*): III, 645 2; (*evangelium*): III, 639 18; (*librum*): III, 588 21; (*pontificem*): III, 648 1. — *th. (ante reliquias)*: III, 485 1.

thurificatio: III, 496 1.

Thurstin, archev. d'York: I, 17 (note 2).

thus. — *th. (feria quinta in cena domini)*: II, 453 14, 545 25; III, 574 13; (*in benedictione ciborii altaris*): III, 536 7; (*in bened. crucis*): III, 522 19, 523 19; (*in bened. signi seu campanae*): I, 295 6; II, 443 5; (*in consecratione altaris*): III, 479 3, 9, 485 22, 491 21, 22, 492 11; (*in consecr. lapidis itinerarii*): II, 448 17; III, 502 15, 503 3; (*in consecr. papae*): II, 540 9; III, 665 13; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): II, 438 1; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 643 25; (*in missa pontificali*): III, 632 15, 635 2; (*in Purificatione B. M.*): I, 207 25; (*in receptione praelati*): III, 627 17; (*in reconciliatione loci sacri*): I, 64; (*sabbato sancto*): III, 592 10. — *crux thuris*: III, 491 19, 502 13. — *grana thuris*: III, 502 11, 588 3, 24. — *th. adolere*: III, 528 3. — *Voy. capsae, cinis*.

thymiana: voy. thimiama.

tiara, tyara. — *t. (Aaron)*: II, 363 38, 367 34; III, 389 19.

tiare. — imposition de la tiare au nouveau pape: II, 236, 275. — *Voy. miniatures, en particulier* II, 90 (*t. et diadème royal*).

Tibre: II, 95.

timere: voy. amor.

timor: I, 169 23. — *poenalis t.*: I, 279 19. — *t. tuus [scil. Dei]*: I, 168 5. *t. Dei*: III, 448 25, 453 14, 486 27. — *t. domini*: I, 216 5; III, 413 13, 563 10.

— *spiritus timoris domini*: III, 422 12-13, 618 6. — *spiritus t. tui*: I, 129 21, 247 16. — *Voy. securitas*.

Timotheus (s.): I, 82, 136 18. — *epistola ad Tim.*: I, 145 11; II, 357 30-31; III, 381 3.

tina parva: I, 123 24.

tingere (chrismate): III, 535 28.

tinnitus: III, 534 11-12.

tintinnabulum: I, 293 17, 294 16, 24-25, 295 12; II, 441 15, 464 44, 555 5; III, 534 30-31, 535 21, 536 36.

titulus [alicui scripturae praefixus]. — *sine (absque) titulo*: I, 241 6, 8; II, 466 6, 12, 556 23, 557 11-12, 566 25-26; III, 583 2, 8, 589 4. — *sine pronuntiatione tituli*: I, 235 11.

titulus [i. e. capitulum Pontificalis]: III, 333 8, 336 3, 355 6, 371 10, 377 21, 384 14, 393 12, 395 23, 399 7, 18, 439 15, 441 1, 4, 444 5, 476 9-10, 477 26, 553 2, 6, 628 19, 629 6, 641 13, 645 15, 647 5, 655 24.

titulus [i. e. basilica romana]: I, 243 9.

titulus [i. e. stips altaris]: III, 471 3, 7, 476 7, 482 3, 7, 486 21, 494 2.

titulus [i. e. monumentum]: III, 470 20, 487 22, 503 16. — *ecclesiae titulus sempiternus [i. e. altare]*: I, 191 17. — *in titulum erigere (lapidem)*: I, 185 27, 189 3, 14; III, 470 20, 487 22, 503 16.

titulus (ordinationis): III, 359 4, 364 12. — *ad titulum patrimonii, paupertatis, talis ecclesiae*: III, 340 28-29, 355 2-4.

Titus: I, 136 17.

tobalea, tobalia, toballia, toalea, thobalea, etc.: II, 536 12, 17, 537 1. — *t. (a sacerdote vel capellano tenenda in consecratione episcopi)*: III, 354 7, 365 32. — *t. (ad panes involvendos)*: II, 354 5, 364 44, 409 4, 32. — *t. (ad tergendum caput papae consecrati)*: II, 532 16. — *t. (ad tergendas manus cardinalium)*: II, 380 15, 537 1; III, 669 23. — *t. (ad tergendas manus consecrati episcopi)*: II, 354 1; III, 221. — *t. (ad tergendas manus episcopi, super genua extensa)*: III, 631 10, 633 16, 21. — *t. (ad tergendas manus, in benedictione abbatis)*: II, 409 1. — *t. (ad tergendas manus papae)*: II, 379 28, 536 17-18; III, 669 6. — *t. (ad tergendum os et vultus, in benedictione abbatis)*: II, 409 2. — *t. (ante consecratorem tenenda, in unctione capitis episcopi)*: II, 360 10. — *t. (ante papam in processione portata)*: II, 377 7, 535 22, 667 20. — *t. (ante pontificem in processione portata et super gremium eius ponenda)*: III, 625 17, 632 1, 635 16, 637 15, 23, 638 2, 4, 8, 639 13, 641 18. — *t. (collo pontificis circumponenda)*: III, 631 18, 633 13. — *t. (coram consecratore episcopi ponenda)*: II, 354 2. — *t. (super altare extensa)*: II, 422 23, 467 23, 24; III, 582 11. — *t. (super genua abbatis ponenda)*: II, 409 3. — *t. (super genua pontificis, in consecratione chrismatis)*: II, 457 1. — *t. (super gremium pontificis extensa)*: II, 347 4; III, 632 1-2. — *t. (super mensam)*: II, 379 22, 536 12. — *t. aurifrisiata*: II, 465 22, 556 13-15. — *t. capitis (consecrati episcopi)*: III, 221. — *Voy. mappa*.

Tobias. — *Tobiae comes*: III, 543 1, 544 18-19. — *oculi Tobiae*: I, 269 24.

— *Tobias et Sara*: I, 226 16, 269 6, 301 12-13; II, 487 11.

tolerantia: voy. *tribulatio*.

tollere: voy. *cruæ (christiani)*.

Tolosa: III, 270.

Tolosanus archiepiscopus: III, 165. — *Tolosana ecclesia*: II, 218.

tombe (aspersion de la): II, 207.

tondere (*clericum*): I, 124 1; II, 327 12, 328 20; III, 335 21-22, 336 17, 20.

— Voy. *barba, capillus*.

tonitruum, tonitrua: I, 294 2. — *laesio tonitruorum*: I, 293 19; II, 441 17; III, 534 13. — *temperare infesta tonitrua*: I, 294 14-15; III, 622 13-14.

tonsorare: I, 124 11; II, 328 9; III, 336 3-4, 337 40. — *officium tonsorandi*: III, 337 27.

tonsura. — *t. (clerici)*: III, 339 20, 340 4; (*clerici degradati*): III, 608 5; (*episcopi consecrati*): III, 383 14, 385 10; (*ordinandorum*): III, 339 9. — *prima t.*: II, 136, 176; III, 220, 336 7, 339 15, 25. — *collatio tonsurae*: III, 680 23-24. — *ad modum tonsurae*: III, 385 10. — *Ad conferendam primam tonsuram*: II, 86.

tonsure. — *Ordo pour la collation de la t.*: II, 86.

tonus ferialis: II, 468 23; III, 383 22.

torcium: voy. *torticium*.

tormentum, tormenta: I, 242 3. — *exquisita t.*: III, 530 15. — *tria t. atrocissima*: II, 499 30. — *Ab omnibus tormentis* (lit.): II, 496 33. — *indibilia t. subire*: III, 682 33-34. — *tormenta in hoc saeculo sustinere*: II, 501 1. — *cruciare in tormentis*: II, 498 9. — Voy. *mors*.

torques. — *t. (diaconae)*: I, 169 30; (*virginis*): I, 163 3. — *t. seu corona*: III, 420 9. — *Ad torques sive coronas benedictio*: III, 416 5. — *Benedictio ad torques*: II, 415 25.

torticium, torcium. — *duo torticia*: II, 354 6, 465 24, 529 31, 555 6; III, 386 43. — *duo torticia cerea*: II, 409 6, 411 29. — *magna t.*: III, 41.

Tortose (diocèse): II, 161.

Toul: II, 14.

Toulouse: III, 24 (note 1), 73, 74, 97, 100, 270. — *archevêque*: III, 96, 153, 206. — *cathédrale*: II, 210. — *Église*: III, 18.

Tournai: II, 14.

Tournus: I, 17 (note 2).

Tours (Sacramentaire de): I, 56.

Toussaint (Bénédiction pour la): II, 49.

tractare: voy. *devotio, divinus, scriptura divina*.

tractatus [*i. e. capitulum Pontificalis*]: III, 364 11, 365 21.

tractus (*in missa*). — *tr. (feria sexta parasceves)*: II, 235 5, 12; II, 466 9, 10, 13, 577 1, 4, 6, 16, 18; III, 583 3, 10; (*in benedictione abbatis*): II, 409 17, 28; III, 401 9, 407 8; (*in consecratione episcopi*): I, 145 31, 150 16, 19; II, 357 13, 33, 364 10, 15; III, 381 26, 386 16, 387 5; (*in consecratione virginum*): III, 412 2, 416 13; (*in coronatione imperatoris*): II, 389 37; (*in ordinationibus*): I, 130 8, 134 6, 137 19; II, 329 5-6, 337 5, 338 29, 342 1, 9, 349 10; III, 339 23,

358 12, 363 25, 364 3, 370 38; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 293 12; II, 474 16, 570 5, 6, 577 3, 4; III, 589 5, 6, 591 8.

tradere. — *tr.* (*baculum abbati*): I, 173 1; (*baculum pastorem episcopo*): III, 385 18; (*baculum et scarpcecellas peregrinis*): III, 543 24; (*calicem presbytero*): III, 370 3; (*calicem subdiacono*): III, 356 7; (*cereos*): I, 208 7; (*ceroferarium acolytho*): III, 346 22; (*claves ecclesiae ostiario*): I, 125 7-8; III, 341 12, 33; (*codicem lectori*): I, 126 3; (*funes campanorum ostiariis*): III, 341 13; (*gladium imperatori*): III, 430 24; (*gladium regi Siciliae*): III, 673 15; (*lectionarium lectori*): III, 342 29, 343 8; (*librum epistolarum subdiacono*): III, 358 4; (*librum evangeliorum presbytero*): III, 362 18; (*librum exorcismorum*): III, 345 2; (*ostium ecclesiae*): I, 125 11; (*peram peregrinis*): II, 419 9; (*regulam*): I, 172 29; (*sceptrum et pomum imperatori*): III, 431 11; (*sceptrum et pomum regi Siciliae*): III, 674 3; (*seipsum in professione monastica*): III, 399 10; (*urceolum acolytho*): III, 347 3; (*vexillum bellicum*): III, 550 20. — *pro nobis tradi* (*Christum*): I, 220 13. — *Voy. bestiae, obliuio, patium, Sathanas, sepultura.*

traditio. — *tr. hodierna*: I, 220 9. — *praesens tr. nostra*: III, 442 19. — *tr. sua* [*i. e. Christi*]: I, 218 20. — *sui tr.*: III, 568 12. — *Voy. canones, gladius, patres.*

trahere: *voy. occasus.*

trames: *voy. iustitia.*

tranquillitas: *voy. severitas.*

tranquillus, a, um: *voy. portus, tempus.*

transferri, translatus: *voy. ecclesia.*

Transfiguratio domini (festum): III, 540 5, 652 5.

transformare. — *immaculata benedictione tr. (panem et vinum)*: I, 136 22.

— *Voy. corpus et sanguis (Christi).*

transgredi: *voy. mandatum.*

transgressio: *voy. mores.*

transire: *voy. gratia, mors, temporalis.*

transitorius: *voy. terrenus.*

translatio: *voy. reliquiae.*

transmutare. — (*vinum*) *in Christi sanguinem transmutatum*: II, 124, 195, 322, 493 13-14; III, 109.

Trecensis ecclesiae Pontificale: I, 34-35.

tremendus, a, um: *voy. examen, filius (Dei), iudicium.*

tremere, tremens. — *propitiari tremantibus atque supplicibus*: I, 218 34.

tremor. — *exultare cum tremore*: I, 169 23.

trepidare: I, 217 1; II, 481 15.

tribuere: *voy. arma, disciplina, gratia, imperium, medicina, misericordia, prosperus, quies, sinceritas, tutela, unctio, victoria, vis.*

tribulatio, tribulationes: I, 175 15, 299 15; II, 499 4. — *tribulationes malae*: I, 281 19. — *in tribulatione patientia*: I, 158 13. — *in tribulationibus tolerantia*: I, 172 16; III, 404 18. — *ex tribulatione clamare*: I, 193 9. — *Missa pro quacumque tribulatione*: III, 650 10-11.

tribunal. — *tr. (Christi)*: I, 161 5, 163 24, 246 13, 274 9, 285 10; II, 417 16, 477 13; III, 406 13. — *Voy. iudex. rex. specula, sponsus*.

tribus. — *omnes tr.*: III, 524 6. — *tr. domini*: III, 360 7, 21. — *Voy. Israel, Levi*.

tricesimus: *voy. fructus*.

triduanus, a, um: *voy. ieiumium*.

triduum, triduo: III, 335 8.

trinitas: I, 143 11, 225 12. — *beata et sancta tr.*: I, 184 19. — *tr. inseparabilis*: I, 203 5. — *tr. perfecta*: I, 207 13. — *sancta tr.*: I, 143 9, 15, 32, 154 29, 194 20, 273 6, 301 21. — *sancta et individua tr.*: III, 616 23-24. — *Sancta tr. unus Deus* (lit.): I, 297 2; II, 518 6; III, 350 6, 671 12. — *tr. in unitate*: II, 513 19. — *unus Deus in trinitate*: III, 513 18. — *sanctae trinitatis confessio*: I, 184 8. — *fides sanctae tr.*: I, 142 13. — *aeternae tr. gloria*: III, 679 11. — *in honore sanctae tr.*: III, 335 8. — *in nomine <sanctae et individuae> tr.*: I, 265 21; II, 494 35. — *sanctae tr. perfectio*: I, 223 38; II, 457 27; III, 577 23. — *signaculum sanctae tr.*: I, 277 21; II, 506 24. — *virtus sanctae tr.*: I, 268 11; III, 645 25-26. — *sanctam trinitatem invocare*: I, 246 1-2; II, 476 25-26, 573 8. — *Voy. substantia*.

Trinitas (Festum), dies Trinitatis: III, 652 6, 657 40. — *Benedictio in festo (in dominica) s. Tr.*: I, 50, 55; III, 70, 88, 108, 123, 135, 165, 217, 281. — *Missae sanctae Tr.*: III, 650 37.

Trinité (fête). — *Bénédiction pour la Tr.*: III, 56, 88, 108, 122, 152, 191.

Trinité de Cava (abbaye): I, 62.

Trinité de Vendôme (abbaye): I, 5-6.

Trinité (collège des jésuites de la), à Lyon: II, 29.

trinus, a, um. — *tr. in numero (Deus)*: I, 302 15. — *Voy. ablutio, maiestas, potestas*.

tripudiare: I, 251 26.

tristitia: II, 510 21.

triumphalis: *voy. gloria*.

triumphaliter: II, 405 18-19.

triumphare. — *triumphantium fortitudo*: III, 550 3. — *Voy. hostis*.

triumphator. — *magnificus tr.*: I, 178 9. — *Voy. hostis*.

triumphus. — *successus assidui triumphorum*: III, 524 24. — *triumphum capere*: III, 438 17. — *augere triumphis*: III, 525 4. — *Voy. gloria, humilitas, virtus*.

trône pontifical du pape: II, 274, 293.

trophaeum: *voy. redemptio, victima*.

Trophime (s.), patron de l'Église d'Arles: III, 24, 72-73, 96, 99.

Trophimus. — *sanctus Tr.* (lit.): III, 25, 271, 350 38, 39, 41, 351 46; (dans les oraisons ou formules): III, 99, 394 4 (*Tr. apostolus*).

Trotti: *voy. Albert Tr.*

trux: *voy. gehenna*.

tuba: I, 294 23; II, 441 20, 443 2; III, 534 16, 535 20. — *angelicae tubae*: I, 285 24; III, 508 3. — *tubae argenteae*: I, 294 8; II, 442 13; III, 535 5. —

tubae angelorum: III, 509¹⁹. — *in sono tubae organum*: I, 293²². — *in sono praeconium tubae (tub. praec.)*: I, 293³³; II, 441²⁰; III, 534¹⁶⁻¹⁷. — *vox tubae*: III, 595²⁶. — *clangor tubarum*: I, 294²³; II, 443²; III, 535¹⁹. — *Voy. archangelus*.

tueri: *voy. iustitia, potestas*.

tuitio: *voy. sanctus*.

Tulle. — *cathédrale, évêque*: III, 153.

tumulare (corpora fidelium): III, 513¹⁰.

tumultus. — *propter tumultum populi*: III, 457³⁸.

tumulus: II, 509^{4, 5, 10, 20}.

tunica: III, 521⁶. — *t. (diaconi)*: III, 667²; (*episcopi*): I, 145²⁰; II, 357¹⁵; III, 380^{31, 32, 381³¹}; (*papae*): III, 665⁷; (*subdiaconi*): I, 130^{12, 229^{13, 239²¹}}; II, 471^{22, 478^{30, 566^{10, 575^{7, 8}}}}; III, 9, 22, 538^{13, 570^{12, 573^{12, 581¹¹}}}; (*subdiaconi, in eius ordinatione*): I, 129²³; II, 213, 335^{14, 26, 27, 336²⁹}; III, 357^{16, 17}. — *t. pellicea*: III, 557¹. — *t. subdiaconalis*: III, 681¹⁷. — *tunicae de scarleto (pro papa)*: II, 527¹⁵. — *Benedictio tunicae*: II, 217. — *Voy. iocunditas, iustitia*.

tunicella. — *t. (abbatis)*: II, 409^{9, 410^{5, 411³²}}; (*episcopi*): II, 353^{21, 357⁴⁰}; III, 631¹⁴; (*papae*): II, 529^{4, 530²²}; (*subdiaconi*): II, 211, 337^{24, 31, 34, 35, 376^{8, 456^{17, 471^{42, 478^{7, 534²²}}}}; III, 150, 573³⁴; (*subdiaconi, in eius ordinatione*): II, 127, 190, 335^{13, 41, 336^{9, 11, 38}}; III, 357^{38, 41, 658⁴⁴}. — *t. subdiaconalis*: III, 357³⁸⁻³⁹. — *talaris t.*: II, 335¹⁴.}

tuniqué. — *t. de l'empereur*: II, 291. — *imposition de la t. au sous-diacre*: III, 90. — *Voy. miniatures (clercs, empereur, évêque, impératrice, pape)*.

turba. — *t. adversans*: I, 295¹⁷; III, 622¹⁸⁻¹⁹. — *prona praesens t.*: I, 222³²; III, 575⁶. — *Voy. angelicus, diabolus, populus*.

turbare: *voy. anima*.

turbo, turbines. — *incursio turbinum*: I, 293¹⁸; II, 441¹⁶; III, 534^{12, 622¹²}. — *procella turbinum*: I, 294¹⁴.

turgidus, a, um: *voy. venter*.

turibulum, turrib.: *voy. thur*.

turma: *voy. confessor, fidelis*.

Turonensis archiepiscopus (s. Martinus): III, 109.

turpis: *voy. lucrum, mors*.

turris, turres. — *t. (Ierusalem)*: III, 477^{1, 490¹⁴}. — *t. (Sion)*: III, 495⁹. — *De turribus murorum Urbis*: II, 51.

turris de Campo: II, 377^{12, 537²¹}; III, 667²³.

turris Stephani <Petri> quae est Parionis (in Parione): II, 377^{11, 537²⁰}.

turris: *voy. Maria (Sancta) in Turri*.

turtur, turtures: III, 418^{21, 493²⁰}.

tutamen: I, 166¹³; III, 538². — *t. mentis et corporis*: I, 221¹⁰. — *Voy. benedictio*.

tutamentum. — *animae et corporis t.*: I, 181¹¹.

- tutela*: I, 204 16, 288 13; III, 523 6. — *t. corporis et animae*: III, 542 8.
 — *tutelam tribuere*: I, 286 14, III, 507 15. — *Voy. anima, salus*.
tutor: I, 154 20.
tutus, a, um: *voy. defensor*.
Tyasonensis episcopus: III, 76.
Tybur: I, 44.
tympanum. — *cum tympanis et choris*: I, 173 17. — *exultatio (exaltatio)*
tympani: I, 293 24; II, 442 1; III, 534 17. — *suavitas per t.*: I, 293 22-23.
typice: III, 509 7.
typus. — *typum gerere in nomine*: III, 383 28-29, 392 23-24, 398 20, 581 14.

- uber*: *voy. benedictio*.
ubertas: *voy. benedictio, fructus, gratia, sanctificatio*.
 UGHELLI (F.), *Italia sacra* (cit.): I, 52 (note 1), 77 (note 2); II, 168
 (notes 2, 4-5), 175 (note 1).
 Ugolino Rossi: *voy. Rossi*.
 Uguccione Borromeo: *voy. Borromeo*.
Uguiccio de Vercellis, episcopus Novariensis: III, 43.
ulcerare: I, 154 4.
ulcisci: *voy. iniustus*.
ulnae: II, 464 20, 552 9, 15. — *Voy. Simeon proph.*
ultio. — *immoderata u.*: I, 153 37. — *evadere iudicium ultionis*: I, 277 20;
 II, 506 23-24. — *Voy. crimosus, inimicus, peccatum*.
ultor: I, 154 6.
ultrix: *voy. flamma*.
umbilicus. — *in umbilico (unctio)*: I, 268 24, 276 4.
umbo: II, 404 33, 35.
umbra: *voy. mors, phantasma*.
umbraculum. — *u. (altaris)*: III, 531 15, 532 15-16. — *u. (super papam)*:
 II, 377 8, 535 23; III, 667 20; (*super reliquias*): II, 422 15. — *umbracula*
ecclesiae: I, 181 17-18. — *Voy. aestus, ciborium*.
unanimitis: *voy. consensus, os*.
unanimitas: III, 406 1.
uncinus. — *uncini ferrei*: II, 422 26, 29; III, 457 29.
unctio. — *u. (in consecratione altaris)*: I, 188 28, 191 22, 24, 200 2, 4; II,
 430 15, 435 15, 446 5, 447 3, 6; III, 485 5, 488 15, 25, 489 19; (*in consecr. altaris*
portatilis): III, 500 3, 17, 501 7; (*in consecr. calicis*): II, 450 1, 3; III, 519 29;
 (*in consecr. chrismatis et oleorum*): I, 221 13, 223 4, 224 24, 37, 225 7, 32, 226
 6, 10; III, 575 15; (*in consecr. episcopi*): II, 354 4; III, 383 19; (*in consecr.*
patenae): I, 202 21; II, 449 9; III, 519 13-14, 29; (*in consecr. regis Siciliae*):
 III, 41, 670 5, 672 25; (*in cons. reginae Siciliae*): III, 676 31, 677 4, 6; (*in*
ordinatione presbyteri): I, 136 28; III, 384 13; (*super infirmum*): I, 267 4, 6,
 27, 29, 35, 268 6, 21, 29, 274 14, 275 18, 28, 34, 37, 276 8, 28; II, 488 7, 9. — *Per*
istam <sanctam> unctionem (super infirm.): I, 267 29, 276 2, 4; II, 491 21, 24,

492 1, 4, 7, 22-27. — *regalis u.*: I, 225 9. — *u. spiritualis*: I, 221 13-14, 299 10. — *u. tua* [scil. *Dei*]: I, 175 9. — *olei sacri unctio (super reginam)*: II, 385 8, 406 7. — *unctio regis (Navarrae)*: III, 74. — *sacrae unctionis libamen*: I, 191 22. — *linea unctionis*: III, 369 9-10. — *unctionis medicina*: II, 488 16-17; III, 541 17. — *nostrae unctionis ministerium*: I, 267 26-27. — *sanctificatio unctionis*: I, 224 37. — *unguentum sacrae unctionis*: I, 200 1-2. — *virtus unctionis*: III, 488 15. — *speciosus unctione*: I, 225 6-7. — *salutiferam tribuere unctionem*: II, 488 9. — *unctione spirituali imbui (imbutus)*: II, 406 18-19. — *Voy. imperator, liquamen, perungere.*

unctio (extrema): voy. *sacramentum*.

unda: I, 177 15. — *u. purificans*: I, 244 18.

ungentum: voy. *unguentum*.

ungere: I, 224 9; III, 489 13 501 1. — *u. (altare)*: I, 188 24, 191 30, 200 3; II, 435 13, 437 19; III, 493 23; (*caput episcopi*): I, 148 7; II, 360 15, 18, 21; III, 383 10; (*caput papae*): II, 532 2, 15; (*imperatorem*): I, 251 29; II, 290 (note 3), 383 5, 389 19, 406 11; III, 430 6; (*imperatricem*): II, 406 7; (*infirmos*): I, 220 19, 23, 25, 27, 267 24, 29, 268 7, 24, 274 15, 20, 275 26, 276 24; II, 489 18, 22, 30, 492 11, 508 17; III, 571 16; (*in consecratione chrismatis et oleorum*): I, 221 21, 28, 223 9, 224 9, 35, 225 6, 33; III, 575 19; (*lapidem*): III, 503 16; (*manus episcopi*): I, 149 6-7; II, 361 12, 39-40, 362 18, 26, 30; III, 384 27, 29, 35; (*manus papae*): II, 532 5; (*manus presbyteri*): II, 347 6; III, 369 8; (*manus, brachia et scapulas regis*): II, 85; III, 75; (*militem*): I, 268 25; (*pollicem episcopi*): III, 385 6; (*regem Siciliae*): III, 672 3; (*reginam*): III, 445 26; (*reginam Siciliae*): III, 676 27; (*signum seu campanam*): I, 295 3; III, 535 28. — *u. in regem*: III, 439 32. — *Ordo ad ungendum [infirmum]*: II, 24. — *Ordo compendiosus et consequens ad ungendum*: II, 11, 57, 81, 117, 124, 141, 146, 160, 195, 223. — *Voy. auris, frons, infirmus, labia, manus, martyr, membrum, naris, oculus, pectus, pedes, pollex, propheta, rex, sacerdos, scapula.*

ungimen. — *invisibili ungimine delibueri (delibutus)*: II, 406 17. — *sacro ungimine delinire*: III, 440 3.

ungen. — *sacri unguinis infusio*: I, 252 9.

unguentum: I, 225 7, 8; II, 361 35, 448 8; III, 383 8, 384 5, 501 25, 577 7. — *u. caeleste*: I, 147 35, 198 7; III, 501 12. — *sacerdotile u.*: II, 457 20; III, 577 2, 10. — *u. salubre*: I, 221 19-20. — *auctor unguenti*: I, 225 6. — *benedictio unguenti*: I, 156 6. — *unguenti infusio*: I, 224 26. — *unguenti caelestis odor*: I, 198 7-8; III, 501 12. — *unguenti perfusio*: I, 198 9; III, 501 14. — *caelestis unguenti ros*: I, 147 35; II, 359 14; III, 383 4. — *unguenti sanctificatio*: III, 577 6. — *Voy. unctio.*

unicus. — *duo unici*: I, 260 11. — *Voy. filius.*

unigenitus [Christus]: III, 371 23. — *u. tuus*: I, 206 19, 208 1, 224 28. — *unigeniti tui gratia*: I, 244 6. — *Voy. filius, sapientia.*

unitas. — *indivisa u.*: I, 301 21 22. — *pax et u. [populi christiani]*: II, 521 27-28; III, 353 34. — *unitatis et pacis gaudium*: II, 580 28. — *adorare unitatem*: III, 679 12. — *ab unitate dividere*: III, 619 1. — *in unitate et com-*

munione manere: III, 618²³⁻²⁴. — *Voy. ecclesia, fides catholica, membrum (ecclesiae), pax, sedes apostolica*.

universalis: *voy. ecclesia, papa, plebs, populus*.

universitas. — *u. (populi christiani)*: I, 187¹⁰. — *u. cleri romani*: II, 409⁹; III, 433¹⁸⁻¹⁹. — *universitatis exordia*: I, 261²². — *iudex universitatis*: I, 284¹⁹. — *ecclesiasticae universitatis onus*: I, 250³⁰⁻³¹.

universus, a. um. — *universorum creator et conditor*: I, 279⁶, 284²². — *dominus universorum*: I, 179²³; II, 426¹⁰; III, 461¹¹. — *Voy. caro, delictum, periculum, populus, res, veritas, virtus*.

unus. — *u. in nomine (Deus)*: I, 302¹⁵. — *Voy. cor*.

Ur (Hur) Chaldaeorum: II, 499⁹; III, 620²⁵.

Urbain II, pape: I, 17; II, 277 (note 2).

Urbain III: II, 277 (note 2).

Urbain V: III, 19.

Urbain VIII: III, 22.

Urbania (Marches): II, 88.

Urbanus [V] papa: II, 88, 142; III, 258.

Urbs [i. e. Roma]: II, 539²⁷; III, 658⁵. — *praeesse urbi et orbi*: II, 526¹⁵. — *Voy. abbates, clerus, ecclesia, Graphia aurea, militari, praefectus, scrinarii, statio, turris*.

uroeolum. — *u. (in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: II, 435³⁴; (*in degradatione acolythi*): III, 681²⁶; (*in degrad. subdiaconi*): III, 681¹³; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 644¹⁶; (*in ordinatione acolythi*): I, 127^{18, 19}; II, 333^{3, 5, 27}; III, 347^{3, 5}; (*in ordin. subdiaconi*): I, 128²⁵; II, 334⁹; III, 356¹⁸⁻¹⁹.

urna aurea: III, 530⁴.

Ursisinus. — *sanctus U. (lit.)*: III, 90.

Ursula (sancta): III, 168, 352³¹.

Ursule (sainte): III, 138, 300.

ustensilia domorum: II, 572¹³.

usus. — *bellicus u.*: III, 550⁹. — *dare ad usus nostros*: II, 454¹⁰. — *nostris prodesse usibus*: I, 238¹¹⁻¹²; II, 470¹⁵. — *Voy. altare, corpus, genus humanum, homo, ministerium, planeta, refectio, sanctuarium, sepultura, tabernaculum, vita*.

uterus. — *ex utero*: I, 251¹⁶. — *fructu uteri sui fecundari*: II, 404²¹. — *Voy. fetus, fons, s. Maria*.

utilis. — *utilia et necessaria (hominibus)*: I, 192⁷; III, 494²¹⁻²². — *utilia animae cogitare*: II, 406²⁰⁻²¹. — *utilia multiplicare*: III, 531⁸. — *Voy. exsecutor*.

utilitas. — *u. nostra*: III, 646⁹⁻¹⁰. — *utilitates (romanae ecclesiae)*: I, 251⁵; II, 382¹³, 387⁸; III, 429¹. — *u. hominum*: III, 469⁵. — *ad utilitatem hominum*: I, 225³². — *pro utilitate discere*: I, 301⁸. — *Voy. ecclesia*.

Utrecht (Pontifical d'): III, 57.

uva: I, 221^{1, 12}; III, 540^{5, 8}. — *fructus novi uvae*: I, 264¹²; II, 454⁸; III, 540^{8, 12}. — *Benedictio uvae*: I, 40, 264; II, 47, 67, 74, 102, 109, 122, 134, 140, 151, 167, 172, 180, 187, 194, 203, 230, 464; III, 314. — *De be-*

nedictione uvarum: III, 30, 52, 64, 83, 104. 118, 130, 145, 160, 174, 187, 200, 212, 227, 242, 264, 276, 330 12, 450.

uxor: I, 301 27. — *u. Christi* [*scil. diacona*]: I, 169 30; [*scil. virgo*]: I, 163 3; III, 420 11. — *uxoris vox*: III, 556 21. — *habere uxorem*: II, 482 11. — (*feminam*) *dare ad uxorem*: I, 300 12. — *accipere in uxorem*: I, 300 13.

vaccae populorum: I, 300 29.

vadere: voy. *altare*, *pax*.

vae. — *sine vae*: III, 258.

vagina (*ensis, gladii*): I, 254 7, 9; II, 384 2, 393 5, 16, 18, 400 2, 4; III, 431 1, 2, 5, 6, 449 15, 20, 22, 673 24, 37.

vaginatum (*gladium*): II, 383 15.

Val d'Inferno, à Rome: II, 95.

Valanea, Balanea: I, 43.

Valanensis, Valeniensis. — *V. ecclesia, V. electus*: I, 42.

Valence: I, 30. — Pontifical: III, 319.

Valentin, pape: I, 276 (note 2).

Valentinus. — *sanctus V.* (lit.): I, 75.

Valeria: I, 43.

Valerius. — *sanctus V.* (lit.): III, 251.

valetudo. — *adversa v. corporis*: I, 273 2. — *prosperitas in valetudine*: I, 269 16. — *valetudinem adversam effugare*: I, 212 12. — *in pristinam valetudinem restituere*: I, 274 25-26. — Voy. *potens*.

validus, a, um: III, 550 10. — *validas confirmare*: III, 422 13.

vallare, vallari: voy. *corona, praesidium*.

Valle Arnecto: II, 95.

Vallet: voy. *Barnardus V.*

Vallière (Duc de la). — Cabinet de mss: II, 104.

valva. — *valvae ecclesiae*: III, 554 10, 557 3, 10.

Valve-Sulmone (diocèse de): III, 258.

Valvensis ecclesia: III, 260, 379 38.

VAN DEN GHEYN (P. J.), *Cat. des mss. de la bibl. roy. de Bruxelles* (cit.): III, 45-46, 57.

vanitas: voy. *saeculum*.

VANSTEENBERGHE (Ed): II, 14; *ibid.*, note 4.

vanus, a, um: voy. *gloria*.

varietas. — *in varietatibus moderatio* (*moderantia*): I, 172 18-19; III, 404 21. — Voy. *gratia, perversitas, populus, vita*.

varius, a, um: voy. *crimen*.

vas, vasa: I, 129 6; III, 355 16, 479 12, 492 13, 503 4. — *vas* (*reliquiarum, in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 176 11. — *vasa* (*ecclesiae*): III, 494 17. — *vasa aurea et argentea* (*super mensam papae*): II, 380 3, 536 20. — *altaris vasa*: I, 295 2; III, 535 28. — *vas aquae* (*in consecr. altaris portatilis*): III, 498 7. — *vas cum aqua* (*in dedic. ecclesiae*): I, 176 7, 25; II, 421 12. — *vas aqua*

plenum (in consecr. altaris solius): III, 479 4. — *vasa sacra:* I, 192 4, 15; II, 438 5; III, 356 35, 528 8, 12, 17. — *duo vasa cum aqua (in dedic. ecclesiae):* II, 421 13-14; III, 457 5; (in reconciliatione ecclesiae): III, 511 24. — *vasa domini:* III, 360 24, 606 19. — *vasa consecrata [scil. virgines]:* I, 162 15; III, 421 21. — *vasa nomini tuo sacrata (consecrata):* I, 162 15-16; III, 421 21. — *De benedictione sacrorum vasorum et aliorum ornamentorum in genere:* II, 35; III, 29, 51, 63, 82, 93, 102, 117, 129, 144, 159, 173, 186, 199, 211, 226, 241, 263, 273, 329 20, 528. — *De bened. vasis in quo ponitur chrisma et oleum infirmorum et catechumenorum:* III, 226. — *Voy. electio.*

Vasatensis: voy. *Vassatensis.*

vasculum. — *v. (balsami):* I, 223 22; III, 576 18; (balsami et olei): III, 577 16, 28; (ad reliquias includendas): II, 422 7; III, 456 18, 478 18, 483 17, 484 18, 530 10, 531 5. — *v. [i. e. calix]:* I, 203 21; [i. e. eucharistiale]: I, 203 2, 7; III, 529 5. — *v. aureum (in altari Lateranensi reconditum):* II, 460 4, 547 18, 19. — *v. vitreum vel aeneum:* III, 456 11. — *v. altaris:* I, 123 22. — *Consecratio eucharistialis vasculi in quo reliquiae sive eucharistia reconditur:* II, 218. — *De benedictione vasculi in quo reponitur corpus Christi:* III, 226. — *De benedictione vasculi pro condenda eucharistia:* III, 29. — *De ben. vasculi pro eucharistia condenda (recondenda) fabricati:* III, 51, 68, 82, 93, 103, 117, 129, 159, 186, 199, 211 (fabricare), 263 (fabricatur), 275, 317, 329 22, 529. — *De ben. vasculi pro eucharistiae onservatione:* III, 241, 329. — *De vasculi pro eucharistiae conservatione benedictione:* III, 329 44. — *De vasculi eucharistiae consecratione:* III, 144, 173. — *Praefatio vasculi in quo eucharistia reconditur:* II, 18.

vasculum [i. e. campana]: I, 293 16, 294 11, 295 2, 18; II, 441 14; III, 534 10, 535 27.

vassallagium: III, 670 29.

vassalli (regis): III, 437 22.

Vassatensis (Vasatensis) ecclesia: I, 47, 49.

vates. — *vatis alloquium:* I, 152 5.

Vatican: II, 95, 270.

Vaticane (Basilique): I, 111 (note 1); II, 91, 93, 236, 263, 269, 274 (notes 2 et 3), 275, 276, 283, 289, 295. — Pour les diverses parties de l'édifice, voy. *Saint-Pierre.*

Vaticanum: voy. *Sancta Maria in Vaticano.*

Vaucluse: III, 77.

vedoa (dona): II, 62.

vehiculum: voy. *lassitudo.*

velamen, velamina: I, 147 32. — *v. (ampullae chrismalis):* III, 578 21; (reginae Siciliae): III, 677 14, 39; (virginis vel viduae): I, 155 21, 24, 160 17, 161 1-3, 15, 164 23, 165 5, 166 8-9, 12; II, 416 9, 26. — *v. sacrum (virg.):* III, 418 1. — *v. sanctum (virg.):* II, 416 10. — *operimenta velaminum:* I, 158 29. — *Benedictio <sacri> velaminis:* I, 156, 156-157, 159-160. — *Benedictio post datum velamen:* II, 416 12, 29. — *Consecratio velaminis virginis:* II, 415 4. — *Ordo ad dandum velamen:* II, 416 25, 27. — *Voy. vestimenta (virginum).*

velamentum: voy. *ala*.

velare. — *v. (altare)*: I, 192 27; II, 438 20; III, 496 5. — *v. (ampullam chrismatis vel olei)*: III, 578 24, 579 5; (*virgines*): I, 161 8, 165 7-8; III, 418 13, 14. — *velato capite*: I, 164 2. — Voy. *caput (virg.)*, *manus*, *monialis*.

velata (virgo): I, 161 8; II, 415 22.

Velletrensis. — *V. archipresbyter*: II, 265. — *V. civitas*: II, 97 (note 4). — *V. ecclesia*: II, 97 (note 7).

Velletri: II, 97.

velum, vela. — *v. (ante altare)*: I, 186 21, 23; II, 434 4; (*inter clerum et populum*): III, 476 29. — *v. (virginis)*: I, 156 24, 161 5; II, 415 7, 416 37, 417 9; III, 412 13, 415 15, 22, 416 12, 417 19, 418 23. — *simplex v. album*: III, 412 37. — *v. consecratum*: II, 416 24.

vena. — *scaturire venis*: III, 468 16.

Venantius (s.). — *ecclesia S. Venantii*: I, 243 1; II, 570 11-12, 18-19. — Voy. *porticus (s. Venantii)*.

vendere: voy. *res*.

vendicare: voy. *ius*.

vendredi-saint. — offices du v.-s.: I, 75, 87, 104, 105-107. — *Ordo du v.-s.*, selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie: II, 238, 249. — Voy. *Croix (Adoration de la)*, *Présanctifiés*, *semaine sainte*.

venenosus, a, um: voy. *serpens*.

venenum: III, 614 2. — *v. pestiferum*: I, 153 1.

venerabilis: voy. *pontifex*, *pudor*.

venerare: voy. *devotio*, *meritum*.

veneratio tua [scil. Dei]: I, 212 18.

Venetiorum patriarcha: III, 221.

venia. — *causa promerendae veniae*: I, 209 16-17; II, 494 26-27; III, 553 9-10. — *veniae largitor*: I, 286 7; III, 507 8, 626 10. — *veniae obtentus*: I, 209 23. — *alienus a venia*: I, 217 3, 274 1-2; II, 481 17. — *veniam consequi*: I, 274 5; III, 553 19, 556 19, 611 18. — *veniam donare*: I, 271 37, 273 26; II, 495 41. — *veniam impetrare*: I, 191 28, 276 29-30; III, 526 18-19. — *veniam inquirere*: III, 615 20. — *veniam postulare*: III, 614 6, 615 5-6, 13. — *veniam praestare*: III, 566 21. — *ad veniam compungere (compunctus)*: II, 481 6. — *ad veniam perducere*: I, 169 15. — *ad veniam prodesse*: I, 217 6, 276 32-33. — Voy. *commissa*, *delictum*, *facinus*, *indulgentia*, *miseratio*, *miser cordia*, *peccare*, *peccatum*, *pietas*, *remissio*, *supplicium*.

venire: voy. *altare*, *exultatio*, *mundus*.

Venise (patriarche de): III, 218.

venter turgidus: I, 153 29.

ventum. — *ventorum flabra*: I, 294 15. — *ventorum flamina*: III, 622 14.

Véran (s.), év. de Cavaillon: III, 24.

Veranus. — *sanctus V. (lit.)*: III, 25, 351 39.

verbaliter: voy. *deponere*.

verberare (excommunicatum): III, 611 3.

verbum. — *v. (Christi, Dei)*: I, 157 16; III, 537 1, 542 20, 543 16. — *v. bonum*: III, 380 19. — *aequipollentia verba*: III, 610 1-2. — *verbum, verba Dei*: I, 153 18; II, 331 6; III, 468 4. — *verbum vitae*: III, 346 10. — *sacrum verbi tui oraculum*: I, 258 10; III, 601 14. — *verbi Dei relator, relatores*: I, 126 5; III, 343 5. — *verbum [i. e. sermonem] facere, habere*: I, 126 1; II, 433 13; III, 475 1. — *evangelizare v. Dei*: I, 335 32-33. — *v. Dei ministrare*: I, 126 6; III, 343 6. — *praedicare v. Dei*: III, 543 19. — *verba divina retinere*: III, 341 5. — *verbo et exemplo docere*: III, 342 19-20. — *docere verbo et facto*: III, 366 13-14. — *verbo et exemplo proficere*: III, 391 15. — *Voy. exorcismus, sapientia humana*.

Verbum [Dei, i. e. Christus]: I, 132 26; III, 526 6, 596 8-9. — *Voy. pater (Deus)*.

Verdun: II, 14. — *clerc de V.*: III, 11. — *évêque*: III, 181. — *Pontifical et catalogue épiscopal*: III, 181 (note 1).

verecundia gravis: I, 262 7.

veridicus, a, um: *voy. propheta*.

veritas: III, 346 7, 16, 17. — *v. tua [scil. Dei]*: I, 295 2. — *adversarii veritatis*: III, 389 15. — *veritatis tuae communio*: III, 617 7. — *universae conditor veritatis*: II, 515 23. — *veritatis immensae Deus*: I, 216 38. — *iustitia et sanctitas veritatis*: I, 175 31; II, 414 7-8; III, 337 10-11, 397 23-24. — *pater veritatis*: III, 524 3. — *spiritus veritatis*: I, 262 28. — *virtus spiritus veritatis*: III, 532 9. — *manifestissimam aspicere veritatem*: II, 498 23-24. — *custodire veritatem*: I, 251 25; III, 445 21. — *facere veritatem*: II, 432 18. — *veritatem perquirere*: I, 256 18; III, 598 19. — *veritatem proferre*: I, 257 17; III, 599 19. — *inducere in omnem veritatem*: I, 255 15; III, 597 10. — *in veritate complacere (Deo)*: III, 400 25. — *Voy. angelus, claritas, communio veritatis, fides, lectio, via*.

Vérone: I, 17; II, 277 (note 2).

versutia: *voy. diabolicus, nequitia*.

vertere, se v., versus: *voy. honor, occasus, vultus*.

vertex. — *v. (baptizati vel confirmati)*: I, 246 7, 290 16; II, 477 7, 573 24; (*episcopi*): II, 363 10. — *salsi vertexes*: III, 468 10. — *Voy. caeli, mons*.

verus, a, um: *voy. emendatio, fides, humanitas, lux, medicina, paenitentia, resuscitatio, salus*.

vescere, vesci: *voy. panis*.

vescovo: II, 62-63.

Vespasianus. — *palatium Vespasiani ad Catacumbas*: II, 51. — [*theatrum*] *Vespasiani et Titi ad Catacumbas*: II, 51.

vespera, vesperae: III, 656 2. — *vesperae (defunctorum)*: II, 503 10; (*feria quinta in cena domini*): I, 226 21, 23, 23, 233 20, 22; II, 464 2, 552 24-26, 553 7, 13; III, 580 10, 18; (*feria sexta parasceves*): I, 237 17; II, 469 24, 36, 563 17; III, 587 12; (*sabbato sancto*): I, 249 2, 4; II, 479 1, 577 19, 22; III, 593 5-8. — *vesperae (papales)*: III, 43. — *circa vesperam*: I, 138 3, 291 9; II, 351 6.

vesperinus, a, um: *voy. incensum, sacrificium*.

vestiarium: III, 376 7, 557 19, 582 10, 591 14.

vestibulum: III, 632 11, 636 14, 17. — *v. seu sacrarium*: III, 378 3. — *v. seu sacristia*: III, 387 1-2.

vestigium. — *sicco vestigio*: III, 620 20. — *movere vestigia*: III, 620 37. — *vestigia sequi*: I, 211 19, 213 6; III, 406 11. — *Voy. Christus*.

vestimentum, vestimenta: III, 520 18. — *v. (abbatis)*: I, 170 14; II, 411 4; (*altaris*): I, 192 20; (*clerici degradati*): III, 680 21; (*infantis baptizati*): II, 477 11, 573 30; (*monachi*): I, 275 24, 296 24, 28, 31; (*papae*): II, 371 6, 464 26, 553 4, 7. — *vestimentum* [*i. e. cilicium*]: II, 494 40. — *vestimenta alba* (*papae*): II, 456 16, 543 30. — *v. aurea foderata*: II, 581 30-31. — *v. benedicta (virg.)*: I, 160 19. — *v. levitica*: I, 201 13; III, 494 23-24. — *v. missalia*: I, 206 5-6; II, 478 5. — *v. pontificalia*: I, 141 19, 192 7, 201 13, 254 26, 292 20; III, 494 23-24, 682 9-10. — *v. pontificalia (comburenda)*: III, 91. — *v. prae-tiosa*: II, 376 6-7, 534 21. — *v. sacra (cardinalium et capellanorum)*: II, 528 19; (*virginis*): I, 156 21-22; II, 415 8. — *v. sollemnia*: I, 215 5-6, 219 26, 222 15, 239 17; II, 478 4-5, 575 3-5. — *vestimentum s. Mariae*: I, 158 29. — *Benedictio ad vestimenta sacerdotalia et levitica seu sequentis ordinis benedicenda*: II, 18. — *Bened. velaminum vel vestimentorum virginum vel viduarum*: I, 155-156. — *Bened. vestimentorum (monachi)*: III, 397 16. — *Bened. vestimentorum sacerdotalium*: I, 26. — *Bened. vestimentorum sacerdotalium sive leviticorum atque sequentis ordinis ministrantium*: II, 217. — *Bened. vestimentorum viduae*: I, 165. — *Bened. vestimentorum virginum vel viduarum*: II, 414 17. — *Voy. Aaron, humiliatio, immortalitas, monachus, munus, ora, religio, salus, vidua*.

vestire. — *v. altare*: I, 192 18; II, 438 12; III, 495 3. — *Voy. immortalitas*.

vestis, vestes. — *v. (abbatis)*: I, 170 5; (*clerici degradati*): III, 680 18, 23, 681 1; (*ordinandorum*): III, 349 8; (*paenitentium*): III, 552 8; (*sanctorum*): II, 503 6; (*viduae*): III, 426 12; (*virginis*): I, 155 5, 156 14, 16, 160 8; II, 414 12, 415 2, 4; III, 412 12, 415 5, 12, 14, 16. — *v. caelestis*: I, 284 26; II, 502 27. — *vestes communes (episcopi)*: III, 633 11; (*regis*): III, 436 35, 440 13. — *vestes congruae tempori*: II, 530 27. — *vestes cottidianae (virg.)*: III, 416 11. — *v. nuptialis*: I, 217 14, 267 20; III, 568 9. — *v. quadragesimales*: II, 471 38-39. — *v. regales*: III, 446 8. — *v. regiae*: III, 435 1-2. — *vestis religiosa*: III, 409 4. — *v. sacerdotalis*: I, 136 34; II, 346 1; III, 368 17. — *vestis sacra, vestes sacrae*: III, 570 11; (*archipresbyteri*): II, 506 13; III, 412 5; (*cardinalium*): II, 506 13; (*diaconi*): I, 255 24; (*diaconi et subdiaconi*): III, 632 15; (*diaconorum cardinalium*): II, 528 21; (*episcopi consecrati*): I, 141 22, 28; II, 214, 354 14, 364 10, 368 17; (*papae*): II, 380 19; III, 670 11; (*pontificis*): III, 164, 216, 268, 634 3, 642 3, 7, 23; (*presbyteri cardinalis*): II, 470 10-11, 564 19; (*sacerdotis*): II, 486 6; III, 151, 248, 647 6; (*sacerdotium vel levitarum*): I, 201 18. — *vestis saecularis*: I, 175 27; II, 414 4; III, 397 20. — *v. sancta candida (neophytorum)*: I, 246 13; II, 477 12, 573 32. — *vestes sollemnes*: II, 86. — *v. sollemniores*: III, 570 8. — *vestis splendida*: I, 218 10. — *v. villosa, vellosa*: III, 436 36, 440 15. — *vestes de scarleto (papae)*: II, 527 16. — *honor vestium*: I, 147 28-29. — *deponere vestes (electi episcopi)*:

III, 376 7-8. — *Benedictio vestium monachalium*: II, 26, 414 1. — *Bened. vestium monachi*: I, 175. — *Bened. vestis tam viduae quam virginis*: I, 156; II, 54, 415 1, 418 19; III, 415 11. — *Incipiunt benedictiones sacerdotalium vestium et altaris*: III, 33. — *Voy. planeta, viduitas*.

vêtements sacrés (prière sur chacun des), avant la messe: III, 269.

vetitus, a, um: *voy. arbor, lignum*.

vêtue religieuse (*ordo* pour la): III, 152, 179.

vetus. — *apud veteres*: I, 147 26. — *Voy. chrisma, fermentum, novum, pascha, peccatum, testamentum*.

vetustas. — *exsecrationem vetustatis purgare*: I, 215 15-16; III, 562 14-15.

— *vetustatis squaloribus emundare*: I, 245 7.

vexare, vexari: *voy. infirmitas*.

vexillifer: III, 450 21, 550 20.

vexillum: II, 540 6; III, 450 13, 535 6. — *v. [i. e. crux]*: I, 205 16. — *v. bellicum*: III, 549 11, 32-33, 550 9, 15, 16. — *v. caeleste*: III, 577 10. — *sacratissimum v. [i. e. crux]*: I, 205 2. — *duodecim vexilla rubea*: II, 376 30, 535 14. — *Benedictio vexilli*: II, 223. — *Bened. vexilli bellici*: III, 255, 550 7. — *De benedictione vexilli*: III, 228. — *De ben. vexilli bellici*: III, 330 44-45. — *Voy. arma, s. Benedictus, castitas, crux, salvator, victoria*.

via: III, 545 12, 620 3, 12, 14, 16. — *v. [i. e. Christus]*: I, 174 24, 298 33; II, 413 22; III, 397 9. — *v., veritas et vita*: II, 419 20-21; III, 542 24, 544 15. — *in v. defensio*: II, 420 13. — *in v. solatium*: III, 620 28. — *errantibus viam docere*: III, 442 4. — *vias dirigere*: III, 422 14. — *de via iusta perire*: I, 169 24. — *Voy. certamen, canonicus, error, fides, infernum, iustitia, pax, peregrinatio, salus, sanctus, vita*.

via Angelo Emo (Rome): II, 95.

via del Pellegrino: II, 96.

via Francigena: II, 96.

via Leone IV: II, 96.

via Papae: II, 377 9-10, 537 17; III, 677 26.

via Stefano Porcari: II, 96.

via Trionfale: II, 95-96.

viaticum corporis et sanguinis domini: II, 124, 322, 493 15.

viatique. — *ordo du v.*: II, 322. — *ordo du v. selon les diverses formes du Pontifical de la Curie*: II, 239. — *confession et absolution des malades après les onctions et avant le viatique*: III, 70.

vibrare (gladium): II, 384 2, 393 18, 400 4; III, 431 5, 449 21, 673 24. — *Voy. gladius*.

vicarius. — *Dei v. [i. e. papa]*: II, 142. — *v. sancti Petri*: I, 22, 37, 47, 70, 72, 78, 85, 99, 142 26, 292 8; II, 355 45, 356 1, 4, 13-24; III, 13, 26, 78, 89, 90, 99, 125, 155, 169, 222, 237, 251, 260, 379 15, 668 17. — [*Petri*] *vicarii romani pontifices*: III, 78, 260, 271.

vicecamerarius (in romana Curia): III, 222.

vicinus, a, um: *voy. mors, salus*.

vicis. — *vice Dei*: II, 488 6. — *merita vicis*: I, 250 32. — *vicem gerere*

(s. Petri): II, 484 6-7, 14. — *vices tenere*: I, 219 1. — *Voy. apostolus, bonitas (Dei), factum, nomen, peccatum, s. Petrus*.

Victoire (sainte), mart. rom.: II, 197.

victor. victores: voy. *pax*.

Victor II, pape: I, 7.

Victor III: I, 70-71; II, 277 (note 3).

Victor IV, antipape: II, 274 (note 2), 277 (note 2).

victoria. — *v. plena*: III, 549 17. — *victoriae certae fiducia*: III, 550 12. — *trophaeum victoriae tuae*: III, 524 11-12. — *victoriae vexillum*: I, 205 21; II, 451 1; III, 523 15. — *victoriam donare*: III, 353 34. — *victoriam obtinere*: III, 438 16. — *victoriam praestare*: II, 580 24. — *de hoste victoriam reportare*: I, 212 19. — *victoriam tribuere*: III, 438 6. — *victoria potiri*: III, 448 5. — *Voy. hostis, regnare, regnum, salus*.

Victoria. — *sancta V.* (lit.): II, 520 25.

Victorianus. — *sanctus V.* (lit.): III, 255.

Victorien (saint): III, 250.

victoriose: III, 550 1.

victoriosus, a, um: voy. *crux*.

victricia: voy. *arma*.

VIDAL (J. M.), Benoît XII. *Lettres communes* (cit.): II, 36 (note 1).

videre. — *inter videntes Deum ipsum videat*: II, 503 7. — *Voy. claritas, facies, redemptor*.

vidua: I, 154 19, 165 4, 22, 166 11, 14, 302 9; II, 383 25, 392 13, 398 9, 482 8, 580 31, 581 10; III, 425 12, 446 16, 447 15, 549 22. — *Omnes sanctae viduae et continentes* (lit.): III, 352 15. — *Omnis chorus viduarum*: II, 495 39. — *Benedictio propria viduae*: I, 165-166. — *Bened. vestimentorum viduae quae fuerit castitatem professa*: I, 84, 90. — *Bened. viduae quae fuerit castitatem professa*: I, 31, 80, 165. — II, 9, 20, 26, 39, 45, 54, 65, 72, 79, 100, 107, 114, 121, 132, 138, 144, 149, 158, 164, 170, 178, 185, 192, 200, 208, 214, 220, 418. — *Bened. viduae quae fuerit castitatem professa et sub habitu monastico voluerit in monasterio sanctimonialium virginum regulariter vivere*: I, 37, 165-167. — *De benedictione viduae*: III, 27, 61, 80, 100, 115, 127, 141, 157, 170, 184, 196, 209, 238, 252, 261, 273, 328 14, 425-427. — *De benedictione viduae castitatem profitentis*: III, 223. — *Missa in benedictione viduae*: I, 166 24. — *Missa in die consecrationis [viduae]*: I, 166 24; II, 418 8. — *Voy. vestimenta, vestis, virgo*.

viduata pastore (ecclesia): I, 139 19.

viduitas: III, 426 6. — *perfecta v.*: I, 168 22. — *sancta et intemerata v.*: I, 168 16-17. — *viduitatis labores*: I, 165 24; III, 426 6. — *viduitatis sanctae propositum*: I, 167 18; III, 427 5. — *viduitatis vestis*: I, 165 15, 166 21.

Vienne en Dauphiné: II, 277 (note 2). — Concile gén. de Vienne (1311-1312): III, 37-39.

Viennensis. — *V. electus*: III, 39. — *Viennense concilium*: voy. *concilium generale V*.

vierge. — anathème pour violences envers une vierge consacrée à Dieu: III, 193. — *ordo* pour la consécration des vierges: I, 44, 100; II, 78. — *Voy. miniatures, moniale.*

vigil: I, 129 2; III, 356 15.

vigilans: *voy. studium.*

vigilantia: III, 388 32, 406 2.

vigilare. — *vigilare in ecclesia*: II, 581 31. — *Voy. fides.*

vigilatio: *voy. illuminatio.*

vigilia, vigiliae. — *v. (ante dedicationem ecclesiae)*: I, 176 20, 185 2; II, 422 14, 432 11; III, 456 22; (*defunctorum*): II, 504 7, 20, 505 9. — (*cum ieiunio*): III, 650 8-9, 659 8-9, 660 22. — *vigiliae sanctae*: I, 292 30. — *vigiliae sanctorum*: III, 659 8. — *vigiliis illuminari*: I, 162 23; III, 422 3. — *missa de vigilia*: III, 659 9. — *Voy. apostolus, s. Iohannes Baptista, s. Laurentius, sancta Maria, Omnes sancti, Pentecostes.*

Vigilius papa: III, 559 15.

vigor. — *v. (episcopi)*: I, 154 21. — *vigoris et sospitatis plenitudo*: I, 275 20-21. — *Voy. castitas, ordo (i. e. gradus eccl.), prudentia.*

vilis: *voy. pannus.*

Villamagna (monastère): II, 196. — *Voy. S. Petrus de V.*

villicatio. — *villicationis tempus*: III, 407 4.

villosus, vellosus, a, um: *voy. vestis.*

vin (ablution de), après la communion des malades: II, 70.

Vincentius. — *sanctus V.*: I, 21, 27, 52, 75, 177 32, 271 4; II, 86, 124, 138, 402 15, 519 4, 22, 534 30; III, 90, 110, 260, 271, 351 2, 432 13, 666 23, 671 20. — *in manus sancti Vincentii*: III, 234. — *Benedictio in festo s. Vincentii*: III, 88, 109, 165, 217. — *Voy. s. Laurentius.*

vincere: *voy. caro, offensio, regnum.*

vinculum. — *vinculis carnis exui*: II, 501 1-2. — *vinculis corporalibus liberare*: I, 284 30. — *Voy. caritas, crimen, delictum, excommunicatio, iniquitas, pax, peccatum.*

vindicta. — *vindictam debitam protelare*: III, 565 13. — *vindictam sumere de peccatis*: III, 555 5. — *vindictam miserando suspendere*: I, 217 32-33. — *Voy. malefactor, malus.*

vineae. — *vineae florentes*: III, 418 21. — *v. domini Sabbaoth*: I, 215 15; III, 562 14.

vinum. — *v. (ablutionis, in consecratione episcopi)*: III, 389 2; (*ablutionum, in missa papali*): III, 43. — *v. (ad eucharistiam)*: I, 127 12, 19, 128 7, 136 22, 137 3; III, 346 3, 18, 347 5; 388 16; 681 27. — *v. (feria sexta parasceves)*: II, 468 3, 6, 8, 561 14-16, 22, 23, 25, 31, 32; III, 587 7; (*in consecratione solius altaris*): III, 479 5; (*in dedicatione ecclesiae*): I, 176 7, 25, 182 13, 14; II, 422 4, 428 10, 429 13, 21; III, 467 16, 17; (*in missa coram pontifice*): III, 645 28; (*in reconciliatione ecclesiae ac coemeterii*): III, 512 1; (*in viatico*): II, 124, 195, 322, 493 13. — *vinum oblatum* (ab abbate benedicto): II, 441 27; (ab episcopo consecrato): I, 151 1; II, 354 6. — *v. album*: II, 409 5. — *v. claretum*: II, 411 13. — *v. rubeum*: II, 409 5. — *v. non consecratum* (*feria*

sexta parasceves): I, 106, 237 6, 15; III, 586 8. — *v. ex aqua facere*: II, 429 17. — *convertere in v.*: I, 244 31. — *Benedictio vini*: II, 203. — *Ben. vini (in dedicatione ecclesiae)*: II, 429 16; III, 467 13. — *Voy. amphora, aqua, calix, commixtio, frumentum, intinctus, panis, phiala, sanctificare (v. non consecratum)*.

violaceus, a, um: *voy. color, sandalia*.

violare. — *v. (coemeterium)*: III, 512 12, 517 7, 9; (*ecclesiam*): III, 514 15, 517 10; (*coemeterium, ecclesiam*): II, 129; III, 511 (*passim*). — *Voy. coemeterium, crux (signum crucis), ecclesia*.

violatio (coemeterii): III, 518 2.

violentia: I, 300 10.

violentus, a, um: *voy. occursio*.

vir, viri: I, 210 3. — *v. [i. e. sponsus]*: I, 210 3. — *v. perfectus*: I, 136 23. — *viri ecclesiastici et saeculares*: I, 252 25. — *amabilis viro*: I, 262 4. — *Voy. copula, mulier, ordo [i. e. gradus eccles.]*, septuaginta.

Virdunensis clericus: III, 111.

virentia: *voy. paradisus*.

virga. — *v. (apostolorum)*: III, 543 19. — *v. (ad verberandum excommunicatum)*: III, 611 1, 4. — *v. aequitatis*: I, 254 15; III, 442 10. — *v. regni*: I, 254 15. — *v. virtutis atque aequitatis*: I, 254 14; II, 290; III, 442 3, 446 15-16. — *felicis virgae sudor*: II, 457 20; III, 577 1-2. — *Voy. Aaron*.

virginalis. — *opus gratiae virginalis exercere*: I, 162 23-24; III, 422 3-4. — *Voy. aula, excellentia*.

virginitas. — *beata v.*: I, 158 1. — *casta v.*: I, 162 19; III, 421 24. — *immaculata v.*: III, 420 1. — *integra et immaculata v.*: I, 163 12. — *virginitatis amor*: I, 157 23. — *virginitatis corona*: I, 163 13-14; III, 420 3-4. — *perpetuae v. corona*: I, 162 9; III, 421 14. — *inoffensus cursus virginitatis*: I, 162 25; III, 422 5. — *virginitatis donum*: III, 417 4. — *perpetuae virginitatis filius*: I, 158 3. — *virginitatis honor*: I, 159 1, 164 6; II, 417 19; III, 410 24, 424 4-5. — *indumenta virginitatis*: I, 160. — *virginitatis observantia*: III, 414 26. — *virginitatis seu castitatis observantia*: II, 522 3-4. — *virginitatis perpetuae perseverantia*: I, 159 8, 164 19-20; III, 425 2. — *virginitatis sanctae propositum*: I, 157 5, 9, 23, 158 1, 2, 3, 159 1, 8, 160 31; II, 415 18, 521 22; III, 414 4, 6, 416 3, 21-22, 418 16-17. — *v. servandae propositum*: III, 411 20-21. — *perpetuae virginitatis sponsus*: I, 158 2-3. — *proxima virginitati palma*: II, 406 2-3. — *virginitatem custodire*: II, 417 3-4, 22-23. — *virginitatem servare*: III, 414 10. — *persistere in sancta virginitate*: III, 417 17.

virgo [i. e. monialis]: I, 155 3, 11, 156 21, 160 24, 161 1, 163 17, 164 2; II, 415 8, 416 10, 14, 40; III, 411-425 (*passim*). — *virgines [scil. quatuor millia infantum]*: I, 158 24. — *v. consecranda*: I, 162 27. — *v. dedicanda*: II, 414 14. — *prudentes virgines*: I, 160 5-6; II, 407 14, 17; III, 435 14. — *virgines sapientes*: I, 158 19. — *Omnes sanctae virgines (lit.)*: II, 496 10; III, 25, 90, 251, 260, 352 14. — *Omnes sanctae v. et viduae*: I, 271 15; II, 138, 520 2; III, 671 23. — *virgines Christi*: I, 153 9. — *benedictiones virginum*: III, 653 19. — *virginum chorus*: I, 158 18; III, 409 19. — *iubilantium*

virginum chorus: II, 498 4-5. — *Omnis chorus virginum* (lit.): II, 495 39. — *festivitates virginum*: III, 653 16-17, 657 1. — *per invocationem virginum*: II, 491 14-16. — *in nomine virginum*: II, 497 8. — *in nomine virginum et fidelium viduarum*: I, 282 4. — *in nomine virginum et omnium sanctorum et sanctarum Dei*: II, 497 8. — *in numero sanctarum virginum*: I, 164 34: III, 425 27-28. — *professio virginum*: I, 44. — *promissio virginum*: I, 44. — *virginum propositum*: I, 158 7. — *Ut praesentes virgines benedicere...* (lit.): II, 520 45-46. — *Benedictio in natali plurimarum virginum*: II, 112. — *Benedictio sanctimonialium virginum*: I, 69, 97. — *Bened. sanctimonialium v. vel viduarum*: I, 22. — *Consecratio sacrae virginis quae in secunda feria paschae erit vel quando apostolorum natalicia celebrantur*: I, 31, 159-163. — *De benedictione et consecratione virginum*: III, 27, 61, 79, 91, 100, 114, 127, 141, 157, 170, 184, 196, 208, 223, 238, 252, 261, 328 13, 411-425. — *De benedictione sive consecratione monialium virginum*: II, 214. — *De ordinatione et consecratione virginum*: III, 273. — *Missa in consecratione virginum*: I, 75; III, 257. — *Ordo ad benedicendum virgines*: II, 175. — *Ordo ad consecrandam sacram virginem quae in dominicis diebus et caeteris festivitibus domini sive in festivitibus b. Mariae aut in nataliciis apostolorum vel in praecipuis festivitibus martyrum consecrari debet*: I, 37, 101, 154-164; II, 129. — *Ordo ad virginem benedicendam*: I, 31, 80, 154-159; II, 9, 20, 26, 39, 45, 54, 60, 65, 72, 79, 100, 107, 114, 121, 132, 138, 144, 149, 154, 157, 164, 170, 178, 185, 192, 200, 208, 220, 414-418. — *Ordo consecrationis virginum quae in epiphania, vel in secunda feria paschae, aut in apostolorum nataliciis celebratur*: I, 84, 90. — *Voy. confessor, eligere, sanctimonialis, sacra, vestimentum, vestis*.

Virgo (Maria): III, 526 1, 3, 15. — *V. benedicta*: III, 525 19. — *V. gloriosa*: III, 679 18-19. — *incorrupta v.*: III, 530 7. — *Dei genitrix v.*: III, 525 17. — *alvus virginis*: I, 223 10; III, 575 21. — [*Missae*] *in honore beatæ Virginis*: III, 650 12, 37. — *Officium in honore B. V.*: III, 650 15. — *solemnitates beatæ V.*: III, 411 13.

Viridaria: voy. porta V.

viridis: voy. color, lignum.

virilis caro: I, 261 23.

virosus, a, um: voy. calliditas.

virtus, virtutes: I, 157 27, 162 20; III, 421 26. — *virtus (Dei)*: I, 244 27; III, 493 1, 616 25. — *v. (Dei, i. e. Christus)*: I, 132 26. — *virtutes (Dei)*: III, 468 20. — *virtus (Christi)*: I, 244 31, 268 10, 288 16. — *caelestis v.*: III, 542 6. — *contraria v.*: I, 244 14. — *divina tua v.*: II, 489 25-26. — *immensa v.*: III, 389 8. — *potens v.*: III, 525 6. — *virtus tua [i. e. Dei]*: I, 124 9, 168 2; III, 622 8, 683 19. — *bonae virtutes*: I, 155 32. — *refugae virtutes*: I, 226 9. — *Omnes virtutes caelorum* (lit.): II, 518 38. — *invictae virtutis auctor (Deus)*: I, 178 8, 201 22, 265 1; II, 424 22, 452 1; III, 459 17, 467 33, 520 9. — *benedictio caelestis virtutis*: I, 192 28. — *virtutis tuae benedictio*: III, 489 7. — *caelestis virtutis defensio*: I, 182 24. — *dextera tuae virtutis*: III, 622 16. — *tuae v. effectus*: I, 243 14-15. — *virtutis incrementa*: I, 123 7. — *opus vir-*

tutis et gloriae: I, 162 10; III, 421 15. — *potestas v. tuae*: I, 261 21, 302 1. — *signum v. tuae*: III, 531 2. — *tuae v. soliditas*: I, 250 23. — *triumphus v. tuae*: I, 254 29. — *virtutum arma*: I, 162 24; III, 422 4. — *sanctarum v. augmentum*: III, 460 18. — *bonarum v. dator*: I, 155 32; II, 414 20; III, 415 9, 521 3. — *v. caelestium Deus*: I, 272 24. — *virtutum documenta*: I, 166 9. — *v. caelestium aeternus dominator*: I, 166 18. — *dominus virtutum*: I, 180 7. — *dona virtutum*: I, 272 35; III, 405 25. — *virtutum fundamentum*: I, 152 22-23. — *incrementa virtutum*: II, 494 41. — *virtutum merita*: I, 250 30. — *in nomine caelestium virtutum*: I, 281 39. — *virtutum opifex*: III, 627 23. — *virtutum origo*: I, 244 3. — *virtutum ornamenta*: II, 451 37. — *virtutum triumpho gloriosus*: II, 383 27-28, 392 20-21, 398 16-17, 581 13. — *virtutes fovere*: I, 149 21. — *sectari virtutes*: III, 625 9-10. — *armari virtute caelesti*: I, 300 33. — *virtute confirmare*: I, 276 20; II, 492 19. — *virtute caelesti confirmari*: I, 127 10. — *virtute caelesti muniri*: III, 416 2. — *tota v. perficere*: III, 398 19. — *virtutibus fulciri, fultus*: III, 422 21. — *suae virtutis oblitus*: III, 683 18. — *virtutibus universis instructus*: I, 134 26; III, 363 14-15. — *virtutum gemmis decorari*: II, 407 12-13; III, 435 13. — *virtutum gemmis ornari*: II, 407 14-15; III, 441 18. — *in virtute multiplicare*: III, 422 16. — *in alto virtutum conversari*: III, 342 22. — *Voy. adversarius, altissimus, benedictio, caelum, crux, defensio, delibatio, dextera (Dei), diabolus, dilectio, gloria, gratia, inimicus, insidiari, maiestas, ministerium, mysterium, opus, potestas, prodigia, protectio, sacramentum, signa, spiritus sanctus, trinitas, unctio, veritas, virga.*

vis, vires. — *virium defectus*: I, 269 1. — *vires revocare*: I, 272 26. — *vires [diaboli] superare*: III, 616 12. — *vires mirabiles tribuere*: III, 549 18-19. — *vires et audaciam tribuere*: III, 448 23-24. — *Voy. aequitas, benedictio, consuetudo, diabolica potestas, dominatio.*

viscera: I, 136 6, 221 23; II, 515 17; III, 564 35, 565 28. — *siccata v.*: III, 468 17-18.

visibilis: *voy. creatura, hostis, ignis, mysterium, res.*

visio. — *v. (Iacob)*: I, 191 15. — *dolor horrendae visionis*: I, 279 18. — *Voy. angelicus.*

visitare: *voy. infirmus, parrocchia, salutaris.*

visitatio. — *v. (Dei)*: III, 469 14. — *caelestis v.*: III, 533 8-9. — *v. salu- tifera*: I, 266 16. — *visitationis causa*: I, 153 12. — *visitationem tuam con- ferre*: I, 269 4. — *Voy. chrisma, habitatio, inferum, infirmitas, infirmus, nuntius, parrochia, praelatus.*

visitor. — *v. (ecclesiae)*: III, 469 11. — *Voy. humilis.*

visus: I, 267 31; III, 546 1. — *purificare visum*: I, 225 11. — *illicito visu delinquere*: I, 267 35, 275 28. — *Voy. lumen.*

vita: I, 279 4, 282 39; II, 510 6, 533 21; III, 682 36. — *v. aeterna*: I, 215 14, 242 20-21, 245 27, 246 11, 247 17, 281 32, 294 4; II, 476 23, 488 17, 513 14, 515 21, 573 3-4, 13-14; III, 335 5, 452 14, 509 21, 542 17, 554 19, 562 13, 564 27, 617 16. — *casta v.*: III, 346 19. — *integra v.*: III, 420 1. — *v. irreprehensibilis*: I, 153 31. — *v. et conversatio*: III, 365 9. — *auctor vitae*: III, 509 21-22. — *post*

curricula huius vitae: I, 286 1-2; III, 506 19. — *post <huius> vitae cursum*: I, 287 26; III, 505 15, 565 21. — *vitae dator*: I, 284 23. — *defensaculum vitae*: III, 549 1. — *omnibus diebus vitae*: I, 277 2, 302 11; III, 405 22-23. — *post istius vitae labentes excursum*: I, 194 22-23. — *usque in finem huius vitae*: I, 299 24. — *fons vitae*: I, 289 21. — *fons v. aeternae*: II, 502 23. — *caelestis vitae forma*: III, 343 1. — *perennis gaudia vitae*: I, 287 28; III, 505 16. — *felicia vitae praesentis gaudia*: II, 394 13-14, 397 8-9. — *labor vitae*: I, 288 4. — *castae ac sanctae v. integritas*: III, 366 24-25. — *liber vitae*: II, 509 9; III, 516 14, 533 14. — *lignum vitae*: I, 204 20; III, 556 24. — *longanimitas vitae*: I, 269 16. — *lux praesentis vitae*: III, 379 26. — *vitae aeternae munera*: I, 272 34. — *novitas vitae*: I, 166 20. — *vitae odor*: I, 224 38; III, 367 1. — *aeternae v. particeps*: I, 225 3. — *angusta v. aeternae porta*: I, 299 41-42. — *salutaris praemia vitae*: I, 265 14; II, 419 3. — *praesidia praesentis vitae et futurae*: I, 124 19-20. — *nostrae v. purificatio*: III, 525 2. — *vitae remedium*: III, 537 2. — *stadium v. praesentis*: III, 399 4. — *vitae subsidia praesentis*: III, 486 5. — *vitae substantia*: II, 454 16; III, 547 2. — *vitae terminus*: I, 285 23. — *communis vitae usus*: III, 548 4. — *v. huius varietates*: III, 681 31. — *viae vitae*: I, 164 37, 167 24. — *post vitae volumina*: III, 505 15. — *vitam aeternam acquirere*: II, 420 2. — *v. acquirere sempiternam*: I, 191 19-20. — *vitam adimplere*: II, 395 27, 399 5-7; III, 446 2. — [*alicuius*] *vitam aestimare*: I, 133 7-8. — *in carne vitam agere*: I, 154 23. — *vitam agnoscere*: III, 604 10-11. — *vitam amplificare*: II, 485 21. — *vitam et requiem aeternam concedere*: III, 353 10-11. — *v. consequi sempiternam*: III, 679 23. — *v. aeternam credere*: I, 144 4. — *vitam dare*: I, 275 15. — *dare vitam et salutem mundo*: III, 538 4. — *v. sempiternam donare*: II, 495 42. — [*alicuius*] *vitam examinare*: I, 133 10. — *habere vitam*: I, 274 9-10. — *habere v. aeternam*: I, 219 8, 246 3-4, 14, 282 14-15, 284 32, 285 10-11, 301 20; II, 477 13, 504 5, 513 14, 518 26-27; III, 334 9-10, 335 5-6, 554 19, 564 27. — *vitam inquirere*: III, 399 1. — *v. obtinere perpetuam*: I, 204 22. — *pandere vitam*: III, 575 22. — *v. aeternam percipere*: I, 123 12, 168 7, 174 8-9, 191 29. — *vitam perdere aut membrum*: I, 290 23; III, 392 16, 670 37. — *v. aeternam possidere*: I, 218 26. — *vitae reddere*: III, 509 16. — *vitae reparari aeternae*: II, 488 17; III, 541 17. — *ad vitam addere (annos)*: I, 272 21. — *ad vitam convertere*: I, 205 15. — *(annos) ad vitam donare*: II, 487 14-15. — *perducere ad (in) v. aeternam*: I, 219 5-6, 269 36, 39-40, 277 8-9, 302 23-24; II, 493 16-17; III, 348 17, 371 41, 647 13-14. — *ad perpetuam v. perducere*: II, 486 3; III, 594 15-16. — *ad v. aeternam pervenire*: I, 239 3, 267 28; II, 471 1. — *ad v. pervenire sempiternam*: III, 391 15-16. — *ad vitam reducere*: III, 509 17. — *ad vitam revocare*: I, 204 24. — *suscitare ad vitam*: II, 487 18. — *confirmare et conservare in v. aeternam*: III, 645 6-7. — *in v. aeternam custodire*: I, 246 25-26; III, 446 6. — *perennis vitae gratiam concedere*: I, 275 9. — *seminare semen v. aeternae*: I, 301 7-8. — *Voy. aeternitas, cena, conversatio, iustus, minister, mors, mundus, panis, peccator, populus, potus, verbum*.

Vitae patrum: I, 60.

vitalis: *voy. spiritus*.

Vitalis. — *sanctus V.* (lit.): II, 519 24.

vitandus. — *vitandum denuntiare*: III, 610 15. — Voy. *excommunicatus*.

Viterbe: I, 17.

vitis. — *v. abundans*: I, 260 17. — *v. vera*: II, 429 17. — Voy. *cinis*.

vitium, *vitia*: III, 366 27. — *vitiorum caecitas*: I, 207 10. — *contagia vitiorum*: I, 252 17, 254 19; II, 384 8-9, 391 14-15, 394 12-13. — *incentiva desideria vitiorum*: I, 166 1; III, 426 9. — *A dominatu omnium vitiorum* (lit.): I, 297 31. — *vitiorum finis*: I, 244 3. — *vitiorum monstra*: III, 445 11. — *vitiorum sordes*: I, 133 20; II, 340 15; III, 362 22, 517 4. — *vitia corrigere*: I, 149 20, 173 3; II, 412 15; III, 385 16, 406 26. — *fugere vitia*: III, 625 9. — *vitia nutrire*: I, 154 6. — *vitia persequi*: I, 154 1. — *vitiis imperare*: III, 344 17. — [*aliquid*] *vitiorum contrahere*: I, 277 25-26; II, 507 15-16, 510 16-18. — Voy. *auris*, *desiderium*, *incessus*, *lingua*, *lumbus*, *naris*, *oculus*, *tactus*.

vitreus, *a*, *um*: voy. *ampulla*, *vasculum*.

vitriolum: II, 118.

vitrum: voy. *abradere*.

vitula. — *cinis vitulae*: II, 494 33-34.

Vitus. — *sanctus V.* (lit.): III, 260, 351 28.

vivens. — *omnis v.*: I, 282 12, 26; II, 502 21. — *regio viventium*: III, 423 1.

vivere. — *bene v.*: I, 265 13; II, 419 2, 516 18; III, 408 11. — *v. in aeternum*: III, 556 24. — *v. in saecula saeculorum*: I, 274 10, 285 11. — *vivendi temperantia*: III, 388 36. — Voy. *amor*, *censura*, *gratia*, *innocenter*, *iuste*, *misericorditer*.

Viviers: I, 17 (note 2).

vivificare: voy. *anima*.

vivificus, *a*, *um*: voy. *sanguis* (Christi).

vivus. — *regio vivorum*: I, 215 39, 279 12; II, 503 10; III, 564 4. — *iudicare vivos et mortuos*: I, 143 27; III, 616 13. — Voy. *consolator*, *fidelis*, *fons*, *opus*, *panis*, *signum*.

vocabulum ecclesiae: III, 623 33.

vocare. — *v. (episcopum)*: I, 138 1; II, 351 3. — Voy. *nomen*, *paenitentia*, *peccator*.

vocatio. — *v. (episcopi)*: II, 351 26, 28. — *supernae vocationis amor*: I, 298 21-22. — *bravium supernae v.*: I, 172 26; III, 405 2. — *dies vocationis*: I, 169 1.

vocatus. — *assumptio vocatorum*: I, 215 19. — *gaudium vocatorum*: III, 562 18.

voie Appienne: II, 204.

voile (bénédition du): I, 69.

volumina: voy. *vita*.

voluntas: I, 258 30. — *v. (divina)*: I, 143 12. — *ab omni mala voluntate*: III, 352 18. — *prona et spontanea v.*: III, 618 13. — *v. nostra*: I, 257 8; III, 599 12. — *tuae voluntatis effectus*: I, 134 21-22; III, 363 9. — *tuae voluntati*

contrarium: II, 510 16-17. — *cognoscere voluntatem tuam*: I, 269 24. — *tuam tenere v.*: I, 278 2-3; II, 508 8-9, 511 9. — *praeparare voluntates*: III, 455 18. — *abrenuntiare propriae voluntati*: I, 296 8. — *in tua voluntate permanere*: I, 300 24, 301 14, 302 17-18. — *Voy. caro, indulgentia*.

voluptas: I, 158 12. — *voluptates antiquae*: I, 165 26; III, 426 8. — *libidinem pravae voluptatis superare*: I, 299 31. — *Voy. paradisus*.

vorago: *voy. diabolus, mundus, saeculum*.

votum, vota. — *v. (electionis episcopi)*: I, 139 22, 29, 141 14, 292 13; II, 353 16; III, 377 13. — *in votis*: I, 278 2; II, 508 8, 511 9. — *desiderium, desideria voti*: II, 455 1; III, 547 2. — *votorum effectus*: I, 192 1-2, 23-24; III, 489 10, 496 15. — *votorum plenitudo*: III, 394 7-8. — *votorum suffragia*: I, 196 29. — *v. ad effectum deducere*: III, 542 23. — *inferre votum*: I, 200 19; III, 488 16, 500 12, 503 26. — *v. vovere domino*: I, 189 14-15; III, 496 25. — *vota assumere*: I, 157 21. — *vota exaudire*: III, 516 10-11. — *pia vota intueri*: I, 284 6-7. — *vota persolvere*: I, 184 26. — *vota reddere*: I, 145 14-15; III, 381 6, 632 9, 645 5. — *vota sanctificare*: I, 197 14. — *vota suscipere*: I, 191 4; III, 515 23. — *vis exultantibus deprecari*: I, 183 1, 197 19; II, 445 12; III, 498 13. — *Voy. fidelis, petitio, populus, prex*. — *Cf. INITIA: Commune votum...*

vovere: I, 158 22, 168 6. — *Voy. votum*.

vox. — *v. evangelica*: I, 215 23; III, 562 23. — *supplex v.*: I, 285 28; III, 506 17-18. — *v. domini*: I, 294 19, 20; II, 442 16, 17; III, 535 10-12, 621 26. — *flebilibus vocibus*: I, 281 11. — *voces nostrae*: II, 427 11. — *castigatio vocis*: I, 336 37-38; III, 357 11. — *vocis nostrae officium*: I, 190 9-10. — *scientia vocis*: III, 596 4. — *audire voces*: I, 222 29; III, 575 3. — *voces exaudire*: I, 206 16. — *mea voce celebrare*: III, 394 16. — *humili voce clamare*: III, 654 14. — *voce magna clamare*: III, 484 40-41. — *voce prophetica clamare*: I, 215 22; III, 562 21. — *libera voce pandere*: III, 365 18. — *Voy. invitatio, occisus, uxor*.

voyageurs (messe pour les): II, 196.

vulnerare, vulneratus: *voy. medicina, scelus*.

vulnus. — *diri vulneri novitas*: I, 281 10. — *vulnera abscidere*: I, 154 3-4. — *vulnera nostra ferre*: III, 565 6. — *sanare vulnera*: I, 273 21, 274 23; II, 490 3; III, 555 21. — *vulneribus mederi*: I, 217 2, 274 1; III, 567 9-10. — *<novis> vulneribus sauciari*: I, 218 3; III, 567 17.

vultus: I, 224 24; II, 409 2. — *clemens v.*: I, 169 21. — *serenus v.*: I, 169 18. — *illustratio v. tui (sui)*: III, 469 5, 532 4. — *sudor vultus*: III, 556 19. — *convertere vultum*: I, 301 17; II, 485 17-18. — *vultum erigere (ad Deum)*: I, 275 21-22. — *illuminare vultum*: II, 351 13. — *immutari vultu*: I, 123 6. — *vultibus ad (in) terram demissis*: II, 578 8; III, 416 17-18, 552 8. — *versis vultibus (Cherubim)*: III, 532 8. — *Voy. ira, splendor*.

WAITZ (G.), *Die Formeln der Deutsch. Königs- und Römischen Kaiser-Krönung* (cit.): I, 70, 254; II, 121, 294 (notes 3-4, 6), 383-385.

Walbertus. — *sanctus W.* (lit.): III, 90.

- Wandalenus*. — *sanctus W.* (lit.): III, 90.
Warionni: voy. *Ioh. W.*
WASSERSCHLEBEN (F. G. A.), *Reginonis abb. Prum. Libri duo de synodalibus causis* (cit.): I, 22.
WATTERICH (I. M.), *Pontificum Rom. Vitae* (cit.): I, 71 (note 2); II, 274 (note 2), 276 (n. 3, 5, 8), 277 (n. 2, 3).
Wenceslas (saint): III, 258.
Wenceslaus. — *sanctus W.* (lit.): III, 260, 351²⁸.
WERUNSKY (E.), *Der erste Römerzug Kaiser Karl IV* (cit.): II, 92 (note 2).
Wilbodo abbas: I, 35.
Willigis, év. de Mayence: I, 5 (note 2).
WILMART (Dom André). — *Communications de D. W.*: I, 27-28, 57; III, 110-112. — *Le vrai Pontifical de Prudence de Troyes* (cit.): I, 35. — *Notice du « Pontifical de Poitiers »*: I, 4 (note 1), 43. — *Note sur le « Pontifical de Poitiers »*: I, 43. — *Auteurs spirituels et textes dévots du m.-â.*: I, 27, 53, 56; II, 174. — *Les sermons d'Hildebert*: I, 57 (note 1).
WILSON (H. A.), *Gregorian Sacramentary* (cit.): II, 242 (note 1).
Wisigoths: III, 15.
White (Henry): II, 25.

Xystus, Sixtus. — *sanctus X.* (lit.): I, 297¹⁶; II, 519²⁴; III, 90.

Ylarius: voy. *Hilarius*.
Ylerius. — *sanctus Y.* (lit.): III, 15, 351²⁰.
Ypapantis festum: III, 659⁵.
Ysaac: voy. *Isaac*.
Ysaïas: voy. *Is.*
Ysidorus: voy. *Is.*
ysopus, ysopum, yssopus: voy. *hyssopus*.
Yvet (Pierre): II, 18.

ZACCARIA (Fr. A.), *Bibliotheca ritualis* (cit.): I, 62 (note 5); II, 105.
Zachaeus, Zacchaeus: I, 180¹⁰; II, 426²².
Zacharias (propheta): I, 58; II, 395⁸, 398².
Zacharias papa. — *basilica Zachariae (in palatio Lateranensi)*: II, 533¹. — *palatium Z. papae quod dicitur Casa maior*: II, 285 (note 7 de la p. 284).
zelus: I, 153³⁷. — *z. Dei*: II, 500¹².
Zeno (Jacques), év. de Padoue: II, 153 (note 1).
ZOEPPFEL (R.), *Die Papstwahlen* (cit.): II, 274 (note 3)
zona. — *z. aurea*: III, 356⁶. — *z. de serico rubeo*: II, 378²⁶⁻²⁷, 539⁶⁻⁷. — *z. rubea de serico*: III, 668²⁷. — *Benedictio ad zonam*: III, 33.
Zosime (Décrétale de): I, 24, 46, 90, 91.
Zosimus papa: I, 240¹⁸.

TABLE DES MATIÈRES

TABLE DES MATIÈRES

AVANT-PROPOS	pag.	iii
I. TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE DES MANUSCRITS CITÉS	»	1-8
II. TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE DES INITIA	»	9-98
III. TABLE ALPHABÉTIQUE DES NOMS PROPRES ET DES PRINCIPALES MATIÈRES	»	99-440

CORRIGENDA

T O M E I

- p. xvii, dernière ligne, lire: MIGNE.
p. 49, ligne antépénultième, lire: Interim eat (et non: est).
p. 102, l. 14, lire: *London. Add.* 17 005 (et non 1700).
p. 113, l. 10, lire: *Ottobon.* 270 (et non 370).
p. 123, l. 29 (var. 2), lire: suo ill. O (et non: tuo).
p. 173, l. 3, dernier mot, lire: *exem-* (et non: *exe-*).
p. 205, l. 18, lire: *conseruet*.
p. 209, l. 23, lire: *habitu*.
p. 226, l. 26, lire: [*presbiteris*].
» l. 46, lire: c. 21 (et non 20).
p. 232, l. 14, lire: *profectuum*.
p. 262, l. 6, avant-dernier mot, lire: *iuncta*.
p. 265, l. 32, lire: *infra XLIX A*, 7 (et non: *supra*, *XXIX A*, 18).
p. 273, l. 16, lire: *supplicum*.
» l. 20, lire: *nec sit*.
p. 276, l. 21, lire: *ecclesiae*.
p. 280, l. 3, lire: *quidam*.
p. 283, l. 12, lire: *nostras*.
p. 296, l. 25, lire: *abrenuntiantes*.
p. 299, ajouter en note, au bas de la page: 12. *Ibid.* 5.

T O M E II

- p. 20, l. 15, lire: c. xv B.
p. 299, dans la marge de gauche, devant la deuxième accolade, ajouter: *xiii^e s.*
p. 336, l. 47, lire: *habeto*.
p. 352, l. 2, lire: *fatigastis*.
p. 358, l. 41, lire: 19 γ (et non 21).
» l. 43, lire: 21 (et non 19 γ).
p. 364, l. 15, lire: *versum*.
p. 366, l. 21-22 (1^e col.), lire: *consecratam*.
p. 386, l. 25, numérotation de la ligne: 25 (et non 55).
p. 438, l. 11, lire: *cantet*.
p. 499, l. 4, premier mot, lire: *laqueis*.
p. 504, l. 1, lire: *post mortem*.
p. 512, l. 21, lire: *domini*.
p. 515, l. 14-15, lire: *inimicum*.
p. 552, l. 8 (2^e col.), lire: *capellam*.
p. 573, l. 25, numérotation de la ligne: 25 (et non 35).

TOME III

- p. 19, l. 4, lire: *secundum consuetudinem*.
- p. 89, 7^e ligne avant la fin, lire: Livre I, ch. VI.
- p. 138, 9^e ligne avant la fin, lire: servando.
- p. 149, l. 13, ajouter la référence: ROME, *Vat.* 1145, f. 179^r.
- p. 152, 4^e ligne avant la fin, premier mot, lire: tatur.
- p. 231, après la l. 23, ajouter la référence: cf. METZ 47, f. 142^v.
- p. 281, l. 23-24, au lieu de « d'après un pontifical de la bibl. de Colbert, de 300 ans d'âge », mettre: « d'après *Parisin.* 1219; cf. t. II, p. 86 ».
- p. 281, l. 28, pour l'*ordo* des ff. 202^v-203^v, ajouter la référence: Pontifical romano-germanique; cf. t. II, p. 203.
- p. 332, l. 46, lire: De iunctione.
- p. 340, l. 21, lire: hostiarius.
- p. 350, l. 23, supprimer l'invocation: *S. Iohannes. Ora.*
- p. 356, l. 1, lire: *ante tronum*.
- p. 366, l. 15, lire: *geminæ*.
- p. 399, l. 12, lire: *obedientiam*.
- p. 437, l. 29, lire: heredem K.
- p. 457, l. 22, mettre une virgule après le mot *amictu*.
- p. 538, l. 7, dernier mot, lire: distribuendus.
» l. 12, lire: coloris.
- p. 553, l. 27, lire: L. II, II, 31 (et non 61).
- p. 567, l. 6, lire: *invidia*.
- p. 569, l. 11, dernier mot, lire: *crismatis*.
- p. 599, l. 17, lire: *iniquitas*.
- p. 601, l. 20, dernier mot, lire: *sanctarum*.
- p. 603, l. 40, lire: *execussionem* C.
- p. 609, l. 16, lire: *contrahitur*.
- p. 615, l. 42, lire: EKMT.
- p. 619, l. 13, lire: *sedi*.
- p. 632, l. 43, lire: *Ps.* LXV (et non LVI).
- p. 642, l. 2, premier mot, lire: conus; — dernier mot, lire: exuunt.
» l. 3, premier mot, lire: eum; — dernier mot, lire: Et.

ADDENDA

T. III, p. 4 (note 1 de la p. 3. — Nous lisons, dans la savante notice consacrée à Bernard Guy par M. Antoine THOMAS, que la famille de B. Guy possédait, dans la paroisse de Royère, en Limousin, un manoir auquel, dès le xv^e siècle, on donna le nom de *La Guionie*. Cette appellation est bien postérieure à l'époque où vivait B. Guy (*Bernard Guy frère prêcheur*, par A. THOMAS, dans l'*Histoire littéraire de la France*, t. XXXV, 1921, p. 142). — C'est par là qu'il faudrait expliquer qu'on ait eu l'idée de traduire *Bernardus Guidonis* par *Bernard de la Guyonnie*.

T. III, p. 5-10. — Dans son mémoire sur Guillaume Durand le jeune, neveu du *Spéculateur*, et son successeur sur le siège de Mende, M. P. Viollet donne des renseignements nouveaux sur les *Instructions et Constitutions synodales*. Il en énumère cinq manuscrits: aux Archives départementales de l'Hérault (c'est le ms. de Cessenon), à la bibliothèque de Troyes (ms. 1556), à la bibliothèque de Clermont-Ferrand (ms. 158-137^b, f. 47-122), à la bibliothèque de Metz (ms. 103), à la bibliothèque de Graz (ms. 583). Voy. P. V., *Guillaume Durant le jeune, évêque de Mende*, dans l'*Histoire littéraire de la France*, t. XXXV, Paris, 1921, p. 76, note 1. — De plus, outre l'exemplaire imprimé de cet ouvrage appartenant à la Société d'Agriculture de la Lozère et celui de la bibliothèque de la ville de Mende, il en a retrouvé un troisième aux Archives de l'Hérault. Celui-ci, seul complet, ne porte ni date, ni nom d'imprimeur (*Op. laud.*, p. 75, note 5).